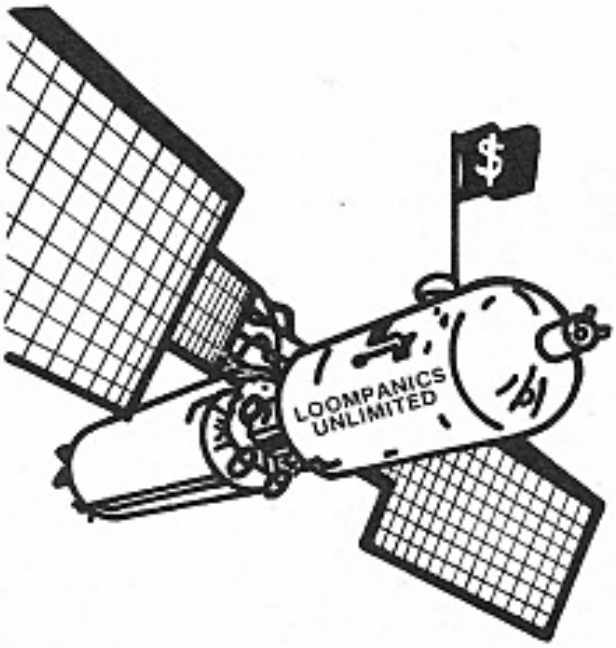

LOOMPANICS
UNLIMITED

LOOMPANICS UNLIMITED

Publishers

SELLERS OF UNUSUAL BOOKS

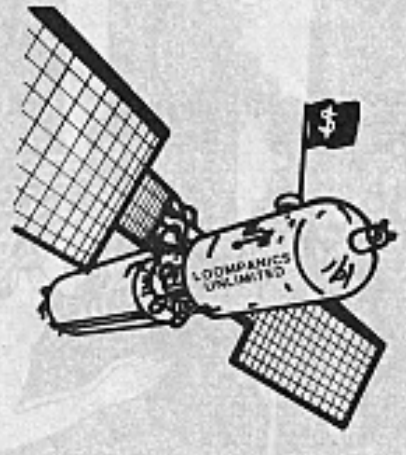
PO Box 1197

Port Townsend, WA 98368

1994 Main Catalog

THE BEST BOOK CATALOG IN THE WORLD

YOU ARE WHAT YOU KNOW
YOU ARE WHAT YOU DO
HELP YOURSELF



NO MORE SECRETS
NO MORE EXCUSES
NO MORE LIMITS

© 1994 by Loompanics Unlimited

Loompanics Unlimited is a division of Loompanics Enterprises, Inc.

DEDICATION

To the second law of thermodynamics

NOTICE: TO ALL CONCERNED

Certain of the books and papers in this catalog deal with activities and devices which would be in violation of various Federal, State and local laws if actually carried out or constructed. Loompanics Unlimited does not advocate the breaking of any law. Our books are sold for informational purposes only. We recommend that you contact your local law enforcement officials before undertaking any project based upon information in this catalog. We are not responsible for, nor do we assume any liability for, damages resulting from the use of information in this catalog.

All titles are sold for informational purposes only.

This catalog is for the use of adults only. Under no circumstances are children to view or possess it.

Prices are subject to change without notice.

SPECIAL NOTIFICATION REGARDING BOOKS SEIZED BY AUTHORITIES

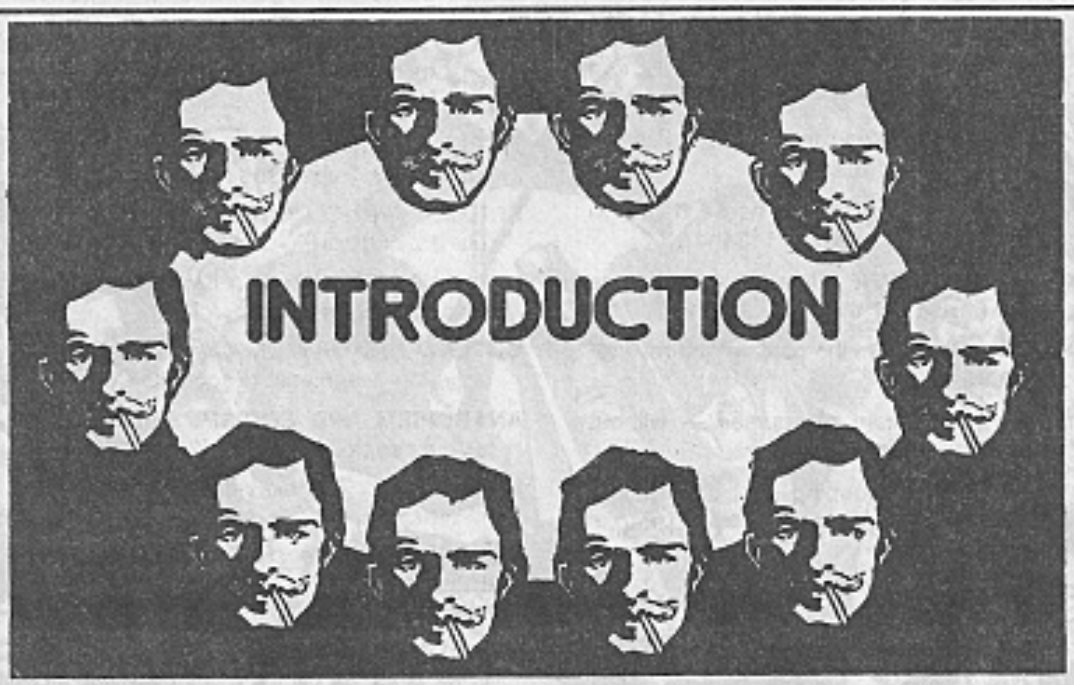
Loompanics Unlimited cannot be responsible for any shipment of books seized by any government body. This applies in particular to Canada, where many books are banned, and to prisoners, whose keepers often confiscate books. If you are a prisoner or a Canadian, you are advised to check with your authorities before ordering books. We cannot be responsible for books seized by ANY government, since neither UPS nor Post Office insurance covers such a situation. Be warned!

CONTENTS

Introduction iv
Index by Title vi
Main Catalog 1
Order Forms ..... Following page 280

Special Articles and Features

Selling Your Time & Labor,
by Jim Hogshire, edited by Dennis P. Eichhorn, artwork by Mark Zingarelli 1
Online With The Super Hacker, An Interview with The Knightmare,
conducted by Michael E. Marotta 72
Your Friend, The Food Co-Op,
by Steve Schumacher 137
Transform And Rebel: The Calico Indians And The Anti-Rent War,
by Th. Metzger 194
The Biodiversity Of Races,
by Robert Masters 230
Lucifer's Lexicon,
by L.A. Rollins 279



Welcome to the Loompanics Unlimited Book Catalog — ***The Best Book Catalog in the World.*** This catalog is an important source for anarchists, survivalists, iconoclasts, self-liberators, mercenaries, investigators, drop-outs, researchers, and just about anyone interested in the strange, the useful, the arcane, the oddball, the unusual, the unique and the diabolical.

Herein you will find controversial and unusual books on a wide variety of subjects. Most of these books cannot be found in even the largest libraries. The majority of them will never be seen in bookstores. They are here now — available to *you*...

So controversial are the books we offer that most magazines will not allow us to advertise. Most bookstores and distributors refuse to carry our titles. Most periodicals refuse to review our books, or mention our existence.

That's OK with us. We know where we belong: *we are the lunatic fringe of the libertarian movement.* Because we do not believe in laws, rules or regulations. We have contempt for censorship, secrecy and dogmatism. We don't give a damn about being "respectable," or Politically Correct. We don't care about anything except having fun and your right to find out anything you want to know. *Nothing* is sacred to us, not even skepticism and self-reliance.

Here is a listing of the subjects you will find covered in this amazing Catalog:

WORK. Work hurts. Work scars. Work wounds and marks... Work. Work. *Fuck* Work. Pages 1 thru 9)

MONEY-MAKING OPPORTUNITIES. If you're so smart, why aren't you rich? (Pages 10 thru 22)

THE COLOR OF MONEY IS GREEN. Who says money doesn't grow on trees? (Pages 23 thru 26)

TAX AVOISION. How to get the government parasites out of your pockets. (Pages 27 thru 28)

THE UNDERGROUND ECONOMY. The booming tax-free "Off The Books" economy — and how *you* can profit from it. (Pages 29 thru 32)

PRIVACY AND HIDING THINGS. We all have something to hide, don't we? The world's finest books on stashing your contraband and valuables, and attaining and keeping privacy. (Pages 33 thru 38)

FAKE I.D. We are very proud of this amazing section. It contains the most comprehensive and excellent selection of books on I.D., fake I.D. and related subjects ever offered for sale. (Pages 39 thru 46)

BIG BROTHER IS WATCHING YOU. 1984 has come and gone, but Big Brother is *still* watching you... (Pages 47 thru 51)

CONDUCTING INVESTIGATIONS. Professional and effective techniques and methods for gathering information and intelligence — now revealed for *you* to use! (Pages 52 thru 60)

CRIME AND POLICE SCIENCE. For cops and robbers everywhere. (Pages 61 thru 77)

LOCKS AND LOCKSMITHING. The most complete selection of books on locks, lock picking, and lock bypassing ever offered. These books will open many doors for you... (Pages 78 thru 83)

SELF DEFENSE. Protect yourself, your property, and your loved ones. What good is the "right" to self defense without the knowledge? (Pages 84 thru 90)

REVENGE. How to kick ass and take names. Don't get mad — *get even!* (Pages 91 thru 95)

GUNS. Guns are even more American than Mom and apple pie. Come on, America, *show us your guns!* (Pages 96 thru 100)

WEAPONS. "The right to buy weapons is the right to be free." —*The Weapon Shops of Isher* by A. E. Van Vogt. (Pages 101 thru 108)

BOMBS AND EXPLOSIVES. Things that go *Boom!* in the night (and day). (Pages 109 thru 112)

GUERRILLA WARFARE. Will it happen here? It has in many (most?) other countries... (Pages 113 thru 116)

MURDER, DEATH AND TORTURE. Little discussed areas of the political arts. (Pages 117 thru 124)

SURVIVAL. Survive and prosper in the coming "interesting" times. (Pages 125 thru 128)

SELF-SUFFICIENCY. Taking care of yourself — without government "help." (Pages 129 thru 141)

HEAD FOR THE HILLS. Dropping out, retreating, uninhabited islands, nomadic living, and more. (Pages 142 thru 149)

GIMME SHELTER. Real housing for real people. (Pages 150 thru 154)

HEALTH AND LIFE EXTENSION. How to live longer and better. Did someone say something about death and taxes? (Pages 155 thru 159)

PARALEGAL SKILLS. Free yourself from the Legal Guild. (Pages 160 thru 164)

SEX. Sex is great! Sex is good! *Yea, sex!!!* (Pages 165 thru 174)

DRUGS. The *real* dope on dope! (Pages 175 thru 185)

ROCK 'N' ROLL. Man does not live by bread alone... (Pages 186 thru 197)

INTELLIGENCE INCREASE. If you're so rich, why aren't you smart? (Pages 198 thru 210)

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. Visionary science for the future... and now. (Pages 211 thru 217)

HERESY/WEIRD IDEAS. Kicking around some sacred chaos... (Pages 218 thru 229)

OUTLAW HISTORY. *"What is history but a fable agreed upon?"* — Napoleon. (Pages 230-241)

ANARCHISM AND EGOISM. Forbidden philosophies for far-out people... (Pages 242 thru 252)

MASS MEDIA. The blow-dried "reality" of TV, magazines, newspapers, movies, etc... (Pages 253 thru 256)

CENSORSHIP. Censorship, schmensorship. Seriously disturbed cretins want to control your access to ideas and information. (Pages 257 thru 262)

REALITY CREATION. Make your own world. Make the world you want by doing what you want. (Pages 263 thru 266)

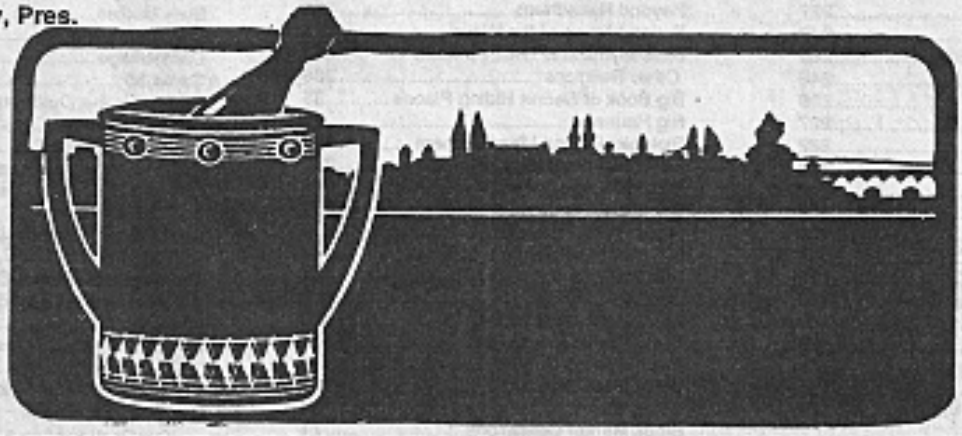
SELF-PUBLISHING. The "press" is "free" only if you own one! (Pages 267 thru 270)

MISCELLANEOUS. Stuff that didn't quite fit in any of the other sections. (Pages 271 thru 280)

This catalog is for knowledge. It is for joy and pleasure. It is for the unlimited potential of each individual — for the undying spirit of human freedom and resistance to tyranny. Do not let *anyone* tell you what to think or feel — *decide for yourself.*

We hope you enjoy our books and catalogs as much as we enjoy putting them together. If you know of any good books which are not currently in our catalog, please tell us about them. Happy book hunting, and *good reading!*

— Michael Hoy, Pres.



DON'T MISS THE SPECIAL ARTICLES AND FEATURES IN THIS ISSUE!!!

Selling Your Time & Labor, ***by Jim Hogshire, edited by Dennis P. Eichhorn, artwork by Mark Zingarelli*** **(Page 1)**

Online With The Super Hacker, An Interview with The Knightmare, Conducted ***by Michael E. Marotta*** **(Page 72)**

Your Friend, The Food Co-op, ***by Steve Schumacher*** **(Page 137)**

Transform And Rebel: The Calico Indians And The Anti-Rent War, ***by Th. Metzger*** **(Page 194)**

The Biodiversity Of Races, ***by Robert Masters*** **(Page 230)**

Lucifer's Lexicon, ***by L.A. Rollins*** **(Page 279)**

Abolition of Work 6
Action Careers 11
Advance to Barbarism 238
Advanced Lock Picking 81
★ Against Method 243
Agents of Repression 48
All the Livelong Day 5
Alternative Energy Sourcebook 134
Alternative Housebuilding 150
American Adventure in Bookburning 257
American Extremes 188
America's Least Competent Criminals 71
Amok Fourth Dispatch 227
Anarchic Harmony 247
Anarchist's Guide to the BBS 269
Anarchy in Action 248
Ancient Man 239
Angry Women 227
Answer Me! #3 222
Antichrist 218
Anything Goes 85
Apocalypse Culture 222
Arise! (VHS Video) 226
Armed Defense 97
Arson 59
Art & Science of Dumpster Diving 130
Art of Deception 204
Art of Flint Knapping 127
Art of Making Primitive Bows and Arrows 127
Art of the Bullwhip (VHS Video) 101
Ask Me No Questions, I'll Tell You No Lies 61
Assholes Forever 273
Atlas Shrugged 278
Autobiography of a Criminal 237
B & E Book 80
B and E: A to Z (VHS Video) 78
Baboon Dooley, Rock Critic! 193
Backyard Cash Crops 24
Backyard Market Gardening 26
Bad Girls Do It! 118
Bail Enforcer 53
Be Your Own Dick 52
Be Your Own Equalizer 93
Be Your Own Undertaker 124
Beating the Radar Rap 163
Beggar's Handbook 64
Benjamin R. Tucker & The Champions of Liberty 252
Best Cat Houses in Nevada 172
Best Comics of the Decade, Vol. 1 & 2 187
Best Investment 147
Best of Abbie Hoffman 250
Best of Maledicta 229
Betrayers of the Truth 211
Better Beer and How to Brew It 176
Better than a Lemonade Stand 11
Beyond Nakedness 168
Beyond News of the Weird 277
Bible Myths and Their Parallels in Other Religions 236
Big Book of Secret Hiding Places 35
Big House 67
Biological Aging Measurement 159
Biological Anomalies: Humans I 212
Biological Anomalies: Humans II 212
Biological Transmutations 216
Biomarkers 159
Birth Certificate Fraud 43
Blab! #5 187
Blab! #6 188
Black Book, 1993-1994 170
Black Book Companion 111
Black Book, Vol. 1 & 2 111
Black Book, Vol. 3 111
Black Market 32
Black Market Operations 71
Black Markets Around the World 32
Black Medicine 89
Black Medicine II 89
Black Medicine III 89
Blade Master 103
Blowguns 108
Blueprint for Paradise 147
Body Packaging 168
Body/Self Appreciation 167
Bodyguarding 60
Boo Hoo Bible 229
Book of the Subgenius 229
Bookbanning in America 258
Bouncer's Guide to Barroom Brawling 85
Bounty Hunter 57
Brain Boosters 210
Breath of the Dragon 101
Brutarian #3 — #6 189
Brutarian #8 — #9 189
Build Your Brain Power 208
Build Your Own Laser, Phaser, Ion Ray Gun & Other Working Space-Age Projects 107
Building the Cordwood Home 152
Building With Junk 150
Busted By The Feds 161
Busy Bodies 8
Calculated Chaos 251
Camouflage 37
Camp 38 242
Careers in the Outdoors 17
Cassette Mythos 268
Caught Looking 173
Celebration of Awareness 135
Cheap Shots, Ambushes, and Other Lessons 88
Check Fraud Investigation 65
Chilling Effect 259
★ Choking Doberman & Other New Urban Legends 265
Church of Satan 221
CIA Catalog of Clandestine Weapons, Tools and Gadgets 108
CIA Field Expedient Incendiary Manual 109
CIA Field-Expedient Key Casting Manual 81
CIA Flaps and Seals Manual 47
CIA Improvised Sabotage Devices 109
Close Shaves 101
Closet Cultivator 179
Cocaine Fiends and Reefer Madness 182
Code Book 37
Code Making and Code Breaking 36
Coincidance 208
Cointelpro 51
College Degrees by Mail 45
Combination Lock Principles 79
Comedy of Survival 215
Comics & Sequential Art 188

★ Complete Book Of International Smuggling 30
Complete Guide to Lock Picking 81
Computer Viruses, Worms, Data Diddlers, Killer Programs, and Other Threats to Your System 76
Computer-Related Crime 71
Confabulations 206
Confessions of a Holocaust Revisionist 241
Confessions of a Rat Fink 186
Confidential Information Sources 59
Conquering the Urine Tests 183
Conspiracies, Cover-Ups and Crimes 241
★ Construction and Operation of Clandestine Drug Laboratories 176
Controlled Substances 178
Cooking with the Sun 135
Cop Talk! 62
Cosmic Retribution 190
Cosmic Trigger 226
Cosmic Trigger, Vol. 2 220
Countdown To The Millenium 273
Counterbomb 109
Counterfeit Currency 62
Counterfeit I.D. Made Easy 46
Country Bound 148
Coup d'Etat 115
Courtship in the Animal Kingdom 166
★ Covert Culture Sourcebook 221
Covert Surveillance & Electronic Penetration 50
Creating Money 21
Credit: The Cutting Edge 44
Credit Card Fraud 64
Credit Secrets 36
Crimes Involving Poisons 122
Criminal Justice: New Technologies and the Constitution 49
Criminal Prosecution and Capital Punishment of Animals 275
Criminal Records Book 44
★ Crowd 254
Crowds, Groups and Cults 256
★ Crying Wolf 224
Cryonics 159
★ Curses! Broiled Again! 265
Curious Punishments of Bygone Days 123
Da Zhimingde 121
Darwin on Trial 212
DEA Classified Intelligence Reports 182
Deadly Weapons (VHS Video) 98
Deal the First Deadly Blow! 90
Dear Mr. Ripley 272
Death Dealer's Manual 123
Death On Your Doorstep 107
Death Scenes 2 (VHS Video) 122
Deathtrap! 113
Decoy Ops 66
Deep Cover 49
Defeating Industrial Spies 68
Defending the Undefendable 223
Dennis Eichhorn's Real Life Comix 192
Depranyl 157
Devil's Notebook 220
Dictionary of Sexual Slang 170
Dim-Mak 118
Dirty Tricks Cops Use 71
Disease-Mongers 156
Diseasing of America 183
Disguise Techniques 43
Disruptive Terrorism 114
Divine Hunger 117
Divorce Dirty Tricks 95
Do-It-Yourself Gunpowder Cookbook 100
Don't Bug Me 33
Don't Let Them Psych You Out! 205
Doublespeak 200
Dragons Touch 88
Drug Identification Bible 178
Drug Smuggling 184
Drug User 182
Dueling In America 100
E For Ecstasy 181
Earning Money Without a Job 19
Earthship 154
Earthship, Vol. II 154
★ Earthship, Vol. III 154
★ Eating Cheap 129
Eccentric Lives & Peculiar Notions 229
Eco-Bluff Your Way to Greenism 256
Ecodefense 243
Economics in One Lesson 228
Ecstasy 185
Eden Guide to Complete Financial Privacy 35
Eden Seeker's Guide 145
Ego and Its Own 252
80+ Great Ideas for Making Money at Home 22
Electronic Fund Transfer Systems Fraud 76
Electronic Surveillance and Civil Liberties 50
★ Electronic Sweatshop 7
Emperor Wears No Clothes 240
Encyclopedia of Unusual Sex Practices 171
End of Economic Man 8
"Enemies" 51
Erotica 173
Escape from Controlled Custody 65
Espionage: Down & Dirty 68
Essential Elements of Personal Combat 87
Ethnostate 149
European and The Indian 236
Everybody's Guide to Small Claims Court 160
Execution 119
Exotic Weapons: An Access Book 103
Expatriate's Employment Handbook 21
Expedient B & E 79
Expert Lock Picking (VHS Video) 83
False Identification 40
Feature Filmmaking at Used-Car Prices 268
$50 & Up Underground House Book 151
50 Ways to Fight Censorship 258
52 Unique & Exciting Ways to Meet Your Lover 166
Fight for Your Life! 90
Fight Your Ticket 164
Fighting Back on the Job 9
Fighting in the Streets 115
Final Exit 124
Financial Freedom for the Common Man 10
Financial Investigations and the Tracing of Funds 30
Finding Your Niche 22
Fingerprint Identification System 46
Fingertip Firepower 108
Finite and Infinite Games 203
Fists, Wits, and a Wicked Right 89
Fitting Keys by Reading Locks 78
Flexible Weapons 107
Flowers for Sale 23
Food of the Gods 179
For Fun and Profit 12
Forbidden Zone 218
Forgotten Founders 238
Frauds, Rip-Offs and Con Games 70
Fraudulent Credentials 42
Freak Show 272
Freaks 272
Free America 251
Free Speech For Me — But Not For Thee 259
Freedom of Informed Choice 157
Freedom Road 143
Freedom Under Fire 262
Freelance Writer's Handbook 20
Friendly Fire 6
Fringes of Reason 222
From Chocolate to Morphine 178
Fuel from Water 133
Full Auto 98
Fur, Food & Survival 125
Game Inventor's Handbook 17
Gangs and Governments 245
Garage Sale Book 32
Gate Crashers 45
Gauntlet 261
Gauntlet #2 260
Gauntlet #3 260
Gauntlet #4 260
Gauntlet #5 260
★ Gauntlet #6 261
Genitology 172
Gestalt Self Therapy 205
Get Even 94
Get Even 2 94
Get Out of Jail Free Book 79
Get the Facts on Anyone 53
Getaway 63
Getting Started in the Illicit Drug Business 185
Getting Started in the Underground Economy 31
★ Gone to Croatan 7
Gouzao Gongji 86
★ Great American Hemp Industry 183
Great Hideouts of the West 143
Green Panthers! Action Manual 184
★ Greenhouse and Nursery Handbook 26
Growing Old is Not For Sissies 156
Growing Shiitake Commercially 24
Growing Up Without Shame 168
Guerrilla Capitalism 29
Guge Gongji 89
Guide to Legally Obtaining a Foreign Passport 41
Gun People 99
Gunrunning for Fun and Profit 96
Gunshot Injuries 97
Hacker Crackdown 262
Haggler's Handbook 131
Hallucinogens 181
Hallucinogens and Culture 185
Handful of Zen 275
Haoma and Harmaline 181
Hard-Core Poaching 127
"Have-More" Plan 136
Hayduke Silencer Book 98
Healing Brain 158
Healing Power of Humor 158
Heavy Duty New Identity 40
Hemp: Lifeline to the Future 26
Hemp for Victory (VHS Video) 236
Henley's Formulas For Home and Workshop 133
Hers 17
Hidden Economy 5
Hidden Threat 105
High Seas Security 149
High-Speed Entry (VHS Video) 80
High Weirdness by Mail 220
History of Underground Comics 188
Hit Man 123
Hitchhiking in America 149
Hoax of the Twentieth Century 241
Hollywood Job Hunter's Survival Guide 15
Home is Where You Park It 147
Home Workshop Explosives 110
Homemade Guns and Homemade Ammo 98
Homemade Money 19
Homicide Investigation 120
Hot Cars! 64
Hot House 66
How Anyone Can Negotiate with the IRS — and Win! 28
How I Steal Cars (VHS Video) 83
How Real is Real? 263
How to Avoid a Drunk Driving Conviction 179

How to Be Successful in the Antique Business ... 21
How to Be Twice as Smart ... 203
How to Beat "Honesty" Tests ... 201
How to Beat the Credit Bureaus ... 36
How to Build a Bugproof Room ... 33
How to Build a Low-Cost House of Stone ... 151
How to Build an Underground House ... 153
How to Bury Your Goods ... 37
How to Buy Almost Any Drug Legally Without a Prescription ... 158
★ How to Buy An RV Without Getting Ripped Off ... 146
How to Buy Land Cheap ... 144
How to Cheat on Your Wife and Not Get Caught ... 166
How to Collect Illegal Debts ... 62
How to Date Young Women ... 171
How to Determine Undisclosed Financial Interests ... 32
How to Disappear Completely and Never Be Found ... 43
How to Do Business "Off the Books" ... 31
How to Do Leaflets, Newsletters & Newspapers ... 267
How to Draw and Sell Comic Strips ... 17
How to Earn $15 to $50 an Hour and More with a Pickup Truck or Van 13
★ How to Find a Good Job Working With Plants, Trees and Flowers ... 25
How to Find and Buy Your Business in the Country ... 13
How to Find Missing Persons ... 52
How to Fit Keys by Impressioning ... 78
How to Get Anything on Anybody ... 55
How to Get Anything on Anybody — Book II ... 54
How to Get I.D. in Canada ... 46
How to Get Lost and Start All Over Again ... 43
How to Get Paid $30,000 A Year to Travel ... 14
How to Get Tax Amnesty ... 27
How to Grow More Vegetables ... 136
How to Hide Anything ... 35
How to Investigate Your Friends and Enemies ... 58
How to Kill Tanks ... 114
How to Learn Any Language ... 202
How to Lie With Maps ... 199
★ How to Lie With Statistics ... 265
How to Locate Anyone Who Is or Has Been in the Military ... 60
How to Make and Sell Your Own Record ... 258
How to Make Cash Money at Swap Meets, Flea Markets, etc. ... 12
How to Make Disposable Silencers ... 97
How to Make Disposable Silencers, Vol. II ... 97
How to Make Money With Stocks $3.00 a Share ... 11
How to Make $100,000 A Year as a Private Investigator ... 14
How to Make Your Own Professional Lock Tools (4 Vol. Set) ... 82
How to Open Handcuffs Without Keys ... 83
How to Own a Yacht and Make It Pay ... 20
How To Produce a Small Newspaper ... 269
How to Start a Business Without Quitting Your Job ... 22
How to Start Your Own Country ... 145
How to Steal Food from the Supermarket ... 68
How to Survive a Nuclear Accident ... 128
How to Survive Without a Salary ... 12
How to Use Mail Drops for Privacy and Profit ... 38
How to Use the Federal F.O.I. Act and the Privacy Act of 1974 ... 54
How You Can Make $25,000 a Year with Your Camera ... 16
How You Can Make $25,000 a Year Writing ... 16
How You Can Manipulate the Media ... 270
Human Cougar ... 144
Human History ... 239
Human Oddities ... 272
Human Sacrifice ... 119
Hunting Humans ... 119
Hydroponic Hot House ... 132
I Am Right, You Are Wrong ... 200
I Cried, You Didn't Listen ... 68
If We Can Keep A Severed Head Alive . 213
Illuminoids ... 241
Importance of Wearing Clothes ... 168
Improvised Modified Firearms ... 100
Improvised Radio Detonation Techniques ... 110
Improvised Radio Jamming Techniques ... 115
Improvised Weapons in American Prisons ... 102
Impure Science ... 216
In Our Own Image ... 253
In Pursuit of Satan ... 254
In the Gravest Extreme ... 96
Incredible Life ... 217
Incredibly Strange Films ... 186
Incredibly Strange Music ... 271
★ Independent Home ... 153
Independent Paralegal's Handbook ... 162
Indian Tipi ... 152
Indoor Marijuana Horticulture ... 182
Industrial Culture Handbook ... 228
Info-Psychology ... 207
Instinct Combat Shooting ... 100
Interrogation ... 70
Intimate Strangers ... 254
Into the Primitive ... 126
Intoxication ... 180
Inventing Reality ... 255
Invest in Yourself ... 23
Investigative Methods for White Collar Crime ... 58
Invitation to Sociology ... 264
Involuntary Repossession ... 78
IRS in Action ... 28
Ishtar Rising ... 174
Isms ... 209
It Did Happen Here ... 257
It's a Conspiracy! ... 237
It's a Gas ... 271
It's Easy to Avoid Probate ... 28
Janus Report ... 170
★ Jim Rose Circus Sideshow Video (VHS) ... 273
Job Opportunities in the Black Market ... 30
Joy of Not Working ... 9
Judgement Day ... 276
Kahn on Codes ... 36
Kamikaze Fighting ... 87
Keys to Understanding Tubular Locks ... 81
Kickass! ... 91
"Kill Without Joy!" ... 117
Kitchen Improvised Blasting Caps ... 112
Kitchen Improvised Fertilizer Explosives ... 112
Kitchen Improvised Plastic Explosives .. 112
Kitchen Improvised Plastic Explosives II ... 112
Knives, Knife Fighting, and Related Hassles ... 103
Last Frontiers on Earth ... 142
Last of the Mountain Men ... 146
Lateral Thinking ... 204
Laughing Gas ... 177
Law Unto Itself ... 28
Lawful Exit ... 118
Laws of the Jungle ... 245
Lead Poisoning ... 98
Learned Pigs & Fireproof Women ... 275
Legal Research ... 162
Liberalisms ... 258
Liberty Denied ... 246
License Plate Book ... 58
Life After the City ... 144
Life Extension: A Practical Scientific Approach ... 155
Life Extension Companion ... 155
Light: Medicine of the Future ... 157
Lip Reading Made Easy ... 58
Little Black Book of Computer Viruses . 216
Living Cheaply With Style ... 135
Living Well on Practically Nothing ... 135
Lock Out ... 79
Looking Glass World of Nonfiction TV ... 253
Loompanics' Golden Records ... 225
Loompanics' Greatest Hits ... 219
Lovemaps ... 173
Low-Cost, Energy-Efficient Shelter ... 151
LSD: My Problem Child ... 180
Lucifer's Lexicon ... 221
Machinery of Freedom ... 249
Mad ... 250
Magic of Female Ejaculation (VHS Video with Booklet) ... 169
Mail Order Moonlighting ... 13
Make-Believe Media ... 255
Make Money Growing Plants, Trees & Flowers ... 24
Make Money Reading Books ... 14
Make the Most of Your Mind ... 200
Making Crime Pay ... 65
Making Local News ... 255
Manipulated Mind ... 47
Mantrapping ... 106
Manual of the Mercenary Soldier ... 116
Manuals on Mayhem ... 90
Marihuana: The Forbidden Medicine ... 178
Marijuana Grower's Guide ... 180
Marijuana Law ... 177
Market for Liberty ... 248
Matter Myth ... 214
Mediaspeak ... 255
Men Against the State ... 251
Mercenary Operations Manual ... 114
Mercenary's Tactical Handbook ... 116
Methods of Disguise ... 39
★ Mexican Pet ... 265
MicroLivestock ... 25
Might is Right ... 247
Millenial Project ... 217
Mind in the Martial Arts ... 84
Modern Ballistic Armor ... 99
Modern Camouflage ... 35
Modern Primitives ... 224
Modern Weapons Caching ... 99
Mole People ... 148
Mondo 2000 ... 213
Money is My Friend ... 19
More News of the Weird ... 277
More Power to You! ... 133
Most Dangerous Game ... 106
Mother Nature's Greatest Hits ... 275
Muckraker's Manual ... 53
Mug Shots ... 46
Multimind ... 198
★ Mysticism and The New Physics ... 215
Mysterious Universe ... 217
Myth of Natural Rights ... 245
Myth of Psychotherapy ... 209
Native American Anarchism ... 247
Natural Law ... 245
Natural Mind ... 183
Nazi Prisoners of War in America ... 239
Necessary Illusions ... 205
Neuroendocrine Theory of Aging and Degenerative Disease ... 157
Neuropolitique ... 207
Never Say Lie ... 66
New American Splendor Anthology ... 189
★ New Hacker's Dictionary ... 77
New I.D. in America ... 42
New Inquisition ... 203
New Libertarian Manifesto ... 32
New Roadside America ... 277
News of the Weird ... 186
Night Movements ... 114
Nightmare Abroad ... 70
900 Know-How ... 10
Ninja Death Touch ... 117

1994 Writer's Market 15
90s Hemp Video (VHS Video) 176
No Second Chance! 106
No Treason 250
None of the Above 250
Now Hear This! 48
Nuclear War Survival 128
Nudist Magazines 173
Nutrition and Mental Illness 210
Obtaining Your Private Investigator's License 55
Occult Technology of Power 239
Offbeat Careers 10
Official Politically Correct Dictionary 258
One Hundred Over 100 156
$1.98 Cookbook 130
100 Deadliest Karate Moves 88
101 Sucker Punches 86
150 Questions for a Guerrilla 113
Organization of Illegal Markets 30
Our Enemy, The State 249
Our Vanishing Privacy 34
Outdoor Survival Skills 125
Outlaw's Bible 162
Outlaws of the Ocean 65
Overworked American 8
Owner-Builder and the Code 152
Paradise Found 143
Part-Time Diplomacy 45
Partisan Fighter's Manual 114
Passion of Ayn Rand 278
Passport to Freedom 44
Payback! 93
People Without Government 246
People's History of the United States 236
Perfect Machine 256
Persephone's Quest 184
Personal and Business Privacy 33
Personal Defense Weapons 102
Personal Picks (VHS Video) 83
Personal Privacy through Foreign Investing 34
Peyote Cult 180
Peyote Religion Among the Navaho 179
Philosophy in the Bedroom 244
Philosophy of Friedrich Nietzsche 249
Physical Interrogation Techniques 122
Pick Guns 83
PIHKAL 184
★ Pills-A-Go-Go 176
Pirate Radio Stations 268
Pissing Away the American Dream 48
Plastered Straw Bale Construction 153
Pleasure Connection 204
Poison! 124
Poison Pen Letters 91
Poisoner's Handbook 121
Police Sniper 62
Political Trashing 251
Politics At The Periphery 192
Politics of Ecstasy 199
Politics of Heroin 237
Ponzi Schemes, Invaders from Mars & More Extraordinary Popular Delusions 207
Pool Cues, Beer Bottles & Baseball Bats 108
Poor Man's Fort Knox 38
Poor Man's James Bond 104
Poor Man's James Bond, Vol. 2 104
Potential of Herbs as a Cash Crop 25
Power & Market 249
Power of Maps 266
Power of Positive Revenge 92
Practical Beekeeping 136
Practical Guide to Photographic Intelligence 56
Pranks! 224
Presentation of Self in Everyday Life 264
Preserving Family Lands 163
Principia Discordia 264
Principles of Personal Defense 84
Principles of Quick Kill 97
Printing It 267
Prisoner of War Resistance 49
Prison's Bloody Iron 106
Privacy Poachers 38
Produced and Abandoned 188
Professional Gun Dealing 14
Professional Killers 120
Profits from your Backyard Herb Garden 23
Prometheus Rising 227
Protective Services 60
Psilocybin 177
Psychedelic Chemistry 181
Psychedelics Encyclopedia 177
Psychology of Everyday Things 191
Publish Your Own Book for Under $50 269
Publishing Short Run Books 267
Pumping Ions 206
Purity and Danger 266
Put 'em Down, Take 'em Out! 106
Puzzle Palace 47
Quantum Psychology 209
Questioning Technology 215
Racketeering in Medicine 158
Radical Honesty 201
Ragnar's Guide to Home and Recreational Use of High Explosives 110
Ragnar's Home Detonators 109
Ragnar's Ten Best Traps 106
Rants and Incendiary Tracts 218
★ Rats, Lice and History 235
Reborn in Canada 40
Reborn in the U.S.A. 41
Reborn Overseas 40
Reborn with Credit 45
Recreational Drugs 181
Regarding Nature 211
★ Represent Yourself In Court 161
Resurrection of Aristocracy 226
Requirements to Become a PI in the 50 States and Elsewhere 56
Right to be Greedy 242
Right to be Lazy 5
Right to Protest 262
Righteous Revenge 92
Rip-Off Book 70
Rolling Thunder 102
Rubbish! 223
Running a One-Person Business 19
Sabotage in the American Workplace 6
Sailing the Farm 147
Satanic Panic 254
Satellite Surveillance 54
Save Your License! 160
Scenic Harvest from the Kingdom of Pain (VHS Video) 276
Scram 44
Screw the Bitch! 92
Search for the "Manchurian Candidate" 50
Secret and Suppressed 238
Secret House 278
Secret Life of a Satanist 228
Secret Science of Covert Inks 37
★ Secrets of A Super Hacker 75
Secrets of International Identity Change 42
★ Secrets of Methamphetamine Manufacture, 3rd Edition 175
Security Systems Simplified 79
Seductions of Crime 76
Selective Assassination 122
Self Publishing Manual 267
Self Therapy 205
Sell Yourself to Science 214
Semiotext(e) USA 222
Senior Citizens' Survival Manual 134
Serial Slaughter 120
Sex and Drugs 165
Sex by Prescription 174
Sex Crimes Investigation 57
Sex, Pleasure & Power 167
Sex, Sin & Blasphemy 261
Sex Work 165
Sexual Energy Ecstasy 174
Sexual Secrets 167
Sexual Solutions 174
Shadow Merchants 16
Shadow Work 6
Shadowing and Surveillance 57
Shameless Nude 169
Shattering 212
Shelter 153
Shelters, Shacks and Shanties 151
Shock Value 193
Shoplifting and Employee Theft Investigation 69
Silencing Sentries 124
Silent Death 121
Simple Living Investments 134
Skin Shows II 271
Slacker 191
Slash and Thrust 105
Slaves Without Masters 238
Sling 104
Small Businesses that Grow and Grow and Grow 11
Small Scale Crayfish Farming 25
Small-Time Operator 18
Smart Drugs & Nutrients 199
Smart Drugs II 198
Sneak It Through 30
Snitch 51
Social Construction of Reality 263
★ Social Creation of Nature 266
Society Against the State 248
Solar Electric Independent Home Book 152
Spectre of Forfeiture 51
Spy Game 55
Spycomm 115
Stand Up to the IRS 27
Starting a Mini-Business 18
Status for Sale 42
Stay Home and Mind Your Own Business 18
Stealing Into Print 213
Stop the FDA 156
Street Lethal 84
Street Smart Survival 85
Structure of Scientific Revolutions 213
Stuntman 20
Subliminal Communication 202
Subliminal Learning 202
Subterranean Economy 31
Subterranean Worlds 235
Subway Survival! 90
Successful Armed Robbery 63
Successful Small-Scale Farming 24
Sultans of Sleaze 256
Sun Tzu's Art of War 87
Superlearning 210
Superstition and the Press 253
Surreptitious Entry 83
Survival Bartering 125
Survival Poaching 127
Survival Retreat 142
Survival with the Atlatl 125
Survivalist's Medicine Chest 126
Surviving in Prison 67
Surviving Major Chemical Accidents 128
S.W.A.T. Team Operations 63
Sweet Revenge 94
Switchblade 103
Synchronicity 214
Systemantics 201
T.A.Z. 246
Take No Prisoners 93
Tan Your Hide! 129
Tantric Sex 172
Tattoo Buyer's Guide 273
Tattootime, Vol. 1-5 274
Teaching Marketplace 18
Techniques of Burglar Alarm Bypassing 80
Techniques of Harassment 95
Techniques of Revenge 95
Techniques of Safecracking 80
Techniques of the Professional Pickpocket 64
Teenage Liberation Handbook 208

Television Gray Market 269
Telling Lies 34
Ten Best Opportunities for Starting A Home Business Today 15
Terrorism: The Solutions 113
That Every Man Be Armed 99
That's a Great Idea 21
Theory and Practice of Knockout Punching 88
They Were White and They Were Slaves 237
They Write Their Own Sentences 54
Thinking Animals 206
Thinking Body 208
3-Pound Universe 200
Time Without Work 9
To Break a Tyrant's Chains 116
Tools for Conviviality 132
Top Secret 55
"Top Secret" Registry of U.S. Government Radio Frequencies 59
Total Resistance 116
Toward a History of Needs 132
Tracking: A Blueprint for Learning How 126
Traditional Ninja Weapons 101
Trick to Money is Having Some! 21
Tricks of the Burglar Alarm Trade 61
True Believer 210
True Stories of False Memories 206
Tune In on Telephone Calls 53
Turner Diaries 226
21 Techniques of Silent Killing 121
211 Book 69
Twisted Image 190
Unarmed Against the Knife 105
Unbounding the Future 216
Unconditional Freedom 252
Undercover Work 57
Underground Lawyer 163
Understanding U.S. Identity Documents 41
Undoing Yourself 202
Uninhabited Ocean Islands 146
Unknown Earth 217
Unmentionable Cuisine 275
Unreality Industry 264
Unreliable Sources 253
Unseen America 187
Up Yours! 94
U.S. Army Survival Manual 126
U.S. Attorney's Manual on Electronic Surveillance 47
Use Your Perfect Memory 201
Using Your Brain for a Change 199
Vanish! 43
* Vanishing Hitchhiker 265
Vehicle Theft Investigation 63
Vigilante Handbook 163
Violence, Blunders and Fractured Jaws 86
Virtues of Negative Fascination (VHS Video) 276
Vonu 145
War at Home 48
War Crimes 123
* War Stories 34
War Tax Resistance 27
War with Empty Hands 87
Waste Streams of Ignorance 276
Way of the Warrior 85
We Own It 129
"We Shall Fight in the Streets" 115
Weapons of Okinawa 107
What Does WoMan Want? 204
What Johnny Shouldn't Read 262
When In Doubt Check Him Out 56
When You're Up to Your Ass in Alligators 193
Where There is No Dentist 136
Where There is No Doctor 136
Where to Retire 142
Who Says Paranoia Isn't "In" Any More? 277
Whole Pop Catalog 191
Why Work? 9
Wicked Words 223
* Wind Power For Home & Business 131
Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance 50
Wisconsin Death Trip 271
Word Controlled Humans 207
Work With Passion 13
World of Zines 270
World Power Foundation 248
World's Sixteen Crucified Saviors 239
World's Top Retirement Havens 146
Worms Eat My Garbage 130
Wounded Innocents 228
X-Rated Bible 167
You Can Be an Information Writer 20
You Can Go Bankrupt Without Going Broke 164
You Can't Win 68
Your Revenge is in the Mail 95
Zen Without Zen Masters 278
Zenarchy 246
Zips, Pipes, and Pens 102

SELLING YOUR TIME & LABOR

BY JIM HOGSHIRE

EDITED BY DENNIS P. EICHHORN

THIS IS, OF COURSE, ONE OF THE MOST COMMON WAYS TO RENT YOUR-SELF FOR CASH.

$?!

HELP WANTED
INQUIRE WITHIN!

VITO
FOOTWEA
Importe

ARTWORK BY MARK ZINGARELLI

RECENT STUDIES INDICATE MILLIONS OF PEOPLE EARN THEIR LIVING BY HAVING JOBS – SO IT MIGHT SEEM LIKE A GOOD IDEA FOR YOU TOO.

HELP WANTED

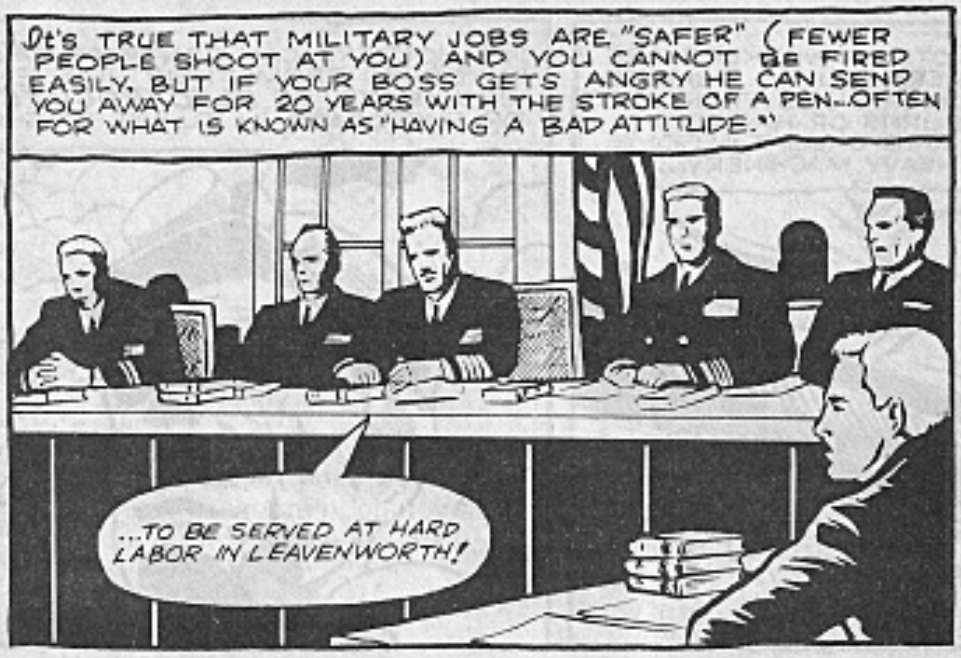
BUT HAVING A JOB CAN BE VERY DEMANDING, IF NOT DANGEROUS. SOME 70,000 PEOPLE DIE ON THE JOB EACH YEAR IN WORK-RELATED "ACCIDENTS!"

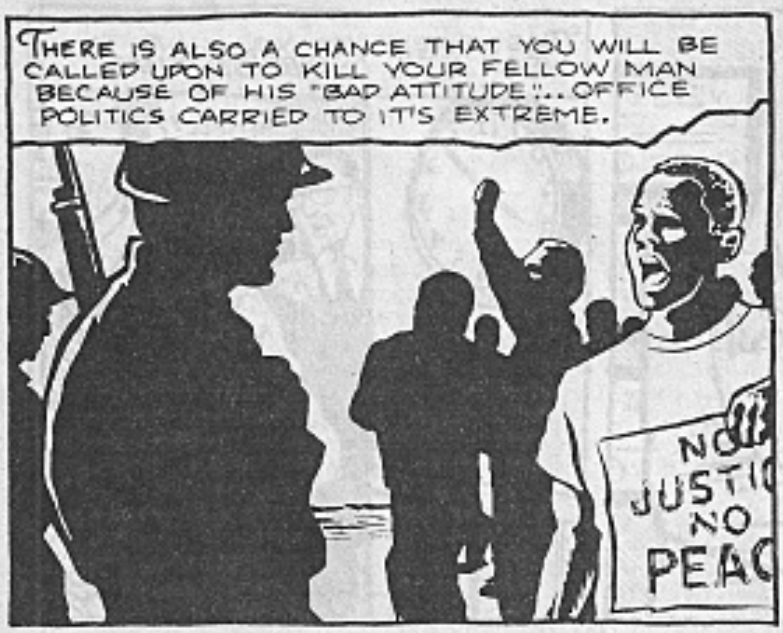
RONALD
McDONALD
MEMORIAL CEMETARY

ONE TYPE OF ACCIDENT THAT AFFLICTS PEOPLE WHO GET JOBS IN THE "SERVICE SECTOR" IS MURDER.
ANYTHING ELSE, SIR?
SLIM JIMS
SURE, GETTING A JOB AT A CONVENIENCE STORE OR GAS STATION MIGHT PAY AS MUCH AS FOUR BUCKS AN HOUR (PLUS ALL THE SLIM JIMS YOU CAN EAT)... BUT BE SURE TO FACTOR IN THE HIDDEN COSTS.
SERVICE SECTOR JOBS OFTEN REQUIRE YOU TO WEAR A BUFFOONISH UNIFORM AND ENDURE OBNOXIOUS MEMBERS OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC BEFORE THEY SHOOT OR DISFIGURE YOU.
YEAH! FILL 'ER UP ASSHOLE... AN' MAKE IT SNAPPY. OR I'LL CUT YER BALLS OFF AN' STUFF 'EM DOWN YER THROAT!
YESSIR!
66
HAW HAW! THAT'S TELLIN' 'IM, ROCKY!
IF YOU GET AN INDUSTRIAL-TYPE JOB YOU RISK EXPOSURE TO ASSEMBLY LINES, TIME CLOCKS, AND BITTER VENDING MACHINE COFFEE.
HEY KRAMER! WE AIN'T PAYIN' YOU TO DRINK COFFEE!
MANY OF THESE JOBS REQUIRE BREATHING POISONOUS CHEMICAL FUMES, AND PERFORMING REPETITIVE TASKS THAT DAMAGE NERVES, MUSCLES AND LIGAMENTS, CAUSING EXTREME PAIN AS BOREDOM SLOWLY DRIVES THEM INSANE.
SURPRISE!

LOTS OF WORKERS ARE PERMANENTLY DISABLED ON THE JOB FROM FALLS BURNS OR HAVING A LIMB CAUGHT IN SOME HEAVY MACHINERY...
JOB HOLDERS CAN CONTRACT FATAL ILLNESSES FROM THEIR JOB ENVIROMENTS, BE ELECTROCUTED, OR SUFFOCATE IN TUNNEL CAVE-INS.
EVEN WHITE COLLAR JOBS HOLD HIDDEN DANGERS... LIKE OFFICE POLITICS, OR THE HELL OF LOOKING BUSY TO PLEASE A BOSS. AND LET'S NOT FORGET THAT GOOD OL' FREEWAY TRAFFIC...
AND YOU ARE STILL CONFRONTED WITH REPETITIVE STRESS INJURIES AND BITTER VENDING MACHINE COFFEE.
YOU'RE SUFFERING FROM CARPAL-TUNNEL SYNDROME AND PEPTIC ULCERS.
OH DEAR!
MOST LIKELY YOU WILL HAVE TO WEAR A TIE AND BE ON TIME.
HEMPEL!?
MOREOVER, MANY COMPANIES ARRANGE THEIR JOBS SO THAT A PERSON'S WORK PRODUCT CAN BE MEASURED BY THE AMOUNT OF ABUSE HEAPED ON HIS SUBORDINATES.
ALL NEW EMPLOYEES START OUT CLEANING THE RESTROOMS. YOU'RE NOT TOO GOOD FOR THAT, ARE YOU?
UH... OF COURSE NOT, SIR.
PRETTY ROUGH IF YOU START OUT AT THE BOTTOM, BUT EVEN ROUGHER IF YOU START OUT NEAR THE TOP...
THIS IS MS. JACKSON, OUR NEW HEAD SALES REP. NOW MAKE US SOME COFFEE, HON. AN' WE'LL GET STARTED.

IT MAY SEEM SLIGHTLY BETTER IN THE MILITARY. SOLDIERS ARE PAID MORE THAN THE MINIMUM WAGE. BUT YOU STILL HAVE TO WEAR A BUFFOONISH UNIFORM.
TATTOO


IT'S TRUE THAT MILITARY JOBS ARE "SAFER" (FEWER PEOPLE SHOOT AT YOU) AND YOU CANNOT BE FIRED EASILY. BUT IF YOUR BOSS GETS ANGRY HE CAN SEND YOU AWAY FOR 20 YEARS WITH THE STROKE OF A PEN...OFTEN FOR WHAT IS KNOWN AS "HAVING A BAD ATTITUDE."
...TO BE SERVED AT HARD LABOR IN LEAVENWORTH!


THERE IS ALSO A CHANCE THAT YOU WILL BE CALLED UPON TO KILL YOUR FELLOW MAN BECAUSE OF HIS "BAD ATTITUDE"... OFFICE POLITICS CARRIED TO IT'S EXTREME.
NO JUSTIC NO PEAC

ALL IN ALL, IT'S JUST NOT WORTH IT TO EARN MONEY BY TAKING A JOB...

WITH ONE EXCEPTION... ALTHOUGH SOME ARGUE IT IS MORE OF A SCAM, THE ONLY JOB I CAN RECOMMEND IN GOOD CONSCIENCE IS THAT OF A COLLEGE PROFESSOR.
WHAT CAN I DO TO BRING UP MY GRADES, DR. DRONE? ANYTHING..?

THE HOURS ARE SHORT. PAY IS HIGH AND YOU HAVE GRADING POWER OVER A GREAT NUMBER OF SEXUALLY ACTIVE YOUNG PEOPLE.
WHY DON'T YOU DROP BY MY APARTMENT FOR SOME IN-DEPTH TUTORING... PERHAPS OVER DINNER?

WORK

INTRODUCTION

Work hurts. Work scars. Work wounds and marks....

Work is what *they* try to get you to do in order to be able to buy what *they* try to make you think you want. Work is what *they* try to make you do in order to get what *they* try to prevent you from obtaining otherwise.

Work. Work. *Fuck* work.

THE HIDDEN ECONOMY
The Context and Control of Borderline Crime
by Stuart Henry

The Hidden Economy is one of the most unusual books you will ever read — it is about an aspect of the Underground Economy *not discussed in other books*. This book is about the property crimes committed by ordinary people in legitimate jobs. It is about the pilfering and fiddling of goods and services that goes on every day in factories, shops and offices up and down the country. It describes the context in which these crimes occur, the relationships between the people who take part in them and the sub-economy they form. It looks beyond technical property theft into a world where the acquisition and exchange of "cheap" goods, "bent gear," and "bits and pieces" has a personal flavor; where fiddling can bring excitement, status and honor; where buying and selling stolen goods signifies doing favors for workmates, friends and relatives; and where the relationships among "trading partners" and the flow of goods between them forms a hidden economy which operates as a socially supportive community supplying otherwise unobtainable resources.

> *"I don't agree to stealing from small businesses. That's really bad. But if you see some Marks and Spencer's shirts with the labels cut out, you're not bothered. It doesn't hurt them. It doesn't matter if big firms like that lose a bit."*
>
> — A trader in the hidden economy

The Hidden Economy gets into areas not discussed in other books — people who steal from their jobs. Well written and informative, this excellent book has been out of print for years. Now Loompanics is very proud to offer to its readers Stuart Henry's *The Hidden Economy.*

1978, 5½ x 8½, 206 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE HIDDEN ECONOMY: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 13076)

ALL THE LIVELONG DAY
The Meaning and Demeaning of Routine Work
by Barbara Garson

This is one of the finest books on work that we have seen.

What do employees do in a tuna-fish factory or a Ping-Pong plant? How do keypunchers, auto assemblers, and clerks in insurance companies keep from going crazy? To find out, Barbara Garson traveled around the country for two years, spying out the games, the gimmicks, the minute-to-minute devices people use to restore meaning to jobs drained of meaning in the name of industrialism. She found resentment, she found humiliation, she even found sabotage. But above all, she found that people passionately *want* to engage in *productive* activity (as opposed to useless toil).

In this book, the quality of everyday work is revealed, along with the methods used by people to survive it. No matter how far the division of labor goes, people will still try to keep from being reduced to robots.

1975, 4¼ x 7, 239 pp, soft cover.

ALL THE LIVELONG DAY: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94178)

THE RIGHT TO BE LAZY
by Paul Lafargue

A little communist propaganda spices up any catalog, so this time we have included this pamphlet, which was written by Karl Marx's son-in-law in a French prison during 1883. It has been called "the first modern pamphlet in favor of leisure for the worker."

Paul Lafargue, classic scholar and physician, who spread revolutionary teachings and agitated for the eight hour day, wrote this pamphlet in prison and argued that machinery should ease the life of working men. For ninety years, its irony and humor have delighted readers in many languages.

The present edition of this labor and socialist classic adds an introductory sketch of labor and political conditions in the France of Lafargue's time and short notes on the persons he lampooned. It includes a brief life history of this light-hearted agitator, who did much to establish May First as World Labor day, and spent three terms in prison for his radicalism.

1883, 4¾ x 7¼, 123 pp, soft cover.

THE RIGHT TO BE LAZY: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94072)

THE ABOLITION OF WORK
and Other Essays
by Bob Black
(Reviewed by Michael Hoy)

Bob Black has been around the fringe of extremist politics in America for several years now — but he is no joiner of causes, not Bob Black! Bob Black analyzes and dissects, probes and provokes, and specializes in pointing out areas of *underlying accord* among ostensible "enemies."

I once saw Bob give a talk to a group of libertarians and conservatives, in which he brought up things like this: "Libertarianism and Leninism are as different as Coke and Pepsi when it comes to consecrating class society and the source of its power, work. Only upon the firm foundation of factory fascism and office oligarchy do libertarians and Leninists dare to debate the trivial issues dividing them." At the end of the talk during the "Question and Answer" period, one prominent libertarian stood up and announced, "I didn't understand a word you said, and I'm glad I didn't." This Leave-My-Head-In-The-Sand-Where-It-Belongs reaction was actually rather mild compared to the responses Bob often provokes from True Believers — on more than one occasion, Bob Black has actually been *physically assaulted* for what he has written.

You have seen some of Bob's stuff in the Loompanics Catalog and Supplements: *Left Rites, Anarchism & Other Impediments To Anarchy,* and *The Libertarian As Conservative* — Bob doesn't pull punches against leftists, anarchists, libertarians, or anyone else, and that is why I like him. Loompanics Unlimited is very proud to bring you the first collection of Bob Black's work: ***The Abolition Of Work And Other Essays.*** Here are a couple of brief excerpts from the title essay, ***The Abolition of Work:***

"Socrates said that manual laborers make bad friends and bad citizens because they have no time to fulfill the responsibilities of friendship and citizenship. He was right. Because of work, no matter what we do we keep looking at our watches. The only thing 'free' about so-called free time is that it doesn't cost the boss anything. Free time is mostly devoted to getting ready for work, going to work, returning from work, and recovering from work."

Included in this important book are such Bob Black classics as *Theses on Groucho Marxism, Fighting Words, Circle-A Deceit: a review of Processed World, Feminism as Fascism, A Lunatic Fringe Credo,* and much more! Altogether there are 35 of Bob Black's best, er, works, selected by Bob himself.

If you want to transcend the stultifying boundaries of the left/right dichotomy, the works of Bob Black are essential!

1986, 5½ x 8½, 160 pp, soft cover.
THE ABOLITION OF WORK: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94096)

FRIENDLY FIRE
by Bob Black

A new collection by Bob Black! Described variously as "A tongue like a hot poker," and "A rope stretched over the abyss between Raoul Vaneigem and Sid Vicious," Bob Black is one of today's most enlightened writers, especially on the subject of work, and this fine new collection includes three of Bob's best anti-work pieces, "No Future for the Workplace," "Primitive Affluence," and "Smokestack Lightning," the latter a hilarious and devastating rebuttal of a ham-handed "Libertarian" attempt to deal with *The Abolition of Work.* Also included are stories, reviews, rants, and even a bibliography of Bob Black's academic publications.

1992, 4½ x 7, 282 pp, soft cover.
FRIENDLY FIRE: $6.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94205)

SABOTAGE IN THE AMERICAN WORKPLACE
Anecdotes of Dissatisfaction, Mischief and Revenge
Edited by Martin Sprouse

Sabotage In The American Workplace, a controversial expose of the way America *really* works, is a book that bosses will want to keep out of their employees' hands. It provides new insight into both the scale and the reasoning behind sabotage, and proves beyond doubt that even the most mild-mannered are liable to use some form of sabotage during their working lives.

Authentic firsthand accounts gathered from all over the United States dispel the myth of the model worker, and show that the majority of employees see the stealing of time, company property and profits as a remedy to the daily frustrations and conflicts encountered while earning a living from a job.

Safeguarded by anonymity, contributors talk candidly about using sabotage as a means of surviving work. People as diverse as bank tellers, machinists, paramedics, flight attendants and paperboys describe how they creatively strike back at monotony, low pay, bad company ethics, poor working conditions, harassment, and asshole bosses.

The sabotage ranges from quiet acts of slacking off and petty theft, to placing computer logic bombs, armed robbery and wholesale destruction of company property. Motives range from altruism to an overwhelming desire for revenge.

This unique book gives the inside story on the American work experience. Redefining sabotage as a significant and wide-spread reaction to the problems of work, it challenges the accepted idea that a worker's first allegiance is to the company. ***Sabotage In The American Workplace*** is the antithesis of the employee training manual. Anyone who has ever dreaded another day at work should read it.

1992, 8½ x 11, 183 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
SABOTAGE IN THE AMERICAN WORKPLACE: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94201)

SHADOW WORK
by Ivan Illich

Ivan Illich is one of the most important writers currently working. In ***Shadow Work,*** five of his essays are reprinted, followed by extensive notes and bibliographies. Illich embarks on a major historical and sociological analysis of modern man's economic existence.

"We have seen that wherever wage labor expands, its shadow, industrial serfdom, also grows. Wage labor, as the dominant form of production, and housework, as the ideal type of its unpaid complement, are both forms of activity without precedent in history or anthropology. They thrive only where the absolute and, later, the industrial state destroyed the social conditions for subsistence living. They spread as small-scale, diversified, vernacular communities have been made sociologically and legally impossible — into a world where individuals, throughout their lives, live only through dependence on education, health services, transportation and other packages provided through the multiple mechanical feeders of industrial institutions."

Illich deals provocatively with the controlling uses of language and science and the valuation of women and work. Drawing on unfamiliar historical sources, he lays bare the roots of much of the social ordering which affects industrial man: his own creation, but one which, at the same time, connives at his own oppression.

1981, 5 x 8, 156 pp, soft cover.
SHADOW WORK: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94229)

THE ELECTRONIC SWEATSHOP
How Computers Are Transforming the Office of the Future into the Factory of the Past
by Barbara Garson

In the 1970s, Barbara Garson explored the assembly line in a classic account of blue collar life, *All the Livelong Day*. Now she has done the same for white-collar automation in this revealing description of how computers are being used to transform secretaries, executives and professionals into clerks.

In *The Electronic Sweatshop*, Garson shows how the McDonald's system of beeps and buzzers that turns an inexperienced teenager into a short-order cook has been adapted to the world of the stockbroker and financial planner. At Merrill Lynch and Shearson Lehman we see how brand-new college graduates are converted with the help of so-called expert systems into instant financial whizzes — whizzes who can just as instantly be replaced by newer graduates. Garson introduces us to an executive at Proctor and Gamble who describes how his autonomy diminished when his secretary was moved into a word-processing pool. And in perhaps the most surprising interview, a former chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff explains how computerized inventory control revealed the secret bombing of Cambodia.

But as was the case with the sewing machine at the turn of the century, it is not the computer that is to blame. Rather computers are being used to serve a mean-spirited management that distrusts humans and their idiosyncrasies. In the quest for control the automaters are rapidly degrading our jobs and rendering our notions of privacy obsolete.

Anyone who works in an office, invests money, reserves an airline ticket, or eats a Big Mac will be fascinated by this investigation of the brave new office.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 288 pp, index, hard cover.

THE ELECTRONIC SWEATSHOP: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94235)

GONE TO CROATAN
Origins of North American Dropout Culture
Edited by Ron Sakolsky & James Koehnline

"America" was founded as a land of drop-outs. Almost at once it began to produce its own crop of dissidents — visionaries, utopians, Maroons (escaped slaves), white and black "Indians," sailors and buccaneers, tax rebels, angry women, crank reformers, "tri-racial isolate" communities — all on the lam from Babylon, from control. Their self-liberation was carried out under the sign of Wild(er)ness and its guardians, the "Natives." Having disappeared from "History," they have ever since been ignored by the Consensus and its guardians, the academics.

Now here they are again, coming back at you, claiming to have been the real "America" all along. They speak from the past, through the mediumship of radical historians, and in the present, in their own voices. They are speaking of other possibilities — speaking for a romantic becoming — for an insurrectionary moment — for a restoration of the unknown.

Gone To Croatan is one of the most fascinating history books you will ever read. It contains 25 articles on the hidden history of North America, by such writers as Peter Lamborn Wilson, James Koehnline, Neal Keating, Thom Metzger, and other radicals.

From the Preface by Ron Sakolsky: "...while this is a book about the origins of 'drop-out' culture in North America, it is not simply about escapism. When the Roanoke settlers, who were of European descent, said to hell with Sir Walter Raleigh and the plutocrats and ran off to join the Croatan Indians, they were not merely 'going native.' In essence, they were challenging the newly constructed boundaries between wilderness and civilization, and, in so doing, were rocking the freshly laid colonial foundations of North America.

"This is no mean feat. If we can question the division of our world into the categories of 'civilization' and 'barbarism,' then we have begun to question all forms of hierarchy. So, in spite of any false pretenses to solidity, the foundations of colonialism have been shaky ever since the original journey to Croatan, and the ensuing cultural conflicts have not ceased. Subsequently, many others have seized the opportunity (either freely or in need) to send out new fractal tremors which in turn have caused the seemingly monolithic edifice of North American 'civilization' to quake.

"... By rejecting pseudoppositional remedies because they are rooted in the miserablist pragmatism of 'the lesser of two evils,' this book charts a different course. Instead of chronicling the results of such a deadening 'realism,' the authors within seek to celebrate the spark of transgression by examining some compelling examples of those who have 'dropped out' of the striated grid of dominant Euro-American society, whether by original acts of refusal, by fanciful choice or by dire necessity. Though not without their flaws, the protagonists emerge as flesh and blood rebels.

"...We think of this volume, then, as encompassing a series of illuminating and inspirational communiques from the autonomous zones of our insurgent imagination as it has unfolded historically. In standard histories of North America indigenous peoples (much like the forces of nature) make a brief initial appearance only to be cut down by the inevitable 'march of progress,' and people of color are either absent or viewed primarily as nagging problems in need of solution. We instead, like avenging Ishmaelites, pointedly conjure up the eugenicist's nightmare; not only in the body of the book but by ending our story with the very people targeted for 'removal' being the prime actors in turning history on its head and imagining a transcendent future. In stepping out of the shadows of consensus history, our immediate reflexive reaction may be to blink in wonder at the blinding light; but so much the better to then be dazzled by the splendor revealed."

1993, 6 x 9, 382 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

GONE TO CROATAN: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94236)

THE END OF ECONOMIC MAN
by George P. Brockway

George Brockway's *The End Of Economic Man* renders a good swift kick in the seat of the pants to apologists for corporate capitalism. Economic man, who is the model for most schools of economics, is greed incarnate. As a result, the schools celebrate things — the wealth of nations, the gross national product, the bottom line, an impersonal equilibrium. In each case, the doctrine is, as Carlyle said, a dismal science.

The End Of Economic Man explores the principles of an economics based on the free activity of responsible men and women. It is a special activity in that it concerns money. (Woody Allen was right when he said that economics is about money and why it is good.) The consequences are startling and stimulating, as these samples suggest:

- Without money, the employment relationship is at best share-cropping and at worst slavery.
- A bull market is an economic disaster. The market can rise only by sucking in more and more money, which is thereby denied to the producing economy.
- Credit amounts to nothing unless you use it. Credit becomes money by becoming debt.
- Property is what you can do with it. It is not a datum but an idea.
- High interest is a cause of inflation, not its cure.
- Labor is not the source of value, it is the source of right.
- The law of supply and demand works backwards. Price is the independent variable on which supply and demand depend.
- Capital gains are realized only when an investment is withdrawn and ceases.

Here are a couple of quotes from this challenging and liberating book:

"The notion of the underlying reality of enlightened self-interest (however defined) is the very model of a priori judgment. It assumes what it pretends to prove. It claims that we should behave in a certain way if we know what's good for us. If we don't behave in a prescribed way, it's because we don't know what is good for us. There is no way of attacking or even defending this form of argument. Enlightened self-interest is a dogma no more successful in subduing the riot of human behavior than is self-interest without the enlightenment."

"Let us say that I am a profit-maximizing man. Not only am I clever, bold and ruthless; not only do I stretch the law as far as it will go in my favor (but prudently no farther); not only do I push my employees to the limit and deal as sharply as I can without my suppliers and my customers; not only am I admired and feared as a keen and tough competitor — beyond these delightful qualities I am necessarily a workaholic. As long as there's another dollar — another penny — to be made, I am after it, if not like a hawk (I have no time for soaring), perhaps like a badger. If there's no way to squeeze more out of my regular employment, I'll go moonlighting; and when I finally fall into bed, if I lie awake, I am scheming ways to increase my profit tomorrow.

"Unfortunately, I never get to enjoy my winnings. I'm too busy to. If I were to relax a moment, a main chance might pass me by. Literature is full of monsters like me. Dickens would have had to shut up shop if he hadn't had such people to write about.

"Literature is also full of utility maximizers — charming wastrels who live a life of endless pleasure. Women are supposed to be enchanted by them. Until very recently, women were themselves supposed to live such lives. As Veblen saw it, it was only when women were successful in this utility-maximizing way that their profit-maximizing husbands enjoyed any utility — albeit a derived utility — from the profits they piled up.

"So we have a conflict. A profit maximizer has to forego utilities for lack of time. And unless a utility maximizer can manage to be supported by someone else, he (or she) will not have resources to pay for possible pleasures.

"No producer is only a producer, and very few besides children, the senile, and the infirm are only consumers. Since producers are also consumers, they must simultaneously be both profit maximizers and utility maximizers, and that is impossible."

1993, 5 x 8, 320 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE END OF ECONOMIC MAN: $10.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94215)

THE OVERWORKED AMERICAN
The Unexpected Decline of Leisure
by Juliet B. Schor

Work. Work. *Fuck* work. This pathbreaking book explains why, contrary to all expectations, Americans are working harder then ever. Juliet Schor presents the astonishing news that over the past twenty years our working hours have increased by the equivalent of one month per year — a dramatic spurt that has hit everybody: men and women, professionals as well as low-paid workers. Why are we — unlike every other industrialized Western nation — repeatedly "choosing" money over time? And what can we do to get off the treadmill?

The author says, "One of capitalism's most durable myths is that it has reduced human toil. This myth is typically defended by a comparison of the modern forty-hour week with its seventy- or eighty-hour counterpart in the nineteenth century. The implicit — but rarely articulated — assumption is that the eighty hour standard has prevailed for centuries. The comparison conjures up the dreary life of medieval peasants, toiling steadily from dawn to dusk.

"These images are backward projections of modern work patterns. And they are false. Before capitalism, most people did not work very long hours at all. The tempo of life was slow, even leisurely; the pace of work relaxed. Our ancestors may not have been rich, but they had an abundance of leisure. When capitalism raised their income, it also took away their time."

In chapters like "Time Squeeze: The Extra Month of Work," " 'A Life at Hard Labor': Capitalism and Working Hours," "Overwork in the Household," "The Insidious Cycle of Work-and-Spend," and "Exiting the Squirrel Cage," Schor cuts through consumerist propaganda about how "rich" we Americans are and shows just how much of our lives is wasted in wage and debt slavery. *The Overworked American* is an important book which should be read by everyone who values freedom.

1992, 5 x 8, 269 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE OVERWORKED AMERICAN: $12.00

(ORDER NUMBER 94216)

BUSY BODIES
Why Our Time-Obsessed Society Keeps Us Running In Place
by Lee Burns

This book is a warning about *the* late twentieth-century American disease — the increasing time pressures that are eroding our quality of life.

Today many Americans are harried and frustrated with their lives, despite being richer in material goods. Lee Burns explains this through what he calls The Paradox of the Good Life. In our affluent society, technology was supposed to free us for greater leisure time and creativity. Instead, the demands of our increasingly complex lives have come up against the unyielding 24-hour day. As a result we have become Busy Bodies, working frantically to maintain our standard of living, but not seeming to get much satisfaction.

With humor and wit the author shows how this obsession with time has crept into every aspect of our lives, from our changing romantic and eating habits to the way we run our economy and politics. He shows how we all unconsciously measure every activity in terms of the time it will take versus the satisfaction it brings us, and then discard the less personally rewarding activities. The author warns us that our time obsession has much more serious implications for the future. We have less time for friends, romance, charity work, and thinking — all activities which once defined a fully lived life.

If we are not careful, the author argues, the very mastery of time that has made our society rich may undo us. Already, he warns, we are witnessing the failure to invest adequately in the economy or protect the environment, the triumph of image over substance, and the neglect of the emotional bonds that nurture us and bind our communities. *Busy Bodies* is must reading for the many people who are struggling to make some time to "smell the roses," amid the unrelenting time pressures of our modern life.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 400 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

BUSY BODIES: $22.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94217)

TIME WITHOUT WORK

People who are not working tell their stories

• How They Feel • What They Do • How They Survive

by Walli F. Leff & Marilyn G. Haft

Walli F. Leff and Marilyn G. Haft traveled across the US collecting in-depth personal accounts of what it is like not to work in this society where working is such an important part of identity.

In their own words, 73 men and women — a reporter whose newspaper had just folded, a pregnant welfare mother whose job training program taught resume writing but no job skills, laid-off construction workers, community volunteers, retired people, rich people, victims of industrial disease and dozens of other interesting and unusual people — tell their poignant, angry, funny, tragic, and inspiring stories.

They use statistical, historical and cross-cultural evidence to challenge the myth that most people in this society actually work and that the work ethic is well-entrenched and pervasive. They outline changes in work expectations and work demands brought about by newly-raised consciousness and by post-industrialism. And, drawing on the stories, they trace a psychological road map for readers who may find themselves out of work in the future.

The authors say: "Seventy-three stories about one experience, all very different from one another. But look at them as a whole and patterns emerge. If you track the forms forward, some of the shape of the future can be seen in outline. The stories exhibit how the quality of life without work hinges on how a person relates to time and money.

"...ability to handle unstructured time is something one learns from experience.... Hardly anybody has had much unstructured time. Our society is remarkable routinized, and regardless of whether people work or not, they tend to observe the conventional routines. Significantly, most of the divisions into which our lives are chopped are based largely around work. We go to school from nine to three, work from nine to five, and observe our holidays on Mondays, regardless of the date they commemorate, in order to have a three day week-end. We might feel sleepy at three-thirty in the afternoon, but do not lie down to rest until eleven-thirty at night...

"Happily, no social conditioning is absolute. There are people who do view time as a precious resource and know how to use it in their own interests, people who can fully appreciate the hours not working puts at their disposal despite the hardships being jobless can bring.

"...Transcending money as the organizing principle in life can spur a wealth of creativity. A number of people we met had turned activities they enjoyed doing, such as carpentry, or cooking gourmet meals into saliable services that helped pay their expenses and left them free to continue doing the other things they want to do, such as paint, write, counsel young people, or just live without having to endure the routine of a job.

"...this book is but a beginning. But if, in addition to the revealing stories it offers its readers, this book succeeds in outlining patterns that turn out to be fruitful dimensions when traced forward to the future, it will have served its purpose..."

1983, 6 x 9, 417 pp, soft cover.

TIME WITHOUT WORK: $9.00

(ORDER NUMBER 94232)

FIGHTING BACK ON THE JOB

by Victor Santoro

If you've been a workplace victim, but didn't know how to strike back without fear, then don't miss this collection of crafty tricks and cunning schemes!

This guide to vengeance covers everyone from the nasty, cheapskate boss to the company spy, and gives you plenty of courses of action. Just take a look at these topics: ★ Being Fired ★ Quitting ★ The Hatchet Man ★ The Company Spy ★ Methods of Attack ★ Physical Sabotage ★ Organizational Sabotage ★ Go to Work for the Competition ★ Framing Your Boss ★ Unconventional Tactics ★ Keeping Safe ★ And More!

Everything you ever wanted to know about getting revenge at work, but were afraid to ask. Don't get mad — get even!

1982, 5½ x 8½, 149 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

FIGHTING BACK ON THE JOB: $10.00

(ORDER NUMBER 19079)

WHY WORK?

Arguments for the Leisure Society

by Various Writers

The title of this collection by various writers, past and present, is meant to be provocative. Here the distinction is made between work and employment, between useful work and useless toil, between pleasurable work and boring, well-paid, useless employment. More than 30 articles are included, including Tony Gibson's *"Who Will Do The Dirty Work?,"* which in itself is worth the price of the book.

"What is work? Work is of two kinds: first, altering the position of matter at or near the earth's surface relatively to other such matter; second, telling other people to do so. The first kind is unpleasant and ill paid, the second is pleasant and highly paid. The second kind is capable of indefinite extension: there are not only those who give orders, but those who give advice as to what orders should be given. Usually two opposite kinds of advice are given simultaneously by two organized bodies of men; this is called politics." — Bertrand Russell, *In Praise of Idleness*

The contributors to this volume range from William Morris with his ever topical essay on *Useful Work versus Useless Toil* which was first published more than a hundred years ago, new translations of Kropotkin's *Wage System* and Camillo Berneri's *The Problem of Work,* to contemporary writers who all draw the same conclusions as Bob Black in *The Abolition of Work:* "No one should ever work."

1983, 5½ x 8½, 210 pp, plus foldout, illustrated, soft cover.

WHY WORK?: $9.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94140)

THE JOY OF NOT WORKING

by Ernie J. Zelinski

Work sucks. If you want to add to the tone, quality, and experience of your life, this book will be a valuable asset. You can use ***The Joy Of Not Working*** as a practical and reliable guide to create a paradise away from the workplace whether you are retired, unemployed or overworked.

Success and satisfaction away from the workplace are not based on being lucky in life. To attain the two takes effort in following and applying certain relevant principles. These principles are the basis for this book. Being without work shouldn't be a time of despair; instead it should be a time for celebrating. Although not working can be a challenge, it can be much more productive than working.

*Some quotes from **The Joy Of Not Working**:*

"The majority of us will spend the greater part of our adult life working. Taking into account getting ready for work, commuting to work, talking about our jobs, and worrying about getting laid off, we will have spent more time during our working lives thinking about work, than thinking about all our other concerns in life."

"Let us use an example to illustrate the ludicrous results which can occur from hanging on to the belief hard work is a virtue. Suppose at any given moment the world needs X number of paper clips for its operation. With conventional technology, Y number of people are needed to produce these paper clips. They all work ten hours a day and everyone wishes they had more leisure time. Suppose someone invents a new and more efficient machine for making paper clips. Now, only half as many people as before are required to produce X number of paper clips. In a sensible world, the paper clip makers would all work half as many hours as they worked before. They would all have much more leisure time. The world is not this sensible. Because people still hang on to the belief that they should all work ten hours a day, all paper clip makers work these hours until there is a surplus in paper clips. Eventually, half the workers are laid off. This guarantees everyone is miserable. The laid-off workers have too much leisure time and not enough money. The retained workers are overworked, and have too little leisure. Instead of contributing to everyone's happiness, the unavoidable increase in leisure adds to everyone's misery. The morality of work ends up contributing to major unhappiness. Only by having our morals change, to keep pace with our changing world, can we avoid these unhealthy situations."

Work sucks. So give ***The Joy Of Not Working*** a try — we bet you will be really glad you did!

1993, 6½ x 10, 194 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE JOY OF NOT WORKING: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94226)

MONEY-MAKING OPPORTUNITIES

INTRODUCTION

If you're so smart, why aren't you rich?

Freedom costs money, time and energy. The books in this section can get you started on the money part. Our money section includes theoretical general material on money and money-making, as well as many books suggesting specific unusual ways of making big bucks that you can get started on right now.

Financial independence *can* be yours, and this section is a good starting place. We have chosen these books carefully for their usefulness and relevance. These books were written for *you*.

OFFBEAT CAREERS
The Directory of Unusual Work
by Al Sacharov

Work is a four-letter word. It's up to us to decide whether that four-letter word reads "drag" or "love." It's the old square peg in a round hole routine. People find themselves trapped in dead-end jobs for a variety of reasons — parental pressure, hunger for prestige, or lack of courage to try something different. For most of us, it's a lot easier to complain about the present than to risk the future. But one of the saddest reasons for a person to stay stuck is not knowing the range of options that are available.

Offbeat Careers: The Directory of Unusual Work is intended to push back parameters for people. These are real jobs held by real people. The placement information is timely, accurate, and often no more than a phone call or letter away. Obviously, the positions in this book are not for everyone. But even if you don't choose to work in the Antarctic, you can use this book to stimulate the thought process and open up more avenues on the road map of life.

We spend one-third of our lives working. That is a long time to be doing something that you don't like. The key is to trust your heart to move you where your talents can flourish. Once you realize that life means more than just punching a time clock, you will begin moving your energies into fields that really do need work.

1988, 6 x 9, 168 pp, soft cover.

OFFBEAT CAREERS: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64115)

FINANCIAL FREEDOM FOR THE COMMON MAN
by Frank M. Cassady

This book describes hundreds of unusual proven moneymaking businesses anyone can start regardless of their education or financial background or experience. Make inflation work *for* you instead of against you. There is *money to be made* in America today, yet most people don't know how to do it.

Maybe you won't become a millionaire, but you can at least reach a comfortable level where you can live where you want, eat healthy food you like, and have enough money not to worry about inflation. You can go far in life, and this book can get you started.

Among the hundreds of money-making ideas discussed are: • Buying used Volkswagens • Ecology boxes • Military photos • Mobile mechanic • Junk • Factory seconds • Dating clubs • Catfish ponds • Bicycle rentals • Clam shells • Cargo freight containers • Catering truck • And much more.

If you want to get rich, you must first wear a working man's boot. There is no better time to get started than *now*.

1981, 5½ x 8½, 87 pp, soft cover.

FINANCIAL FREEDOM FOR THE COMMON MAN: $4.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64081)

900 KNOW-HOW
How To Succeed With Your Own 900 Number Business
by Robert Mastin

Four Facts You Should Know About 900 Numbers:

1. Dial-a-porn is on the way out, and even now accounts for only 3% of all 900 programs.
2. Many new 900 programs fail because they are launched by people who have not done their homework to learn the business or to find out what it takes to succeed. Because the 900 business has so many truly unique advantages, the lure of easy profits has been irresistible, and too many would-be entrepreneurs have jumped onto the bandwagon completely unprepared.
3. There is a lot of hype and blatant misinformation out there surrounding the 900 industry, perpetuated by snake oil hucksters who are fleecing naive opportunity seekers. For example, you cannot "own" a 900 number, and the government does not limit the quantity of 900 numbers that are available.
4. Established businesses are getting into the 900 industry in ever growing numbers. Virtually every business has access to unique, timely or specialized information that can be sold by means of a 900 number. A 900 number is a convenient, efficient information delivery medium, for both the caller and the information provider.

The 900 number business is the ideal home business. Launch your own 900 number business and sell pre-recorded information over the telephone to a national market — 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. Learn the secrets to one of the most exciting business opportunities of the century — this industry has exploded from zero to $975,000,000 in just four years! And it has only just begun.

You will be amazed how easy it is to start your own 900 number business. Very low start-up costs. Work part-time from home, anywhere in the country. The only equipment needed is a touch-tone telephone. Your potential market is huge — the entire country — only a telephone call away. And best of all, the phone company collects all your money for you — collection costs are zero!

To launch a profitable 900 program, you must learn the secrets to success. What 900 programs work, and why. What pitfalls to avoid. You need honest advice from experts — people who have seen the megahits as well as the flops. You need *900 Know-How: How To Succeed With Your Own 900 Number Business.* You can get all the facts in the best, most comprehensive book yet written about this exciting new business opportunity.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 180 pp, soft cover.

900 KNOW-HOW: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64137)

HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH STOCKS $3 A SHARE OR LESS

by R. Max Bowser

More than 100,000 copies of this booklet have been sold since its first edition was published in 1979. It outlines a plan for selecting low-priced stocks that are likely to go up in price, how to purchase them, and when and how to sell them.

The factors that Bowser advocates considering include:

- The exchange the stock is traded on
- The principal business of the company
- Annual sales of the company
- The highest price per share in the last two years
- The average daily volume of the stock traded
- Dividends
- Current ratio on the company's balance sheet
- Long-term debt of the company
- Number of shares outstanding
- Earnings over the last five years
- Current earnings
- and Current sales of the company.

R. Max Bowser tells you how to evaluate and weigh each of these factors to pick the low-priced stocks that are most likely to double in value, and *How To Make Money With Stocks $3 A Share Or Less.* With low-priced shares, you can start with a small amount of capital, devote minimum time to this venture, you are protected from severe losses, and there is a chance for large gains.

R. Max Bowser's *How To Make Money With Stocks $3 A Share Or Less* is the best introduction we have seen to speculating in low-priced stocks.

1989 edition, 8½ x 11, 39 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH STOCKS $3 A SHARE OR LESS: $5.00
(ORDER NUMBER 64101)

BETTER THAN A LEMONADE STAND
Small Business Ideas for Kids

by Daryl Bernstein

Hey, you don't have to be a kid to make some spending money off these ideas. But if you're tired of being hit up for your hard-earned bucks, you might buy this book for your kids and let them earn it themselves.

Daryl Bernstein is fifteen years old. He's owned and run more successful businesses as a kid than most people do as adults. In this book, he describes 51 small businesses that are easy to launch and require little or no start-up costs.

Some of the clever ideas in this book include: • Babysitting Broker • Birthday Party Planner • Computer Teacher • Delivery Person • Gift Wrapper • House Checker • Launderer • Photograph Organizer • Price Shopper • Recycler • Snack Vendor • Wake-Up Caller • And Many More!

Daryl gives tips on supplies, time needed, what to charge and how to advertise. He suggests special strategies for each venture, based on his own experience.

This book is great for kids looking to get an early start on the road to success. And it's helpful for adults, too, if you're looking for income sources so far off the books that no one will ever find them.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 170 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BETTER THAN A LEMONADE STAND: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64139)

ACTION CAREERS
Employment in the High-Risk Job Market

by Ragnar Benson

Living on the edge... it's a common theme with songwriters, filmmakers, and advertisers. The popular appeal of adding excitement to your life runs through every strata of American society.

So how can the average Joe, bogged down in a 9-to-5 rut with only the lawn mower to look forward to on weekends, accomplish this dream? By breaking into a new career in the high-risk job market!

The many jobs available to the action-oriented man are detailed here by an adventurer who has experienced first-hand how exciting and invigorating such jobs can be. They all entail risk; some entail great risk. Rodeo riders, for instance, are notorious for getting busted up. Gunrunners go broke, get shot — or make a million.

Imagine guiding fellow adventurers through massive, boulder-strewn waterfalls, being tossed about by tons of frothy, wild water amidst the indescribable beauty of nature in its primeval state. Or, experience midnight encounters with shotgun-toting drug smugglers while working as a Border patrol officer. Escape burning cars, crash aircraft, and ski off of precipices as a stunt man, while hobnobbing with movie stars and directors.

Many, many other job opportunities are covered here. The possibilities are endless, and easier to get into than you realize. Don't waste another moment daydreaming. Let *Action Careers* give you a new lease on life. Now is the time to go for it!

1987, 6 x 9, 360 pp, illustrated, hard cover.

ACTION CAREERS: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58045)

SMALL BUSINESSES THAT GROW AND GROW AND GROW
Start Your Own Business With an Investment of $100 or Less!

by Patricia A. Woy

Instead of sitting around wishing for more money, hundreds of thousands of Americans are doing something about it — they're starting their own business. These are not unusual people with special talents and unlimited funds to risk on new ventures. They are ordinary people with ordinary skills. But they do share a couple of "special ingredients" — plenty of enthusiasm for a business idea and a strong desire to succeed. While there is no one guaranteed success formula, taking certain factors into consideration will reduce your risk of failure.

1. Select a business you will like, not only today, but several years into the future.
2. Start small. Don't overcommit initially. Grow with your business and profits.
3. Analyze the market. Be sure your business fills a community need.
4. Find out everything you can about the business. Read trade journals; talk to others already involved. Make yourself an expert — a professional — as quickly as possible.

This book offers step-by-step instructions for setting up and successfully operating scores of different businesses. A complete index and hundreds of information sources are included in this excellent book.

1983, 6 x 9, 216 pp, indexed, soft cover.

SMALL BUSINESSES THAT GROW AND GROW AND GROW: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64068)

HOW TO MAKE CASH MONEY SELLING AT SWAP MEETS, FLEA MARKETS, ETC.

by Jordan Cooper

You can make cash money selling at swap meets, flea markets, etc. — once in a while as a part time income, or as a full time business. Several years ago, Jordan Cooper found himself laid off and without an income. He and his wife held a yard sale, and then took the leftover items to a local swap meet. In one day, they took in several hundred dollars. He hasn't worked at a regular job since. Sometimes, his profit for a single weekend is more than an entire month's salary at his former job! In this exciting new book, he offers you a professional insider's view of the swap meet scene, from selecting your merchandise to how to deal with the IRS. His tips and how-to's were learned in the School of Hard Knocks — and can save you some hard knocks of your own. Topics covered include:

- Working swap meets vs. opening a retail store — nine advantages of working swap meets
- How to select your merchandise — finding the right items for the right locale
- How to set up your booth to both attract more customers and reduce your own workload
- What to do during slow periods — surefire methods to get customers to come to *your* tables
- Equipment and supplies — 12 things you should always take with you
- How to save money on food and transportation costs
- How to figure out how much to charge for your merchandise
- The easiest way to keep track of sales
- Profiles of typical swap meet vendors — and typical customers
- How to handle hassles with other dealers
- Dealing with obnoxious customers
- Quick and easy methods of protecting your stuff from rain and other bad weather
- How to advertise at the swap meet — the best ways to draw customers to your exhibit
- The swap meet vendor and the IRS — what you *must* know
- How to get the most out of swap meets as a customer yourself
- An extensive listing of publications, organizations and sources of merchandise
- Expanding your line — what to look for and what to watch out for
- A complete Glossary of terms used at swap meets
- How to select the best vehicle
- And much, much more.

You can get started making cash money selling at swap meets *now!* A low initial investment is all that is required, you can still hold your regular job while you're getting started, and you will be your own boss. Jordan Cooper is an experienced professional and ***How To Make Cash Money Selling at Swap Meets, Flea Markets, Etc.*** is the single finest book of its type ever published. Highly recommended.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 180 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO MAKE CASH MONEY SELLING AT SWAP MEETS, FLEA MARKETS, ETC.: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 13077)

FOR FUN AND PROFIT
Self-Employment Opportunities in Recreation, Sports and Travel

by Crawford Lindsey

Does the idea of being your own boss while working at your favorite recreational activity appeal to you? Many of the people interviewed in this book are doing just that, and they offer conclusive proof that it *is* possible to combine business with pleasure — and make money at it.

Americans are spending more money on recreation than ever before. About $1 out of every $8 of consumers' personal spending now goes for recreation, more than is spent on national defense.

The enormous sums now spent on recreation have created all sorts of self-employment opportunities. This book takes a how-to approach and explores opportunities in:

★ River rafting ★ Personal fitness coaching ★
★ Ski touring ★ Sporting goods businesses ★ Aerobics ★
★ Bicycle touring ★ Sports promotion ★
★ Rock climbing ★ Leading tours abroad ★
★ And much more. ★

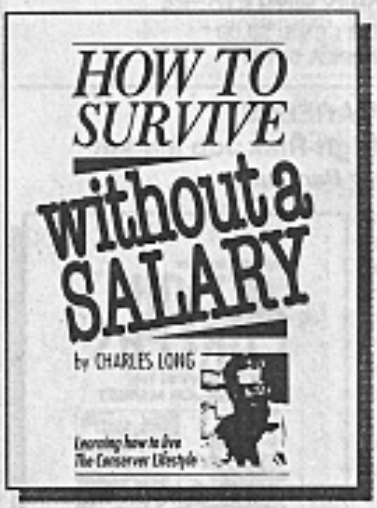
If you are interested in exploring the opportunities for self-employment in the recreational field, ***For Fun And Profit*** is the book to get you started.

1984, 5½ x 8½, 179 pp, soft cover.

FOR FUN AND PROFIT: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64077)

HOW TO SURVIVE WITHOUT A SALARY

by Charles Long



This is one of our favorite books here at Loompanics, and we are very pleased to see it back in print again. ***How To Survive Without A Salary*** is a book for everyone concerned with the diminishing purchasing power of their dollar. This no-nonsense guide will help you hang onto your money. In addition to valuable and specific tips on saving money, you will learn all about the economic philosophy behind the *Conserver Lifestyle*. Never again will you accept the blind consumer solution to every problem — buying that which the manufacturers and advertisers tell you you need to have.

As a Conserver, you will learn how to: • avoid consumer traps • budget effectively • analyze your true needs • plan your personal attack on inflation • make a casual income • utilize second-hand buying and auctions • find alternatives to buying • save on taxes and insurance • begin the Conserver Lifestyle yourself • and much more.

This unique book is not a "back-to-the-country" guide. The hundreds of ideas and common sense principles allow you to reduce your need for money and get along anywhere. Whether you are employed now or without a salary, live in the city or the country, the author shows you how to get along with less and make do with what you already have. Besides helping you hang onto your money, ***How To Survive Without A Salary*** can help you reap many other benefits, such as: • Spend your time as you wish • Take off a year or two for travel • Return to school without debt • Start your own business on a shoestring • And much, much more.

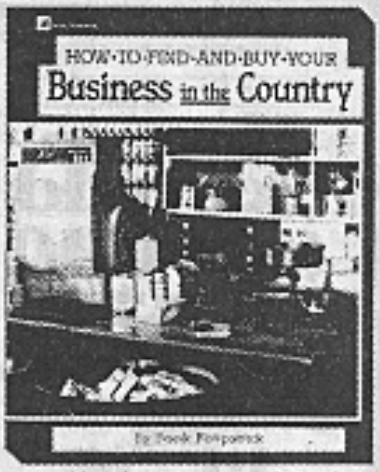
How To Survive Without A Salary is a book for those looking for individual freedom and opportunity. If you want to take charge of your life without government "help" or interference, then ***How To Survive Without A Salary*** will be one of the most important books you will ever read.

1986, 6 x 9, 232 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO SURVIVE WITHOUT A SALARY: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 13084)

HOW TO FIND AND BUY YOUR BUSINESS IN THE COUNTRY

by Frank Kirkpatrick



If you feel a strong attraction toward running a country business, but have no idea where to begin, this book will tell you what you need to know to make the decisions that are right for you. This is a step-by-step, honest and relentlessly practical guide to locating and buying a financially sound business that will provide a living for you and your family.

You will learn: • How to answer ads describing businesses for sale • How to get the feel of a place when you're looking it over • How to learn how well the business has really been doing • How to get a bank loan • And much more, with case histories so you can learn from the mistakes of others.

Buying a country business is not for the lazy or the timid. You'll work hard, and you'll probably make mistakes; everyone does. But with this book as a guide, you will avoid the big mistakes — the kind that can put you out of business.

1985, 8½ x 11, 199 pp, charts and forms, indexed, soft cover.

HOW TO FIND AND BUY YOUR BUSINESS IN THE COUNTRY: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64097)

MAIL ORDER MOONLIGHTING

by Cecil C. Hoge, Sr.

After sales of over 100,000 copies, after nine consecutive reprints, the best book on Mail Order is better than ever. *Mail Order Moonlighting*, the book that launched a thousand businesses, has been completely revised to incorporate the vastly increased opportunities for mail order success.

Cecil Hoge draws on over fifty years experience in the business. During that time, he's sold every imaginable product, pioneering mail order techniques that have become common practice. And he shares his hard-earned experience and insights with you. *Mail Order Moonlighting* is really five books in one:

- **Book One: Welcome to Mail Order** An introduction to the ups and downs, ins and outs of the mail order business.
- **Book Two: The Expanding Universe** A guided tour of thousands of products that can successfully be sold through the mail.
- **Book Three: Mail Order Persuasion** Valuable, tested advice on how to create ads that sell.
- **Book Four: Selection and Negotiation** The numbers of mail order — choosing advertising outlets and buying time & space.
- **Book Five: Nuts and Bolts** Recommendations and warnings for the beginner to the biggest success.

Mail Order Moonlighting teaches you to start your own business in weeks from home in your spare time, at your own pace and with little or no risk ...all you need to create capital, increase your income, gradually change careers or even make a fortune. Highly recommended.

1988, 6 x 9, 359 pp, soft cover.

MAIL ORDER MOONLIGHTING: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64018)

HOW TO EARN $15 TO $50 AN HOUR AND MORE WITH A PICKUP TRUCK OR VAN

by Don Lilly

This completely revised and up-dated book is one of the finest moneymaking publications we have seen. It is work-oriented and leads its reader through each step necessary to setting up their own business with virtually no capital investment and no experience. If you are unemployed or underemployed, don't be at the mercy of employers, economic slumps, job shortages, or skill deficiencies. You can start your own business with virtually *no capital investment.*

A hauling service can be started in any city, town or village, in any season and at any time convenient to you. You set the pace, accept or reject work as you see fit, and have the freedom and flexibility to carry on important activities. *And,* you will have a chance to do a lot of business "off the books," which makes this an idea well worth considering.

Discover the secret of tapping sources of free merchandise & genuine treasures. And get paid a minimum of $15 an hour to take away items for the home, office, or business. Such things as construction materials, tools, auto parts, hardware, plumbing and electrical supplies, furniture, sporting goods, toys, clothing, small & large appliances, carpets, and objects of art, are still usable, some brand new — and you will be *paid* to haul it away!

Illustrated with line drawings, the book includes a rate chart, sample ads, practical tips, lots of sound, workable advice, and has all the information you need for turning your vehicle into a "money machine."

1987, 5½ x 8½, 119 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO EARN $15 TO $50 AN HOUR & MORE WITH A PICKUP TRUCK OR VAN: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64073)

WORK WITH PASSION

How To Do What You Love for a Living

by Nancy Anderson

This book is written to help you live the life you were born to live — a life that works in the true sense of the word "works." When your life "works" your life comes together, with a harmonious balance among all its facets: your work, your family, your loves, your finances, and your mental and spiritual growth.

There are great similarities among successful people who love their work. While it is true that they think in a certain way, what is more important is that successful, powerful people act. *How* they act is the subject of this book. The technique of observing powerful behavior and then reproducing the desired action is the quickest and easiest way to achieve personal change and bring about better conditions.

The book begins with a thorough analysis of the product to be marketed — *you.* Most self-help books focus on techniques, information and other *external* sources. This book, however, insists that you first focus *internally* — identifying your passion — before focusing on techniques for success. One must precede the other. In fact, self-knowledge defines all else, including technique. If the business you choose to establish or the job you're after is in harmony with your passion and your values, you will succeed with it. But if it is not in harmony, no matter how much "money" you make, you will sabotage that business or job so that you can get out of it. Relinquishing what is not right for your life's purposes allows you the freedom to head for your passion.

1984, 5½ x 8½, 315 pp, soft cover.

WORK WITH PASSION: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64103)

MAKE MONEY READING BOOKS
How to Start and Operate Your Own Home-Based Freelance Reading Service
by Bruce Fife

Would you like to have a job that pays you to sit back in your own living room and read books, plays, magazine articles and unpublished manuscripts? If you would, this book will open up a new world of opportunity to you. It explains in detail how you can set up and operate a successful freelance reading service in the comfort of your own home.

There are thousands of businesses and individuals who need and use readers and pay well for their services. In this book you will discover the many exciting opportunities available to freelance readers, and how to start your own reading service business. This is not just a "how to" book, it is a *"how to make reading a business"* book.

Anybody can break into this business. Having a college degree is helpful but not necessary. The ability to read well and a genuine love of reading are the two primary requirements needed to operate a profitable reading service.

Chapters include: Making money reading ★ Freelance reading opportunities ★ Setting up your business ★ Marketing your services ★ Guidelines for success ★ How to become a published author ★ Literary services ★ Book reviewing ★ Researching ★ Translating ★ Indexing ★ Literary representation ★ Manuscript reading ★ Other reading jobs ★ and more.

The author has practical, first hand knowledge about reading services. He is an independent book publisher who hires and works with many freelance readers throughout the country.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 208 pp, indexed, soft cover.

MAKE MONEY READING BOOKS: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64143)

HOW TO MAKE $100,000 A YEAR AS A PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR
by Edmund J. Pankau, CLI, CPPI, CFE

How would you like to be part of one of the fastest-growing businesses of the 90's, with low overhead, no inventory, and profits directly related to your ability to do the job?

In this book — the first of its kind to focus on finding jobs and making money — Ed Pankau, a PI with more than 20 years' experience, tells you what really works and what doesn't. Which cities are gumshoe goldmines and which are investigative wastelands? Where should you advertise your services? (This answer will surprise you: for instance, successful PIs *never* advertise in the yellow pages.) What businesses, industries and governmental agencies are crying for "data detectives" to track down missing people, info and assets? What three essential tools must you master in order to succeed in today's information age?

The answers to these questions, as well as other insider tricks of the trade, will help you start earning your way to the top.

1993, 8½ x 11, 112 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO MAKE $100,000 A YEAR AS A PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55093)

HOW TO GET PAID $30,000 A YEAR TO TRAVEL Without Selling Anything
by Craig Chilton

This is a complete placement manual and guide for one of the most incredible jobs on earth. It is the type of position that most people dream about, but do not realize exists. The position is almost unknown to those outside the field, simply because people almost never give conscious thought to the *way* recreational and specialized vehicles reach their respective dealerships and destinations. Chances are you have *never* seen a motorized vehicle of a recreational or specialized nature being transported on a truck. That is because they almost never are, due to their size and height. Almost invariably, they are *driven* from their hundreds of points of manufacture, to their thousands upon thousands of dealerships and customers, throughout the USA and Canada.

How To Get Paid $30,000 A Year To Travel tells you *exactly* how to find this kind of work. Virtually all drivers who own this book and work full-time at it earn at least $30,000 a year, and most of those who follow the book's many tips and instructions earn between $40,000 and $52,000 a year. $40,000 per year is a comfortable level of earnings, because this provides you with the amount of time off per year that is enjoyed by most office workers. The difference is: delivery drivers enjoy a special brand of *freedom* that is available to very few people doing other types of work. If you would like to explore making good money in this unique field, there is no better starting place than *How To Get Paid $30,000 A Year To Travel!*

1991, 8½ x 11, 192 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO GET PAID $30,000 A YEAR TO TRAVEL: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64144)

PROFESSIONAL GUN DEALING
Buying, Selling and Trading Firearms for Fun and Profit
by Ryan K. Kephart

If you have a passion for firearms, like to barter or dicker and wouldn't mind lots of extra cash in your pocket, this book is well worth the small investment of time and money. It's not your typical reference book with information on specific firearms or pricing. This guide was designed with one purpose in mind — to help you turn a profit by becoming a better trader.

In his easy, down-home style, Ryan Kephart shows you the ins and outs of the firearms business that would normally take years to learn and coaches you in the "art of the trade." You will learn what you need to get started, ethics and etiquette, standard operating procedure and methods of grading and assessment. For the experienced dealer, there are tips on obtaining financing, hints about marketing and promotion, plus valuable information you may have forgotten or don't use to your advantage.

Regardless of your level of involvement in the industry, this valuable resource is chock full of proven facts that will help you enhance your business and get the most for your money.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 224 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PROFESSIONAL GUN DEALING: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 25074)

THE TEN BEST OPPORTUNITIES FOR STARTING A HOME BUSINESS TODAY
The New Careers Center, Inc. with Reed Glenn

There are two basic types of home business books: Those that briefly list every type of business that can conceivably be operated from home, and those that cover one specific business in exhaustive detail. The problem with those that briefly cover opportunities (up to 1,000 in one book we know of) is that they give nowhere near enough detail to make an informed decision about whether the opportunity could really work for your unique situation. They also give the impression that there are hundreds of equally good home business opportunities, which is simply not true. The problem with opportunity-specific books, on the other hand, is that most people only know they want to start a home-based business and haven't decided *which* business to pursue.

This book is different. It recognizes that there are only a few home businesses that realistically offer solid, proven opportunities for ordinary people with little start-up money, and it presents enough in-depth information on each to allow you to choose which opportunity is most likely to work for you.

The Ten Best Opportunities For Starting A Home Business Today achieves a nice balance between the facts and figures you need to know, and inspiring, personalized success stories that make fascinating reading. A full chapter is devoted to each of the ten best opportunities, and an introductory chapter discusses start-up questions, tips and advice common to all. Would you like to be completely independent, free of corporate politics, and make a good income with almost unlimited potential? The businesses covered in this book offer realistic opportunities for achieving just this type of success.

1993, 6 x 9, 241 pp, soft cover.

THE TEN BEST OPPORTUNITIES FOR STARTING A HOME BUSINESS TODAY: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64151)

THE HOLLYWOOD JOB-HUNTER'S SURVIVAL GUIDE
How To Survive (And Succeed) In Hollywood Without Being Sleazy
An Insider's Winning Strategies
by Hugh Taylor

What kind of job would you do to start a career in the movie industry? Would you get coffee for a studio executive? Work in the mailroom? Take the producer's wife's dog to lunch?!!!

The competition for jobs in Hollywood is fierce, and many think that only the unscrupulous survive. But the truth is, there are many jobs out there for those who are willing to start on the lower rungs of the ladder.

Hugh Taylor knows all the ins and outs of finding, and keeping, a job in "the biz." Mr. Taylor has successfully navigated his way through the career obstacles of the motion picture industry. From being a film producer's driver and gofer to currently working as the Vice President of Development for a leading independent production company, Hugh Taylor is well versed in the motion picture job market.

This well-written guide includes chapters on Getting The Job, Setting Up the Office and Getting to Work, The Script and Story Development Process, Production, Information, Putting It All Together, Issues and Perspectives, and much, much more.

1993, 5 x 8, 336 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE HOLLYWOOD JOB HUNTER'S SURVIVAL GUIDE: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64149)

1994 WRITER'S MARKET
Where & How To Sell What You Write
4,000 Places to Sell Your Articles, Books, Short Stories, Novels, Plays, Scripts, Greeting Cards, and Fillers!

Invaluable for writers, this is one of the most useful reference works *anyone* can own. This new edition of ***Writer's Market*** is your key to getting your work in the right buyers' hands. In addition to the more than 4,000 places to sell your work, you will also find helpful articles, interesting — and useful — sidebars and lots of inside tips from the editors on everything from targeting your magazine submissions to convincing an editor that there really is a market for your book.

You will find everything you need to market your writing, including:

- More than 4,000 potential markets for your writing
- 700 *new* listings of buyers of freelance material
- Interviews with professionals in the field, including Marlane Liddell, articles editor for *Smithsonian;* James Cohee, senior editor at Sierra Club Books; Alec Wilkinson, author of *A Violent Act* and a writer on the staff of the *New Yorker;* and Carol Wiley Lorente, managing editor of *Vegetarian Times*
- **A special one-page sidebar "Publishing Outside The Mainstream," featuring Loompanics Unlimited and Editorial Director Steve O'Keefe**
- Projections on where your opportunities as a writer will lie in 1994

A quick look at the Table of Contents will familiarize you with the arrangement of the ***1994 Writer's Market***. The three largest sections of the book are the market listings of Book Publishers; Consumer Magazines; and Trade, Technical and Professional Journals. Within each category, the markets are listed alphabetically. You will also find sections for scriptwriting markets, greeting card publishers, and syndicates. Be sure to read the introduction for each section before you turn to the listings. The section introductions contain specific information about trends, submission methods and other helpful resources for the material included in that section.

The ***1994 Writer's Market*** contains articles on selling to magazines, pitching a book proposal, current trends in book and magazine publishing and much more. "Insider Reports" — interviews with writers and editors — offer advice and an inside look at publishing.

Minding the Details offers valuable information about rights, taxes and other practical matters. New or unpublished writers should also read Before Your First Sale. There is also a helpful section titled How Much Should I Charge? that offers guidance for setting your freelance writing fees.

The ***1994 Writer's Market*** is the single finest reference work any professional or aspiring professional writer can own. And its lengthy listings of book publishers, consumer and trade magazines make it a valuable research tool in itself. We highly recommend the ***1994 Writer's Market***.

1993, 6 x 9½, 1,008 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

1994 WRITER'S MARKET: $26.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64150)

HOW YOU CAN MAKE $25,000 A YEAR WRITING
(No Matter Where You Live)
by Nancy Edmonds Hanson

You can make $25,000 or *more* writing — no matter how far you are from New York City. This book is about making full-time freelancing a full-fledged business. ***How You Can Make $25,000 A Year Writing*** will help you:

- set profitable yearly, monthly, weekly and hourly rates
- negotiate successfully for the money you need for the job
- cultivate magazine markets and write books — profitably — in the boonies
- break into broadcast writing
- develop a base for commercial clients
- and much, much more.

How You Can Make $25,000 A Year Writing shows you the many ways you can capitalize on your talent to earn more money writing than you ever dreamed possible. This eye-opening and lively book uncovers an abundance of lucrative writing opportunities no matter where you live.

1990, 6 x 9, 252 pp, indexed, soft cover.
HOW YOU CAN MAKE $25,000 A YEAR WRITING: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64125)

HOW YOU CAN MAKE $25,000 A YEAR WITH YOUR CAMERA
No Matter Where You Live
by Larry Cribb

Your photography skills can earn you money — right in your own community. This book shows you how! Larry Cribb, a highly successful freelance photographer, gives you scores of surefire, time-tested opportunities for mak-ing money in your town. With each idea, Cribb explains how to get started, where to look for potential customers, how to approach them, what photo packages to offer, what equipment to use, and how to determine what to charge.

You will find freelance photography opportunities at:

- Schools
- Churches
- Real Estate Agencies
- Dance Schools
- Conventions
- Garden Clubs
- Day Care Centers
- Marinas
- Department Stores
- And Many More Places.

In this updated edition, Cribb offers even more helpful tips for making money with your photos. You will find detailed information on pricing and negotiating rights, how to use a computer in managing your business, and an expanded list of moneymaking opportunities.

At each step, you will benefit from Cribb's experience: he has worked at every job listed here, and made a good profit in doing it. By following his advice, you'll find that your potential income is limited only by the amount of time you're willing to spend.

1991, 6 x 9, 221 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
HOW YOU CAN MAKE $25,000 A YEAR WITH YOUR CAMERA: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64124)

$HADOW MERCHANT$
Successful Retailing Without a Storefront
by Jordan L. Cooper

In ***$hadow Merchant$***, the author of *How To Make Cash Money Selling At Swap Meets, Flea Markets, Etc.* continues your education in unconventional ways to make money without having a job, or owning a conventional retailing business. It takes a lot of time and money to start a small business such as a laundromat, restaurant, shoe store or machine shop. Most people don't have the time or money, but they *do* have the time and money to become a shadow merchant.

A *shadow merchant* is a retailer who doesn't have a storefront, but sells his wares in any one or a combination of alternative market locations. Being a shadow merchant may not offer the prestige of being a store owner, but it definitely offers some advantages that far outweigh the negative aspects. These include:

- Low initial investment
- Can be done part-time while still holding down a full-time job
- Low initial overhead, an important consideration even for existing businesses
- Mobility — if your initial choice of locations is wrong, it's easy to change
- The flexibility of being able to walk away from the business with a minimum loss if it fails

With only a small investment of time and money, it's possible to become a shadow merchant *this coming weekend*, or even before. It can be done in less than an hour, with a total cash investment of under $10.

Contents include:

- Why Become a Shadow Merchant?
- Why Many Businesses Fail — Before They're Started
- The Winning Combination
- Sell What You Like
- When To Diversify
- Other People, Other Units
- Types of Markets
- Swap Meets and Flea Markets
- Street Corners
- Arts and Crafts Shows
- Fairs and Carnivals
- Gun Shows
- Special Interests - Special Events
- A Storefront Without a Storefront
- Off-Season Markets
- Beware the High Rent District
- And more.

In ***$hadow Merchant$***, the author shares his *years* of experience with you. One way out of the rat race is to become a shadow merchant!

1993, 5½ x 8½, 152 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
$HADOW MERCHANT$: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64145)

CAREERS IN THE OUTDOORS
by Tom Stienstra

Your dream job in the outdoors exists, and ***Careers In The Outdoors*** tells you how to get it. Sound too good to be true? It's not. Discover:

- What jobs are available
- Salary ranges and pay scales
- Training and education requirements
- Seasonal, part-time and full-time opportunities
- Industries that have growth potential
- Strategies for getting the job you want
- Pluses and minuses of each job
- Professional organizations, associations and information numbers to contact for more information
- And much more, including more than 100 interviews with people who do these jobs every day and love it!

Whether you're just out of school and looking for your first job, in the midst of a mid-life career change, or searching for part-time, seasonal or freelance work, you can find an outdoor job to fit your skills, education and desires. Author Tom Stienstra is reputed to have the best job in the world. As a syndicated outdoors writer and author of eight outdoors books, he spends 365 days a year doing what he loves and getting paid for it. In ***Careers In The Outdoors***, he shows you all you need to know to get the job of your dreams.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 414 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

CAREERS IN THE OUTDOORS: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64142)

HOW TO DRAW AND SELL COMIC STRIPS
For Newspapers and Comic Books!
by Alan McKenzie

This book will teach you what you need to know to draw and sell your own comic strips for both newspapers and comic books, including how to master the art of depicting three-dimensional stories within the confines of a two-dimensional strip and how to reduce your script to just a few action-packed quotes and captions. Using more than 180 illustrations, the author and other professional comic strip artists share their secrets and demonstrate how to: draw the human figure in convincing poses and motion; depict super-heroes or heroines and other special character types; render facial expressions that replace the written caption; distort perspective to suit your story's needs; use light and shadow to add drama and create moods.

McKenzie takes you step-by-step through the process of writing a script, then explains how to break it down into action-packed panels. You'll learn which actions in your story should be framed, how to frame them, how large to make each panel, and how to convey the passage of time. In the final section, you'll discover how to sell your work in this competitive marketplace, including: how many samples to submit at one time; how to pitch by mail vs. in person; plus how to maintain a flow of ideas and draw inspiration from unlikely sources once you get a job. A special appendix of comic publishers and syndicates — complete with addresses — gives you the contacts you need to get started.

1987, 8 x 10, 144 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

HOW TO DRAW AND SELL COMIC STRIPS: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99085)

HERS
The Wise Woman's Guide to Starting a Business on $2,000 or Less
by Carol Milano

Do you have great ideas and limited capital? ***Hers*** provides the practical, no-nonsense advice that you need to see your idea grow into a money-making business. Step-by-step you will be able to clarify your abilities and goals and start a business on $2,000 or less. The stories of real women who started their own businesses and love being their own bosses give a human dimension and depth to the advice to ***Hers***.

Hers tells you how to choose the business that's best for you from the infinite range of possibilities. To start you thinking in the right direction, ***Hers*** describes over 100 specific businesses that women have started. Once you study the criteria for what makes a successful entrepreneur and select your business, ***Hers*** offers tips on getting started, secrets of low-cost marketing, solutions to typical small business problems, and a resource section of the most useful sources of information. In addition to the how-to process, ***Hers*** gives practical advice on the emotional issues of entrepreneurial life as well. Whatever the business and however small your budget, ***Hers*** offers everything that you need to become a successful entrepreneur. And of course, you *don't* have to be a woman in order to use this advice.

1991, 6 x 9, 207 pp, indexed, soft cover.

HERS: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64146)

THE GAME INVENTOR'S HANDBOOK
by Steve Peek

Games and game playing are bigger than ever, especially with the advent of computer games. And many people who enjoy playing games also think they can design a game worth producing and marketing. ***The Game Inventor's Handbook*** is for them. The field of game publishing can be both confusing and fascinating. This book is a real lifesaver for anyone who has already invented a game but needs help in manufacturing and marketing. It's a real treat to all players, buyers and sellers who are interested in knowing how the whole process works.

This book covers the entire process of inventing a game, from developing a concept to selling the idea to a publisher, to marketing the game, to protecting the invention through copyrights, trademarks, and patents. After a brief introduction to the history of games, the author guides game enthusiasts through generating ideas, improving a game concept, developing prototypes and "playtesting." Then, he goes into the components of selling your idea or game to a publisher, self-publishing, and marketing. Board games, role-playing games, car games and computer games are all discussed. Steve Peek has been in the game business for more than twenty years. Since 1971, he has designed, developed, and/or marketed more than 150 games.

1993, 8½ x 11, 192 pp, soft cover.

GAME INVENTOR'S HANDBOOK: $18.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64148)

THE TEACHING MARKETPLACE
Make Money with Freelance Teaching, Corporate Trainings, and On the Lecture Circuit
by Bart Brodsky and Janet Geis

Based on the experience of two nationally recognized pioneers in the field of marketplace education, *The Teaching Marketplace* has everything you need to attract students, to organize and sell your classes to schools and corporations, and, if you choose, to freelance on your own.

Chapters include: • The Benefits of Sideline Teaching • What Students Want • Choosing Your Topic • Where the Jobs Are • Freelance Teaching Opportunities • Legal Constraints • Best Times to Teach • Class Size • Setting Fees • Liability and Insurance • Promoting Classes • When Things Go Wrong • And much, much more.

Become a part of the exciting teaching marketplace. This book suggests what topics to offer, where to find jobs, and how to market your own classes independently on the open market. Whether you want to teach for money or just for the love of it, this book will show you how.

1991, 6 x 9, 175 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE TEACHING MARKETPLACE: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64117)

SMALL-TIME OPERATOR
How to Start Your Own Small Business, Keep Your Books, Pay Your Taxes, and Stay Out of Trouble
by Bernard Kamoroff, CPA

Small-Time Operator is a good and widely-praised book on starting and running your own small business. The topics covered are general to most (if not all) small businesses. That is, it does not suggest *specific* ideas for what *kind* of business you ought to go into (like some of our other Money books). It assumes that you have already picked a particular business idea you want to get started, and goes from there. Contents include:

Section One: Getting Started — the market; location; financing & loans; sole proprietorship; fictitious name statements; licenses & permits; federal & state regulations; insurance; cash outlays; business name.

Section Two: Bookkeeping — setting up the books; bank accounts; cash vs. accrual accounting; recording income; sales returns; bounced checks; credit sales; expenses; petty cash; calculators & adding machines; financial analysis & management.

Section Three: Growing Up — business expansion; becoming an employer; outside contractors; partnerships; how to incorporate a business.

Section Four: Taxes — federal & state income taxes; self-employment tax; retirement deductions; operating losses; inventory taxes; gross receipts taxes; how to deal with the IRS.

Section Five: Appendix — balancing bank accounts; balance sheets; finding an accountant; information for farmers; and "Access," an annotated bibliography of books and sources.

Section Six: The Ledgers — a full year's worth of income and expenditure ledgers; year-end summaries, depreciation worksheets, credit, payroll and equipment ledgers, professionally drawn to the author's specifications.

Small-Time Operator is well worth the price if you are thinking of starting (or have already started) your own small business.

1987, 8½ x 11, 190 pp, illustrated, indexed, sample forms, soft cover.

SMALL-TIME OPERATOR: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64017)

STARTING A MINI-BUSINESS
A Complete Guide to Starting a Low-Risk, Part-Time Home Business
by Nancy Olsen

Starting A Mini-Business is a complete and practical guide to beginning a very small scale business. Written especially for senior citizens seeking to supplement retirement income or take on a challenging new life activity, this book will be of value to people of any age who are interested in earning extra dollars in a low-risk, part-time home-based business. Here is everything the mini-businessperson needs to know... from tips on finding a good idea, to affordable advertising, and simple record-keeping and basic legal requirements. Easy-to-understand information, helpful exercises, resource lists, and down-to-earth advice combine to make this an unusually effective and encouraging guidebook.

The author says: "The average person who retires at age 65 can expect to live another fifteen to twenty years, and thanks to advances in the field of health care, more of those years will be vigorous, active ones. To fully enjoy this lengthy retirement period means, for many, having some sort of on-going work activity. Some choose volunteer work, others part-time employment. But for those who have always dreamed of being their own boss, a mini-business is often the answer. Mini-businesses provide the things that seniors seek in their work lives — a self-determined work schedule, the stimulation of learning new skills, and opportunities to be useful to others. And there is nothing like operating a successful business, even a very small one, to bring a sense of accomplishment and personal satisfaction."

1988, 8½ x 11, 144 pp, indexed, soft cover.

STARTING A MINI-BUSINESS: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64110)

STAY HOME AND MIND YOUR OWN BUSINESS
How to Manage Your Time, Space, Personal Obligations, Money, Business, and Yourself While Working at Home
by Jo Frohbieter-Mueller

Stay Home And Mind Your Own Business is advice that an estimated 20 million Americans have heeded already. That's how many of us earn all or part of our income from a homebased business. In this book, the author, a successful home business entrepreneur, addresses all the aspects of working at home — not just the business itself, but *all* the elements of the "balancing act" with which a home business person has to cope. The first section focuses on those elements: relationships with spouse and children, time and space management, maintenance of household routines, school and community obligations, maintenance of a work area, health considerations, in effect, *all* the non-business responsibilities that must be met if the business is to be successful.

The second half of the book is devoted to the business itself: everything from choosing an appropriate product or service to doing the necessary market and feasibility studies; from bookkeeping and financial management to satisfying legal, tax and insurance obligations; from choosing the best legal form of ownership and collection policies to hiring employees... and much more. *Stay Home And Mind Your Own Business* will help you do exactly that.

1987, 5½ x 8½, 280 pp, indexed, soft cover.

STAY HOME AND MIND YOUR OWN BUSINESS: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64089)

EARNING MONEY WITHOUT A JOB
by Jay Conrad Levinson

Tired of the nine-to-five treadmill? Want to be your own boss and do work that interests and stimulates you? Until now, for millions of Americans, being out of a job meant being out of work. But no longer. Jay Conrad Levinson has helped thousands of individuals leave stagnating careers and get on independent courses toward personal and financial satisfaction. This completely revised edition of ***Earning Money Without A Job*** is loaded with practical, money-making ideas that don't require fancy degrees or huge start-up costs (or any start-up costs, in many cases) — from selling and mail order to catering and high-tech repair services. In addition, Levinson shows you how to size up your strengths and weaknesses, how to market yourself, and how to get the help and financing you will need to succeed.

Earning Money Without A Job is a book about freedom from an economic system that probably has been controlling your life. Once you have control, you will have the freedom to decide your own income, your own working hours, your own workweek, your own working conditions.

Even better, you will have enough money to expand your freedom further. You will have the money and time to discover what you are all about, and then to be it. Until now, to millions of people, out of a job meant out of work. But no longer. Now, you need no job to earn money. You need no job, period. In fact, once you have acted upon the information in these pages, you may never want a job again.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 236 pp, soft cover.

EARNING MONEY WITHOUT A JOB: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64114)

HOMEMADE MONEY
The Definitive Guide to Success in a Home Business
by Barbara Brabec

What is "homemade money?" The fulltime and sideline income millions of Americans — women, men, couples, entire families — are now generating from an incredible variety of homebased business activities.

Homemade Money is the homebased business how-to and resource guide for everyone:

- Dreamers with ideas and talent who want to make money at home, but need help and encouragement to get started
- "Sideliners" who have started a part-time business but need more know-how and guidance to grow
- Established home business entrepreneurs who want to increase revenues through better marketing and growth planning.

This huge book includes practical, expert advice on getting started, selecting the right home business, planning for profits, strategies for diversification and expansion, and much more. Also included is an invaluable "book within a book," an *A to Z Course in Home Business Basics*, sources of further information and much more.

We always encourage our readers to break free of the job economy — ***Homemade Money*** can help you get going.

1989, 8½ x 11, 325 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

HOMEMADE MONEY: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64057)

RUNNING A ONE-PERSON BUSINESS
by Claude Whitmyer, Salli Rasberry & Michael Phillips

Times have changed, and the one-person business, especially small businesses run from the home or the professional office, are a permanent part of our new economy. With interviews with the many successful entrepreneurs who have set out on their own and stuck with it, ***Running A One-Person Business*** is full of the practical information needed by those currently in business for themselves or those who are planning to be.

Many of you are tired of living for the weekend, for two weeks' vacation with pay, and for the promise of the good life when you retire. This book is for those of you who are daydreaming about the possibility of running a sole proprietorship, those of you who are knee-deep in the first year of being your own boss, and those of you who are old hands at it but need specifics and refinement to help you stay a one-person business. This book is for all of you who suspect, or already know, that you can create meaningful work that parallels all that is important in your life.

1989, 7½ x 9½, 218 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

RUNNING A ONE-PERSON BUSINESS: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 64116)

MONEY IS MY FRIEND
by Phil Laut

Does money slip through your fingers with the elusiveness of water? Would you like to stop working for money, and have money work for you? Would you like to make friends with money? If your answer to any of these questions is "Yes," then *you want this book.*

Money Is My Friend is the best book on money to come along in a long time and we highly recommend it. The purpose of this book is to eliminate poverty in the world and to make abundant living socially acceptable. This book is about achieving financial freedom. Financial freedom is when you never do anything that you don't want to for money and you never omit doing something that you want to do because of lack of money. Another way of describing the condition of financial freedom is that money works for you, instead of you working for money.

The author probes every possible area of life that could be holding the reader back from reaching his fullest potential. If money has always been a problem for you, you will find in this book some real insights into the cause of your situation. He draws attention to those areas of our emotional make-up which may be stopping us from "getting ahead." He then offers suggestions for specific affirmations to be used by the reader in dealing with those areas of inner conflict.

What you can expect to receive from the information presented in ***Money Is My Friend*** is: A thorough understanding of The Four Laws of Wealth; Increased income; A light-hearted attitude and sense of self-reliance about your financial problems; The information you need to start and prosper in the career you want. ***Money Is My Friend*** is one of the very best books on money ever written. Highly recommended.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 144 pp, soft cover.

MONEY IS MY FRIEND: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64040)

FREELANCE WRITER'S HANDBOOK
The Real Story
by James Wilson

This book is a realistic look at writing for a living, written by a pro who does just that — "James Wilson" has had two dozen books published, and hundreds of magazine articles. This book will give you a basic understanding of the practical tactics you need to be a professional writer. It includes a lot of nuts-and-bolts information that isn't usually available in one volume. In this book, you will discover the down-and-dirty facts about writing for pay. You will discover the hidden pitfalls, the boobytraps of the writer's market. It will tell you what errors to avoid and what sucker-traps you may encounter.

Topics covered in detail include: • What it's really like to write for a living • Myths About Writing — Quick success, Fair-minded editors, Following the "proper" steps, Writer's Block, and more • What equipment you really need — and what you can do without • Four things a writer should never do • How to introduce yourself to a new publication • Understanding a publisher's "Writer's Guidelines" — how to read between the lines • Inside an editor's office — knowing what goes on behind the scenes will help your work be accepted • The 11 problems you are most likely to have with editors — and how to deal with them • How to handle rejections • Understanding Contracts — differences between small and large publishers • How Writers Get Paid — royalties and other arrangements — which is best for you? • Basic Photography for the Writer — photos make your work more salable • The Pen-Name — when to use one — and when not to • Do you need an agent? — the answer will surprise you • How to locate markets for your work • And much, much more.

Freelance Writer's Handbook is the single most valuable book ever written for anyone who wants to earn money writing. Old pros and beginners alike will learn what they need to know from its hard-earned advice.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 180 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
FREELANCE WRITER'S HANDBOOK: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64080)

STUNTMAN
A Freelancer's Guide to Learning the Craft and Landing the Jobs
by Jack Bucklin

Being a stuntman is a highly paid, challenging daredevil profession. But not everyone has the courage to enter a profession that requires them to learn how to get burned alive, wreck cars at high speeds, swing from nooses, fall down flights of stairs and fall off runaway horses. *Stuntman* is a how-to book on becoming a stuntman and finding work in television, the movies, and live shows. The author, Jack Bucklin, has been in the entertainment business for the past twenty years, and he provides information found nowhere else.

The first part of the book explains what stunt work is and the stunts you must master to get jobs — including falls, burns, driving, fights, and more. The second part of the book is a step-by-step guide to marketing yourself, without having to pay outrageous fees, dues, or commissions. Part three includes names and addresses to contact film bureaus, associations, casting services, directors, and producers who hire stuntmen.

Stuntman teaches you how to master the required stunts safely and quickly. No one can promise you success, but if you think you've got what it takes, here's your chance. Reading this book can be your first step toward a new, exciting career.

1992, 8½ x 11, 135 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
STUNTMAN: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 64132)

YOU CAN BE AN INFORMATION WRITER
by Duncan Long

If you're looking for help marketing the novel you wrote, *this is not the book for you!* Thousands of novels are written for every one that gets published. Few of them make money for their authors.

However, if you want to quit getting rejection notices and start collecting royalties, read on. *You Can Be An Information Writer* will teach you everything you need to know to turn your concepts into cash.

This book will show you how to find paying markets, how to write proposals that bring contracts, and how to get paid before you start writing — not after. The chapter on research will help you cut your writing time in half while doubling the value of your work. Whether you're interested in being a freelance writer, a technical writer, an editor, a consultant or an author, *You Can Be An Information Writer* will put you on the path towards financial success.

Duncan Long is the author of more than 30 books, including six novels. His books have been published by Avon Books, Harper & Row, Loompanics Unlimited, Paladin Press and other noted publishers. He has published more than 40 articles in a wide variety of magazines. A former teacher, he is also a public speaker and writing consultant.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 174 pp, sample outlines & proposals, soft cover.
YOU CAN BE AN INFORMATION WRITER: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64112)

HOW TO OWN A YACHT AND MAKE IT PAY
What to Do and How to Do It, with Illustrations, Sample Forms, Insurance Guidance, Tax Reforms, Success Stories and Instruction
by Captain Jack Seabern

Owning a yacht and making it pay for itself may sound like sheer fantasy, but Captain Jack Seabern has done just that for years, and in his book *How To Own A Yacht And Make It Pay,* he tells you how you can do the very same thing.

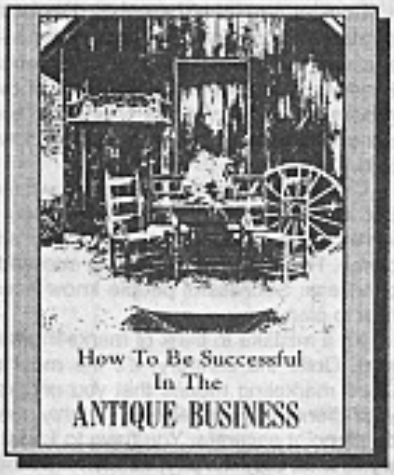
In plain English, Captain Jack guides you through the selection and purchase of your first boat, and covers many different moneymaking opportunities for yacht owners. Topics covered include: ★ Anticipate the Risks Involved ★ Briefing Your Customers ★ Bareboat Rental Checklist ★ Navigation Charts ★ The Charter Agreement ★ Successful Brochures ★ Let's Go Fishing ★ Boat Management by Professionals ★ Vessel Management Agreement ★ Windjammer Cruises ★ Submersibles: a Look in Depth ★ Dinner Sail Mode ★ Sportfishing for Real ★ Scuba Diving Charters ★ Augmenting Your Dive Boat ★ Water Skiing ★ Para-Sailing ★ Glass Bottom Boats ★ How to Use a Surveyor ★ And much more.

So climb aboard with Captain Jack Seabern and learn *How To Own A Yacht And Make It Pay!*

1987, 8½ x 11, 112 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
HOW TO OWN A YACHT AND MAKE IT PAY: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64134)

HOW TO BE SUCCESSFUL IN THE ANTIQUE BUSINESS

by Ronald S. Barlow



This book is written for the American collector who dreams of some day opening an antique shop and living happily ever after. It is not an impossible dream, but it will require as much planning and preparation as any other serious retail venture.

Chapters include: *Getting A "Degree" In Antiques* (Where to Study In Your Own Home Town); *The Great American Garage Sale* (Basic Backyard Capitalism); *The Show Must Go On* (How to Make a Living on the Road); *Mail Order Merchandising* (Selling Antiques from Your Own Home); *Myths From Madison Avenue* (A Short Course in Effective Advertising); *Buying 'Right'* (What to Buy, What to Pay, Where to Buy it); *Going, Going, Gone!* (How to Buy Successfully at Auctions); *Buying Privately* (Estate Lots, Walk-Ins, and the Law); *Store Layout and Display* (Merchandising Techniques That Work); *The "Collector" Mentality* (Are Freudian Impulses Involved?); and much, much more.

This book has it all! How to project a profit or loss; inventory and cash control forms; successful flea market operations; choosing the best location; importing; buying from charitable institutions; selling at auctions; appraising antiques; buying and selling old books and jewelry; cosmetic furniture refinishing; metal processing techniques; and much more.

This book stresses the fact that *broad knowledge* is essential to survival and success in a field where *most deals are made on the basis of one party knowing appreciably more than the other!* You can gain this knowledge the hard way, from experience, or in a much shorter time by subscribing to several of the collector publications listed in this book. Just where you might fit into the spectrum of opportunity is a question that this book can answer.

1985, 6 x 9, 190 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO BE SUCCESSFUL IN THE ANTIQUE BUSINESS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64095)

THAT'S A GREAT IDEA!
The New Product Handbook

by Tony Husch and Linda Foust

This book deals with how to get, evaluate, protect, develop, and sell new product ideas. It is for entrepreneurs, professionals, inventors, tinkerers, intrapreneurs, and anyone else with a great idea for a new product or service.

Contents include: ◆ Keys to new product success ◆ Unique brainstorming techniques to liberate and inspire the imagination ◆ Evaluating an idea's commercial potential ◆ Making prototypes and doing market research ◆ How to decide whether to sell a concept or do it yourself ◆ How to protect ideas, including the sobering truth about patents and trademarks ◆ Presenting new product concepts to established companies ◆ Sample submission agreement and royalty contract ◆ Extensive bibliography and resource guide ◆ And much, much more!

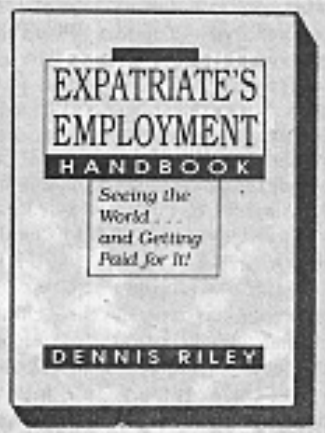
That's A Great Idea! is primarily about creating, designing, and marketing new consumer products and services, but the principles apply to developing any good concept. It may be anything from a silly gismo to a plan for a real estate development or a premise for a blockbuster movie. The soul of this book is its inquiry into the nature and practice of idea generation, evaluation, and implementation.

1986, 6 x 9, 228 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THAT'S A GREAT IDEA!: 9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64071)

EXPATRIATE'S EMPLOYMENT HANDBOOK
Seeing the World... and Getting Paid for it!

by Dennis Riley



Have you ever fantasized about getting away from it all — abandoning a humdrum job (or the unemployment line) in America and going off in search of exotic adventure in a foreign land? You have seen the ads: *"High pay, adventure, travel... all these could be yours if you take one of the multitude of available positions abroad, just waiting to be filled by someone like you."*

If you have ever responded to one of these ads, you were probably disappointed with the fruits of your efforts, particularly if your skills and interests lie not with desk jobs and volunteer positions, but with technical work or hard-core, down-and-dirty labor. Well, here is a book written just for you — the *real* work force, the technicians, construction workers, engineers, and service industry personnel — by someone who has been there and back, who is making a living and an adventure out of working overseas. After years of experience, Dennis Riley has developed an infallible system, a simple job search procedure that has never failed to bring him an offer.

All you need is this book, a typewriter, and some stationary. You will get the low-down on how to launch an all-out job search: what to look for, what to consider, how to prepare, and how to get there. Plus, you will discover what the real world is like overseas and how to get the most out of it once you are there.

When you consider things like free housing, free food, liberal vacation time, and no-tax status, it won't take long to realize that a year in the tropics can produce a tan and money in the bank, just for starters. Open this book and you have opened the door to a new life and a world of adventure.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 144 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

EXPATRIATE'S EMPLOYMENT HANDBOOK: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 64109)

CREATING MONEY
Keys to Abundance

by Sanaya Roman and Duane Packer

This step-by-step guide to creating money and abundance was allegedly channeled to the authors by their "spirit guides" — but don't let that bizarre circumstance prevent you from benefiting from the very sensible processes contained in this book.

Learn how to:

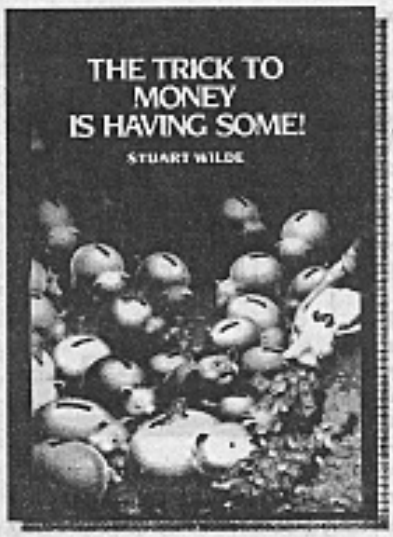
- follow the laws of money and abundance
- develop unlimited thinking
- listen to your inner guidance
- use advanced manifesting techniques
- create your life's work
- transform your beliefs
- magnetize and draw to you what you want.

Abundance is your natural state. As you use the information in this book, you will learn how to let money flow readily into your life while doing what you love. These easy-to-learn techniques, positive affirmations, and exercises will help you create rapid changes in your prosperity and lead you to mastery over your life. You do not have to work hard to have abundance. You can learn to work with energy to easily create what you want.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 281 pp, soft cover.

CREATING MONEY: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64107)

THE TRICK TO MONEY IS HAVING SOME!
by Stuart Wilde



This is not a "how-to" book — rather, it is a book on changing your *attitudes* toward money, so that you can be in the right place at the right time with the right idea and the right attitude. Some quotes from the book:

"Moneymaking is not a serious business. It is a game that you play. At first it may seem that it is a game that you play with forces outside of yourself — the economies of the market-place so to speak — but as you proceed you discover it is actually a game you play with *your-self.*"

"All philosophies which teach that poverty is groovy, do so as a cop out. It keeps the non-performing members happy so they can live in the ego-trip of thinking that somehow their lack of creativity and effort will be blessed at a later date."

"Our world is abundant. There is a surplus of food, money and resources. In fact, if the total wealth of the world were divided equally among all of its citizens, every man, woman and child would be a millionaire. Yet we experience lack. Why? Because only a very small percentage of people are free of negative emotions around money and even fewer have a certainty in their heart that says, 'I am always in the right place at the right time, abundance is simple and natural to me, all of my needs are constantly met.'"

1989, 5½ x 8½, 221 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE TRICK TO MONEY IS HAVING SOME!: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64119)

HOW TO START A BUSINESS WITHOUT QUITTING YOUR JOB
The Moonlight Entrepreneur's Guide
by Philip Holland

What's keeping you from going into business for yourself? Many people have the skills, drive, and desire to become entrepreneurs — but all too often, they are held back by fears of failure. Author Philip Holland begins with the sensible assumption that you don't have to quit your "real" job in order to become an entrepreneur... and proves that you can do it. This practical guide shows how to choose the right startup business, budget time wisely, and make sure *neither* job suffers. Other chapters discuss financing, liability, involving your family, and deciding when (or if) to quit your job.

From the author's Introduction: "One reason that few Americans go into business is that we have a deep-rooted fear of failure. Free enterprise gives us the opportunity to go into business, but not the courage. We look upon going into business as an unacceptable crapshoot. Or we're afraid of losing our vacations, pension plans, and medical insurance. Our upbringing dictates that our duty is to find a job when we graduate from school. In the past, American jobs did provide us with dependable pay envelopes and long-range security. Not anymore. Job security is now the crapshoot as American companies struggle for survival. But who says we are obliged to quit our jobs when we start a business? You are going to learn here how to overcome this fear of going into business and how to have both a job and a business at the same time: to enjoy the best of both worlds."

1992, 6 x 9, 176 pp, indexed, soft cover.

HOW TO START A BUSINESS WITHOUT QUITTING YOUR JOB: $9.95
(ORDER 64136)

FINDING YOUR NICHE
Marketing Your Professional Service
by Bart Brodsky and Janet Gels

Doctors, lawyers, therapists, teachers, consultants, program administrators, performing and fine artists — virtually every professional in business or private practice can benefit from *Finding Your Niche.* Based on the front line experience of two experienced marketing pros, *Finding Your Niche* has everything you need to market your professional service and become widely known as an expert in your chosen field.

Creating your own job on your own terms is still the American dream. But about half of all new businesses and professional services fail within the first year. Lack of money and inexperience often gets the blame. However, lots of people succeed despite starting out green and penniless. Successful people know how to dream, but they also know how to plan.

It's a mistake to think of marketing as an afterthought to your profession. Quite the contrary, it's the most professional thing you can do. Good marketing means that you understand the needs and wishes of your clients. If your service is highly specialized, your marketing has to be pinpoint accurate. You have to know where to find clients, what they want, what they will pay, and how to motivate them to purchase.

This book presents practical information that almost everyone can implement. Anybody can build a satisfying career doing what they love. You don't need a fat bankroll to market your own professional service. There are countless ventures that can be started for less than the cost of a night out on the town. And many of these require no special education or training other than reading, writing, and arithmetic. However, if you are fortunate enough to have special training and access to money, so much the better. This book will help you avoid common mistakes that have cost others much valuable time and money.

1992, 8½ x 11, 268 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

FINDING YOUR NICHE: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64130)

80+ GREAT IDEAS FOR MAKING MONEY AT HOME
A Guide for the First Time Entrepreneur
by Erica Barkemeyer

For recession victims, retirees, or anyone who wants extra income, this book catalogs innovative and realistic suggestions for making money in your home, whether you have previous business experience or not. It focuses on ideas for businesses and outlines the information you need to know for a successful launch.

Whether you want extra income to supplement a shrinking pay-check, or you have ambitions to make a hobby become profitable as well as fun, you will find this book to be a practical guide. Here are over 80 business ideas, tips, and action plans you can use, tailored to your own background, experience, and things you need to know to get started. In this book, you will find actual examples of what other people have achieved, specific steps to help you begin, suggested research, books, and magazines you will want to read, and plenty of invaluable advice. This is a handbook for people of all ages and circumstances: retirees who want to start "mini-businesses"; people stuck in dead-end jobs or seeking a second career; and moonlighters everywhere.

Why stay in a job you hate when the great ideas in this helpful guide can lead you to independent success?

1992, 6 x 9, 240 pp, indexed, soft cover.

80+ GREAT IDEAS FOR MAKING MONEY AT HOME: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64131)

THE COLOR OF MONEY IS GREEN

INTRODUCTION

It is amazing the money-making opportunities that exist in growing things. The books in this section reveal how your can make money with plants and animals, flowers and veggies, fruits, crops and seeds. Who says money doesn't grow on trees...

PROFITS FROM YOUR BACKYARD HERB GARDEN

by Lee Sturdivant

Complete details on growing, packaging and marketing culinary herbs and edible flowers! Backyard herb growers can earn some money from their gardening efforts by following the step-by-step methods in this excellent new book. Writing for the spare time gardener with a small space to grow in, Sturdivant describes in great detail exactly which herbs to grow, how to package, label, and sell them to local grocers and restaurants, plus some simple billing and bookkeeping methods. She promises her techniques will bring an income of $50 to $250 per week.

Which herb varieties to grow. How many of each to plant. How to choose and sell to market and restaurant accounts. How much to charge. Simple billing methods. How to harvest each herb. Low cost labeling methods. Information on seed germination, taxes, other herb business possibilities, and lots of information on the new edible flower business: what to grow and how to sell and deliver them. All you need to know to start your own profitable backyard herb business!

1988, 5½ x 8½, 118 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

PROFITS FROM YOUR BACKYARD HERB GARDEN: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64093)

INVEST IN YOURSELF
How to Put a Cash Business on Every Corner

by Jack E. Strauser

If you are serious about creating a cash flow today, starting your own business, creating financial independence for yourself and your family, or just exchanging your lifestyle for something better, this book is for you. *Invest In Yourself* contains valuable information for creating a cash business with real-life examples of how others have succeeded in the flower vending industry. This book covers everything from planning and preparation, to how to buy and what to sell. *Invest In Yourself* will teach you how to work 20% of the time and make 80% of the profits in your spare time and on specific days of the year.

The author says: "Flower vending is a cash business with fabulous profit potential... This book contains all you need to know to get your own flower vending business up and running — and of course, profitable! It tells you how you can make the same kind of serious *cash* that I made. You will learn how to locate money-making corners of the city to set up your displays and how to hire, manage, and motivate your employees so they remain happy and profitable (which makes you happy and profitable as well). You will learn how to negotiate the best deal with your local wholesalers and how to set up simple displays that draw the customers to you. I provide you with Summary Success Steps at the end of each chapter which will literally take you step-by-step toward your own financial success."

Start from home and work in your spare time. Make hundreds of dollars a day and enjoy the sweet smell of success!

1991, 5½ x 8½, 210 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

INVEST IN YOURSELF: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64127)

FLOWERS FOR SALE
Growing and Marketing Cut Flowers

by Lee Sturdivant

★ Which Flowers to Grow ★ How to Harvest and Condition Flowers ★ Where to Sell ★ How to Price ★ How Successful Growers Operate

Lee Sturdivant says: "I live on a 120' by 180' town lot in Friday Harbor, Washington, where I have been growing fruit and vegetables for my family, plus culinary herbs, and lots of flowers for cutting. I started a little cut flower business from that garden a few years ago and on a typical day in late June, I could walk out and cut for selling at my local market and to private customers:

20 blue delphiniums	$20.00
10 mixed bouquets	$40.00
40 stems of Sweet William	$ 7.00
2 wedding bouquets	$35.00

"That's over a hundred dollars worth of flowers in a day, from a relatively small garden full of plants that will keep on producing even more flowers. Most of the plants I've just picked from will produce more blossoms for sale in only a few more days.

"Fresh garden flowers are a seemingly ordinary product of so many backyards all around us, yet they can have a far greater monetary value than you might imagine. They are one of the most valuable things you can grow on your property — far more valuable, I found, than almost any fruit or vegetable you might choose to grow and sell."

Flowers For Sale is one of the finest how-to, bootstrap, cottage industry books that we have seen.

The initial section of the book, "First Bouquets," gives detailed plans for starting a simple supermarket bouquet business, including selling, pricing, and display information, business and tax details, equipment needed, harvest and conditioning techniques, and even a section on collecting flowers and greenery from the wild.

In the next section, "Talking Flowers," the author visits flower growers, buyers, and sellers in three states, and details their business operations, from successful Saturday Market flower sellers, to international flower brokers, from U-Pick flower farms to one grower who takes in $650,000 a year on less than an acre of flower production. There are also visits to wholesale florists, flower auctions and many other possibilities for selling cut flowers.

The final section of the book, "The Cut Flower Catalog," lists hundreds of varieties of perennials, annuals, bulbs, tubers, trees, vines, shrubs, and herbs that can be used successfully as commercial cut flowers. References, seed sources, associations, and an index are included. Want to make money at home? Give *Flowers For Sale* a try!

1992, 5½ x 8½, 205 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

FLOWERS FOR SALE: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64123)

GROWING SHIITAKE COMMERCIALLY
A Practical Manual for Production of Japanese Forest Mushrooms
by Bob Harris

The cultivation of Shiitake — the most popular edible mushroom in Asia — is a billion-dollar industry in Japan. In the United States, the demand for these delicious and distinctive mushrooms is just beginning to take off, so Shiitake production has potential for enormous growth and profit.

Growing Shiitake Commercially is the first and only comprehensive manual on this exciting topic. Bob Harris gives detailed instructions and over 50 illustrations to help you at every step from log selection to market. This book is essential for anyone interested in growing these gourmet mushrooms (wholesale prices for dried Shiitake vary from $20 to $50 per pound).

Contents include: Suitable tree species, log preparation, Shiitake spawn and strains, inoculation methods, the spawn run, fruiting procedures, harvesting, pests and contaminants, and Shiitake strain information and production numbers. Recommended for anyone interested in profitable part-time cottage industry.

1986, 6 x 9, 80 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

GROWING SHIITAKE COMMERCIALLY: $13.50
(ORDER NUMBER 64122)

MAKE MONEY GROWING PLANTS, TREES & FLOWERS
A Guide to Profitable Earth-Friendly Ventures
by Francis X. Jozwik, Ph.D.

Why not grow plants for profit?

Here is all the help you need to get started in a profitable, enjoyable business growing plants, trees, and flowers. Learn how easy it is to become a successful entrepreneur in ventures which not only make money but contribute to the beauty and harmony of our planet Earth.

Discover:

- Why special crops such as ornamental plants, trees, and flowers are in such great demand — and why they command princely prices
- How it is possible to get started earning significant income growing plants, trees, and flowers in your own backyard
- How little start up money it takes to begin; your present financial condition is no barrier
- How different horticultural crops are grown and sold.

Detailed examples show the "ins and outs" of each type of business and review actual economic data for specific operations:

- The secrets successful business people use to reap big profits year after year
- How to sell horticultural crops and products at a profit
- How to start your business quickly and easily using logical, step-by-step methods
- How to finance a new horticultural business
- How to make sure the success you achieve is permanent and helps you enjoy life.

Dr. Francis Jozwik has personally operated a successful greenhouse and nursery business for over 20 years. This practical experience especially qualifies him to help others get a running start in the booming horticultural industry.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 189 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

MAKE MONEY GROWING PLANTS, TREES & FLOWERS: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64133)

SUCCESSFUL SMALL-SCALE FARMING
An Organic Approach
by Karl Schwenke

Successful Small-Scale Farming introduces anyone owning (or planning to own) a small farm to both the harsh realities and the real potential involved in making a full or part-time living on the land. Karl Schwenke's clear-eyed approach to the best farming methods covers a wide range of proven techniques and practical advice, including:

- How to improve, conserve, and enrich your soil organically to ensure the highest (and healthiest) yields
- What machinery you'll need and how to use it
- The best "cash crops" and specialty crops to grow for profit and how to raise them
- A concise overview of essential farmstead skills, such as haying, fencing, and managing a woodlot
- Numerous charts and tables that put useful calculations at your fingertips
- And much more.

With today's increased concern for the quality of the food we eat and the health of our environment, *Successful Small-Scale Farming* offers a unique and invaluable perspective on the future of agriculture. Karl Schwenke's message — that small-scale farms can be cleaner, smarter, and more efficient than corporate agribusiness — has never been so relevant as it is today.

1991, 8½ x 11, 144 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

SUCCESSFUL SMALL-SCALE FARMING: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64121)

BACKYARD CASH CROPS
The Source Book for Growing and Marketing Specialty Plants
by Craig Wallin

Which one of these specialty crops will start your growing business?

- Bulbs
- Cut Flowers
- Live Flowers
- Culinary Herbs
- Fragrant Herbs
- Medicinal Herbs
- Cut Crops
- Landscaping Plants
- Small Fruits
- Bonsai
- Ornamentals
- Dried Plants
- Sprouts
- Exotic Mushrooms
- Tree Crops
- Vegetables
- Greenhouse Specialties.

You will learn about over 200 specialty crops. How to market your crops. How to decide on the best specialty crops for you. How to sell all you can grow. How to make "value-added" products from your crops — resulting in still more income. How to set up a successful "pick-your-own" patch. How to get free expert advice for any crop. How to tap over 200 hard-to-find wholesale sources for seed and plant starts. And much, much more!

Look what readers have said about Backyard Cash Crops:

"I made $30,000 on 1½ acres last year growing fresh and dried flowers!"
— L.W., Oregon

"$11,808 worth of vegetables from a one-acre plot."
— R.W., Oklahoma

1989, 6 x 9, 240 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

BACKYARD CASH CROPS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64092)

THE POTENTIAL OF HERBS AS A CASH CROP

by Richard Alan Miller

One of the biggest trends in the U.S. and Canada today is the increased number of small farms. Many see a homestead and valuable acres as the ultimate security in a world ready to come apart at the seams. Too few small farms earn the dollars needed to keep a family in the country. There are profit potentials aplenty in herbs and spices, all of which can be produced in the U.S. and Canada. This book answers the questions and explains the answers to those who want to grow herbs as a cash crop.

Chapters include:

- The Survival of the Small Farm Through Alternative Agriculture
- The Farm Plan, with Specific Examples
- Techniques of Bulk Dehydration and Storage
- The Art of Processing
- Direct (Retail) Marketing
- Bulk Marketing
- The Cottage Industry, with Specific Examples
- Sources for Further Information
- And much more.

1985, 6 x 9, 240 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE POTENTIAL OF HERBS AS A CASH CROP: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 64118)

SMALL SCALE CRAYFISH FARMING
For Food and Profit

Crayfish are big business now! You've seen buckets of boiled crawdads in beer commercials; "Red Lobster" restaurants sell them as spicy "cajun popcorn;" Popeye's fried chicken franchises have a fried crayfish dinner. That's nationwide. In Louisiana and Texas they have been sought after for generations as a delicacy.

Crayfish can be grown to a large, food marketing size anywhere in the USA except Alaska. The pond habitat can be any size and need not be over a foot deep. The crayfish habitat can be on swamp or marginal land, and feed can be easily grown, while supplemental feeds are inexpensive. The feed conversion ratio is higher than any other meat-producing animal or fish. The flesh is similar to shrimp, crab, and lobster. The crayfish need less than a year to mature, breed and fatten up for harvest. They are self-stocking after the initial stocking the first year.

Small Scale Crayfish Farming covers:

• Distribution • Reproduction • Life Cycle • Molting • Food • Site Selection • Water Needs • Stocking • High Growth Foods • Harvesting • Baits • Traps • Intensive Culture • Supply Sources • Marketing • And much, much more.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 49 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SMALL SCALE CRAYFISH FARMING: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64111)

MICROLIVESTOCK
Little-Known Small Animals with a Promising Economic Future

Compiled by the Board on Science and Technology for International Development of the National Research Council

Like computers, livestock for use in developing countries should be getting smaller and becoming more "personal." Conventional "mainframes," such as cattle, are too large for the world's poorest people; they require too much space and expense. "Minifarms," such as the conventional breeds of sheep and goats, have an increasingly important role to play. But tiny, "user-friendly" species for home use are the ones highlighted in this book, where they are called "micro-livestock." There are two types of microlivestock. One consists of extremely small forms of conventional livestock — such as cattle, sheep, goats, and pigs. The other consists of species that are inherently small — poultry, rabbits, and rodents, for instance.

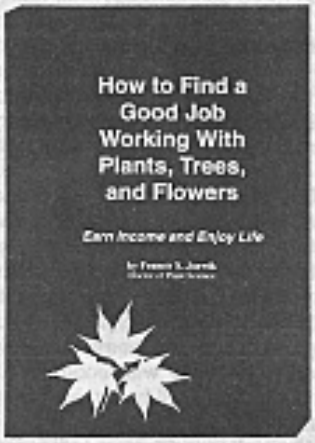
Microlivestock is written with an eye to helping impoverished people in developing nations, but the information can also be useful to small market farmers in America right now. Topics covered include: MICROBREEDS (Microcattle, Microgoats, Microsheep, Micropigs) • POULTRY (Chicken, Ducks, Geese, Guinea Fowl, Muscovy, Pigeon, Quail, Turkey, Potential New Poultry) • RABBITS • RODENTS (Agouti, Capybara, Coypu, Giant Rat, Grasscutter, Guinea Pig, Hutia, Mara, Paca, Vizcacha, Other Rodents) • DEER AND ANTELOPE (Mouse Deer, Muntjac, Musk Deer, South America's Microdeer, Water Deer, Duikers, Other Small Antelope) • LIZARDS (Green Iguana, Black Iguana) • BEES • And more.

1991, 6 x 9, 468 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

MICROLIVESTOCK: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64140)

HOW TO FIND A GOOD JOB WORKING WITH PLANTS, TREES, AND FLOWERS
Earn Income and Enjoy Life

by Francis X. Jozwik, Ph.D.



In his business as a commercial grower of plants, the author has hired hundreds of people, and also had to fire some. In this short book, he offers his professional advice to job seekers in the field of horticulture to improve their chances of finding employment.

Chapters include:

- An introduction to employment in the field of horticulture
- Specific employment opportunities in horticulture
- How to get the job you want
- How to advance in the job you find
- A summary of things to do

1994, 5½ x 8½, 68 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO FIND A GOOD JOB WORKING WITH PLANTS, TREES, AND FLOWERS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64152)

BACKYARD MARKET GARDENING
The Entrepreneur's Guide to Selling What You Grow
by Andrew W. Lee

Discover how easy and profitable it is to grow and sell vegetables, fruits, flowers, herbs and small livestock from your own backyard market garden.

Learn how to grow and sell:

- ☐ 14,000 pounds of food, on less than one-eighth acre (Ohio)
- ☐ $150,000 from one-half acre, to fancy restaurants (California)
- ☐ $40,000 from one acre of oriental raised beds (Oregon)
- ☐ $36,000 from ¾ acre, to city farmers markets (Massachusetts)

Learn how to:

- ☐ Earn top dollar, with minimum effort and maximum profits
- ☐ Improve your garden soil for super yields and superb flavor
- ☐ Enjoy a guaranteed salary from community supported agriculture or a membership garden

"In *Backyard Market Gardening* Andy Lee shows the tenderfoot how to sell quality garden produce to the public for fun and profit. Small-scale agriculture as described by Andy can be very rewarding to the soul, the environment, and the flow of capital. We know this to be true here in Texas because we have had great success in linking small-scale farmers with urban consumers through a revitalized system of farmers markets." — *From the Foreword, by Jim Hightower*

1993, 6 x 9, 351 pp, indexed, soft cover.

BACKYARD MARKET GARDENING: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64147)

HEMP: LIFELINE TO THE FUTURE
The Unexpected Answer for Our Environmental and Economic Recovery
by Chris Conrad

Just two generations ago, they called the hemp plant (marijuana) the most profitable and desirable crop that could be grown. Today it is banned.

This book demonstrates that cannabis hemp is the ultimate green industry. There are many long-term ecological benefits which can be reaped by using hemp. Anything made of wood or petroleum can be made more economically with hemp. Hemp is so easy to grow and use that it lends itself to the most primitive handicrafts and the most sophisticated high-technology applications.

Hemp's use will yield financial benefits that will reverberate throughout the economy for generations to come. Given the scope of today's environmental and economic emergencies, it is high time for a national crash program to restore hemp to the world and explore its vast potential.

This book strips away the misconceptions about hemp which have been foisted on our society over the past few generations and takes a fresh, new look at this amazing plant. *Hemp: Lifeline To The Future* contains practical and technical information useful to researchers, environmentalists, farmers, investors, students, teachers, cottage industries, multinational corporations and all sizes of businesses in between. When people regularly use hemp paper, wear hempen clothes and eat hemp-based foods, they will recognize the importance of fully restoring the hemp plant and will become empowered to take the initiative and bring it back.

When all these factors are regarded in perspective, there can be no doubt that hemp is, indeed, our lifeline to the future.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 320 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

HEMP: LIFELINE TO THE FUTURE: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85164)

THE GREENHOUSE AND NURSERY HANDBOOK
A Complete Guide to Growing and Selling Ornamental Container Plants
by Francis X. Jozwik, Ph. D.

The Greenhouse and Nursery Handbook is truly a complete "how to" book of ornamental horticulture — a goldmine of practical information for professionals and serious amateurs.

Here's what you will find in *The Greenhouse and Nursery Handbook:*

- Complete instructions on how to grow hundreds of ornamental plant varieties according to professional standards
- Clear, down-to-earth explanations of how plant growth and development are influenced by major cultural factors
- Practical advice about how to sell ornamental plants at a profit
- How to plan greenhouse and nursery facilities and how to organize growing operations
- Specific suggestions for major plant requirements such as soils and nutrients
- The latest in pest and disease control — both practical and theoretical aspects
- Management guidelines for commercial horticultural production and marketing.

Dr. Francis Jozwik has personally operated a successful greenhouse and nursery business for over 20 years. This practical experience especially qualifies him to help others learn the "ins" and "outs" of horticultural crop production and marketing.

Dr. Jozwik states in the Preface: "This book contains the basic technical information necessary to produce containerized crops of flowers, foliage plants, trees, and shrubs. It is aimed primarily at those people who already are or who would like to become commercial growers of these crops. Secondary users of this book might be park and grounds personnel, students and teachers, and amateur enthusiasts who require more detailed information than is available from consumer oriented literature sources.

"The information presented will typically be most useful in small or medium sized greenhouses and nurseries. While a good deal of the subject matter is applicable to larger operations, readers must be aware that some modification in interpretation and employment of information might be necessary in these cases. Producing several million containerized plants a year is a somewhat different task than when the objective is ten thousand or one hundred thousand.

"Most of the technical recommendations contained in the following pages result directly from over twenty years of the author's daily experience as a commercial grower."

The Greenhouse and Nursery Handbook should be on the shelf of everyone interested in making money growing plants.

1992, 6 x 9, 519 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

THE GREENHOUSE AND NURSERY HANDBOOK: $59.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64153)

Tax Avoision

INTRODUCTION

Taxation is theft!

If you are tired of seeing your hard-earned money taken from you and spent on military boondoggles, overseas vacations for bloated bureaucrats, and fancy offices for parasitic legislators, then you would probably like to reduce your taxes. The books in this section have been carefully selected to be of maximum help to you in avoiding taxes of all kinds. They contain methods of tax avoidance that really work. *Whose money is it, anyway?...*

STAND UP TO THE IRS
Everything you need to know to successfully: Defend yourself in an audit; Challenge an incorrect tax bill; Represent yourself in Tax Court
by Tax Attorney Frederick W. Daily

No three letters frighten the average American more than IRS. And it's not surprising given that nearly 50% of all taxpayers are likely to be audited at one time or another. But with the help of ***Stand Up To The IRS***, taxpayers need not fear. Fred Daily reveals secrets that the IRS doesn't want you to know and arms you with all the information you need to confront America's largest and most powerful agency.

This book shows you how to: put together documentation to support your deductions; challenge incorrect bills; petition for the removal of a penalty; request the elimination of a lien or wage attachment; negotiate an installment plan for your tax bill; and much, much more.

Stand Up To The IRS is the taxpayer's best friend when confronting the IRS. Its chapters give detailed strategies on surviving an audit with the minimum amount of damage, appealing an audit decision, going to Tax Court and dealing with the IRS collectors. Other topics include: filing tax returns when you haven't done so in a while, tax crimes, concerns of small business people and getting help from the IRS ombudsman. This book also includes confidential forms, unavailable to taxpayers, used by the IRS during audits and collection interviews.

1992, 8½ x 11, 250 pp, indexed, soft cover.

STAND UP TO THE IRS: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 73070)

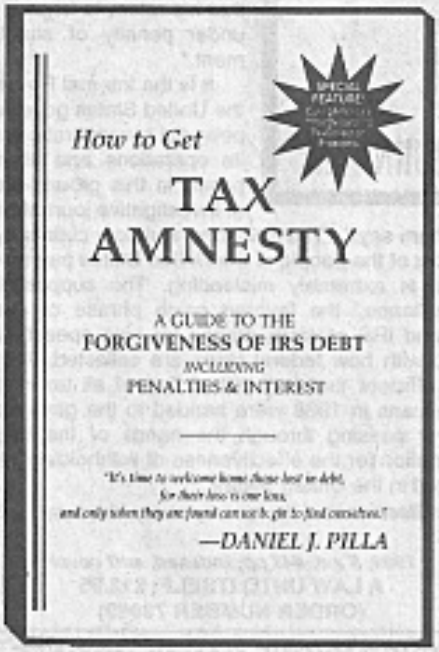
WAR TAX RESISTANCE
A Guide to Withholding Your Support From the Military
by Ed Hedemann and Ruth Benn

If you don't believe in war, why pay for it? Especially now that the Cold War is over. Even the majority of us who are not soldiers support the military with our taxes and often our work. ***War Tax Resistance*** describes in detail a classic and effective form of resisting war. Based on the experiences of thousands of war tax resisters and enlivened by dozens of inspiring stories of creative resistance, ***War Tax Resistance*** provides the inspiration and tools needed by anyone who resists, or is considering resisting, paying taxes for war. Excellent for students of militarism and civil disobedience, ***War Tax Resistance*** is a thorough introduction to the possibilities and risks of a particularly potent forum for education and dissent.

Topics covered include: ○ How to resist ○ How much not to pay ○ The telephone tax ○ Income tax resistance ○ Withholding ○ The IRS audit and appeal process ○ The collection process ○ Resisting collection ○ History of war tax resistance in the United States ○ Global war tax resistance ○ Paying under protest ○ And much, much more.

1992, 8½ x 11, 131 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

WAR TAX RESISTANCE: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 76045)



HOW TO GET TAX AMNESTY
A Guide to the Forgiveness of IRS Debt, Including Penalties & Interest
by Daniel J. Pilla

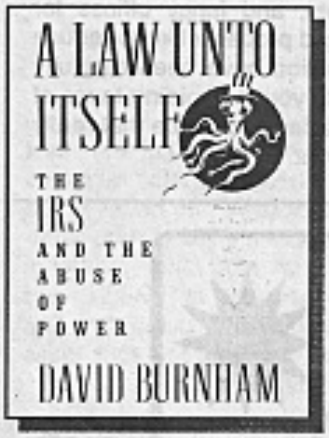
Deep within our economy lies an entire culture comprised of those who have resigned themselves to a lifetime of running and hiding from the tax man. There is no freedom and there is no rest. Their hope each day is only for survival and someday for: *TAX AMNESTY!* Today's statistics reveal that a staggering 6 million citizens have been driven to non-filing of tax returns. They have been forced underground by abusive tax collection, the assessment of strangulating penalties and usurious interest. With tax debts increasing at a crippling 24% annually, it has actually become more productive for them not to work, to stay underground!

In ***How To Get Tax Amnesty***, Daniel J. Pilla describes in detail four tax amnesty programs that can work for you — today: 1: "The Life Jacket" is designed to keep you from slipping deeper into the sea of debt, and will save you from current collection efforts. 2: "Cents on the Dollar" tells you how to get the IRS to settle your tax debt for cents on the dollar. 3: "Wage-Earner Payback Plan" is designed specifically for those who have steady wages or salaries from which payments can be made. 4: "Fresh Start" is designed specifically for those who have little to lose, and allows individuals to be totally forgiven of all tax debt. Under this program, the IRS must accept the taxpayer's offer as payment in full, even if the offer is nothing. You win a Fresh Start! The programs outlined in this book are the direct result of policy changes within the IRS. If IRS indebtedness has become a way of life for you, it's time for you to reap the benefits of these new policies. Now is the time for *TAX AMNESTY!*

1993, 5½ x 8½, 220 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO GET TAX AMNESTY: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 73071)

A LAW UNTO ITSELF
The IRS and The Abuse of Power
by David Burnham



It is bigger than the FBI or the CIA. It has the financial goods on more than 194 million individuals and corporations. Its regulations — 9,800 pages worth — are so complex that not even its own agents understand them. It has the authority to seize the assets of political parties, thrifty ten-year-olds, or any taxpayer who notes that his return is "signed involuntarily under penalty of statutory punishment."

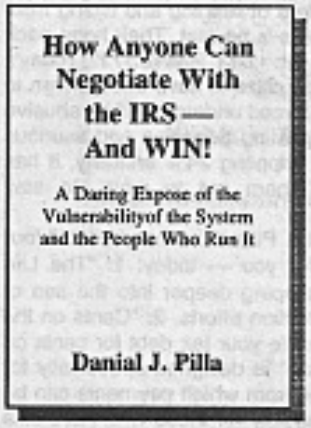
It is the Internal Revenue Service, the United States government's most powerful bureaucratic institution, and its operations and abuses are exposed in this ground-breaking work of investigative journalism.

David Burnham says, "The self-congratulatory claims by federal tax officials that most of the people of the United States pay their taxes on a voluntary basis is extremely misleading. The supposed wonder of 'voluntary compliance,' the favored catch phrase of generations of congressmen and IRS officials, makes for nice speeches. But it has very little to do with how federal taxes are collected. The withholding process is so efficient that four out of five of all tax dollars paid by individual Americans in 1968 were handed to the government without the money ever passing through the hands of the taxpayers. The principal explanation for the effectiveness of withholding lies in the way work is organized in the United States."

A Law Unto Itself should be read by every taxpayer — and by every tax avoider.

1989, 5 x 8, 447 pp, indexed, soft cover.
A LAW UNTO ITSELF: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 73069)

HOW ANYONE CAN NEGOTIATE WITH THE IRS — AND WIN!
A Daring Expose of the Vulnerability of the System and the People Who Run It
by Daniel J. Pilla



Without this book, dealing with the IRS is like playing cards against a stacked deck. The IRS is the dealer holding all the aces and the *bluff* is his most effective weapon. Without an ace up your sleeve, the risk of calling a bluff is too great. Let this book show you the IRS's cards and be the ace up your sleeve needed to *win*.

Discover: • 15 IRS bluffs and intimidations and how to counter • 14 secrets to effective communication with IRS personnel • 11 critical IRS notices and the correct response to each • 10 forms that snake-bite taxpayers • 11 ground rules you can establish before an audit conference • 10 ways to prove deductions and verify income • 2 ways to eliminate taxes you cannot afford to pay • and much more.

Daniel J. Pilla, author of *The Naked Truth* (about the IRS), is one of the nation's most successful IRS negotiators. He reveals his trade secrets to you in ***How Anyone Can Negotiate With The IRS — And Win!***

1988, 5½ x 8½, 267 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
HOW ANYONE CAN NEGOTIATE WITH THE IRS — AND WIN!: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 73066)

IRS IN ACTION
"Straight Talk from a Former Treasury Agent"
by Santo M. Presti

The IRS will get you if you don't watch out!

Why? Because the IRS *has* to get you (or someone like you) to show that it's needed. It will get you because you probably don't know any better. The IRS likes to keep secret the way it operates — how it collects taxes, audits tax returns, and investigates for criminal violations. The less you know, the less you will question what the IRS is doing.

*That's why the IRS doesn't want you to read the sensational book **IRS In Action.*** Written by a former insider, it provides astonishing insight into the inner workings of this very secretive agency.

This book will tell you:

- ☐ The "back door" approach to audits and investigations
- ☐ How the IRS polices its own employees
- ☐ Why IRS agents take a Sunday drive by your home
- ☐ The three steps to take after being contacted by an IRS special agent
- ☐ How the IRS "shops around" for unscrupulous return preparers
- ☐ The "unusual ways" the IRS targets an audit
- ☐ The most common tax crimes and what happens when the IRS decides to investigate someone
- ☐ Why is the "IRS enforcement curve" on the rise?
- ☐ What's ahead from the IRS
- ☐ And much, much more!

The author spent 10 years working with the Criminal Investigation Division of the IRS. Remember, the IRS works all year long — even after April 15 comes and goes. *Don't you think you ought to find out about the **IRS In Action** before the IRS calls? Or better yet, before you file your next tax return?*

1983, 5½ X 8, 160 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
IRS IN ACTION: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 73057)

IT'S EASY TO AVOID PROBATE
by Barbara R. Stock

Unless you are a child or a pauper, you will probably have assets to be probated. The author's research of 500 cases in nine states shows the cost of probate is 6% to 22%, depending on the size of the estate. For example, an estate of $5,000 would cost 22% or $1,100! An estate of $500,000 would cost an average of 6% or $30,000. These costs occurred despite the fact that three out of four of these people had a perfectly good Will prepared by an attorney!

One-third of the people reading the book will need something called a living (revocable or amendable) trust. The basic difference between a living trust and a Will is: assets held under a trust do not have to be probated. With a Will, assets held only in your name at your death must go through the probate "wringer." This book tells you all about the living trust, gives you formats of several (one of these will fit 99% of the people reading the book), and gives you step-by-step instructions on how to go about implementing a living trust.

Written in plain easy-to-understand language, ***It's Easy To Avoid Probate*** is one of the best investments you will ever make.

1985, 6 x 9, 225 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.
IT'S EASY TO AVOID PROBATE: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 73061)

UNDERGROUND ECONOMY INTRODUCTION

The "black" market, as every libertarian knows, is merely the *real* market driven underground by government controls. As politicians and bureaucrats eat away at your money with taxes and inflation, more and more people are beginning to participate in the "Underground Economy" — a booming economy whose transactions are not reported to the govern-ment. The government itself admits that billions of dollars a year go unreported in the underground economy.

This section contains the most complete collection of books on the underground economy and related subjects ever offered for sale. The books range from scholarly treatises to the nuts-and-bolts of moonlighting, bartering, evading price controls and rationing, smuggling, and, in general, dodging the regulations and taxes which hamstring the "mainstream" economy. The underground economy is the *free market*. May your taxes be low, and all your trades be profitable...

THE BEST BOOK EVER WRITTEN ON THE UNDERGROUND ECONOMY!!!

GUERRILLA CAPITALISM

How to Practice Free Enterprise in an Unfree Economy

by Adam Cash

Here's the book you've all been waiting for — the first and only how-to-do-it book on the Underground Economy!

As the government eats up our regular income with taxes and inflation, more and more people are joining the underground economy and doing business tax-free! They are becoming "Guerrilla Capitalists," people who are practicing free enterprise in this unfree society of ours.

The Guerrilla Capitalists are the last bastion of free enterprise in America. If you want to join them, you simply *must* read this book first! ***Guerrilla Capitalism*** covers in vast detail all the ins and outs of making money in the underground economy — and not getting caught!

Here are some of the contents of this amazing manual:

- What "Guerrilla Capitalism" is and why it might save America
- What kinds of businesses are best for the underground economy
- How to do business without a license
- Principles of falsifying tax returns — how to keep your underground income"off the books"
- Keeping two sets of books — how to do it and why you might not want to
- Barter — why you should use it, and why you should stay away from barter clubs
- The trouble with banks — and how to avoid them
- How to invest your unreported income — and one thing you should *never* do
- How to get your customers to pay you in cash
- How to cash checks without running them through your bank account
- How the IRS discovers unreported income — and how you can keep out of their clutches
- Case histories of actual underground businesses — how they avoid getting caught and what you can learn from them
- How to skim money from an above-ground business
- And much, much more!

This book takes you into the underground economy like no other book could. What good is "believing in" free enterprise if you don't practice it? This book shows you how to practice free enterprise in an unfree society — how to be a Guerrilla Capitalist. Loompanics Unlimited presents ***Guerrilla Capitalism,*** the finest book ever written on the underground economy.

1984, 5½ x 8½, 172 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

GUERRILLA CAPITALISM: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 13044)

THE COMPLETE BOOK OF INTERNATIONAL SMUGGLING

by M.C. Finn

Designer jeans, parrots, bibles, weapons, drugs, watches. Each of these commonly smuggled items is highly desirable to smugglers and buyers alike. Smuggling smacks of adventure and adrenaline rushes. It also means easy money for the savvy tourist and a padded wallet for the international businessmen.

A defense investigator, M.C. Finn has seen smuggling through the eyes of the Agents *and* the pirates. He's studied the casual traveler who makes his house payments selling fake goods to eager buyers. Now he tells their secrets.

Learn which goods sell well in which countries, how to avoid trouble whether buying or selling, what customs agents look for, surveillance equipment used by the law and effective counter-surveillance measures, how drugs are smuggled (usually unwisely), hard-to-obtain radio frequencies, the profile of a smuggler, and much more.

1983, 5½ x 8½, 160 pp, photos, soft cover.

THE COMPLETE BOOK OF INTERNATIONAL SMUGGLING: $17.50
(ORDER NUMBER 13085)

THE ORGANIZATION OF ILLEGAL MARKETS

An Economic Analysis

It is widely believed that monopoly control, based on violence, corruption or risk-spreading, is characteristic of the black market in illegal goods and services, such as marijuana and bookmaking. This new book refutes that notion, and shows that illegal enterprises are likely to be smaller than their legal counterparts.

The most important reasons for this are the lack of external credit markets, itself a consequence of the non-existence of audited records, the lack of court enforceable contracts, and the need to restrict knowledge of participation in the enterprise.

Corruption is likely to affect the organization of the market only under special circumstances, where there is a single agency which monopolizes enforcement. Though that condition held for most illegal markets thirty years ago, enforcement now is fragmented and overlapping, which inhibits an agency from granting a monopoly franchise.

A fascinating and iconoclastic look at the black market — which reveals more competition than generally exists in legal markets.

1986, 8½ x 11, 54 pp, soft cover.

THE ORGANIZATION OF ILLEGAL MARKETS: $4.95
(ORDER NUMBER 13062)

FINANCIAL INVESTIGATIONS AND THE TRACING OF FUNDS

Written to train Military Police investigators, this little-known manual covers financial investigations and the tracing of funds. Anyone can be the victim of financial swindling and fraud. This manual outlines the latest investigative techniques used by special agents who crack fiscal crimes of greed.

Topics covered include: • Getting access to a suspect's financial records • Obtaining federal court orders, search warrants and subpoenas • Interviewing suspects • Dealing with banks and interpreting bank records • Indirect methods for tracing financial transactions • Legal considerations • And much more.

1990, 8½ x 11, 60 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

FINANCIAL INVESTIGATIONS AND THE TRACING OF FUNDS: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 13081)

JOB OPPORTUNITIES IN THE BLACK MARKET

by Burgess Laughlin

This widely-praised book is the single best introduction to the organization of illegal businesses ever written. ***Job Opportunities In the Black Market*** is a complete survey of working conditions in the U.S. Black Market (the illegal, but victimless economy).

Examining in vast detail black market businesses as diverse as narcotics, people-smuggling, gambling and milk bootlegging, the author covers: ◆ Pay ◆ Organizations ◆ Risks ◆ Advancement ◆ Culture ◆ Society ◆ Prices ◆ Benefits ◆ And much more!

The author also shows the reader the role of retailers, wholesalers, organizers, smugglers, middlemen, entrepreneurs, and their assistants.

Job Opportunities In the Black Market also includes an index, a glossary of black market slang, and organizational diagrams of typical black market business operations. Based partly on the author's experiences, the book is thoroughly documented, including references and an extensive bibliography.

This is the single finest book on black market businesses ever written — highly recommended.

1978, 5½ x 8½, 144 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

JOB OPPORTUNITIES IN THE BLACK MARKET: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 13018)

SNEAK IT THROUGH

Smuggling Made Easier

by Michael Connor

Does sneaking something through a checkpoint sound like something you'd never do? Wait! Items such as fresh fruit and meat, medicines and Bibles are more valuable in certain countries than firearms or dope. You never know what you might want to hide when things get tough!

In *Sneak It Through*, author Michael Connor covers the places of concealment he couldn't possibly have covered in just one volume. This is not a rehash! In this companion piece to *Duty Free*, Connor explains how to improvise large and small stash areas where no one will look. Here are instructions and illustrations for transforming ordinary items into secure, made-to-order hiding places. Also included are chapters on security evasion and airdrop techniques and improvised landing strips.

With these methods and the proper motivation, you can use practically anything you own as a hiding place to smuggle goods. Weapons, controlled substances, oranges — you name it, you can *sneak it through!*

1984, 5½ x 8½, 99 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SNEAK IT THROUGH: $12.50
(ORDER NUMBER 13041)

HOW TO DO BUSINESS "OFF THE BOOKS"

by Adam Cash

Adam Cash, author of the classic *Guerrilla Capitalism*, returns with his second book on the Underground Economy.

The IRS continues its abuses of the rights of Americans, and governments at all levels continue to raise taxes and spend beyond their means. Millions of Americans at all economic levels are feeling the squeeze, and are fighting back — not only by protesting and writing letters to their Congressmen, but by actually disobeying the law by just simply not reporting income, and by falsifying their tax returns.

These people are what we call "Guerrilla Capitalists," people who are practicing free enterprise in this unfree economy of ours. Adam Cash first showed you exactly how millions of Americans are defending themselves against a greedy and coercive government by evading taxes, and now he digs even deeper into the secrets of the Underground Economy with his amazing new volume, ***How To Do Business "Off the Books."***

Contents of this amazing book include:

- Why taxes will keep going up, regardless of the promises of politicians
- How the government wastes your money — and how millions of people are evading taxes to fight back
- How the IRS uses selective enforcement of tax laws to discriminate against the "little guy"
- How the fat cats avoid paying taxes — and why their techniques are not for you
- Looking for loopholes in the tax laws
- The Underground Economy and the law
- What you can expect your C.P.A. to say about the Underground Economy
- The ins and outs of receipts — how Guerrilla Capitalists can multiply "business" deductions
- How to "backstop" your tax returns and falsify deductions
- Case histories of actual underground businesses — how they avoid getting caught and what you can learn from them
- What types of businesses are best for the Underground Economy — and how to get one started
- Privacy — the key to the Underground Economy
- And much, much more!

We are very proud to offer our readers Adam Cash's second book on the Underground Economy, the sequel to *Guerrilla Capitalism: How To Do Business "Off The Books."* What good is "believing in" free enterprise if you can't practice it? *How To Do Business "Off the Books"* shows you how millions of your fellow Americans are practicing free enterprise in the Underground Economy.

1986, 5½ x 8½, 156 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO DO BUSINESS "OFF THE BOOKS": $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 13056)

Loompanics Unlimited ships all orders within 24 hours of the receipt of your order with payment

GETTING STARTED IN THE UNDERGROUND ECONOMY

by Adam Cash

Adam Cash, author of the best sellers *Guerrilla Capitalism* and *How To Do Business "Off The Books"* returns with his third how-to book on the Underground Economy — ***Getting Started In The Underground Economy.*** In this easy-to-read volume he tells you how to ease your way into the tax-free Underground Economy. Topics covered include:

• The myth of a steady job — why working for someone else will never bring you the financial security you desire • Case histories of underground businesses — what you can learn from others already doing it • How to decide what you want from the Underground Economy — and how to keep your participation at the level best for you • The Four Levels of the Underground Economy • Traps to watch out for • How to make the most of your regular job — using information and contacts you already have to get into the Underground Economy • Getting the most from your money now — why a penny saved is better than a penny earned • The best kinds of businesses for getting paid in cash • And much more, including an extensive Recommended Reading list.

Every year, billions of dollars go unreported and untaxed in the Underground Economy — and contrary to government propaganda, it is not all drug dealers and other criminals. Millions of ordinary Americans like yourself have chosen not to report all or part of their income — to evade the excessive taxes the government keeps levying. This exciting new book tells how you can join them!

Don't believe the propaganda you hear about tax "cuts" — whatever the Federal government cuts in taxes, it will make up in inflation and new taxes — and you can expect state and local taxes to keep rising as well. Why not do as millions of your fellow Americans are doing and join the Underground Economy? Become a Guerrilla Capitalist!

Let Adam Cash show you the way.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 160 pp, soft cover.

GETTING STARTED IN THE UNDERGROUND ECONOMY: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 13068)

THE SUBTERRANEAN ECONOMY

by Dan Bawly

If you feel you pay too much in taxes and get too little in return — if you're tired of seeing your hard-earned money swallowed up by bloated bureaucracy or wasted in inefficient government programs — if you resent the inequality of the tax laws that soak the salaried worker but let millionaires slip through tax free — you've got plenty of company! People on both sides of the Atlantic are becoming increasingly critical of the tax setups in their countries. And more and more of them are feeling justified in reporting less and less of their income on their tax returns. Tax avoidance and evasion have now become commonplace in all Western nations. This book is the first of its kind to closely examine this growing phenomenon. It shows: *who* evades taxes; *where* they do it; *why* they do it; and *how* they do it.

The Subterranean Economy discusses in detail the tax-free underground economy in the United States and other democracies. This cash-and-barter economy includes everything from individuals moonlighting "off the books" to money-free exchanges of goods and services to multinational dealings. Right at the start the book points out how big government itself is a major cause of the situation. Because of the heavy social welfare commitments based on over-ambitious and unwieldy tax programs, many Western governments are perceived as overburdened and ineffective. This book demonstrates how inept government and inflation together feed the hidden economy. It shows how tax evasion is developing in all sectors of the economy. And it investigates the various means by which governments could attempt to come to terms with the subterranean economy.

Dan Bawly's *The Subterranean Economy* is one of the very finest books ever written on the Underground Economy. We recommend it very highly to our readers.

1982, 6 x 9, 204 pp, hard cover.

THE SUBTERRANEAN ECONOMY: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 13035)

HOW TO DETERMINE UNDISCLOSED FINANCIAL INTERESTS

This is a manual written for government revenue agents describing in amazing and chilling detail how to "Al Capone" a guy — how to snoop into *your* private financial records, discover unreported income, and nail *you* for income tax evasion.

Do you think your financial privacy is safe from the prying eyes of Big Brother? Not a chance! *Never before has there been a book like this!* Learn how government revenue agents piece together your *entire* financial history using *all* of your "private" records. Slowly but surely, the agents prepare an air-tight case against you — without ever having to inform you about the investigation!

It is a fact of modern life that any transaction you make, any action you take, leaves some kind of paper trail. Even if you are careful to cover your tracks, your affairs can be analyzed from all the surrounding information the same way a puzzle is put together, and the shape of the missing pieces known. This shocking book demonstrates the *exact methods* used by government agents to create an effigy of your financial life, so they can burn you in tax court!

Contents of this amazing book include:

- How agents obtain your confidential bank records
- How your checking account is analyzed
- How to recognize cashed checks and what they tell about the target
- How agents determine the origins of all your deposits in checking and savings accounts
- Safe deposit boxes — how agents can accurately guess at their contents
- Why banks keep loan files, how agents get at them, and what they reveal about the target
- Brokerage accounts — all your securities tradings are open for inspection
- How credit card records are acquired and used
- How cashiers' and traveler's checks are traced
- Acquiring information from banks and governments about the target's property holdings
- Tracing your holdings in foreign bank accounts
- A complete listing of Bank Identification Symbols on your checks, and how they are used
- How agents obtain "confidential" information on your financial activities from banks, financial institutions, branches of government, and other third parties.

If you thought there was such a thing as financial privacy in America, this book shows you just how wrong you are. You are the "target" and your cooperation is not needed! Government agents (and knowledgeable private investigators) can find out *everything* about your most private transactions, without you even knowing you're under investigation!

This is the single most revealing book on financial investigative methods we have ever seen. Highly recommended to anyone concerned with their financial privacy and how it is being violated.

1983, 8½ x 11, 86 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO DETERMINE UNDISCLOSED FINANCIAL INTERESTS: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 55085)

BLACK MARKETS AROUND THE WORLD

by Burgess Laughlin

The color and drama of illegal but victimless economic activities drew Burgess Laughlin into writing his first book, *Job Opportunities in the Black Market*, a study of the black market in the United States. Those attractions were even stronger in drawing him into examining the black markets in other countries. From Ireland to the Netherlands, from Sweden to Zambia, from Singapore to Australia, from Thailand to Canada, *Black Markets Around The World* is a unique look at the subterranean economies of more than 25 countries.

1981, 5½ x 8½, 84 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BLACK MARKETS AROUND THE WORLD: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 13024)

THE BLACK MARKET

by Marshall B. Clinard

A *must* for anyone interested in free trade, this book covers in *detail* exactly what methods were used to dodge rationing in WWII, and what methods were used to apprehend *some* violators. While the author's intention was anything but to write a how-to-do-it book for black marketeers, that is exactly what *The Black Market* is, if read "backwards."

Topics covered include:

- Counterfeiting and theft of ration currency
- Comparison with ordinary crimes in wartime
- Voluntary methods of control
- Opposition to volunteer price panels
- The problem of using volunteers in enforcement work
- The meat black market
- The gasoline black market
- Landlords as violators
- Enforceability of the regulations
- Investigative techniques
- Economic factors in the black market
- Suggestions for future controls
- And much, much more!

With today's increasingly piggy governments and the constant spectre of price controls and other absurd regulation of economic transactions, a knowledge of the principles and applications of black market skills — knowing how to deal in contraband — is of particular relevance for those concerned with personal freedom. Don't let the government's paper reality become *your* reality. Freedom of choice always exists for those who seek it!

What this book is, is a comprehensive study of just about every way people thought of and executed to get around the ridiculous controls and rationing system. All the reasons why it didn't work before are laid out here in detail so you can use them to get ready for next time! *Highly recommended!*

1952, 5½ x 8½, 392 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE BLACK MARKET: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 13013)

NEW LIBERTARIAN MANIFESTO

by Samuel Edward Konkin III

This short volume discusses moving from the present condition of statism to the free market, by using counter-economics. "Counter-economics" means using market means rather than political means. Ideas such as libertarian insurance companies selling insurance against encroachment by the State (taxation, the draft, etc.) are discussed by Konkin.

Interesting and thought provoking, recommended to those interested in the Underground Economy.

1983, 5½ x 8½, 33 pp, soft cover.

NEW LIBERTARIAN MANIFESTO: $2.95
(ORDER NUMBER 13030)

THE GARAGE SALE BOOK
Turn Your Trash Into Cash

by Jeff Groberman and Colin Yardley

Turn your trash into cash with *The Garage Sale Book!* Topics covered include:

- When to hold your garage sale
- How to set prices
- How to advertise
- The art of haggling
- How to deal with people who show up before you are ready
- The best way to set up and lay out your stuff
- What to do with leftovers
- And much more.

This book is chock-full of sage advice to help not only the garage sale rookie but also the experienced back yard entrepreneur.

1987, 5½ x 8½, 90 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE GARAGE SALE BOOK: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 13060)

Privacy and Hiding Things

INTRODUCTION

We all have something to hide, don't we? From nosy neighbors, cops, tax collectors, burglars and other riffraff who have no respect for privacy. The books in this section contain specific instructions for hiding guns, gold, sexual implements, survival foods, or anything else you want to be YOURS. There are also several books on general privacy — how to get it, how to enjoy it, and how to keep it. This section is a *must* for every *private* citizen.

HOW TO BUILD A BUGPROOF ROOM
by Angus Glas

George Orwell's chilling portrayal of an all-seeing Big Brother spying on our lives has become a reality, with a big boost from the technical advances of the 1960s. The law-and-order 1990s will see more and more telephone taps, room bugs, and other intrusive devices being used to pry into our personal and professional lives — *unless we learn to protect ourselves from this invasion of privacy now!*

How to Build A Bugproof Room will teach you to put today's technology to work ensuring your privacy instead of revealing it. It contains everything you need to know to take effective counter-measures against video and audio intrusion. Learn how to make simple, inexpensive quick-fixes, or, for the ultimate in security, how to build a space-age, acrylic, soundproof, impregnable room within a room inside your home, office or car. You can't afford to ignore the information contained in this book.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 96 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
HOW TO BUILD BUGPROOF ROOM: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 10056)

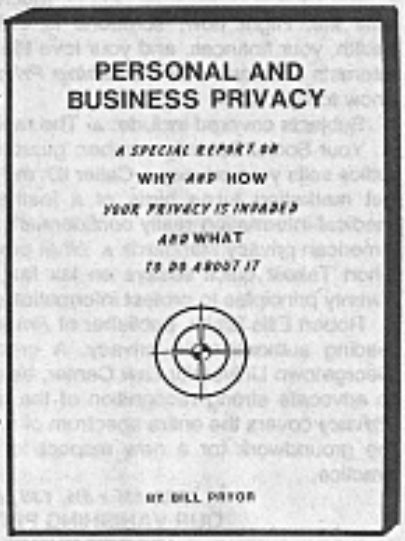
DON'T BUG ME
The Latest High-Tech Spy Methods
by M.L. Shannon

Everyone in America should be allowed to enjoy the rights guaranteed by the Fourth Amendment, including the right to be left alone by government, businesses, and others who can — and sometimes do — listen to or observe everything you and your family say or do in your home, your office, and even your car. Everyone has the right to know about this invasion of privacy and how to stop it.

Don't Bug Me shows you how to protect yourself from electronic eavesdropping and from the surveillance and counter-surveillance experts who prey on uninformed citizens. This comprehensive study discusses every kind of spying device, from inexpensive transmitters often hidden in potted plants, lamps and stereos to super sophisticated systems favored by governments or big business. It includes the latest technology that allows the watchers to spy on you from your TV, VCR, computer, cellular phone, baby monitor and other seemingly innocuous devices.

1992, 8½ x 11, 147 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
DON'T BUG ME: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58079)

PERSONAL AND BUSINESS PRIVACY
A Special Report on Why and How Your Privacy Is Invaded
by Bill Pryor



Here is a book we have all been waiting for! Written by a former "spook" and professional agent, ***Personal and Business Privacy*** explores every facet of privacy, from planned invasion to practical protection. This authoritative book details exactly how agents and investigators "set up" their targets and use various devices to obtain private data.

But this book is more than just methods of privacy protection and current tools of the trade. ***Personal and Business Privacy*** teaches you how to recognize signs of possible snooping and avoid situations that can compromise privacy. The author believes Americans just don't know how to be "suspicious." The detailed lessons in this sobering book, however, will enable you to become virtually impossible to spy on. Contents include:

- Why there is a privacy problem
- Proprietary business data
- Financial data
- Technology
- Private relationships
- Employers
- Insurance
- Court Actions
- Setups and FBI scams
- Black bag jobs
- Mail surveillance
- Telephone taps
- Illegal entry by police
- Corporate cloak and dagger
- How surveillance is conducted
- Buildings and rooms
- Industrial areas
- Vaults
- Public areas (hotels, restaurants, spas, motels)
- Vehicles, public and private
- Outdoor areas (parks, beaches, deserted roads, shopping malls, sports stadiums)
- Telephones, public and private
- Agent-in-place
- Wired agents
- Technical devices (microphones, taps, relays, sensors, recorders, etc.)
- New methods (low light, infrared, video, time lapse)
- What to do to protect yourself
- Review operations
- Proprietary discussions and data
- Random changes
- Spot searches
- Rat patrol
- Meeting places
- Body alarms
- Cold telephones
- Codes/crypto systems
- Eliminate or turn agents
- Delouse yourself.

PLUS numerous tables, figures and questions-and-answers that enable you to determine your own options for protecting both your business and personal privacy. Here is the most professional book available on how to go about doing the job intelligently and effectively.

1986, 8½ x 11, 135 pp, illustrated, indexed, glossary, soft cover.
PERSONAL AND BUSINESS PRIVACY: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 53033)

OUR VANISHING PRIVACY
And What You Can Do To Protect Yours
by Robert Ellis Smith,
Publisher, Privacy Journal

- ▲ Will personal bar codes soon be required for each man, woman and child in the United States?
- ▲ Why does Quaker Oats Company want to know your views on gun control?
- ▲ Is your pharmacist selling information about which drugs you use and how often you buy them?
- ▲ Why won't the phone company tell you about "Call Trace," a form of "Caller I.D." that doesn't let telemarketers shatter your privacy?

Our Vanishing Privacy is a shocking book that reveals just how much strangers know about your private life. Right now, someone is collecting information about your health, your finances, and your love life. And they don't have your best interests at heart. *Our Vanishing Privacy* tells you what you need to know to fight back.

Subjects covered include: ▲ The rapid decline in information privacy ▲ Your Social Security number: guard it with your life ▲ How the Post Office sells your privacy ▲ Caller ID: my privacy or yours? ▲ How target marketing turns birds of a feather into sitting ducks ▲ Is your medical information really confidential? ▲ How tabloid TV has changed American privacy standards ▲ What privacy rules govern the media? ▲ Short Takes: quick essays on lax fax and other privacy problems ▲ Twenty principles to protect information privacy ▲ And much more.

Robert Ellis Smith, publisher of *Privacy Journal*, is one of the world's leading authorities on privacy. A graduate of Harvard College and Georgetown University Law Center, he uses his training as an attorney to advocate strong recognition of the right to privacy. *Our Vanishing Privacy* covers the entire spectrum of modern privacy invasion and lays the groundwork for a new respect for privacy, both in principle and practice.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 136 pp, soft cover.
OUR VANISHING PRIVACY: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 10060)

PERSONAL PRIVACY THROUGH FOREIGN INVESTING
by Trent Sands

If you're frustrated with all the paperwork and taxes that burden the American investor, let Trent Sands show you how to safely and secretly move your dollars overseas.

In *Personal Privacy through Foreign Investing*, Sands explains how to research foreign investment markets and how to set up an overseas bank account. The author then explores the economic climate and privacy safeguards in each of these countries:

- Switzerland
- The Bahamas
- The Cayman Islands
- Bermuda
- Great Britain
- Australia
- New Zealand
- Luxembourg
- Canada
- And More

Personal Privacy through Foreign Investing presents a world of opportunities for the privacy-conscious investor.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 72 pp, soft cover.
PERSONAL PRIVACY THROUGH FOREIGN INVESTING: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 10059)

WAR STORIES
Accounts of Persons Victimized by Invasions of Privacy
by Robert Ellis Smith with Eric Siegel

Robert Ellis Smith, publisher of *Privacy Journal*, has assembled hundreds of verified cases of privacy invasion, and says, "...we feel that the anecdotes reported here constitute an impressive case that information technology and government intrusions in the past 20 years have adversely affected large numbers of individuals. Although we deal with these issues daily, we are still surprised by the array of problems created for persons like you and me — problems in employment, in getting credit, in maintaining peace of mind in one's home, in protecting the sanctity of one's own body and identity. We have have often been asked, 'What's the worst that can happen? What do people have to hide?' This collection of 'war stories' answers those questions."

The incidents of privacy invasion are arranged by categories which include the following: • Adoption • AIDS testing • Bank Records • Clearinghouses • Computer Hacking • Computer Matching • Consumer Reporting • Credit Bureaus • Credit Cards • Criminal Records • Direct Mail and Marketing • Drug Testing • Electronic Communications • Electronic Surveillance • Employment • Employment Testing • FBI Records • Government Records • Government Surveillance • Household Privacy • Insurance • Libraries • Medical Records • Nudity • Photography • Physical Privacy • Police Records • Polygraphs • Press • Prisons • Right to One's Name • Right to Publicity • School Records • Searches • Searches of Employees • Searches — Strip Searches • Sexuality • Social Security Numbers • Tax Records • Telephones • Tenant Screening • Trash • Video Rentals.

Robert Ellis Smith's *War Stories* is an excellent research tool for anyone concerned with the erosion of our privacy.

1993, 8½ x 11, 137 pp, soft cover.
WAR STORIES: $17.50
(ORDER NUMBER 10061)

TELLING LIES
Clues to Deceit in the Marketplace, Politics, and Marriage
by Paul Ekman

The success of business negotiations and personal relationships, as well as international diplomacy and espionage, often hinges on determining what others may or may not be concealing. In this book, Paul Ekman, a renowned authority on emotion, facial expression, and gesture, reveals how to identify deceit. By knowing what to look for in others' faces, voices, bodies, and words, we can detect leakages and deception clues that indicate lies.

Chapters include:

• Lying, Leakage, and Clues to Deceit • Why Lies Fail • Detecting Deceit from Words, Voice, or Body • Facial Clues to Deceit • Dangers and Precautions • The Polygraph as Lie Catcher • Lie Checking • Lie Catching in the 1990s • Lies in Public Life • and much more.

In addition, the author cites the case of Lt. Col. Oliver North and Vice Admiral John Poindexter during the Iran/Contra scandal congressional hearings, to demonstrate his judicious use of behavioral clues to detect lies.

This is the first book to explore the many dimensions of lying — the markings of a successful liar, why so many of us become willing victims — and to offer straightforward and cautious methods for uncovering deception.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 366 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
TELLING LIES: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88164)

THE EDEN GUIDE TO COMPLETE FINANCIAL PRIVACY
by Barry Reid

You live in a world of envy. You must fight to keep your money from being taxed, sued, or stolen. How many times have you wondered how you could *legally* hide your money from those who would try to wrest it from you? This book offers authoritative and up-to-date information on hiding your money from government agents, disgruntled relatives, litigants, and professional thieves.

You will learn how to: Reduce your financial visibility • Keep your bank account(s) away from prying eyes • Set up secret foreign accounts — legally • Become a private investor • Use fictitious business names to generate privacy • Purchase real estate, stocks, gold, and collectibles *anonymously* • Avoid swindlers who prey on your desire for privacy • Write a private will • Build secret safes in your home • Borrow money confidentially — by mail — without revealing the purpose • Use cash, money orders, and cashiers checks to do business discretely • Create a "mainstream identity" that will deflect interest in your actual financial affairs • Explore offshore options in banking, investments, residence, and even citizenship • And much more.

You will also learn how to make use of the following information on subjects that will prove to be equally as important. Such as: • How to use another name, yet avoid fraud • Four risks of handling large amounts of cash • Six conditions to consider before investing overseas • Ten ways that others can penetrate your privacy — *and* how to get around them • Three basics for maintaining financial privacy • And much more.

Sixteen chapters and nearly 200 pages open exciting new ways for you to enjoy maximum financial privacy. Order your copy today!

1989, 8½ x 11, 192 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE EDEN GUIDE TO COMPLETE FINANCIAL PRIVACY: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58061)

HOW TO HIDE ANYTHING
by Michael Connor

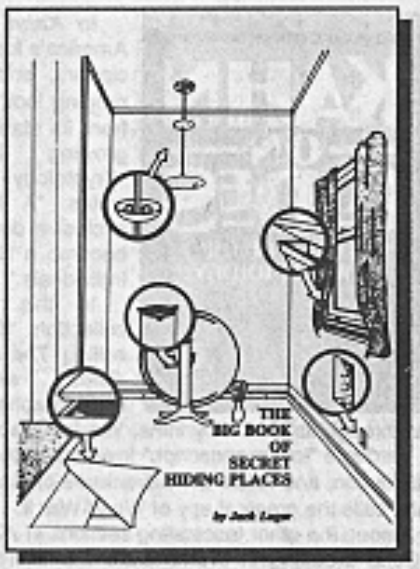
As burglaries, break-ins and armed robberies escalate, the need for secret hiding places for valuables is vital for anyone who has something worth hiding. With the aid of this book, you can construct small or large secret hiding places that will protect your valuables from unauthorized hands, yet keep them accessible for when you want them.

With little effort or expense, you can hide cash, armaments and even family members right in your own home. ***How to Hide Anything*** tells you how to construct dozens of hiding places in your house and yard. Here are small hiding places for concealing money and jewelry and large places for securing survival supplies or even persons. Over one hundred drawings show how to turn ordinary items into extraordinary hiding places. Considering what you could lose, the money for this book may be the best you ever spend!

1984, 5½ x 8½, 120 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO HIDE ANYTHING: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 10043)

THE BIG BOOK OF SECRET HIDING PLACES
by Jack Luger



The biggest and best book on concealment of physical objects ever printed! This huge book tells how searchers find hidden contraband and how to hide *your* stuff so it can't be found.

Topics covered include:

• Hiding places in the home • Hiding places on your person • Hiding places in automobiles • The different types of searchers you may encounter, and the intensity of the searches they may conduct • Tools and techniques used by searchers, including mirrors, metal detectors, vapor detectors, dogs, and more • Two sure ways of foiling search dogs • The tools you will need to build your own secret hiding places and where to get them • Things to consider when choosing hiding places • How much work is involved? • A lengthy chapter on concealing *weapons* and the best tactics for employing them • And much, much more!

What do you have to hide? A partial list might include:

- *Prohibited items*
- *Unobtainable-after-the-crash items*
- *Items that must remain secret*
- *Items that can be easily hidden and easily stolen*

We have all got something to hide, or something that should be hidden — that is why ***The Big Book Of Secret Hiding Places*** is so valuable. Order your copy today.

1987, 8½ x 11, 128 pp, more than 100 illustrations, soft cover.

THE BIG BOOK OF SECRET HIDING PLACES: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 10048)

MODERN CAMOUFLAGE
by Duncan Long

Here is an insider's look at both tried-and-true camouflage techniques as well as new tactics that professional soldiers use to conceal themselves on today's modern battlefields. ***Modern Camouflage*** also discloses the secrets of hiding personnel and equipment from observation and how to confuse and deceive an enemy as to the existence, location or nature of vehicles and buildings.

This book also gives a straight, no-holds-barred assessment of infrared equipment capable of defeating many types of camouflage and shows how simple third-world tactics can surmount the threat posed by the most expensive eavesdropping equipment modern armies have. Included is a look at creating decoys, dummy emplacement and fake vehicles which will draw enemy attention and fire away from hidden friendly sites.

In an age when fortresses are easily breached by artillery and "smart" bombs and missiles, the techniques of avoiding detection through camouflage are essential and will often decide whether an army faces quick and disastrous defeats or comes out on top. Whether you're in the safety of your home, simply interested in modern military tactics, or sitting in a foxhole concerned with surviving on today's high-tech battlefield, ***Modern Camouflage*** is an eye-opener that belongs on your must read book list.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 79 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

MODERN CAMOUFLAGE: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 10058)

KAHN ON CODES
Secrets of the New Cryptology
by David Kahn

In *Kahn On Codes,* David Kahn, America's foremost authority on codes, ciphers, and spies, gives us a far-ranging look at the new cryptology — from its standard use in warfare to its growing impact on industry. "Cryptology has gone public," Kahn writes. "A field that was once the exclusive domain of governments has become a concern of businesses and individuals."

In this absorbing and eclectic collection, Kahn, author of the best selling *The Codebreakers* and *Hitler's Spies,* expertly explores the cryptographer's world, leading us into and through its dark labyrinths. We learn about the legendary Herbert O. Yardley's "lost manuscript," investigate the origins of polyalphabetic substitution, and follow the adventures of Hans-Thilo Schmidt — whom Kahn calls the greatest spy of World War II.

Among the other fascinating sections in *Kahn On Codes:*

- Code breaking in World Wars I & II: Their major successes and failures, their causes and effects
- Lgcn Otuu Wllwgh Wl Etfown, or "They Will Attack at Midway"
- Ciphers and computers
- The Soviet Spy Ciphers used by Reino Hayhanen and Rudolf Abel
- Public versus private cryptology
- Codes in context
- Opportunities in cryptology

Kahn On Codes also includes a list of cryptologic terms, The Che Guevara Cipher, The Politics of Cryptology, and much, much more.

1983, 6 x 9½, 352 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

KAHN ON CODES: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 10050)

CODE MAKING AND CODE BREAKING
by Jack Luger

Enter the fascinating world of code making and code breaking!

We live in the information age. Information is bought, sold, and *stolen,* just like any other goods. Spies sell military secrets. Businesses are victims of corporate espionage. Smut-seeking tabloids pay huge sums for the intimate details of celebrities' lives.

Businesses and private individuals are fighting back with the same weapon used by governments the world over: *codes.*

Code Making And Code Breaking is a practical, illustrated guide to building and busting codes. Learn how to construct codes from the simple to the complex. Learn about computers and other devices used in code making and code breaking. Learn why the most unbreakable code isn't always the best code.

Chapters include:

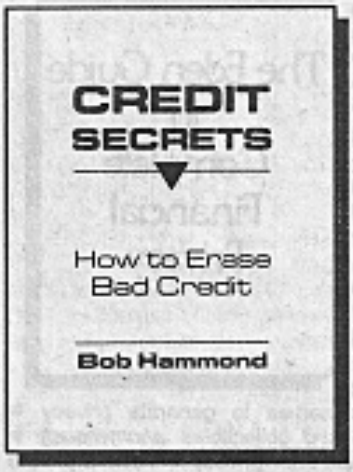
• History • Secret Writing: The Basics • Substitution Ciphers • Electro-Mechanical Ciphers • Transposition Ciphers • Codes • Code-Breaking • Quasi-Crypto-systems • Communication Security • And more!

Code Making and Code Breaking is must reading for those who want to keep their secrets safe.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 125 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

CODE MAKING AND CODE BREAKING: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 10052)

CREDIT SECRETS
How to Erase Bad Credit
by Bob Hammond



Solve your financial and credit problems once and for all! *Credit Secrets* is a dynamic, easy-to-follow program that provides specific, jargon-free instructions on how to eliminate your debts and remove negative items from your credit files *regardless of your past or present financial situation.*

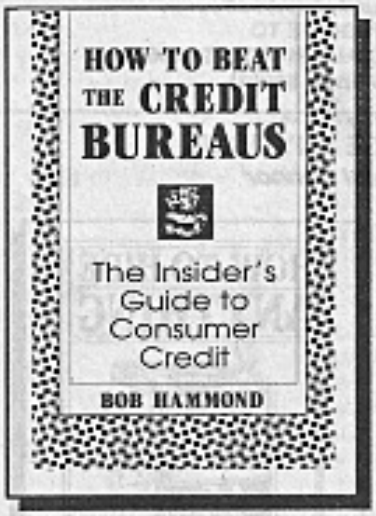
This book will save you thousands of dollars in fees, finance charges and interest payments as you learn the latest techniques in creative financing — proven methods of becoming debt-free and establishing good credit. Discover the inside info used by lawyers and credit consultants, including:

- how to become debt-free without borrowing or bankruptcy
- dynamic strategies for negotiating with creditors
- secrets of file segregation — *the only completely legal method for erasing bad credit overnight.* Don't miss out on this amazing opportunity to get yourself on solid financial ground.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 80 pp, soft cover.

CREDIT SECRETS: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61121)

HOW TO BEAT THE CREDIT BUREAUS
The Insider's Guide to Consumer Credit
by Bob Hammond



If you're like most adult American consumers, you have at least one inaccurate, misleading or obsolete piece of info in your credit files. Such items can cause you to be turned down for credit cards, loans or even employment. In this sequel to Hammond's bestseller, *Credit Secrets,* you'll discover how the bureaus secretly gather information about your private life and financial standing and then profit from retaining as much negative data as possible, who may request a copy of your credit report and for what specific reasons, what your rights are under the Fair Credit Reporting Act — *explained in plain language* — and cases where the bureaus have violated it, and finally, how you can take legal action on grounds of defamation, invasion of privacy or neglect.

By revealing the inside information used by attorneys and professional financial consultants, this book will save you thousands of dollars and help you restore your good credit once and for all.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 136 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO BEAT THE CREDIT BUREAUS: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61122)

CAMOUFLAGE
U.S. Army Field Manual FM 5-20

This Army manual on camouflage is a handy addition to our line of books on hiding things. It provides a comprehensive reference and guide to all aspects of camouflage. It describes in detail the principles and how-to involved in concealing or disguising troops, weapons, vehicles and field installations. The last chapter discusses planning and techniques for decoy operations.

Every angle is covered in profusely illustrated detail: from the use of mud and natural material in camouflaging individual persons to the technical aspects of detecting enemy camouflage with infrared film — from sandbags and screening nets to stereo photography — from how positions can be detected to the disguise and concealment of large scale permanent installations — it's all here in this book. Whether you are hiding an entrance to a concealed storage area or cars and machinery, whether you are hiding from a flock of ducks or enemy search planes, you will find this to be fascinating and informative reading.

1968, 8½ x 11, 104 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
CAMOUFLAGE: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 10041)

THE SECRET SCIENCE OF COVERT INKS
by Samuel Rubin

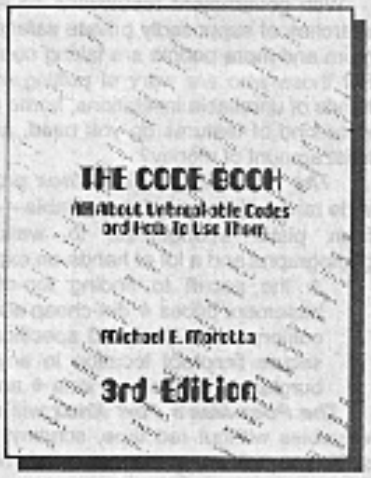
Now, for the very first time, a book devoted exclusively to covert *inks!* This is a reference volume for those desiring ready access to information about the covert inks used by criminals, intelli-gence agencies, and others. Except for the limited instruction in spy centers, there is no course in covert inks available to law enforcement officers, private investigators, and cryptologists. This book is offered as the basis for such a course of instruction. It is a how-to self-study book for police and security officers, federal agencies, state police, county sheriffs, prison wardens, and others — for anyone who wishes to improve their knowledge of secret inks.

Some of the contents include: ♦ Invisible inks ♦ Vanishing inks ♦ Disappearing and appearing inks ♦ Ultraviolet inks ♦ Poison inks ♦ Secret inks used by gamblers to mark cards ♦ Incendiary and pyrotechnic inks ♦ A section on covert pens ♦ Covert mail opening techniques ♦ And much, much more! Altogether more than 130 formulas and recipes for making your own secret inks are given!

If you want to learn all about how to make and use secret inks, ***The Secret Science Of Covert Inks*** is the book you have been waiting for!

1987, 5½ x 8½, 120 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE SECRET SCIENCE OF COVERT INKS: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55056)

THE CODE BOOK
All About Unbreakable Codes and How to Use Them
by Michael E. Marotta



Completely revised and updated, and expanded to include the latest developments in cryptology, ***The Code Book*** is the only book written for the layman to reveal little-known methods of writing unbreakable codes.

Now you can keep what-ever secrets you want — from anyone!

- *Financial records for underground businesses*
- *Directions to buried or hidden valuables*
- *Secret formulas or recipes*
- *Times and places for clandestine meetings*
- *Membership lists of covert organizations*
- *Or whatever information you want to keep from the prying eyes of Big Brother*

Complete instructions for writing codes by hand, using pocket calculators, or microcomputers are explained in easily understandable language. *No knowledge of mathematics or cryptology is needed to understand the easy-to-follow directions in* ***The Code Book!*** Here are a few of the topics covered in this amazing book: • *A brief history of codes and ciphers* • *How codes and ciphers are broken* • *How to write an unbreakable code* • *One-time pads — how to make them and how to use them* • *Using your pocket calculator to write unbreakable codes* • *Tips on disguising your coded messages so they resemble everyday items* • *And much more.*

Obscure secrets known only to international espionage agents and professional cryptographers — now revealed for YOU to use!!! Everything you need to know in order to write unbreakable codes and have complete privacy of information is revealed in this astonishing book.

1987, 5½ X 8½, 120 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE CODE BOOK: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 10046)

HOW TO BURY YOUR GOODS
The Complete Manual of Long-Term Underground Storage
by Eddie the Wire

This is a hardcore book for hardcore individualists who don't trust banks, or anybody else, for that matter.

It tells you in step-by-step detail how to bury any valuables or contraband you might wish to store and conceal, and how to defeat searchers who might try to find your caches.

Contents include: • What do you have to hide? • When to bury it so you won't be seen • Where to bury it so it can't be found • How to bury it without leaving telltale traces • How to pack burial containers — and where to get them • How to beat metal detectors • How to outfox search teams • How to retrieve your burial containers • Protecting against moisture • Burial containers: Built and bought • Above-ground caches • Information security • And more, including source listings for Cosmoline and other hard-to-find items.

How To Bury Your Goods is the single finest book ever written on methods of long-term underground storage. *Bury it now and dig it deep!*

1987, 5½ x 8½, 72 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
HOW TO BURY YOUR GOODS: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 10049)

THE POOR MAN'S FORT KNOX
Home Security with Inexpensive Safes
by Duncan Long

With government restrictions on what we can and can't own, with searches of supposedly private safety deposit boxes becoming routine, more and more people are taking control over guarding their valuables. For those who are wary of putting money and other valuables in the hands of unreliable institutions, home safes offer a sane alternative. But what kind of features do you need, and how can you get them for the least amount of money?

The Poor Man's Fort Knox provides a detailed analysis of the wide range of home safes available — to average citizens — everything from pistol strongboxes to walk-in vaults. Using illustrations, photographs and a lot of hands-on experience, Duncan Long reveals:

♦ the secret to finding top-of-the-line safes at bargain-basement prices ♦ dirt-cheap alternatives to safes ♦ the best custom safes designed specifically for firearms ♦ the most secure fireproof location in any home ♦ tricks for getting burglars to ignore your safe ♦ and much more!

The Poor Man's Fort Knox will show you how to safeguard your valuables without red tape, scrutiny, or interference. With your home safe, you will enjoy the peace of mind of having control over those things you value most.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 41 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE POOR MAN'S FORT KNOX: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 10057)

HOW TO USE MAIL DROPS FOR PRIVACY AND PROFIT
by Jack Luger

There are many reasons you might want to use a mail drop: • Nomads with no fixed address • If your mail has been stolen from your residential mailbox • To keep creditors and correspondents at arm's length • To avoid dealing with the Post Office • To obtain a "prestige" address • To open a "branch office" in another city • To keep your actual whereabouts secret • To obtain alternate I.D. • And many more — the uses you can make of a mail drop are limited only by your imagination.

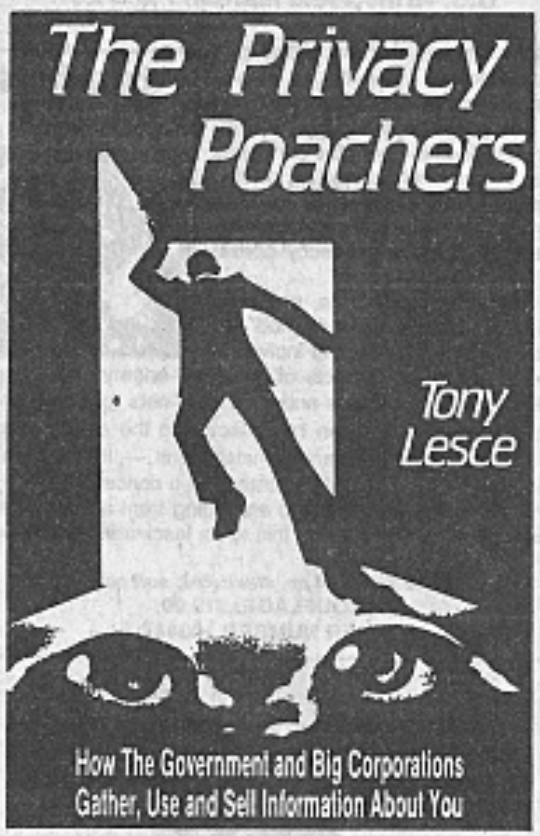
How To Use Mail Drops For Privacy And Profit is the only book that delves deeply into mail drops — what they are, how to find them, and how to use them, for privacy and profit. Find out:

♦ How to obtain secrecy by using a Post Office box ♦ Twelve things a mail drop can do for you that a Post Office box can't ♦ How to use mail drops to obtain financial privacy ♦ Private safe deposit boxes — better than banks ♦ Electronic mail and message drops — going high tech for privacy and profit ♦ Sexual uses of mail drops — you'll be surprised ♦ How police sometimes use mail drops for "Sting" and intelligence operations — what to watch out for ♦ The quickest and cheapest way to obtain a fake address ♦ How to determine the reliability of a mail drop ♦ How you can be traced through the mail — and how to avoid being traced ♦ How to use mail drops to disappear — for as long as you want — even permanently ♦ How to avoid leaving a paper trail ♦ Seven techniques investigators will use to penetrate mail drops — what you need to know ♦ How to tell if someone you are corresponding with is using a mail drop — five surefire ways ♦ And much, much more, including a section on how to start and run your own mail drop.

A book like *How To Use Mail Drops For Privacy And Profit* has been needed for years. Now Jack Luger takes you behind the scenes and tells you *everything* there is to know about them: what they can do for you, how to select a good one, pitfalls to avoid, and even how to start and run your very own mail drop. Anyone concerned with our eroding right to privacy will benefit from this exciting book!

1988, 5½ x 8½, 112 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO USE MAIL DROPS FOR PRIVACY AND PROFIT: $12.50
(ORDER NUMBER 61092)



THE PRIVACY POACHERS
How The Government and Big Corporations Gather, Use and Sell Information About You
by Tony Lesce

The amount of information about you kept on computers is staggering: bank statements, credit card reports, medical records, school transcripts, job applications, driving history, videotape rentals, tax returns, legal records... the list goes on and on. And wherever there's information, the Privacy Poachers are trying to get their hands on it.

The Privacy Poachers explains exactly who is collecting information about you and what they're doing with it. Government and private snoops can combine data from your financial transactions with information from surveillance, telephone taps, mail monitoring, and other privacy invasions to create a detailed dossier of your life. This information is then packaged and sold, over and over again, without your knowledge or permission.

The Privacy Poachers can have a devastating impact on your life. Many New Englanders found out the hard way when a national credit bureau falsely tagged them as deadbeats. An Arizona man found out when a police computer responded to his name with the warning, "High Risk: AIDS." Despite privacy laws, false or damaging information can be broadcast around the globe in the blink of an eye. Chapters include: • The Birth of Big Brother • Who Wants to Know About You — and Why • How Big Brother Collects Information • Does the Law Protect You? • Who's Opening Your Mail? • IRS Cross-Matching Programs • Universal Registration • Eye in the Sky • Surveillance of Businesses • Modern Electronic Surveillance • Protecting Yourself • And more.

In *The Privacy Poachers*, Tony Lesce explains how you can take control over most of the information collected on you. After you read this book, you will know what your legal rights are and how to keep personal information away from the Privacy Poachers.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 155 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE PRIVACY POACHERS: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58060)

FAKE I.D.

The Famous Loompanics "Fake I.D." Section!
The Most Comprehensive Collection of Fake I.D. Books Ever Offered For Sale!

INTRODUCTION

If you wonder why we have a whole Section devoted to Fake ID, take a good look at the picture on the right, and think about it really hard. Many times throughout history, having the right "papers" has meant the difference between slavery and freedom, if not life and death.

The government always lies when they offer excuses for why they want to tattoo numbers on all of us — they say they want to do it to "prevent crime," or to stop "illegal aliens," or "so you can collect the proper amount of Social Security," or some other bullshit. The *real* reason, of course, is that they want to have as much *control* over each and every one of us as they can get. ID cards, ID numbers, "identification papers," and other garbage heaped upon you by the government telling you who you are — these are the *real* trappings of totalitarianism.

At Loompanics, we believe each citizen owes it to himself to find out as much about ID cards as he can, as a matter of self-defense. This Special Fake ID Section will remove the mystery from ID cards and reveal the government's paper reality for what it really is: *ONLY PAPER...*

In this amazing Section, you will find out all you ever wanted to know about Fake ID. A couple of extra sets of ID in "safe" names should be in everyone's survival kit (look at that picture again!). From all the best ways to get ID in what-ever names you want right from the government itself, to how to make your own ID, to books on makeup and plastic surgery — **Loompanics Unlimited** is very proud to offer our customers the most comprehensive selection of books on Fake ID and related subjects ever assembled.

We strongly urge you to buy these books NOW. They could easily "disappear" from the market...

Are your papers in order, sir?

METHODS OF DISGUISE
Second Edition — Revised and Expanded
by John Sample

Whether you're an actor, an undercover cop, a gambler, an armed robber, a fugitive, a con man, a practical joker, or a host for a costume party, ***Methods Of Disguise*** will show you easy ways to:

- Change your facial characteristics
- Alter the looks of your eyes and mouth
- Change the shape of your body
- Disguise your voice
- Alter your apparent height and weight
- "Age" yourself by adding years to your appearance
- Control and change habits and mannerisms
- Choose and apply makeup
- Undergo plastic surgery
- Use wigs, mustaches and beards
- Change sex or cross-dress
- Create false fingerprints
- Build a handy pocket disguise kit for instant changes
- And much more!

Now available in a *revised and expanded* Second Edition, John Sample's ***Methods Of Disguise*** is an easy-to-follow guide which includes over 130 detailed illustrations as well as sources for makeup, uniforms, shoe lifts, badges and I.D. cards, contact lenses, prostheses, skin tanning preparations, fake tattoos, transvestite supplies, voice changing devices, wigs and hairpieces, and much more.

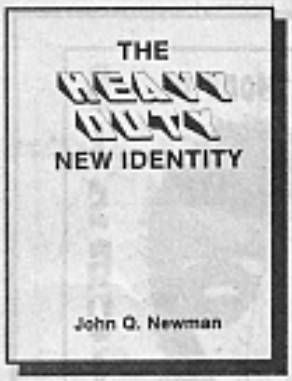
The single most comprehensive how-to-do-it manual on the art of disguise ever prepared, ***Methods Of Disguise*** includes chapters on:

- How People Identify Other People
- How Much Is Enough?
- A Basic Philosophy of Disguise
- Natural Disguises
- Minor Aids in Disguise
- Wigs, Mustaches, and Other Facial Fuzz
- Criminal Disguises
- Make-up
- Casting Prostheses
- A Pocket Disguise Kit
- Disguising the Voice
- Mannerisms, Habits, and Gait
- Blending in with the Crowd
- Camouflage
- Plastic Surgery
- Body Image
- Foreskin Restoration
- Going All The Way
- Futuristic Prospects
- Cross-Dressing and Sex Change
- Falsifying Fingerprints
- Impersonation
- Sources of Needed Supplies
- And More!

With ***Methods Of Disguise***, you can learn how to change yourself so completely even old friends won't recognize you!

1993, 5½ x 8½, 264 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
METHODS OF DISGUISE: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61139)

THE HEAVY DUTY NEW IDENTITY
by John Q. Newman



Wouldn't it be great to wake up one morning as somebody else: a different name, a new life, all your troubles and debts left behind? But be careful what you dream — it just might come true.

Actually trying to live under a new identity would be most people's worst nightmare. Ask the people who have tried it — John Q. Newman has. In *The Heavy Duty New Identity,* Newman reveals how difficult it really is living under an assumed identity.

Chapters include: • Heavy Duty: Who needs the Heavy Duty New Identity, and why • They Want Your Ass: The NCIC computer and America's Most Wanted • Who Are You?: What makes "you" you — and how to change it • The Transitional Identity: How to be "on the lam" without appearing to be • The Transitional Identity: "Hardening" your new identity • Making the Break: Getting away scot free — and what not to do • Living in the Transitional Identity: Getting ready for the Heavy Duty New Identity • The Permanent New Identity: Designed to withstand any amount of scrutiny • The Problem of Mental Stress: Other ID books do not cover this • Bonding With Your New Identity: Making sure all the bases are covered • Bonding With Your New Identity: Traps to avoid • Living the Life: The long haul • And more.

The Heavy Duty New Identity shows what it is like living a lie. John Q. Newman provides a program for building a new identity that will not fail. The only thing that can break down is you.

When there is no other choice — when the stakes are high — when your life depends on it — get *The Heavy Duty New Identity!*

1991, 5½ x 8½, 69 pp, soft cover.

THE HEAVY DUTY NEW IDENTITY: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61116)

REBORN OVERSEAS
Identity Building in Europe, Australia, and New Zealand
by Trent Sands

The walls between nations are crumbling, opening rare opportunities for those who need a new identity. *Reborn Overseas,* the latest in Trent Sands' popular Reborn series, shows how to build a foolproof identity in Europe, Australia and New Zealand.

The formation of the European Common Market has created a paper-tripping paradise. With an identity in any one nation, you can live, work and travel in all twelve. Reborn Overseas shows how to penetrate that system without leaving the United States.

Chapters include: • The European Opportunity • Laying the Groundwork • Filling out the I.D. • Completing the Basic Identity • Employment, Education, and Credit • The British European • The Australian Opportunity • Australian Birth Certificates • Supporting I.D. in Australia • The Australian Drivers License • The Australian Passport • Employment, Banking and Credit • Identification in New Zealand • And more!

Reborn Overseas shows how to get all the documents needed for a complete paper identity. It also shows how to fake education, employment and credit references so you can blend right into your new home. Join the new breed of global identity changers — get *Reborn Overseas.*

1991, 5½ x 8½, 114 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

REBORN OVERSEAS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61127)

FALSE IDENTIFICATION
The Problem and Technological Options

A detailed report on the use of false identification and the techniques the government and various worldwide security firms use to discourage fraudulent use of IDs, *False Identification* shows you the ingenuity and frustrations security personnel and legal ID manufacturers face when criminals take up the task of counterfeiting IDs.

From the basic plastic-laminated photo IDs to the most complex laser-produced image of the human retina, every mode of personal identification is subject to falsification. As banks and high-security institutions protect themselves from prying fingers and spying eyes, crooks are learning how to duplicate magnetically coded PVC IDs, passports, high-tech currency, fingerprints, voiceprints and various sophisticated photo-ID systems.

Find out how the security pros are staying one step ahead of the crime wave. How far can security techniques go? Here you will find some techniques that even James Bond can't yet bypass. Techniques utilizing radioactive isotopes, holograms, fiber optics and fluorescent cloth fibers are stepping out of the future into our lives.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 40 pp, soft cover.

FALSE IDENTIFICATION: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61095)

REBORN IN CANADA
Personal Privacy Through a New Identity
Expanded Second Edition
by Trent Sands

Canada offers many opportunities for the new identity seeker. The Canadian lifestyle is very similar to that of the United States, and Canada would be the easiest foreign country for an American to adapt to.

Reborn In Canada, Expanded Second Edition, is the single best book ever written on getting new I.D. in America's closest neighbor — and contains more than 50% new material than the bestselling first edition. It is a complete guide to building a new identity in Canada from the ground up.

It is possible to create a new identity in Canada, but the Canadian identification system, while similar to the U.S. system, differs in important ways. Once you understand the Canadian system, it is easy to penetrate, and the classic methods of identity changing work very well.

Topics covered in depth include:

- Identification in Canada
- Canadian Birth Certificates
- Secondary Identification
- Drivers Licenses
- Provincial I.D. Cards
- Social Insurance Cards
- Canadian Passports
- Employment, Banking and Credit
- The Total Canadian
- CSIS, Canada's Secret Police
- The Canadian Privacy Act
- And much more!

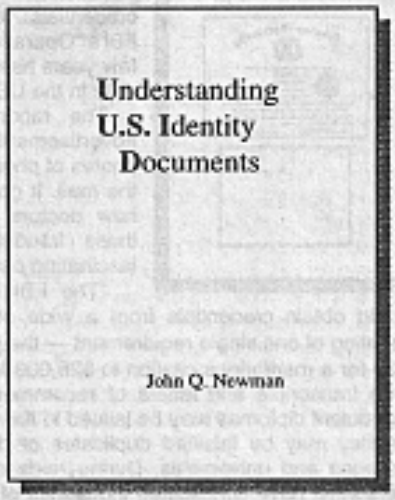
Reborn In Canada, Expanded Second Edition, is the complete guide to building a new Canadian identity from the ground up. It even includes an ingenious chapter on how to get a new Canadian identity in your original American name — with no connection to your American past! *Reborn In Canada, Expanded Second Edition,* is the total book on Canadian I.D. — and how to get it.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 86 pp, soft cover.

REBORN IN CANADA
(Expanded Second Edition): $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61114)

UNDERSTANDING U.S. IDENTITY DOCUMENTS

by John Q. Newman



Loompanics Unlimited is very proud to present the largest and most in-depth study of the United States identification system ever prepared — John Q. Newman's *Understanding U.S. Identity Documents.* Must reading for all new identity seekers, and anyone else interested in identification, false identification and alternate I.D.!

You know who you are. Your friends and family know who you are. But thousands of people you deal with in government and business know you only from a document. If you alter your documents, you can evade taxes, regulation and supervision. You can also reap a wide spectrum of benefits and privileges that are bestowed on those people the system likes.

Understanding U.S. Identity Documents provides a detailed examination of the most important documents for establishing identity: birth certificates, Social Security cards, drivers licenses and passports. It shows how each document is generated and used, and explains the strengths and weaknesses of the agencies issuing them. For each document, you will learn:

- How numbers are generated and what they mean: birth certificate numbers, drivers license numbers, Social Security numbers, passport numbers
- How government computer systems are set up: what information your files contain, how bureaucrats use the files, how the information is updated, and who has access to it
- How to control your interaction with the government in a way that keeps your computer files clean
- Which documents each government agency will accept as proof of identity when issuing I.D. — there are some alternatives to standard I.D. documents, and there are some bureaucrats who are more lenient than others
- What mistakes you must avoid when dealing with government agencies to keep from exposing a false identity.

Some of the information will surprise you. For example:

- Did you know that your driving record — which, in most states, is available to anyone — contains a detailed medical history?
- Did you know there is an easy and legal way around the requirement for a Social Security number as proof of your eligibility to work in the U.S.?
- Do you know the one document almost all bureaucrats will accept in place of a birth certificate?

Understanding U.S. Identity Documents contains the most detailed examination of basic identity documents ever made available to the public. Each of the four sections contains more information than most entire books on the subject. All the information and material on each type of document has been reviewed, and the best information gleaned for this book. Finally, all the knowledge presented here has been updated to consider state-of-the-art government programs for establishing identification and eliminating fraud.

In short, there is no more thorough, up-to-date reference on U.S. identity documents and the U.S. identity system available anywhere. John Q. Newman's *Understanding U.S. Identity Documents* is an essential reference for anyone concerned with their official identity and how it is maintained and manipulated.

1991, large 8½ x 11, 212 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

UNDERSTANDING U.S. IDENTITY DOCUMENTS: $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61129)

REBORN IN THE U.S.A.
Personal Privacy Through A New Identity
Expanded Second Edition

by Trent Sands

Reborn In The U.S.A. is the single best book on new identities, containing the most current and up-to-date information. Now the expanded Second Edition of *Reborn In The U.S.A.* contains *twice as much material* as the best-selling first edition!

As Americans, we value our right of privacy very highly. The average person is concerned about the details of his personal life being made public. Information about his income, amount of savings, birthplace, marital status, and other personal data and much more is stored in many different computers that are accessible by many people. Most worrisome is that in the age of the computer all of this data can be quickly assembled into one file on any person.

This book will show the reader how to regain his privacy through controlling what is stored in those various computers. The reader will enjoy all the benefits of society, but with one important difference: he will do it on his own terms. He will keep his true identity private, and the computers will contain only the information he wants to provide.

Topics covered in depth include:

• The U.S. Identification System • The Birth Certificate • Drivers Licenses • Passports • Bank Accounts • Credit Cards • Employment • Child Support Laws • Driving Records Databases • Vital Records Cross- Referencing • And much, much more •

Reborn In The U.S.A., Expanded Second Edition is the best and most complete guide to building a new identity now available.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 126 pp, soft cover.

REBORN IN THE U.S.A.
(Expanded Second Edition): $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61115)

THE GUIDE TO LEGALLY OBTAINING A FOREIGN PASSPORT
The Easy Way to Get Additional Citizenship

by D. O'Nes

Thousands of people have multiple citizenships and hold legally obtained passports of their "other countries." People with these valuable multiple citizenships and passports have not only enriched their lives, but enjoyed increased freedom — including tax advantages — greater personal security, and a host of other benefits.

This book reveals the little-known loopholes that permit almost anyone to legally acquire foreign citizenship, the key to obtaining passports in countries other than one's own. The author's easy-to-follow method will guide you step-by-step through the process, and contains complete instructions on how to obtain passports from fourteen countries. Contents include: • Finding Investments Abroad • How to Organize an Investment Plan • Passport by Mail Order • Marriage for Passport • Passport as a Retirement Reward • Diplomatic Passport • Dual Citizenships — Advantages and Disadvantages • And much, much more.

Become a World Citizen! The Guide To Legally Obtaining A Foreign Passport will be of value to anyone interested in passports and other I.D., as well as those interested in doing business in foreign countries.

1990, 6 x 9, 204 pp, soft cover.

THE GUIDE TO LEGALLY OBTAINING A FOREIGN PASSPORT: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61130)

SECRETS OF INTERNATIONAL IDENTITY CHANGE
New I.D. In Canada, England, Australia, and New Zealand
by Tony Newborn

Written especially for use in Britain and the Commonwealth nations, ***Secrets of International Identity Change*** shows how to obtain the legal and valid documents you need to support an ID change. No counterfeit ID is included here — only ways to get ID through legitimate channels: right from the government itself! Credit cards, birth certificates and drivers licenses are yours for the asking, as well as a British passport and medical card — two of the most important documents in the world today.

Examples of application forms (passport, motor-vehicle registration, unemployment benefits, drivers license, mail-redirection) and documents (birth and death certificates, unemployment benefit info) are included. No fake ID library is complete without ***Secrets of International Identity Change.***

1985, 8½ x 11, 120 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SECRETS OF INTERNATIONAL IDENTITY CHANGE: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61071)

STATUS FOR SALE
The Complete Guide to Instant Prestige
by Wayne Yeager

"If you don't chuckle out loud at least two or three times per page while reading this book, you'd better have your chuckler checked. It has long been evident that Americans have a tin ear for talent but a morbid fascination with celebrity and success. It therefore follows that those who literally purchase status are, after all, only satisfying a national appetite for it. This book belongs on every library shelf..."
*— **Steve Allen***

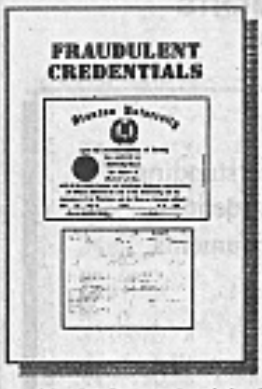
Do you know how to: ❖ Buy phony credentials ❖ Buy a military commission ❖ Become an ordained minister through the mail ❖ Buy a real coat-of-arms ❖ Legally change your name ❖ Acquire phony college degrees ❖ Obtain almost any award imaginable ❖ Become a Knight, Baron, Viscount or Duke ❖ Get backstage passes to any event ❖ Obtain honorary doctorates ❖ Get great references ❖ Win awards and beauty contests ❖ And much more! This book will show you how.

*"**Status For Sale** is a handy, first-class rule-book for anybody and everybody wanting to play in the platinum playground of the winner's circle. This book is a fun reference manual that covers everything from 'how to acquire an English Knighthood' to 'getting a dinner date with a Hollywood star.' It's fun and serious and packed cover to cover with valuable information."*
*— **Robin Leach***

1992, 5½ x 8½, 126 pp, soft cover.

STATUS FOR SALE: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61135)

FRAUDULENT CREDENTIALS



This reprint of a 1985 report from the US House of Representatives covers phony diplomas, degrees, and academic credentials. It contains information on the FBI's "Operation Dipscam" which in the past few years has shut down dozens of diploma mills in the US.

The report contains reproductions of advertisements from diploma mills, and photos of phony degrees purchased through the mail. It goes into considerable detail on how doctors and other professionals use these fraudulent credentials, with many fascinating case histories.

"The FBI has found that an individual could obtain credentials from a wide selection of institutions by the meeting of one single requirement — the payment of a fee ranging from $25 for a meritorious citation to $28,000 for a medical degree complete with transcripts and letters of recommendation... The FBI found that fraudulent diplomas may be issued in the name of the diploma mill itself or they may be falsified duplicates of diplomas issued by legitimate colleges and universities. During raids closing one diploma mill, FBI personnel have confiscated thousands of falsified diplomas identical to those conferred to graduates of such reputable institutions as Harvard, Yale, Emory, the University of Alabama as well as those of non-existent 'sound-alike' schools."

Fascinating reading for anyone interested in the "problem" of ***Fraudulent Credentials!***

1985, 6 x 9, 83 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

FRAUDULENT CREDENTIALS: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61088)

NEW I.D. IN AMERICA
How to Create a Foolproof New Identity
by Anonymous

Did you ever wish you had just one more chance at life — the proverbial "Clean slate?" Do you want to shake free from those alimony payments or your lousy credit record? Or would you like to have a couple of extra sets of "alternate" I.D. just in case Big Brother gets a little too frisky?

With ***New I.D. In America***, you can get lost permanently.

This excellent book is a step-by-step guide to precisely creating a totally new identity — to having a bona fide birth certificate, drivers license, passport, Social Security number, credit cards — all you need to make a clean break with your past and get yourself *New I.D. In America.*

The author, a private investigator who has spent a lifetime both locating missing persons and helping clients "get lost" permanently, reveals his secrets to you. Learn how to become a totally new person, project exactly the image you want to and then prove you are who you say you are. Chapters include: • Introduction • You Are Who You Say You Are • Setting the Cornerstone • Drivers Licenses • Ancillary documentation • Social Security Cards • Mail Drops and Answering Services • False Business Entities • Banking • Credit Cards • Losing a Past Identity • Conclusion.

You can project the reputation of being a successful, influential business person with a prestigious address and corporate backing. Or do you desire a sheltered business savings account that is virtually untraceable? You can create either at will — for personal or business reasons. And you can do all this without fear of ever being caught, with these careful instructions. Here's your chance for a new identity! Grab it!

1983, 5½ x 8½, 120 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

NEW I.D. IN AMERICA: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61048)

HOW TO DISAPPEAR COMPLETELY AND NEVER BE FOUND

by Doug Richmond

Heavy-duty disappearing techniques for those with a "need to know!" This book tells you how to pull off a disappearance, and how to stay free and never be found. It analyzes all the ways you could be found by whoever might be looking for you — Missing persons bureaus, the Feds, Private eyes and skip tracers, Insurance companies — and tells you how to evade their pursuit.

This book tells you how to plan for a disappearance, how to arrange for new identification, and even how to stage a "Pseudocide" to make your pursuers think you are dead!

How to make it appear that you have left the country when you really haven't, how to cope with the first days, how to get a job, establish credit, and find a place to live. How to avoid leaving a paper trail, who might be looking for you and how to avoid them, case histories, and more!

Everything you need to know about ***How to Disappear Completely and Never Be Found*** is in this amazing book!

1986, 5½ x 8½, 107 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO DISAPPEAR COMPLETELY AND NEVER BE FOUND: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61082)

HOW TO GET LOST AND START ALL OVER AGAIN

by Gary B. Clark

This book is for all people who are so troubled by financial problems that the only solution seems to be to "get lost" from it all. About half of the book deals with the financial problems that might make a person want to get lost. The other half provides information on how to get lost. The reader is left with choices: ★ *Deal with the problems and overcome those problems* ★ *Get lost on a short term basis, then deal with your problems* ★ *Get lost on a permanent basis and start all over again.*

This book tells you how to get your creditors off your neck — how to Get Lost from them so you have time to think things over and decide what course of action is in your best interest. Topics covered include: ★ *How to Get Lost* ★ *How they can find you* ★ *Establishing fake identification* ★ *Establishing a fake job history* ★ *What you should do if you can't pay your debts* ★ *The advantages and disadvantages of bankruptcy* ★ *How to get money to Get Lost with* ★ *Keeping your creditors at bay* ★ *And much more.*

In today's plastic world, it is easy to get in over your head — if this happens to you, you will need to know ***How To Get Lost And Start All Over Again.***

1986, 5½ x 8½, 138 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO GET LOST AND START ALL OVER AGAIN: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61081)

VANISH!
Disappearing Through ID Acquisition

by Johnny Yount

Ex-wife, creditors, or Uncle Sam — are they trying to ice you? Are you at wit's end, dodging letters, phone calls, and physical confrontations? Want a way out? Want to live free? *Vanish!*

Get the facts on disappearances through ID acquisition. Know the mail drop, the untraceable signature, support documentation, acquiring someone else's birth certificate, and most importantly, how to get your story squared away.

Learn how to "die" through advertisement — how to do it fast and make it last. Die and live. *Vanish!*

1986, 5½ x 8½ 96 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

VANISH!: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61091)

BIRTH CERTIFICATE FRAUD
Reprint of a Government Report

"... the foundation, or breeder document, for almost any other kind of identification for citizens is the birth certificate. Over 7,000 State and local vital records offices issue birth certificates with no uniform standards for issuance processes, controls, or quality of documents. In some jurisdictions, birth certificates are easily counterfeited, obtained through imposture, or created from stolen legitimate blank forms."

This US Government report covers birth certificate fraud. It deals with: The Problems • The Issuing Agencies • The Birth Documents • The Issuing Procedures • The User Agencies • And Recommendations for controlling birth certificate fraud.

Birth Certificate Fraud is the very latest information on what the US Government knows about fake ID, and how it is trying to stop it. Must reading for anyone interested in identification and false identification.

1988, 8½ x 11, 36 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BIRTH CERTIFICATE FRAUD: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61098)

DISGUISE TECHNIQUES
Fool All of the People Some of the Time

by Edmond A. MacInaugh

Have you ever wanted to pass through a crowd unrecognized? Transform yourself so completely that not even your best friend recognizes you? Discover your enemies' secrets without arousing suspicion? Do this — and more — using the tried-and-true techniques divulged here by a true disguise master. Like the chameleon, you too, can blend in with your surroundings, or better yet, be invisible — using the information in this book.

There is more to a successful disguise than a change of clothes and makeup. With imagination and acting ability to guide you, no one will know who you are! Learn to size up people and situations at a glance, how to change your personality, and just when to discard your disguise. Disguise the mind — and the body — create a new personality. Better yet, use your mental powers to blend chameleon-like into your surroundings, or create any number of characters for a quick-change or long-term disappearance. Since people tend to see only what they expect to see — and not what is really there — you can use these techniques to fool all of the people some of the time!

1984, 5½ x 8½, 88 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

DISGUISE TECHNIQUES: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61073)

SCRAM
Relocating Under A New Identity
by James S. Martin, Attorney at Law

Have you ever watched a ship go out to sea and wished you were on it, leaving your problems behind? You're not alone. Many people would love to make a fresh start, in a new town, under a new name. But how? James S. Martin, an attorney with years of experience both in the United States and abroad, answers all your questions about relocating under a new identity. Questions like: ❑ Should I divorce before leaving? ❑ Should I declare bankruptcy first? ❑ How can I get a birth certificate in a different name? ❑ How do I get a brand new Social Security card? ❑ Who will be looking for me and how will they try to find me?

SCRAM: Relocating Under a New Identity includes ten real-life case histories that show the problems and opportunities for identity-changers. If you've ever wondered what it would take to start over, then check out *SCRAM!*

Chapters include: The Commitment to a new identity ❑ Social reorganization ❑ Personal reorganization ❑ New identity papers ❑ Tracing missing persons ❑ Changing your looks ❑ The right to travel ❑ Faking death ❑ Chances of success ❑ and more, including Case Histories of real-life identity changers!

The author states in his Introduction: "Nothing herein should be construed as instruction on how to break the law, nor should it be read as encouragement to do so. In fact, all of the information provided is intended to advise against breaking the law while the individual plans or effects a new identity. Every day, the federal Justice Department creates new identities for criminals and the worst examples of society, as well as assisting them with taxpayer money! Why shouldn't that choice be available for other citizens? Why shouldn't you have the opportunity for a 'clean slate?' If you do have the aim of reinventing yourself, be aware that you are not alone, nor were you the first to dream of it."

1993, 5½ x 8½, 83 pp, soft cover.
SCRAM: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61138)

CREDIT: THE CUTTING EDGE
by Scott French

Perfect plastic — a clean rating is your key to *real* power, muscle of the financial kind. In his latest work, Scott French has complied information on every imaginable aspect of credit and how it affects *you!* This is a hard-and-fast course in professional credit counseling, with step-by-step instructions on how to *legally* repair damaged credit the same way the pros do it, plus more devious tricks that work like financial black magic!

★ Read about the 70 least-known credit facts, where to get cheap cards, how to get cards with no credit check, how to deal with collection agencies, and how to categorize your credit card use and profit from it.

★ French also reveals the top *credit card crimes* — how they're done and why they're rarely prosecuted and almost never solved.

Establish a credit line for $100,000 — learn about credit scoring (how banks and credit agencies rate *you!*) and how to improve the numbers. These are the very same insider's techniques offered by top lawyers for several thousand dollars! Now *you* can use this information for your own credit needs or set up shop as a credit counselor.

Gleaned from in-depth interviews with criminals, counterfeiters, scam artists, attorneys, credit counselors, and collection experts. *Credit: The Cutting Edge* reveals strategies for one of the most important games in your life. Play to *win* with these inside tricks of the money game!

1988, 8½ x 11, 264 pp, soft cover.
CREDIT: THE CUTTING EDGE: $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61093)

THE CRIMINAL RECORDS BOOK
How to Regain Your Good Name
by Warren Siegel, Attorney

We've all done something illegal. If you were one of those who got caught, your juvenile or criminal court records can complicate your life even years later, when you apply for a job, a professional license, or if you are ever in court again. Fortunately, there are many ways to clear up your record.

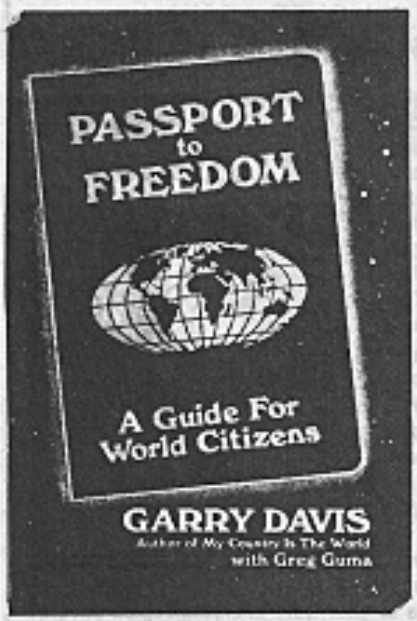
The Criminal Records Book takes you step-by-step through all the procedures that are available to get your records sealed, destroyed, or changed. It shows you how to do it yourself without an attorney, with clearly written instructions on how to fill out the forms and go to court. It contains detailed information on:

- *Your Criminal Record:* what it is, how it can harm you, how to get a copy of it and how to correct inaccuracies.
- *Legal Remedies to Seal, Destroy, or Change Your Record:* the effect of each remedy on your record and how they will affect your future.
- *Marijuana Possession Records:* how to totally eliminate these records.
- *Juvenile Court Records:* seal and destroy these records completely.

Caution: This book only covers criminal records resulting from contacts with the California criminal justice system. Also, some of these records cannot be cleaned at all, while others can only be partially eliminated. For most of you, however, this book will provide helpful information and assist you in your efforts to regain your good name.

1989, 8½ x 11, 139 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE CRIMINAL RECORDS BOOK: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61108)

PASSPORT TO FREEDOM
A Guide for World Citizens
by Garry Davis



From noted politicians to anonymous refugees, more than a million people around the world carry a unique and controversial passport. Issued by the World Service Authority, it identifies its bearer as a sovereign citizen of the world with all the human rights of world passage. *Passport To Freedom* shows you how to obtain your very own World Passport. Thousands of people have used the tools described in this book to enter and leave more and more countries and successfully challenge national authorities around the world. For many refugees, World Citizenship means the difference between freedom and death.

Davis also discusses and shows you how to obtain: a World Marriage Certificate; a World Political Asylum Card; an International Exit Visa; and an International Resident Permit. *Passport To Freedom* draws on Davis' four decades of experience, offering timely and practical insights and advice for anyone who agrees that the nation-state system itself is one of the greatest threats to humanity today. Davis argues persuasively that individual sovereignty is the key to challenging the arbitrary power of nations. As an inspiring story and practical how-to-do-it-guide, this ground-breaking book will provide readers with their own *Passport To Freedom.*

1992, 6 x 9, 208 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
PASSPORT TO FREEDOM: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61133)

COLLEGE DEGREES BY MAIL
100 Good Schools that offer Bachelor's, Master's, Doctorates and Law Degrees by Home Study
by John Bear, Ph.D.

Since 1974, Dr. John Bear has helped thousands of people earn affordable, legitimate usable college degrees entirely through home study. The time spent can be as short as three months, and the cost can be as little as $500. The problem is that most colleges and universities that offer such degrees never advertise — and many schools which do advertise are less than wonderful.

College Degrees By Mail is the most useful book ever written on its subject. In this book, Dr. Bear has selected 100 of the best schools, and devotes an entire page of complete, detailed information about each program, including:

- Tuition
- Majors and degrees offered
- Key contact person
- Address, phone, and fax
- and Dr. John Bear's personal evaluation of the school.

College Degrees By Mail also includes valuable material on getting college credit for:

- Life experience
- Equivalency exams
- Honorary doctorates
- as well as how to get personalized degree counseling.

Dr. Bear also includes a long list of schools to avoid.

College Degrees By Mail is the sourcebook for anyone who wants or needs a college degree, but just doesn't have the time to go back to school.

1991, 8½ x 11, 222 pp, indexed, soft cover.
COLLEGE DEGREES BY MAIL: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61126)

REBORN WITH CREDIT
by Trent Sands

If you've played with credit and lost, you don't have to stay out of the game forever. In ***Reborn With Credit,*** Trent Sands, author of *Reborn In The U.S.A., Reborn In Canada,* and *Reborn Overseas,* shows you how to get back in the credit game. You will learn who all the players are, and you will learn the rules as no one has ever explained them to you.

Follow a credit application as it works its way through layers of approval. Learn how the application is "scored," and what will cause it to be approved or rejected.

If you have a bad credit history, you don't have to spend thousands of dollars at a "credit repair clinic" to fix it. ***Reborn With Credit*** will show you how you can legally force the credit bureau to remove negative items from your report. Even if you have had liens against you. Even if you have declared bankruptcy.

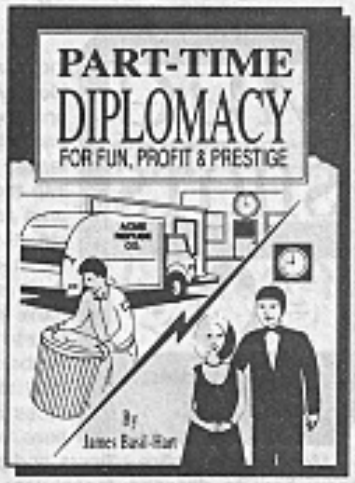
Once you have cleaned your credit, ***Reborn With Credit*** will show you how to build a great credit rating. In a matter of months, you can have access to tens of thousands of dollars. And you will learn how to convert high-interest credit card debt to manageable, low-interest loans.

Contents include: • Credit Basics • Credit Bureau Services • Fixing Bad Credit • Creating a Blank Slate at the Bureau • Anti-Fraud Programs • Step-by-Step Through the Credit Application • Becoming a Credit Card Millionaire • And more.

You don't have to stay locked out of the credit market forever. Get ***Reborn With Credit*** today, and get back in the game!

1992, 5½ x 8½, 72 pp, soft cover.
REBORN WITH CREDIT: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61131)

PART-TIME DIPLOMACY
For Fun, Profit & Prestige
by James Basil-Hart



Have you ever dreamed of becoming a world-class diplomat? James Basil-Hart has. So he contacted several countries in Eastern Europe and before long they were issuing him credentials.

Part-Time Diplomacy tells you exactly how to acquire *genuine* diplomatic credentials *without* having to purchase them. Basil-Hart didn't have riches or influential friends. But he *did* have persistence and the desire to be a diplomat. In this exciting new book, he shows how *you* can get diplomatic credentials without spending a lot of money and without ever leaving home.

There are many benefits that come with diplomatic status. You get invited to lavish parties where the powerful and famous mingle. You can use the connections you make to benefit your business. You can even get diplomatic immunity, and be shielded from prosecution for any crime. Chapters include: ▲ How Diplomacy Developed ▲ Benefits of Diplomatic Status ▲ What Diplomats Do ▲ Diplomatic Protocol and Traditions ▲ Private Diplomacy and Public Policy ▲ Why Countries Need You ▲ Picking Your Country ▲ Planning Your Campaign ▲ Making Your Proposal ▲ The Public Relations Campaign ▲ Your Diplomatic Duties ▲ Pitfalls of Part-Time Diplomacy.

Using the techniques and information revealed in this book, James Basil-Hart was able to obtain genuine diplomatic credentials from several countries in Eastern Europe. In ***Part-Time Diplomacy,*** James Basil-Hart takes you step-by-step through the process of finding the right country and drafting a proposal they can't resist. With new countries sprouting up all over the globe, there may never be a better time to get in on the diplomatic ground floor.

So get ***Part-Time Diplomacy*** today — and get started on the road to fun, profit and prestige!

1992, 5½ x 8½, 137 pp, sample letters, soft cover.
PART-TIME DIPLOMACY: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61134)

THE GATE CRASHERS
The Book Which Reveals the Secrets of the Society of the Uninvited; Imposters; Party Crashers; Stowaways
by Ken Huthmaker

Why gate crash? Revolt against high prices? Avoid standing in never-ending long lines? Lack of sufficient funds? Desire to attend an uninvited affair? If you want to be in, but don't have the means or an invitation, this book is for you. It shows you how others have done it, how you can do it and what to do after you've done it.

Chapters include: • Uncommon Crashers • Party Crashers • Athletic Crashers • Crashing Spies • High Flying Crashers • Fraudulent Crashers • Crashing Capers • Country Crashers • High Seas Crashers • Hollywood Crashers • Confessions of the Author • Secrets of Success • And more.

The chapter on Gate Crashing Ploys (Double Stub; Single Stub; Stamp Transfer; Member of the Press; One, Please; Good Name; Sacrificing the Lamb; Impersonation; Good Scout; Already In; Advance Call; Stage Door; Good Samaritan; Walk In Backward) is alone worth the price of the book. Gate crashers, like bad girls, go everywhere!

1992, 8 x 11, 128 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE GATE CRASHERS: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61132)

MUG SHOTS
A Police Artist's Guide to Remembering Faces
by Douglas P. Hinkle

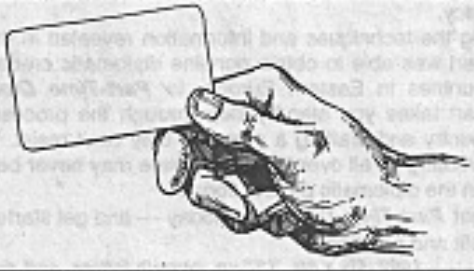
For anyone with a need to see beyond the obvious, to pierce disguises or to identify persons who may wish to remain unrecognized, this book provides precise instruction in the techniques of identifying faces, as well as a fascinating glimpse into the criminal mind. Written by a veteran police artist, this entertaining and instructive manual is the only one of its kind that teaches police officers, private detectives, security chiefs, store owners, bank tellers or anyone how to observe faces, commit them to memory and describe their features to others, as well as how to elicit pertinent information about faces from others under stressful conditions.

Most people, police officers and private investigators included, don't know how to describe faces very accurately because they haven't learned how to observe them. ***Mug Shots*** shows you what to look for and how to prioritize the important features. Learn what can be changed easily and cheaply; what can only be changed with time, money and effort; and what cannot be changed at all.

After reading this book, you'll never look at faces in quite the same way.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 128 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

MUG SHOTS: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61113)



HOW TO GET I.D. IN CANADA
Third Edition
by Ronald George Eriksen 2
& Mister Completely

Now you can get documented north of the border with ***How to Get I.D. In Canada.*** Completely revised and updated for this Third Edition, ***How To Get I.D. In Canada*** tells you how to get the following pieces of Canadian I.D.:

- Birth Certificate
- Driver's License
- Social Insurance Card
- Passport
- Supporting I.D.

And much more, including tips on using mail drops, staying free, and documentary requirements for aliens in the United States. This completely updated edition of ***How to Get I.D. In Canada*** tells you everything you need to know to build a new identity in Canada. Sold for informational purposes only.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 85 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO GET I.D. IN CANADA: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61109)

THE FINGERPRINT IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM

Theft and burglary can hit you anytime, and the culprit is often somebody you know and would least expect. Now, with ***The Fingerprint Identification System,*** you no longer have to helplessly sit by while "innocent" friends and family members rob you blind! Based on the famed FBI fingerprinting system, the FIS uses simple training methods and a variety of accessible material to teach those with or without prior fingerprinting experience how to identify the thief — whether it involves a security breach at your company or discovering who's been helping himself to your liquor cabinet!

The Fingerprint Identification System covers all aspects of the science of fingerprinting, including equipment, terminology, classification, interpretation and identification. Sections include improvising substitute items for printer's ink and recording surfaces, proper procedure for taking a suspect's prints, overcoming the four major problems when taking prints and converting fingerprint into into radio code for quick and easy communication.

If the FBI can do it with 200 million prints on record, so can you!

1988, 8½ x 11, illustrated, soft cover.

THE FINGERPRINT IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61094)

COUNTERFEIT I.D. MADE EASY
by Jack Luger

See how easy making counterfeit I.D. can be! ***Counterfeit I.D. Made Easy*** includes step-by-step instructions on how forgers make these authentic-looking documents: • Drivers Licenses • Photo I.D. Cards • Credit Cards • Birth Certificates • And much, much more!

Topics covered include: • The different purposes counterfeit I.D. is used for • The wide spectrum of fake I.D. • What goes into real I.D. • Obtaining simple genuine I.D. • The forger's kit: sources for the supplies and equipment I.D. counterfeiters use to produce their bogus documents • Forgery techniques: paste-up, photocopies, watermarks, signatures, altering photostats, aging the document, ultra-violet ink, and more • How bank cards and photo I.D. are forged • How counterfeiters use professional services without arousing suspicion • How forgers exercise quality control over their counterfeit I.D. • How forgers pass fake I.D. • And much, much more, including banking, impersonation, employment, and more!

Written by a professional in the printing and graphic arts trades, ***Counterfeit I.D. Made Easy*** takes you into the basements and workshops of professional forgers to reveal their techniques. The tools are simple, the supplies readily available. ***Counterfeit I.D. Made Easy*** includes detailed illustrations, as well as tips on how forgers use the fake I.D. they make and how you can spot counterfeit credentials.

There is no secret to how great-looking I.D. is produced — not with ***Counterfeit I.D. Made Easy.***

1990, 5½ x 8½, 137 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

COUNTERFEIT I.D. MADE EASY: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61111)

BIG BROTHER IS WATCHING YOU

INTRODUCTION

Well, 1984 has come and gone, but *Big Brother is still watching you.* If you don't think so, take a look at some of the books in this Section. The latest in wiretapping and electronic surveillance methods and equipment, techniques of spying and shadowing, snooping, super-secret government agencies and more — prove that Big Brother *is* watching you.

THE MANIPULATED MIND
Brainwashing, Conditioning and Indoctrination
by Denise Winn

This is the single finest book we have ever seen on "brainwashing."

Ever since American prisoners of war in Korea suddenly switched sides to the Communist cause, the concept of brainwashing has continued to fascinate and confuse. Is it really possible to force any thinking person to act in a way completely alien to his character? What makes so-called brainwashing so different from the equally insidious effects of indoctrination and conditioning, or even advertising and education?

Research findings from psychology show that brainwashing is not a special subversive technique; it is the clever manipulation of unrealized influences that operate in all our lives.

This book, by breaking down so-called brainwashing to its individual elements, shows how social conditioning, need for approval, emotional dependency and much else that we are unaware of, prevent us from being as self-directed as we think; and conversely, which human traits make us the least susceptible to subtle influence.

An important book — the best available on the subject. We are all "brainwashed" every day and this book can help you to recognize the ways and protect yourself. Highly recommended.

1983, 5½ X 8½, 217 pp, hard cover.
THE MANIPULATED MIND: $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 58023)

U.S. ATTORNEY'S MANUAL ON ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

Your private conversations are being used against you in a court of law. Is that legal? Sometimes it is, other times it isn't. Your rights may have been violated!

Whether you are bugging, or being bugged, this edition of the *U.S. Attorney's Manual On Electronic Surveillance* will tell you everything you need to know. From court authorization, application procedure, conduct of interception, disclosure of intercepted communications, pretrial proceedings, trial use of surveillance information and video surveillance (on the legal side) to interstate extortion, international criminal use of surveillance and criminal solicitation,it's all here.

Can you bug someone who is openly discussing murder? Is a public restaurant subject to the same surveillance allowances as a jail cell? Must you obtain an interception order from the courts for every bugging, phone-tapping or video-surveillance team you employ? Discover the answers to these questions and hundreds more in this comprehensive guide to the use of electronic surveillance.

1988, 8½ x 11, 160 pp, soft cover.
U.S. ATTORNEY'S MANUAL ON ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 58052)

THE PUZZLE PALACE
A Report on NSA, America's Most Secret Agency
by James Bamford

The National Security Agency (NSA) is the most secret agency within the US Government. For many years the government denied that it even existed. It was established not by law but by a top secret presidential memorandum that has been seen by only a very few officials. Yet it is many times larger than the CIA, spends billions of dollars more per year, and its director is the most powerful official in the American intelligence community.

In the three decades since Truman secretly created the agency in 1952, the NSA has managed to elude publicity to an extraordinary degree. Now, in the first book ever written on the National Security Agency, James Bamford traces its origins, details its inner workings and exposes its far-flung operations.

He describes the city of fifty thousand people and nearly twenty buildings that is the Fort Meade headquarters of the NSA — where there are close to a dozen underground acres of computers, where a significant part of the world's communications are monitored, and where reports from a number of sophisticated satellite eavesdropping systems are analyzed. He also gives a detailed account of NSA's complex network of listening posts — both in the United States and throughout much of the rest of the world.

The Justice Department tried to suppress the publishing of this book! Read the truth about the super-secret piggy NSA!

1982, 5 x 8, 655 pp, indexed, soft cover.
THE PUZZLE PALACE: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 10040)

CIA FLAPS AND SEALS MANUAL
Here It Is — A CIA Manual on How To Open Mail!!!!

Many of the techniques taught in this book were used by the CIA and FBI to effect surreptitious openings of mail during the past three decades.

Chapters include ● Design of opening tools ● Dry openings ● Removal of cellophane tape ● Wet openings ● Steam openings ● Wax seals ● Repairs ● Resealing ● Traps ● Examination of received mail ● and more!

This fascinating expose will be valuable in determining if *your* mail is being tampered with. A valuable addition to anyone's clandestine reference library.

1975, 5½ x 8½, 56 pp, very well illustrated, soft cover.
CIA FLAPS AND SEALS MANUAL: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58012)

AGENTS OF REPRESSION
The FBI's Secret Wars Against the Black Panther Party and the American Indian Movement
by Ward Churchill and Jim Vander Wall

From the Red Scare of 1919-1920 to the McCarthy period of the 1950s to the COINTELPRO (Counterintelligence Program) era of the 1960s, the FBI has operated primarily as America's political police. Set against this sordid background, the complex of FBI operations conducted against the Black Panther Party and the American Indian Movement, including murder, kidnapping, and a range of other illegal activities, provides a shocking indictment of the lawlessness of the "law enforcers."

Contrary to official announcements that COINTELPRO-type activities ended in 1971, the authors demonstrate that the FBI not only continued them, but in some cases actually increased their levels of intensity and violence. *Agents of Repression* concludes with consideration of recent FBI attempts to disrupt or destroy the Puerto Rican Independence movement and the Central America sanctuary and solidarity movements.

Profusely illustrated and indexed, *Agents of Repression* is the benchmark text for those concerned with understanding not only what happened to the Black Panthers and the American Indian Movement, but the functional reality of America's political police. Highly recommended.

1988, 6 x 9, 525 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
AGENTS OF REPRESSION: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 58059)

WAR AT HOME
Covert Action Against U.S. Activists And What We Can Do About It
by Brian Glick

Government harassment of U.S. political activists clearly exists today, violating our fundamental Constitutional rights and creating a climate of fear and distrust which undermines our efforts to challenge official policy. Similar attacks on social justice movements came to light during the 1960s. Only years later did we learn that these had been merely the visible tip of an iceberg. Largely hidden at the time was a vast government program to neutralize domestic political opposition through "covert action" (political repression carried out secretly or under the guise of legitimate law enforcement).

The 1960s program, coordinated by the FBI under the code name "COINTELPRO," was exposed in the 1970s and supposedly stopped. But covert operations against domestic dissidents did not end. They have persisted and become an integral part of government activity. This book is designed to help today's activists learn from the history of COINTELPRO, so that future movements can better fight this war at home.

The opening section reviews what we know about COINTELPRO. It explains how the program was uncovered when the FBI and police were compelled to release previously secret documents. It outlines COINTELPRO's methods and targets and assesses its contribution to the decline of the movements of the 1960s.

The next section shows that domestic covert action did not end when COINTELPRO was officially disbanded. It remained in effect under other names and it continues to be a serious threat today. Persisting under Democratic as well as Republican administrations, it has become a permanent feature of U.S. politics.

The final section discusses what we can do about this danger. It analyzes the specific methods used in COINTELPRO — infiltration, psychological warfare, harassment through the legal system, and extralegal force and violence — and proposes steps to limit or deflect their impact on our movements. It shows that these methods do not protect "national security" or combat terrorism, as claimed by the government, but actually serve to foment violence and subvert democracy. Various tactics are suggested for publicly exposing the reality of domestic covert action and mobilizing broad-based protest against its continued use.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 96 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
WAR AT HOME: $5.00
(ORDER NUMBER 58060)

PISSING AWAY THE AMERICAN DREAM
Government-Mandated Urine Drug Testing and the Fourth Amendment
by David Ross

"The Right of the People to Be Secure in Their Persons, Houses, Papers, and Effects Against Unreasonable Searches and Seizures, Shall Not be Violated; And No Warrant Shall Issue, but upon Probable Cause, Supported by Oath or Affirmation, and Particularly Describing the Place to be Searched and the Person or Things to Be Seized."
— The Fourth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States

It is called the "War on Drugs," but it is really a "War on The People." It is a war of deceit, a war of economics, and mainly a war for power and control. It is the kind of war where you soon realize that even many people on your side won't admit to being on your side; nor will they offer much in the way of empathy, support, or understanding. The warmakers have used the media to perfection. They have fed so much propaganda into the minds of so many Americans that our brains probably *do* resemble those goddam fried eggs in that ubiquitous television commercial.

Pissing Away The American Dream is a new book chronicling the introduction of mandatory urine drug testing into the life of a libertarian. A loud cry in the bureaucratic wilderness for a return to sanity and self-responsibility in the face of the freedom-destroying madness of the War on Drugs.

1991, 8½ x 11, 64 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
PISSING AWAY THE AMERICAN DREAM: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58070)

NOW HEAR THIS!
Electronic Eavesdropping Equipment Design
by Winston Arrington

If you have been looking for the "real thing" in electronic eavesdropping equipment design, then this book is for you. All 58 schematic diagrams presented in it are from Sheffield Electronics' production models. Circuit explanations are included. Schematic diagrams are of subcarrier transmitters and emodulator, carrier current transmitter and demodulator, infrared transmitter and demodulator, firefly, automobile monitoring transmitter, Infinity "Dinoceras" transmitter, wideband RF detector, high impedance tap detector, and a telephone line usage/cut indicator. Circuit examples of 32 to 310 MHz room and telephone transmitters are shown.

There are schematic diagrams for battery powered room monitoring transmitters ranging from a ball point pen transmitter to a 1-mile-plus VOX transmitter. Also schematics for mains powered transmitters such as the cube tap and duplex are included. Several types of crystal controlled transmitter circuits are given.

Telephone leech transmitter circuits presented are in-lines, drop-ins, subcarrier, crystal controlled, and a dual telephone and room monitoring transmitter. A variety of battery powered telephone transmitter circuits are shown that fulfill all requirements. Schematic diagrams of other useful equipment are also presented.

Police agency technicians who build their own electronic surveillance equipment may find this book useful, because they will then be able to make a comparison of theirs with that of a commercial equipment manufacturer.

This large format book is fully illustrated with photographs and diagrams. It contains information not found elsewhere.

1988, 8½ x 11, illustrated, soft cover.
NOW HEAR THIS!: $30.00
(ORDER NUMBER 58054)

DEEP COVER
Police Intelligence Operations
by Burt Rapp

The police undercover officer moves in a shadowy world of informers, crime lords, drug traffickers, corrupt officials and petty hoodlums. Bit by bit, by gathering and recording seemingly trivial and unrelated pieces of information, he patches together a network of sources and compiles a data base that can assist officers throughout the force. Undercover police operations can provide effective counter-measures to the rising tide of organized criminal activity.

Burt Rapp, an expert on investigations and undercover work, turns his attention to one of the least understood — and most important — aspects of modern police work. This up-to-date guide covers setting up, staffing and securing an intelligence unit; building trust and inter-agency cooperation; informants, informers and other sources; civil rights issues; and occupational hazards such as high turnover, officer exposure, political manipulation and corruption.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 138 pp, soft cover.

DEEP COVER: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 58058)

CRIMINAL JUSTICE:
New Technologies And The Constitution
US Congress Office of Technology Assessment

Three categories of advanced scientific knowledge appear most promising for use by the police and the criminal justice system: Information science, molecular biology, and social science research. Each has a dark side, an aspect of social cost or social risk. Information technologies, for example, can lead to gross violations of individual privacy. The use of molecular biology to substitute "treatment for behavior disorders" for "punishment for criminal actions" is a profound change in the paradigms of social control. It brings into question the assumption of individual responsibility for behavior, which is one of the underlying principles of constitutional government. Social science models are constructed from data on populations or large groups of people. If used to predict individual behavior in making decisions about probation or sentencing, they could reinforce discriminatory stereotypes and penalize people who are poor, undereducated, or members of minorities.

This report examines new technologies and their implications for individual constitutional rights. Topics discussed include:

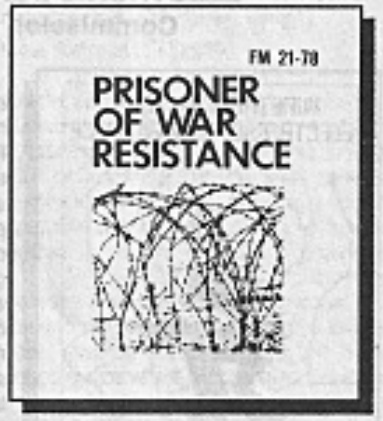
- Due Process
- The Right of Privacy
- Electronic Surveillance
- Computerized Data Matching
- DNA Typing
- Automated Fingerprint Identification Systems
- Biometric Security Systems
- "Less-Than-Lethal" Weapons
- Social Sciences and Computers
- Electronic Monitoring
- Drug Therapy and Hormone Manipulation
- Electronic Records and Due Process
- And more.

Must reading for anyone interested in crime and police science!

1989, 7½ x 10, 56 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE:
NEW TECHNOLOGIES AND THE CONSTITUTION: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58056)

PRISONER OF WAR RESISTANCE



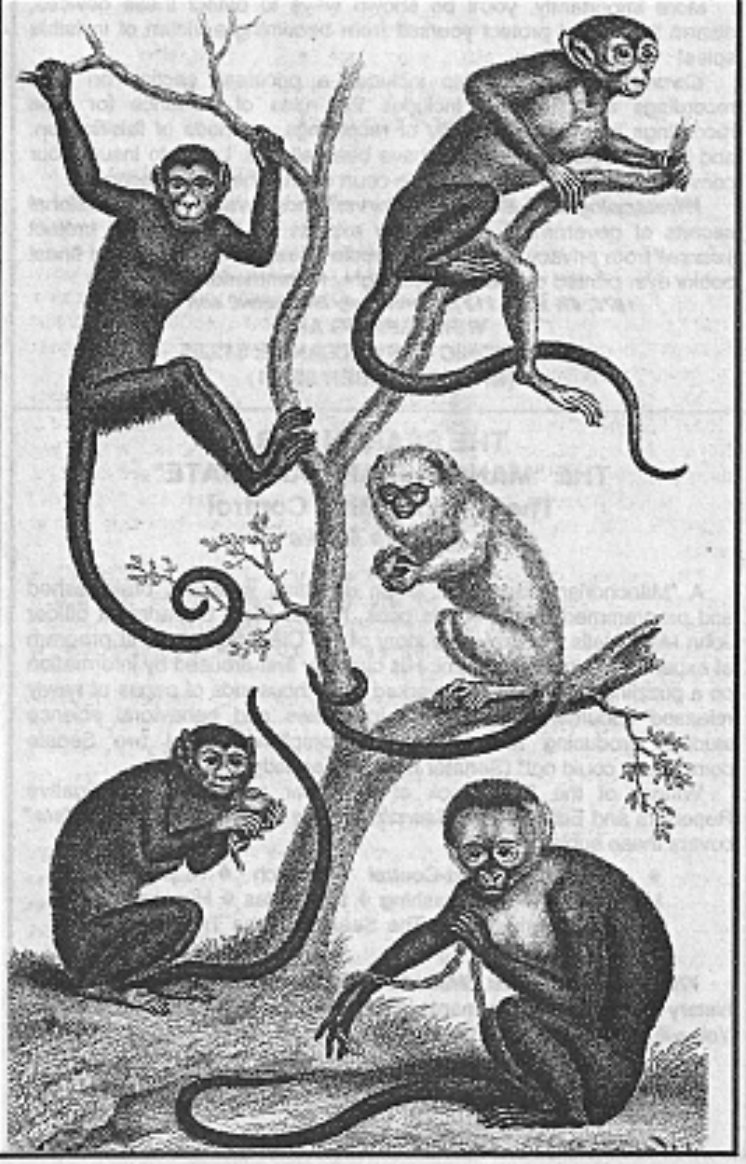
Any soldier — despite his skill and experience — can be captured by the enemy in a combat situation. Once captured though, his mastery of resistance can mean the difference between walking out of a POW camp or coming out feet first.

Prisoner Of War Resistance, US Army Field Manual FM 21-78, shows the soldier what to expect and how to better resist the enemy. Covered are such topics as the Geneva conventions and prisoners' rights; interrogation, indoctrination and exploitation; Communist POW management principles and the POW's counteractions; communication between POWs, the Code of Conduct; physical and mental challenges of captivity; and more.

Prisoner Of War Resistance is a good addition to our line of "brainwashing" and "psychological self-defense" books. You don't have to be a soldier to find it useful.

8½ x 11, 112 pp, illustrated, appendices, glossary, soft cover.

PRISONER OF WAR RESISTANCE: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 58035)



WIRETAPPING AND ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE
Commission Studies

This remarkable book is a compilation of two special reports commissioned by the Federal Government in response to the rising use of electronic surveillance for legal and illegal purposes. Representing the collective knowledge of a select group of experts, *Commission Studies* is a veritable gold mine of practical information on the nuts and bolts of wiretapping and bugging. Never before has this kind of sophisticated intelligence been available to the general public!

Commission Studies contains surprisingly thorough, illustrated descriptions showing how eavesdropping, bugging, wiretapping and interception of data transmissions are accomplished. Contains detailed descriptions and comparisons of all the devices used: wireless transmitters, microphone systems, tape recording systems, radio eavesdropping devices, miniature devices, and many others.

More importantly, you'll be shown ways to detect these devices, disarm them, and protect yourself from becoming a victim of invisible spies!

Commission Studies also includes a priceless section on tape recordings and the law. Includes the rules of evidence for tape recordings in court, the quality of recordings, methods of falsification, and how to determine if tapes have been altered. Learn to insure your conversations could not be used in court even if they were recorded!

Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance reveals the professional secrets of government and private experts so that *you* can protect *yourself* from privacy invasion and audio entrapment. Among the finest books ever printed on the subject! Highly recommended!

1976, 8½ x 11, 112 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.

WIRETAPPING AND ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58021)

THE SEARCH FOR THE "MANCHURIAN CANDIDATE"
The CIA and Mind Control
by John Marks

A "Manchurian Candidate" is an unwitting assassin, brainwashed and programmed to kill. In this book, former State Department officer John Marks tells the explosive story of the CIA's highly secret program of experiments in mind control. His curiosity first aroused by information on a puzzling suicide, Marks worked from thousands of pages of newly released documents as well as interviews and behavioral science studies, producing a book that "accomplished what two Senate committees could not" (Senator Edward Kennedy).

Winner of the Best Book of the Year award for Investigative Reporters and Editors, ***The Search for The "Manchurian Candidate"*** covers these subjects:

♦ Origins of Mind-Control Research ♦ L.S.D. ♦ Mushrooms ♦ Brainwashing ♦ Electrodes ♦ Hypnosis ♦ Sensory Deprivation ♦ The Search for the Truth ♦ And Much More.

The Search for The "Manchurian Candidate" reveals the secret history of the CIA's experiments in behavioral science and mind control. You will be shocked to find out just how far they went.

1979, 6 x 9, 264 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE SEARCH FOR THE "MANCHURIAN CANDIDATE": $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58076)

ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE AND CIVIL LIBERTIES
Federal Government Information Technology
Analysis and commentary by Eden Press

Here is a complete look at how federal agencies, such as the FBI, DEA, IRS, INS, Customs, Treasury and the Postal Service, are conducting investigations of private citizens based on the latest techniques of surveillance. Originally published by the Office of Technology Assessment, this report also details the legal — and non-legal — aspects of federal snooping. The inescap-able conclusion is that Big Brother is no longer impeded by laws or court decisions that can never hope to keep pace with technical advances.

Federal snooping is in high gear in all of these areas: ● Telephone Surveillance ● Electronic Mail Surveillance ● Electronic Physical Surveillance ● Electronic Visual Surveillance ● Data Base Surveillance ● And more!

Government agents proceed virtually unchecked with new devices and techniques, simply because prohibitive laws don't exist! Find out just what methods are being used now, and what new developments are on the horizon. Agency-by-agency listings spell out their present spying methods. If you ever wondered how Big Brother got all his muscles, this book will take you inside his private gym... Especially valuable to privacy-seekers who can now find ways to avoid Big Brother.

1986, 8½ x 11, 80 pp, soft cover.

ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE AND CIVIL LIBERTIES: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55062)

COVERT SURVEILLANCE & ELECTRONIC PENETRATION
Edited by William B. Moran

This how-to-do-it manual will be of great interest to citizens, law enforcement personnel and private investigators. It is a comprehensive guide to the techniques and equipment used in secret surveillance. The knowledge brought together in this one work is *essential* for security personnel operating in today's competitive high-tech climate. Contents include:

Techniques of Shadowing and Tailing: *A description of the processes used in physical surveillance. Includes vehicle and foot surveillance in both mobile and "stakeout" settings.*

Night Surveillance Equipment: *Describes the types of night viewing devices available, their capabilities, their drawbacks, and special options like cameras.*

Electronic Eavesdropping Techniques and Equipment: *Covers the whole field of transmitters, receivers, microphones, tape recorders and other surveillance equipment. Includes discussions of miniaturization, concealment, lab & field tests of performance and other important factors.*

Wiretapping: *Detailed explanations of how rooms are bugged and telephones tapped. Describes the equipment and techniques, and offers countermeasures. Includes in-depth hypothetical examples of interception of computer data transmissions, long distance telephone calls and suburban telephone service.*

And Much More! *Including Applicable Laws on surveillance, wiretapping and bugging, and an Annotated Bibliography of surveillance books.*

William B. Moran has compiled scattered and hard-to-find information into one indispensable book. If you're concerned with security and privacy, make sure you have precise up-to-date knowledge of the techniques and equipment of spying. Order ***Covert Surveillance & Electronic Penetration*** today!

1983, 5½ x 8½, 124 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

COVERT SURVEILLANCE & ELECTRONIC PENETRATION: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55043)

COINTELPRO
The FBI's Secret War on Political Freedom
by Nelson Blackstock

This book provides an in-depth look at the covert and illegal FBI counterintelligence program: code name ***COINTELPRO***. Contents include: • "Prevent these people from getting elected" • Inciting violence • Targeting a Black candidate • "Determine if there is anything derogatory in his background" • "Drive a wedge between the followers of Malcolm X and the SWP" • "Cause disruption in the peace movement" • Red-baiting • Firing teachers • The fight to stop ***COINTELPRO*** goes before the public • And more, including a lengthy Introduction by Noam Chomsky.

Much of what is known about this political disruption program is the result of evidence forced to light through a lawsuit brought by the Socialist Workers Party and Young Socialist Alliance against FBI spying, harassment and disruption. Most of the FBI documents reproduced in this book were obtained in 1974 and 1975 through this lawsuit.

These papers on the ***COINTELPRO*** operations provide an unprecedented look at some of the surreptitious methods used by the American secret police.

1988, 5 x 8, 190 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

COINTELPRO: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58064)

SNITCH
A Handbook For Informers
by Jack Luger

Every day in the USA, there are more laws, more law-breakers, and more people willing to pay cash to find lawbreakers. Federal, state and local governments; business and citizen groups; private detectives and insurance agencies — all pay quick cash for the right information.

In fact, you can become a professional informer, developing information for a living, if you know how. The IRS pays out a percentage of taxes collected from tips. The DEA hands over money seized from drug dealers. And the Federal Government will pay up to hundreds of thousands of dollars for advance notice of an assassination attempt!

In ***Snitch: A Handbook For Informers***, Jack Luger tells you what information is valuable, how to gather it, and how to sell it. He shows you how to snitch and collect completely anonymously. He details how crooks negotiate their way out of prison sentences, how cops treat informers, and how to keep from being finked-out yourself.

Chapters include:

- Who Informs
- Motives
- Compensating Informers
- Working Criminal Informers
- Civilian Informers
- Informers in Prison
- Cops and How They Think
- How to Become an Informer
- Protecting Yourself Against Informers
- And more.

If you are looking for an unconventional way to make money, get ***Snitch: A Handbook For Informers***. Because the dirt you dig up could be paydirt.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 149 pp, indexed, soft cover.

SNITCH: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40075)

SPECTRE OF FORFEITURE
by Judy Osburn (Ben There)

"During the last five years, forfeitures both state and federal have taken on a high priority in the government's war on drugs. The government's strategy is a two-prong attack seeking both conviction and incarceration for unlawful activity and very harsh economic sanctions which have had a more disastrous effect on the parties involved than an actual period of incarceration.

"The government will often initiate civil forfeitures where very small quantities of narcotics are found in a house or vehicle and even when no person was arrested or charged with a crime.

"The recent statutes amending and expanding forfeiture laws were specifically designed to give the government every conceivable advantage. Attorneys representing claimants in forfeiture cases are confronted with a body of law that is different from and inconsistent with the procedural and substantive laws with which they are familiar. Defense attorneys whether civil or criminal have operated under the concept that a plaintiff or a prosecutor must prove their case, that a person is innocent until proven guilty, and that a case must be won before a property right involved is determined. Under forfeiture laws none of these concepts apply. "

— From the Introduction by Irwin R. Miller, Attorney at Law

The author of ***Spectre Of Forfeiture*** was plunged into the nightmare world of government forfeiture when her husband was arrested for cultivation. Their home was seized, though police found no marijuana on their property. Judy Osburn, jewelry designer and instructor, mother of two and 4-H leader spent over 1,000 hours in law libraries uncovering the truth about forfeiture law to defend their home and expose this injustice. ***Spectre Of Forfeiture*** is written for lay readers, yet is an extremely valuable reference used by attorneys.

Spectre Of Forfeiture details the statutes protecting and defending property, stopping automatic default judgment, and startling history. It contains sample forms, case citings, Constitutional defenses, and more.

Forfeiture law is based upon medieval superstition and legal fiction that declares property responsible for illegal acts, depriving owners of Constitutional protections.

Spectre Of Forfeiture is must reading for everyone concerned with how the phony "War On Drugs" is being used to erode the Constitutional rights of all of us.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 197 pp, indexed, soft cover.

SPECTRE OF FORFEITURE: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58078)

"ENEMIES"
World War II Alien Internment
by John Cristgau

In our never-ending quest to bring you hidden histories and buried truths, Loompanics Unlimited is proud to offer this riveting look at the Alien Internment Program: the concentration camps operated by the U.S. Government during World War II.

Cristgau has combed through previously untouched documents from the FBI and the National Archives. He has combined these official reports with letters, diaries and photographs from those held prisoner. And he has interviewed several of the survivors of these camps.

The result is a moving book that tells the story of American concentration camps — and the stories of their survivors — through five case histories. The author shows how people were targeted for placement in a camp, what the living conditions were like, and what happened once they were set free.

For anyone interested in the hidden side of World War II history, ***"Enemies"*** will be a book you'll never forget.

1985, 6 x 9, 187 pp, photographs, bibliography, hard cover.

"ENEMIES": $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58082)

CONDUCTING INVESTIGATIONS

INTRODUCTION

Professional methods and techniques for information and intelligence gathering — now revealed for YOU to use! Now you can find out anything you want to know about anyone you want to know about! Satisfy your "need to know" with these revealing professional manuals.

HOW TO FIND MISSING PERSONS
A Handbook for Investigators
by Ronald George Eriksen 2

Professional investigative secrets — now revealed for *you* to use!

This highly praised book will be of value to all types of missing persons investigators. Bounty hunters, private investigators, skip tracers, process servers and auto repossessors will all learn something new from this thorough manual.

More important, this book will enable the nonprofessional to locate *any* missing person without paying the often outrageous fees of the investigators mentioned above.

The investigative techniques covered in this book don't have to be limited to missing persons cases. Topics covered in this amazing volume include:

• Phone books • Credit bureaus • Telephone records •
• The Post Office • Friends and relatives of the subject •
• Driving records • School records of the subject's children •
• Police records • Credit card records • Garbage • Welfare rolls •
• Occupational licensing bureaus • License plates •
• Medical and hospital records • Travel agencies, airlines and buses •
• Banks and foreign banks • Movers • Locating military personnel •
• Voter registration records • Social Security records •
• Labor union records • Case histories •
• Finding missing persons for money •
• And much, much more! •

This comprehensive book reveals how to obtain all of these records, and use this information to track down whomever you are hunting. ***How to Find Missing Persons*** is the most detailed, accurate and thorough book ever written on this subject. Highly recommended for all investigators — and others with a "need to know."

1984, 5½ x 8½, 96 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO FIND MISSING PERSONS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61061)

BE YOUR OWN DICK
Private Investigating Made Easy
by John Q. Newman

Is there someone special you want to get to know better, but you're afraid to ask? Let John Q. Newman help.

Maybe you'd like to check out your fiancée before getting married? Maybe you've got a neighbor who acts suspicious and you want to know why? Maybe you need to verify job applications before you hire someone?

Just talking to a detective is going to cost you more than this book. But you don't have to spend big bucks to dig out the dirt on someone.

Most detective work involves simple research you can do for yourself — *if you know where to look.*

This book is designed to allow almost any person to do investigative work on individuals from the comfort of their home. In many ways, this book is the alter-ego of other books on establishing a new identity or increasing your personal privacy.

These same databases can be tapped by the person who wishes to do the opposite, that is, to invade the privacy of others. In this age of computerized files and databases, this can be done very easily. The moral implications of such actions are left to the individual. But before you make a hasty value judgment, consider this:

Have you ever wondered how a rival long distance company "knew" you spent $25 a month on long distance calls to Japan? Have you ever wondered how a credit card company "knew" you would be a good prospect for their credit card, or how an insurance company "knew" you were in need of new auto insurance? To one extent or another these corporations invaded your personal privacy by consulting certain databases and other information sources that contained personal details on you.

Other books have been written on this subject, but all too often they have detailed methods and systems that are either too arcane or expensive to be used by the average person, or they detail procedures that will almost certainly lead the reader into a confrontation with the law. This book explains what 90% of private detective work involves doing — that is, collecting data on a "target" person.

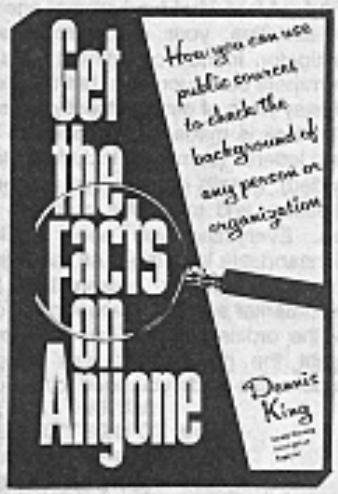
Be Your Own Dick will teach you the simple tricks of the private detective's trade. You will learn how to find out *everything* about your target's finances, health, employment, pastimes and "past lives." You will learn where to find the easy information and how to uncover the tough stuff. You'll even learn to do debtor searches and background investigations, in case you want to try your hand as a paid private investigator.

If you want to know whether someone is rich or a deadbeat, whether they're on the level or a fraud, whether they're cheating on you, stealing from you, or lying to you, then ***Be Your Own Dick!*** You'll be surprised at how much you can find out.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 113 pp, soft cover.

BE YOUR OWN DICK: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 55090)

GET THE FACTS ON ANYONE
How You Can Use Public Sources to Check the Background of Any Person or Organization
by Dennis King



In this high-tech information age, you can find out almost anything about anyone: Confidential background data on business or legal clients • Possible criminal records of prospective employees • Malpractice judgments against your physician • Financial information on candidates for public office • Even the phone number of your favorite celebrity... This innovative reference book shows you how!

Indispensable for journalists and researchers, this practical handbook is also ideal for checking out business contacts, job-seekers, employers, customers, companies and organizations of all kinds. Step-by-step instructions explain exactly how to dig out the facts you want from public records and on-line sources:

- Criss-cross directories, license bureaus, and phone records — to locate hard-to-find people
- Biographical indexes, newspaper databases, professional and trade publications, and military and medical records — to check out people's backgrounds
- Tax lien files, bankruptcy court records, and bank account records — to collect credit and financial information
- Court records and case files — to research people and companies
- And much, much more.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 222 pp, soft cover.

GET THE FACTS ON ANYONE: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 55091)

TUNE IN ON TELEPHONE CALLS
Scanner & Shortwave Frequency Directory Revised & Updated Edition
by Tom Kneitel, K2AES

You've seen it on TV. You've heard about it on the radio. Now you can own the completely revised and updated new edition of the book that made listening-in on phone calls the booming hobby it is today.

What do people discuss over the telephone when they think they have total privacy? They argue, exchange personal and business secrets, make legal and illegal deals, conduct lurid or illicit romances, gripe about money woes, gossip, brag, lie, and more. These are business people, politicians, prostitutes, the media, celebrities, criminals, and your neighbors!

Few people are aware that "private" calls made over car phones, cordless phones and other such devices are broadcast over the airwaves. These calls can be easily overheard by anyone with an inexpensive shortwave receiver or police-type scanner. It takes no technical expertise to eavesdrop, and listening-in has become a popular pastime, despite virtually unenforceable legislation enacted to regulate such invasion of privacy.

This book is about such telephone calls, and the discrete frequencies and channels they use that can be easily received on home and portable receivers. This new edition contains hundreds of new frequencies. Now you can *Tune In On Telephone Calls!*

1992, 6 x 9, 160 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

TUNE IN ON TELEPHONE CALLS: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55092)

THE MUCKRAKER'S MANUAL
Handbook For Investigative Reporters
by M. Harry

The Muckraker's Manual is the single finest book ever written on investigative reporting.

Anyone can use the professional information-gathering secrets in this book. Learn how to dig out the dirt on anyone. Veteran investigative reporter M. Harry cuts through all the TV baloney about "journalism" and shows you what investigative reporting is really all about — and how you can do it yourself. Topics covered in this excellent manual include: • What kinds of information will be most damaging to your target • Where to look for this information • How to develop "inside" sources • Ruses to use in obtaining confidential information • The best interviewing techniques • Infiltration — by phone, by mail and in person • Developing special sources • How to analyze and chart your information • Pitfalls to avoid • How to protect your confidential sources • How to make sure your information is accurate • Using electronic databases for investigations • Harry's Laws — inside tips from a real investigator • An extensive bibliography of sources • And much, much more!

The Muckraker's Manual is a true classic! Find out anything you want to know about anyone you want to know about — *The Muckraker's Manual* tells you how!

1984, 5½ x 8½, 148 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE MUCKRAKER'S MANUAL: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55072)

BAIL ENFORCER
The Advanced Bounty Hunter
by Bob Burton

No prey is as wily and dangerous as a hunted man. It takes a special breed, equally cunning, to track the fugitive down, capture him and bring him to justice. It takes a professional bounty hunter.

Bob Burton is one of the most successful and feared bounty hunters in America. As a follow-up to his best-selling book, *Bounty Hunter*, Burton goes beyond the nuts-and-bolts of the bail-enforcement profession and shares the subtle details of the trade that only someone who has hunted humans on the streets, down alleys, and into drug dens could know. You'll get the inside story on obtaining an arrest contract, the right clothing for a bust, hunting tricks of the trade, surveillance tips, working with the police, hazards of weapons and the use of deadly force, *your* arrest and how to avoid it and much more.

The text is highlighted with photos and stories from Burton's thousands of arrests. Appendices include necessary forms and three invaluable, hard-to-obtain legal studies documenting the precedents of past court decisions regarding the bail enforcement profession.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 216 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BAIL ENFORCER: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55060)

HOW TO GET ANYTHING ON ANYBODY—BOOK II
The Encyclopedia of Personal Surveillance
by Lee Lapin

From Electronic Surveillance to Databank Cracking— It's All Here!

- **AUDIO SURVEILLANCE.** Equipment, professional tricks, and more.
- **ACOUSTIC ANALYSIS AND HARD-WIRING.** Photos and operation notes on the super secret CIA fine wire kit, and more.
- **ACCESSIBLE HIGH LEVEL BUGS AND TAPS.** The hottest items available, operating tips, sources and suggestions, and more.
- **RECORDERS.** The hottest government undercover recorders and where to get act-alikes for thousands of dollars less, and more.
- **THROUGH WALLS.** The art of seeing and hearing through solid walls, plus a brand new material that works as a hidden microphone, and more.
- **INTELLIGENCE KITS.** Sexy spy kits and do-it-yourself systems, and more.
- **RECEIVERS, SCANNERS AND THE RF SPECTRUM.** How to hide transmitters, how to set up and run listening posts, and more.
- **THE PHONE COMPANY.** How to tap a phone with no equipment, phantom phone taps, and more.
- **OBTAINING CONFIDENTIAL PHONE COMPANY INFORMATION.** Unlisted numbers, new CNA's, and more.
- **CELLULAR TELEPHONE OPERATIONS AND INTERCEPTS.** How to eavesdrop on any cellular, anytime, anywhere, and more.
- **VIDEO SURVEILLANCE.** Special cameras and trick lenses, and more.
- **NIGHT VISION.** A low cost alternative to the starlight scope, and more.
- **HOW TO TAIL ANYONE ANYWHERE.** Foot/auto tailing tactics, and more.
- **SURVEILLANCE PHOTOGRAPHY.** High speed, low light, hidden camera, document copying, and more.
- **SOURCES.** Over 200 suppliers of surveillance and counter-measures equipment, and more.
- **COMPUTER CRACKING.** A brand new, ready made, inexpensive unit that will read any computer from hundreds of feet away, and more.
- **INFORMATION TRACKING.** Thousands of databases holding personal, financial, and "private" information on literally everyone, and more.

How To Get Anything On Anybody — Book II is a *must* for anyone interested in the very latest in the fields of surveillance and counter-surveillance. Order your copy today.

1991, 8½ x 11, 232 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO GET ANYTHING ON ANYBODY — BOOK II: $35.00
(ORDER NUMBER 55067)

THEY WRITE THEIR OWN SENTENCES
The FBI Handwriting Analysis Manual

An endorsement on a check, a signature on a letter, a scrawled note on a memo pad — everything you set down on paper creates a unique image. These images can be traced, analyzed and reconstructed, revealing evidence unseen by the naked eye.

The FBI Laboratory's Document Section specializes in the study of handwriting, typewriting, rubber stamps, seals, printing methods, watermarks, obliterations, alterations, and charred paper. This manual reveals the range of methods used by investigators to follow the elusive trail, drawing on examples from actual cases in the FBI files involving forgery, bad check passing, extortion, murder, and fraud.

Sophisticated methods of physical and chemical analysis, infrared and ultraviolet photography, microscopic analysis, and other techniques are described here, as well as the procedures used by investigators to link together series of related crimes. ***They Write Their Own Sentences*** reveals the little bits of information that, when reconstructed, can send many an otherwise successful criminal to jail.

1987, 5 X 8, 56 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THEY WRITE THEIR OWN SENTENCES: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 55069)

HOW TO USE THE FEDERAL F.O.I. ACT AND THE PRIVACY ACT OF 1974
A Citizen's guide on using the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act of 1974 to request government records

Find out fast what government agencies have in their files about you, your activities, your associations and anything else some snoopy investigator found "of interest." It's not always easy dealing with government bureaucracies, but this definitive guide spells out the quick-and-easy ways of getting directly to your targets of inquiry.

The task is made manageable by a step-by-step presentation, from initial letters (samples included) to appeal forms (samples also provided). Details on fees that can be charged, as well as the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of various federal agencies are given. Everything you need to know is spelled out in easily understandable language. All the "exemptions" are spelled out, giving the reader a clear presentation for dealing with the beast of governmental secrecy. Recent court decisions complete the analysis of how the ordinary citizen can take on the bureaucracies. If you ever thought the government was keeping files on you, here is the indispensable guide you need to find out for sure.

1987, 8½ x 11, 82 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO USE THE FEDERAL F.O.I. ACT AND THE PRIVACY ACT OF 1974: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55074)

SATELLITE SURVEILLANCE
by Harold Hough

Once the exclusive tool of governments, satellite technology is now available to anyone who knows how to use it. Using actual satellite photos,elpful diagrams and simple language, ***Satellite Surveillance*** explores the many commercial uses for satellite imagery, including:

- Land and water navigation
- Pest control
- Zoning and land use planning
- Fighting forest fires
- Mapping
- Investing in commodities
- Tax assessment
- Pollution control
- Environmental monitoring
- Habitat creation and protection
- Oil and gold exploration
- Organizing disaster relief
- Building roads, bridges and dams
- Earthquake preparation
- Crop damage assessments
- And much more.

Satellite Surveillance gives *you* access to this powerful technology. You will learn where to buy satellite images. You will learn how to enhance and interpret them to bring out the exact information you need. And you will also learn how to hide from "the eye in the sky."

Satellite Surveillance is an essential reference for civil engineers, farmers, city planners, insurance companies, environmentalists, geologists, freight carriers, investigative reporters — and anyone concerned with the uses and abuses of satellite technology.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 192 pp, illustrated, color photos, soft cover.

SATELLITE SURVEILLANCE: $21.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58075)

Satellite Surveillance was named one of the Outstanding Academic Books of the Year by *Choice* magazine, a publication of the American Library Association.

HOW TO GET ANYTHING ON ANYBODY
State of Art Investigation/Surveillance Techniques From the World's Best Intelligence Organizations
by Lee Lapin

This book is a giant consumer's guide to the latest surveillance equipment and techniques. The author's previous book was banned altogether by the British Government and earned him threats both from the FBI and the U.S. Attorney General. *How To Get Anything On Anybody* is recommended for law enforcement agencies, private detectives, members of the intelligence community, and just plain private citizens concerned with learning the techniques, methods and equipment used in intelligence gathering and surveillance operations.

Among the topics covered are: ■ A consumer's guide to electronic surveillance equipment. Actual side-by-side tests, price comparisons and sources for the smallest, the best, the most exotic and least expensive "bugs" available. ■ Easy sources for the CIA chemical that lets you read right through any envelope and then disappears without a trace! Price? About $1.00... ■ Listening through walls: Does the Bionic Ear exist? A side-by-side examination of eleven devices that can pull sound out of thin air and even through thick walls. ■ Four experts tell their pet ways to bug any target, plus how to avoid surveillance. ■ Eleven bugs that are not detectable by any means! ■ Specific evaluations of every type of counter-measure equipment. Do dead bugs really tell lies? A look at the non-linear junction detector. The TRD — is it the ultimate answer for locating telephone taps? Secure phones: the executive dream. The author tests the two types on the market with some surprising conclusions. Understanding scramblers — choosing the best system for you and how to beat a lot of them... ■ And much more, including hard-to-find information on skip tracing, lock picking, investigative and surveillance techniques, and much more!

An ABC news reporter dubbed this book "possibly the most dangerous book ever published." Order your copy today!

1983, 8½ x 11, 263 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO GET ANYTHING ON ANYBODY: $30.00
(ORDER NUMBER 58025)

OBTAINING YOUR PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR'S LICENSE
by Orion Agency, Inc.

Private investigator. Private detective. Do these terms bring forth visions of daring car-chase scenes, shoot-outs and knock-down, drag-out fights? Watching TV shows and movies dealing with PIs can be entertaining, but they won't give you any leads on how to become a gumshoe.

At last, here is an up-to-date, state-by-state guide to outlining the requirements needed for becoming a private investigator or security guard. Find out about education and experience requirements, exams, license duration, ID and badges, licensing and insurance fees, firearms restrictions, and more.

1985, 5½ x 8½, 60 pp, soft cover.

OBTAINING YOUR PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR'S LICENSE: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 55055)

SPY GAME
Winning Through Super Technology
by Scott French and Lee Lapin

Formerly titled *Ninja 1990*, this is the long awaited sequel to two of the most popular intelligence/investigative books ever published, *The Big Brother Game* and *How To Get Anything On Anybody!* *Spy Game* is the ultimate reference source for anyone interested in surveillance, intelligence, shadow living, self defense, traditional ninja techniques and tools, detective work, or just self survival in today's world.

Partial contents include:

- Electronic voice changers
- Unusual alarm and security devices
- New methods for climbing slick surfaces
- Interesting poisons and potions
- Camouflage and recognition
- Beating psychological tests
- Surreptitious infrared audio monitoring — the very latest trick in eavesdropping
- Using trick codes for private communications
- New techniques for finding and defeating electronic surveillance devices
- A cheap, but effective, anti-tap device
- How to duplicate expensive courier, electronic surveillance, undercover cop, and repeater briefcases for less money
- Remote optical surveillance — an unusual device that allows optical tailing and targeting over great distances
- How to build your own mobile surveillance van
- High and low technology in the art of surveillance
- Peeking: fiber optic keyholing
- Night vision devices
- Cordless and mobile phone details
- Lie detector testing and countermeasures
- Laser communications
- And much, much more! 119 Sections!

The secrets of the ultra-tech warriors of the 1990's — now revealed for *you* to use!

1985, 9 x 12, 503 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SPY GAME: $35.00
(ORDER NUMBER 55070)

TOP SECRET: A CLANDESTINE OPERATOR'S GLOSSARY OF TERMS
by Bob Burton

Spy dust, HUMINT, cryptography, COSMIC TOP SECRET — learn the meaning of these and over 800 more terms of international espionage. Available to the public for the first time, this A to Z of spy jargon includes all the most up-to-date terminology related not just to the CIA, but to unconventional warfare and special operations, codes and ciphers, security and the intelligence community in general.

Every intelligence service around the world will make this must reading for their operatives. Here is your key to understanding world events. Appendices cover additional relevant information on intelligence operations.

1986, 5½ x 8½, 136 pp, soft cover.

TOP SECRET: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 55054)

WHEN IN DOUBT CHECK HIM OUT
A Woman's Survival Guide for the 90s
by Joseph J. Culligan

1,789,200 women were battered by their boyfriends during a recent 5-year period. (Bureau of Justice statistics)

❖ How much alimony does he pay? ❖ How much child support does he pay? ❖ Did he really graduate from college? ❖ What assets does he own? ❖ Does his divorce file say he beat his wife? ❖ Is he all that he claims to be?

New Jersey: A 27-year-old woman is viciously beaten and raped by her live-in boyfriend. He was on probation for attempted manslaughter of his ex-wife.

Michigan: A 53-year-old widow reports her lover is overdue from a weekend fishing trip. She then learns he has withdrawn nearly all the money from their joint checking account. Police tell her no one by his name ever existed.

Florida: A father learns his daughter's fiancée has three wives. The fiancée is subsequently arrested for bigamy and forgery of marriage records.

Texas: Two young children of a divorced woman are killed in a car accident caused by her boyfriend whose license was twice suspended for DUI charges.

Could these tragedies have been prevented with an inexpensive background investigation?

From the Preface:

"The information that is provided in just one chapter can possibly save you from the physical or mental abuse of a potential mate who had a history of violence and dishonesty. When you read the information contained in divorce files found in Chapter 2, I am sure you will agree this book is a good place to start in order to prevent involvement with that wrong 'Mr. Right.' ...In this book, I will show you methods to use to find an individual's Social Security number and how to use a company (used by law enforcement, governments, private investigators and attorneys) to run a background check on that number so you will be able to see what addresses he has called 'home' in past years. You will read about the valuable types of court records, licenses and reports that will enable you to know a little more about your 'friend.' The point is very simple. Because you are reading this book, you are now in the frame of mind to save yourself years of financial woes or physical and mental abuse by being aggressive and finding out *what he really is*. After you read 'The Trouble With Boyfriends' article at the end of Chapter 6, you will get a jolt that will give you the impetus to take charge and investigate."

Sooo... When in doubt, check him out.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 352 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

WHEN IN DOUBT CHECK HIM OUT: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55094)

REQUIREMENTS TO BECOME A P.I. IN THE 50 STATES AND ELSEWHERE
A Reference Manual
Written & Compiled by Joseph J. Culligan

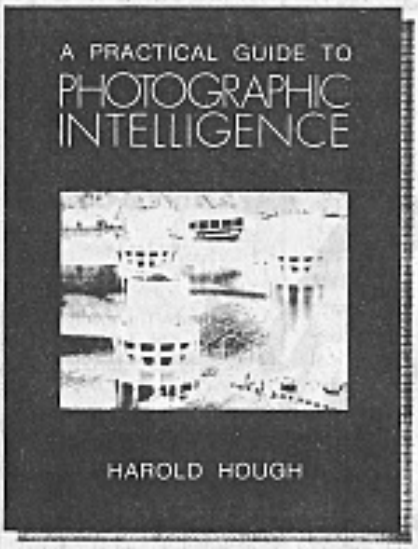
This is the most comprehensive and complete reference manual available giving you needed information about the licensing requirements in all 50 states, all Canadian provinces, as well as Guam, and the Virgin Islands.

The book includes addresses where you can write to obtain a complete licensing requirement package and other relevant information. You will see that some states do not have *any* statewide licensing requirements, whereas other states have a rigorous screening process for applicants. A must-have book for anyone interested in becoming a private investigator.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 574 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

REQUIREMENTS TO BECOME A P.I. IN THE 50 STATES AND ELSEWHERE: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55095)

A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INTELLIGENCE
by Harold Hough



With an inexpensive camera, you can take surveillance photographs that are nearly as good as those costing governments millions of dollars.

A Practical Guide to Photographic Intelligence is a guide to taking and interpreting surveillance photographs. Using actual spy photos and helpful illustrations, this book will show you how to:

- Plan a photographic surveillance assignment
- Take useful photographs of objects miles away, and determine their exact dimension
- Read documents that have been burned to ashes
- Develop film anywhere, anytime, using minimal equipment
- Use aerial photography to spy on distant targets
- Use infrared photography to capture images that would otherwise benvisible
- Legally use surveillance photographs for commercial purposes
- And much more, including recommendations for film and equipment, and how the government uses high-tech surveillance methods to get around your Fourth Amendment guarantee against unreasonable searches.

Although photographic intelligence can threaten our freedom, it can also protect it. We often associate intelligence with governments, but it can be used against them. Outside the obvious uses in guerrilla warfare, we can use photographic intelligence in peacetime to cut away the veil of secrecy that crooked politicians and bureaucrats use to hide their actions. Although this book deals mainly with military subjects, the same techniques can be used to track the civilian sectors of government.

Chapters include:

- Basics of Photographic Intelligence
- Equipment
- Planning the Photograph
- Photographing
- Military Targets
- Commercial Intelligence Targets
- Documenting the Photographs
- Collecting Additional Information
- Copying Documents
- Aerial Photography
- Infrared Photography
- Choosing the Right Film
- Developing the Film
- Measurement and Resolution
- Photographic Interpretation
- And much more, including photographic restrictions in place in various foreign countries

A Practical Guide to Photographic Intelligence is an essential book not only for spies, but for businesses looking to get a jump on the competition, for attorneys verifying claims, for private investigators and police officers, for investigative reporters and celebrity photographers — even for those concerned they may be the victim of photographic intelligence.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 142 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INTELLIGENCE: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55082)

SHADOWING AND SURVEILLANCE
A Complete Guidebook
by Burt Rapp

Want to tail somebody without them knowing, or conduct a stake-out? Here is a no-nonsense guide to shadowing and surveillance techniques, with the emphasis on do-it-yourself and low-support methods!

Topics covered in detail include: • Fact vs. fiction in surveillance — it ain't like the movies • What a private citizen can do — including several advantages you have over the police • Tailing on foot: Loose tails, close tails, and rough tails — and when each should be used • Automobile tailing — alone and with partners • Decoys, disguise, and deception • How to conduct a physical search without your subject finding out • Photographic surveillance — cameras and equipment for both day and night • Stake outs: observation posts and fixed surveillance • Rural observation posts — secret surveillance in the country • Electronic surveillance — bugging and telephone tapping • A chapter on how to lose a tail if you are being followed — how to tell if you are being followed, and several surefire methods to shake any tail, either on foot or in an automobile • And much, much more.

Professional surveillance operatives, police officers, and the private citizen alike can all learn from this excellent manual. If you want to keep tabs on an unfaithful spouse, a dishonest employee, or a business competitor, the information you need to know to do it right is in *Shadowing And Surveillance: A Complete Guidebook*. And if you what to find out if you are under surveillance, you will find that in here, too.

1986, 5½ x 8½, 138 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
SHADOWING AND SURVEILLANCE: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55052)

SEX CRIMES INVESTIGATION
A Practical Manual
by Burt Rapp

Sex crimes! All sorts of sex crimes are in the news today — more than ever before. For some time, there has been badly needed a book to help police officers (and others involved) investigate such crimes. Now, Burt Rapp has produced such a volume. The emphasis in *Sex Crimes Investigation* is on practical matters, not philosophy, law, or politics.

Topics covered include: • Sex as a motive for murder • Pornography — rhetoric and reality — different kinds of pornography and where they are sold • The "Snuff" Film — a popular myth debunked • Rape — first, second and third-degree rapes — spouse rape • Prostitution — other crimes relating to prostitution • Use of the mails — sex clubs and sex-related scams • Computer Sex networks — sexual "bulletin boards" • Miscellaneous Sex-related offenses — animal contacts — fornication —obscene language — telephone callers • And much more, including an important chapter on rape prevention, how to develop and exploit information sources, and a complete Glossary of terms useful in sex crimes investigation.

Sex Crimes Investigation is a book no modern police officer can afford to be without. This fine professional manual will also be of interest to anyone interested in sex crimes and their investigation — highly recommended.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 198 pp, glossary, soft cover.
SEX CRIMES INVESTIGATION: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55071)

UNDERCOVER WORK
A Complete Handbook
by Burt Rapp

Undercover! Undercover operations and their relation to the techniques of espionage have acquired a mystique and image of glamour that overshadows how truly grimy they often are, and the abuses that can result from them. In reality, an undercover operation is a tool, morally neutral, and it is the people using the tool who make it worthwhile or sleazy. This book will clear up the misconceptions and give the real inside story on undercover operations and how to conduct them.

Contents include: • A complete glossary of undercover terms and what they mean • The strange and bizarre world of undercover operations • Actual case histories of real-life undercover operations • Undercover work and the law — what you can and can't do legally • The seven qualities a good undercover operative must have • How to recruit undercover agents — and the problems with the hiring of ex-cops • A quick and inexpensive training program for undercover operatives • Briefing and debriefing the undercover agent • How an undercover agent establishes his cover — six vital details • Different types of assignments — employee theft, narcotics, and more • How to avoid detection — and what to do if your cover is blown • How police pay informers • How police protect informers — and why they will "burn" informers to help their own careers • The best weapons to carry on an undercover assignment • How to terminate an undercover assignment • How to tell if undercover agents have infiltrated your establishment — and what to do about it • And much, much more!

All in all, Burt Rapp's *Undercover Work* is the single best book ever written on the subject — highly recommended!

1986, 5½ x 8½, 143 pp, soft cover.
UNDERCOVER WORK: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55053)

BOUNTY HUNTER
by Bob Burton
foreword by Ralph "Papa" Thorson

Adventure is his job; money is his reward. He's a professional bountyman and he stalks the most dangerous of all prey — a wanted man. Here is the business of bounty hunting told by a pro.

Learn how to get your first job as a bail bondsman's agent, how to track a fugitive when the trail seems cold, how to arrest him as peaceably as possible and turn him over to the police. Acquiring the necessary tools, subduing fugitives, and more, including a state-by-state list of the laws of bounty hunting.

"No body, no booty," is the motto of the modern bounty hunter. Like his Wild West counterpart, he tracks the bail fugitive, arrests him in the name of justice and surrenders him to the police — all for the love of money. With an estimated six million bail jumpers walking the streets (over 300,000 in New York City alone), bounty hunting is a gold mine for the smart and daring individual.

1984, 5½ x 8½, 136 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
BOUNTY HUNTER: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 55045)

LICENSE PLATE BOOK
The Hidden Letter and Number Codes on Plates Unknown to the Public But Used by Police
by Thomas C. Murray

Identifying license plates and their many codes is a skill valuable to any investigator. License plates have hidden meanings which can be recognized by law enforcement and motor vehicle authorities. This book explains how states and provinces code their plates, so you, like the authorities, will be able to look at a license plate and tell such things as: • In what county a vehicle is registered • Occupation of the owner • Special plates and what they mean • Age, weight and vehicle use restrictions • How to recognize a rented car • State, City, Federal Government, and Diplomatic codes • Indian tribes • First initial of the owner's last name or birth month • and much more.

The *License Plate Book* also tells you how to trace the name and address of a vehicle owner by the plate number. The police in every state know these codes, and use them daily. Now you can know and use them, too! All you need is a copy of the *License Plate Book*, the one complete, authoritative guide to *every* code, in *every* state. An invaluable addition to the library of every investigator and researcher!

1991, 5½ x 8½, 127 pp, illustrated, hard cover.

LICENSE PLATE BOOK: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61136)

LIP READING MADE EASY
by Edward B. Nitchie

- Be a creative snoop!
- Learn important secrets!
- Beat the TV censors!
- "Listen" in on conversations you can't hear!
- Outsmart your friends — and enemies!

Here's a little-known James Bond type skill you will be interested in learning. Find out what deals are *really* being made over seemingly casual lunches. Eavesdrop to your heart's content! Find out what people really think of you. Learn secrets — secretly! Now you can say "I heard it first," even before you hear it!

Edward B. Nitchie taught literally thousands of people to read lips. His easy-to-use illustrated method enables you to become a creative spy in just a few short lessons.

Topics covered include:

- Positions taken by the lips in enunciating the various English sounds — with complete illustrations
- How to practice with your friends
- How to use a mirror to practice
- The "Do's" and "Don'ts" of lip reading
- And much more.

Lip Reading Made Easy is a good addition to our series on spying, snooping, eavesdropping and undercover & clandestine operations.

1902, 5½ x 8½, 136 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

LIP READING MADE EASY: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55046)

INVESTIGATIVE METHODS FOR WHITE COLLAR CRIME
Edited by William B. Moran

Originally prepared by the U.S. Department of Justice, *Investigative Methods For White Collar Crime* reveals in detail how government agents gather information, develop evidence, and how they plan for search and seizure. What they look for during searches, how they "link" one suspect to another, and how shady financial transactions are uncovered — all are divulged by Moran, with illustrations.

Topics covered include:

- Why search warrants are better than a subpoena
- How government agents can seize items not listed on the search warrant.
- What they can learn from going through your trash.
- How government agents can question your employees,without having to notify anyone of their right to remain silent.
- The complete checklist used by prosecutors in drawing up search warrants — with sample illustrations of actual search warrants.
- How searches can be made without warrants.
- Use of undercover investigators and consent recordings.
- Tables of potential sources of information for white collar crime investigators.
- And much more, including sample investigations showing how evidence is gathered and suspects are linked to each other.

Investigative Methods For White Collar Crime is fascinating reading. Recommended to anyone interested in investigations and government activities.

1985, 5½ x 8½, 112 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

INVESTIGATIVE METHODS FOR WHITE COLLAR CRIME: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58028)

HOW TO INVESTIGATE YOUR FRIENDS AND ENEMIES
by Louis J. Rose

One of the best in our line of investigative techniques books, *How to Investigate your Friends and Enemies* tells you how to:

- cultivate the traits used by private detectives to get important information from people
- uncover information from car license plates, even in states where licenses are not public records
- trace a business through its life span just as you can track a person
- construct the lifestyle, physical characteristics and financial history of friends, business associates, or enemies
- and much more, all of it done largely by using only public records open to anyone!

Chapters include: Investigating Real Estate; Finding the Hidden Owners; Evaluating Tipsters; Understanding Public Finances; Investigating a Business; Freedom of Information Act; and much more. Recommended for anyone's library of professional investigative methods.

1983, 6 x 9, 137 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO INVESTIGATE YOUR FRIENDS AND ENEMIES: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55040)

THE "TOP SECRET" REGISTRY OF U.S. GOVERNMENT RADIO FREQUENCIES

by Tom Kneitel, K2AES

Want to eavesdrop on Big Brother?

This unique book has 240 pages of hard-to-find data of interest to all scanner users, including station locations, call signs and coded identifications, code names used for specific frequencies, info on surveillance and "bugs," scramblers, the UHF aero band (225 to 400 MHz) info on federal station monitoring in the 1930s, and pictures of federal QSL cards.

More than 50,000 listings!!!

Here is a partial listing of agencies included: • FBI • Secret Service • CIA • Federal Prisons • Alcohol, Tobacco & Firearms • Drug Enforcement • Immigration • Army • Air Force • Marines • Space Shots • NASA • Environmental • Forestry • FCC • Border Patrol • Dept. of Justice • Treasury • U.S. Marshall • Nuclear Regulatory Commission • Coast Guard • Navy • Satellites • Postal Service • FAA • National Parks • White House Staff • And much, much more.

This edition also lists frequencies used by many major government contractors from the private sector — especially those working in aerospace, avionics, electronics, missiles, ordnance, aviation, shipbuilding, scientific research, etc. An expanded introductory section delves deeper into unraveling the mysteries of federal station monitoring and tells you how and where to discover additional stations!

Author Tom Kneitel has spent many years monitoring and exploring these "secret" frequencies. Now *you* have the chance to share his private data files! This book is an absolute *must* for any monitoring installation! Don't be without it!

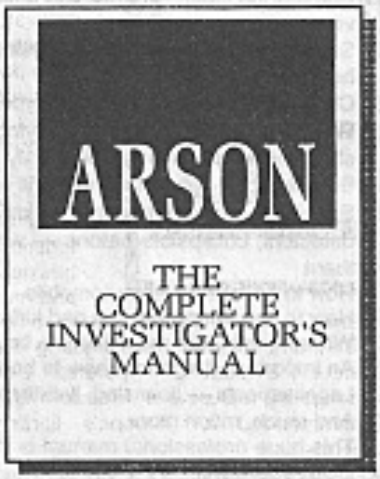
1993, 8½ x 11, 268 pp, over 50,000 listings, soft cover.

THE "TOP SECRET" REGISTRY OF U.S. GOVERNMENT RADIO FREQUENCIES: $21.95

(ORDER NUMBER 55022)

ARSON

The Complete Investigator's Manual



Arson is America's fastest growing crime. Here is a complete guide the arson investigator can utilize at a fire scene to help bring these faceless criminals to justice. It's all here: the initial procedures at the scene; interviewing checklists for fire fighters, witnesses, owners and occupants; ferreting out telltale insurance and financial "red flags" that indicate arson-for-profit; exhaustive sources of information from city, county, state and federal sources; and more.

A valuable resource for police, private and insurance investigators, or anyone with an interest in solid detective work.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 176 pp, soft cover

ARSON: $15.00

(ORDER NUMBER 55081)

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION SOURCES

Public and Private

Second Edition

by John M. Carroll

Anyone truly concerned with their privacy should add the new edition of this book to their library. Considered an essential reference for corporate security officers, private investigators and personnel departments, ***Confidential Information Sources*** is a stunningly detailed guide to exactly what each of the data-gobbling bureaucracies knows about each one of us.

This massive compendium of privacy invasion explains exactly how corporations, credit bureaus, direct marketers, government agencies and others collect, store and use all sorts of personal information about us. A sampling of the contents includes:

- **Personal Records** (Filing practices & procedures; Acquisition of information; Exchange of information; Personal information and the law)
- **Credit Reporting Agencies** (Equifax; Insurance services; Health professionals; Mercantile credit reporting agencies; Dun & Bradstreet)
- **Law Enforcement Information Systems** (International police systems; National police information systems; Canadian Police Information Center; Police information in the United Kingdom; State and Municipal police systems; Breaking into law enforcement files; Fingerprints; Handwriting; Property identification; Intelligence investigations; Police records access)
- **Credit Card Security** (Bank cards; Wireless wiretapping; Gasoline cards; Travel & entertainment cards; Air travel cards; American Express; Charge account cards)
- **Motor Vehicle and Other Government Records** (California DMV; Manitoba MVB; Britain's driver and vehicle files; Problems with motor vehicle records; Census bureaus; Military records)
- **Medical Records** (Adverse effects on the individual; Present climate concerning disclosure; Pressure for medical information; Proposed information systems; Existing databanks)
- **Student Records** (Public school records systems; University records; Problems of time-shared computing; Can there be information security?)
- **Personnel Investigations** (Backgrounding; Positive vetting; Polygraphing; Voice stress evaluation; Profiling; Organizational investigations; Applicant investigative summary; Special investigative services; The private investigator's "hot line")
- **And Much More!**

This book reveals the amazing array of methods used to capture and store information about our private lives. The author also explains ways to secure privacy, including various privacy laws. For those who want to safeguard their privacy — or for those who need to dig out information on people — ***Confidential Information Sources*** will quickly become the most overworked book in your library.

1991, 406 pp, 6½ x 9½, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION SOURCES: $52.95

(ORDER NUMBER 55088)

PROTECTIVE SERVICES
US Army Military Police School

The President Of The United States is one of the most heavily-guarded persons on the planet. An army of protection professionals are assigned to him, including advance men, site security professionals and personal body guards, all backed by emergency response teams and local law enforcement. Yet President Reagan was shot by a wacked-out kid with a revolver.

This proves that no matter what precautions are taken or how many people are assigned to the task, the safety of any client is not guaranteed. The only thing a professional bodyguard can do is *be as prepared as possible.*

Protective Services is not some fictional account of the glamorous life of a bodyguard. This manual was prepared by the U.S. Army Military Police School as part of the training for police escorts. It contains information and techniques used by the Secret Service, State Department and U.S. Marshall Service in the protection of diplomats and other high-ranking officials.

The information presented here is designed to be used by one-person or small protective teams as well as large-scale, multi-unit efforts. ***Protective Services*** *Contains Detailed Information* on procedures as diverse as: Guarding while on foot or in large crowds;Protection in public places, including sports stadiums, theaters and churches; Securing private residences, offices, meeting rooms and hotels; Dealing with bomb threats; Defensive driving techniques and the use of armored vehicles; Driving in motorcades or on small outings; Security when traveling by air, sea or rail; Secure communications including telephones, radio transmissions and closed-circuit TV.

To help you organize your mission, ***Protective Services*** includes worksheets and checklists for all the important tasks. There is a sample Personal Security Order, seating charts for air travel, baggage security checklist, and much more, including preferred equipment list for outfitting bodyguards.

Bodyguarding isn't the easy or glamorous job you see on television. Your life and the life of your client are always on the line. Yet 99 out of 100 times everything goes smoothly. The best you can do is be prepared. And one of the best manuals ever written on protective services is available to you.

1990, 8½ x 11, 140 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.

PROTECTIVE SERVICES: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55078)

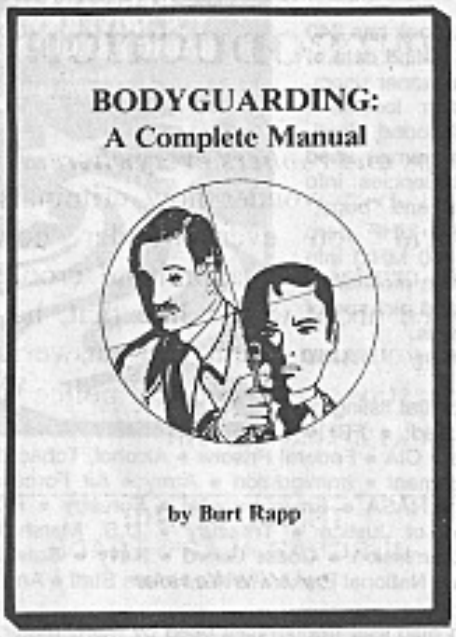
HOW TO LOCATE ANYONE WHO IS OR HAS BEEN IN THE MILITARY
A Guide to Locating Present, Former and Retired Members of the Armed Forces, Reserves, and National Guard
by Lt. Col. Richard S. Johnson

● *Directory of Base/Post Locators* ● *Directory of Armed Forces World Wide Locators* ● *Directory of Military, Patriotic and Veterans Organizations* ● *Directory of Military Unit Reunion Associations* ● *Directory of Veterans Bulletin Board Locators*

Here is some of the information covered in this unique book: How to obtain the unit of assignment, home address and telephone number of any member of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, Coast Guard, the Reserve Components and National Guard; How to have a letter forwarded to a current, former or retired member of the Armed Forces, Reserves or National Guard; How to collect a debt or delinquent child support from a service member;How to have a letter forwarded to any of 27 million veterans; How to get an active duty service member home in the event of a family emergency or death; How to locate people through the Social Security Administration, the Internal Revenue Service, U.S. Post Office and other state and federal agencies; How to locate people through their drivers license or vehicle registration; How to locate someone who works for Civil Service; And more. This book explains how to cut through the red tape and the bureaucracy, so you can find the people you are looking for quickly!

1990, 8½ x 11, 92 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO LOCATE ANYONE
WHO IS OR HAS BEEN IN THE MILITARY: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61110)



BODYGUARDING
by Burt Rapp

This professional manual is a how-to-do-it book on body-guarding. Every aspect of the nuts and bolts of protecting the life of a client is discussed in vast detail. Contents include:

- ☐ Protective Theory — avoidance is better than confrontation
- ☐ Threat Assessment — crowds, kidnappers, pranks and nuisances, individual assassins, etc.
- ☐ Determine how vulnerable your client is — and react fast
- ☐ How assassinations are set up — and how to avoid them
- ☐ How kidnappers and terrorists choose their targets — and how to keep a low profile for your client
- ☐ Training the bodyguard — which skills are essential — and which are not
- ☐ How Government Bodyguards work — what you can learn from them and how their job differs from yours
- ☐ What kind of people make the best bodyguards and the best clients
- ☐ Briefing the client — what you need to know about him — and vice versa
- ☐ Security and Access Control Systems — protecting the client at his home base
- ☐ Choosing weapons — the best types to carry
- ☐ Weapon concealment — carrying everything from handguns to shoulder weapons inconspicuously
- ☐ Body armor — what it will and will not do
- ☐ Special Purpose Weapons — knives that will pass through metal detectors, collapsible batons — where to get them and how to use them
- ☐ How to bulletproof an automobile
- ☐ How to counter ambushes and kidnapping attempts
- ☐ Where bombs are most likely to be planted
- ☐ An important chapter on how to bodyguard yourself
- ☐ Legal aspects — licensing, liability, and more
- ☐ And much, much more.

This huge professional manual is the single finest book ever written on *Bodyguarding.*

1988, 5½ x 8½, 290 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.

BODYGUARDING: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55067)

CRIME AND POLICE SCIENCE

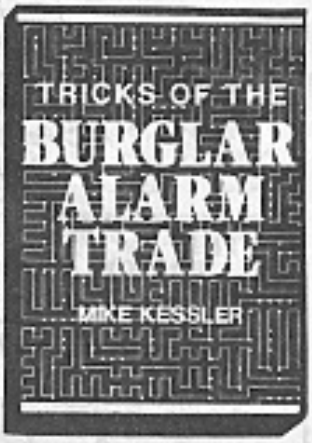
INTRODUCTION

For cops and robbers everywhere...

Did you ever wonder how criminals commit crimes? Did you ever wonder how police investigate crimes and apprehend crooks? We've all wondered about things like that, haven't we? And now you can learn the answers to your difficult questions on crime and police science — with the books in this section!

TRICKS OF THE BURGLAR ALARM TRADE

by Mike Kessler



No technical background or related experience is needed to understand every page of this excellent book, because it is written in *ordinary language*, with no confusing schematics or electrical theory to struggle with.

Tricks of The Burglar Alarm Trade leads the reader one step at a time through a complete, in-depth understanding of professional grade burglar alarm systems, equipment, and installation methods. Everything you need to know to install and service the same type of equipment used in costly commercial and residential systems is carefully explained, with *no assumption of previous technical knowledge or experience.*

All of the separate burglar alarm components, devices, tools and techniques used by professional installers are clearly explained, including thorough, illustrated instructions on applying window foil and installing shunt locks.

The technique of "jumpering" (shorting), which is the most common method used by burglars to compromise alarm systems, is *revealed in detail*, along with a simple countermeasure for reducing or eliminating the possibility of a system being bypassed. This information is extremely valuable to anyone who already has a burglar alarm system, or intends to install one. *This information should be required reading for all law-enforcement officers and members of the private security profession.*

Each of the clear, simple illustrations in this book is supported by corresponding, plain-language text. If you can read a newspaper, you can quickly learn the burglar alarm craft with this book. Whether your interest in burglar alarms is limited to installing and maintaining your own system, or beginning a highly profitable sideline, this book represents a rare opportunity. If you want to learn about burglar alarms, here's your chance to learn from an experienced pro, who has taught dozens of apprentices — and *knows* how to get the information across to you.

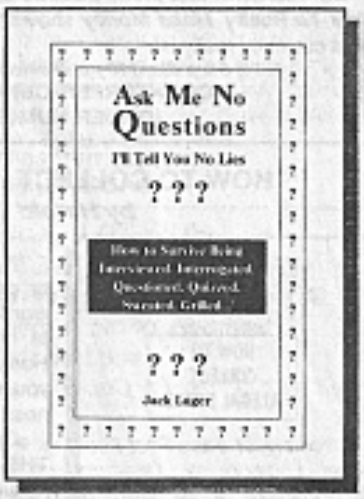
1984, 8½ x 11, 94 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

TRICKS OF THEBURGLAR ALARM TRADE: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 40035)

ASK ME NO QUESTIONS, I'LL TELL YOU NO LIES

How to Survive Being Interviewed, Interrogated, Questioned, Quizzed, Sweated, Grilled...

by Jack Luger



Every day, innocent people are grilled by cops, attorneys, security guards, employers, the media, and a slew of government agents. Even if you've done nothing wrong, you can cause yourself a world of trouble by giving the wrong answer.

- The police want to talk to you about your neighbor. Should you cooperate?
- The cash register is short and you are being blamed. Do you know what your rights are when dealing with company security people?
- A job application asks if you've ever been convicted of a crime. How should you respond if you're an ex-con?

Chapters include: • People Traps • Interrogation: The Basic Facts • Types of Interrogators • The Interrogator's Mind-Set • Techniques of Applying "Pressure" • Deceptive Tactics During Interrogation • Covert Interrogation • Torture • The Polygraph • Prisoners of War • Media Interviews • Depositions and Court Testimony • The Language of Lies • And more.

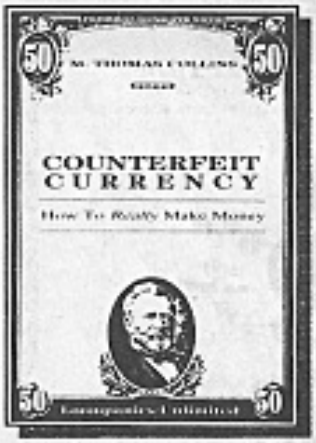
Ask Me No Questions, I'll Tell You No Lies shows exactly how to protect yourself. You will learn how to handle police interrogations, how to respond in job interviews, how to answer questions in court, how to beat the polygraph, and more. You will learn all the tricks interrogators use to make you talk, and how to condition yourself against them. You will learn how to provide answers that will satisfy your interrogators without giving too much away.

If you're accused, don't be abused! ***Ask Me No Questions, I'll Tell You No Lies*** will teach you how to defend yourself.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 164 pp, indexed, soft cover.

ASK ME NO QUESTIONS,
I'LL TELL YOU NO LIES: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58072)

COUNTERFEIT CURRENCY
How to *Really* Make Money
by M. Thomas Collins



Learn how counterfeiters make money that looks, feels, and spends like the real thing! ***Counterfeit Currency: How To* Really *Make Money*** reveals all the tricks of the counterfeiter. You will learn how counterfeiters make bushels of bogus bills and "pass" them without fear.

Chapters include:• A Tour of the Bureau of Printing and Engraving • How the U.S. Government Manufactures Currency • Safeguards Against Counterfeiting • Basic Printing Techniques Used in Counterfeiting • Purchasing Equipment and Supplies • Setting Up Shop • The Fine Art of Counterfeiting Currency • The Ultimate Counterfeiter • Passing Counterfeit Money • Will the U.S. Government Change the Currency? • And More!

Exact counterfeiting techniques are shown in step-by-step, illustrated detail. Every aspect of printing money is covered, including inks, paper, negatives, platemaking techniques, and even a section on "aging" money so it looks and feels authentic. You will learn about an ingenious platemaking technique most counterfeiters don't even know.

You will see how serial numbers are printed on counterfeit currency, and learn how counterfeiters match the exact shade of ink they need, and even how counterfeiters can fake the red and blue silk-like fibers that are in the paper of genuine currency.

Our money is just pretty pictures on paper. ***Counterfeit Currency: How To* Really *Make Money*** shows you just how vulnerable government currency really is!

1990, 5½ x 8½, 140 pp, illustrated, glossary, soft cover.
COUNTERFEIT CURRENCY: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 40069)

HOW TO COLLECT ILLEGAL DEBTS
by Harold S. Long

If you are owed money for a drug or gambling debt, and the deadbeat won't cough it up, who ya gonna call? In his latest book, veteran criminal Harold S. Long discusses everything you need to know to set up a business collecting illegal debts.

Contents include:

THE SYSTEM: Introductory impressions, clients and subject relationships, and methodology in collecting.

TYPING A SUBJECT: The personalities of subjects and types of debts, how they are incurred, etc.

VULNERABILITIES OF A SUBJECT: How to determine a subject's weaknesses to apply as leverage to secure payment of debts.

FEAR AS A WEAPON: The integrity of fear as a tool in manipulating subjects.

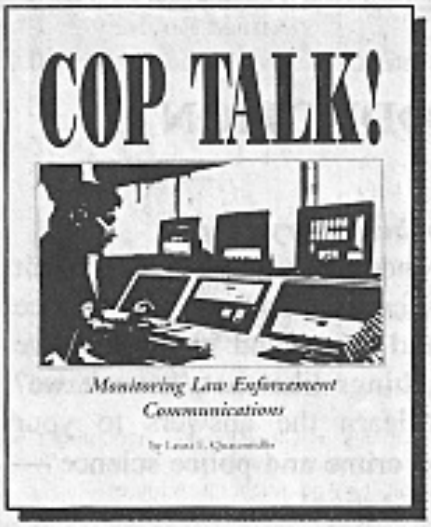
LEVEL TWO CONDITIONING: The second stage of force and manipulation of subjects not cooperating with collection efforts.

LEVEL THREE CONDITIONING: The third and final stage of conditioning force in the collection process.

And more.

1990, 5½ X 8½, 74 pp, soft cover.
HOW TO COLLECT ILLEGAL DEBTS: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40067)

COP TALK!
Monitoring Law Enforcement Communications
by Laura E. Quarantiello



Many of us got some of our earliest radio kicks from listening to the police calls just above the top of the AM broadcast band — long before scanners ever existed. Despite all the changes since then, tuning in police calls remains one of the most popular aspects of the listening hobby.

Cop Talk! is an excellent guide to this fascinating world — a guide that goes beyond just telling the reader where to listen, to help the listener understand what's heard. It's all here: the jargon, the radio systems, the sections, divisions, squads, and departments.

Cop Talk! also discusses low profile monitoring, the laws on listening to the law, how to tune in dispatch, tactical, car-to-car, emergency, undercover and talk-around frequencies, how to set up scanner banks, two-scanner monitoring, 800 MHz, frequency numbering, and much more.

1992, 8½ x 11, 78 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
COP TALK!: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40080)

THE POLICE SNIPER
A Complete Handbook
by Burt Rapp

This police manual covers all aspects of police sniper operations. Not just another rehash of military texts, *The Police Sniper* is an *all-new* work that deals with the topic differently from any other book.

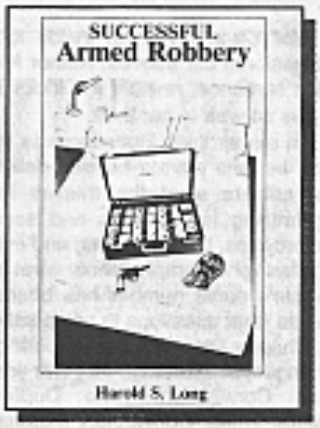
Topics covered include:

- Military Firefighters vs. Civilian Armed Encounters
- The Urban Setting
- Sniping in the Open Country
- SWAT Tactics
- The Police Sniper's Role
- Sniping Techniques
- Barricaded Suspect Types
- Night Operations and Tactics
- Training and Maintaining
- Weapons
- Ammunition
- Handloading
- Sights and Scopes
- Auxiliary Equipment
- Appendix I: Ballistics: A Quick Primer
- Appendix II: Glossary.

This book examines the police sniper's role, since his duties will determine his equipment and tactics. Every phase of the police sniper's mission, from selection and training to actually shooting people is explained in illustrated detail.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 196 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE POLICE SNIPER: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55073)

SUCCESSFUL ARMED ROBBERY
by Harold S. Long



If you get busted for armed robbery, it most likely won't be alarms or witnesses or even the cops that trip you up. Most likely, it will be your own fault!

Harold S. Long, author of *Making Crime Pay* and *Getting Started In The Illicit Drug Business*, knows. A graduate of the school of hard knocks, he is currently enrolled at an intensive college for criminals: *a federal penitentiary*. In ***Successful Armed Robbery***, he reveals tricks and traps learned from cellmates, "professional associates," and personal experience.

Successful Armed Robbery is a nuts-and-bolts manual written by a pro. In it, you will find loot like this: • Choosing the right target • Planning an armed robbery • How to carry out an armed robbery • Self-caused failure — and how to avoid it • And much, much more.

An amazing look inside the world of the professional armed robber, ***Successful Armed Robbery*** is a must for crime buffs, and for all cops and robbers everywhere.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 54 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
SUCCESSFUL ARMED ROBBERY: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 40065)

S.W.A.T. TEAM OPERATIONS
by Burt Rapp

A S.W.A.T. team member has the most dangerous job in law enforcement. He's called in only when the situation is critical. He must be prepared to handle a broad range of threats — quickly — with minimum loss of life.

Veteran police writer Burt Rapp has assembled all the available information on S.W.A.T. organization and tactics. And he's put it together with over 100 illustrations to help S.W.A.T. teams prepare for the unpredictable.

S.W.A.T. Team Operations shows exactly how to handle these threats:

- Barricaded Gunmen
- Death-Dealing Snipers
- Hostage-taking Hijackers
- Political Terrorists
- Drug Lords
- Wild Mobs
- And More!

S.W.A.T. Team Operations teaches these important skills:

• How to enter buildings • How to gather intelligence • S.W.A.T. deployment and movement • How to deal with the press • How to use sophisticated weaponry.

S.W.A.T. Team Operations is also a guide to putting together a crack team: recruiting, training, equipping. With Burt Rapp's straight talk and reliable recommendations, you'll learn what equipment works and what's over-priced gimmickry. There has never been a concentrated S.W.A.T. manual like ***S.W.A.T. Team Operations***. Ideal for team members and those responsible for organizing, training, and supervising S.W.A.T. teams.

1990, 8½ x 11, 154 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
S.W.A.T. TEAM OPERATIONS: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58065)

VEHICLE THEFT INVESTIGATION
A Complete Handbook
by Burt Rapp

Noted police writer Burt Rapp turns his attention to ***Vehicle Theft Investigation***, and has produced an invaluable handbook, which will serve as a source and investigative guide for the patrol officer, the plainclothes policeman, and the civilian insurance investigator or claims adjuster. Topics covered include:

• Amateurs and professional thieves • Vehicle theft techniques • Tools for bypassing vehicle locks • What happens to stolen vehicles • The illicit parts business — behind the scenes at a "chop shop" • Organized crime and stolen vehicles — why they are so successful • Insurance frauds — four games thieves play • The officer on patrol — how to spot a stolen car • Investigative techniques — solving vehicle thefts • The crime lab — what equipment you will need and how to use it • Pro-active investigation techniques — using decoys, undercover operations, and sting operations • Preventing vehicle thefts — how to keep your car from being stolen • And much, much more.

Auto theft is big business today, and getting better. No investigator can afford to be without the up-to-date information in ***Vehicle Theft Investigation!***

1989, 5½ x 8½, 120 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
VEHICLE THEFT INVESTIGATION: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40054)

GETAWAY
Driving Techniques for Escape and Evasion
by Ronald George Eriksen 2

This exciting book covers everything you need to know to be an expert wheelman. Ronald George Eriksen 2 is a veteran dirt track racer, and a graduate of the Bob Bondurant school of high performance driving in Sonoma, California. In ***Getaway***, he shares his knowledge of driving techniques for escape and evasion.

Covered are cornering, right angle turns, S-turns, hairpin turns, the "bootlegger's" turn, the "moonshiner's" turn, and more. Ramming procedures for both single and double vehicle blockades are shown in illustrated detail. Eriksen also covers how to run another vehicle off the road, how to jump a curb, and how to handle chase situations.

Additional chapters cover vehicle security, vehicle modifications you can make, how to detect if you are being surveilled, and how to elude a tail. *Everything* there is to know about fast driving for escape and evasion is now revealed in one easy-to-read book, with illustrations!

Gentlemen, start your engines...

1983, 5½ x 8½, 48 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
GETAWAY: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 16037)

TECHNIQUES OF THE PROFESSIONAL PICKPOCKET

by Wayne B. Yeager

Going to the racetrack can be a bigger gamble than you think. You make your bet, lean over the rail, and the crowd closes in. You go to collect, only to discover that you've won your bet, but lost your billfold.

Don't waste your time searching the grandstands. If you want to find where your wallet went, look inside this book. hances are, it was lifted by a professional pickpocket.

This book tells all about *Techniques Of The Professional Pickpocket.* Chapters cover: • Why Pockets Can Be Picked • The Pants Pockets • The Jacket Pockets • The Watch • How Pickpockets Practice • The Quick Hit Artist • Foiling the Pickpocket and Purse Snatcher • And more.

This book will show you how pickpockets operate, from the clumsy grab to the pro who stalks his mark for days. You will see how pickpockets use accomplices to divert your attention while they divert your cash. You will read about training camps where novices hone their techniques on booby-trapped mannequins.

Techniques Of The Professional Pickpocket reveals how the pros can steal from any pocket in your clothes, and even how pickpockets can steal a watch right off your wrist. This book shows how the pros get into your clothes, and what you must do to protect yourself. Don't leave home without it.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 74 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

TECHNIQUES OF THE PROFESSIONAL PICKPOCKET: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 40068)

THE BEGGAR'S HANDBOOK
A Guide to Successful Panhandling

by M. T. Pockets

It is a sad but true fact of life in America today that people can be reduced to the status of begging in the streets. Anyone living in any medium to large city can attest to the fact that panhandlers are everywhere on the urban landscape. Some are aggressive and obnoxious while others are passive and restrained; all of them are very noticeable.

What is not so well known is how successful some panhandlers are. While most beggars hope to earn $10 to $12 per day from their panhandling, others earn as much as $200 a day, and it is possible to earn significantly more — and mind you, this is *tax-free* cash.

What this book does is provide the reader with the techniques necessary to panhandle one's way into the higher income brackets. In this book you will learn:

• How to select your intended givers • How to dress • How to choose a location • How to use props • How to avoid the police • How to get along with other panhandlers • How to avoid the mistakes most other panhandlers make.

So the choice is yours: you can approach people asking for "spare change" and slowly starve to death, or do what the competent beggar does and live rather well, even in an expensive city such as New York or Boston.

1989, 5½x 8½, 39 pp, soft cover.

THE BEGGAR'S HANDBOOK: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40057)

HOT CARS!
An Inside Look at the Auto Theft Industry

by Marcus Wayne Rutledge

Hot Cars! gives an inside look into the minds and methods of professional car thieves. Author Marcus Wayne Rutledge, now serving a life sentence, reveals the tricks of the multi-million-dollar industry he knows so well — car theft.

An ex-car thief, Rutledge was once part of a million-dollar theft ring. Now he tells private buyers, dealers, insurance claims adjusters, and law officers what the thieves know — and don't know — about legitimizing fake papers and serial numbers on stolen cars, trucks, motorcycles, boats, trailers, and even airplanes.

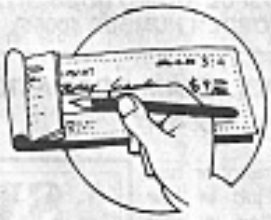
Clear photographs show what to look for to detect whether or not a vehicle's serial number has been altered. A comprehensive checklist details what questions to ask a seller to be sure he's legit.

Chapter titles include: Dispelling the Myths; Title and Salvage Laws; Changeover Mistakes; Hot Car for Sale; Private Purchasers, Beware!; Auto Conversion; Auto Duplicating; Steal-Strip-Purchase-Repair; Tractor-Trailer Conversion; Motorcycle Conversion; Camper and Trailer Conversion; Boat Conversion; Airplane Conversion; Protecting Dealership Vehicles; Insurance Agents ; First Aid for Legal Loopholes; and more.

Don't be left holding the loan payment book for an auto that has been confiscated by police!

1982, 5½ x 8½, 136 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOT CARS!: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 40046)



CREDIT CARD FRAUD

by Burt Rapp

Did you know that someone can drain your bank account using your cash machine card *without your secret code?* Or that clever criminals can get a full month's use from a stolen credit card before arousing any suspicion?

These are some of the startling facts revealed in *Credit Card Fraud*, by veteran police writer Burt Rapp. This is a practical manual on defending yourself. It was written for police officers working an investigation of credit card fraud, and for those stung by credit card fraud: the merchant, the banker and the card holder.

Why is credit card fraud one of the fastest growing crimes? Because credit cards are easy to get and easy to steal, and most institutions accept the losses as "the cost of doing business." But now, the costs are going sky high.

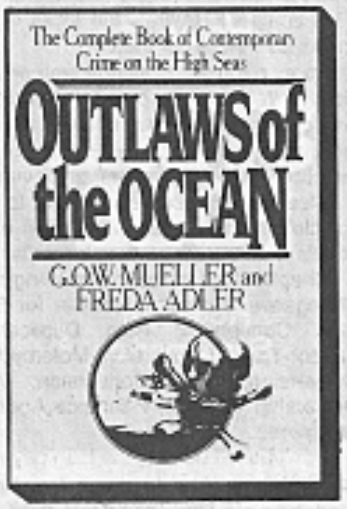
Chapters include: • Credit Cards: Uses and Abuses • Credit Card Security • Credit Card Forgery • Credit Card Frauds • Consumer Victimization • Police Response • Prevention of Credit Card Fraud • Counter-Attack: Striking Back at Fraud • And much, much more.

Credit Card Fraud reveals *all* the scams, from forged bank cards to telemarketing rip-offs. It shows the security measures built into credit cards and tells you how to detect frauds. And it explains what businesses and individuals must do to keep from becoming victims.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 130 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

CREDIT CARD FRAUD: $13.95
(ORDER NUMBER 49024)

OUTLAWS OF THE OCEAN
The Complete Book of Contemporary Crime on the High Seas
by G.O.W. Mueller and Freda Adler



Outlaws of the Ocean is a lively and fast-paced account of a subject taken directly from the front pages of today's newspapers: crime on the high seas. For the first time in book form two world-renowned criminologists examine piracy, drug smuggling, trading in aliens, killing of whales and other marine life, ocean pollution, marine insurance frauds, and boat theft.

International in scope, this book covers every type of criminality on the water, evaluates maritime law enforcement systems and suggests strategies and solutions for problems encountered on the waterways.

Mueller and Adler, the only civilians ever permitted on board a US Coast Guard vessel while it was on a combat mission of chasing drug smugglers, visited over sixty-five countries and had access to worldwide files on crimes at sea. What has emerged from these firsthand experiences and the meticulous research the authors conducted is a mix of investigative reporting and eyewitness accounts.

1985, 6 x 9, 352 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

OUTLAWS OF THE OCEAN: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40060)

CHECK FRAUD INVESTIGATION
by Burt Rapp

Check fraud may seem small-time in the world of crime, and that's exactly why "serial swindlers" have grown so fond of it. They move from town to town like Johnny Appleseed, sowing "bad paper" wherever they go.

In ***Check Fraud Investigation,*** police writer Burt Rapp takes you inside the world of the paperhanger. You'll see everything, from the person who bounces a check at the grocery store to big-time embezzling scams. You'll see thieves who steal blank checks from banks and print shops. You'll see counterfeiters who use computers and laser printers to make fantastic fakes.

You'll also see dozens of ruses used to get people to accept bogus checks: Little old ladies asking for cash for cabfare; A store cashing a "local payroll check" in order to make a big sale; Cons who buy used cars from classified ads, then resell them before the check bounces. And it's not just checks that bounce. Money orders, warrants, drafts, gift certificates, even certificates of deposit (CDs) are vulnerable.

Check Fraud Investigation will help those most hurt. It will help police conduct a serious investigation into major fraud operations. It will help bankers beef-up their defenses against the bad-paper pushers. And it will help merchants recognize check fraud and prevent the enormous losses it can cause.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 171 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

CHECK FRAUD INVESTIGATION: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40072)

MAKING CRIME PAY
by Harold S. Long

What you are going to read in this book is information which comes from as far west as California, as far east as Virginia, as far north as Ohio, and as far south as Florida. Beyond the geographical scope, however, is the one critical element lacking in public understanding of the law and the government: everything you read here will be the truth. Everything you read in this book will be fact recounted in part from personal experiences, and in part from the experiences of jail and prison inmates from across the country.

What does it take to succeed at criminal activity — what does it take to make crime pay? In ***Making Crime Pay,*** an experienced criminal delves deeply into the realities of the criminal justice system, and offers many hard-won suggestions for successfully evading the system.

Topics covered include: • What "probable cause" really amounts to • How to handle encounters with the police — how to lie and get away with it • Preparedness for possible confrontations with police • The criminal process and attorneys — what you can expect a court-appointed attorney to do (and *not* to do) for you • Why a trial by jury is preferable to a trial by judge • What to do if your court-appointed attorney is fucking up your case • How your wife or girlfriend should act if the police come to the door and start questioning her • The seven most common mistakes made in crime — and how you can avoid them • Planning an armed robbery • Crime partners — pro and con • Crime scene confrontation with police — what to do if you are caught in the act • The harsh realities of life in prison • And much, much more!

Written by a professional criminal, ***Making Crime Pay*** is packed with information not available in any other book.

Making Crime Pay is must reading for all cops and robbers, and for anyone interested in crime in America. Highly recommended.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 85 pp, soft cover.

MAKING CRIME PAY: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40050)

ESCAPE FROM CONTROLLED CUSTODY
by Tony Lesce

Behind every escape is the will to survive.

Those few who make their way to freedom have one thing in common: the drive to survive. They never give up. They escape in their minds a thousand times, so that when their opportunity arises, they are ready to exploit it. If one idea fails, they employ persistence and creativity to find new ways out.

Chapters include: • Prison Systems • Physical Security • Security Systems • The Human Factor • Escape and Evasion • Planning the Escape • Preparations for Escape • Escape Techniques, A to Z • Forgery of Passes and I.D. • Tunnels • Some Classic Escapes • If You're Captured • And more!

This book is about escaping. It takes you captive to show you what it's like inside: the locks, the walls, the iron bars. You will learn how to make knives from toothbrushes, ladders from bedsheets, printing presses from shoes. You will follow prisoners as they crawl through tunnels and scale walls. And you will learn about the psychology of those who run prisons — and those who run *from* them.

Someday you may be on the inside looking out. Do you have what it takes to *escape?*

1990, 5½ x 8½, 144 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

ESCAPE FROM CONTROLLED CUSTODY: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40066)

THE HOT HOUSE
Life Inside Leavenworth Prison
by Pete Earley

Pete Earley is the first writer ever permitted unlimited access to America's oldest federal prison. Out of the iron belly of this maximum-security penitentiary comes his stunning account of life behind bars — the nation's hardest criminals doing hard time. It's a self-contained metropolis behind vast walls built in 1895; a lethal place governed by ruthless clans competing for dominance. Murder is frequent, rape is less for sex than for power, and respect is the coin of the realm. Once disrespected, a Leavenworth inmate has two choices: he can submit to virtual slavery — or he can fight his antagonist until one of them dies.

Nicknamed "the Hot House" because of the sweltering conditions of its cellblocks, the federal penitentiary in Leavenworth, Kansas, seethes with the pervasive threat of riot. It is the most dreaded facility in the system — not because of its maximum-security rating, but because of its fierce population: sociopathic gangsters, Aryan nation neo-Nazi killers, muscle toughs, ruthless narcotics profiteers, and heavyset bikers pockmarked with bullet wounds like acne scars. Even the shaven-legged "punks," the drunks, and the junkies may be carrying homemade "shank" knives under their shirts.

Pete Earley conducted literally hundreds of hours of interviews, all but living inside the primordial world of Leavenworth. Out of this extraordinary first hand access, as well as essential documents, telephone transcripts, and prison files, comes the riveting story of what life is actually like inside our most famous prison.

1992, 6 x 9, 403 pp, illustrated, hard cover.

THE HOT HOUSE: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40078)

DECOY OPS
Fighting Street Crime Undercover
by Capt. Charles Beene, Ret.

With street crime running rampant, courts and prisons overflowing, and convicted criminals being put back on the streets in ever greater numbers, the safety of citizens — particularly those who appear weak or defenseless — is seriously threatened. Desperate times call for drastic measures, and innovative police departments across the country are heeding that call.

The strategy? To set up police units to go deep undercover in decoy roles, blend in with the street population, and catch robbers, pickpockets, and other criminals red-handed. The goal? To beat the bad guys at their own game. The results are impressive — the track records of these units speak for themselves.

Written by the man who spearheaded the Street Crime Unit decoy operation in San Francisco, this book describes how such units are organized, staffed, and supervised and reveals the unconventional tactics used to catch street criminals who are not susceptible to traditional uniformed patrol methods.

For those in law enforcement looking to break away from the status quo in finding a way to take back the streets, this book is an eye-opening account of how and why decoy units work. For the average citizen, it's a valuable insight into how the criminal mind works and what one can do to avoid becoming a victim.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 113 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

DECOY OPS: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58081)

HOW TO STEAL FOOD FROM THE SUPERMARKET
by J. Andrew Anderson

We live in a wonderful country, where we get to pay taxes for farm subsidies so that we can be overcharged for food at the store. A country where people starve outside stores that sell gourmet diet dog food. A country where we can publish a book that tells you how to steal food from the supermarket.

Written by a supermarket security guard, ***How To Steal Food From The Supermarket*** will teach you how to purloin some sirloin, how to snatch a batch of cookies, how to poach eggs. Here's the real skinny on getting fat: • The myth of low profit margins for supermarkets • Using coupons for stuff you didn't buy • Anderson's Three Laws of Shoplifting • How to dress for shoplifting success • Do-it-yourself markdowns • How America's food distribution system screws you — why you *should* steal food • Switching bar codes • What to do if a security guard sees you stealing • Scamming the Scanner • Nest-building and other shoplifting techniques • How to find out if the store uses plainclothes guards • The one item every successful shoplifter must *always* carry • How to tell if mirrors are two-way • How to use partners and confederates to help you steal food • What to do if you are caught red-handed • And much more!

Did you know that most supermarket security cameras are fake? Do you know the one mistake that trips up most shoplifters? Do you know the one item you should always carry with you when shoplifting? You'll find the answers to these questions, and dozens of other clever ideas, inside this amazing manual. Better pick up your copy today.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 67 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO STEAL FOOD FROM THE SUPERMARKET: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 40079)

NEVER SAY LIE
by Scott French and Paul Van Houten, Ph.D.

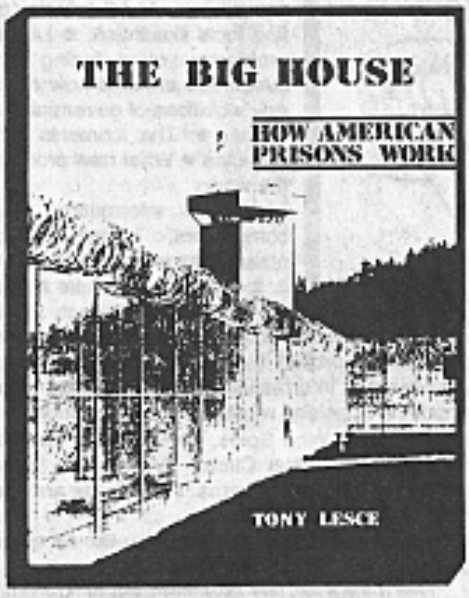
Do your unconscious body movements call you a liar? Can you tell when someone else is lying? How do government intelligence agents trick lie-detection systems? ***Never Say Lie*** exposes the "science" of lie detection and shows how screening tests can be influenced by mechanical tricks, drugs, practice and knowledge.

The FBI, IRS, CIA, job-screening firms, detectives and others depend on the following techniques: • The old-fashioned polygraph • Graphology • Drug-screening tests • Kinesic interviewing.

Do these techniques really work? Will you lose a job, get fined or even go to jail because of a false positive on a shaky system? Learn how these systems work and how to manipulate the tests and testers to mislead anyone, anywhere, anytime — and get away with it.

1987, 8½ 11, 160 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

NEVER SAY LIE: $19.950
(ORDER NUMBER 58048)



THE BIG HOUSE
How American Prisons Work
by Tony Lesce

Bursting at the seams, our prison system is in a state of crisis. Many prisons are under court order to reduce overcrowding. New drug laws and mandatory sentencing requirements only add to the problem. There's no place left to put criminals except back on the street.

The solutions don't come easy. Who should be let out early? Who should stay behind bars? Will taxpayers foot the bill for more jails? Will capital punishment help solve overcrowding? Thousands of lives and billions of dollars wait on the answers. That's why *The Big House* is so important.

The Big House is not a collection of reform theories. Rather, it is an incredibly detailed look at exactly how prisons work: how do you house, feed, and control thousands of violent, angry people? *The Big House* takes a gritty look at issues like capital punishment, psychosurgery, riot control and dealing with the sexual needs of prisoners.

Tony Lesce understands the interplay between convicts and their keepers. A frequent contributor to law enforcement publications, he is also the author of *Escape From Controlled Custody*. In *The Big House*, he examines the prison system from all perspectives: the inmates, the guards, the politicians, and the taxpayers.

Chapters include:
- History • Basic Incarceration • Physical Custody • Prison Life • Custody Personnel • Security Procedures • Reform and Rehabilitation • Psychiatric Treatment • Escapes • Riots and Disorders • Public Relations • Training • Tools • The Future • And more.

The author says, "A simple way to reduce immediately the number of people in prison is to decriminalize certain non-violent and victimless crimes. It may take years before people with enough imagination dominate legislatures, but gradually we may expect to see decriminalization of pornography, prostitution, any form of sex between consenting adults, drug possession, gambling, and various types of status offenses."

The crisis in criminal justice touches the lives of everyone. Those concerned with how the prison system works — and how it can work better should start with *The Big House*.

1991, 8½ x 11, 188 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE BIG HOUSE: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40071)

SURVIVING IN PRISON
by Harold S. Long

Convicts don't live in prisons — they *survive* them. Harold S. Long has written a disturbing and deeply moving account of prison life. Long has been behind bars for over ten years. He describes how prisons are run: the penal code and the cellblock code. He takes you out to the yard and into the hole. He explains the complete failure of most "rehabilitation" programs. And he reveals what it is like to survive the isolation, humiliation, and brutality of prison life.

Here are some brief excerpts from this powerful new book:

"The first and most important thing a prisoner must realize is that he is a meaningless body among hundreds of other meaningless bodies. No employee within an institution is going to stick his neck out for an inmate. It makes no difference if he is entangled in an injustice or gross misunderstanding."

"The black market has such items as radios, TVs, tapes, fans, street clothing, and an assortment of jewelry. Anything else you might need that can be commandeered from state supply rooms, such as stationary and office supplies, janitorial supplies such as laundry soap, furniture polish, or anything else they may stock, can be purchased for a relatively small fee. If the state uses it, it can be bought on the black market. Weapons, of course, are always available. They will be homemade knives constructed from a shaft or flat piece of steel, sharpened well enough to pass easily through skin and clothing. For those who prefer a blunt striking instrument, pipes may be purchased for a lesser fee, and in all major institutions, at least a couple of inmates will be in the business of manufacturing weapons."

"In the free world, a man faced with... provocation can get another job, find another place to socialize or pursue recreational interests, and in severe cases, relocate his place of residence. Even if none of these remedial actions are feasible, he can still find at least temporary sanctuary from the frustrations by simply going for a walk or a ride. In prison, there are no such options."

"The constant and unending growth of the prison population has caused the by-product of double bunking in cells which were designed for single occupancy, thereby intensifying the already violent atmosphere. An area an inmate once shared with 100 men must be shared with 150 or 200 men; more people, more personality traits, and an increased proximity of visual, auditory, and physical contact. With all the other stresses of prison living, the last thing an inmate needs is to have what he considers a detestable person within constant range of his everyday perception, and this is where interpersonal strife and hostilities begin, and where prison administrations fail to control the environment they have created."

"A staggering percentage of prisoners walk with an exaggerated swagger to project a tough guy image, comparable to a schoolyard bully. They talk loudly at inappropriate times, claim to have had material possessions that were obviously beyond their means, profess to have knowledge or experience with subjects they are incapable of comprehending, and are boisterous, overbearing, inconsiderate, and live with a near total disregard for the rights and feelings of others, though less often deliberately than unconsciously. They are unable to discern what is and what is not appropriate behavior, and are unconcerned whether or not their conduct is disturbing the people in the immediate vicinity."

Chapters include:• Power Structures • The Prison Experience: Day One to Day Ninety • Isolation and Segregation Units • Programs and Recreation • The Internal Litigation Process • Interpersonal Aspects of Prison Life • Our Present, Our Future • And More.

Surviving In Prison is much more than the story of how prisons work and where they fail. It is the true account of one man's struggle to preserve some shred of dignity that he can use to build a new life... if only he can survive.

1990, 8½ x 11, 128 pp, soft cover.

SURVIVING IN PRISON: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40070)

ESPIONAGE: DOWN AND DIRTY
by Tony Lesce

In the murky world of the spy, hardly anything is as it seems. There are secrets, false identities, cover stories, lies, evasions, denials, and a nerve-racking atmosphere of conspiracy. For some people, this world is attractive. It's also dangerous.

Espionage: Down and Dirty is a dizzying ride through decades of lies so wild you'll wonder if even the people at the top know what's going on. It shows how spies are recruited, trained and deployed. It shows how they get paid: sometimes with money, sometimes with sex, sometimes with their own lives. And it shows what happens when they are discovered.

Throughout this book, you'll read about the exploits of the most notorious spies in recent history: • The Walker Spy Ring • British double-agent Kim Philby • The "Falcon" and the "Snowman" • Julius and Ethel Rosenberg • The Pollard Case • Richard Miller, the spy in the FBI • And dozens of others.

Chapters Include:• Espionage Goals • The Spy in Fiction • Motives • Recruiting Spies • Infiltration — Spying on Allies • Evacuation • The Lethal Pill • Security • Counter-Espionage • The Spy Who Gets Caught • And more.

Spying is not the glamorous, gadget-and-girl-filled profession portrayed in James Bond movies. But there is plenty of mystery, danger and intrigue in the world of the spy. If you want to know what it's really like, then go undercover with us. You'll be fascinated by what you find.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 174 pp, glossary, soft cover.

ESPIONAGE: DOWN AND DIRTY: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55083)

YOU CAN'T WIN
The Autobiography of Jack Black

A professional criminal operating in the years around the turn of the century, Jack Black's life spans a forgotten era of American history lodged somewhere between the Wild West and the Birth of the Metropolis. From the main stem of the Barbary Coast to the hoosegows of Salt Lake City into open boxcars on the Montana plains, this spirited memoir takes the reader on an unforgettable journey into the hobo underworld.

Jack Black says, "Before my twentieth birthday, I was in the dock of a criminal court, on trial for burglary... At twenty-five I was an expert house burglar, a nighttime prowler, carefully choosing only the best homes — homes of the wealthy, careless, insured people... At thirty I was a respected member of the 'yegg' brotherhood, a thief... silent, secretive, wary; always a night 'worker.' ...At forty I found myself a solitary, capable journeyman highwayman; an escaped convict, a fugitive, with a background of twenty-five years in the underworld."

Black's world of yeggs, gay cats, and bindle-stiff conventions is a grand vision of our mythic heritage. *You Can't Win* is a lost classic of American road literature.

1926, 5 x 8, 404 pp, soft cover.

YOU CAN'T WIN: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40073)

DEFEATING INDUSTRIAL SPIES
by Duncan Long

It's good business to know what the competition is up to. Some people take this job a little too seriously, though. They'd do just about anything to destroy their competitors. And they'd pay good money to find facts like these: • Legal and financial problems you're facing • Who your customers are and how much they buy • Any violations of government regulations or codes • The contents of your secret formulas • What new products you have in the works

If this information is valuable to competitors, investors, employees or others, chances are they're trying to gather it. It could be as simple as wading through the trash, as high-tech as using a "laser listener" to eavesdrop on critical conversations. *Defeating Industrial Spies* shows how to protect the confidentiality of your operations. It covers every aspect of information security: physical plant, employees, guards, computers, bugs and wiretaps, and much more.

Chapters include: • Who Spies, and Why? • Low-Tech Spying • Computer Security • Closed Circuit TV • Night Vision Devices • Bugging and Wiretapping • Cameras, Telescopes and Satellites • And More.

If it seems your competitors are reading you like an open book, maybe you ought to do a little reading yourself...

1991, 5½ x 8½, 136 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

DEFEATING INDUSTRIAL SPIES: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55086)

I CRIED, YOU DIDN'T LISTEN
A Survivor's Expose of the California Youth Authority
by Dwight Edgar Abbott with Jack Carter

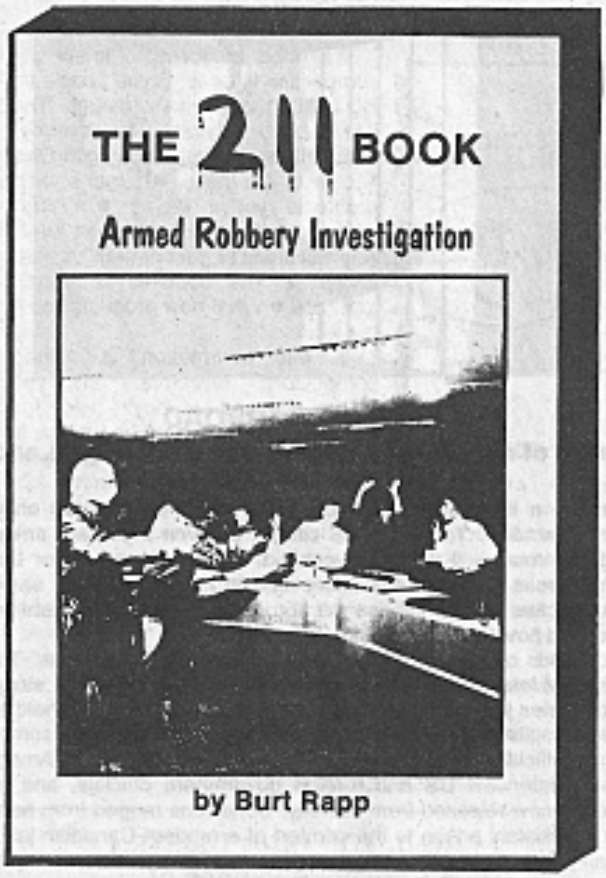
Dwight Edgar Abbott is one of the irredeemable. He has robbed, raped and killed. Twin lightning bolts tattooed on his neck confirm his one-time membership in the Aryan Brotherhood, the notorious white supremacist prison gang. *I Cried, You Didn't Listen* is Abbott's unforgettable chronicle of his dark trip through juvenile penal institutions. Abbott reveals how children are forced to maim and sometimes kill in order to avoid sexual degradation, how certain opportunistic counselors practice absolute power on their wards, and the constant roundelay of sexual and physical violence that is overlooked or encouraged by staff. With sensitivity and emotional power, Abbott demonstrates how these appalling abuses corrupt confused and loveless children, creating a cycle of criminal behavior that usually ends in prison or death.

Dwight Edgar Abbott: "I was sent to Los Angeles County Juvenile Hall after my parents were seriously injured in an accident. I was placed in a dormitory with other young children, ranging in age from 7 to 17. Many of those children were there be-cause of broken families, others because they were criminals... During the four months I was at juvenile hall, I experienced my first physical beating, my first sexual molestation, my first placement in solitary confinement, and I watched, for the first time, an act of brutal rape. During this same period, I also committed my first violent act. My victim nearly died. Now, nearly 50, with most of my [latest] sentence for assault behind me, I write my story with the hope that young people in trouble or headed that way might be saved from what awaits them behind the doors of America's juvenile penal system. This abuse comes not only from the children's peers but from the people whom society has entrusted with the children's welfare. These children will eventually respond to their pain by stealing, raping and murdering."

I Cried, You Didn't Listen won a Project Censored award in its first serialization, an award given to significant but underreported stories in the mass media.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 180 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

I CRIED, YOU DIDN'T LISTEN: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40074)



THE 211 BOOK
Armed Robbery Investigation
by Burt Rapp

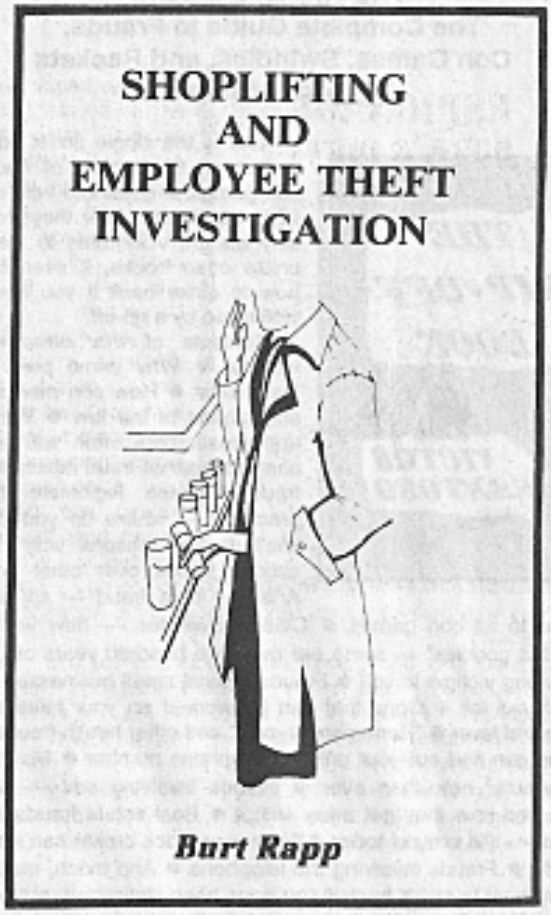
This book is for police officers and civilians alike. It is an investigatory guide and practical manual for the police officer working a robbery investigation and its follow-up. For the civilian, it provides a comprehensive working knowledge of how police officers conduct robbery investigations. Very importantly, it provides a basis for appraising the chances of surviving the armed robbery, and recovering the stolen property. Topics covered include:

- Planning and Executing Robberies: How Armed Robbers Choose Their Targets
- How an officer should approach a "211" in progress
- How to "contain" the scene and prevent a suspect's escape
- How to enter a building when armed robbers are inside
- When an off-duty officer should intervene in an armed robbery — and when he shouldn't
- A complete checklist for a robbery report
- Working the crime scene: when to go by the book — and when not to
- Gathering fingerprints and other physical evidence
- Why armed robbers will stay away from a victim they know has a gun
- Preventing and coping with robbery — the most effective countermeasures you can take
- Pro-Active measures: going beyond normal crime prevention and aggressively seeking out perpetrators
- The main advantage of in-house security over armed guard services
- Use of decoys and stake-out teams: important points to consider before their employment
- And much, much more.

The 211 Book is the finest text on armed robbery investigation ever printed — police officers and civilians alike will profit from it.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 175 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE 211 BOOK: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40059)



SHOPLIFTING AND EMPLOYEE THEFT INVESTIGATION
by Burt Rapp

Shoplifting has existed for centuries — for as long as there have been shops. This book is for the retailer who genuinely wants to cut his losses from shoplifting and employee theft. It is also for the security manager whose task is to reduce his employer's losses. And it is a practical guide for the security guard, the lowest person down the security line, who is at the cutting edge. This book will help him in the performance of his duties.

Topics covered in depth include:

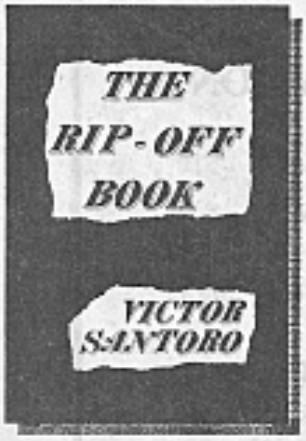
- Retail Profits and Losses.
- Why People Steal.
- Shoplifter Types: Amateurs and Pros.
- Shoplifters: Tools and Techniques.
- Eye-opening excerpts from a training manual for shoplifters which originated with a California gang.
- Employee theft. Employees steal more than shoplifters. How they do it — more than 12 different methods.
- How to make an arrest of a shoplifter.
- Mirrors, "coops," and closed-circuit TV — which are best for you?
- The law and the Security Officer. What private security personnel can do that the police can't.
- Hiring and screening practices to avoid employee theft.
- How to train private security officers.
- The Shoplifter Profile: Nine things to watch out for.
- Designing a modern security system — what you need to know.
- And much, much more.

Shoplifting and Employee Theft Investigation is must reading for anyone interested in this very common area of modern crime.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 172 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SHOPLIFTING AND EMPLOYEE THEFT INVESTIGATION: $13.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40061)

THE RIP-OFF BOOK
The Complete Guide to Frauds, Con Games, Swindles, and Rackets
by Victor Santoro



This is the single finest book ever written on the subject of frauds and con games. It goes into vast detail on what frauds are, how they work, and why we are vulnerable to them. And unlike other books, it even tells you how to strike back if you have been victimized by a rip-off.

Contents of this amazing book include: • Why crime pays for the fraud artist • How con men stay one step ahead of the law • Why police and prosecutors often will not bring charges against fraud artists • Where fraud overlaps legitimate business practices — where do you draw the line? • Six reasons why criminals choose frauds over other crimes • Anatomy of a fraud — six elements common to all con games • Classic Swindles — new wrinkles on "oldies but goodies" — some are over one hundred years old, but are still claiming victims today! • Frauds against small businesses — what to watch out for • Cons that can be worked on your relatives while you're out of town • "Renumerectomies" and other health frauds • How con men can find out your unlisted telephone number • Mail fraud — more popular now than ever • Frauds involving sex — how they operate and how they get away with it • Real estate frauds and land swindles — still around today • How your stock broker can rip you off — legally • Frauds involving the telephone • And much, much more, including how to strike back if you have been victimized, a glossary of terms, and much more!

The Rip-Off Book is a virtual *encyclopedia* of frauds, con games, and swindles! Both law enforcement officers and private citizens will benefit from the rip-offs exposed by Santoro. Highly recommended.

1984, 5½ x 8½, 200 pp, soft cover.
THE RIP-OFF BOOK: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40033)

INTERROGATION
A Complete Manual
by Burt Rapp

A complete manual on interrogation — including how to survive *being* interrogated!

Contents include: • The history of interrogation • Media myths about interrogation • The basics of effective interrogation • Psychological factors • The nine qualities a successful interviewer should have • Lies, white lies, half-truths and omissions • Verbal indicators that a person is lying • Body language as an indicator of guilt • Choosing the best locale for an interrogation • How to establish rapport with a subject • How to get around the requirement of the Miranda Warning • Confessions: what really happens • Examination and cross-examination • Using deception to get a confession • The truth about Lie Detectors • Truth Serum and other drugs • Torture and the Third Degree • The Gestapo and other secret police • Soviet interrogation and Brainwashing • Why interrogations fail • What to do if you are being interrogated • And much, much more.

Interrogation: A Complete Manual is an excellent guide to everything you ever wanted to know about the subject, but didn't know how to ask.

1987, 5½ x 8½, 230 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
INTERROGATION: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58047)

NIGHTMARE ABROAD
Stories of Americans Imprisoned in Foreign Lands
by Peter Laufer

You are a law-abiding citizen, so you won't be arrested on your overseas vacation. You are a US citizen, so even if you are arrested, your government will come to your aid. Right? *Wrong!* Peter Laufer explodes these common misconceptions in his eye-opening study of how Americans end up imprisoned abroad, why our government helps so little, and how to avoid disaster in foreign travel.

Thousands of Americans are currently imprisoned overseas. To research *Nightmare Abroad*, Laufer traveled around the world, stopping in 21 countries to visit imprisoned Americans, who are often held without trial. Despite resistance from most foreign jailers and even some US Consular officials, he managed to tour jails and talk with American prisoners, interview US and foreign government officials, and meet Americans now released from custody. Conditions ranged from horrible filth in a Pakistani prison to the comfort of a modern Canadian jail to a Mexican prison community where money could buy just about anything. Prisoners included middle-class vacationers, international businessmen, and young Americans touring the world.

Laufer explores the cultural misunderstandings that land Americans in jail. A woman accepts a curio in Turkey to get rid of a street seller and is arrested for smuggling antiquities. A business-woman in Nigeria finds her dealings have been made illegal retroactively, and she faces a death sentence. Two young men in Pakistan are convicted of bank robbery and sentenced to have their hands and feet cut off.

Despite the often horrible situations in which Americans are confined, Laufer finds many inspirational tales of perseverance in the face of adversity. This book is a compendium of real-life drama from around the world.

1993, 6 x 9, 207 pp, illustrated, hard cover.
NIGHTMARE ABROAD: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99090)

FRAUDS, RIP-OFFS AND CON GAMES
by Victor Santoro

Victor Santoro is back with another fine book on *Frauds, Rip-Offs And Con Games*. Contents include: • The Dirty White Collar • Securities Swindles and Theft • The "Terrible Williamsons" • The Gypsies: Criminal Lifestyles • Restaurant Scams • Credit Cards: Cons and Catches • "Financial Planners" • Intellectual Fads: Selling Counterfeit Ideas • Coat-Tailing • Fraud Salad: An Assortment of Con Games • And much, much more.

The woods are full of wolves — don't be a sheep! Learn all about *Frauds, Rip-Offs And Con Games* from this exciting book.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 188 pp, soft cover.
FRAUDS, RIP-OFFS AND CON GAMES: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 49021)

AMERICA'S *LEAST* COMPETENT CRIMINALS
True tales of would-be outlaws who have botched, and otherwise haplessly but hilariously fumbled their crimes
by Chuck Shepherd

Crime definitely doesn't seem to pay for such lunkheaded lawbreakers as: • The burglar caught red-handed by a returning homeowner because he had become entranced playing with the owner's video game in midcrime • The suspect in a series of vending-machine robberies who posted his $400 bail using a sackful of quarters • The two criminals who fled on foot from the police and hopped a barbed-wire fence — right into a yard of San Quentin prison • The man who reported to security guards at a resort that someone had stolen $1,000 worth of cocaine from his room • And much, much more.

With over 200 true stories, *America's* Least *Competent Criminals* scoffs at would-be scofflaws and mercilessly mocks America's most moronic criminals. From burglars who forget their disguises to robbers who shoot themselves to criminals who get stuck at the scene of the crime and thieves who graduated from the "Three Stooges School of Burglary" — whatever the crime may be, Chuck Shepherd relates tales that will tickle your funny bone or leave you slack-jawed and wondering, *What was that person thinking?*

1993, 5 x 8, 149 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

AMERICA'S *LEAST* COMPETENT CRIMINALS: $9.00
(ORDER NUMBER 40081)

COMPUTER-RELATED CRIME
US Army Military Police School

This manual was prepared for the exclusive use of the US Army Central Intelligence Division. It provides explicit details on how computer crime is perpetrated, how to detect it, and how to prevent it. All the modern techniques of criminal computer activity are described in this book:

• Data Diddling (Altering information before or during input) • Trojan horse (secretly embedding instructions in a computer program) • Salami techniques (stealing small amounts from a large number of accounts) • Superzapping (using a "master-key" utility program to override normal access restrictions) • Trap doors (gaining unauthorized access through a "hole" in the program) • Logic bombs (destructive programs that lie waiting to be triggered) • Asynchronous attacks (taking advantage of the ways computers organize their tasks) • Scavenging (gathering up valuable crumbs left by careless computer users) • Data leakage (stealing data in various forms) • Piggybacking & impersonation (unauthorized use of someone else's computer or passwords) • Wiretapping (stealing data as it is sent over the phone lines or the airwaves) • Simulation (using computers to plan other crimes) • And more.

Computer-Related Crime is written in common language, with plenty of examples, charts and illustrations to clarify the text. For each type of crime, you learn who the likely culprits are, methods for catching them, and what evidence you need to prove your case.

1990, 8½ X 11, 79 pp, illustrated, glossary, soft cover.

COMPUTER-RELATED CRIME: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 40064)

DIRTY TRICKS COPS USE
(And Why They Use Them)
by Bart Rommel

They make Dirty Harry look like Mr. Clean.

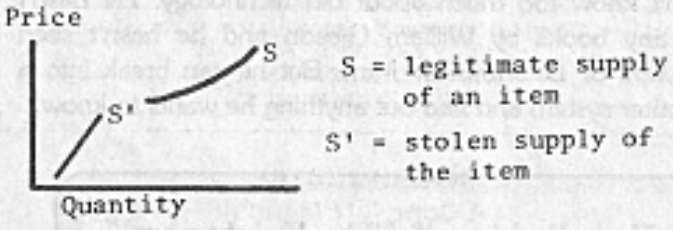
If you think Rodney King had it rough, you ain't seen nothin' yet! Getta load of these *Dirty Tricks Cops Use* to beat the "bad guys":

- A cop plants drugs on a private plane, then seizes the plane for police department use.
- A cop sprays mace on a suspect's car seat. After a few minutes of driving, the suspect's crotch and rear burn like fire.
- Police leave blank tape at the beginning of an illegal interrogation, then go back and record themselves reading the suspect his rights.
- How cops use stunguns to torture suspects without leaving marks.
- How vigilante cops conduct an "execution."
- How cops *add* drugs to confiscated evidence to increase the charge from a misdemeanor to a felony.
- How cops start gang wars to thin out street toughs.
- And much more, including illegal wiretaps, using snitches, getting search warrants without probable cause, and keeping confiscated drugs, guns, and cash to pay for dirty business!

These cops say the law is stacked in favor of the "bad guys," and they're just out to even the score. If you want to know how the "justice" system *really* works, you must read this shocking book.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 158 pp, indexed, soft cover.

DIRTY TRICKS COPS USE: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58084)



BLACK MARKET OPERATIONS
Marketing Theory and the Fencing of Stolen Goods

This book takes you behind the scenes for a fascinating look at an actual illegal market in operation: the traffic in stolen goods. Principles covered include:

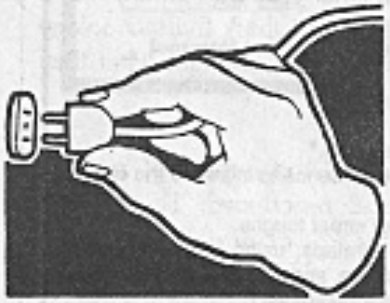
- How are stolen goods traded?
- How are prices set in the black market?
- What factors must be considered in arriving at a black market product mix?
- How does the fence match the demand and supply of stolen goods?
- How is demand for stolen merchandise stimulated?
- What are the motives and habits of stolen goods consumers?

All these questions and many more are answered in the pages of *Black Market Operations: Marketing Theory and The Fencing of Stolen Goods.* The authors do not engage in moral denunciations. Instead, they take an *economic* approach in dealing with the practical problems of pricing, marketing, distribution, storage, and other *business* aspects of dealing in stolen property.

1971, 5½ x 8½, 102 pp, charts and graphs, soft cover.

BLACK MARKET OPERATIONS: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40058)

Online With the Super Hacker



© 1993 by Michael E. Marotta
(mercury@well.sf.ca.us)

He calls himself "The Knightmare." He is one of a new breed of computer security crackers. He hasn't read *Hackers* by Steven Levy or Tracy Kidder's *The Soul of a New Machine*. He doesn't particularly like Chinese food and doesn't know too much about old technology. He hasn't read any books by William Gibson and he hasn't seen *Sneakers* or *Lawnmower Man*. But he can break into a computer system and find out anything he wants to know.

He calls himself "The Knightmare." He is one of the new breed of computer security crackers. He can break into a computer system and find out anything he wants to know.

We never met. I've never seen him. We exchanged e-mail. Our conversation took six days. My 1000-byte questions were answered with 10K responses. I used a local commercial site on the Internet while he came to me from an Ivy League school. Proves nothing. There's even an Internet node in Antarctica now. He could be anyone, anywhere.

He first used a computer in the fifth grade. "That's when I became a *computer* hacker," he wrote. "I've been a hacker all my life, of course." Today, he programs in C, C++ and Basic on an IBM PS/1 and a laptop.

I asked him about changes in computer technology. The GUI (Graphical User Interface) has had two main effects: It has made it easier for anyone to use a computer and it has made it harder for hackers to get around. With a GUI, you use a mouse to point and click at something. If a command isn't allowed, there is no way to call it. You can't hack them.

I could almost hear The Knightmare's keys clacking. "Did somebody say 'can't'? 'You *can't* do that'? That's what the hacker thrives on! If there's no immediate access to a command system, perhaps there's an account that allows such access. If not that, there will be hackers who will get in touch with the people who work at the company, or get a job there themselves."

mercury: "I collect old computer stuff. I have a *Scientific American* from 1949, conference proceedings from 1962..."

The Knightmare: "I collect useful stuff that I've found in the trash (and through other sources). I have a huge collection of security manuals, including a very nice set from AT&T. I also have various electronic components, printouts, disks, tapes, microfiche, books, and in-house journals and directories. Most of this stuff has been useful in one way or another, sometimes offering means to a hack; other times, in other ways."

One of the ways it was useful was that it lead him to write ***Secrets of a Super Hacker*** for Loompanics. It took him a year to gather his thoughts and a summer to

put them out via WordPerfect for Windows. The book is written in colloquial American, just the way a smart person would talk. Bill Landreth's *Out of the Inner Circle* and the movie *WarGames* typified the 1980s. This book will join the movie *Sneakers* in defining the 1990s.

He says that his handle doesn't mean anything to him, that he made it up to play a computer game and that he can't understand why people confuse him with Craig Neidorf who is known as Knight Lightning.

If everyone in the world were hackers in the broadest sense, we'd be more independent, more curious, and more concerned with the world — because we would realize what control we individuals can have over it.

mercury: "What would the world be like if everyone were like you?"

The Knightmare: "I don't think I'm doing anything bad; I really don't. And I have a high sense of moral values. I'm not an 'anarchist techno-guerrilla,' and I'm not recommending nor suggesting nor *teaching* that behavior. If everyone in the world were hackers in the broadest sense, we'd be more independent, more curious, and more concerned with the world — because we would realize what control we individuals can have over it. But I'm talking about people who hack responsibly. If people start World War III or insert your favorite hacker horror story... then obviously we've got problems.

mercury: "Loompanics hired two different data processing professionals to review the manuscript for technical accuracy. What was the result of that?"

The Knightmare: "A good number of comments, questions, and concerns came up. Usually things were added to the text, to make it easier to understand. I think it was very helpful to hear outside comments, because it made the book a better book."

He denies being an anarchist techno-guerrilla but he calls Vice President Al Gore's proposed NREN data superhighway a "sham... just one more instance of government trying to control every facet of our lives.... People all over the world are exchanging information, and the government is pissed because they don't have the ability to regulate it, infiltrate it, intercept it, and promulgate their own fabrications. ...There are plenty of CIA and NSA thugs sitting around in leather chairs somewhere, masturbating to the thought of complete and total access to every electronic transmission nationwide."

Yet, that description applies to hackers, as well. It seems that what we have is an open competition for access to information. Call it "Spy vs Spy" or "Pudknocker vs Pudknocker."

mercury: "What do you see as a Good Hack in the year 2001? When the Net carries video and voice along with data, what opportunities open up for hackers?"

The Knightmare: "I think satellite-based technologies will take over those sorts of roles long before corporations and government can agree on NREN and video transmission protocols and how many secret police they'll need to govern the highway. I don't think the technology changes the way hackers work, but it changes what they will work *on*."

Joseph Weizenbaum is one of the fathers of artificial intelligence, a pursuit he all but renounced. The Knightmare has never read *Computer Power and Human Reason* and so he falls right into the pits marked by Weizenbaum. According to The Knightmare, "The hacker believes he has the right to be God over other people's worlds. Your passions supply your life algorithms. The photographer mentally clicks some snapshots. I look at a lot of life events AS IF THEY WERE PROGRAMS to be tweaked, poked at, the bugs removed. But I also see it from other perspectives as well."

Those other perspectives include playing piano and guitar. When he writes about music, it sounds like when he writes about hacking.

There are plenty of CIA and NSA thugs sitting around in leather chairs masturbating to the thought of complete and total access to every electronic transmission nationwide.

The Knightmare: "I compose in my head. Sometimes I'll just be driving or in the shower or something, and a 'song phrase' will pop into my head. I don't know if that's a real concept, but I define a song phrase as a bit of lyrics and music that works together perfectly. I sing the phrase so I don't forget it, and I add on a second phrase or two. Usually I get a couple lines and then I'm stuck. I repeat those constantly so I don't forget... (man, I really should practice notation)... then one day I do forget what I've written. But the next morning I wake up and the song is just pouncing through my brain. And it just flows out. I write down the lyrics, sing the song, and

its mine. As I keep singing it and thinking about the finished song, I begin to learn things like how the bass line should play, and different ways to add newness to the song."

On the matter of right and wrong, he concedes that other hackers "will give you any sort of argument to tell you that what they're doing is okay. Perhaps we're doing it *because* it's wrong." And yet he backpedals, claiming to be introspective and moral. For The Knightmare, morality is not damaging the system you have just broken into. This is, in fact, in line with the "classical tradition" of hacking.

According to The Knightmare, "Design is rules. Design is thinking. I don't want to be bothered with pre-planning and pre-design. I want action and I want it now." (He also hasn't read *Atlas Shrugged*.) This underscores the preference that hackers have for absurdly powerful handles like Doktor Deth and The Grim Reaper. Hackers are in fact nerds. It's just that they are seldom constrained by any pretense of morality. Cyberspace is a new world and in it the hacker is a datalord, a baudrate barbarian who takes what he wants.

The Knightmare: "I always stumble across little leads and ideas to get into systems, like maybe I wake up one day and realize I've never broken into the New York Stock Exchange computer system. So my goal for the day becomes, 'break into NYSE.' In short, I hack a particular system because I seek an experience I've never had before."

mercury: "Is there some way that finding the New York Stock Exchange computer network is like writing a fortune cookie program in 20 bytes?"

The Knightmare: "A person who writes tight code has much in common with a person who breaks into computers, but there is a big difference too, sure. We can call both people 'hackers,' and they'll be happy you called them that. All hacking, no matter if it's good or bad, hacking or cracking, all hacking is connected in that regard."

The Knightmare wants people to learn from him how to break into systems. Then they can understand how to protect their own. He intended his work to start from the wrong side of the law. He knows that his *Secrets of a Super Hacker* is "a really great book" because it includes anecdotes that reveal what's beneath the surface, the unseen, and because it provides "the resources to continue on your own after the book is over."

The Knightmare's first hack involved guessing a password by looking around a grown-up's office, seeing a calendar with boats on it and trying BOAT. He prides himself on his empathic ability to put himself in your shoes and feel what was going through your mind at the time. Silly as this sounds at first, it is indeed the intuition that deftly turns a genius onto the correct track of an investigation.

He flatly denies relying on the grinding trial-and-error described in *The Cuckoo's Egg* and *Cyberpunk*. At one point he interrupts himself in lieu of interrupting me — a quirk of working via email, where immediacy is lost. He emphatically denies once more ever relying on repetitious trial and error. Then he denies the denial.

mercury: "You deny relying on the grinding repetition of trial and error so stereotypical of hackers."

The Knightmare: "No I don't! I don't deny that at all! Sometimes it is necessary to repeatedly try things until something finally works. ... And some of them might have to be repetitions themselves. We try not to do that. You're right, traditionally we think of hackers grinding away at the computer. But look, part of being a hacker is that you want to use the computer in the fastest, most efficient way possible; like you said, generating a small program was your favorite hack. Efficiency in action is as stereotypical as its opposite that you mention."

mercury: "Would you call hacking an art?"

The Knightmare: "No, I wouldn't call it an art unless the hacker wants to call some growth of his hacking 'art.'"

mercury: "Do you see a future for hacking?"

> **"You don't know if you can break into the system until you try! That means there will always be systems to hack, and there will always be hackers to try their hands at hacking those systems."**

The Knightmare: "Sure. Maybe it won't be computers. Edison hacked the light bulb, and aren't you glad he did? There's always something to hack. Sometimes there's something new."

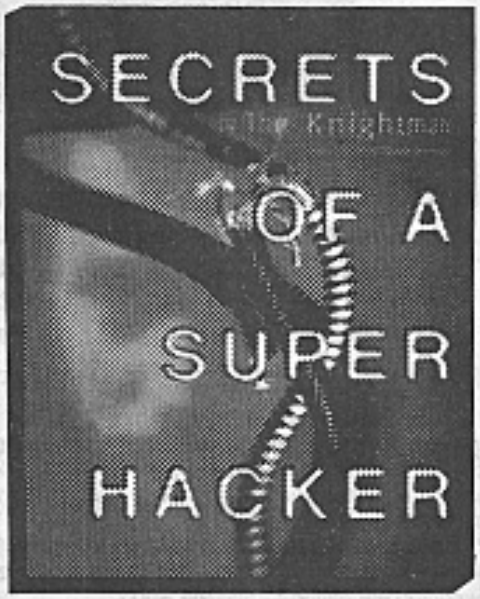
mercury: "Your book is going to wake up a lot of people. Would you say that after 1995, any system you *can* break into isn't *worth* breaking into?"

The Knightmare: "But you don't know if you can break into the system until you try! That means there will always be systems to hack, and there will always be hackers to try their hands at hacking those systems." ◆

Secrets Of A SUPER HACKER

by The Knightmare

The Knightmare is the sort of Super Hacker who keeps security guards from sleeping at night. He's not motivated by money or malice. He's in it for the hack. If your computer has any link whatsoever to the outside world, there is no question The Knightmare can break in; the only question is whether he wants to.



Secrets Of A Super Hacker is an extraordinary manual on the methods of hacking. Here are some of the techniques covered in this data-devouring dossier:

- **Brute Force Attacks:** Hurling passwords at a system until it cracks.
- **Social Engineering and Reverse Social Engineering:** Seducing legitimate users into revealing their passwords.
- **Spoofing:** Designing dummy screens; delivering fake e-mail.
- **Superuser Abuser:** How to get system managers to do your dirty work for you!
- **Screen Stealing:** How to secretly record every image that appears on a computer screen.
- **Data Delivery:** How to hide the information you've collected; How to e-mail it to your computer.
- **Stair Stepping:** How to use a low-level account to gain ever-higher levels of access.
- **And Much More!** Including a brief history of hacking, lists of likely passwords, and a summary of computer crime laws and a glossary.

In precise step-by-step detail, The Knightmare guides you through what you should know before the hack, and how to research your target. Then he guides you through the hack, including public access computers and terminals, on-site hacking (the trespasser-hacker) and hacking at home, as well as computer bulletin boards, and what to do once you are inside.

Perhaps the most important chapter of all is *Hacker Security: How to Keep from Getting Caught.* Here, The Knightmare reveals how to keep from getting caught in researching, how to keep from getting caught in social engineering, dialing in, laptop hints, your on-the-road kit, system tiptoeing, BBS protection, other on-line security tips, security logs, and much, much more.

The Knightmare also goes into The Hacker's Ethic, Some Thoughts to the Concerned Administrator, Some Thoughts to the Concerned Hacker, and more.

The Super Hacker reveals all his secrets: Trojan Horses, Viruses, Worms, Trap Doors and Dummy Accounts. The how-to text is highlighted with bare-knuckles tales of some of The Knightmare's own actual hacks, including on-site hacking, remote-access hacking and bulletin board busting.

From the Introduction by Gareth Branwyn: "'The Knightmare' presents his complex view of hacking in ***Secrets Of A Superhacker.*** In this classic hacker cookbook, the author has gone to great pains to explain the massive width and breadth of hacking, cracking, and computer security. With Sherlock Holmes-like compulsion and attention to detail, he presents the history of hacking, the how-to of hacking, the legal and ethical issues surrounding hacking, and his own personal reasons for hacking. Numerous examples and 'amazing hacker tales' take the reader inside each level of the hack. Reading ***Secrets*** will change the way you look at computers and computer security. It has already been very valuable to me. I am a smarter computer/net user now and much more attuned to computer security. ...In the true spirit of freedom of information, ***Secrets Of A Super Hacker*** is being made available to anyone who cares to read it. It is my hope that it will keep the debate alive and that those who make use of its privileged information will do so responsibly and without malice."

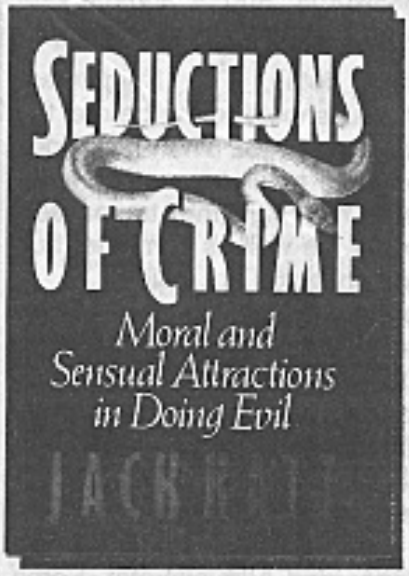
No system can withstand the ingenious, unrelenting assaults of The Knightmare. And no person concerned with computers and computer security should miss this amazing manual of electronic mayhem.

Loompanics Unlimited is very proud to offer our readers The Knightmare's ***Secrets Of A Super Hacker.***

1994, 8½ x 11, 211 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SECRETS OF A SUPER HACKER: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91085)

SEDUCTIONS OF CRIME
Moral and Sensual Attractions In Doing Evil
by Jack Katz



In *Seductions Of Crime*, Jack Katz asks a deceptively simple question: What are people trying to do when they commit crimes? His answers, covering a range from juvenile delinquency to the most cold-blooded murder, prove the inadequacy of all conventional explanations of criminal behavior. Indeed, this brilliant book will revolutionize the ways we think about crime.

Come on, admit it: *you* have felt the attractions of "deviant" acts and behavior.

Many would argue that impassioned murder, often striking at close friends and loved ones, must be an act of temporary insanity. Not so, argues Katz, who uncovers not only its emotional logic, but the special moral appeal of "Righteous Slaughter."

Shoplifting, burglary, and vandalism offer valuable rewards to the young, but the rewards, Katz demonstrates, are not the obvious material ones. Rather, "Sneaky Thrills" offer the adolescent a magical way of concealing and testing censored desires.

Persistent armed robbers know that their profits are often puny and expect to spend long periods in prison. The "professional" robber, however, is not a cost-benefit accountant, but a "Hardman," caught up in the allure of Action, Chaos, and Control. And finally, Katz maintains, "cold-blooded, senseless killers" like Gary Gilmore, far from being insensitive to the sufferings of others, are preoccupied with moral questions and seduced by the attractions of Primordial Evil.

Chapters include: Righteous Slaughter • Sneaky Thrills • Ways of the Badass • Street Elites • Doing Stickup • Action, Chaos, and Control: Persisting with Stickup • Of Hardmen and 'Bad Niggers': Gender and Ethnicity in the Background of Stickup • Primordial Evil: Sense and Dynamic in Cold-Blooded, 'Senseless' Murder • and Seductions and Repulsions of Crime.

Seductions Of Crime explores the psyche and enters the soul of the criminal. This book is unforgettable.

1988, 6 x 9, 377 pp, indexed, hard cover.

SEDUCTIONS OF CRIME: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40077)

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER SYSTEMS FRAUD

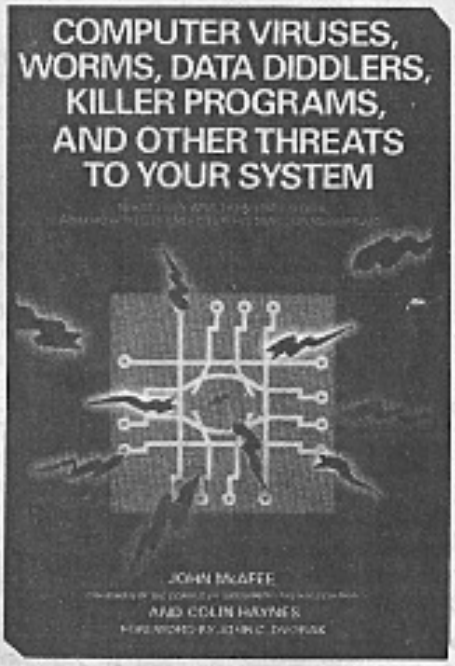
It can happen to you — your entire bank account drained by the latest nonviolent criminal to hit the streets. That faceless person behind you at the Automatic Teller Machine could actually be seeking clues to gain access to *your* money. Or that pleasant bank employee could be hatching a computerized plot to transfer thousands of your dollars to his account for a quick withdrawal and a quicker escape out of town.

This manual is the first in-depth look at this growing crime wave. The nature and extent of electronic banking fraud is examined, including scores of actual incidents involving lost or stolen ATM cards and wire transfer fraud initiated by sharp financial swindlers.

Learn the facts *before* your checks start bouncing!

1989, 8½ x 11, 128 pp, soft cover.

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER SYSTEMS FRAUD: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 40065)



COMPUTER VIRUSES, WORMS, DATA DIDDLERS, KILLER PROGRAMS, AND OTHER THREATS TO YOUR SYSTEM
What They Are, How They Work, and How to Defend Your PC, Mac or Mainframe
by John McAfee And Colin Hayes

Your computer system could be contaminated right now, without your knowing it, by a rogue program that's reproducing and waiting to spread to other victims via phone line or disk. Unless you've practiced the safe computing techniques described in this amazing new book, you risk losing all your data at any time.

If you use shareware or a modem, share data with others or borrow disks, you could become another victim of this electronic plague that is sweeping the nation — and the world.

CRAMMED WITH PRACTICAL EXPLANATIONS AND ADVICE

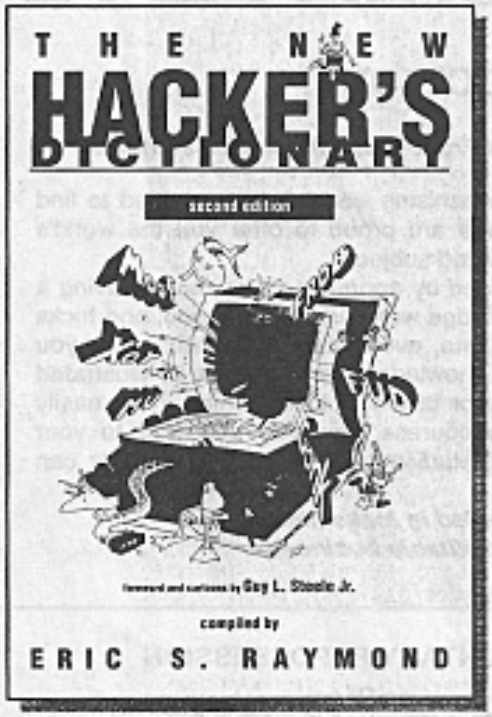
- Actual descriptions of viruses
- The different kinds of viruses and how they work — including authentic source code samples of such infamous strains as the Pakistani Brain and the Alameda College viruses
- Worms, Trojan Horses, Logic Bombs, Trapdoors, and other threats to your system
- Who is a likely target for attack?
- How viruses can infect your system, even if you don't exchange material with others
- How to defend against a virus attack
- How to detect and remove a virus
- Antidote software: what it is and how it works
- Brand name reviews of the most effective antiviral programs
- Appendices on virus attack statistics and on testing and implementing defensive software
- Glossary of viral terms
- And much, much more!

Whether you run a million-dollar mainframe, word process at home, or *don't even use a computer*, you're at risk from the millions of virus infections around the world.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 254 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

COMPUTER VIRUSES, WORMS, DATA DIDDLERS, KILLER PROGRAMS, ETC.: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40062)

THE NEW HACKER'S DICTIONARY
Second Edition
Compiled by Eric S. Raymond



This is a humorous and handy guide to the language of computer hackers. Hackers are people who spend their time studying how computer systems work, sometimes by trying to break into them. They have mapped out territories for the rest of us who follow them into the online world. *The New Hacker's Dictionary* is an indispensable guide to their language, which is now the current vocabulary of online communications.

Along with hundreds of definitions, *The New Hacker's Dictionary* provides the complete etymology of the words, which themselves contain the history of hackers in cyberspace. You'll learn about hacker grammar, usage and style, so you can communicate effectively online. Some sample definitions:

ASCIIart: The fine art of drawing diagrams using ASCII characters. Learn how to draw Bart Simpson, a cat or a "Satanic cow."

barfmail: Multiple bounce messages accumulating to the level of serious annoyance.

flame: To post an e-mail message intended to insult or provoke. See also: "flame war."

IMHO: Abbreviation for "In My Humble Opinion."

nastygram: An item of e-mail that takes advantage of misfeatures or security holes on the target system to do untoward things. See also "shitogram," "letterbomb" and "mailbomb."

phreaking: The art and science of cracking the phone network.

The New Hacker's Dictionary is an illustrated collection of slang terms used by various subcultures of computer hackers. While some technical material is included for background flavor, it is not a technical dictionary; what is described is the language hackers use among themselves for fun, social communication and technical debate.

This new edition includes more than 200 new entries and revisions to more than 175 words from the previous edition. It is historically richer and more etymologically correct than its predecessor. The murky origins of several important jargon terms have been clarified, overturning a few longstanding folk etymologies.

You will find *The New Hacker's Dictionary* to be a helpful guide and an enjoyable reference that you will use time and time again.

1993, 6 x 9, 529 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE NEW HACKER'S DICTIONARY: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91088)

LOCKS AND LOCKSMITHING

INTRODUCTION

At Last You Can Learn About Locks From These Illustrated Manuals!

Have you ever wondered how lock mechanisms work? Have you tried to find books about locksmithing and couldn't? We are proud to offer you the world's finest books on locks, locksmithing, and related subjects.

Through the ages, locksmiths were trained by apprenticeships, or by having a father who was a locksmith. Existing knowledge was carefully guarded, and tricks of the trade were seldom shared with anyone, even fellow locksmiths. Now you can satisfy your desire for locksmithing knowledge from our list of illustrated manuals. These manuals cover all the major facets of locksmithing in an easily understood format. Instead of expensive courses, you can now add to your existing knowledge, or start from scratch, studying only what you need or can afford.

Whether you are interested in locksmithing as a hobby or as a profitable business,

B and E: A to Z
HOW TO GET IN ANYWHERE, ANYTIME
VHS Video Tape

Nearly two full hours of actual on-site techniques to get in any building, beat any lock, open any safe, enter any car!

Scott French, author of *The Big Brother Game* and a recognized expert in this arcane field shows you the latest moves, the latest equipment, and how to use it. Contents include:

- *How to beat any door lock*
- *Opening safes — every technique from "reading" the combination to blowing the door, to using a burning bar*
- *Beating auto locks — what tools you need and how to use them*
- *The latest high-tech lock picks — and where to buy them*
- *And much, much more!*

B and E: A to Z shows you *How to Get In Anywhere, Anytime!* Learn how to do it, where to get the equipment you'll need, how to use it, and what kinds of marks it leaves. If you are a security professional, locksmith, police officer, or just concerned with your own home and office security, you must have this incredible video tape.

Videotapes are nonreturnable.

1987, nearly two full hours, VHS videotape.

B and E: A to Z
HOW TO GET IN ANYWHERE, ANYTIME: $59.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52042)

FITTING KEYS BY READING LOCKS
by Desert Publications

The latest addition to Desert Publications' world famous lock-smithing manuals. This particular method of fitting keys is fully explained. Certain locks allow a locksmith to simply look into the keyway, then make a key to fit. The student is taught the entire procedure. Well illustrated, with dozens of clear drawings.

1979, 5½ x 8½, 29 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
FITTING KEYS BY READING LOCKS: $7.00
(ORDER NUMBER 52017)

INVOLUNTARY REPOSSESSION
— or —
In The Steal of the Night
by John Russell 3

Here it is — everything you ever wanted to know about how to steal cars! Written by a private detective for auto repossessors, *all* the standard methods of entering and starting locked, keyless automobiles are given. Closely guarded professional secrets only known to a few — now revealed for *you* to use!

Included is information on: ■ basic locksmithing ■ pin tumbler system ■ side bar system ■ impressioning and lock picking ■ vehicle entry ■ recovery methods for Ford and Chrysler ■ door lock removal ■ cutting keys by reading tumblers ■ Ford locked ignition by-pass methods ■ Chrysler locked ignition by-pass methods ■ recovery methods for GM, AM and Chrysler tilt wheel ■ cutting keys by removing tumblers ■ reading the tumblers on the GM door lock ■ reading tumblers on American Motors door locks ■ by-passing the locked ignition on GM, AM, and Chrysler tilt wheels ■ codes for GM try-out key sets ■ key code information ■ vehicle starting tips ■ selling recovery services ■ fees ■ professional associations ■ reference books and other reading materials ■ and much more!

This book has everything you need to be a PRO!

1979, 5½ x 8½, 64 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
INVOLUNTARY REPOSSESSION: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40031)

HOW TO FIT KEYS BY IMPRESSIONING
by Desert Publications

This is the mark of a master locksmith. This manual will teach you all the skills necessary to fit keys to locks, without picking or removing the mechanism. Subjects covered include: Fitting bit keys; Fitting flat steel keys; Fitting lever tumbler keys; Fitting disc tumbler keys; Necessary tools; Techniques of obtaining impressions; and more. Very well illustrated.

1975, 5½ X 8½, 26 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
HOW TO FIT KEYS BY IMPRESSIONING: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52016)

EXPEDIENT B & E
Tactics and Techniques for Bypassing Alarms and Defeating Locks
by Carl Hammer

Well-executed breaking and entering operations are of vital importance to the success of intelligence-gathering missions and other secret warfare assignments. On the other hand, those that are foiled or, worse yet, detected and exposed, can result in public humiliation and will almost always have serious consequences.

The outcome of an entry operation depends on two important factors: tactics and techniques. The tactics used (what kind of reconnaissance will be done? will the entry be covert or overt?) determine how the operative conducts the operation and avoids getting caught. The techniques are the actual methods used to bypass or defeat locks and circumvent or counteract alarm systems.

This book is the professional intruder's guide to avoiding failure. It opens with a discussion of target reconnaissance and planning for both covert and overt entry operations. What follows is a thorough examination of the various types of locks and alarms, instructions for improvising lock-picking tools, plus techniques for breaking into cars, opening file cabinets and desk drawers, cracking safes and circumventing various types of alarms and sensors. Carl Hammer covers the tricks of the trade in exhaustive detail, revealing the most effective and up-to-date methods for eliminating a variety of obstacles in the most expedient manner.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 216 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
EXPEDIENT B & E: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 52057)

SECURITY SYSTEMS SIMPLIFIED
Protecting Your Home, Business, and Car with State-of-the-Art Burglar Alarms
by Steve Hampton

Learn professional secrets of protecting your valuables and loved ones with this critical analysis of modern intruder alarms. Master locksmith and security specialist Steve Hampton reveals:

- the difference between amateur and experienced burglars and the best ways to thwart both
- little-known tricks to improve the security of the locks on your doors and windows
- how to create a car security system that will foil any thief
- the pros and cons of infrared detectors, perimeter systems, microwave alarms, ultrasonic devices, proximity detectors and much more.

Avoid becoming a victim by discovering what security system is best for your needs.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 128 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
SECURITY SYSTEMS SIMPLIFIED: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 52055)

COMBINATION LOCK PRINCIPLES
by Desert Publications

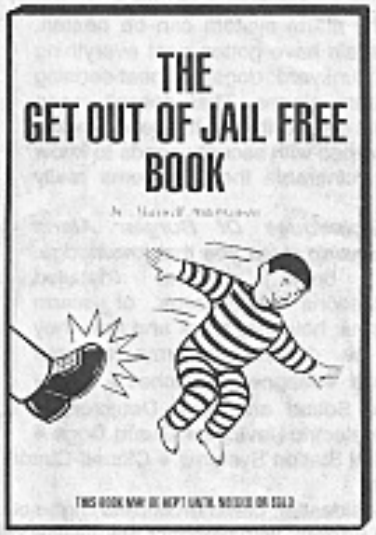
An excellent student manual that will serve as a foundation for all your studies on combination locks. This manual is written around the popular Master 1500 combination padlock. Both the older model and the new improved version of this lock are covered.

These subjects are covered: The construction and names of parts; How to determine the combination by using code books; Reading an open lock; Drilling; Opening using a special fully explained method of manipulation; and more.

The book is well illustrated, with exploded views that fully explain how the mechanism works.

1974, 5½ x 8½, 25 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
COMBINATION LOCK PRINCIPLES: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52019)

THE GET OUT OF JAIL FREE BOOK
by Maxwell Hutchkinson



The Get Out Of Jail Free Book starts off with an eye-opening history of recent escape attempts, both successful and unsuccessful. You will be amazed by the cons in West Virginia who used their jobs in the prison greenhouse to dig their way to freedom. And you'll burst out laughing at the less-than-brilliant con who escaped from a maximum security prison, only to be recaptured for a parking violation.

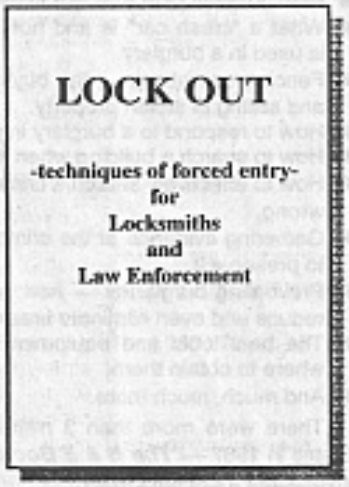
Maxwell Hutchkinson analyzes each escape to see what went right and what went wrong. You'll watch cons try anything to get over the wall, under the wall, or through the wall. You'll be stunned at how simple some escapes are, and even more stunned at how simple-minded some of the attempts are.

Beyond the entertaining case histories, *The Get Out Of Jail Free Book* reveals all the tricks for escaping and staying free. In illustrated detail, the author explains how inmates get contraband such as knives, guns, explosives and money. He shows how they create diversions and make their escapes. And he shows what the successful few must do to stay free. Chapters include: • A Test of Will • Confederates • Some Recent Escape Attempts • Obtaining Contraband • Physical Fitness • Breaking Loose • Cutting the Trail • Disguise • Sabotage • Weapons • Putting It All Together • And more.

If you enjoy reading about breathtaking escapes, or if you wonder how *you* might get out of a tight spot, then try *The Get Out Of Jail Free Book*. But be warned: Once you start reading, it will be impossible to break loose from this book!

1992, 5½ x 8½, 92 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE GET OUT OF JAIL FREE BOOK: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 40076)

LOCK OUT
Techniques of Forced Entry
by Desert Publications



This manual is on forced entry, which is used when conventional locksmith techniques are either impossible or impractical. It was written with the locksmithing student, professional locksmith, and law enforcement agent in mind.

Some of the subjects covered are: Houses and buildings; Automobiles; Office equipment; Surreptitious entry and espionage; and more!

Many professional tools and methods of entry are revealed. It is written in an easy-to-understand manner with large, clear drawings that not only show you the methods of entry, but also show you how to make some of your own tools.

1975, 5½ x 8½, 36 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
LOCK OUT: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52027)

TECHNIQUES OF BURGLAR ALARM BYPASSING

by Wayne B. Yeager

Any alarm system can be beaten. Criminals have gotten past everything from junkyard dogs to heat-sensing museum alarms. That doesn't mean alarms are worthless. It means anyone concerned with security needs to know how vulnerable these systems really are.

Techniques Of Burglar Alarm Bypassing gives you that knowledge. This book contains detailed descriptions of dozens of alarm systems: how they work and how they can be defeated. Alarms covered include: • Magnetic Switches • Window Foil • Sound and Heat Detectors • Photoelectric Devices • Guard Dogs • Central Station Systems • Closed-Circuit Television • And much, much more!

Residential, commercial and high-security systems are described in plain English, with plenty of helpful illustrations.

Find out what you're missing — before you're missing everything. Get ***Techniques Of Burglar Alarm Bypassing*** today!

1990, 5½ x 8½, 110 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

TECHNIQUES OF BURGLAR ALARM BYPASSING: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52050)

THE B & E BOOK

Burglary Techniques and Investigation

by Burt Rapp

The B & E Book is an investigatory guide and practical manual designed for the police officer in charge of a burglary investigation and its follow-up. Topics covered include:

- Types of burglars: the difference between professionals and amateurs.
- What burglars look for in selecting a target.
- Breaking and entering techniques — illustrated.
- How burglars plan their getaway.
- What a "crash car" is and how it is used in a burglary.
- Fencing operations — the buying and selling of stolen property.
- How to respond to a burglary in progress.
- How to search a building when there are burglars inside.
- How to effectively search a crime scene — and where the experts go wrong.
- Gathering evidence at the crime scene — what to look for and how to preserve it.
- Preventing burglaries — how police and civilians can cooperate to reduce and even eliminate breaking and entering.
- The best tools and equipment to investigate burglaries with, and where to obtain them.
- And much, much more.

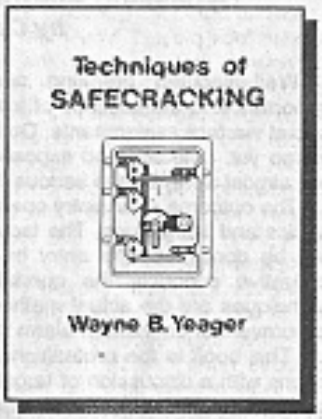
There were more than 3 million burglaries reported in the United States in 1987 — ***The B & E Book*** tells everything you need to know to investigate them effectively.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 149 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE B & E BOOK: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52047)

TECHNIQUES OF SAFECRACKING

by Wayne B. Yeager



"I could not count the number of times I've seen a $200 fire-safe holding thousands of dollars in cash, or an 1890's safe expected to withstand 1990's attacks."

— Wayne B. Yeager

Techniques of Safecracking reveals every known method for breaking into safes, vaults and safety deposit boxes. It begins with simple ways to guess combinations — or steal them. In illustrated detail, it shows how to drill, punch and peel a safe. And it shows how high-tech hoods use torches and explosives to get at your goods.

Chapters include:

- Safe Mechanics and Operations
- Guessing the Combination
- Manipulation Techniques
- Safe Drilling Methods
- Punching and Peeling
- Torches, Etc.
- Explosives
- Miscellaneous Methods of Safe Entry
- Safe Deposit Boxes
- Deterrence and Prevention
- And much more, including a listing of manufacturers' try-out combinations (combinations set by the manufacturers at the factory — they are supposed to be changed by the new owners, but many people do not do this, so these combinations will open a surprising number of safes in operation today), and a listing of suppliers of lock and safe opening equipment.

For the locksmith or police officer, for the private investigator or store owner, for the security professional or the just plain curious, ***Techniques of Safecracking*** is an eye-opening book written by a working security professional. It is the single finest book of its kind ever written, and we highly recommend it.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 92 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

TECHNIQUES OF SAFECRACKING: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 52054)

HIGH SPEED ENTRY (VHS Video)

Instant Opening Techniques

After watching *High-Speed Entry*, you will have no problem going right through high-security locks, hard-plate protection, rim-and-mortise cylinder dead bolts, brick walls, and steel bars.

If you are a locksmith, SWAT team member, private detective, cop, fireman, or serious hobbyist, this video will open your eyes and show you how the new breed of instant-entry technicians get into, out of, around or through *anything* in the blink of an eye by applying the latest principles of high technology to the fields of locksmithing and emergency entry.

Let the experts show you how to use the new tools of the trade to perform new tricks: the Rabbit Tool and Hydra force door openers, the Omni Force jam spreader, the best exothermic lance in the world, two "miracle" tools that open almost any auto in America, electronic lockpicks, rippers and pullers, shove knives and relockers, and many more "techie" tools. This information is all new and it all works. A complete source guide is included. *Sold for informational purposes only.*

1990, 60 minutes, color, VHS videotape.

HIGH SPEED ENTRY: $39.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52052)

Videos are nonreturnable.

ADVANCED LOCK PICKING
by Steven M. Hampton

What are the qualities of the master lock picker? You must have *confidence* that you have the skills and knowledge to open that lock, the *ability* to improvise with or without proper tools, and *caution* when it comes to breaching the security of unknown situations. Advance to the master level with this illustrated guide, and gain insight into modern lock picking methods.

Master locksmith Steven Hampton describes the inner workings of the new high-security locks and includes templates for making custom tools not available on the commercial market. Schematic diagrams for portable electronic picks to open magnetic key and card locks bring locksmithing into the electronic age. Tips on enhancing finger sensitivity, increasing concentration power, constructing practice lock boxes and more will help you to develop the practical experience that will enable you to enter that locked room, car or safe.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 50 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
ADVANCED LOCK PICKING: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 52048)

CIA FIELD-EXPEDIENT KEY CASTING MANUAL

How does a CIA agent get behind locked doors? One way is by casting a duplicate key from an original. This manual, a revised reprint of the classic *CIA Key Casting Instruction Manual*, will teach you how to make a duplicate key when you can keep the original only a short time. This step-by-step, self-checking guide takes you through the process of preparing the casting mold, making the key impression, and casting the key model, using a standard-issue or improvised clay-filled casting mold, low-melting-point casting metal and other readily available materials.

The straightforward text and clear illustrations of this updated manual give you the tools you need to create accurate keys to gain access to off-limits areas without special equipment.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 48 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
CIA FIELD-EXPEDIENT KEY CASTING MANUAL: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 52045)

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO LOCK PICKING
by Eddie the Wire

The very best book ever written on how to pick locks! This complete illustrated manual covers lock picking techniques thoroughly, in an easy-to-understand manner. It is the most comprehensive book ever written on the subject. *Over five years of research went into its preparation!*

Topics covered in-depth include:

BASIC PRINCIPLES AND GENERAL RULES. Lock bypass techniques. The universal key to any lock. Four rules of lock bypassing.

HOW TO MOUNT PRACTICE LOCKS. List of needed materials and where to get them with no questions asked. The best place to mount your practice locks. How often and how long to practice.

WARDED LOCKS. How they work. Where they are used. Typical key profiles. Bypass techniques for warded locks. Warded padlocks. Picking the warded lock.

DISC TUMBLER LOCKS. How disc tumbler locks work. Common locations where disc tumbler locks are found. How to pick them. How to make keys. Raking the disc tumbler lock.

LEVER TUMBLER LOCKS. How they work. Tools needed for bypass. Applications of the lever tumbler lock. Keyways of lever locks. Picking the lever tumbler lock. Making keys.

PIN TUMBLER LOCKS. Basic principles of pin tumbler locks. How to recognize a pin tumbler lock. How to pick pin tumbler locks. Using the American tension wrench to pick pin tumbler locks. Using the European tension wrench to pick pin tumbler locks. Using the lifter pick. Raking the pin tumbler lock.

WAFER TUMBLER LOCKS. How they work. Methods of by-passing. How to identify wafer tumbler locks. How to pick them. Making keys.

LOCK MODIFICATIONS TO THWART TAMPERING AND HOW TO OVERCOME THEM. The mushroom or spool tumbler. How to open mushroom tumblers without keys. Anti-pick devices for disc locks. How to bypass them. Vibration picking. Beating the sidebar system. Bypassing modern locks.

VARIOUS OTHER WAYS OF BYPASSING LOCKS AND LOCKING MECHANISMS. Forcible entry methods. The detector lever lock. Bypassing mortise locks. Forcible turning or pulling. Drilling a lock.

And more! *The Complete Guide To Lock Picking* is exactly that — the complete guide to picking all kinds of locks! This is the very best book ever written on lock picking, and we are proud to offer it to our customers. Highly recommended!

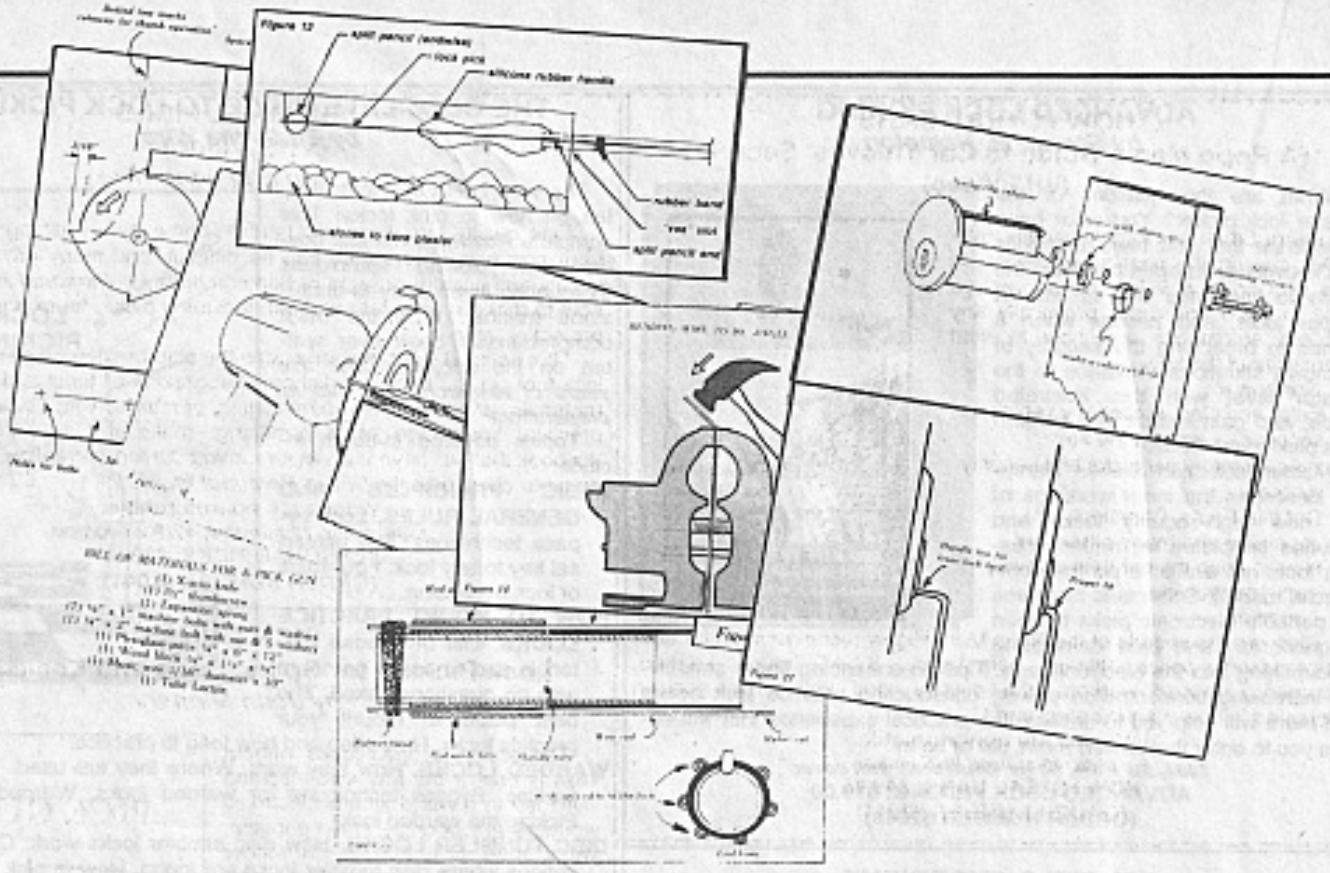
1981, 5½ x 8½, 80 pp, 60 illustrations, soft cover.
THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO LOCK PICKING: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52032)

KEYS TO UNDERSTANDING TUBULAR LOCKS
by Desert Publications

For the first time — a manual on the 3 popular tubular locks that are used on vending machines, laundromats, coin changers, alarms, etc. The locks covered are the regular 7 pin, the new Van Lock, and the Nix Pix.

Subjects covered include: Internal construction; How to disassemble and rekey; How to open by drilling; How to open by picking; How to open by impressioning; How to make some of the necessary tools; and more.

1974, 5½ x 8½, 42 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.
KEYS TO UNDERSTANDING TUBULAR LOCKS: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 52020)



HOW TO MAKE YOUR OWN PROFESSIONAL LOCK TOOLS

Four Volume Set

by Eddie the Wire

This four volume set gives complete, illustrated instructions for making your own professional lock tools — lock tools that are of better-than-manufactured quality, and much cheaper! All tools and procedures described in these books are available from your local hardware or hobby shop, with no questions asked. Eddie the Wire (author of *The Complete Guide to Lock Picking*) is a *pro* who reveals the little-known tricks of his trade for *you* to use!

Volume One

Lifter picks ● Diamond picks ● Snake picks ● Plug spinners ● Tools for spring latches ● Car-opening tools ● And much more.

1980, 5½ x 8½, 31 pp, 23 illustrations, soft cover.

HOW TO MAKE YOUR OWN PROFESSIONAL LOCK TOOLS
Volume One: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52010)

Volume Two

Tension wrenches ● Carrying cases ● Mass-production techniques ● Impressioning tools ● "Stoning" picks ● And more!

1981, 5½ x 8½, 50 pp, 24 illustrations, soft cover.

HOW TO MAKE YOUR OWN PROFESSIONAL LOCK TOOLS
Volume Two: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52033)

Volume Three

Pick guns ● Simulators ● Tools for tubular locks ● Tension wrenches for lever locks ● Weighted tension wrenches ● And more!

1981, 5½ x 8½, 44 pp, 28 illustrations, soft cover.

HOW TO MAKE YOUR OWN PROFESSIONAL LOCK TOOLS
Volume Three: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52034)

Volume Four

Using a microcomputer to generate pick profiles ● Making "soft" break-ins — that can't be detected ● How to "case" a subdivision ● A one-handed tension wrench ● Magnetizing picks for advanced concealment techniques ● And more.

1986, 5½ x 8½, 55 pp, 8 illustrations, soft cover.

HOW TO MAKE YOUR OWN PROFESSIONAL LOCK TOOLS,
Volume Four: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52041)

With this fantastic 4-volume set, you will be on your way to becoming a lock pro! No other book or set of books covers this material — order your set today. You will be very pleased, we know.

☞ ***SPECIAL OFFER!!!*** **The entire 4-Volume set for just $20.00** ***SPECIAL OFFER!!!*** ☜
(ORDER NUMBER 52040)

HOW I STEAL CARS
(A Repo Man's Guide to Car Thieves' Secrets)
(VHS Video)

Pierre Smith has legally "stolen" over 1,000 cars in the past seven years. In this exciting new video, he *shows* you how to open and enter practically any modern automobile and how to start them without the key.

See how to:

- Enter and start almost any vehicle in seconds — without the key
- Defeat factory car locks and security systems
- Get into Fords, Chryslers, GM, Japanese and many other cars
- How to keep the car thieves away from *your* vehicle
- And more.

Discover the secrets of the Repo Man! Highly recommended for auto repossessors, police officers, paramedics, SWAT teams, firemen, emergency rescue workers, the military, and any private citizen interested in how the pros steal cars!

Videos are nonreturnable.

1988, 45 minute VHS video.

HOW I STEAL CARS: $49.95

(ORDER NUMBER 52043)

HOW TO OPEN HANDCUFFS WITHOUT KEYS
by Desert Publications

This book covers a selection of handcuffs in popular use today and discusses some of the features with which you should become familiar.

Chapters include: • Background on Handcuffs • Identification of Handcuffs • Lockpicks & Shims • Materials, Tools & Equipment • Construction of Handcuff Picks & Shims • Lockpicking Techniques • Handcuff Keys • And more.

With the knowledge in this book you will be able to manufacture your own "personalized" set of lockpicks and be able to open a wide variety of handcuffs with them.

1979, 5½ x 8½, 48 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO OPEN HANDCUFFS WITHOUT KEYS: $7.95

(ORDER NUMBER 52056)

SURREPTITIOUS ENTRY
by Willis George

This fascinating insider's story of counter-espionage, written by one of the pioneers of clandestine tradecraft, could be used as an intelligence-gathering training manual. It is also a timely expose of how the U.S. government will circumvent the law in the name of national security.

Willis George was the top investigative agent for U.S. Naval Intelligence during World War II, breaking into the offices, desks and safes of suspected Nazi spies at night and gathering incriminating evidence for prosecution. He later became the chief instructor of surreptitious-entry techniques for the famed OSS, leading his own lock picking and safecracking team in wartime Europe.

Learn how the government's pros carried out breaking-and-entering operations.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 232 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SURREPTITIOUS ENTRY: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 52053)

PERSONAL PICKS
(VHS Video)
Starring Eddie the Wire

Fine quality lock tools are hard to come by — getting good picks from commercial suppliers can be difficult, and many pros prefer the quality and custom designs of handmade tools. *Personal Picks* shows how to make a complete tool set, including picks, tension wrench, and protective case.

This detailed video demonstrates the step-by-step process of making lock tools in the home workshop. Discussions of tools and equipment, materials, grinding, filing and finishing, combined with Eddie the Wire's practical knowledge of locksmithing, make this a valuable visual textbook that will have the viewer turning out top-of-the-line lock tools in no time. *See* Eddie the Wire's *Personal Picks.*

Videos are nonreturnable.

1988, color, 72 minutes, VHS videotape.

PERSONAL PICKS: $29.95

(ORDER NUMBER 52044)

PICK GUNS
Lock Picking for Spies, Cops and Locksmiths
by John Minnery

The ability to open locks without keys is one of the few awe-inspiring skills left in a world where electronic wonders are boringly commonplace, yet it is a skill that is no longer monopolized by locksmiths who jealously guard their secrets. The pick gun has taken the art of lock picking away from a select few and democratized the ability to open locks by mechanical means.

This book gives an overview of the mechanical principles of pick guns, how they work and how to use them, and traces the development of the pick gun from its inception to today's revolutionary devices. Included are the original patents by Epstein, Segal, Moore, Cooke and others, as well as info on pick guns used by the FBI and intelligence agencies. Photos depict improvised pick guns designed by the author out of coat hangers and clothespins.

The pick gun has been a boon to professional locksmithing, law enforcement and national security. Due to the potential for abuse, however, this book is offered *for informational purposes only.*

1989, 5½ x 8½, 128 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PICK GUNS: $14.00

(ORDER NUMBER 52046)

EXPERT LOCK PICKING
(VHS Video)
State-of-the-Art Lock Picking Secrets

This in-depth, on-camera course covers the fastest and best ways to pick locks, from the simplest wafers to complex pin tumblers. Instructor Ron Reed is one of the best in the business, having won the prestigious California Locksmiths Association lock-picking championship.

Through the specially designed cutaway, see-through locks, you will view the inside mechanisms of working locks as they respond to cutting-edge picking techniques. Watch as Reed shows how hand picks, rakes, snap guns and electronic picks exploit the tolerances and inherent weaknesses of common locks by Best, Chicago, Kwikset, Schlage, and many others. Learn which picks work best on which locks, how to modify picks to improve their performance, short cuts to develop your personal "feel" and inside tricks found nowhere else. *Sold for informational purposes only.*

Videos are nonreturnable.

1990, 60 minutes, color, VHS videotape.

EXPERT LOCK PICKING: $59.95

(ORDER NUMBER 52051)

SELF DEFENSE

INTRODUCTION

The right to self-defense is the right to life itself. But what good is the "right" to defend yourself if you lack the knowledge and training to actually *do* it? Obviously, the government police cannot protect you. You must therefore take care of yourself.

This is our Self-Defense Section. In it you will find the world's finest books on such subjects as techniques of unarmed combat, vital striking points, etc. Many of these books are unusual or even shocking — that is because they pull no punches (and neither should you!).

PRINCIPLES OF PERSONAL DEFENSE
by Jeff Cooper

In separate chapters, one of the world's leading experts in combat pistol shooting and general self-defense explains how *Alertness, Decisiveness, Coolness, Precision,* and *Surprise* can save your life when you are faced with a violent confrontation. These basic principles apply in *any* self-defense encounter. We recommend this valuable little book very highly!

1989, 5½ x 8½, 54 pp, soft cover.
PRINCIPLES OF PERSONAL DEFENSE: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19011)

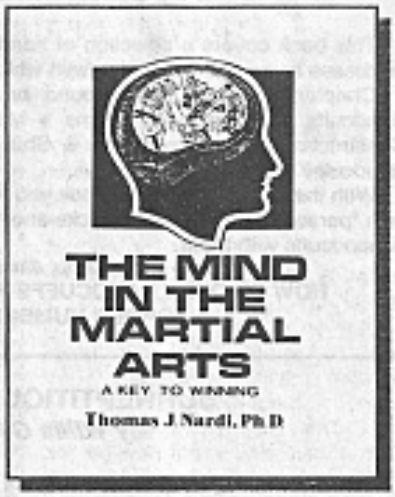
STREET LETHAL
Unarmed Urban Combat
by Sammy Franco

To survive a real streetfight, forget about those fancy leaping kicks and preplanned responses that you learned in the dojo — they simply won't work in a real-life encounter. *Street Lethal* confronts this problem by both outlining the principles for a realistic self-defense system and taking a controversial look at the current state of martial arts in America.

Sammy Franco argues that traditional martial arts are locked into ancient styles and forms and have lost their effectiveness as combat systems. In response to this, he has founded Contemporary Fighting Arts, a hard-hitting system that goes to the heart of a streetfighting situation and ends it quickly. *Street Lethal* is a provocative book on unarmed combat that every serious martial artist should read.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 192 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
STREET LETHAL: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19160)

THE MIND IN THE MARTIAL ARTS
A Key to Winning
by Thomas J. Nardi, Ph.D.



Here at Loompanics Unlimited, we keep telling you how important your mind is. In street fighting, your mental set is even more important than your physical training. All the techniques in the world aren't going to help you if you fly into a panic, or a reckless rage, or otherwise lose control of yourself mentally. *The Mind In The Martial Arts* belongs with Jeff Cooper's *Principles of Personal Defense* as a book that should be read along with books on self-defense techniques. From the introduction:

"The total martial artist is one who has successfully developed and integrated the physical and the psychological aspects of combat. The physical aspects are perhaps more easily understood and learned. These involve the basic stances, the specific techniques, the body conditioning, etc. In short, these are the behaviors of combat: the 'how-to' aspects of martial arts.

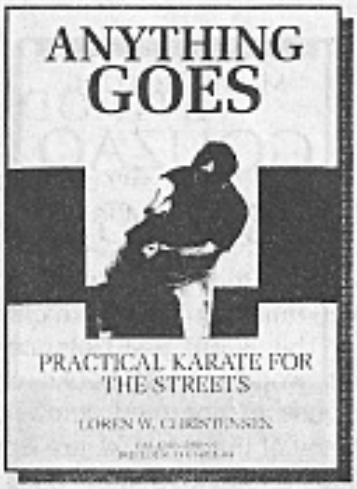
"The psychological aspects of combat involve one's thoughts and emotions. In many ways these are more important and more difficult to develop than the physical. The psychological also involves ways of integrating the mind and the body.

"Man is a thinking, feeling and behaving creature. Moreover, it is man's thinking which to a large extent determines his feelings (that is, his emotions) and his behaviors. Thinking involves the conscious mind and the subconscious mind. The martial artist can greatly enhance his martial arts ability and also become an emotionally healthier person by controlling and directing his thinking. This book will teach you how to reprogram your thinking on a conscious and subconscious level."

Contents include: • Hypnosis • Self Hypnosis • Kuji-Kiri • Visualization • Overcoming Fear • Destructive Emotions • Psychology of an Attack • And more!

1980, 5½ x 8½, 87 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE MIND IN THE MARTIAL ARTS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19059)

ANYTHING GOES
Practical Karate for the Streets
by Loren W. Christensen

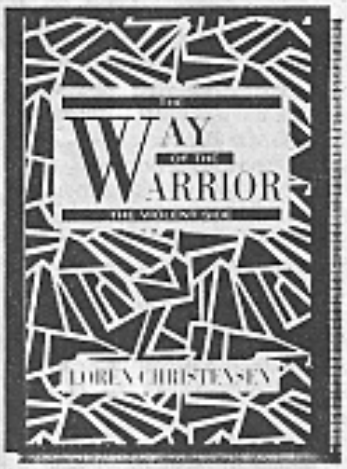


As a military policeman in one of the roughest cities in the world — Saigon, Vietnam — Loren Christensen learned the hard way that real fights are far more explosive and violent than karate sparring matches. ***Anything Goes*** reveals the physical and mental adjustments a martial artist *must* make in his thinking and training in order to survive the real thing.

Christensen exposes the weaknesses of popular hand techniques and kicks used in sparring matches and shows what *will* work to stop a determined opponent. He covers areas of self-defense that go beyond unrealistic tournament guidelines, including grappling, vulnerable targets and using your environment as a weapon. Also offered are training tips and sparring drills that will sharpen the skills necessary to come out on top of any physical confrontation. After all, traditional karate tournaments are governed by many rules. In a streetfight, there's only one rule: *anything goes!*

1990, 5½ x 8½, 176 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
ANYTHING GOES: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19171)

THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR
The Violent Side
by Loren Christensen



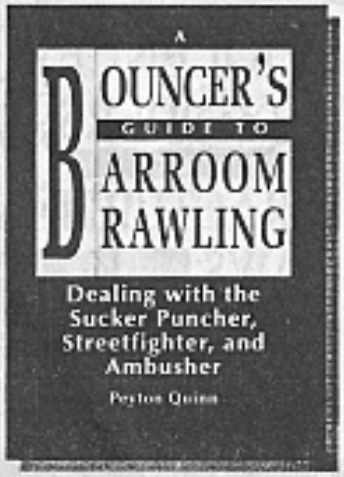
The *warrior spirit* is within everyone, ready to be called upon when you can rely on no one and nothing but your own inner strength. Loren Christensen — soldier, policeman, martial artist — has called upon his warrior spirit in a wide range of violent encounters, from grueling karate sparring matches to brutal barroom brawls as a military policeman in Saigon.

In ***The Way Of The Warrior,*** Christensen talks about how he has recognized and lived with his own intense warrior spirit. He recounts some of the many fights, showdowns, and contests that he has been involved in, and how his warrior spirit helped him to not only prevail, but learn valuable lessons about violence, life, and himself.

This is not a book of New Age Mysticism or esoteric oriental philosophy. It is a practical, honest, revealing, and extremely readable account of one man's experiences in a violent world, and how they have led him down the path of the warrior.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 127 pp, soft cover.
THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19185)

A BOUNCER'S GUIDE TO BARROOM BRAWLING
Dealing with the Sucker Puncher, Streetfighter, and Ambusher
by Peyton Quinn



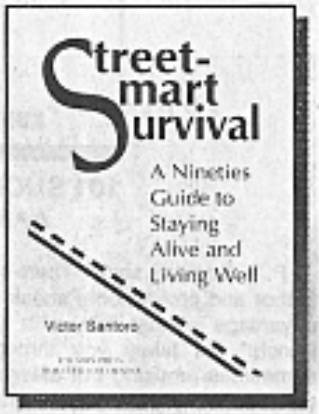
In a barroom brawl, where your assailant doesn't care how pretty he looks when he blindsides you and then stomps you into a bloody mess, the formal and flashy moves you practiced in the dojo will be useless. Peyton Quinn knows.

As a bouncer in a biker bar, having been attacked by fists, boots, pool cues and knives, Quinn has learned a thing or two about what goes down in a real fight. As a black belt, he has also learned that martial arts training is useful, *but it is no substitute for experience.* Quinn has separated fighting fact from fantasy, and the result is a unique guide that can save your ass in places where the brawling is quick, dirty and very violent.

Quinn reveals the psychology, strengths and weaknesses of a sucker puncher; the characteristics of a real fight (you might be surprised); and tips for dealing with aggressive people and ambushes. He then presents two basic moves that can be applied to most every attack, effective counterstrikes that he has used dozens of times to defeat larger opponents, and secrets of grappling and escapes. Accounts of his own battles illustrate key points about techniques and concepts. Finally, he takes a critical and practical look at the most popular martial arts in the U.S.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 264 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
A BOUNCER'S GUIDE TO BARROOM BRAWLING: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19173)

STREET SMART SURVIVAL
A Nineties Guide to Staying Alive and Living Well
by Victor Santoro



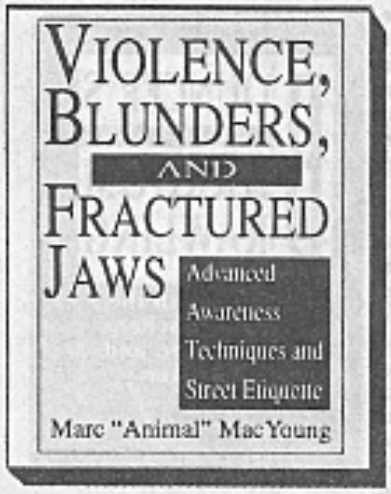
With the self-destruction of the communist empire and the reduced likelihood of nuclear annihilation, the old survival strategy of "grab your gun and head for the hills" seems pretty outdated. But that doesn't mean we live in a safer world — we face as many or more threats to our lives and livelihoods as we ever have: Street Crime, Medical Threats such as AIDS, Toxic Spills, Interruptions to Food Supplies, Power Shortages, Strikes, Computer Viruses, and a growing list of new menaces. ***Street Smart Survival*** is a mini-course for dealing with these very realistic dangers.

This hands-on workbook includes checklists, exercises and calculations designed for street-smart survival. Contents include: • Threat Scenarios • Planning for Survival • Food & Water • Shelter • Apartment Survival • Fuel • Transportation • Medical Needs • Privacy Protection • Surveillance Smarts • Physical Safety • Weapons • And Much More!

Today, the biggest dangers don't come from global conflicts — they come from our legal, social, electronic and economic environment. That's why today we need ***Street Smart Survival.***

1991, 5½ x 8½, 161 pp, soft cover.
STREET SMART SURVIVAL: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19182)

VIOLENCE, BLUNDERS, AND FRACTURED JAWS
Advanced Awareness Techniques and Street Etiquette
by Marc "Animal" MacYoung



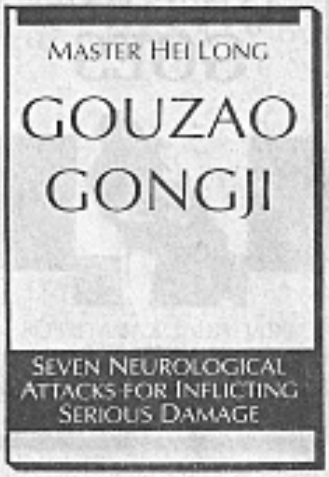
This self-defense book is unlike anything you've ever read. It won't tell you how to rack, crunch, slice, dice or bash anyone. It will, however, teach you how *not* to be the featured guest at an aggravated assault by learning how to avoid violence — without becoming a victim or statistic.

When you walk into a place you have to be able to instantly identify the fighters, hustlers, workers, spectators and, of course, the troublemakers. The key to surviving on the streets or anywhere else is *awareness*, and your first lesson is learning the nine rules of the street. Find out what Animal and other professionals who deal with violence on a daily basis have learned from years of experience as bouncers, corrections facility directors, therapists, mental-ward workers, drug dealers, bikers and street people.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 344 pp, soft cover.

VIOLENCE, BLUNDERS, AND FRACTURED JAWS: $22.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19186)

GOUZAO GONGJI
Seven Neurological Attacks for Inflicting Serious Damage
by Master Hei Long



In this groundbreaking study, Master Hei Long unveils the secrets of Gouzao Gongji, a no-nonsense system of self-defense consisting of seven highly effective anatomical targets. Attacks to these areas, when applied strategically, will effectively cripple an assailant's nervous system.

The Master pinpoints these primary targets and reveals how a properly delivered blow can bring about the desired effect, be it disrupted balance, acute pain, unconsciousness (or a semi-conscious, gasping state), or a temporarily paralyzed limb. Then he provides a detailed account of which angles of force are most effective for achieving the precise results you are after, as well as in-depth lessons in the application of the movements described.

The targets presented here are not lethal or even critical — but not every confrontation calls for such severe action. Instead, these seven targets offer a comfortable middle-ground option, arming you with the tools needed to inflict neurological damage serious enough to stop an assailant of comparable size, strength, and weight in his tracks.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 162 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

GOUZAO GONGJI: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34066)

101 SUCKER PUNCHES
by Kurt Craven

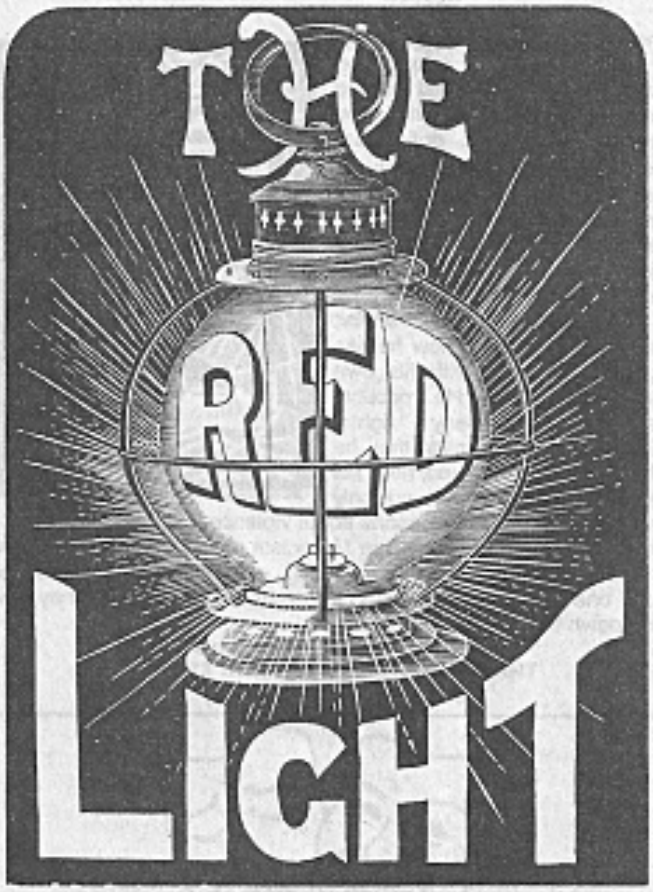
P.T. Barnum said, "There's a sucker born every minute" — and author and professional sneak Kurt Craven will show you how to take advantage of that fact, with this guide to "The Way of the Sucker Punch." He takes you through 101 different techniques that are sometimes amusing but always devastating, drawing from the martial arts, classic self-defense moves and even the Three Stooges.

The great thing about these moves is that you only need one! Set your Sucker up with the simple strategies outlined here, and put him out before anyone even knows anything was happening — especially the Sucker! Hit him with the Kiss-My-Ass Kick, the Thunder-Road Trick or the Grab-Hair/Smash-Face-Against-Table Attack. And don't let the funny names fool you — these are tried-and-true, seriously effective moves used by the FBI, bouncers and security guards for Elvis Presley.

Stay one step ahead of the other guy with this entertaining, practical guide.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 104 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

101 SUCKER PUNCHES: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19156)



SUN TZU'S ART OF WAR
The Modern Chinese Interpretation
by General Tao Hanzhang,
Translated by Yuan Shibing

For 2,400 years, *Sun Tzu's Art of War* has inspired some of history's greatest victories. Asian warlords for centuries have formulated their battle plans following Sun Tzu's precepts. Mao Zedong and General Eisenhower are two of the many well-known military leaders to adopt Sun Tzu's principles. Now for the first time, this great classic on war strategy and tactics is interpreted by a Chinese military expert, General Tao Hanzhang, who marched with Mao on the Long March and is now a professor at the Beijing War College and a worldwide lecturer on military tactics. This work of timeless genius is much more than a military manual — its tactics of winning are applied by tough Fortune 500 executives, corporate raiders and labor union negotiators. Even computer strategy-game players and wargamers are getting in on the act. The age-old truism, "Know your enemy and know yourself, and you can fight a hundred battles without defeat," never had a more effective champion.

1990, 8 x 10½, 128 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
SUN TZU'S ART OF WAR: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19165)

THE ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF PERSONAL COMBAT
(With and Without Weapons)
by Bradley J. Steiner

This book addresses important aspects of individual close-quarters battle and self-defense. It covers crucial points of training and information that have, for all practical purposes, been completely ignored in martial arts and weaponry schools world-wide.

The text focuses upon the essential elements of personal combat and is applicable to every martial arts student and teacher, regardless of his style, so long as his orientation is self-defense and close combat. This is a guidebook for anyone seeking functional, realistic, real-world fighting proficiency. The unarmed fighter, as well as the individual who employs a fighting knife, stick, police flashlight, or handgun, etc., will find the contents of this book valuable and important.

The fifteen elements define and discuss the *warrior's way* for civilians, police, military elites, bodyguards, and security personnel. By mastering the application of the fifteen elements presented in this book, the reader will go far toward attaining that state of total readiness and confidence that he seeks, for meeting any violent situation anywhere, under any conditions.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 96 pp, soft cover.
THE ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF PERSONAL COMBAT: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19161)

KAMIKAZE FIGHTING
The Self Defense of Last Resort
by Mike Vassolo

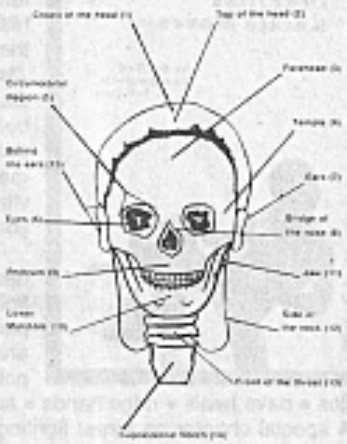
When it comes down to an all-or-nothing streetfight, you need the fighting spirit of the kamikaze warrior. *Kamikaze Fighting* will show you how to develop unbeatable fighting moves, unshakable confidence and the mastery that will enable you to come out on top.

You will learn how to instantly react to common attacks with precise, effective strikes, kicks and defenses. Equally important, you will develop a combat mind-set that gives you the confidence to face a threatening encounter and overpower the assailant.

Author Mike Vassolo believes that simpler is better, and a strong, focused defense is more effective than complex technique. His hard hitting program offers insightful comments on the realities of street-fighting, clearly presented power-building drills and realistic self-defense lessons designed to give you the upper hand in any violent encounter that you may face.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 168 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
KAMIKAZE FIGHTING: $18.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19162)

WAR WITH EMPTY HANDS
Self-Defense Against Aggression
by Lenox Cramer



This book is written by a leading expert in "Empty Hand" self-defense. Lenox Cramer has put into words, photographs, and illustrations the science of his expertise, explaining in easy-to-understand terms how you can quickly learn and comprehend these proven methods!

When one of Lenox Cramer's case officers in Vietnam, who also knows *War With Empty Hands*, was on a covert operation in Beirut, Lebanon, several Druse militia men tried to capture him inside his hotel room. They were armed with various weapons, including one firearm. This former US intelligence officer killed three of his attackers with his bare hands using the same self-defense fighting techniques that are taught in this book!

Whether the fight is on the streets of Attackerville, USA, the brutal jungles of Southeast Asia, or the equally brutal jungles of South America, these self-defense methods have been used and tested under *real* battlefield conditions successfully. It is the true desire of the author, his warrior comrades, and the publisher that if you or your loved ones are ever confronted by a violent attacker, *War With Empty Hands* will give you the assurance that you are capable of protecting yourself and your loved ones in life-threatening situations.

1986, 5½ x 8½, 209 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
WAR WITH EMPTY HANDS: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19150)

DRAGONS TOUCH
Weaknesses of the Human Anatomy
by Master Hei Long

Drop your opponent in an instant with the deadly moves of the *Dragons Touch!*

Learn how you can immobilize or destroy your foe with high-impact blows to his most vulnerable areas. Master Hei Long explains which pressure points are the most susceptible to Dragon strikes and which angles you should use in applying force. The body's forty-three major target areas are explicitly illustrated, and 165 photographs show you how to attack each pressure point with the self-defense moves of Lian Shi Kung Fu.

The body's weaknesses and psycho-logical reactions can work in your favor in a combat situation. Sufficient force to specific target areas can cause pain, shock, paralysis, unconsciousness — even death. Each deadly set of movements can ensure that *you* are in control.

Be the survivor — not the victim. The techniques of the *Dragons Touch* can keep you alive and achieve knockout results .

1983, 5½ x 8½, 184 pp, illustrated, photos, soft cover.

DRAGONS TOUCH: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34027)

THE 100 DEADLIEST KARATE MOVES
by Dr. Ted Gambordella

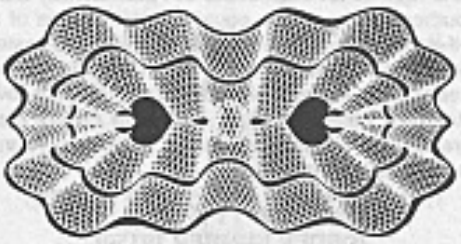
Discover the 100 most lethal kicks, shutos, and blows perfected by the world's greatest karate masters. No flowery katas. Only hard-hitting, practical karate tech-iques that could save your life. In *The 100 Deadliest Karate Moves,* Dr. Ted Gambordella, a 5th degree black belt, teaches you how to fight to the death, if need be. Over 100 dramatic photos show exactly which vital points to attack to cripple or kill your opponent.

This book is not for dojo ballerinas; it is for men who take their fighting arts seriously. Just a sample of the deadly moves covered are: • snap kicks • heel kicks • vital points of the head and chest • shutos • palm heels • ridge hands • and many more.

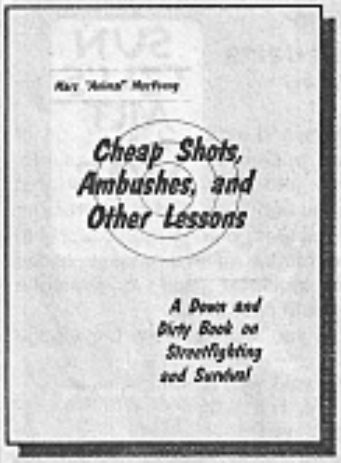
A special chapter on street fighting with karate makes this a super selection for any self-defense enthusiast.

1982, 5½ x 8½, 88 pp, over 100 photos, soft cover.

THE 100 DEADLIEST KARATE MOVES: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19067)



CHEAP SHOTS, AMBUSHES, AND OTHER LESSONS
A Down and Dirty Book on Streetfighting and Survival
by Marc "Animal" MacYoung



Scrapes, jams, combat, blood, mud, grease, bullets and beer.

Streetfighting is a down-and-dirty subject, and this is a down-and-dirty look at all of the above topics and much, much more.

Marc "Animal" MacYoung is a survivor of countless streetfights, barroom brawls, punchouts, face-downs and other close encounters of the physical kind. In a hard-bitten but hilarious style, "Animal" guides you through the many aspects of fighting, attitude and awareness that will keep you alive in this mean world.

Can you recognize when someone's about to nail you with a sucker punch? When you're being set up for a mugging? When a pseudo-tough guy is giving you hard looks? It's all here (and how to handle these situations), as well as advice on bullies, weapons, punches and kicks, friends, martial arts vs. streetfighting and a host of other tricks, tips and war stories.

Learn the facts about streetfighting from someone who has been there and back, not from some theory-spouting pogue who hasn't been in a real fight since the schoolyard bully bashed his head against the jungle gym. This book is the real thing.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 264 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

CHEAP SHOTS, AMBUSHES, AND OTHERS LESSONS: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19154)

THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF KNOCKOUT PUNCHING
by Leo Fong

Knockout punching is more than well developed muscles. Knockout punching involves many components. In order to develop the ability to punch with KO power, you must develop all these components.

Contents Include:

- The Home Run of Fighting
- The Knockout
- Accuracy
- The Center Line
- Timing
- Penetration
- The Power Line
- The Gliding Step
- Speed and Velocity
- Relaxed Focus
- Training Programs
- And much more!

Knockout punchers are made, not born. Their ability is acquired through the refinement of timing, techniques, speed, and the physics of power. The principles of power punching are discussed and illustrated in detail in this book. It is information that will aid any martial arts practitioner, regardless of style and system. The principles in *The Theory and Practice of Knockout Punching* will help *you* to improve *your* punching ability!

1984, 5½ x 8½, 79 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF KNOCKOUT PUNCHING: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19046)

BLACK MEDICINE
Volume One: The Dark Art of Death
by N. Mashiro

This book presents the most thorough and intriguing discussion of the human body's vital points ever to appear in a single volume. Through strikingly realistic photographs and detailed line drawings, Mashiro illustrates over 150 parts of the human body where a minimum amount of force will produce a maximum impact on a person's ability to fight. The study of these final points is integral to all branches of the martial arts, to the military combat specialist, and to everyone concerned with self-defense in a life-or-death encounter.

Highly recommended — buy now, so you will have the knowledge when you need it!

1978, 5½ x 8½, 92 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
BLACK MEDICINE, Vol. 1: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19019)

BLACK MEDICINE II:
Weapons At Hand
by N. Mashiro, Ph.D.

Self-defense specialists take note: Here is a sequel to N. Mashiro's infamous *Black Medicine, Vol. 1: The Dark Art of Death*. That book revealed the 150 parts of the human body most vulnerable in hand-to-hand combat. ***Black Medicine II: Weapons At Hand*** takes the opposite approach. It presents 112 parts of the body that are natural weapons, largely because they are very injury-resistant.

Following this is a section that lists for you more than 180 deadly makeshift weapons that can save your life in a crisis. The weapons are all improvised from such common everyday items as phonograph records, combs, hubcaps, and even your housecat! Over 50 action photos show the reader exactly how to use the "black medicine" techniques discussed in ***Black Medicine II: Weapons At Hand***. Especially suited to the needs of bodyguards, security personnel, and martial artists, this book is also highly recommended for the average citizen.

1979, 5½ X 8½, 88 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
BLACK MEDICINE, Vol. 2: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19026)

BLACK MEDICINE III:
Low Blows
by N. Mashiro, Ph.D.

Long awaited by self-defense specialists around the globe, ***Low Blows*** is the third volume in N. Mashiro's infamous *Black Medicine Series*. In Volume 3, Mashiro presents his favorite techniques for bringing the body's natural weapons into violent and painful contact with an opponent's vulnerable areas.

Low Blows reveals devastating responses to wrist holds, punches, chokes, rear attacks, bear hugs, and special defenses against knife and club attackers. Especially noteworthy is a chapter on fighting a standing opponent from the ground (this trick alone could save your life!). Mashiro goes on to critique many commonly taught self-defense methods that he feels are *suicide*.

Over 90 dramatic photos illustrate the holds and moves in ***Low Blows***, making it substantially longer than the other two volumes in this series. An excellent self-study guide for beginners, and an eye-opening reference work for advanced students and instructors. *Be warned: **Low Blows** is not for readers with weak stomachs.* Buy it now, before you need to use these secrets in the streets...

1982, 5½ x 8½, 140 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
BLACK MEDICINE, Vol. 3: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19054)

FISTS, WITS, AND A WICKED RIGHT
Surviving on the Wild Side of the Street
by Marc "Animal" MacYoung

In his first book, *Cheap Shots, Ambushes, and Other Lessons*, Marc Animal" MacYoung stressed one major point: *there ain't no guarantees in a fight!* In this companion to *Cheap Shots*, he adds another critical piece of info: *it's awareness, or wits, and fists that will keep you safe out there, not some fancy Oriental fighting form.*

"Hieechi ebooboo thingamajig" may sound fancy, but when you get past the lyrical lingo, it all boils down to a swift kick in the nuts. That's the same in any language. Sure, there are martial arts jocks who can throw a devastatingly fast punch, even six or seven of them, but if they don't land in key spots, one well-placed sucker punch from a knowledgeable street fighter is going to do more damage.

The physics of a good strike are important, but the other half of knowing how to hit is knowing *where* to hit. That's what "Animal" focuses on in this book: the fine points and brutal technicalities of blows and targeting. The fact is, the way to win a fight is not to be able to hit faster, or even harder, but to do serious damage to the other guy before he can do it to you. On the flip side, once you know what hurts, you'll know how to protect certain areas with a little more gusto. This book contains the critical info no one else talks about — the stuff that will keep you alive and intact, not dead meat, on the wild side of the street.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 152 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
FISTS, WITS, AND A WICKED RIGHT: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19176)

GUGE GONGJI
Seven Primary Targets to Take Anyone Out of a Fight
by Master Hei Long

Structurally disabling an opponent is like removing the bullets from his gun. It is unlikely that he can throw a punch at you with a broken wrist or elbow, and his ability to advance is substantially inhibited by a busted knee or ankle. That is the principle of *guge gongji*: stopping an attacker by breaking his instrument of danger. In unarmed combat, that means his ability to move and strike.

Guge Gongji is an alternative to killing, a second-to-last resort that should be used only when conventional self-defense tac-tics are likely to be ineffective. Master Hei Long's precise instructions and illustrations show you how to use your opponent's body as *your* weapon. Learn the seven primary targets guaranteed to take *anyone* out of a fight.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 188 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
GUGE GONGJI: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19180)

MANUALS ON MAYHEM
A Complete Guide to the Literature of Combat Martial Arts and Serious Self-Defense
by Bradley J. Steiner

Loompanics Unlimited presents a unique self-defense book — the *First* comprehensive guide to the literature of combat martial arts and serious self-defense.

In ***Manuals On Mayhem***, Bradley J. Steiner, author of *Below the Belt, The Tactical Skills of Hand-to-Hand Combat, Close Shaves*, and other well-known self-defense books, describes in detail and evaluates 150 of the very finest self-defense books ever printed! The emphasis in ***Manuals On Mayhem*** is strictly on combat — no "sport" books are included.

Manuals On Mayhem is divided into four sections for maximum reader convenience:

- Traditional martial arts books with a combat orientation
- Military combat texts
- Police texts
- Civilian defense instruction publications

Each book is described in detail and evaluated as to what level of expertise it is best suited. Also included is a handy index by title, suggestions on how to select the books you need, how to order the books you want, and more!

A book of this type has been needed for some time.

1979, 5½ x 8½, 86 pp, 150 listings, soft cover.

MANUALS ON MAYHEM: $6.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19010)

FIGHT FOR YOUR LIFE!
The Secrets of Streetfighting
by Ted Gambordella

What makes the common thug a better fighter than you? He is no bigger or stronger. And you can be just as mean as he is — especially if your life is on the line.

The difference is that he knows the secrets of streetfighting. In *Fight For Your Life*, Dr. Ted Gambordella shows you these secrets and instructs you on how to use them with lethal effectiveness. These are no-nonsense, practical strategies that are designed to beat street-wise punks at their own deadly game. No flowery katas are included. Only hard-hitting kicks, tricks, blows, and throws designed to incapacitate an opponent before he even has a chance to react. Chapter titles include:

- Fighting Techniques
- Escapes and Counters
- Close Fighting
- Knife and Club Defenses
- Defenses for Women
- and Multiple Attacks.

If you have ever been in a real streetfight, you will appreciate the value of this exciting book.

1982, 5½ x 8½, 120 pp,profusely illustrated, soft cover.

FIGHT FOR YOUR LIFE!: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19083)

SUBWAY SURVIVAL!
The Art of Self-Defense on American Public Transit Facilities
by Bradley J. Steiner, 5th Dan

Bradley J. Steiner, founder of the iconoclastic and effective *Combato System* of martial arts, and author of *Manuals On Mayhem, Below the Belt*, and other well-known self-defense books now focuses his training and knowledge on the problem of self-defense in the subway, where rape, robbery, and murder abound. If you must use mass transit facilities, ***Subway Survival!*** is a book you cannot afford to be without.

Contents include: • The Subway Savage • Fundamentals of Physical Defense • Vital Points and Natural Weapons • Basic Attacks for You to Practice • The Rules of Subway Survival • Station Security • Improvised Weapons and Other Survival Aids • Basic Defenses and Their Application in the Subway • Ladies' Defenses vs. Potential Rape Situations • Principles of Defense Against Weapons • And more!

This book has been needed for some time. Brad Steiner writes with *your* safety and interests in mind. ***Subway Survival!*** is a book that could literally save your life. *Must* reading for all city dwellers and subway riders. Is your life worth $7.95?

1980, 5½ x 8½, 141 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.

SUBWAY SURVIVAL!: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19050)

DEAL THE FIRST DEADLY BLOW!
An Encyclopedia of Unarmed and Hand-to-Hand Combat!

Adapted from US Army FM 21-15 (*Combatives*), this is as thorough a coverage of hand-to-hand combat techniques as can be found in a single volume.

An "encyclopedia" of unarmed and hand-to-hand combat — not just a complete handbook, but a total training course for the deadly arena where second place is *last!*

This volume opens with thorough and revealing attention to the introduction and fundamentals, then goes on with detailed training in the following areas:■ Vulnerable points ■ Falls ■ Basic throws and take-downs ■ Kicks ■ Blows ■ Holds ■ Escape from holds ■ Knife attacks ■ Knife, rifle and pistol disarming ■ Silencing sentries ■ Prisoner searching ■ Securing and gagging ■ Bayonet fighting ■ References■ And much more!

Large 8½ x 11, 157 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

DEAL THE FIRST DEADLY BLOW!: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19015)

REVENGE

INTRODUCTION

Ever been wronged by somebody you can't strike back at? Being hassled by an obnoxious bureaucrat who has the law on his side, for example? The books in this section will tell you a multitude of ways that you can *get even with anybody* and remain anonymous. The revenge and harassment techniques detailed in these amazing books range from harmless pranks to heavy-duty harassment methods designed to reduce your enemy to a mental basket case. We must warn our readers that all these books are *sold for entertainment purposes only.*

POISON PEN LETTERS
Using the Mails for Revenge
by Keith Wade

Sold for informational purposes only!

A unique treatise on the fine art of revenge. This book contains nearly 100 different examples of letters you can use to get even with someone you hate. Some of the letters are sent to the mark, some are sent to third parties and some are "from" the mark. Everything you need to know to get revenge from the safety of a mailbox!

Who has pissed you off lately? A discourteous waitress? Your mailman? A taxi or bus driver been rude? How about a cop who has hassled you? You will find ***Poison Pen Letters*** to take care of all of them.

Telephone operator give you some crap? Car dealership sell you a lemon? Pissed off at a manufacturing company? Or a department store? Insurance company didn't pay off a claim? This amazing book has ***Poison Pen Letters*** to handle all of them, too.

And that's just the beginning. Let's don't forget lawyers and doctors. And the fire department. See a lousy flick at a theatre and they wouldn't give you your money back? Annoyed with a credit card company? Well, there are ***Poison Pen Letters*** for all of these, too, and plenty more. Also included are tips on using mail drops and obtaining necessary letterheads.

We must caution our readers that ***Poison Pen Letters*** is sold for informational purposes only.

1984, 5½ x 8½, 103 pp, soft cover.
POISON PEN LETTERS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19106)

KICKASS!
More Mayhem from the Master of Malice
by George Hayduke

Just when you thought it was safe to turn the other cheek, Hayduke and his pals return with their own twisted version of the Golden Rule: Do unto others *before* they do unto you!

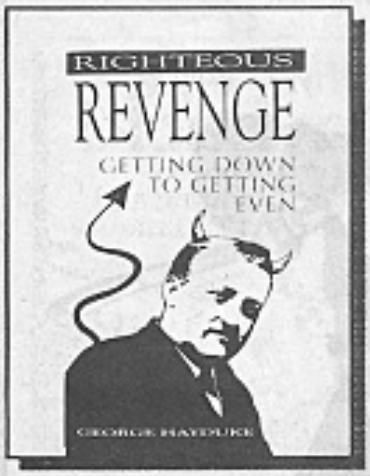
If you have not already stomped the bullies in your life with the information from Hayduke's previous volumes, then this latest revenge-filled opus will surely satisfy your thirst for revenge.

In ***Kickass!***, Hayduke and his malicious band of protegés share the wonderfully wicked ways in which they handle the punks and jerks we all encounter every day. Whether it's butting heads with a pushy public relations executive, trashing senders of junk mail, or devising novel uses for black olives, the nasty payback techniques and deviously clever plots in this book are sure to leave your mark rolling in agony — and you rollicking with laughter!

Kickass! is sold *for entertainment purposes only*, so enjoy the latest from the master Trickster and his never-ending fight against bullies everywhere.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 196 pp, hardcover.
KICKASS!: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19179)

RIGHTEOUS REVENGE
Getting Down to Getting Even
by George Hayduke



Vengeance can be yours when you follow George Hayduke's rules for revenge. Rule number one: you have been wronged in some way — by a cheating lover, overbearing boss, nosy neighbor, officious bureaucrat, or rude clerk. Second, all your attempts at getting along or solving the problem have been rebuffed. Third, your anger and frustration have forced you to want to strike back. Fourth, and this is the best rule of all, you're ready for revenge!

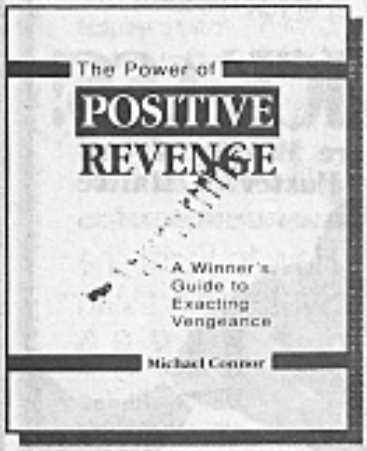
Now is the time to call on George Hayduke, master bully-buster and author of the trend-setting *Get Even* series, whose newest revenge classic will teach you how to stop getting taken and start getting even.

Within the pages of *Righteous Revenge,* you will discover how to wage psychological warfare against your mark with a personalized nasty touch. You will find unique ways to make the punishment fit the crime, so your mark will suffer extreme mental anguish and you will feel righteous relief. You will learn how to strike anonymously with minimal risk and cost and then sit back and wait for the fun to begin. Settling the score with con men, jerks, bullies, and other people who have no respect for you, your rights, or common decency will make you feel a lot better. *Righteous Revenge* is for entertainment purposes only.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 239 pp, hard cover.

RIGHTEOUS REVENGE: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19175)

THE POWER OF POSITIVE REVENGE
A Winner's Guide to Exacting Vengeance
by Michael Connor



The Power of Positive Revenge is more than just another revenge book. It represents a breakthrough in revenge. This revolutionary new approach harnesses the negative energy of negative thinking and transforms it into the power of positive revenge. Mike Connor's new theory of vengeance elevates into a science what has heretofore been an art. Discover how the principle of "every action has an equal and opposite reaction" can change your life! Just think of the endless possibilities... negative energy you direct against bad guys returned to you in the form of *positive* results, confirming your new found status as a winner.

This compendium of winning revenge techniques provides you with diabolical tactics, ideas, scams, and philosophies to stop people from sneaking up behind you and stabbing you in the back. Because life can be a bastard — and ironically, it is often the bastards who wind up with the juiciest morsels — this book shows you how to don the guise of a bastard when circumstances and justice demand it.

A new age of revenge has arrived, and the rewards are out of this world. Isn't it time you became a believer in the power of positive revenge?

1991, 5½ x 8½, 232 pp, hard cover.

THE POWER OF POSITIVE REVENGE: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19177)

SCREW THE BITCH!
Divorce Tactics For Men
by Dick Hart

You said "for better or worse," but you never imagined it could get this bad. How bad?

- ☐ You come home from work to find your wife has left — and she's taken every stick of furniture with her.
- ☐ Before leaving town, your wife drained your bank account, maxed-out your credit cards, and wrote a fistful of bad checks.
- ☐ Your wife wins custody of the kids — and child support — by falsely accusing you of molesting the children.

Separation and divorce are always emotionally devastating. They can also be a financial disaster. The law is stacked in favor of wives, and you can bet The Bitch will be looking out for Number One. You've got to have a plan if you want to keep from doing something stupid, something that's going to cost you for a long, long time.

Marrying the wrong person is a serious mistake. Don't make another even worse mistake by letting things get out of hand. *Screw the Bitch!* will show you how to protect yourself — how to take charge and stay in control — how to get through a divorce without losing your assets, or your pride.

Contents include:

- **THERE'S NO SUCH THING AS A "NICE" DIVORCE** (If you don't want to get taken, you have to get the upper hand.)
- **YOUR WORST NIGHTMARE** (Nobody told you there'd be days like these (well, we did).)
- **MANAGE YOUR MARRIAGE** (How to take charge, from "I do" to "It's been swell.")
- **EARLY WARNING SIGNALS** (A funny thing happened at the bank today...)
- **DIRTY TRICKS WIVES USE** (Take a look inside Pandora's box.)
- **BATTLE PLAN BASICS** (When marital arts turn to martial arts.)
- **GET SNEAKY** (Keeping your affairs (financial and otherwise) private.)
- **JUDICIAL JUJITSU** (Using the legal system as weapon.)
- **TAKE THE MONEY AND RUN** (Cover your assets.)
- **CUSTODY AND CHILD SUPPORT** (Pay for only those kids you get to keep.)
- **YOUR HOME AWAY FROM HOME** (When the going gets tough, the tough move out.)
- **THE PRICE OF LIBERTY** (Breaking up is hard to do — it's also expensive.)
- **GETTING HELP** (From other men who've been there.)

Screw the Bitch! is a book that has been needed for quite some time. It can save you loads of money and heartaches.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 190 pp, soft cover.

SCREW THE BITCH!: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19174)

TAKE NO PRISONERS
Destroying Enemies With Dirty and Malicious Tricks
by Mack Nasty

This is a no-holds-barred guide to dirty tricks, far more powerful and destructive than those found in "Harassment" and "Revenge" books. Milder techniques will do for certain annoying people, but sometimes they don't go far enough.

Let's say someone has caused you to lose your job, and that the consequences have been serious for you. Losing your job also had the effect of breaking up your family, or causing you to lose your home because you couldn't keep up mortgage payments. This calls for more than just a few dirty tricks for revenge, but there's no other way to get back at him. Assault, even if you beat the living daylights out of him, will only land you in deeper trouble. You need ways of hurting him back, ways that won't land you in jail or put you in a more difficult situation.

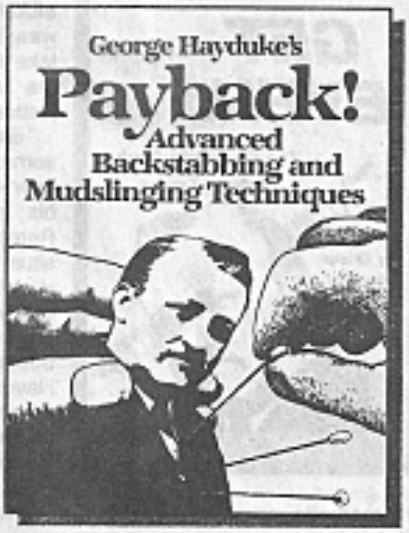
Another case, but maybe one that hits closer to home, is the person you thought was your best friend, but whom you discover has been making it with your spouse. Again, you want to do more to him than just divert his mail, or cut off his phone and utilities.

These situations call for strong tactics. You don't just want to cause your target some worry; you want to hurt his business or ruin his personal life. This goes beyond sending him some magazine subscriptions or placing his home for sale in the real estate classifieds. You don't just want to play games with his mind. You'd like to see him in jail, if possible, even if it's not for the crime he committed against you. You don't mind if he suffers physical pain and injury.

The techniques described in this book are heavy-duty. Some are designed to harm or maim your target, or frame him for a serious crime. Others will cause expensive property damage. Still others will cost him large amounts of money, directly or indirectly.

Sold for informational purposes only.
1990, 5½ x 8½, 123 pp, soft cover.
TAKE NO PRISONERS: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19169)

PAYBACK!
Advanced Backstabbing and Mudslinging Techniques
by George Hayduke



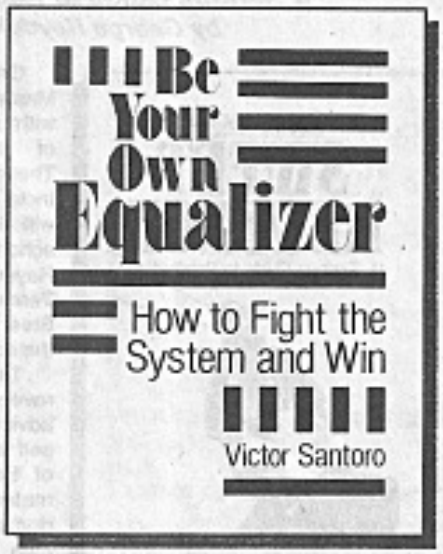
The "Dirty Harry of Literati," aka George Hayduke, strikes again with another deadly shot of revenge. *Payback!* is the latest addition to the Hayduke arsenal of devious ideas for getting back at life's bullies, bad guys and bureaucracies.

If you've been badly burned by a bully, *Payback!* offers vast opportunities for humor, excitement and adventure — not to mention the satisfaction of adhering to Hayduke's version of the Golden Rule: "Do Unto Others As They Have Done Unto You."

Payback! features new twists on old tricks as well as plenty of new schemes, pranks and stunts, compliments of Hayduke and his band of faithful followers like Dick Smegma, Storm Trooper, Reverend Nasty and the Bronx Bomber. Join them as they continue to wage war against wrongdoers everywhere. (All in fun, of course — this book, like all our revenge titles, is sold *for entertainment purposes only.*)

1989, 5½ x 8½, 196 pp, hard cover.
PAYBACK!: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19164)

BE YOUR OWN EQUALIZER
How to Fight the System and Win
by Victor Santoro



Are the people who prosper in America any smarter than you? No, they just know more about working the angles and creating their own opportunities. *Be Your Own Equalizer* will show you how to make the system more equitable.

By following Santoro's no-nonsense, step-by-step instructions, you'll be able to stand up for your rights without being swatted down by rich and powerful interests who want to stay on top by keeping you on the bottom.

- Make yourself more employable by knowing what to put in a resume and what to leave out.
- Pass polygraphs with flying colors regardless of what you have to hide.
- Hold on to what's rightfully yours in the face of IRS audits, divorce and lawsuits.

These and other guerrilla tactics revealed in *Be Your Own Equalizer* will help you take swift, silent aim at the vulnerable spots in the system and make your life more rewarding.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 104 pp, soft cover.
BE YOUR OWN EQUALIZER: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19168)

GET EVEN
The Complete Book of Dirty Tricks
by George Hayduke

George Hayduke, a veteran trickster who long ago decided he was "mad as hell and not going to take it anymore," now brings you the latest word in do-it-yourself justice.

Get Even is a compilation of some of the most ingenious tricks ever cooked up by Hayduke and his merry band of tricksters. Remedies for such varied situations as computer misbillings, misplaced lug-gage, exorbitant legal fees, and day-to-day dealings with incompetent bureaucrats are all here. But Hayduke also goes after the small irritants of life: the neighbor's chronically barking dog, the merciless landlord, the tyrannical boss, the roving lover, and more! The methods range from simple pranks to sophisticated techniques of devastation.

George Hayduke is a master of revenge whose wisdom will help put you on top of any situation where you formerly felt helpless. This book is brimming with anecdotes describing ingenious tactics that have been successfully employed by veteran tricksters. When you've been cheated or wronged, and you've thrown up your hands in frustration, turn to *Get Even*. There is bound to be a cure for what ails you. George Hayduke doesn't pull any punches, and when armed with this book, neither will you! *Sold for entertainment purposes only.*

1979, 5½ x 8½, 192 pp, hard cover.

GET EVEN: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19044)

SWEET REVENGE
A Serious Guide to Retribution
by George Hayduke

George Hayduke, America's Master of Revenge, is back with updated material from one of his favorite collections. These revenge tactics and tricks of the trade from A to Z will keep you laughing and scheming. Read what avid Hayduke followers such as the Tennessean and the Stainless Steel Rat are doing to screw the scum in their lives.

Target a specific topic of revenge or relish all Hayduke's advice. Have fun putting yourself in the empowering shoes of Hayduke and friends with material on topics such as condoms, fluorescein, and superglue bombs. This collection includes the creative and the practical, the subtle and the outrageous, all designed to put the dirtbags where they belong.

This volume is presented for entertainment purposes only. In the words of Hayduke, "Heaven, or Hell if you prefer, forbid that you should actually do any of this stuff. It's all meant for fun and yucks, not for real, of course." This book was originally published as I Hate You!

Sold for entertainment purposes only!

1989, 5½ x 8½, 164 pp, hard cover.

SWEET REVENGE: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19094)

GET EVEN 2
More Dirty Tricks from the Master of Revenge
by George Hayduke

In the good old days, if somebody did you wrong, you asked him to step outside and settle the score with fists or guns. Today, it is not that simple. Our complex, law-ridden society has effectively stifled the spirit of revenge by lowering the legal boom on anyone using those old time-honored methods. *But there are ways to strike out anonymously at those vexing individuals who make life miserable for you.* Get even without resorting to violence, risking a prison stay, or even letting your target know you are the one chipping away at his sanity.

Now George Hayduke, master dirty trickster, has produced a sequel to his best-selling *Get Even*. *Get Even 2* presents a wide range of all-new dirty tricks you can pull to get even with big business, lousy landlords, bureaucrats, and ripoff artists of all types. The little guys don't have to take it anymore!

A few of the topics covered are: utility companies; sweethearts; lawyers; drugs; the military; mass transit; and *dozens* more! This is the real thing! *Sold for entertainment purposes only.*

1981, 5½ x 8½, 170 pp, hard cover.

GET EVEN 2: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19058)

UP YOURS!
by George Hayduke

George Hayduke, author of the outrageous underground bestsellers *Get Even* and *Get Even 2*, has sunk to new lows with this collection of dirty tricks and rotten stunts. With this book, getting even is a whole new ball game. In *Up Yours!* you will find the meanest, nastiest tricks for all those people you love to hate — snakelike salesmen, crooked landlords, sicko neighbors, bungling bureaucrats and more.

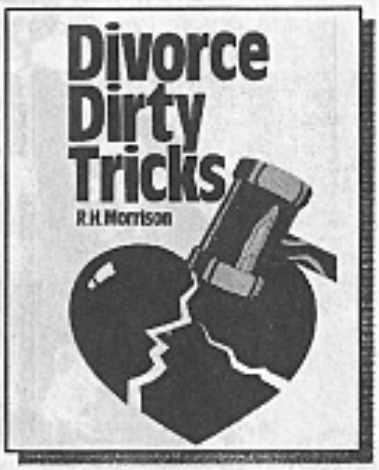
Hayduke has dreamed up appropriate methods for striking back at anyone who is bugging you. Some of the tricks are harmless pranks that would make your mother laugh. Others are sophisticated techniques of devastation, guaranteed to reduce your enemy to a quivering fear-freak. *Up Yours!* also contains novel scams and harassment techniques from hundreds of Hayduke readers around the globe. The result is an outrageous compendium of wonderfully wicked ways to get even with the human vermin of this world.

Up Yours! is organized alphabetically into over 150 topics — Additives, Air Polluters, Arson, Automobiles, Bureaucrats, Chemicals, College Life, and Fast Foods Stores, to name just a few. There is a gag here for every person, business, or organization you have ever hated. *Sold for entertainment purposes only.*

1982, 5½ x 8½, 200 pp, hard cover.

UP YOURS!: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19077)

DIVORCE DIRTY TRICKS
by Robert H. Morrison



At last! The book everyone knew was needed but had never been written — until now. Author Bob Morrison has suffered through three divorces of his own, and in the process became an "MD" — Master of Divorce. Bob changed from a trusting, honest divorce "partner" to a cunning, hard-bargaining, no-nonsense, down-and-dirty fighter.

Divorce Dirty Tricks can help others become just as successful. This down-to-earth guide is not one of those "creative divorce" books thought up by some soft-headed psychologist. Nor is it a product of some "men's rights" or "women's movement" organization.

Divorce Dirty Tricks is for both men and women — anyone who wants expert, practical advice on divorce. Here is a virtual "fighter's manual" of successful techniques. All phases of divorce receive Bob's unique analysis and advice.

Divorce Dirty Tricks contains: Tactics and the law • Thinking about divorce • Grounds, jurisdictions, defenses • The property settlement • Alimony • Custody and child support • Custody tactics: legal and otherwise • Special situations and tactics • Money matters after the fact • And more.

Divorce Dirty Tricks is a complete education in divorce. Every step of the way is outlined, from planning in secret, to a successful finish. This authoritative guide can give you the inspiration and knowledge to *win!*

1980, 5½ x 8½, 260 pp, soft cover.
DIVORCE DIRTY TRICKS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 76039)

TECHNIQUES OF REVENGE
by Victor Santoro

The "Godfather of Harassment" returns with this collection of techniques for inflicting deliciously devious malicious mayhem on the moral cretins who make life miserable for the average guy. In addition to new harassment techniques, chapters on determining the victim's vulnerability, timing and the harassment inventory are covered. The techniques described offer a wide variety of approaches to the problem of gaining justice, whether from an individual, a corporation, or a government bureaucracy.

Chapter titles include: • Victor's Theory of Vulnerability • The Harassment Inventory • The Basics • Timing — The Critical Factor • Strangers on a Train • Reconnoitering the Media • Classified Ad Sales • The Label Libels • Lost and Found • Outcast Organizations • Banks • Supermarkets • This is a Stick-up • Instrument of Evil • The Poison Phone Call • On the Job • Blind Date • The Government • Widening the Field.

Everything you ever wanted to know about *Techniques of Revenge! Sold for informational purposes only.*

1985, 5½ x 8½, 96 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
TECHNIQUES OF REVENGE: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19111)

YOUR REVENGE IS IN THE MAIL
by Keith Wade

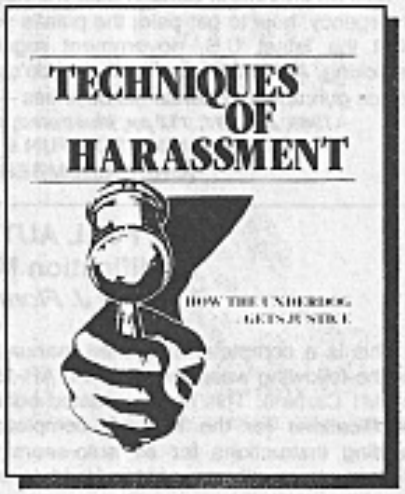
The Poison Pen strikes — ready to do battle with all the jerks out there who have screwed you over, yet seem to escape justice. Give 'em hell from the safety of your mail box! Let's face it, there are people who just flat out need their ass kicked who, because of who they are, won't ever have that happen. Enter the power of the Poison Pen. *Your revenge is in the mail.* The bigger the enemy, the harder he is to attack through other methods, but few are exempt from the power of the pen. With the advent of our modern society and the power of the pen, the walls that once protected jerks have crumbled, and there's precious little place left to hide.

After some introductory remarks on how to choose the right letter for your mark, *Your Revenge Is In The Mail* presents more than 5 dozen different examples of letters you can use to get even with someone you hate. Some of the letters are sent to the mark, some are sent to third parties, and some are "from" the mark.

Individual marks from insurance adjusters, bank tellers, interior decorators, funeral directors, bell hops, insurance salesmen, butchers, and many more are covered thoroughly. Then comes the really *fun* part: getting even with *government officials!!!* From tax collectors to the health department, from the DMV to vehicle inspectors, and much more — never again will you have to suffer in silence because some ferret-faced bureaucrat has given you some shit. From now on, *Your Revenge Is In The Mail!*

Sold for informational purposes only!
1988, 5½ x 8½, 160 pp, more than 60 letters, soft cover.
YOUR REVENGE IS IN THE MAIL: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19146)

TECHNIQUES OF HARASSMENT
How the Underdog Gets Justice
by Victor Santoro



Tired of being stepped on? Take heart! This book is a virtual encyclopedia of dirty, rotten stunts and scams you can use to claim your own justice! Now, at last, it's easier than ever to wage revenge warfare on the people who have done you dirty, wreaking havoc and devastation among your enemies. Become a one-man army of revenge with *Techniques of Harassment.*

Here is the methodology and strategy of harassment, how to get information on your targets, impersonation techniques, contaminants, manipulating others to unknowingly do your dirty work for you, and much more.

No legal or moral judgments are made by the author and readers are warned that this book is *for entertainment purposes only!* Don't suffer in silence; let others suffer along with you.

1984, 5½ x 8½, 168 pp, illustrated, hard cover.
TECHNIQUES OF HARASSMENT: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19110)

GUNS

INTRODUCTION

Guns are as American as Mom and Apple Pie!

This section has books on everything there is to know about guns, including how to shoot them, and even how to make them.

All right America: SHOW US YOUR GUNS!

GUNRUNNING FOR FUN AND PROFIT
by Ragnar Benson

Courting danger, surrounded by political intrigue — and always in the thick of the action — the gunrunner can shape the course of history. But, how can the aspiring gunrunner keep from getting shot with his own merchandise or winding up in jail, while plying his trade?

A 30-year veteran of the gunrunning trade, Ragnar Benson tells you what to look out for. How to make connections, where to buy and sell weapons, what is selling and who is buying, how to get the goods from Point A (where they're not worth much) to Point B (where they're worth a lot), political and economic factors to consider, and how to make gunrunning a business are all covered in this book — the only one of its kind!

Just as important, Benson tells you how to get out of a hot spot in an emergency, how to get paid, the pitfalls you are likely to encounter, and what the latest U.S. government regulations are relating to arms trafficking. An extensive checklist of do's and don'ts is given to help the novice gunrunner enhance his business — and stay alive.

1986, 8½ x 11, 112 pp, illustrated, appendices, soft cover.

GUNRUNNING FOR FUN & PROFIT: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 25053)

FULL AUTO
Modification Manual
by J. Flores

This is a complete, illustrated manual on selective-fire conversions for the following weapons: Mini-14, AR-15, HK 91-93, MAC 10-11, and the M1 Carbine. This newly updated edition now includes two full-auto modifications for the Mini-14, completed machinist's drawings and building instructions for all auto-sears needed, plus three different methods to modify your MAC 10-11 to either full-auto or selective-fire capability. With this new edition, you can convert all five weapons into their fully-automatic configurations with ease, as all procedures are thoroughly explained in an easily understood, fully illustrated, step-by-step manner. Without a doubt, this is the finest conversion manual on the market.

1981, 5½ x 8½, 71 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

FULL AUTO: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 25050)

IN THE GRAVEST EXTREME
The Role of the Firearm in Personal Protection
by Massad F. Ayoob

This excellent book is not full of bullshit as so many "gun fighting" books are these days; it is written by a man who has *used* guns in defense. ***In The Gravest Extreme*** was written by a police officer for civilians who may need to own or carry a gun to defend themselves. It is packed full of sound advice on when, where and how to use a gun to defend yourself. It is one of the finest gun-fighting books we have seen.

Contents include:

- Self-defense and lethal force
- What you should know about citizen's arrests
- Women and guns
- How and when to use firearms in your store
- How and when to use a gun in your home
- How and when to use a gun in the street
- How and when to use a gun in your car
- The deterrent effect of defensive handguns
- Common sense about carrying guns
- The high price of "Handgun Machismo"
- Choosing a gun for defense
- Basic gunfighting technique
- Gun safety
- What to do after a gunfight
- And more.

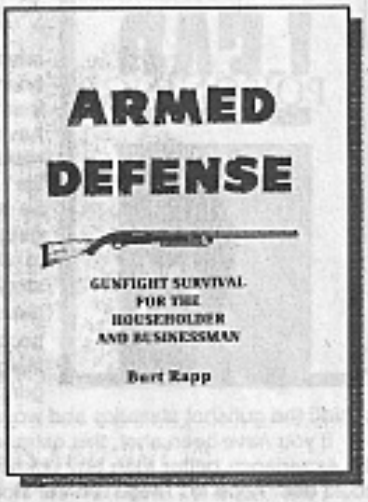
The single best book we have seen on handguns for self-defense, this excellent book is recommended highly to anyone who currently owns a gun, and to anyone who has ever considered buying a gun "just in case." ***In The Gravest Extreme*** is a fine piece of work and deserves the widest possible distribution.

"Guns are the only weapons that put a physically small or weak person at parity with a powerful, very possibly armed, criminal."
— Massad F. Ayoob, ***In The Gravest Extreme***

1980, 5½ x 8½, 130 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

IN THE GRAVEST EXTREME: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 25034)

ARMED DEFENSE
Gunfight Survival
For the Householder and Businessman
by Burt Rapp



There have been lots of books and articles written dealing with defense against crime. Most give advice about locks and alarms. Some even advise the reader not to buy a gun because it could be more dangerous to himself than to the criminal. This defeatist viewpoint is typical of the person who knows nothing about guns.

This book is for the person who has decided to use a gun for protection. If you prefer to hand over your wallet to the thug, stop reading right here. If you feel that extra locks and alarms are all you need, don't read any more. If you truly feel that you could not use deadly force against a person threatening your life, this book is not for you. Make out your will and be sure your insurance is paid up.

This book will show you how to teach yourself to shoot well enough to save your life in a variety of situations. You will learn techniques and tactics that work, not just reflections of somebody's theories. You will find out how to protect yourself by deciding what tactics you need. This book also covers what you need to know about the legal and emotional aspects of surviving a gunfight.

Chapters include: • The Odds Against You • The Threats • Passive and Active Defense • Weapons • Ammunition • Learning to Shoot • Gunfighting: Myth and Reality • Target Shooting and Combat Matches • Guns and Tactics • Practical Gunfighting Tactics • Your Home Is Your Castle — Maybe • Armed Defense in the Workplace • Personal Security Outdoors • Gunpoint • Legal Problems • The Emotional Component • What to Do If You Get Shot • And more.

Armed Defense is a book that should be read by every householder and business owner — it could save your life and the lives of your loved ones.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 214 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

ARMED DEFENSE: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 25065)

GUNSHOT INJURIES
(2nd Revised Edition)
by Louis A. LaGarde, M.D.

This classic work is now available for the first time in 75 years. LaGarde's *Gunshot Injuries* was the standard textbook on the subject at the time of WWI. Its success was due to LaGarde's encyclopedic knowledge of firearms, projectiles, medicine and the human body, combined with a gift for clear writing and expression. Bullets and the injuries caused by them have changed little over the past century.

Chapters include:

- Characteristic Lesions Caused by Projectiles
- Symptoms of Gunshot Wounds
- Gunshot Wounds of the Head, Face and Neck
- Gunshot Wounds of the Spine
- Gunshot Wounds of the Chest
- Gunshot Wounds of the Abdomen
- Injury to Peripheral Nerves — Injury to Blood Vessels
- Gunshot Wounds of Joints
- Gunshot Injuries of the Diaphyses of the Long Bones
- Casualties of Battle
- and more.

1916, 6 x 9, 480 pp, more than 100 illustrations, indexed, hard cover.

GUNSHOT INJURIES: $34.95
(ORDER NUMBER 25069)

HOW TO MAKE DISPOSABLE SILENCERS
A Complete Guide

Silencers for less than $3.00! Built without tools! Sounds incredible? Now you can silence any firearm using items found in any neighborhood supermarket!

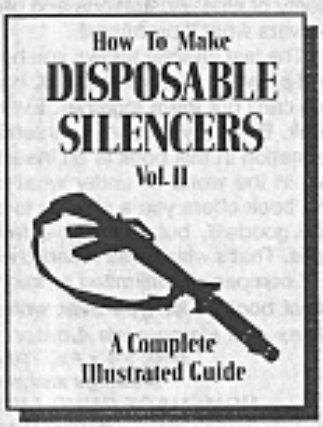
This detailed manual includes over 65 close-up photographs and drawings to help anyone build disposable silencers that are just as effective as "professional" models, but which can easily be constructed in minutes, without tools, using only inexpensive, readily-available items.

Learn how to make silencers from: Soft drink bottles; Window screen; Pop bottle caps; PVC pipe; and much more.

1984, 5½ x 8½, 85 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO MAKE DISPOSABLE SILENCERS: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 28026)

HOW TO MAKE DISPOSABLE SILENCERS
VOLUME II
A Complete Illustrated Guide



The most complete, up-to-date-manual on homemade silencers! An all-new collection of silencer plans for the man short of time or money!

This fascinating sequel to the bestselling *How To Make Disposable Silencers* presents more sophisticated designs, all of which can be constructed with a minimum amount of time and money, without the need for expensive machinery or tools.

Now everyone will be able to silence weapons of any caliber (from .22 rimfires to .30-06 rifles) using such inexpensive items as automobile freeze plugs, hoses, washers, and many other easy-to-get parts.

Step-by-step directions, illustrations, well over 100 close-up photographs and parts lists are included to make the job easy.

1985, 5½ x 8½, 115 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO MAKE DISPOSABLE SILENCERS, VOL. II: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 28027)

PRINCIPLES OF QUICK KILL

Lucky McDaniel developed a method of amazingly fast and accurate unaimed marksmanship, which was so effective that the U.S. Army wanted to learn it. The book on McDaniel's methods, *Instinct Shooting*, has long been out of print, but we have the next best thing: Army Training Text 23-71-1, which covers the same technique (the Army calls it "Quick Kill").

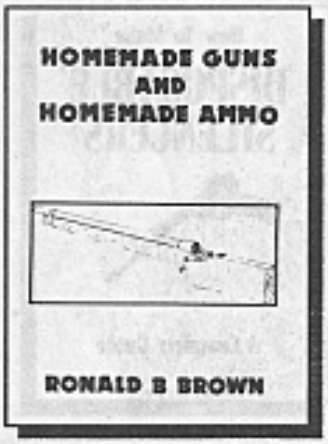
This publication provides guidance in the training procedures and technique of instruction of basic rifle marksmanship and the fast unaimed method of fire called Quick Kill.

Learn it with a BB gun! How to determine your master eye, how to hit tiny discs thrown in the air 8 times out of 10, and how to simply and easily hit any target with "instinct shooting." A *must* for hunters, as well as self defense!

8 x 10, 72 pp, 40 illustrations, soft cover.

PRINCIPLES OF QUICK KILL: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 25054)

HOMEMADE GUNS AND HOMEMADE AMMO
by Ronald B. Brown



How many "homemade gun" books have you read, only to discover that to make the thing work you needed a metal lathe or a milling machine? Well, not this time! "Practical" is the key word for *Homemade Guns And Homemade Ammo!* Three years in preparation! This is the only book that shows you how to make guns and gunpowder and primers — all under one cover.

This book covers it all: legalities, concepts of ballistics, a basic 12 gauge shotgun design from pipe, simple gunpowder recipes, primer material, reloading and much more — including designs for a homemade double barrel, a muzzleloader, pipe sizes for other calibers, and even more!

Primary explosives (which are required in small quantities to make cartridge primers) are the Achilles' heel of firearms. The author gives two super-simple recipes for making primer material. Simplicity and easy availability of the materials are the overriding considerations, and the recipes presented balance safety with usefulness.

Three ways to reclaim potassium chlorate from common materials. Sources of chemicals, with addresses. Step-by-step directions with plenty of clear illustrations and photographs. This is one book that really delivers what it promises!

The last chapter shows you how to reload ammo with the most crude and primitive of tools. After all, having all the ingredients is of no value if you can't put them together. Everyone should know the contents of this book. Even if you have no intentions of ever building a firearm, the information in this book is an insurance policy. No matter where you may live in the world or under what regime, the knowledge represented in this book offers you a chance to cope. It offers hope, not in nice wishes and goodwill, but in tangible fact and step-by-step illustrated instructions. That's why it was researched and that's why it was written.

Loompanics Unlimited is very proud to offer its readers the single finest book of its type ever written — Ronald B. Brown's *Homemade Guns And Homemade Ammo!*

1986, 5½ x 8½, 190 pp, more than 90 detailed drawings and photographs, soft cover.

HOMEMADE GUNS AND HOMEMADE AMMO: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 25052)

THE HAYDUKE SILENCER BOOK
Quick and Dirty Homemade Silencers
by George Hayduke

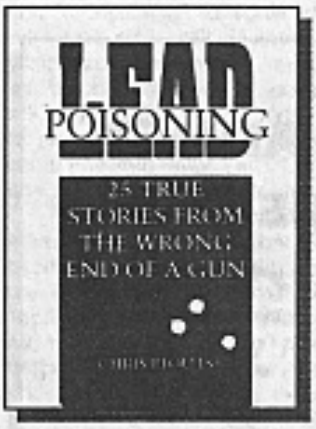
As a sideline to his revenge classics, George Hayduke, the Master of Malice, explores the shady borderlands of Haydukery — the construction and use of homemade silencers! These simple, effective silencer designs are your passport into the world of muffled mayhem. And best of all, they can be made right at your kitchen table with common items found around the house!

Be warned: George does not advocate the illegal construction or use of silenced weapons. In fact, he outlines explicit instructions on how to be sure you are legally registered before building, buying or otherwise acquiring a silencer. After all, he knows that a legally silenced firearm has certain legitimate applications that you couldn't otherwise get away with in this increasingly restrictive and uptight world.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 80 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HAYDUKE SILENCER BOOK: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 28029)

LEAD POISONING
25 True Stories from the Wrong End of a Gun
by Chris Pfouts



25 TRUE stories of people who have been shot and survived!!!

There are two ways this book can save your life. First, if you've never been shot, there are vital lessons to be learned from the stories of those who have. How did the presence of a nickel-plated handgun save one man's life? How can one person get dropped by a bullet in the arm, while another gets shot full in the face yet manages to throw his adversary out a second story window? The answers to these questions — all found in real-life accounts — will give you valuable insight into the violent world of gunplay. This is the gritty reality behind the gunshot statistics and wound ballistics studies.

If you *have* been shot, this extraordinary book will help you sort out the experience better than any unknowing pain therapist or psychiatrist could ever hope to. These are the stories of 25 others like yourself, who were put through the most traumatic experience of their lives, yet lived to talk about it, heal, and go on.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 184 pp, hard cover.

LEAD POISONING: $21.95
(ORDER NUMBER 25067)

DEADLY WEAPONS
Firearms & Firepower
VHS Video Tape

This video tape presents the most valuable information on firearms you will ever have a chance to see. Alec Jason's *Deadly Weapons* is a high-quality, professional video — over 100 minutes of blazing action, demonstrations and tests! Originally produced for law enforcement personnel, state and federal agencies have used this video tape to familiarize new and special unit recruits with weapons effects. *Deadly Weapons* has now found its way into the civilian market, where it has become the best-selling gun video ever made.

Deadly Weapons entertains as it educates. It effectively de-bunks "knockdown power" myths by showing armor-clad men be-ing shot with .44 Magnum bullets and .308 NATO rounds. Jason and a partner shoot themselves and each other at close range... with little effect.

Here are some of the questions answered by this amazing and informative video tape:

- Which bullets will penetrate a car door? A windshield?
- Just how quiet is a real silencer?
- Will the impact of a rifle bullet knock a man down?
- Will a bullet ignite a car's gas tank?
- What will a .50 caliber machine gun do to a car?
- How effective is full auto fire?
- How effective is body armor?
- Will a .357 Magnum KTW armor-piercing bullet penetrate a car's engine block?
- And much, much more!

See the results of these amazing tests on this amazing video tape!

1995, 100 minute VHS video tape.

DEADLY WEAPONS: $49.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19130)

VIDEOS ARE NOT RETURNABLE.
Damaged tapes will be replaced.

THAT EVERY MAN BE ARMED
The Evolution of a Constitutional Right
by Stephen P. Halbrook

In recent years, public debate on the issue of "gun control" has sharply escalated. One group, the prohibitionists, opposes the constitutional right of private possession of firearms (especially handguns) and proposes that possession of firearms should be confined to the military and the police. Other groups believe that the Second Amendment means what it says: "the right of the people to keep and bear arms, shall not be infringed." The battles between these prohibitionists and constitutionalists are being waged in local, state, and national legislatures, and in the courts all around the country.

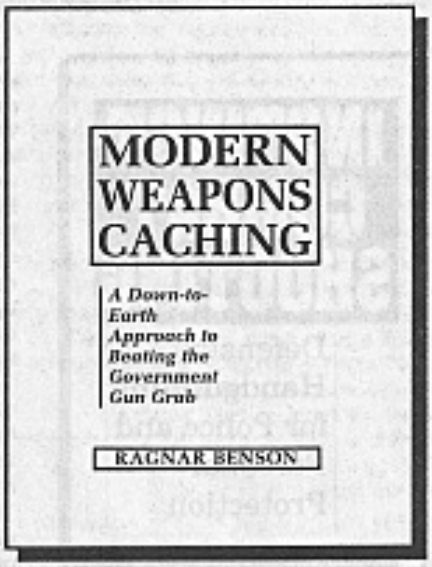
If a court held that "the people" mentioned in the *First* Amendment are a select group of orators, or that small printing presses and cheap handbills could be outlawed as long as expensive newspapers are published, outraged civil libertarians would quickly disprove these restrictive views by reference to history. But firearms prohibitionists are currently making arguments comparable to the above far-fetched hypothetical cases. They claim that select military forces, not "the people," have a right to keep and bear arms. Yet if the Bill of Rights has any meaning at all, it must be based on the linguistic usage of those who wrote it. The validity of the prohibitionist argument must be tested by the historical evolution of the constitutional right in question.

That Every Man Be Armed is the most comprehensive work ever written on the right to keep and bear arms, which is guaranteed by the Second Amendment to the U.S. Constitution. Stephen P. Halbrook traces the philosophical, historical, and legal roots of the right of the citizen to have arms, beginning in ancient Greece and carrying the analysis forward to legal and policy controversies of the 1980s.

1984, 6 x 9, 206 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THAT EVERY MAN BE ARMED: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 25064)

MODERN WEAPONS CACHING
A Down-to-Earth Approach to Beating the Government Gun Grab
by Ragnar Benson



It can't happen here? Think again. In New Jersey, it has already happened. Like something right out of Red Square, a law has passed requiring most owners of semi-automatic weapons to give them up. The forces that would snatch away our Second Amendment freedoms are gaining momentum, and the time to prepare is now. Firearms owners must literally take their weapons underground — bury them — or be prepared to have them confiscated.

Ragnar Benson has spent years refining weapons-caching strategy down to a science. Now, with the need for such drastic measures looming ever larger on the horizon, he tells you how to construct a foolproof cache guaranteed to weather the elements for years, and where to place it in order to outwit the authorities and beat their high-tech metal detectors.

In the race against the firearms roundup in the U.S., gun owners must follow Ragnar's example and look to the future both with mistrust and a will to prevail.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 104 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

MODERN WEAPONS CACHING: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 10055)

GUN PEOPLE
by Patrick Carr and George W. Gardner

Who are the gunowners of America? They are men and women, young and old, from every region of the country. Journalist Patrick Carr and photographer George W. Gardner have put together in words and images a unique album of these gun people. Provocative and sometimes disturbing, it is an eye-opening look at one aspect of American society today.

Who are the *Gun People?* Come on, America: *show us your guns.*

Rich people, poor people, old people, grandparents, and good old boys. Black people, white people, beautiful women, little old ladies in tennis shoes. Tall people, fat people, short people, skinny people, and the guy next door. *Gun People* are all around us — Come on, America: *show us your guns!*

You may not own guns. You may not even like guns. But if you are curious to see and hear Americans who do, *Gun People* is a book you should read.

1985, 8½ x 11, 143 pp, dozens of photographs of Gun People and their guns, soft cover.

GUN PEOPLE: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 25066)

MODERN BALLISTIC ARMOR
Clothing, Bomb Blankets, Shields, Vehicle Protection Everything You Need To Know
by Duncan Long

YOU are *mortally* vulnerable to attack, even with a MAC-10 tucked under your arm, an ever-vigilant bodyguard, or twenty years' experience in martial arts, for we live in a world in which murder has become an accepted form of communication between the deviant minority of society and the law-abiding citizens.

Though the "bullet-proof" vest is a mythical beast, modern ballistic armor is stronger and lighter than ever before since the advent of the Kevlar fiber.

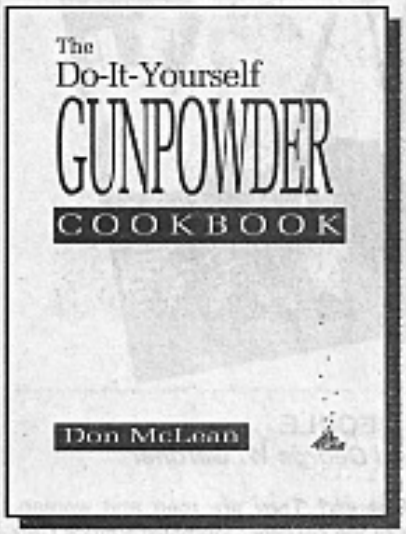
Modern Ballistic Armor details the myriad uses to which Kevlar cloth may be put, from bullet-resistant suits, vests, goggles, gloves and other clothing, to armor for land vehicles and aircraft, shields for riot police and S.W.A.T. teams, and even rings and bomb-suppression blankets as utilized by bomb squads. Complete with lists of manufacturers, dealers and distributors, this book is the only source you need to put ballistic armor to work for *you!*

1986, 5½ x 8½, 104 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

MODERN BALLISTIC ARMOR: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19133)

THE DO-IT-YOURSELF GUNPOWDER COOKBOOK

by Don McLean



Do you want to know how to make your own gunpowder from such easily accessible items as dead cats, whiskey, your living room ceiling, manure, "Fool's gold," and maple syrup? And do you want to know how to do it with simple hand tools and techniques that have been used for centuries? Well, now you can with ***The Do-It-Yourself Gunpowder Cookbook,*** a practical and safe approach to making the oldest propellant/explosive known to man.

Gunpowder has many uses and is all but essential for long-term survival. This book covers everything from old govern-ment recipes for use by its espionage operatives to the author's own tried-and-true methods using common tools and equipment.

Don't be a slave to available technology, because if it breaks down or otherwise becomes unavailable, only your stockpile of knowledge will get you through tough times. *Sold for informational purposes only!*

1992, 5½ x 8½, 80 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE DO-IT-YOURSELF GUNPOWDER COOKBOOK: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 25071)

DUELLING IN AMERICA

by Major Ben C. Truman

In this first reprint of Ben Truman's classic work on duelling (first published in 1884), you will meet the famous and the infamous on the field and hear the words of men compelled by tradition to defend their honor with their lives. Careers are ruined, families shattered, and reputations are written in blood from the frontier to the halls of Congress.

Famous duelling tales abound with the likes of Jim Bowie, Sam Houston, Hamilton & Burr, Stephen Decatur, Andrew Jackson, and Abraham Lincoln. Subject matter takes in fighting legislators ("Unparliamentary Procedures"), fighting editors ("The Perils of the Press"), and fighting for love ("Affairs of the Heart"). With accounts both cruel and humorous, Truman explores the motives that compelled men to settle their differences in mortal combat. He condemns destructive pride while celebrating courage and seeks the high moral ground while smiling at the macabre antics of dangerous men. ***Duelling In America*** is a unique time capsule of attitudes and mores, a glimpse of our colorful past that is more than a mere footnote in American history.

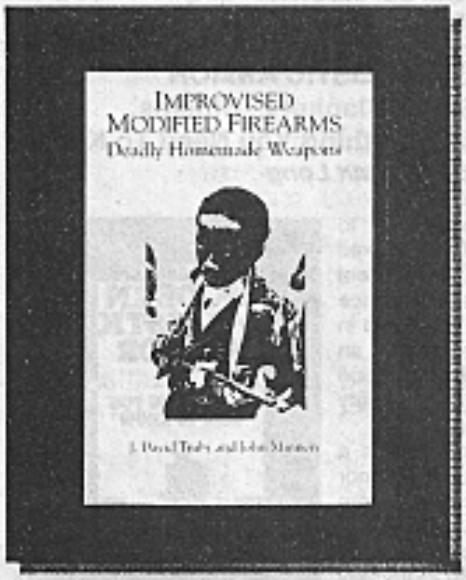
1884, 5½ x 8½, 265 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

DUELLING IN AMERICA: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 25073)

IMPROVISED MODIFIED FIREARMS

Deadly Homemade Weapons

by J. David Truby and John Minnery



With antigun activists continuing to chip away at the Second Amendment, the need to revive this long-out-of-print classic can no longer be denied. Through vivid descriptions and extra-ordinary rare photos, this book documents the extremes to which people will go when normal supplies of firearms are denied.

You will get the low-down on improvised firearms straight from the pros: The Vietcong, the Mafia, CIA, street gangs, Special Forces, prisoners, Filipino guerrillas, and a handful of others whose lives depended on their own ingenuity in devising homemade pistols and shotguns.

The message is clear: if you take away a free peoples' firearms, they will make others. As these pages demonstrate, the methods, means, and technology are simple, convenient, and in place. Police-state dictators provide the motive.

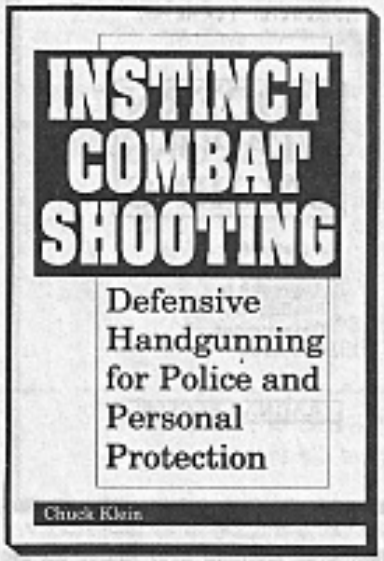
1992, 5½ x 8½, 296 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

IMPROVISED MODIFIED FIREARMS: $21.95
(ORDER NUMBER 25070)

INSTINCT COMBAT SHOOTING

Defensive Handgunning for Police and Personal Protection

by Chuck Klein



In a gunfight, missed shots and lost time can result in lost life: your own. That's why checking your sight picture is one of the worst things you can do. During close-quarters combat, when fractions of seconds can mean the difference between living and dying, you don't want to be doing anything but pulling the trigger.

It's just plain common sense to keep your eyes focused on the danger in an armed confrontation — a natural, instinctive reaction. This updated and expanded version of Chuck Klein's original book will help you hone those instincts and bolster them with learned and accurate pistol control.

You'll learn the key techniques of instinct shooting, including how to identify the smallest centralized target, focus your eyes at the correct distance and concentrate fully on your target. Plus, you'll perform realistic drills and receive target instruction that exchanges luck for skill... and which would you rather bank on when your life is on the line?

1992, 5½ x 8½, 80 pp, illustrated, glossary, soft cover.

INSTINCT COMBAT SHOOTING: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 25072)

WEAPONS

INTRODUCTION

This fascinating section contains books on just about every type of weapon there is: Bullwhips, slings, knives, Ninja weapons, crossbows, brass knuckles, as well as how to improvise deadly weapons from everyday objects like beer bottles and pool cues. *Look Out!*

BREATH OF THE DRAGON
Homebuilt Flamethrowers
by Ragnar Benson

Didn't mamma tell you not to play with fire? You probably didn't listen, or you wouldn't be reading this now. You like fire. We all do. It's powerful, useful, and frightening. That's why a flamethrower is such a perfect defensive weapon: one whiff of the dragon's napalm-scented breath will put attackers at your mercy.

Breath Of The Dragon shows you how to build your own flamethrower using easy-to-follow, nontechnical instructions and common, legal components, many of which you can pick up at little or no cost. This heavily-illustrated guide will show you how to build a portable, backpack dragon or a vehicle-mounted firebreathing monster. Ragnar also includes a simple formula that takes the guesswork out of making napalm.

Flamethrowers are legal, easy to build and maintain, simple to operate. Fuel is cheap and plentiful. So if you think you need something a little more intimidating than most conventional weapons, invest a small amount of money and time and learn to make your own flamethrower.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 65 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
BREATH OF THE DRAGON: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19183)

TRADITIONAL NINJA WEAPONS
by Charles Daniel

Which weapon is best? How should I train? What makes the fighting arts of the ninja so effective? These are just a few of the questions answered in ***Traditional Ninja Weapons***. It's all here, from fighting knife skills to wielding the sickle and chain. This is the official guide to the combat tools and forbidden secrets of Japan's ninja clans!

The author, Charles Daniel, is a yondan in bujinkan ninpo tai-jutsu. He received his training directly from Dr. Masaaki Hatsumi, the 34th grandmaster of togakure-ryu ninjutsu. Mr. Daniel is well-known for his articles and books on European and Asian weapons and fighting arts.

1986, 6 x 9, 157 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
TRADITIONAL NINJA WEAPONS: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19147)

ART OF THE BULLWHIP
(VHS Video)
Produced by Mark Allen

This is a *fun* video! It contains everything you always wanted to know about whips and whip cracking, but weren't sure who to ask. Numerous experts take time to cover the history of the whip from the rhinoceros hide whips of ancient Africa to the Australian kangaroo whips of today.

- Why a whip cracks — told by the Dean of Physics at Farleigh Dickinson University
- How whips are made — explained by the man who made them for "Indiana Jones"
- Hollywood stuntmen reveal their secrets

Watch never before seen footage of America's most talented whipcrackers from circus, nightclub and rodeo arenas doing their dangerous and amazing routines — and even see the lost art of the long whip. You will be amazed at the stunts, style and techniques of today's whipcrackers — and you will learn how to crack a whip yourself!

Videos are nonreturnable.
1989, 65 minutes, full color VHS video tape.
THE ART OF THE BULLWHIP: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19170)

CLOSE SHAVES
The Complete Book of Razor Fighting
by Bradley J. Steiner

Here it is — the *only* book ever written on the bloody art of *razor* fighting! Contents of this amazing and gruesome book include: • Carry and concealment of the razor • Proper fighting grips for the razor • Stance and body movement • Vital target areas • Basic attacks • Strategies and tactics • Use of the closed razor as a weapon • Self-defense techniques with the razor • How to defend yourself against a razor • How to choose and care for your razor • And much, much more!

More than 60 photographs illustrate in detail the easy-to-understand text. ***Close Shaves*** will make *you* an expert on this little-known bloody combat art!

1990, 5½ x 8½, 86 pp, more than 60 photographs, soft cover.
CLOSE SHAVES: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 22038)

ROLLING THUNDER
Turning Junk Into Automobile Weaponry
by Ryan K. Kephart

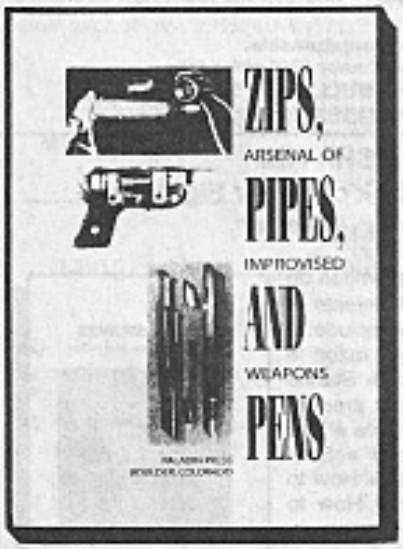
In terms of personal security, you are most vulnerable to danger while traveling in your car. Now Ryan Kephart, author of *Heavy Firepower: Turning Junk Into Arsenal Weaponry*, shows you how to arm your car down to its axles with a bevy of wicked surprises good for any self-defense emergency on the road.

The clear, concise plans in *Rolling Thunder* range from diversionary and harassing — blinding lights, smoke screens and tire busters — to more serious self-defense: mines deployed from your moving car, oil slicks laid out to send a pursuer careening off the road and firearms fired remotely from an internal control panel. You can also learn how to rig a seat belt to electrically shock a hostile passenger, modify a trunk lock so it can be opened from the inside and build eight more destructive devices guaranteed to take the drive out of any vehicular assailant. All of the plans require only common tools and the simplest of materials found in any workshop scrap pile.

Due to the extreme danger of these weapons, as well as laws forbidding their construction, this book is *sold for informational purposes only!*

1992, 5½ x 8½, 72 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
ROLLING THUNDER: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19187)

ZIPS, PIPES, AND PENS
Arsenal of Improvised Weapons
by J. David Truby



Through rare photos of ingenious and very deadly improvised weapons collected from prisons, police departments and Third World countries, J. David Truby demonstrates that from a technological and psychological standpoint, gun control doesn't work. Truby categorizes a wide variety of improvised/-modified firearms, describes their anatomy and technology, then documents their distribution and use. Finally, he presents some remarkable sophisticated examples created by guerrillas, secret agents, criminals, prisoners, freedom fighters and hobbyists around the world. The undeniable conclusion? A free people is an armed people, and if you take away the firearms of free people, they will make others. Both ancient and modern times are replete with frightening examples of this. So is this book. *Sold for informational purposes only.*

1992, 5½ x 8½, 160 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
ZIPS, PIPES, AND PENS: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19190)

PERSONAL DEFENSE WEAPONS
by J. Randall

"A good defensive weapon should protect you from criminals without making you a criminal for carrying it," says J. Randall, a private detective and weapons expert. Randall has tried just about every weapon imaginable, from bullwhips to bo staffs, yet he's a surprisingly low-tech guy. One of his favorite defensive weapons is the cigarette lighter: "Five inches of flame in the face is incredibly frightening."

That's just a sample of the refreshing, practical advice found in this book. Randall evaluates all kinds of weapons — guns, knives, sticks, gas canisters, martial arts weapons, and many others by asking some very interesting questions: • Is it too deadly to use? • Is it illegal to carry it or brandish it? • Can it be concealed, yet reached when needed? • It is comfortable to carry at all times? • How much skill and training does it take? • Will it gross you out to use it? • Is it reliable? Will it break or wear out?

Randall covers such topics as: What is a weapon?; The history, evolution and background of personal defense weapons; Characteristics of good weapons; and Choosing a weapon for personal defense. He gives profiles, descriptions, and applications of the following specific weapons: • Blackjacks • Knives • Tear Gas • Bullwhips • Firearms • Steel Capped Shoes • Martial Arts Weapons • Garottes • Walking Sticks, Nightsticks and Canes • And more, including your mind and body as a weapon.

Randall's common sense approach to personal defense is a pleasure to read. Because each of the weapons has different capabilities and needs, there is no "perfect" weapon. Whatever your situation, *Personal Defense Weapons* will help you find protection you can live with.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 102 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
PERSONAL DEFENSE WEAPONS: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19188)

IMPROVISED WEAPONS IN AMERICAN PRISONS
by Jack Luger

"The most interesting weapons book to come out in years!"

The story of prison weapons is fascinating, because of the difficult conditions under which prison inmates must acquire them. In some of the most repressive, most controlled environments on Earth, prisoners still make and use weapons.

It would be unrealistic to romanticize this. The story of prisoners and their weapons is not evidence of the unquenchability of the human spirit against adversity, or anything like it. In reality, weapons made by prisoners are usually crude and made for sordid ends. The photographs in this book will make that point convincingly.

Improvised Weapons In American Prisons covers in vast detail the kinds of weapons used in prisons, how they are used, whom they are used against, and how they are made. Complete sections, with many rare photographs, cover knives, garottes, firebombs, blunt instruments, and even guns. The author also covers the hiding places in prison, prison smuggling, and escapes.

Highlighting the easy-to-read informative text are more than four dozen photographs of actual weapons, made and used by prisoners throughout the United States. *Improvised Weapons In American Prisons* is the most fascinating weapons book to be published in years! Be sure to order your copy now.

1985, 5½ x 8½, 90 pp, photographs, soft cover.
IMPROVISED WEAPONS
IN AMERICAN PRISONS: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 22023)

KNIVES, KNIFE FIGHTING, AND RELATED HASSLES
How To Survive a Real Knife Fight
by Marc "Animal" MacYoung

Finding yourself in the middle of a knife fight is no time to discover that you don't know what you're doing. You can forget the useless crap you've seen in the movies or learned in the dojo: if you don't, you'll probably end up in the morgue.

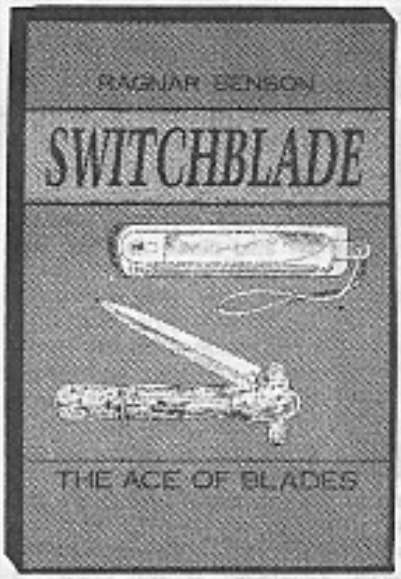
Let Marc "Animal" MacYoung show you the down and dirty reality of knife fighting. How do you avoid a knife fight? How do you deal with someone who's pulled a knife *without* pulling your own knife? How do you handle witnesses? When does a knife fight escalate into full combat? Animal covers these topics in detail, as well as choosing a good fighting knife; the best (and worst) grips, draws and stances; dealing with the police; devious street tricks that people will use to slip a knife into your kidney; and much more.

In a knife fight, you have to rely on your wits, mobility, speed and knowledge in order to survive. This book shows just how serious and complicated knife fighting can be and will provide you with the necessary skills to come out on top.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 128 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

KNIVES, KNIFE FIGHTING AND RELATED HASSLES: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 22041)

SWITCHBLADE
The Ace of Blades
by Ragnar Benson



Snap. For most people, the click of a switchblade knife is an ominous sound. Once considered the symbol of the black-jacketed street hoodlum, switchblades have been feared by the public, scorned by mainstream knife dealers and outlawed by misguided federal and local laws. Yet the switchblade does have legitimate uses, and these knives are experiencing renewed interest from sportsmen, adventurers and others who know the value of a good one-handed knife.

Because of their unfortunate reputation, solid information on switchblades is hard to come by. This volume tells you everything you need to know: types of switchblades and their operating mechanisms; how to use switchblade, butterfly, and gravity knives; unusual collectors' models; assembling a knife from a kit; federal and state laws; and troubleshooting, care and maintenance.

Discover what author Ragnar Benson already knows: Once you have come to rely upon a switchblade, you will wonder how you ever managed to get by without one.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 104 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SWITCHBLADE: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 22039)

EXOTIC WEAPONS
An Access Book
by Michael Hoy and Duncan Long

The long-awaited update of the classic guide to weird and wonderful weaponry is finally available. Ten years in the making, *Exotic Weapons* is back and better than ever! Completely revised and updated, this is the most unusual and thorough weapons source book ever printed.

Here's just a taste of the many strange and useful weapons described and illustrated in this book:

• Aikuchi • Air guns • Arnis • Atlatl • Balisong knife • Battle axes • BB machine gun • Belt buckle knives • Billy clubs • Black powder guns • Blackjacks • Blowguns • Bolas • Boomerangs • Brass knuckles • Chemical weapons • Chinese long weapons • Cutlass • Crossbows • Exploding arrows • Fighting knives • Flails • Flame throwers • Garrotes • Gravity knives • Halberd • Hand Grenades • Icepicks • Ion ray gun • Jutte • Ju-jo • Kalinga • Kama • Lasers • Longbows • Maces • Machetes • Manrikigusari • Meteor hammer • Naginata • Nets • Nunchaku • Paintball guns • Panga • Phaser • Pike • Power staff • Push daggers • Razors • Robots • Sabers • Sai • Sap gloves • Shriek alarms • Shuriken • Slingshots • Shockers • Sonic weapons • Spears • Spearguns • Spinners • Spring knives • Steel whip • Straight razors • Stun guns • Switchblades • Sword canes • Sword umbrellas • Tanto • Tear gas • Telescoping nightstick • Throwing knives • Tiger claws • Tomahawks • Tonfa • Tranquilizer guns • Trench knives • Whips • Yari • Yawara stick • And much, much more!!!

You'll find photos, illustrations and detailed descriptions of dozens of knives, strange guns, police weapons, medieval weapons, one-handed knives, oriental weapons, swords, underwater weapons, primitive weapons, and still more!

Here are some of the amazing features of the New Edition: • More than 100 different weapons described and illustrated, with dealer listings for all! • More than 130 photographs and illustrations of the world's most unusual, most fascinating, most difficult to find weapons — with information on how YOU can acquire them! • Sources of books, plans, periodicals, videos, organizations, and additional information for all types of weaponry listed! • More than 240 dealers are listed, with their complete, up-to-date names and addresses, so YOU can purchase any or all of the wild and wonderful things shown in this book!

There's never been another book like this. It is an *absolute must* for weapons hobbyists, collectors, mercenaries, survivalists, hunters, police, military personnel, and *anyone* interested in the strange, the unusual, the unique, the diabolical...

Order your copy of the amazing *Exotic Weapons: An Access Book* today! You will be very pleased, we know!

1992, 8½ x 11, 147 pp, more than 100 weapons, more than 130 illustrations and photos, more than 240 dealer names and addresses, indexed, soft cover.

EXOTIC WEAPONS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19181)

BLADE MASTER
Advanced Survival Skills for the Knife Fighter
by John Sanchez

Enter the Blade Master! Here is a knife training manual that can transform the average knife jockey into a knife master to be reckoned with.

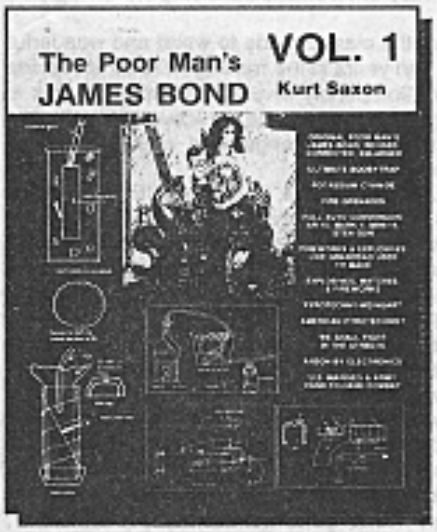
For the first time are revealed fighting secrets of knife masters the world over. Learn the Samurai art of Iaijutsu — quick-draw assassination techniques for the knife specialist; the two-handed double knife combat style of the ancient Chinese; how to defend against the deviant strategists you may meet on the streets; plus techniques for the solo trainer.

Topics also include selection and construction of targets; illustrated instruction in circular and ladder patterns; advanced information on the snap-cut, power slash, and reverse grip; knife-shifting techniques for gaining the fighting edge; and more.

1983, 5½ x 8½, 96 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BLADE MASTER: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 22020)

THE POOR MAN'S JAMES BOND
by Kurt Saxon



The thought of violence is unpleasant to decent people. Yet, if you want to survive the worst, you must at least imagine the worst. The worst would be starving marauders pillaging their way across the land with insane abandon.

People you consider average and friendly today may become desperate and vicious later. You can't expect the foolish ones who have bet their all on General Motors to switch to your way of thinking in time to survive with dignity. Nor can you expect them to starve quietly or be content with whatever small surplus you might be able to spare.

If you prepare to survive, you deserve to survive. As gentle as you may be, you cannot be in favor of the improvident looters surviving at the expense of you and your friends and family. Besides, their survival would only be temporary, anyway. They wouldn't utilize your methane converters, organic gardens, tools or books. After destroying you they would vandalize your operation, grab up whatever food was handy and move on.

Your lack of resistance would contribute only to the loss of your knowledge to the next generation. But with the right amount of the right kind of resistance, you could pass on your ideas to future generations. *The Poor Man's James Bond* could be responsible for the country being named after you later on — *at least you will be alive.*

Besides, it is a fun book right now. It is the undisputed leader in the field of books on improvised weaponry. It is a digest of the best tricks of militants and guerrillas the world over. Economical, safe, crafty. You can rout enemies even without hurting them. And if you're short of cash, there is even a section on counterfeiting.

Get *The Poor Man's James Bond* and you will be as secure as anyone can be in the event of civilization's collapse.

Here is a partial listing of the contents of *The Poor Man's James Bond:*

- Pipe or "Zip" guns
- Time bombs
- Match head bombs
- Making tear gas
- Pipe bombs
- Gas tank bombs
- Sulfuric acid and potassium chlorate
- Impact ignition fire bombs
- How to make grenades
- And much, much more!

Also included is information on testing poisons, knockout drops, bomb handling and protection, a lengthy section on arson by electronics, and more, more, more...

All in all, the most complete collection of mischief and mayhem knowhow ever collected between two covers. Considering the state of the country, not to mention the world, it would behoove one to know this stuff. You might find it being used against you in the near future.

1972, 8½ x 11, 477 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE POOR MAN'S JAMES BOND: $21.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19035)

THE SLING
For Sport & Survival
by Cliff Savage

The weapon David used to kill Goliath is still useful today, and could be particularly valuable in survival situations. The sling may be an ancient weapon, but there are some powerful reasons for including it in any modern arsenal. It is silent and has multiple uses. It is powerful and has better range than a bow. It is accurate and easy to learn to use. It is easily improvised and highly portable. It can be readily concealed. Ammunition is available anywhere for free, and it is inexpensive, and takes up little room. Sounds like a pretty good weapon, doesn't it?

The sling can be used for hunting, agriculture, sport and survival. It is the ultimate light-weight weapon for wilderness survival. And in urban settings, where more powerful weapons are banned, knowing how to use a sling is a valuable and important skill. *The Sling* is the complete manual on this little-known weapon. It tells how to make one, how to use one, and when and where to use one. Six different slinging techniques are described and illustrated in detail. Also included is advice on how and where to practice, descriptions of ammunition from stones to Molotov cocktails, and practical applications of the sling — including a section on modern guerrilla warfare! *The Sling* is highly recommended for all survivalists and weapons enthusiasts.

1984, 5½ x 8½, 72 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.
THE SLING: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19103)

THE POOR MAN'S JAMES BOND
Volume 2
by Kurt Saxon

Kurt Saxon strikes again! Five great works in one volume! This book includes the complete *Poor Man's Armorer,* a unique work with a whole arsenal of improvised weaponry not in any other books. Homemade bazookas, silencers, booby traps, bolas, concealed weaponry, mines, full auto plans, caltrops, dart catapults, knife throwing, water pipe shotgun, smoke/-gas grenades, zip guns, take-down rocket launchers, home-made missiles, and much more! *The Poor Man's Armorer* is alone worth the price of *Poor Man's James Bond, Volume 2!*

Also included in this mammoth volume are *American Ju-Jitsu* (1942), a comprehensive course that has every move illustrated and described; *Improvised Munitions Handbook, TM31-210,* written by the US Army for the Special Forces; *Chemicals in War* (1937), a comprehensive collection which includes formulas for every poison gas in use at the time; and *The Chemistry of Powder and Explosives* (1943), the bible of all those who want to assure themselves a supply of explosives.

Kurt Saxon has done an excellent job of assembling hard-to-find information on mischief and mayhem — *Sold for informational purposes only!*

1991, 8½ x 11, 480 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE POOR MAN'S JAMES BOND, Volume 2: $21.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19189)

HIDDEN THREAT
A Guide to Covert Weapons
by Mark Smith

A belt buckle that holds a functional black powder revolver, a wicked little knife concealed in a comb case, a wine bottle with a hidden cargo of weapons and ammo, a shotgun disguised as a common highway flare, a simple flamethrower made from a cigarette lighter and a can of hairspray — these items are not the stuff of spy thrillers. They are disguised weapons in use today on the streets of America that can pose a serious, if not deadly, threat to anyone who encounters them.

This guide, intended for use by law enforcement personnel to enhance their knowledge and security when searching subjects, vehicles or premises, provides a fascinating glimpse into the darker side of police work, a world in which things are not always what they seem to be. Based on reports circulated to police agencies around the country, *Hidden Threat* illustrates objects offered for sale by commercial manufacturers, improvised weapons and items that have been modified or booby-trapped to create a nasty surprise. This book will aid security professionals in the detection of covert and improvised weapons, and help informed citizens recognize innocent-looking items that can be used to lethal advantage.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 168 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
HIDDEN THREAT: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19157)

UNARMED AGAINST THE KNIFE
by Oscar Diaz-Cobo

The only book available on how to defend yourself against a knife fighter. Devastating self-defense techniques for the unarmed target of a knife attacker. Simple, life-saving moves taught by Oscar Diaz-Cobo, martial arts instructor, author of *Silencing Sentries*, and chief instructor of United States Meta Combat.

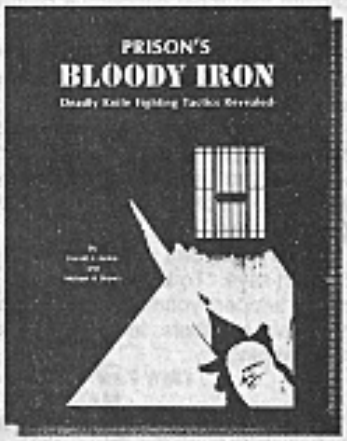
This book is not a rehash of general knife fighting techniques — the material presented here is for those individuals who come face to face with a knife-wielding opponent and expect to come out on top!

Contents include: ★ The psychology of the knife fighter ★ Physical and mental conditioning ★ Attack and destroy ★ Combat tactics ★ Hand-to-Knife combat ★ Knife lock and hold defenses ★ Specialized knife attacks ★ Makeshift weapons and attacks ★ What to do if you get cut ★ And more.

Many manuals and instructors teach anti-knife combat, but most of their techniques are suicidal. This text is different. Here the author combines hard-earned street smarts with close-combat martial arts to give you practical, proven techniques. Over one hundred photographs show you each move in detail.

1982, 5½ x 8½, 88 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
UNARMED AGAINST THE KNIFE: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 22028)

PRISON'S BLOODY IRON
Deadly Knife Fighting Tactics Revealed
by Harold J. Jenks and Michael H. Brown



Prison's Bloody Iron is a revolutionary book on knife fighting, written by men who have "been and done." Many never-before-told secrets of knife fighting are revealed, including life saving techniques and moves and tricks, all illustrated with dozens of large, clear photographs.

Prison's Bloody Iron is a radical departure from all the previously taught techniques! *You don't have the full story on knife fighting until you have this book!*

Prison's Bloody Iron covers it all on knife fighting — from what not to do (puts to rest a lot of the commonly taught techniques) to proper, effective moves; from history to physical conditioning. There is even a section on how a woman can use a knife effectively for self defense.

All the moves, techniques and secrets revealed in this book are not just untested theory, but are *real* and have either been used by the authors or by someone they observed in action! The authors of *Prison's Bloody Iron* draw from their own expertise, learned both in the street and in federal prisons, where they witnessed more knife fighting in a week than others have seen in a lifetime. They share secrets with you that you could not learn elsewhere!

This book is an absolute must for anyone who has an interest in knife fighting, self defense, and survival in a world where you must defend yourself or die!

1978, 5½ x 8½, 121 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
PRISON'S BLOODY IRON: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 22025)

SLASH AND THRUST
by John Sanchez

Knife fighting and books about this deadly art have enjoyed a great resurgence lately. However, until *Slash and Thrust*, no book ever presented a complete, totally practical *knife fighter's training program*. That is exactly what this book does — tells the novice knife fighter how to train himself to become an expert.

The author also presents many little known, more sophisticated techniques, making this the ideal selection for novice and expert alike. Covers:

- Choosing the Fighting knife
- Carrying methods
- Complete training program
- Guard and grip positions
- Slashing and thrusting
- Human target areas
- Quick kill strikes
- Footwork
- Deceptive movements
- And much more.

This book also gives plans for making your own knife shoulder rigs, and tells how to use and throw exotic edged weapons, such as the shuriken, shaken, Irish dart, chakram, Chinese cloth dart, and hand quarrels.

1980, 5½ x 8½, 72 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
SLASH AND THRUST: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 22022)

MANTRAPPING
by Ragnar Benson

Mantrapping is the first book ever published to explain how to capture that most dangerous game: *man*. Ragnar Benson, well known as the author of *Survival Poaching*, has based this gut-wrenching book on his own personal mantrapping experiences while on special assignments in Asia, Africa, North and South America, and Cuba. *You have to see this book to believe it!!!*

Mantrapping reveals over a dozen different traps specifically designed to catch and kill humans. This how-to-do-it manual is illustrated with detailed line drawings covering such mantraps as the *Malaysian Hawk*, the *Andes Mountain Trail Trap*, the *Sheepeater's Rock Fall*, the *Cuban Water Trap*.

Survivalists can use these systems to help protect their retreats. As Benson says: "To know how to trap your enemy is to know how to avoid being trapped yourself." Each trap can be constructed with primitive materials and tools. Included is a special chapter on the philosophy of mantrapping.

1981, 7 x 8½, 88 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
MANTRAPPING: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19063)

THE MOST DANGEROUS GAME
Advanced Mantrapping Techniques
by Ragnar Benson

Man — the most dangerous and deadly game of all — is without a doubt challenging prey. In response to requests for more on trapping this elusive game, Benson, author of the infamous *Mantrapping*, tells how to easily rig more ingenious traps without explosives and accouterments of war.

Benson outlines the do's and don'ts for a surefire mantrap in a checklist, and urban traps designed to make your victim's life undeniably miserable are included. Bridge and snake traps, urban and wilderness traps, helicopter and heavy military-equipment traps, trap chicanery, and more are detailed.

1986, 5½ x 8½, 120 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE MOST DANGEROUS GAME: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19122)

PUT' EM DOWN, TAKE 'EM OUT!
Knife Fighting Techniques From Folsom Prison
By Don Pentecost

You may think you know knife fighting theory through books, magazines and martial arts training, but unless you've actually been assaulted with a knife, it's *all* theory!

The knife fighting techniques in *Put 'Em Down, Take 'Em Out!* were developed in one of the most violent environments on Earth — inside Folsom Prison. They are techniques that go far beyond what you will encounter on the streets.

Learn the difference between knife fighting fantasy and knife fighting reality. The author exposes the ludicrous techniques perpetuated on TV and in the movies, as well as the absurd (and even dangerous) methods taught by martial art instructors. He then outlines *realistic* aspects of knife defense and attack unknown to those who've never been in a knife fight.

Anyone, including you, can be the subject of a knife attack. Maximize your chances of survival and success in one of the deadliest encounters you will ever face.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 64 pp, 50 photos, soft cover.
PUT' EM DOWN, TAKE 'EM OUT!: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 22037)

RAGNAR'S TEN BEST TRAPS
And a Few Others That Are Damn Good, Too
by Ragnar Benson

Catch even the craftiest critters with the trap lore perfected over generations. Ragnar has culled the best of the best, his all-time favorite traps; traps that are easy to build, easy to maintain, and guaranteed to *work!* With these little-known traps, you'll consistently nab every imaginable fish, fowl and beast, including bobcat, fox, coyote, deer, mink, coon, quail, duck and the craftiest of all — man.

Detailed illustrations show you how to build a floating duck snare, den trap, "board-against-a-chicken-house" set, live-mouse set, campfire set and fish trap, to name just a few. And with Ragnar's expertise at hand, you can avoid the baits and sets that don't work and never have.

Whether you want to make money selling pelts, like to eat cheap and well, want to get rid of a nasty pest, or simply love a challenge, you won't be disappointed.

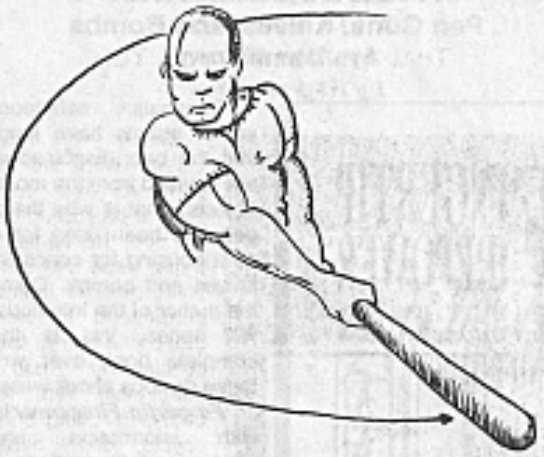
1985, 5½ x 8½, 136 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
RAGNAR'S TEN BEST TRAPS: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 11092)

NO SECOND CHANCE!
Disarming the Armed Assailant
by Bradley J. Steiner

You're staring down the barrel of a gun and you're unarmed. Your number is up, unless you act instantly, to wrest control and *keep* it — because you won't have a second chance. Bradley J. Steiner, Combato expert and author of *Close Shaves* and *Killer Elite*, provides you with the psychological and physical skills you need to save your own life and possibly the lives of others.

Detailed descriptions and photos graphically demonstrate the types of assailants and weapons — the handgun, knife, bludgeon, shoulder weapons and improvised street weapons — you could face and the instant, ruthless action that will disarm and overwhelm your attacker. Whether your occupation demands these skills or you simply want to protect yourself, this is the key to your survival.

1986, 5½ x 8½, 176 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.
NO SECOND CHANCE!: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19120)



DEATH ON YOUR DOORSTEP
101 Weapons in the Home
by Ralf Dean Omar

There is growing madness and chaos in the streets — rapists, burglars and other nightstalkers prowl at will. What will *you* do when human wolves come scratching at *your* door? In every room of your house or apartment are *hundreds* of weapons you can use to defend yourself and your loved ones from a home invader. This book shows you how to use such common objects as broom handles, magazines, or a simple pencil to beat back a burglar, rapist, or even an armed attacker!

Topics covered include: Strategy; Environmental Weapons; The 101 Weapons; and more. Can you afford to be without the survival knowledge contained in this book? Don't bet your life on it!

1993, 5½ x 8½, 73 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
DEATH ON YOUR DOORSTEP: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19192)

BUILD YOUR OWN LASER, PHASER, ION RAY GUN, & OTHER WORKING SPACE-AGE PROJECTS
by Robert E. Iannini

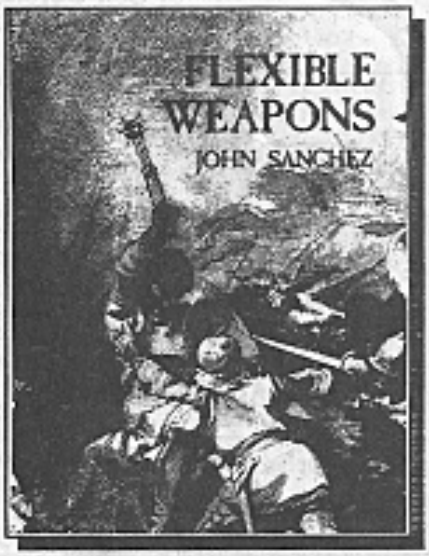
Want to build a hand-held ultrasonic pain field generator? Or lots of other neat space-age weapons and other high-tech projects?

Here is your chance to get involved in the technologies of the future — to build several different kinds of *workable* lasers, ultrasonic devices, (including self-defense, pest and insect control units), Tesla coils, ultra high frequency power supplies, ion producing devices, and some highly practical security units such as an infrared viewer *and* a voice-operated wireless phone transmitter!

This book contains the highly skilled do-it-yourself guidance that makes it possible for you to build these amazing projects! And you can be *sure* these projects will really function — each one has been designed, built, and thoroughly tested by the author, an expert in the field! (Robert Iannini is an experienced electronics inventor. He holds patents on such products as electronic insect control devices, ultrasonic pest controls, fogless mirrors, stay awake devices for drivers, and more.)

1983, 7½ x 9¼, 400 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
BUILD YOUR OWN LASER, PHASER, ION RAY GUN, & OTHER WORKING SPACE-AGE PROJECTS: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19163)

FLEXIBLE WEAPONS
by John Sanchez



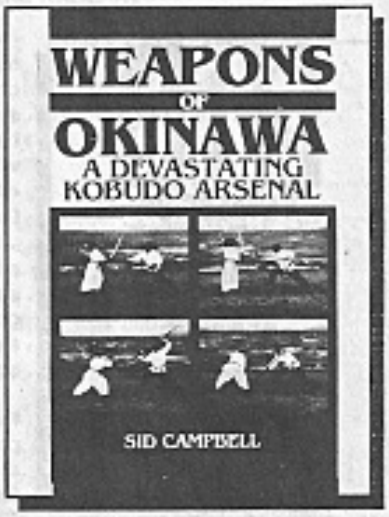
From the author of *Slash and Thrust* comes the definitive study of flexible weapons, complete with construction details and training methods. Revealing a unique dimension to self-defense, Sanchez examines the advantages of fighting with flexible weapons.

Chain maces, manrikikusari, steel whips, meteor balls and rope knives — all are treated individually and intensively. Their lethal potential is *for real!* And realism — physical and mental — is the bottom line in this book.

The author offers programs for solo and partner training; the section on sparring techniques includes designs for mock weapons and protective gear. Line drawings illustrate assorted weapons, strikes, carries, engagement attitudes and anatomical targets. Blocking, gripping, locking, roping, and thrusting are also discussed in specific detail. Sanchez's new manual is a fine companion to the popular *Slash and Thrust*, and at the same time stands alone as a very special self-defense book.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 80 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
FLEXIBLE WEAPONS: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19107)

WEAPONS OF OKINAWA
A Devastating Kobudo Arsenal
by Sid Campbell



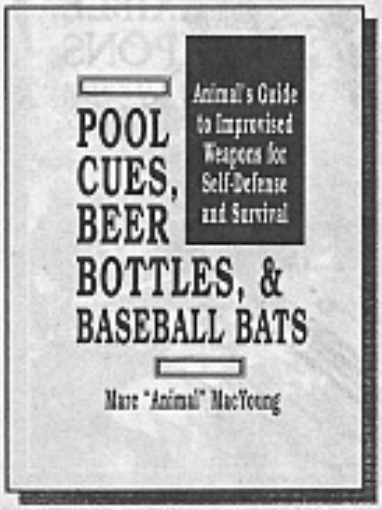
The samurai warrior raises his katana for the fatal blow, sunlight glinting along the razor-sharp blade. Your humble fishing gaff is all that is between you and the deadly wrath of this soldier of the Japanese feudal lord. *Crack!* You block his powerful blow with your tool, then unseat your opponent from his mount in a series of deft maneuvers. Now *you* are above *him*, and have him in your power.

The threat of the samurai was very real to the Okinawan people, simple fishermen and farmers. When the invading Japanese outlawed weapons, the Okinawans learned how to turn their ordinary farm and fishing tools into defensive weapons. Faced with an aggressive enemy and disarmed, they developed a secret, lethal martial art with which to defend themselves, their loved ones and their homes.

The tonfa, nunchaku, sai, and bo — all originally simple, wooden Okinawan tools — are only a few of the weapons of Okinawa that comprise the devastating arsenal of this ancient *Kobudo* art. *Weapons Of Okinawa* reveals them all, illustrating why these classic arms are still lethally effective today.

1987, 5½ x 8½, 168 pp, 108 photos, soft cover.
WEAPONS OF OKINAWA: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19144)

POOL CUES, BEER BOTTLES & BASEBALL BATS
Animal's Guide to Improvised Weapons for Self-Defense
by Marc "Animal" MacYoung



Would you admit to getting your ass kicked with a hairbrush? Animal would, because he knows it can happen. In fact, any tool that aids and abets knocking someone into next week can be considered a weapon — not just the lethal stuff like guns and knives. This book will broaden your definition of what constitutes a weapon to include rope, beer bottles, pens, pool cues, cats, tables and chairs, keys, gin and tonics and more.

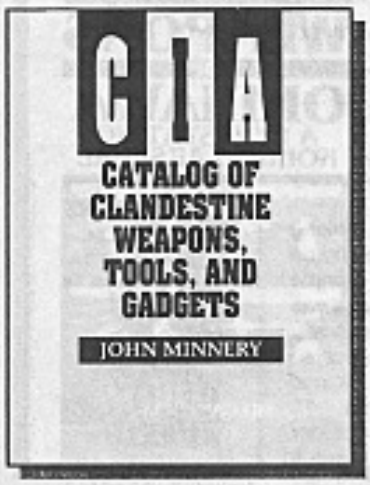
Your martial arts training is not likely to protect you from a guy coming at you with a tire iron or baseball bat, so you'd better know how to wing it with whatever's close at hand. Here, Animal gives you the know-how to do just that. You'll get advanced details that are usually left out of formal training, but which you'll need to defend yourself in a real streetfight. You'll learn how the basic categories of weapons look, feel and act so you can keep from getting creamed when somebody tries to use an object, in any manner, to waste you.

Equipped with a new understanding of weapons and how they work, you'll be able to pick up damn near anything and use it to survive.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 152 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

POOL CUES, BEER BOTTLES & BASEBALL BATS: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19166)

CIA CATALOG OF CLANDESTINE WEAPONS, TOOLS AND GADGETS
by John Minnery



Basic to the CIA agent's mission is the ever-present threat of discovery and apprehension. In such an emergency, he must have a tool, weapon or gadget with which to evade arrest or effect an escape. Over the more than 30 years the CIA has been operating abroad, it has developed an intriguing collection of specialized devices designed to go undetected by airport scanners as well as pass the careful scrutiny of enemy searches.

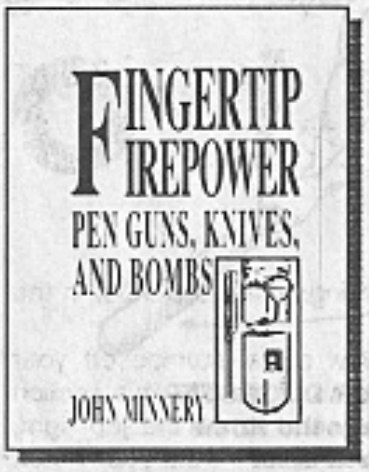
Now, John Minnery, author of the infamous *How to Kill* series, provides an exclusive inside look at a sampling of the actual Escape and Evasion devices the CIA has offered in its official E&E catalog over the years. The information contained herein is considered so classified that the CIA adamantly denies the very existence of some of these clandestine guns, saws, knives, daggers and chemical weapons. Yet the documented facts say otherwise.

The contents of this book will mystify, stun and ultimately amaze you. Most importantly, the devices described will give you insight into the lives of those brave souls who live constantly on the edge in an effort to uncover "the truth that makes us free."

1990, 5½ x 8½, 124 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

CIA CATALOG OF CLANDESTINE WEAPONS, TOOLS AND GADGETS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19172)

FINGERTIP FIREPOWER
Pen Guns, Knives, and Bombs
by John Minnery



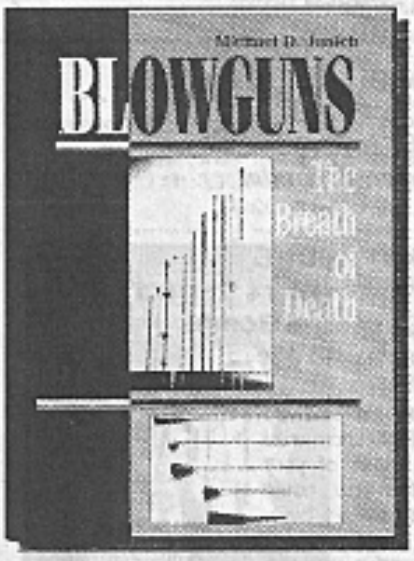
Criminals, saboteurs and secret agents have long known that the best disguised weapons are devised from the most familiar objects. That is why the common pen has been used for decades as a housing for concealed guns, knives and bombs. Compiled by the author of the infamous *How to Kill* series, this is the most complete book ever written on these devious shock weapons.

Fingertip Firepower is loaded with information, anecdotes, photos and illustrations that will give you the inside story on these most esoteric of weapons. Balisong pen knives, hypodermic needle pens and booby-trapped exploding pens are covered, as are the many types of pen guns that have been developed over the years. A special section features rare assassination and E & E devices, created and used by the Gestapo, OSS, SOE, CIA, Vietcong and other espionage, military and terrorist organizations.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 120 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

FINGERTIP FIREPOWER: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19167)

BLOWGUNS
The Breath of Death
by Michael D. Janich



In the realm of exotic weapons, the blowgun holds a special status as an ancient and mysterious tool of silent death. *Blowguns: The Breath Of Death* is the first book to strip away the mystique of this immensely practical, remarkably effective, and easily accessible device.

The blowgun may be the perfect weapon, providing the capability for accurate and silent delivery of a variety of projectiles in a very inexpensive package. Author Michael Janich is a long-time fancier, collector and user of blowguns, and here he shares with you the many secrets of their capabilities and uses, including how to:

- ☐ Acquire modern blowguns and projectiles, including names and addresses of mail order dealers
- ☐ Make your own blowguns and darts (including "special" projectiles)
- ☐ Shoot your blowgun powerfully and accurately
- ☐ Devise custom targets
- ☐ Customize, maintain and store your weapons
- ☐ And more.

After reading this informative and entertaining book, you too will become a believer in the blowgun as a fascinating and serious weapon.

Sold for informational purposes only.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 88 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

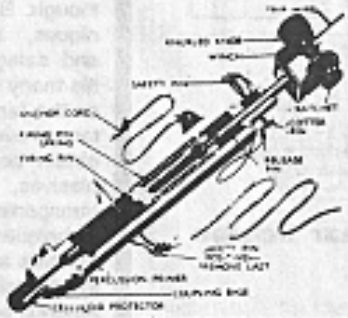
BLOWGUNS: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19191)

BOMBS & EXPLOSIVES

Bombs, explosives, and things that go **BOOM** in the night...

Whether you want to blow some stumps off your back forty, or plant a time bomb in the UN, this section contains the information you need to do the job right, and still keep all your fingers and toes (and your head) in the right place.

These books are sold for informational purposes only...



CIA IMPROVISED SABOTAGE DEVICES

This book is a comprehensive study of improvised sabotage devices made from, in most cases, common household items. It shows how to take the crudest equipment and make the most effective devices available. It contains over 76 pages with 65 large detailed illustrations in a large 8½ x 11 format.

Some of the subjects covered are: Improvised firing systems; Improvised detonators; Steel cutting techniques; Improvised cratering explosives; Improvised incendiaries; and much, much more.

8½ x 11, 82 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

CIA IMPROVISED SABOTAGE DEVICES: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 31020)

CIA FIELD EXPEDIENT INCENDIARY MANUAL

The large, album-sized pages of this manual are loaded with large clear illustrations and text, which cover all areas of improvised incendiary devices. Compiled from documents originating with the Special Forces, the overall subject is divided into 3 main headings: *Incendiaries; Igniters;* and *Delays.*

Each section has tables giving the names, characteristics, and sources of all materials described. These tables also give common, off-the-shelf sources of otherwise hard-to-obtain materials. An excellent manual for fire departments and law enforcement.

8½ x 11, 66 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

CIA FIELD EXPEDIENT INCENDIARY MANUAL: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 31019)

COUNTERBOMB
Protecting Yourself against Car, Mail, and Area-Emplaced Bombs
by Lawrence W. Myers

From 1983 to 1988, the use of explosives as murder weapons in the U.S. increased more than 430 percent. Regardless of your profession or position in life, *you* could become the target of a bomb placed by a criminal or terrorist.

Lawrence W. Myers has assembled a highly effective approach to addressing the three most common methods of assassination by explosives. Drawing on his experiences as a counterterrorism specialist and the case files of the FBI Bomb Data Center, U.S. Secret Service and U.S. Defense Department, Myers proposes a merciless, controversial tactic: the use of specially rigged (but easy-to-obtain) security devices that detonate the bomb in the hands of the bomber, killing him.

Myers stresses other deterrents that, while not as extreme, are also highly effective. *For informational purposes only.*

1991, 5½ x 8½, 96 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

COUNTERBOMB: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 32050)

RAGNAR'S HOMEMADE DETONATORS
How to Make 'Em, How to Salvage 'Em, How to Detonate 'Em
by Ragnar Benson

CAUTION: The procedures and end product described herein are extremely dangerous!

This is a complete primer on making improvised blasting caps in one's home workshop. The basic recipe is a simple three-step method requiring only three drugstore chemicals, a handful of scrap hardware and no tools more complicated than a hacksaw and common mortar and pestle. The author also covers 13 improvised devices that will reliably trigger the detonators in clever ways. And leave it to Ragnar Benson to discover and share with readers yet another revolutionary scrounging project — *salvaging blasting caps from automobile air bag modules!* Chapters include: Mechanical Construction • They Don't Want You to Know About This Primer Mixture • Final Assembly • An Alternative Primer Mixture • Improvised Trigger Devices • Air Bag Detonators • And More.

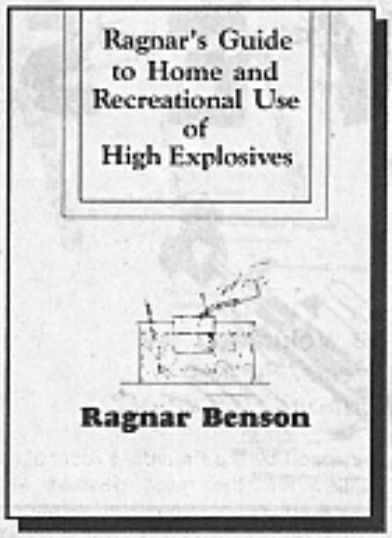
Be warned: construction of homemade detonators is one of the most dangerous and ill-advised procedures in the field of improvised explosives. The resulting end products are extremely unstable and unpredictable. *This book is sold for information purposes only.*

1993, 5½ x 8½, 71 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

RAGNAR'S HOMEMADE DETONATORS: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 31045)

RAGNAR'S GUIDE TO HOME AND RECREATIONAL USE OF HIGH EXPLOSIVES

by Ragnar Benson



Ice fishing with dynamite, blowing stumps, mixing up sugar chlorate powder — you will never be the same after you discover the fun to be had with high explosives.

It's not all fun and games, though. Benson details techniques, materials, hazards and safeguards, drawing on his many years of experience on the farm and as a consultant all over the world. How to obtain commercial high explosives, safely storing and transporting them, detonation techniques, improvised explosives and more are woven in with tales of Ragnar's outrageous adventures.

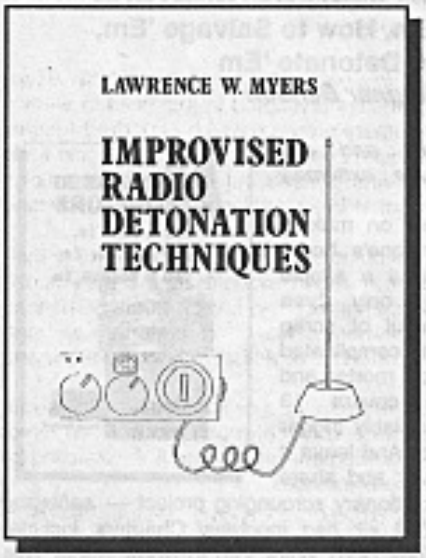
These techniques are incredibly useful today. With them, a single individual can easily dig a dry well, redirect creeks, blow up bad guys and perform a host of otherwise impossible chores of immense benefit to mankind. *Sold for informational purposes only.*

1988, 5½ x 8½, 120 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

RAGNAR'S GUIDE TO HOME AND RECREATIONAL USE OF HIGH EXPLOSIVES: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 31042)

IMPROVISED RADIO DETONATION TECHNIQUES

by Lawrence W. Myers



Radio-controlled detonation of strategically placed explosives is a great way to strike anonymously in an unconventional warfare situation. But UCW operatives often only have the most common, everyday items to work with in their area of operations. How to still be devastatingly effective with the simplest of tools? In this manual, Lawrence W. Myers outlines how the following common consumer electronic devices can be modified to work as radio-controlled detonation devices: ◆ Cordless electronic touch-tone phones ◆ Citizens band radio transceivers ◆ Children's toy walkie-talkies ◆ Radio paging systems ◆ Cellular mobile telephones.

Construction and deployment of radio-controlled detonation equipment without the use of special tools or sophisticated electronics skills is possible. Here's how it is done. *Sold for informational purposes only.*

1988, 5½ x 8½, 80 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

IMPROVISED RADIO DETONATION TECHNIQUES: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 31041)

HOME WORKSHOP EXPLOSIVES

by Uncle Fester

Home Workshop Explosives is a guide to making demolition-strength explosives. It contains detailed, illustrated instructions for fairly simple procedures using readily available materials and supplies.

The explosives in this book are not the weak kind used in rock quarries. Rather, they are powerful mixtures with dramatic explosive properties. Explosives covered include:

- ◆ Nitroglycerin
- ◆ Nitroglycol
- ◆ Nitromannitol
- ◆ PETN
- ◆ RDX (cyclonite).

Written by the amazing underground chemist Uncle Fester (author of *Secrets of Methamphetamine Manufacture* and *Silent Death*), *Home Workshop Explosives* also covers the main ingredients for most of these explosives: nitric acid and sulphuric acid. It includes a chapter on detonation systems, and detailed safety instructions.

Powerful explosives cannot be purchased without a well-documented need. But they can be made at home. We must warn you that *Home Workshop Explosives* is *sold for informational purposes only.*

1990, 5½ x 8½, 126 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOME WORKSHOP EXPLOSIVES: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 31043)

Don't Be Misled By So-Called "Black Books"

Because of a few unscrupulous publishers and dealers, there exists some confusion concerning authentic *Black Books*.

Some of the preliminary material for the *Black Books* program was published in 1969 by the military. This material was soon to be reproduced commercially and was known as TM 31-210, ***Improvised Munitions Handbook.*** It sold for $3.00 to $10.00 per copy.

In 1976, Desert Publications obtained (with great difficulty and expense) a set (two volumes) of the original loose leaf *Black Books* and made reproductions available to book buyers. These were entitled ***Improvised Munitions Black Book, Volume 1 and 2.***

By 1978, one parasite publisher chose to split TM 31-210 into two volumes and printed each as a cheap, saddle-stitched booklet. To add to the confusion, these had black covers, and many unsuspecting buyers thought they were getting the genuine *Black Books*.

A year or so later, yet another parasite entered the picture. Obtaining Desert Publications' *Black Books*, he proceeded to reproduce them into a cut-rate, one volume version. (Typically, stolen goods sell for less!)

Our main complaint with such rip-offs is the confusion caused to book buyers.

Only Desert Publications has researched the Black Book program and maintains contact with the ordnance experts involved. This has resulted in ***Volume 3,*** which contains all new, never before published material. ***Volume 3*** is available in this catalog and will be available *only* from Loompanics Unlimited and other authorized Desert Publications dealers.

So — Don't be misled by rip-offs!

BLACK BOOKS

"IMPROVISED MUNITIONS HANDBOOK"

BLACK BOOKS, Volumes 1 & 2
CIA and Special Forces
"Improvised Munitions Handbook"

These books were originally developed by the Frankford Arsenal for the CIA and Special Forces. They are the most detailed and comprehensive works ever done on the subject of improvised weapons. For years they have been the most sought after and secretive books ever published by the American military. These hard-to-find books are now available to *you.* Anyone who can foresee the troubled times ahead should not be without the knowledge contained in these books.

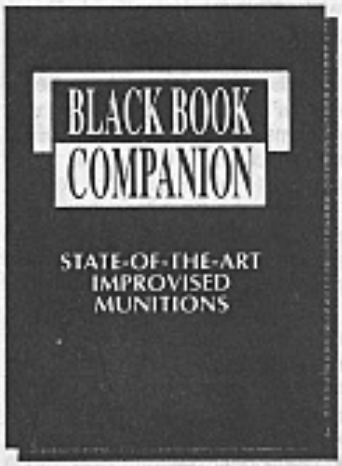
The originals were small and loose leaf bound because of the limited quantity printed. For this reprinting, the books have been camera enlarged to 5½ x 8½ for ease of reading and perfect bound in a soft black cover.

GUARANTEED COMPLETE AND AUTHENTIC!!!

BLACK BOOK, Vol 1 — ***144 pp, profusely illustrated:*** **$12.95**
(ORDER NUMBER 31014)

BLACK BOOK, Vol 2 — ***130 pp, profusely illustrated:*** **$12.95**
(ORDER NUMBER 31015)

BLACK BOOK COMPANION
State-of-the-Art
Improvised Munitions



The Black Books manuals of mayhem and sabotage for use by CIA and Special Forces personnel are among the most controversial publications ever sanctioned by the U.S. government.

Black Book Companion is a further study into the dark art of improvised explosives and munitions first explored in the original volumes. Lists of materials and sources, step-by-step instructions and clear illustrations instruct the guerrilla warfare specialist in making dynamite, RDX, PETN, Semtex, canister and smoke grenades, shotshells, anti-personnel mines and many more weapons and materials for unconventional warfare situations. Also included are a glossary of chemical terms, a list of optimal primary and secondary explosives and amendments to selected formulas in the original *Black Books* designed to maximize output and performance.

Warning: The procedures in this manual, the inherent toxicity of the materials and the resulting end product are *extremely dangerous.* Therefore, this volume is *for information purposes only.*

1990, 5½ x 8½, 125 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
BLACK BOOK COMPANION: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 31044)

IMPROVISED MUNITIONS BLACK BOOK
Volume 3

At last, the long awaited ***Improvised Munitions Black Book, Volume 3*** is a reality! The 40 articles contained in this volume were a part of the research and development program which Frankford Arsenal carried out for the C.I.A. and Special Forces during the 1960's and early 1970's. However, the program was phased out before these articles could be prepared in finished form, printed and issued to the clandestine agents.

Although Volumes 1 & 2 were comparatively well known prior to their first commercial printing, and were eagerly sought after, the existence of the material in Volume 3 was, until recently, known to only a handful of people in the intelligence community. Now, this material has been rescued from the dusty files of oblivion, professionally completed, and printed in an 8½ X 11 format.

This large volume is a virtual encyclopedia of improvised explosives, weapons, incendiaries, detonators and much, much more. Even direct and indirect methods of auto disablement are covered! A sampling of the articles in this exciting new book includes:

Nitromethane/Sawdust Explosives; Explosive Paper; Mini-Compound Detonator; Cigarette Lighter Hand Grenade; Shotgun Shell Impact Grenade; SCIMP Charge; Cherry Bomb Gun; Silent Grenade Launcher; Sawdust/Wax Incendiary; Incendiary Brick; Clothes Pin Delay; Battery Run Down Relay Delay; and much, much more.

Remember, no other source can offer you this outstanding research on improvised weaponry!

1982, 8½ x 11, 162 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.
BLACK BOOK, Vol 3: $21.95
(ORDER NUMBER 31027)

KITCHEN IMPROVISED PLASTIC EXPLOSIVES

by Tim Lewis

Plastic explosives, explosive material which can be molded like clay into any shape or form desired, have been used by US armed forces since World War II. Anyone who served in Vietnam will be familiar with C-4 plastic explosives, which can be burned to heat C-rations with perfect safety, as well as used as an explosive.

This book deals with the home improvisation of plastic explosives, including Composition C, C-2, C-3, as well as C-4. Step-by-step instructions for making all of the above are covered in detail. Also covered are: R.D.X. manufacture • Foreign plastique explosives • Making plastique explosives from bleach • Plastique explosives from swimming pool chlorinating compound • Plastique explosives from table salt • Plastique explosives from aspirin • Gelatin explosives from anti-freeze • Nitroglycerin and nitroglycol manufacture • And more.

The most complete book ever written on making plastic explosives.

1983, 6 x 9, 28 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

KITCHEN IMPROVISED PLASTIC EXPLOSIVES: $9.00
(ORDER NUMBER 31030)

KITCHEN IMPROVISED BLASTING CAPS

by Tim Lewis

Another handy kitchen improvised explosive book from Tim Lewis, author of *Kitchen Improvised Plastic Explosives* and *Kitchen Improvised Fertilizer Explosives*. This one is on kitchen-improvised blasting caps that will work 99% of the time and which will detonate most of the high explosives that their commercial counterparts will.

Topics covered in illustrated detail include: How Blasting Caps Work; Fuse Cap Manufacture; Electric Blasting Cap Manufacture; HMTD; DDNP; Acetone Peroxide; Double Salts; TACC; Mercury Fulminate; Lead Picrate; Nitrogen Sulfide; Silver Fulminate; Nitromannite; RDX; PETN; Picric Acid; MMAN; Tetryl; TeNN; and Nitroguanidine.

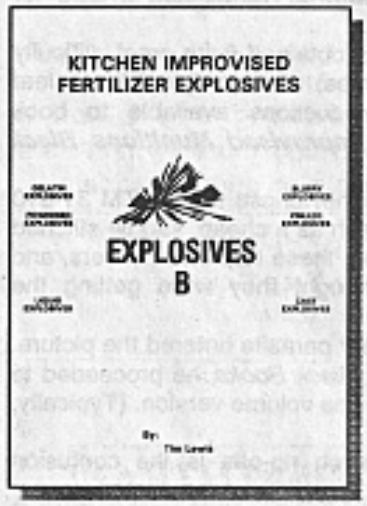
No home explosives library is complete without this exciting new volume. Like the other books in this series, we must warn that this book is *sold for informational purposes only.*

1985, 6 x 9, 44 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

KITCHEN IMPROVISED BLASTING CAPS: $9.00
(ORDER NUMBER 31035)

KITCHEN IMPROVISED FERTILIZER EXPLOSIVES

by Tim Lewis



From the author of the best-selling *Kitchen Improvised Plastic Explosives* comes this exciting new do-it-yourself manual, covering explosives you can make in your kitchen from fertilizer.

Complete step-by-step instructions are given for making gelatin explosives, powdered explosives, liquid explosives, slurry explosives, prilled explosives, and cast explosives.

Among the everyday materials used in the manufacture are such things as: fertilizer, fuel oil, diesel fuel, gasoline, wax, aluminum powder, water, charcoal, anti-freeze, magnesium powder, sulfur, motor oil, alcohol, moth balls, soybean oil, coffee, sawdust, and many other commonly available and easily found materials.

Kitchen Improvised Fertilizer Explosives belongs in everyone's explosives library. Because of the nature of this material, *we must warn that this book is sold for informational purposes only.*

1985, 8½ x 11, 70 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

KITCHEN IMPROVISED FERTILIZER EXPLOSIVES: $10.75
(ORDER NUMBER 31031)

KITCHEN IMPROVISED PLASTIC EXPLOSIVES II

by Tim Lewis

The best-selling success of Tim Lewis' *Kitchen Improvised Plastic Explosives* necessitated the preparation of Volume II.

In this new book, Tim Lewis uncovers perhaps the easiest way ever to manufacture C-4. The cost of this product could be around $3.50 per pound! We are sure that you will be amazed by the ease of manufacture! This is taken from research work done by the Germans prior to World War II.

Also covered are nitric acid manufacture, nitric acid plastiques, composite plastiques, acetic anhydride manufacture, PETN manufacture, polysilicone high explosive plastiques, aqueous polymer composite plastiques, methyl nitrate plastiques (Myrol), plus much more! Detonating rates range from 4000-8600 M/sec. with powers of up to 195% as compared to 100% for T.N.T. The myrol plastiques are some of the most powerful explosives known to man. Also given is a list of suppliers and manufacturers.

This book is a must to add to your collection. Absolutely must reading for students of demolition, chemistry, improvised weaponry, explosives and terrorism. *Sold for informational purposes only.*

1986, 6 x 9, 46 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

KITCHEN IMPROVISED PLASTIC EXPLOSIVES II: $8.50
(ORDER NUMBER 31036)

GUERRILLA WARFARE

INTRODUCTION

Guerrilla Warfare... Is this what the future holds for America? We hope not, but you never know...

From how to fight off an invading army to how to overthrow a banana republic, and more — here is a carefully selected group of books on guerrilla warfare.

DEATHTRAP!
Improvised Booby-Trap Devices
by Jo Jo Gonzales

Creating effective booby-traps is part art, part science, requiring a devious imagination, a delicate touch and a solid knowledge of explosive devices. In this complete guide to the tricks of the booby-trapper's trade, Jo Jo Gonzales presents an arsenal of devices that can be created from commonly available materials, each modified to contain a nasty surprise.

Learn how to rig a booby-trapped alarm clock, flashlight, door latch, sink, telephone, tape deck and more. A concise treatment of principles and applications, clear descriptions of more than sixty devices, and detailed illustrations and schematic diagrams make this an invaluable collection for Special Forces personnel or security professionals.

From high-tech to quick-and-dirty, this booby-trapper's bag of tricks has it all. *For information purposes only.*

1989, 5½ x 8½, 176 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

DEATHTRAP!: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 32048)

150 QUESTIONS FOR A GUERRILLA
by General Alberto Bayo

Back in print at last, a classic on the tactics of the guerrilla fighter, written by the mentor of Fidel Castro and Che Guevara. A concise "primer for revolution," according to the *Marine Corps Gazette*. "A blueprint for mayhem by a professional," writes *Guns* magazine.

In question/answer format, General Bayo addresses how guerrilla units should be organized, how to defend a conquered city, the skills of the perfect guerrilla, how to attack a town — plus 146 more issues. Also included are practical instructions and drawings for mining; booby trapping; making Molotov cocktails, hand grenades, and incendiary bombs; destroying pillars, posts, iron beams; and much more!

1963, 5½ x 8½, 96 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

150 QUESTIONS FOR A GUERRILLA: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 32028)

TERRORISM: THE SOLUTIONS
by Michael Connor

What makes the terrorist tick? Why does he pick the targets he does? Where does he get the wherewithal — be it financial or technological — to carry out his mission? When is he considered a "freedom fighter?"

The terrorist of today may be politically motivated, but, then again, he may not be. He may be driven by a desire to avenge some historical injustice, or he may be a religious "fanatic." He may be a criminal seeking to legitimize his crimes in the name of ideology, or he may be willing to die for what he is sure is a just cause. And of course, *he* may be a *she*.

A terrorist's target need not be a member of the armed forces, a government official or a civilian. It need not be a person at all. As society becomes increasingly technologically advanced, it becomes more vulnerable to attack. The quantum leap forward in sophisticated hand-held weaponry and communication systems — satellites, fiber optics and computers — presents the terrorist with an increasing array of targets. Sabotaging these systems, contaminating water supplies and the food chain with chemical and biological agents, or disrupting transportation and energy networks can wreak more havoc than bombings or assassinations. Infiltration of the high-tech industry or the introduction of counterfeit currency into the money supply can also cause wide-spread damage to the social order.

Due to the multiplicity of possible targets and the cost of protecting them, only a very few targets are beyond effective attack, by even poorly equipped and ill-trained terrorists.

What can governments do to minimize the damage the terrorist can cause? Author Michael Connor explores preventive measures and state-of-the-art technology — such as explosive-detection devices, fiber optic cameras, concealed microphones (including laser bugs), and high-power ultrasonic transmitters to disorient terrorists. He also examines tactics, strategy, and psychological countermeasures in this first truly comprehensive effort to formulate answers to the terrorist threat.

Personal protection measures you can take to minimize your risk of becoming a target are detailed here. Should all else fail and you are at a terrorist's mercy, Connor tells you what to do if you're on a hijacked aircraft or receive a mail bomb, and actions you should — and should not — take in a hostage situation.

1987, 5½ x 8½, indexed, hard cover.

TERRORISM: THE SOLUTIONS: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 32036)

DISRUPTIVE TERRORISM
by Victor Santoro

This chilling book explores the possibilities for crippling a modern technological society by striking at centralized services. Santoro distinguishes between mere "destructive" terrorism and the much more effective "disruptive" terrorism.

Contents include: • How one person with a .22 rifle can easily disrupt the electrical power for an entire city • How a small handful of terrorists can easily disrupt the operations of a major corporation, causing millions of dollars in damage, and shutting down the company for months • Why it is just about impossible to prevent disruptive terrorism • Chemical and biological terrorism • Nuclear terrorism • Computer terrorism • Why conventional responses to terrorism fall short of the mark • Why disruptive terrorism is much more effective than destructive terrorism • Disrupting communications systems • Disrupting transportation systems — how highways, buses, trains, subways, and even ships can be stopped cold • Terrorism at mass events • How oil and gas pipelines can be easily crippled, disrupting power supplies for entire regions • Disrupting food supplies • How to cause mass panic • And much, much more.

Disruptive Terrorism is one of the most significant books ever published on the subject of terrorism — it is a book sure to be talked about and referred to for years to come.

1984, 5½ x 8½, 140 pp, soft cover.

DISRUPTIVE TERRORISM: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 32026)

MERCENARY OPERATIONS MANUAL
by Franklin J. Camper

Those who have tried to get merc jobs have discovered the average mercenary position is only a little harder to find than a small needle in a large haystack. What makes it rough is sometimes they cheat and don't put the needle in there at all. Hot ads turn out to be gimmicks to get your money. Sure tips lead to dead ends or cold trails. Promises of recruitment fall to pieces under examination. But, even with the lies and disappointments, there are those who keep searching, lured by color photographs in the paramilitary magazines of mercs plying their trade in exotic locales... and sometimes it seems even those two-dimensional figures with their foreign weapons and sunlans are no more real than ghosts who live between the pages of certain magazines.

But, *mercenary work will always be there* — somewhere, somehow, for those who are inclined and trained to do it. The ***Mercenary Operations Manual*** by Frank Camper is *must* information for the newcomer, but even the "old timer" can learn something he didn't know or realize before.

Contents include: • The Mercenary Solution • The Technical Mercenary • Mercenary Training • International Travel • The Neutrality Act • Mercenary Recruiting • Security • The International Arms Market • False Documents • Forgery and Smuggling • Food • Time Off • Getting Paid • And more. Order your copy today!

1986, 5½ x 8½, 87 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

MERCENARY OPERATIONS MANUAL: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 32035)

HOW TO KILL TANKS
FC 7-2

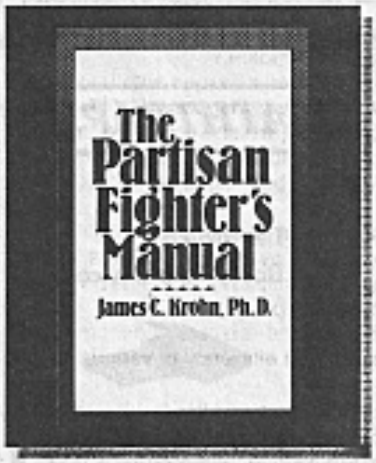
How to stop a tank is a skill you think you may never need but that's what the Polish cossacks thought before German Panzer divisions ripped through their homeland to start WWII! Advances in modern tank weaponry and armor have made tank destruction an increasingly difficult and dangerous business. With ***How To Kill Tanks,*** you can learn the secrets of preparing the battlefield for the fight to increase the kill probability of anti-tank weapons by as much as 8 times!

This US Army field manual gives step-by-step instructions to help you construct effective obstacles out of craters, logs and reinforced posts, and how to best utilize explosives and flame field expedients to turn an advancing tank into an armored death trap. Also included is a list of more esoteric tank-kill methods, including how to rig a claymore mine to take out exposed crew members. Learn these and more tricks of the trade that will stop even today's most formidable tanks.

1988, 8½ x 11, 32 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO KILL TANKS: $8.00
(ORDER NUMER 32042)

THE PARTISAN FIGHTER'S MANUAL
by James C. Krohn, Ph.D.



Your country has collapsed, and enemy troops are crossing the border. Are you just going to sit back and let it happen?

No! This is your chance to fight back. As a partisan fighter, one who engages in guerrilla warfare against an invading army, let your "new" government know how little you support it. Here's a crash course on defending your way of life and resisting domination.

Whether striking out at a military foe, eluding strangers on your own home turf, interrogating prisoners, or enforcing security in your partisan camp, author James C. Krohn details the factors you need to consider before implementing your strategies.

Don't let a military regime spoil your day, but *never* let on that you're an amateur guerrilla. Get the job done right!

1988, 5½ x 8½, 72 pp, soft cover.

PARTISAN FIGHTER'S MANUAL: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 32040)

NIGHT MOVEMENTS
(Translated From The Japanese)

Truly a collector's item, this rare translation of the original (1913) Japanese military text is generally regarded as the finest study of night fighting ever written. The following topics are exhaustively covered:

• *Achieving silence in night movements* • *How to dress and develop your night vision* • *Training in hearing at night* • *Training in techniques for night firing* • *Night demolition* • *Secret techniques for night patrols* • *Silent movements* • *Use of weapons at night* • *Night fighting and battles* • *And much, much more.*

The original Japanese manual was used to train snipers, scouts, and saboteurs in World War II. After the war, it became one of the classic manuals used by insurgents in many parts of the world. In the 1960's and 1970's, this became the basic night training manual for the Rhodesian and Australian SAS. ***Night Movements*** is essential for the study of counter-insurgency and clandestine activities.

1913, 5½ x 8½, 132 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

NIGHT MOVEMENTS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 32039)

HERE IT IS— HOW TO OVERTHROW A GOVERNMENT!!!

COUP d'ETAT
A Practical Handbook
by Edward Luttwak

This book has become a classic in twenty-five years. It is a step-by-step manual on how to overthrow a government.

No mere wishbook, this; for over half the nations on earth coup d'état is the *normal* means of transferring power. For the rest, only a minority (USA, Canada, etc.) have never experienced a successful coup and *every nation* has had to deal with an *attempted* coup at some time or another.

Coup d'état is the modern alternative to revolution. Coup d'état requires no ideology, except the ideology of power. Coup d'état takes no notice of who sits in what bureau office, as long as the bureaucrat is willing to work for whomever controls the state. Coup d'état *always* appeals to the military, and once they are in on it, it usually succeeds. There are exceptions, and Luttwak looks at all the things that can and do go wrong with coups. He carefully examines the secret police, the interior ministries, the armed forces, and the Chief Executive; each is inspected for strengths and weaknesses. (Consider that the drive for technically-minded people means that most nations — especially the USSR — must inevitably recruit their own enemies into sensitive positions. You can screen out communists from the FBI, but you can't stop FBI agents from *turning* against the President.)

The chapter on planning a coup subsumes all arguments under one idea: *"Even the barricades are more important than morality"* (Trotsky). Luttwak examines the Gaullist coup of 1958, which succeeded, and the Rightwing coup in Algeria, which failed to oust him in 1961 and contrasts the two seemingly identical (but significantly different) situations.

All through the work, the author uses a first-person narrative, assuming that you and he are going to kick over the old regime. It's an exhilarating read! From the first flush of conspiracy to the day you are inaugurated, you enjoy and learn from every page.

This book contains special appendices on the Economics of Repression and tables on the frequency and efficiency of various coups d'état.

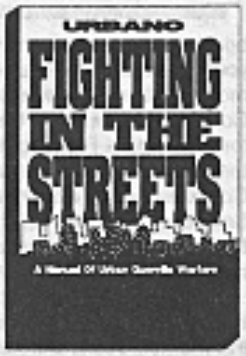
Anyone who travels overseas should understand this book — it could save your life! (Unless you fancy being held prisoner in the US Embassy in some god-forsaken savage country by a mob of "students" old enough to have tenure.)

Remember: Coup d'état is more common and more successful than free elections.

1968, 5½ x 8½, 215 pp, charts, diagrams, indexed, soft cover.

COUP d'ETAT: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 32010)

FIGHTING IN THE STREETS
A Manual of Urban Guerrilla Warfare
by Urbano



Fighting In The Streets is a no-nonsense how-to manual for armed resistance in today's urbanized cement jungles. It explains proven methods of street combat tested over the years in countless armed struggles worldwide.

Chapters include: • Principles of urban guerrilla warfare • The urban base of operations • Improvised explosives and chemicals • Improvised weapons and munitions • Ambushes • Counter-Insurgency operations • Security and communications • And much more!

Fighting In The Streets is the most complete book on urban guerrilla warfare available.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 136 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

FIGHTING IN THE STREETS: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 32052)

"WE SHALL FIGHT IN THE STREETS"
by Capt. S.J. Cuthbert, Scots Guard

Turn a city into a death trap for the enemy with this how-to guide on street fighting. Actual combat scenarios show what weapons and forms of attack are needed, and such topics as anti-tank tactics, explosives and demolition, ambushes, and a Soviet view of combat in the cities are included in this classic book.

1985, 5½ x 8½, 80 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

"WE SHALL FIGHT IN THE STREETS": $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 32029)

IMPROVISED RADIO JAMMING TECHNIQUES
Electronic Guerrilla Warfare
by Lawrence W. Myers

Radio jamming is one of the great equalizers in unconventional warfare. By defeating the enemy's command and control capabilities at the moment a guerrilla mission is being carried out, the resourceful guerrilla team can prevent effective response and retaliation and ensure the operation's success.

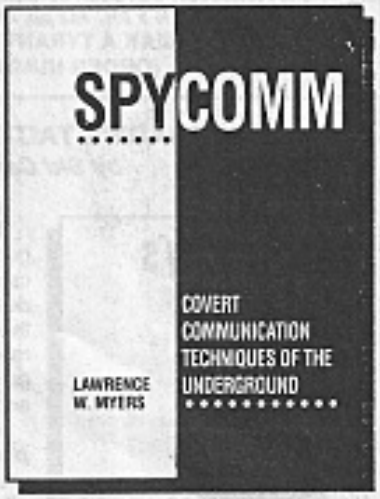
This book covers the three phases of electronic guerrilla warfare: target interception, target acquisition and target jamming. The basic principles of radio communication are covered; the book then gives a detailed breakdown of the nuts and bolts of a jamming operation. Chapters include: The Covert Listening Post, Intercept Operations and Jamming Equipment Selection.

This is not a jargon-filled technical manual. It is a practical field guide for unconventional warfare operatives that clearly outlines improvised and field-expedient methods to identify, intercept, analyze and defeat enemy radio traffic.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 256 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

IMPROVISED RADIO JAMMING TECHNIQUES: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 70029)

SPYCOMM
Covert Communications Techniques of the Underground
by Lawrence W. Myers



There are groups of people who need to communicate secretly among themselves, who need to move information without leaving a trace, who operate in a shadowy "underground" where the conveniences and courtesies of normal communications don't apply. Who are these people? Mercenaries, renegade spies, drug smugglers, guerrilla fighters, fugitives, terrorists. How do they communicate secretly with each other? *Spycomm.*

Spycomm is the art and technology of secretly exchanging information in a hostile environment.

Contents include: • Modern Examples of Unconventional Communications • Elements of Covert Communications • Establishing Communications Networks • Visual Communications • Bulk Text Message Processing • Guerrilla Cryptography • Voice Communications • Disseminating Information • Telephone Service Theft & Fraud • And Much More!

This hands-on guide will provide you with dozens of real world solutions to any covert communications problem. This is "operational hardball:" no rules, no expensive equipment, everything simple and off the shelf.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 246 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SPYCOMM: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 32053)

TO BREAK A TYRANT'S CHAINS
Neo-Guerrilla Techniques for Combat
by Duncan Long

This book is somewhat of an insurance policy: it has been created to help put tyrants — and would-be tyrants — on notice that a rag-tag band of neo-guerrilla fighters can bring the strongest of armies or police states to their knees.

With this in mind, Duncan Long reveals the secrets of how to secure and create weapons and the tactics to use them when fighting almost anything imaginable — from attack helicopters to tanks.

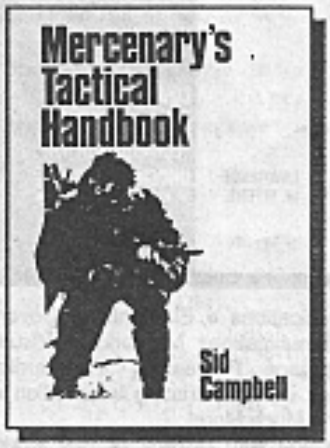
You will learn how to thwart enemies equipped with night vision equipment and how to avoid being injured by deadly chemical agents — even if you don't have a gas mask or other protective equipment. Long also gives you the straight no-holds-barred assessment of the shortcomings of guerrilla conflicts, updates guerrilla strategies to fit today's level of technology and interdependence, and takes a look at the historical mistakes of many rebel groups who tried to adopt conventional strategies to their movement — often with the loss of many men and without winning their war.

Long also shows how to deal with ruthless governments that retaliate against innocent citizens for actions that guerrillas take and how to keep from getting caught when making a significant "blow against the empire" — even if your rebel band consists of only a handful of determined people. Included in the book is a tough assessment of the effectiveness of various types of weapons, how to create fortified hiding places, how to wage a neo-guerrilla campaign both in urban as well as rural areas, and much more. Whether you are interested in the strategies and tactics of modern guerrilla movements or concerned about a Big Brother takeover, this book belongs on your shelf.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 152 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

TO BREAK A TYRANT'S CHAINS: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 32051)

MERCENARY'S TACTICAL HANDBOOK
by Sid Campbell



These days it takes more than guts to win battles. Today's sophisticated battlegrounds demand a great deal of knowledge and training from the professional soldier. The merc must truly be an expert if he is to gain the edge over his adversaries and stay alive.

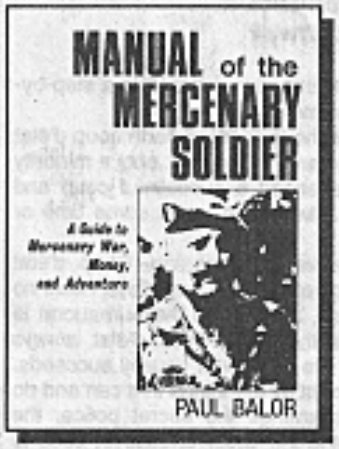
The *Mercenary's Tactical Handbook* provides all the information you need to become a confident, effective military freelancer. Regardless of the type of action involved, this manual provides the knowledge necessary to come out on top.

Some of the topics covered include: • Improvised and conventional weapons • Boobytraps • Camouflage • Breaking and entering • Sabotage • Weapon kits • Use of intelligence • And much more! This book is not a Boy Scout manual, but a true "how-to" combat warrior's handbook.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 114 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

MERCENARY'S TACTICAL HANDBOOK: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 32049)

MANUAL OF THE MERCENARY SOLDIER
A Guide to Mercenary War, Money and Adventure
By Paul Balor



"The Whores Of War." That's the term used to describe the modern mercenary soldier. No longer merely a hired gun, today's mercenary must walk an ever-exciting but always dangerous tightrope amongst ruthless warlords, paranoid *generalissimos*, wealthy businessmen, rebel leaders, greedy informants and fellow freelancers. It's the ultimate thrilling career.

Whether you're a retired soldier, a seeker of adventure, or simply one who wants to gain insight into today's soldier of fortune, ***Manual Of the Mercenary Soldier*** covers everything you need to know. Clients and accounts, assuming the "chameleon mode," money and survival, psywar ops, shock warfare and classic soldier of fortune cities are just some of the areas covered.

Paul Balor is the *nom de guerre* of a notorious seasoned professional who has been employed in some of the most volatile hot spots around the globe. In this authoritative insider's guide, Balor reveals the experiences, tricks of the trade and hard-learned lessons that have kept him alive and well for over four decades!

1988, 5½ x 8½, 320 pp, hard cover.

MANUAL OF THE MERCENARY SOLDIER: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 32043)

TOTAL RESISTANCE
by Major H. von Dach Bern

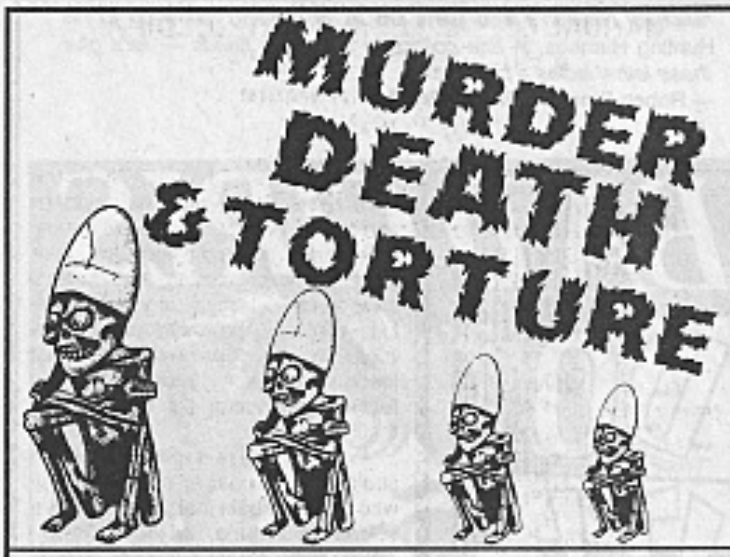
Written by a Swiss Army Officer, this book has become a classic on modern guerrilla warfare, resistance, and underground operations.

Organized in two parts (Organization and Conduct of Guerrilla Warfare; and Organization and Operation of the Civilian Resistance Movement), contents include: • Formation of guerrilla units • Supply of weapons • Supply of ammunition and explosives • Food supply and medical service • Road blocks • Mining a road • Sabotage vehicles • Ambush vehicles • Raiding enemy columns • Surprise attack on a fuel depot • Destroying a bridge • How an enemy with modern equipment will operate against your guerrilla detachment • Missions of the civilian resistance movement • Information • Propaganda • Escape • Finance • Counterfeiting • Secret printing press • Basic rules of terror • Struggle for the youth • Fighting the Church • Propagation of dissension among the population • Liquidation of certain classes of the population • Concealment of weapons and ammunition • Concealment of radios • Selection and use of hide-outs • Behavior during Interrogation • Behavior in concentration camps • Passive resistance • And much, much more!

A testament to the undying spirit of human freedom and resistance to tyranny as well as the best fact-crammed guerrilla warfare manual on the market, this is a book that belongs in *everyone's* library. Unless, of course, you think it can't happen here....

1965, 6 x 9, 173 pp, over 100 illustrations, hard cover.

TOTAL RESISTANCE: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 32011)



INTRODUCTION

This is our blood-and-guts section. These books are on little-discussed areas of the political arts. They are the most gruesome and terrifying of any in our entire catalog. We carry them because information on these subjects is hard to find, and all "governments" (whether "public" like the US Federal Government, or "private" like the Mafia) resort to murder and torture as extensions of their foreign and domestic policies. The stuff in this section is what government is *really* all about. (We thought you ought to know...)

DIVINE HUNGER
Cannibalism as a Cultural System
by Peggy Reeves Sanday

The practice of cannibalism is in certain cultures rejected as evil, while in others it plays a central part in the ritual order. In this book Peggy Sanday presents a new approach to understanding the phenomenon. Through a detailed examination of ritual cannibalism in selected tribal societies, and a comparison of those cases with others in which the practice is absent, she shows that cannibalism is closely linked to people's orientation to the world, and that it serves as a concrete device for distinguishing the "cultural self" from the "natural other."

Combining perspectives drawn from the work of Ricoeur, Freud, Hegel, and Jung and from symbolic anthropology, Sanday argues that ritual cannibalism is intimately connected both with the constructs by which the origin and continuity of life are understood and assured from one generation to the next and with the way in which that understanding is used to control the vital forces considered necessary for the reproduction of society. She reveals that the presence or absence of cannibalism in a culture derives from basic human attitudes toward life and death, combined with the realities of the material world.

As well as making an original contribution to the understanding of a significant human practice, Sanday also develops a theoretical argument of wider relevance to anthropological analysis in general. This book will appeal to anthropologists, psychologists, sociologists, and other readers interested in the function and meaning of cannibalism.

1986, 6 x 9, 282 pp, indexed, soft cover.

DIVINE HUNGER: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94160)

"KILL WITHOUT JOY!"
The Complete How To Kill Book
by John Minnery

Now under one cover, here are all six volumes of the notorious *How To Kill* series, the complete how-to history of murder, assassination and death by design.

The Hatchet Job, The Body Snatchers, The Quiet Alley Cleaner, Smothering, Drilled to Death... these and other provocative chapters provide gruesome testimony to why these books have been banned by certain countries around the globe. More than 500 pages chronicle the many terrible ways in which man has dispatched his fellow man with icy dispassion over the centuries.

Find out for yourself why the volumes in the *How To Kill* series have been called "the most controversial books ever published." *For information and academic purposes only!*

1992, 5½ x 8½, 512 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

"KILL WITHOUT JOY!": $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34062)

NINJA DEATH TOUCH
by Ashida Kim

A further exploration into the black and terrifying world of the Ninja, history's most diabolical assassins. Certain Ninjutsu Ryu specialized in the Death Touch, which was the ultimate perversion of the beneficial Chinese art of acupuncture.

Ninja Death Touch reveals the principles of this unholy science, which can induce death with the wave of a hand!

This little-discussed realm of martial knowledge is divided into three basic areas:

- *Dim Ching* (Nerve Point System)
- *Dim Hsueh* (Blood Gate System)
- and the legendary *Dim Mak* (Chi flow System).

Through interruption and manipulation of the body's nervous system, circulatory system, and Chi flow, respectively, these three Death Touch styles are capable of terminating *any* human life. Studied along with these techniques are the Laws of the Death Touch. These include arcane secrets linking human psychology with the Five Elements, Yin and Yang, Chi Flow, organ sympathies, the Meridians, vital points, and much more.

A special chapter on Dim Mak application and the specific targeting of the vital organs is also provided. Learn the *Hsin Chuan* (Heart Punch), *Shen Chuan* (Kidney Punch), *Kan Chuan* (Liver Punch), and dozens of other bloodless assassination ploys.

1983, 5½ x 8½, 104 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

NINJA DEATH TOUCH: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34030)

LAWFUL EXIT
The Limits of Freedom for Helping in Dying
by Derek Humphry

Derek Humphry, author of *Final Exit*, seeks a fair and democratic solution to the controversial legal and ethical problems of euthanasia. A majority of American people today believe that if their dying happened to be painfully prolonged they should be able to ask a physician to bring their lives to a dignified close. At least half of all physicians agree with this. But it remains a crime for anybody to actively assist another person to die whatever the circumstances.

Lawful Exit analyzes why the attempts so far to reform the law (chiefly in Washington state and California) have failed. This book points to a new direction for voluntary euthanasia by emphasizing ethical and practical guidelines to prevent abuse, drawing on the Dutch experience. The unique legal guidelines set up in 1993 by Parliament in the Netherlands are reprinted in full.

Derek Humphry is considered the world's foremost spokesperson on voluntary euthanasia for the terminally ill. He lectures on the subject in many countries and his books are published in all major languages. *Lawful Exit* includes a uniform, model *Death With Dignity Act* which completes the vital information which every person interested in a humane death needs to know.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 166 pp, soft cover.
LAWFUL EXIT: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34071)

DIM-MAK
Death Point Striking
by Erle Montaigue

Those who doubt that t'ai chi ch'uan is the deadliest system of self-defense ever invented don't know about dim-mak. What many serious martial artists now deride for its delicate, dancelike movements or dismiss as nothing but a path to good health is merely a smokescreen created by the ancient Chinese masters to conceal an art comprised of deadly strikes to vital acupuncture points. That art was known as dim-mak, or death-point striking — the original name for t'ai chi and the key to how the art earned its title of "supreme ultimate boxing."

Today only a handful of instructors know the points and their hidden applications. Erle Montaigue, who can trace his lineage back to Yang Lu-ch'an, founder of the real Yang style, is one of them.

In this book, Montaigue, an internationally acclaimed leader in the instruction of t'ai chi ch'uan, tells the full story of dim-mak for the first time. Against the advice of some of his seniors, he reveals the most dangerous points and describes both their martial and healing applications, then takes it a step further by presenting set-up points, multiple point strikes, and neurological shutdown points. He does so because he believes now is the time to educate people thoroughly on the dangers of this powerful martial art. He has seen instructors use bits and pieces of the art in demonstration and recognizes that too little knowledge can sometimes be a dangerous thing indeed.

Dim-mak is a deadly serious system of self-defense to be used only in life-or-death situations. It must not be treated lightly. This book is meant to drive that point across — and to educate people as to why t'ai chi truly is the "supreme ultimate" in terms of deadly effectiveness. *This book is for information purposes only.*

1993, 5½ x 8½, 240 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
DIM-MAK: $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34069)

"Michael Newton's **Bad Girls Do It!** *is a fitting follow-up to his* Hunting Humans. *A fine collection of female fiends — let's give these lethal ladies a big hand!*
— Robert Bloch, Author of *Psycho*

BAD GIRLS DO IT!
An Encyclopedia of Female Murderers
by Michael Newton

From the author of *Hunting Humans: An Encyclopedia of Modern Serial Killers* comes the *best* book on female multiple murderers ever assembled. How "bad" are these girls? Every one of the 182 women profiled here didn't just kill — they killed *again and again!* Every one of them a multiple murderess!

If you thought Aileen Wournos was the first female serial killer, think again. It's true she popped six men in a year-long shooting spree, but she'll have to take a number behind these death-dealing debs:

Charlene Gallego developed a taste for murder gnawing on the bodies of her sex-slave victims. She confessed to ten brutal slayings.

Judith Neeley, at age 18, became the youngest resident of Alabama's death row. She's still there today, waiting to be executed for kidnapping, sexual violence and murder.

Martha Beck started her career washing corpses for a funeral parlor in Florida and ended it making corpses in Michigan.

Elizabeth Bathory used pins, needles, branding irons, whips, pokers, scissors — even an iron maiden — to torture young girls to death. Charged with 80 murders, she is suspected of more than 300.

These are just a few of the Necromatic Nurses, Baby Butchers, Black Widows, and Angels of Death chillingly catalogued in this grisly collection. Based on ten years of research, *Bad Girls Do It!* proves that the urge to kill is an equal opportunity affliction.

1993, 8½ x 11, 205 pp, soft cover.
BAD GIRLS DO IT!: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34070)

"*Hunting Humans* is a book which should be hunted down by anyone and everyone who is aware of the menace of murder in our midst."
— Robert Bloch, author of *Psycho*

"*Hunting Humans* is a must read for anyone interested in crime, sociology or human behavior. It is a welcome addition to my shelf, and I intend to borrow from it liberally."
— Jack Olsen, author of *Predator*

"I highly recommend it."
— Maury Terry, author of *The Ultimate Evil*

HUNTING HUMANS
An Encyclopedia Of Modern Serial Killers
by Michael Newton

America is caught up in the midst of what one expert calls "an epidemic of homicidal mania." We are beset with transient monsters, lately dubbed serial killers, who stalk their human prey at random, sometimes claiming dozens — even scores of lives across a period of months or years. According to the FBI's best estimate, these "recreational killers" claim 5,000 victims yearly, for a stunning average of fourteen murders each and every day, year-round.

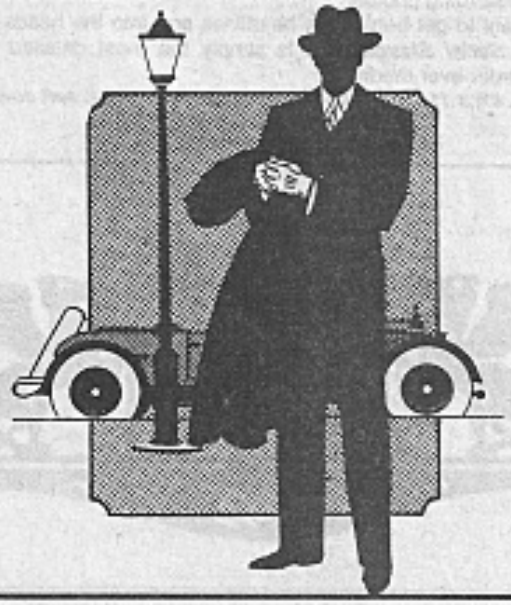
Hunting Humans tells the stories of these dangerous killers. The narrative profiles are haunting and unsettling in their simplicity — the author adds no varnish or puffery; the chilling details speak for themselves. This book documents more than 750 killers who have taken an estimated 6,000 lives. *Yet 60% of the serial killers described here have never been mentioned in a published book.*

Michael Newton, a veteran crime writer, and the author of more than 85 books, spent ten years researching *Hunting Humans*. This disturbing book is no mere listing — *all* entries are detailed, yet the author doesn't pad the book by going over stuff we have all heard about before: Manson, Gacy, Bundy, etc. *Hunting Humans* is by far the most complete book ever written on the most frightening criminals of these frightening times: serial killers. We cannot guarantee that you will "enjoy" this material, but we do know that you will never forget it.

Loompanics Unlimited proudly presents: Michael Newton's *Hunting Humans: An Encyclopedia of Modern Serial Killers.*

1990, 8½ x 11, 353 pp, photographs, hard cover.

HUNTING HUMANS: $34.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34050)



HUMAN SACRIFICE
In History & Today
by Nigel Davis

Human sacrifice is a subject of great if sometimes gruesome fascination. To many people it conjures up visions of gory Aztec massacres, Polynesian headhunters, or African cannibals stirring up a bubbling pot of human stew. But sacrifice is part of the common heritage of mankind, present in practically all societies in every era — among higher civilizations just as much as among primitive peoples — and with surprisingly universal similarities. Astonishingly, human sacrifice continues today in primitive regions of the world, and variations of it are seen in such instances as the immolation of Buddhist monks during the Vietnam War and the ritual suicide of Japanese novelist Yukio Mishima.

Ritual human sacrifice has always been carried out with noble intentions and has been based on religious ideas. The victims' deaths were the most direct means, it was believed, of achieving the desired purpose, whether this was the restoration of the cosmic order, the reunion of the gods with man, the fertility of crops, the protection of buildings, the honoring of the dead, or the parrying of divine displeasure, and these deaths were accompanied by elaborate rituals. In most cases both the victims and those who sacrificed them believed that the former were being sent to a heavenly reward. To early European missionaries, the human offerings they often encountered in remote areas of the world appeared bizarre and inspired by wild bloodlust, but this was because they did not understand the religious basis of sacrifice.

In *Human Sacrifice,* Nigel Davis traces the course of ritual killing from prehistory right up to the present day. He examines the theories of historians and anthropologists about this intriguing subject, and corrects many popular misconceptions, particularly about headhunters and cannibals. In fact, cannibalism played only a limited part in the concept of human sacrifice and, according to Davis, was never systematically carried out to compensate for a chronic shortage of protein, as one currently popular theory contends.

1981, 6 x 9, 320 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

HUMAN SACRIFICE: $21.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94127)

EXECUTION
Tools & Techniques
by Bart Rommel

Execution is ceremonial killing by a state or government-like group. This book is a chilling examination of capital punishment, showing how the motives and methods have changed through the centuries.

Execution contains detailed descriptions of all the techniques used to officially extinguish human life:

- Hanging
- Electrocution
- Beheading
- Shooting
- Gassing
- Lethal Injection
- And bizarre techniques such as burning, drowning, entombment, drawing & quartering, and death by torture
- There's also a chapter on future technology.

Execution is not for those with weak stomachs. Killing people is not pretty or clean. Yet government-sanctioned murder is performed on a regular basis throughout the world. For those who want the facts on capital punishment, there is no other book like *Execution.*

1990, 5½ x 8½, 123 pp, indexed, soft cover.

EXECUTION: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34056)

PROFESSIONAL KILLERS
An Inside Look
by Burt Rapp

"Most hits are simple affairs. The purpose is to cause certain death as quickly as possible..."

You've seen them on TV and in the movies: professional "hit men" taking out victims with a silent shot. Is that what it's really like? No, it isn't, as you will find out when you read this book.

- How does someone hire a professional killer?
- How much do they get paid?
- How do they keep from leaving a a trail the police can follow?

These questions and many more are answered in this illuminating book.

In *Professional Killers*, Burt Rapp takes you along as the hit goes down. You will learn how hired guns get their assignments, find their targets, and push the button. You will read about super-killers from the Soviet Union, Israel, and the United States. You will learn why silencers are only for the movies, and how hit men can make their handiwork look like suicide.

Chapters include: • The Professional Killer in Fiction • Killing is Easy • History • Today's Hired Killers • Government Killers • Tools and Techniques • Acquiring Weapons • Stalking the Target • The Approach and Escape • Defeating Hired Killers • And much more, including an Appendix on the identification of corpses.

Professional Killers is an inside look at a dark profession.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 162 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

PROFESSIONAL KILLERS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34057)

HOMICIDE INVESTIGATION
A Practical Handbook
by Burt Rapp

Homicide has been increasing during the last several decades. The practical and effective investigation of this increasing, and most drastic, of crimes is the subject of this fine book by veteran police writer Burt Rapp.

This book is for police officers and civilians alike. It is an investigatory guide and practical manual for the police officer in charge of a homicide investigation and its follow-up. For the civilian, including the police department's civilian superiors, it provides a comprehensive working knowledge of how police investigators conduct homicide investigations, and provides a basis for appraising the chances of apprehending the perpetrator and lays out steps to enhance the odds of doing so.

Topics covered include: • Homicide: the legal definitions and the types of homicides • Vigilante killings: why police often ignore them • The seven goals of a homicide investigation • Estimating the time of death: One basic rule to follow • The first thing an officer should do when arriving at a homicide scene • The investigative log — how to begin and maintain it • When a search warrant is necessary for a homicide scene — and when a warrant isn't needed • How to handle a homicide suspect — important precautions • Controversial homicide investigation tactics — using psychics, polygraphs, and hypnosis — important pitfalls to avoid • How to relate to the press — an overlooked but very important part of any homicide investigation • The "Wild Card" motive — what an investigation must watch out for • The right way to sketch a murder scene • What really happens at an autopsy • How the press can help a murder investigation — and things you should never tell them • And much, much more.

Homicide Investigation is a book that belongs in the library of every homicide investigator, and anyone interested in murder and its investigation.

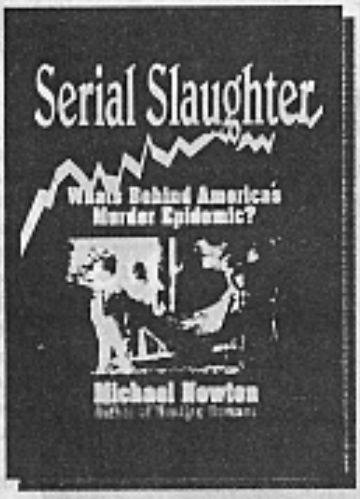
1989, 5½ x 8½, 180 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOMICIDE INVESTIGATION: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34047)

Michael Newton's Serial Slaughter is the most complete analysis of the serial killer phenomenon available."
— John Douglas, VICAP Unit Chief
FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia

"Forget about the phony 'experts' and 'analysts'! Forget the hype, the headlines and the sound-bites! Here is the truth about serial killers."
— Robert Bloch, author of *Psycho*

SERIAL SLAUGHTER
What's Behind America's Murder Epidemic?
by Michael Newton



In a follow-up to his mammoth compendium, *Hunting Humans: An Encyclopedia of Modern Serial Killers*, Michael Newton goes beyond the case histories to look for the methods in this madness...

Serial Slaughter is a "behind the screams" look at America's murder epidemic. Michael Newton has spent over a decade sifting through police reports, news clippings, psychiatric testimony and court records. In *Serial Slaughter*, he uses the case histories of more than 800 serial killers in a search for patterns and answers: • What turns innocent children into grown-up homicidal maniacs? • Does violent pornography create sex slayers? • What traits do serial killers look for in their victims? • Is there any way to identify and treat these human predators before they start to hunt?

Michael Newton follows serial killers from birth to execution, exploring their childhoods, their morbid fantasies, their hunting and killing techniques. He examines the way our law enforcement deals with these creatures, and how they often fail to stop a blood bath due to stupid mistakes.

As you follow serial killers through the system, you will be introduced to some of the most toxic human beings ever to pollute the planet: • George Fitzsimmons murdered his parents, then was released to the custody of his aunt and uncle, who he claimed to love "like his own mother and father." He killed them. • One serial killer was paid a reward of $10,000 for each decomposing victim he led authorities to. • While searching a notorious killer's apartment, the police missed the corpse lying in the bedroom.

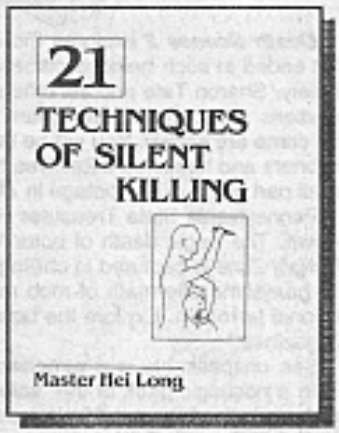
Serial Slaughter includes the word-for-word statements of convicted serial killers talking about life and death, murder and sex. It includes the actual forms used by the FBI to "profile" serial killers. And it includes dozens of disturbing photos.

If you want to get behind the headlines and into the heads of serial killers, get *Serial Slaughter*. It is simply the most detailed study of multiple murder ever made.

1992, 8½ x 11 165 pp, photos, bibliography, index, soft cover.

SERIAL SLAUGHTER: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34061)

21 TECHNIQUES OF SILENT KILLING
by Master Hei Long



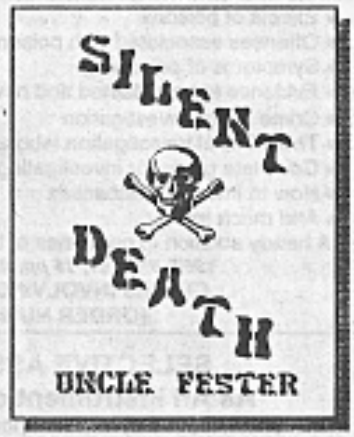
21 Techniques of Silent Killing outlines methods used by trained assassins to execute their victims with cold efficiency. The spike, knife and nunchaku are used to impale or strangle victims in a minimum amount of time with a maximum chance for lethal results. These are ruthless methods used in the shadowy worlds of criminal activity and international espionage — and this book holds nothing back! *In fact, the illustrations in this book are so graphic that the publisher's regular printer refused to handle the job!*

The techniques in this blood-curdling tome are not self-defense maneuvers, nor is this a training manual. *This book is sold for informational purposes only.*

1989, 5½ x 8½, 104 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

21 TECHNIQUES OF SILENT KILLING: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34045)

SILENT DEATH
By Uncle Fester



Uncle Fester, underground chemist par excellance, (author of *Secrets of Methamphetamine Manufacture* and *Home Workshop Explosives*) turns his attention to poisons — and the result is ***Silent Death***, the most advanced book on household manufacture of poisons we have ever seen.

Contents include:

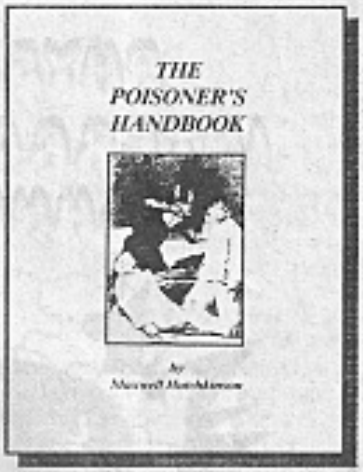
- What makes a good poison?
- The five general rules of good poisoning
- Inorganic poisons — fluorides, heavy metals, oxalates, arsenic, cyanides, carbon monoxide, and carbon dioxide
- War gases — phosgene, arsine, and phosphine
- Nerve gas: the poor man's atom bomb — how to make it at home and use it in guerrilla war
- Time delay fire — untraceable arson
- Poisons from nature — digitalis, rapeseed oil, and the jequirity bean
- CIA shellfish toxin — making sanitoxin
- Trembles — how to extract tremetol out of common weeds
- Time delay poisons — time bombs with long fuses that the mark carries around inside him
- Delivery to the target — the best poison in the world is useless if you can't figure out how to feed it to the victim
- Botulism — an easily made poison that can be used for either small or large scale attacks
- Autopsy! — what the medical examiner will look for in case of suspicious death
- And more!

Uncle Fester's *Silent Death* is the single finest book on poisons and poisoning methods we have ever seen — highly recommended!

1989, 5½ x 8½, 123 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SILENT DEATH: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34044)

THE POISONER'S HANDBOOK
by Maxwell Hutchkinson



A complete handbook of poisons and how to use them!!! Topics covered include:

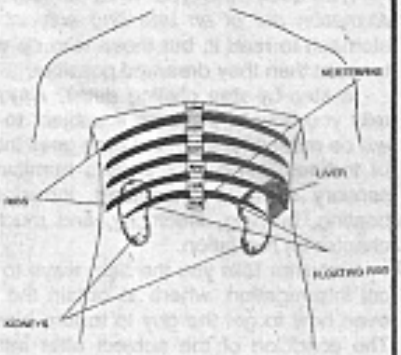
- **Plant Poisons:** • Making ricin from castor beans • Making abrin from precatory beans • The nut of the tung-oil tree • Deadly alkaloids from tobacco, yew, and wolfbane • Potato sprouts • Hemlock — getting poisons from both the wood and water varieties • Poisonous mushrooms
- **Animal Toxins:** • Poisonous snakes • Spiders and scorpions • Tetrodoxin from fish • Poison frogs • Botulism
- **Chemical Poisons:** • Arsenic, antimony, and cyanide • White phosphorous • Mercury, iodine, barium, cadmium, and fluoride • How to kill using commonly available anti-freeze
- **Terrible Poisons:** • The two most terrible poisons known — the horrible and painful deaths they cause
- **Poisonous Gases:** • Prussic acid • Hydrogen sulfide • Phosgene and phosphine • Arsine • Carbon monoxide
- **Lethal Drugs**
- **Poisonous Explosive Compounds**
- **Weaponry and Sabotage:** • Methods of delivering poisons to victims
- **Antidotes**
- **And much, much more, including sources, and notes on chemistry.**

One of the most gruesome books ever printed, ***The Poisoner's Handbook*** belongs on everybody's bloody murder bookshelf. Order your copy today.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 64 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE POISONER'S HANDBOOK: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34038)

DA ZHIMINGDE
Striking Deadly Blows to Vital Organs
by Master Hei Long



"Striking deadly blows," the literal translation of Da Zhimingde, typifies the mechanics of this system of self-defense, which is built around seven critical anatomical targets. The results of properly executed attacks to these vital sensory and life-support organs are brutal and devastating. More often than not, they are final. Here, Master Hei Long details the anatomical locations of the physiological functions and vulnerabilities of these targets, as well as the most effective strikes and angles of force to be used on each and their practical application. It is by design, not coincidence, that the targets of ***Da Zhimingde*** can be deadly. These are the areas you aim for when someone is seriously threatening your life. Knowing them well may allow you to spare a life if you have reason... and take one if you must. *Sold for informational purposes only.*

1993, 5½ x 8½, 200 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

DA ZHIMINGDE: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34068)

PHYSICAL INTERROGATION TECHNIQUES

by Richard W. Krousher

"One of the most terrifying and gruesome books ever printed!"

This book tells you what no other book will: *how to torture information out of an unwilling subject.* Most people will not have the stomach to read it, but those who do will learn more about torture and torment than they dreamed possible.

In step-by-step chilling detail, *Physical Interrogation Techniques* tells you how to evaluate a subject to determine what kinds of torture will be most effective, and then goes into grisly detail on actual methods of torture. The author covers humiliation, confinement and restraint, sensory deprivation/overload, intrusion into body orifices, abrasion, beating, burning, electricity, and much more, including a heavy-duty chapter on mutilation.

Krousher tells you the best ways to tie and bind a subject for physical interrogation, where to obtain the tools and devices needed, and even how to get the guy to torture himself, while you're out for coffee. The condition of the subject after interrogation is discussed, so you won't be leaving any telltale marks on the subject.

This book is so violent and disgusting that several printers refused to do the job! It is just simply the best book ever written on torture and interrogation techniques. You many not "enjoy" this material, but you will never forget it!

Sold for informational purposes only!

1985, 5½ x 8½, 93 pp, soft cover

PHYSICAL INTERROGATION TECHNIQUES: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 34032)

DEATH SCENES 2
(VHS Video)

Produced and Directed by Nick Bougas

Death Scenes 2 explores the dark recesses of violence and rage that ended in such heinous crimes as the Manson Family's assault on society. Sharon Tate and six others lost their lives during two nights of mindless savagery and slaughter. Uncensored and graphic scenes of this crime are shown. You will be taken through the crime scene as only coroners and homicide detectives have been allowed. But that is only a small part of the grisly footage in ***Death Scenes 2.***

Pennsylvania State Treasurer R. Bud Dwyer's on-camera suicide is shown. The tragic death of actor Vic Morrow on the set of the movie *Twilight Zone* is captured in chilling footage of the disaster. You will see the gruesome aftermath of mob reprisals, public executions and international terrorism. Explore the bizarre phenomenon of Mexican "Death Magazines."

See unspeakable war atrocities from Europe, Korea and Vietnam. Even a nostalgic peek at the "safe driving" films shown to high school students in the '50s and '60s is presented.

Death Scenes 2 uniquely ushers the brave and curious into a spellbinding trip through the violent reality that is our world today.

VIDEOS ARE NONRETURNABLE.

1992, 82 minutes, color and black & white, VHS video.

DEATH SCENES 2: $49.95

(ORDER NUMBER 34064)

CRIMES INVOLVING POISONS
US Army TB PMG 21

This manual is for military police criminal investigators in the investigation of crimes involving poisons. It covers:

- Types of poisonings
- Effects of poisons
- Offenses associated with poisoning
- Symptoms of poisoning
- Evidence to be obtained and how to obtain it
- Crime scene investigation
- The criminal investigation laboratory
- Complete guide for investigating a poisoning
- How to interview witnesses
- And much more.

A handy addition to our series of books on murder and poisons!

1967, 8½ x 11, 16 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

CRIMES INVOLVING POISONS: $4.95

(ORDER NUMBER 34052)

SELECTIVE ASSASSINATION
As An Instrument of National Policy

This exact reprint of a little-known government paper advocates assassination as an instrument of the policy of the United States Government! Topics covered include:

- Target selection
- Operational planning
- Plausible denial
- Operational deception
- Weapons and cases
- Personnel selection and training
- And much more.

The conclusion: "A program of selective assassination adopted by the United States could permit greater flexibility and initiative in the prosecution of unconventional warfare."

A shocking and little-known study!

1990, 6 x 9, 57 pp, soft cover.

SELECTIVE ASSASSINATION: $6.00

(ORDER NUMBER 34051)

CURIOUS PUNISHMENTS OF BYGONE DAYS
by Alice Morse Earle

Here's a curious little number for you — an illustrated book on torture and torment inflicted by the Church and the State, first published in 1896. Chapters include:

- The Bilboes
- The Ducking Stool
- The Stocks
- The Pillory
- Punishments of Authors and Books
- The Whipping-Post
- The Scarlet Letter
- Pranks and Gags
- Public Penance
- Military Punishments
- Branding and Maiming
- And more.

Each chapter is illustrated with a drawing of the punishment in action. Written by a well known colonial historian of her day, ***Curious Punishments Of Bygone Days*** will be of interest to anyone interested in torture and torment, in crime and punishment, in guilt and justice, and in the never-ending saga of man's inhumanity to man.

1896, 4½ x 7½, 149 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

CURIOUS PUNISHMENTS OF BYGONE DAYS: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34035)

WAR CRIMES
A Report on United States War Crimes Against Iraq
by Ramsey Clark and Others

During the Persian Gulf "War," Congress and the American media (with yellow ribbons wrapped tightly around their brains) often raised the threat of war crimes trials for Saddam Hussein and some of his generals.

In ***War Crimes***, Ramsey Clark points out that the U.S., in violation of International law, systematically attacked the civilian economic infrastructure of Iraq. With up to 3,000 sorties a day, U.S. and coalition planes bombed not just military targets, but water systems, telephone exchanges, electrical generation plants, sewer treatment systems, irrigation works, animal vaccine labs, fertilizer warehouses, hospitals, bridges, food warehouses, factories, oil refineries, homes, shopping centers, buses, youth centers, post offices, and many more facilities necessary for civilian life.

The first duty of every nation is to be accountable for its own conduct. Media accounts of the Gulf "War" have not done this and therefore cannot be of much help in understanding the conflict and educating Americans about the "war." This book presents eyewitness testimony, expert analyses of the "war," selections from international law, and important documents on the "war." This book places the history of U.S.-Iraq relations, the refusal of the Bush administration to negotiate, and the conduct of the "war" itself, both excessive force used against military personnel and attacks on civilians, in the light of international law.

1992, 6 x 9, 292 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

WAR CRIMES: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34063)

HIT MAN
A Technical Manual for Independent Contractors
by Rex Feral

Rex Feral kills for hire. Daring. Unafraid. Professional. Now he dares to tell his professional secrets.

Feral is a hit man. Some consider him a criminal. Others think him a hero. In truth, he is a lethal weapon aimed at those he hunts. He is a last recourse in these times, when laws are so twisted that justice goes unserved. He is a man who controls his destiny through his private code of ethics, who feels no twinge of guilt at doing his job. *He is a professional killer.*

Learn how a pro makes a living at this craft without landing behind bars. Read how he gets assignments, creates a false working identity, makes a disposable silencer, leaves the scene without a trace, watches his mark unobserved, and more. Feral reveals how to get in, do the job and get out — without getting caught. *Sold for informational purposes only.*

1983, 5½ x 8½, 144 pp, illustrated, photos, soft cover.

HIT MAN: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34026)

THE DEATH DEALER'S MANUAL
by Bradley J. Steiner

Killers-for-hire walk the streets around us every day. They may be mob hitmen, refugees from "The Farm," KGB executioners, or other government specialists. These human killing machines do their jobs with deadly efficiency, without an ounce of remorse.

The Death Dealer's Manual tells the true story of how these professional killers go about doing their ugly business. Author Bradley Steiner is known as one of America's top martial combat writers. He was able to penetrate the inner sanctums of the world's busiest assassination bureaus in compiling this terrifying guide to death-for-sale. Secret skills in the black art of assassination are divulged to the civilian reader — no holds barred. Numerous illustrations detail these termination techniques.

Contents include: vital points, edged weapons, handguns, unarmed killing techniques, improvised weapon kills, use of the garrote and crossbow, synthetic and natural poisons, and more.

WARNING: Sold for informational purposes only!

1982, 5½ x 8½, 112 pp, illustrated, soft cover

THE DEATH DEALER'S MANUAL: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34024)

SILENCING SENTRIES
by Oscar Diaz-Cobo

The material in this book is designed to familiarize the reader with the maneuvers that can be used to close in on and remove any enemy sentry. Sentry removal can be a skill useful in unconventional and guerrilla warfare as well as under escape and survival conditions. In unconventional operations, it may be necessary to silently dispose of a sentry in order to carry out a mission. In an escape and survival situation, it may be necessary and advantageous to silently kill a sentry so his weapons, food, etc., can be confiscated and the operator thusly armed and better prepared to undergo his journey. When the operator is in a dangerous or disadvantageous position, knowledge and proficiency in silent killing can be a powerful factor in maintaining a positive attitude and high motivation.

Chapters include:

- Introduction
- Physical, Tactical and Psychological Conditioning
- Closing In on The Sentry
- Anatomy: The Sentry's Vital Targets
- Sentry Removal Techniques
- Sentry Snatching
- The Sentry's Defenses
- Specialized Weapons
- Conclusion.

The author holds the rank of 8th Degree Black Belt, and has completed courses with respect to: Reconnaissance Marine, Special Forces, Recondo, Jump and Scuba. He has instructed members of the Elite Military Forces and Security Agents in the arts of close combat. In *Silencing Sentries,* Oscar Diaz-Cobo reveals what he has learned in years of training. Clear writing and numerous photographs make this the best possible book on the subject.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 92 pp, many photos, soft cover.

SILENCING SENTRIES: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34040)

POISON!
The World's Greatest True Murder Stories
Edited by Richard Glyn Jones

This, the first modern collection of authentic stories about poison and poisoners, presents a fascinating gallery of some of the world's greatest and most sinister criminals. The introduction sets the scene with a survey of the poisoner's deadly art in former times, with a look at history's most famous practitioners from Ancient Greece to the Borgias, and sketches of such notorious figures as Madame de Brinvilliers, Thomas Wainewright and the first of the great modern poisoners, William Palmer.

The stories that form the main body of the book range from the delectable Madeleine Smith, who had a secret "marriage" with a disreputable foreigner, and who may or may not have put arsenic into the cocoa that she so generously passed him through the window (posterity thinks on the whole that she did), to the sheer evil of Graham Young, who as a schoolboy poisoned his friends and family and was sentenced to life detention in Broadmoor, only to be released "cured" to poison all over again.

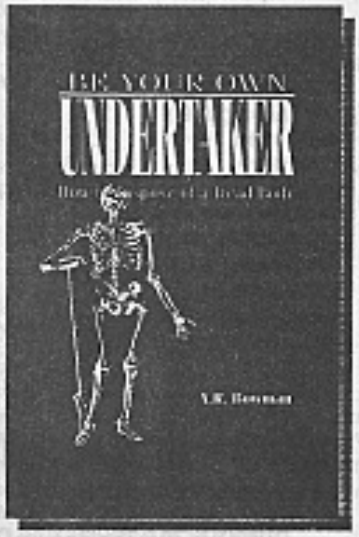
Then there are the ludicrous cases. The attempted poisoning of Mike Malloy in a New York speakeasy reads like the blackest of black comedies, while "The Case of the Poisoned Bun" is a true story worthy of O. Henry at his best — with a remarkable twist in the tail.

In *Poison!* we obtain fascinating and horrific insights into human nature at its calculating worst, and learn almost everything there is to know about this most subtle and insidious of weapons.

1987, 5½ x 8½, 254 pp, hard cover.

POISON!: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34049)

BE YOUR OWN UNDERTAKER
How to Dispose of a Dead Body
by A.R. Bowman



Being forced to kill somebody in justifiable self-defense is a sad reality of today's violent society. Unfortunately, it's also a sad reality that you could be prosecuted for your actions by a corrupt, incompetent, misguided "justice" system. So you decide not to call the police. Now you're stuck with a dead body!

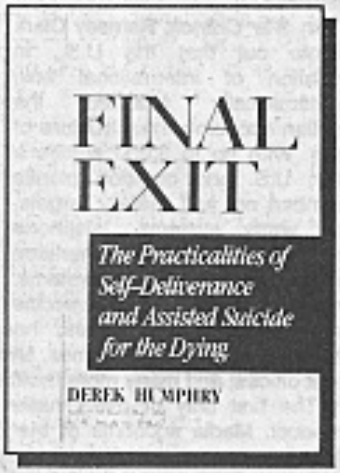
How do you get yourself out of this mess? A.R. Bowman has the answers in this outrageous study of the dark art of freelance corpse disposal. He explores all of the delicate options — well as the gruesome "how-to" details — of making sure that it's the *thug's* body rotting away in an obscure pit or at the bottom of Lake Nameless rather than *your freedom* rotting away unjustly in some prison cell.

You may consider this book disgusting, sacrilegious, and abominable (*and it is*), but you also may wish you had read it should you ever be faced with a most unpleasant situation someday.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 56 pp, soft cover.

BE YOUR OWN UNDERTAKER: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34065)

FINAL EXIT
The Practicalities of Self-Deliverance and Assisted Suicide for the Dying
by Derek Humphry



Final Exit is intended to be read by a mature adult who is suffering from a terminal illness and is considering the option of rational suicide if and when suffering becomes unbearable. It also gives guidance to those who might be supportive of this option.

For the first time in published literature, the ways in which doctors and nurses may need to handle a patient's request for euthanasia are outlined.

This is just simply the finest how-to-off-yourself book that has ever been published. Included are:

- Several chapters that detail how to commit suicide with sleeping pills without the direct aid of a physician, but preferably with the aid of a loved one.
- A chart listing lethal doses of 18 drugs with tips for increasing their toxicity.
- A chapter on not recommended methods of suicide — because they are ineffective, painful, messy for survivors or otherwise problematical.

Derek Humphry assisted his own terminally ill wife to commit suicide, so he writes from personal experience, and has been the national executive director of the Hemlock Society for 12 years.

Final Exit has become the most controversial book in America — highly recommended.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 192 pp, indexed, soft cover.

FINAL EXIT: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34059)

SURVIVAL

INTRODUCTION

Due to decades of short-sighted and self-serving economic and social policies on the part of this country's and the world's politicians and leaders, we face a variety of potential disasters in the next few years — a world-wide depression, runaway inflation, terrorism, environmental catastrophes, nuclear war, and even an invasion by a foreign army are but a few of the horrifying possibilities.

Our survival books cover a wide range of survival topics and techniques to prepare you for a wide range of possible disasters — even including how to survive a nuclear war — and the get-down nitty gritty business of making tools and weapons out of sticks and stones. Our Survival Section includes the finest survival books ever written!

THE ATLATL AND DART

SURVIVAL WITH THE ATLATL
by Bill Tate

20,000 years ago, in what is now Europe, a Cro Magnon hunter fitted the concave end of a short spear or dart into a carved hook of antler. Holding the antler in his hand, steadying the dart with his fingers, he took careful aim at a large bison and with a throwing motion, released the dart with tremendous thrust to make his kill.

We will never know what genius first designed this device. The inventor of this amazing weapon is hidden, lost in time, a thousand generations ago. Thousands of years later in other parts of the world, similar spear throwers or spear slings were independently invented. Australian aborigines used them, and called them "woomeras," Eskimo hunters used them, early Americans seven thousand years ago used them, and at the time of contact, the Spanish found Aztecs waging war with these "atlatls." Atlatl, pronounced with the emphasis on the second syllable as in "Atlantic" is possibly the Toltec word for spear thrower. The later Aztecs adopted the weapon and its Toltec name, a name gaining acceptance by archeologists in America.

Simple as the atlatl is, it was many thousands of years before a better weapon was invented: the bow and arrow. With the bow, more accuracy could be achieved and the darts of four to eight feet in length were replaced with much more readily available short arrow shafts. The stone or bone tips could be much smaller, too, with the lighter weight arrows. Nevertheless, atlatls continued in use along with the bow and arrow, and in some parts of the world, continue in use today.

Survival With The Atlatl gives you illustrated, step-by-step directions for making your own inexpensive atlatl, and shows you how to use it with accuracy. Learn all about this Ice Age hunting weapon — learn how to make and use the atlatl.

1987, 8½ x 11, 28 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
SURVIVAL WITH THE ATLATL: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19142)

FUR, FOOD & SURVIVAL
An Expert's Guide to Trapping
by Emil R. Johnson

One of the most complete books ever written on the subject of trapping! Whether you trap for sport, fur or food, or if you just want to be prepared for a survival situation, this text is one of the most complete and detailed currently available. It combines all modern trapping methods, as well as snaring and deadfall methods useful in survival conditions.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 176 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
FUR, FOOD & SURVIVAL: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11098)

SURVIVAL BARTERING
by Duncan Long

If our shaky money system collapses, you may need to barter to keep your family and business operating. Duncan Long has written a fine book on bartering, with emphasis on survival situations, how you can get started now, and how to profit from bartering, even if there is never a monetary crisis.

Topics covered include:

- How bartering can give you the edge you need to survive
- Bartering and self-reliance
- The three forms of bartering — when and how they are used
- How to get good deals by bartering
- Living in a bartering community
- Stockpiling items for future bartering — what to store and how where to store it
- Protecting yourself against criminals and rip-off artists
- And much more, including sources for more information on bartering and survival

Survival Bartering tells you what you *need* to know to survive if the banking system collapses, and more than that, how you can benefit from bartering *now*. Highly recommended for anyone interested in survival and the underground economy.

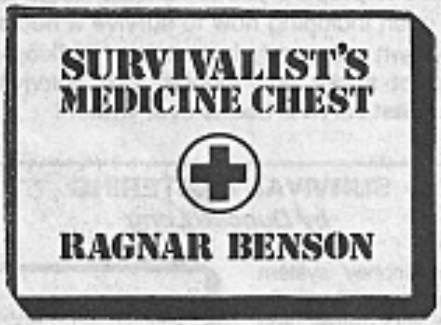
1986, 5½ x 8½, 56 pp, soft cover.
SURVIVAL BARTERING: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 13063)

OUTDOOR SURVIVAL SKILLS
by Larry Dean Olsen

The author has for several years conducted classes in outdoor survival at Brigham Young University. His book *Outdoor Survival Skills* is widely recognized as the finest book of its kind.

This is not a book on "camping out" — it is a book for when you are lost or stranded in the wilderness with nothing but the shirt on your back. Contents include: philosophy of a caveman; shelter; fire; water; plants; animals; making tools and weapons from stone; making tools and weapons from animal skins and bones; construction of bows and arrows; a color section on edible plants; and much more.

1973, 6 x 9, 188 pp, well illustrated, soft cover.
OUTDOOR SURVIVAL SKILLS: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11034)



SURVIVALIST'S MEDICINE CHEST
by Ragnar Benson

Now, a truly practical guide about using specialized medicines in a world without doctors, *written especially for survivalists*. Pneumonia, VD, plague and diarrhea — killers without modern drugs — can be licked with a little preparation and know-how.

From his years helping Third World natives with vet medicines, survivalist author Ragnar Benson brings you this handbook for doctoring humans with readily obtainable, cheaply priced vet medicines. In many cases, vet medicines are identical to those M.D.s recommend — at a fraction of the cost.

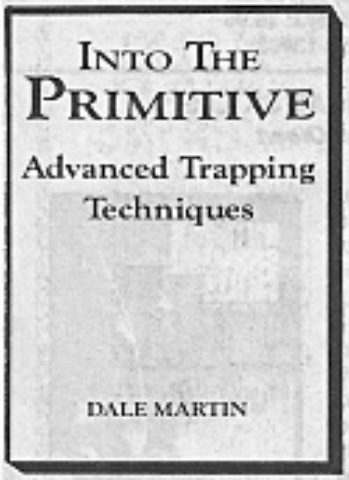
And they can be bought *without* prescriptions and stored until an emergency demands their use.

Tetanus, typhoid and gun-wound infections will never again strike fear in the heart of survivalists who read this book. Pack this illustrated handbook in with your antibiotics, syringes, sulfa drugs, sewing needles and sutures, and you'll save your group from the illnesses that would prove fatal without modern medicine.

1982, 4 x 6, 80 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SURVIVALIST'S MEDICINE CHEST: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 11082)

INTO THE PRIMITIVE
Advanced Trapping Techniques
by Dale Matlin



You may be stranded in the wilderness by a disabled car or downed airplane. You may enjoy trips into the open country. Or you may be on the run, forced to live by your wits. Whether you are out in the wilds by design or accident, *Into The Primitive* can give you the edge you need to survive.

Dale Martin details techniques that will help you meet basic survival needs (food, water, fire, shelter), and presents improvised amenities designed to make your wilderness experience more enjoyable. This innovative book describes ingenious contraptions made from scrounged materials, survival devices to make at home before your foray into the woods, and primitive weapons, traps and alarms designed to slow down an aggressor. In addition, the author presents a way of thinking about obstacles that will show you how to find solutions using whatever material may be at hand.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 176 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

INTO THE PRIMITIVE: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 14112)

U.S. ARMY SURVIVAL MANUAL (FM 21-76)

An excellent addition to your survival library! This exact reproduction of U.S. Army Field Manual 21-76 teaches development of survival skills in any terrain, from Arctic or desert to jungle and ocean environments. Map reading and navigation, camouflage, woodcraft, first aid, outdoor improvisation techniques, and much more are covered in depth. This book is designed to bring men back alive. Complete with many charts, diagrams, and illustrations.

1970, 5½ x 8½, 285 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

U.S. ARMY SURVIVAL MANUAL: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 11072)

TRACKING:
A BLUEPRINT FOR LEARNING HOW
by Jack Kearney

Author Jack Kearney is a Border Patrol Agent who has specialized in tracking people for more than 17 years. He has found thousands of people with his tracking skill, including smugglers, criminals, and many persons lost in the wilderness. Now he reveals tips and secrets from his years of tracking that can make you an expert — in this book, he teaches *you* to "track like an Indian!"

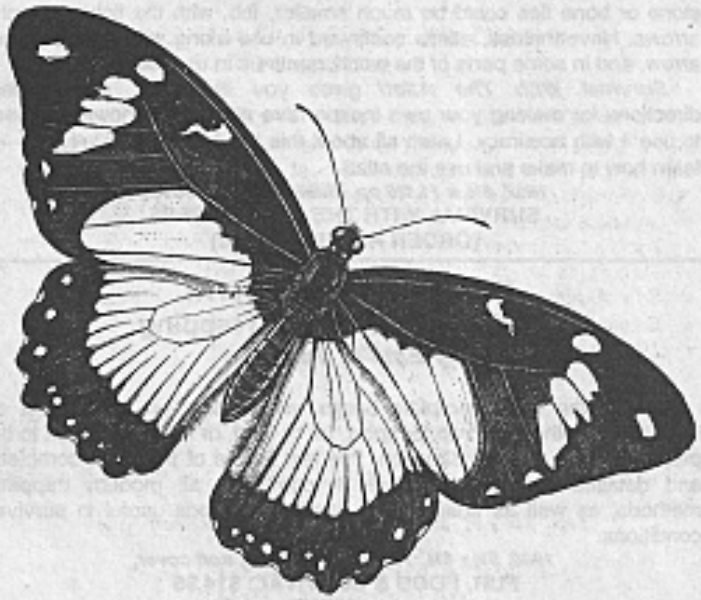
Contents include:

- Man the tracker
- Why tracking?
- Awareness training (Phase I Exercise 1)
- Utilizing sun angle (Phase I Exercises continued)
- Signs — what to look for
- Slope and ground cover (Phase II Exercise)
- Aging (Phase III Exercises)
- Sign cutting
- Track identification and description
- Following a non-visible trail
- And more!

A handy addition to your hunting, survival, and outdoor library!

1978, 5½ x 8½, 160 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

TRACKING: A BLUEPRINT FOR LEARNING HOW: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14040)



THE ART OF FLINT KNAPPING
by D.C. Waldorf

Here it is — *survival's bottom line!* With flint and fire, you're still human.

Here, in one lavishly illustrated book, is what you never needed to know until now. The lost art of making flint arrowheads, spearpoints, and hammers is yours!

Waldorf shows how to find and select flint, what kinds of simple tools you will need, and tells you how to strike, scrape, spall and knap flint into knives, scrapers, arrowheads, spear-points — and don't forget the flashpan striker on your black powder rifle!

This book details both Indian and European methods. The bibliography covers all of the prehistoric techniques as well. *The Art Of Flint Knapping* is graphically endowed with page after page of fine line drawings and careful photographs. This is one book which belongs in every survivalist's home library — and don't forget a copy for your camper!

1979, 8½ x 11, 52 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.
THE ART OF FLINT KNAPPING: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 11040)

THE ART OF MAKING PRIMITIVE BOWS AND ARROWS
by D.C. Waldorf

This excellent book, by the author of *The Art Of Flint Knapping*, will be of interest to weapons historians and afficionados as well as survivalists. This book covers practical techniques with step-by-step illustrations for making primitive bows and arrows.

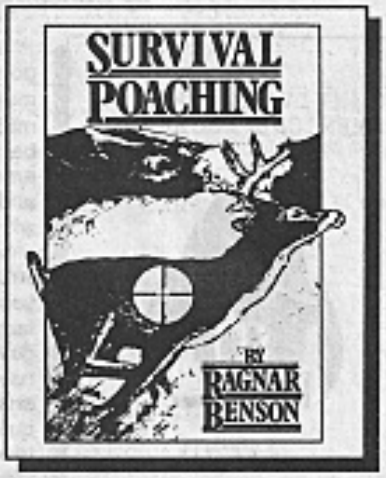
Contents include:

- *Tools and woods for bow making*
- *Making the simple self bow*
- *Bow design*
- *Sinew backing*
- *Making a bow string*
- *Quivers*
- *And more!*

If you would like to make yourself a beautiful Plains bow that has its back covered with sinew and rattlesnake skin, or a number of fine primitive bows and arrows and accessories, no other book tells you how better.

1985, 5½ x 11, 52 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.
THE ART OF MAKING PRIMITIVE BOWS AND ARROWS: $9.00
(ORDER NUMBER 11086)

SURVIVAL POACHING
by Ragnar Benson



Survival Poaching is sure to be the most controversial hunting book ever printed!!!

It is a poacher's handbook, written by a veteran of 40 years of poaching. In *Survival Poaching*, he shares with YOU quick and easy methods of collecting deer, bear, game birds, furbearers, fish and reptiles! Contents include:

• Why Poach? • Establishing A Territory • Entrance, Exit and Evasion • Equipment • Two Way Radios • Poisons and Explosives • Dynamite • Snares • Universal Stream Trap • Den Trap • Culvert Trap • Deadfalls • Box Traps • Dens • Deer • Butchering Deer • Nail Can Bear Trap • Beavers and Muskrats • Fish • Game Birds • Frogs, Turtles, Crayfish and Snakes • Urban Survival • The Poacher's Family • Selling Outdoor Products • And more!

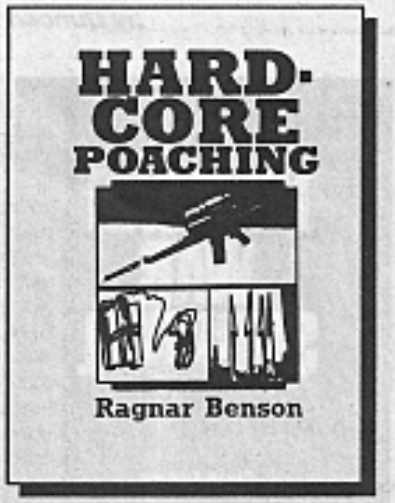
Survival Poaching is not about destroying our country's natural resources. Rather, it is about techniques that allow you to keep the edible things all around you, for yourself. There is a chapter on the author's philosophy of poaching, as well as one on the conservation of resources. *But, the most important of all is the chapter on entrance, evasion, and exit.* It tells how to enter a posted area, evade any authorities there, and safely exit with your catch.

In the final analysis, this book will give YOU the tools needed to bypass the jerk anti-hunter, environmentalist, preservationist, land-poster, and college-educated game warden — all of whom make this book so necessary.

Survival Poaching is a book for the *meat* hunter — highly recommended!

1980, 5½ x 8½, 256 pp, illustrated, hard cover.
SURVIVAL POACHING: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11025)

HARD-CORE POACHING
by Ragnar Benson



Make a catch! Bear. Deer. Coyote. Fish by the score. Thousands of animals await your appetite, your net, and your gun; only the law stands in your way.

Now *Hard-Core Poaching* shows you how to get all that meat with nobody the wiser.

Ragnar Benson, veteran poacher, and author of *Survival Poaching*, recounts his numerous poaching experiences and describes the latest poaching technology, as well as some old techniques revived for the new age. Discover the use of such innovations as two-way short-wave radios, subcaliber conversions, laser sights and night-vision devices, ferrets, radio-tracking devices and the Thai fishing spear, to name a few. Now that you have the state-of-the-art equipment, get out there! Make a catch — without getting caught!

1987, 5½ x 8½, 152 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
HARD-CORE POACHING: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 11096)

SURVIVING MAJOR CHEMICAL ACCIDENTS
And Chemical/Biological Warfare
by Duncan Long

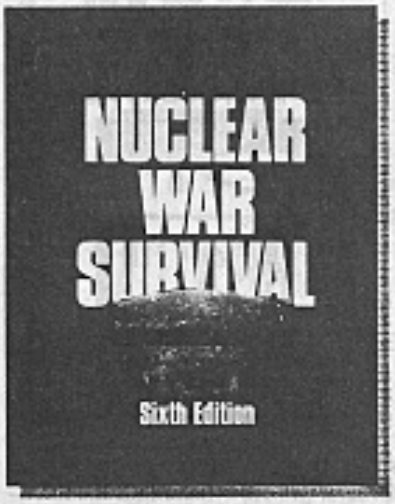
In today's world, hardly a week goes by without reports of some major chemical spill or accident — major enough that people have to be evacuated from the affected area! We live in dangerous times, and there is no telling when you will be affected by a major chemical accident. *If you were, what would you do?* How would you survive? How would your family survive? Where would you go? What equipment should you have stored ahead of time? The answers to these important questions and such more are revealed in ***Surviving Major Chemical Accidents,*** by noted survival author Duncan Long.

Topics covered in this vital book include: • Industrial accidents and chemicals — what chemicals you are likely to be exposed to in the event of a major chemical accident — their properties and effects on human beings • Dealing with chemical weapons — what agents you are likely to be exposed to in the event of chemical or biological warfare — properties and effects • First Aid procedures for chemical agent exposure • Chemical agent decontamination • Biological agents — germ warfare and what to expect if it comes • First Aid for biological agent victims • Defense from and decontamination of biological weapons • Equipment — with complete names and addresses of manufacturers and suppliers — how much it costs • Developing shelters for chemical accidents and chemical/biological warfare • And more!

Duncan Long is a noted expert in his field, and in ***Surviving Major Chemical Accidents,*** he shares his knowledge with you. Illustrated with photos, charts, drawings and diagrams, ***Surviving Major Chemical Accidents*** is a vital addition to any survival library — it *could* happen to you.

1986, 5½ x 8½, 172 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
SURVIVING MAJOR CHEMICAL ACCIDENTS: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11089)

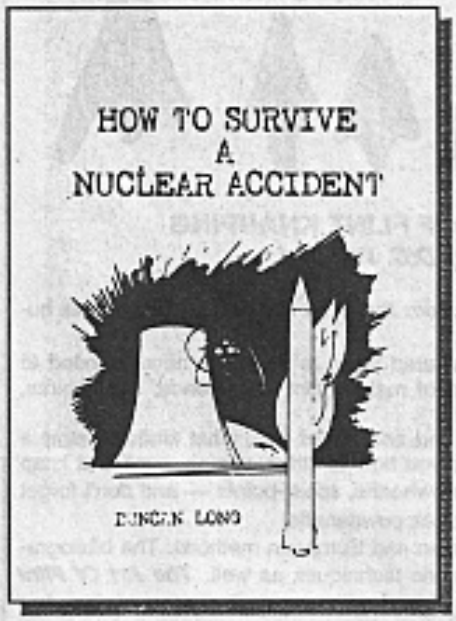
NUCLEAR WAR SURVIVAL
by Duncan Long



Duncan Long, an established nuclear war survival writer, has made his name as a common man's author. Long's ideas are sensible, affordable, and enable you to keep some semblance of civilization in your family's life after a nuclear war. Here he shatters the many widespread myths that the mass media perpetuate and which leave you unprepared to continue life after a nuclear war. Contents include:• Falsehoods, myths, and fiction • Living with the bomb • Radiation and EMP • Targets • Shelter • Special Equipment • Food • Waste disposal • Tunnelling • Stocking up • And more.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 224 pp, illustrated, soft cover
NUCLEAR WAR SURVIVAL: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11099)

HOW TO SURVIVE A NUCLEAR ACCIDENT
by Duncan Long



Currently, 15% of the world's power is being generated by nuclear power plants. Because of this, most of us live, work and/or vacation downwind from nuclear reactors much of the time. While nuclear accidents are unlikely, they do happen. And when they happen, they can be catastrophic.

In theory, nuclear materials are always handled very carefully. In reality, this isn't always the case. It is easy for workers to become casual about the moving and guarding of materials which don't always harm people instantly and which harm through rays undetectable by the senses. Thus, workers often shut down warning alarms, circumvent redundant systems, and ignore warnings. This is what happened in the cases of our modern age's latest two close squeaks with major disaster in the Three Mile Island "event" and the Soviet Chernobyl accident.

Even with ultra-safe, automated, and expensive reactors, there are still disasters which could breach the safeguards. Earthquakes (several US reactors are built on major faults), airplane crashes, shoddy workmanship, use of drugs by workers, etc., could all conceivably lead to a major nuclear reactor accident.

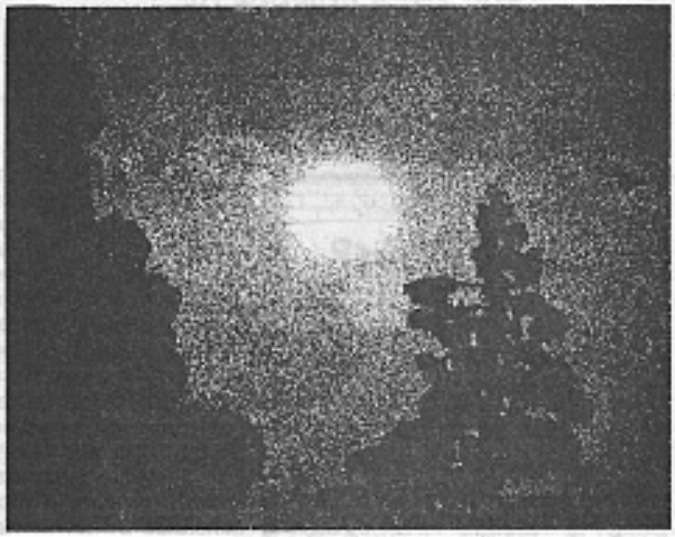
This book covers what *you* can do now and in the event of a nuclear accident in your vicinity. Topics covered include:

- The dangers: how nuclear wastes can get into the environment
- Four types of ionizing radiation and the dangers of each
- How to decide whether to flee or not
- Detection equipment — where to get it and how much it costs — how to use it to protect yourself and your family
- Protective equipment — suits, masks, filters, and more
- Decontamination procedures — for yourself, your home, and your food and water
- An assessment of what the future is likely to hold
- What actually happens when a nuclear "melt-down" occurs — it's not what you think
- Sources of useful equipment and publications
- And much, much more.

The author, a leading survival expert, shows you how a few simple precautions and some relatively inexpensive equipment can vastly improve your chances of surviving a nuclear accident in your vicinity — whether it's a major or minor accident.

The bottom line is this: preparing to avoid receiving dangerous exposures to radiation or even being killed is, for the most part, up to you. You must prepare to protect yourself. Depending on the nuclear industry or politicians and bureaucrats may cost you your health or life. ***How To Survive A Nuclear Accident*** is an excellent book — highly recommended.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 154 pp, photographs and illustrations, soft cover.
HOW TO SURVIVE A NUCLEAR ACCIDENT: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11095)



SELF SUFFICIENCY

INTRODUCTION

Taking care of your own business is a good thing to do — in fact it is the *only* thing to do.

Not only will you live better and save money, but actually *doing* things will help you to develop the sense of efficacy and self-confidence you will *need* in the "interesting" times to come.

TAN YOUR HIDE!
Home Tanning Leathers & Furs
by Phyllis Hobson

A fully illustrated step-by-step guide to home tanning by nine different methods — included are methods of producing washable furs (sheepskins), butter tanning, short-cut tanning, dehairing for leathers, making sole leather, buckskins, using snakeskins, dying furs and leathers, practical leather making how-to, and more.

The author tells you exactly:

- what tools and chemicals you will need
- how to select the hide
- the steps for tanning leather and furs
- how to test for tanning
- old time Indian tanning methods
- how to make your own dyes
- what qualities of leather to look for
- which tools you need for leather-working
- basic leatherworking techniques
- where to get tools and supplies
- and much more.

All tools and handworking methods are clearly illustrated in this unusually complete how-to-do-it book. With *Tan Your Hide!* you can now create and enjoy beautiful fur and leather products of your very own to sell, wear, or trade.

1977, 6 x 9, 135 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

TAN YOUR HIDE!: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14110)

EATING CHEAP
by Ragnar Benson

Cut your food bill to $5 per week? Yes, you actually can, and actually eat good, wholesome food. The author combines personal experience with old-time methods in a very unusual nuts-and-bolts guide. He points to other cultures where people manage to eat cheaply, yet nutritiously, without the need for store-bought food. Chapters include:

- Cheap Eater Philosophy
- How Much Food Is Enough
- The Fine Art of Gleaning
- Cheap Meat Sources
- Scrounging
- Easy Pickin's
- Raising a Garden
- Wild and Semi-Wild Game
- Do-It-Yourself Butchering
- The Five-Dollar-A-Week Diet
- Cheap Eating Recipes
- And More!

Stop paying fifty bucks for a bag of groceries. Instead, learn to make the most of available food sources. Buy this book now and start *Eating Cheap* today!

1982, 5½ x 8½, 128 pp, soft cover.

EATING CHEAP: $12.50
(ORDER NUMBER 14147)

WE OWN IT
Starting & Managing Co-ops, Collectives & Employee-Owned Ventures
by Peter J. Honigsberg, Bernard Karmoroff, and Jim Beatty

We Own It explains the pros and cons of the numerous legal and tax options available to co-ops and employee-owned ventures. The book tells how to set up your venture — permits and licenses, employees, legal liability, government forms, insurance, bookkeeping — and how and where to obtain financing. *We Own It* includes interviews, sample articles and bylaws and a state-by-state listing of co-op requirements for all 50 states, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. The book also includes an extensive listing of resources for further information. A fine book!

1982, 9 x 12, 165 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

WE OWN IT: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 64061)

WORMS EAT MY GARBAGE
How to Set Up and Maintain A Worm Composting System
by Mary Appelhof

Recycle kitchen food waste! Save energy! Produce fertilizer for house plants and garden! Grow fishing worms! Reduce waste disposal costs! For the past twenty years, Mary Appelhof has been researching, developing, and marketing products and services related to the conversion of organic materials via earthworms. This book tells *you* exactly how to go about it.

Chapters include: Where should I put a worm bin? • What kind and size container should I use? • What are worm beddings, and where do I get them? • What kind of worms should I use? • What is the sex life of a worm? • How many worms do I need? • How do I set up my worm bin? • What kinds of garbage, and what do I do with it? • How do I take care of my worms? • What are the most commonly asked questions about worms? • What are the other critters in my worm bin? • How do plants benefit from a worm bin? • And more.

Worms Eat My Garbage is a must for anyone interested in organic gardening and recycling.

1982, 5½ x 8½, 110 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

WORMS EAT MY GARBAGE: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14144)

THE $1.98 COOKBOOK
How to Eat Like a Gourmet and Save $6,000 a Year
by Carl Japikse

Could you use an extra $6,000 a year? That's how much a family can save by following the ideas and recipes in ***The $1.98 Cookbook***. $1.98 is not the price of the book. It is the total amount of money you need to spend per day to fix the gourmet recipes in this book for one person.

If you are handing over hundreds of dollars every time you shop at the grocery store, this is the book for you. It will show you how total food cost for a family of four can be less than $56 a week. Each week. Every week. And you will eat better than you ever have before. Whether this is your first cookbook or your two hundredth, it is bound to become your favorite. Because it gives you the key to eating like a gourmet on a soup kitchen budget. It's the perfect cookbook for college students, newlyweds, families, and retirees. It can help you make your food dollar travel further than it ever has before — whether you use cash, credit cards, or food stamps.

And you won't be eating hot dogs or canned tuna, either. Author Carl Japikse believes in eating well. You may not think you can afford eggs benedict, lobster souffle, chocolate mousse, and other dishes usually associated with great expense, but you can. ***The $1.98 Cookbook*** shows you how.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 160 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE $1.98 COOKBOOK: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14145)

THE ART & SCIENCE OF DUMPSTER DIVING
by John Hoffman
With an Introduction by Jim Broadstreet and Original Comix by Ace Backwords

The Art & Science of Dumpster Diving is an amazing manual that tells you *exactly* how to dive dumpsters for fun and profit. This is not a book for pathetic "homeless" people who belong in an institution — it's a book for *YOU:* an able-bodied, clear-headed person who can profit from the stupendous amount of waste generated by consumerist American society. This book will show you how to get just about *anything* you want or need — food, clothing, furniture, building materials, entertainment, luxury goods, tools, toys — you name it — *ABSOLUTELY FREE!*

John Hoffman has been finding treasures in the trash all his life. His entire family was raised out of dumpsters — and they're proud of it! Today, John has a college degree and a good job. He doesn't *have* to dive dumpsters — he *loves* it. Dive into this book and you'll understand why.

The Art & Science of Dumpster Diving takes you on a guided tour of America's back alleys where amazing wealth is carelessly discarded. Hoffman will show you where to find the good stuff, how to rescue it and how to use it, including:

- Step-by-step, illustrated dumpster diving techniques
- How to work your neighborhood dumpsters
- Tips for dumpster diving a restaurant
- Recipes for food salvaged from dumpsters
- The "Big Three" dumpster hot spots
- "Lucky Seven" dive spots
- How to use "bag blades" and "dive sticks"
- How to convert trash to cash
- How to dress for dumpster diving success
- How to handle run-ins with cops
- Why government "recycling" programs will never work
- And much, much more!

As you learn the secrets of an extraordinary master diver, you will hear outrageous anecdotes collected from a lifetime of garbage picking. You will see the author eat from bloated cans. You will see Weird Willard's pickup loaded like Santa's sleigh. You will see a relentless information diver shut down an abortion clinic. And there's more!

The Art & Science of Dumpster Diving includes an introduction by master scrounger Jim Broadstreet, author of *Building With Junk*. It includes 14 original strips and a glorious full-color cover by streetwise cartoonist Ace Backwords, creator of *Twisted Image*. All in all, it's a counterculture extravaganza, a practical course in urban survival, and a rollicking good read. Get your copy today!

1993, 8½ x 11, 152 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE ART & SCIENCE OF DUMPSTER DIVING: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14099)

¢$£¥

THE HAGGLER'S HANDBOOK
One Hour to Negotiating Power
by Leonard Koren & Peter Goodman

The Haggler's Handbook is the indispensable tool for the nineties, when everything has become negotiable and the art of haggling has become the latest trend. It teaches you the *real* art of the deal in only one hour, with more than 100 proven negotiating tips, tactics and strategies that work equally well in a rug bazaar, a car showroom, a lawyer's office, or a corporate boardroom. From soft sell to hardball, from sweet persuasion to total war, here are more than 125 powerful bargaining tactics to put *you* on the winning side every time.

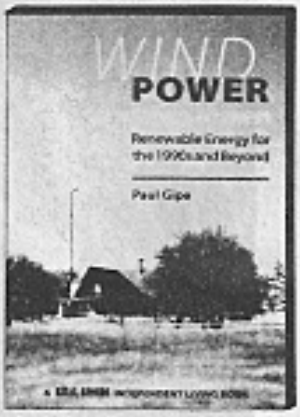
"Be cautious at all times. You can be certain that your opponent is not going to tell you anything to his disadvantage ('the car's frame was bent in an accident'), and you should assume that he is probably stretching the truth ('runs like new'). The basic negotiating rule is, if you can't verify it, don't believe it. Ask for documentation. Become an expert yourself, and check your answers against your opponent's." (Page 115)

This book is designed for fast reference and maximum utility, with tactics keyed by graphics that indicate friendly, neutral, and hardball. It moves from overall negotiating psychology to maneuvers suited for short, protracted, stalled, and professional negotiations, to countering an opponent's dirty tricks. *The Haggler's Handbook* is a book that, once used, will make you wonder how you ever got along without it.

1991, 5¼ x 7¼, 146 pp, soft cover.

THE HAGGLER'S HANDBOOK: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64141)

WIND POWER FOR HOME & BUSINESS
by Paul Gipe



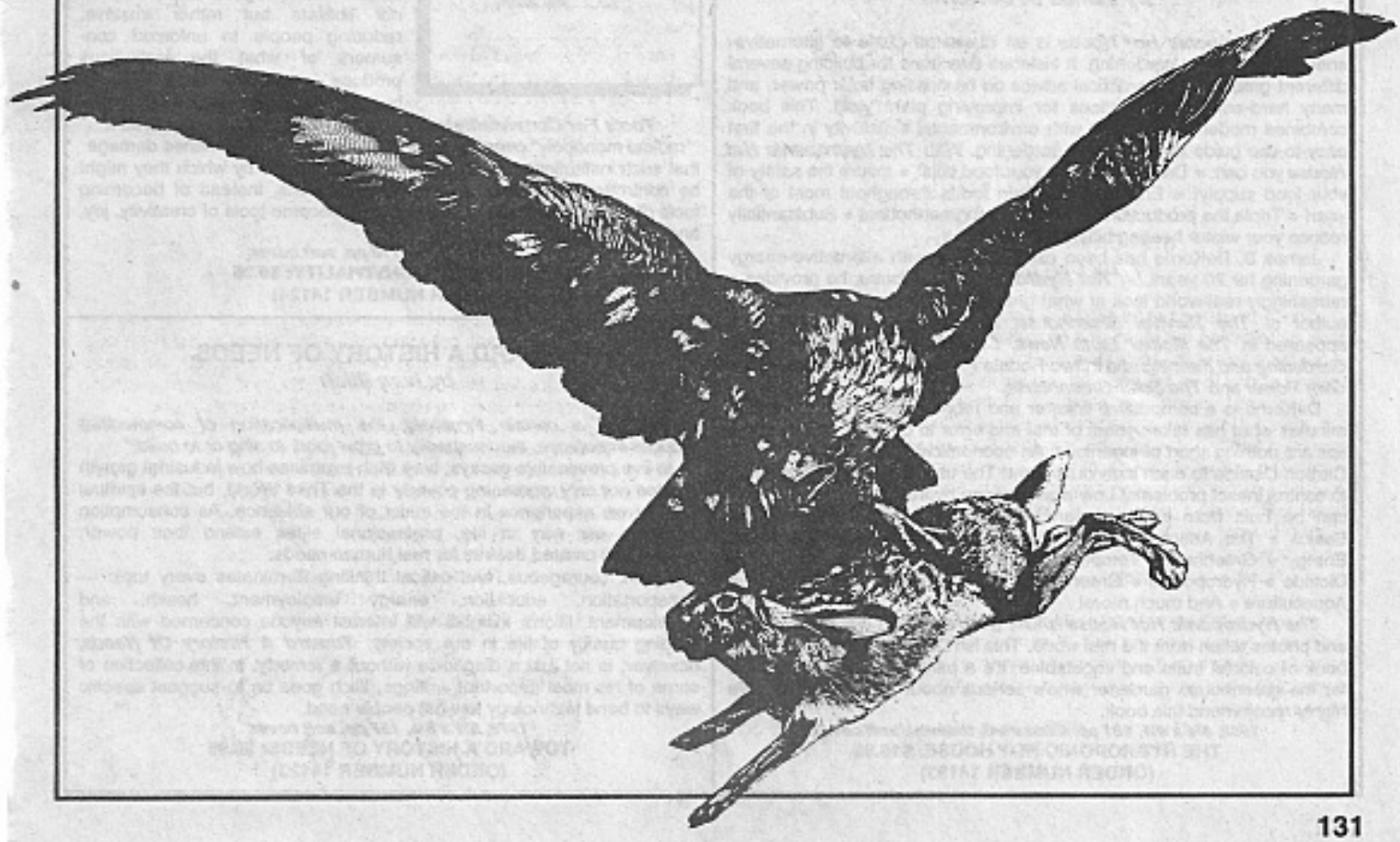
Wind Power for Home and Business is the most complete reference on all aspects of modern (post-1970s) wind energy machines for homes and businesses. Wind energy technology has changed a lot in the last 20 years. No longer characterized by a do-it-yourselfer contraption in the backyard that could barely power a water pump, the new wind machines are efficient, powerful, and inexpensive in the long run. The new turbines can now generate all the power you need for home use if you live in a good wind regime area.

Wind Power for Home and Business is the most comprehensive guide to modern wind machines available. These rugged, cost-effective designs are suitable for homeowners, farmers, and small business owners already served by electricity, as well as for those who want to live "off the grid," beyond the reach of utility lines. Whether powering all or only a portion of a user's needs, modern wind turbines make economic and environmental sense today.

Wind Power for Home and Business is for those who want to know how wind energy works, and how they, too, can tap this abundant renewable resource. It explains how to measure the wind, how to estimate the output from typical wind turbines, how to evaluate the best technology for each application, and how to install and operate a small wind power system safely.

1993, 6 x 9, 431 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

WIND POWER FOR HOME & BUSINESS: $35.00
(ORDER NUMBER 14149)



THE HYDROPONIC HOT HOUSE
Low-Cost, High-Yield Greenhouse Gardening
by James B. DeKorne

The Hydroponic Hot House is an illustrated guide to alternative-energy greenhouse gardening. It includes directions for building several different greenhouses, practical advice on harnessing solar power, and many hard-earned suggestions for improving plant yield. This book combines modern technology with environmental sensitivity in the first easy-to-use guide to hydroponic gardening. With ***The Hydroponic Hot House*** you can: • Dramatically cut your food bills! • Insure the safety of your food supply! • Enjoy home-grown foods throughout most of the year! • Triple the production of your current greenhouse! • Substantially reduce your winter heating bills!

James B. DeKorne has been experimenting with alternative-energy gardening for 20 years. In *The Hydroponic Hot House*, he provides a refreshingly real-world look at what greenhouses can and can't do. The author of *The Survival Greenhouse*, DeKorne's writings have also appeared in *The Mother Earth News*, *CoEvolution Quarterly*, *Organic Gardening and Farming* and in two Rodale Press books, *Producing Your Own Power* and *The Solar Greenhouse*.

DeKorne is a compulsive tinkerer and record-keeper. You'll learn in minutes what has taken years of trial and error to develop. Some of his tips are nothing short of ingenious: An economical method for delivering Carbon Dioxide to each individual plant! The use of biological predators to control insect problems! Low-maintenance hydroponics systems that can be built from junkyard parts! Contents include: • Greenhouse Basics • The Attached Solar Greenhouse • Alternative Sources of Energy • Greenhouse Temperature Control • Photoperiod • Carbon Dioxide • Hydroponics • Greenhouse Management • Insect Control • Aquaculture • And much more!

The Hydroponic Hot House is fully illustrated with diagrams, charts and photos taken from the real world. This isn't a gardener's coffee table book of colorful fruits and vegetables: it's a hard core working manual for the greenhouse gardener who's serious about getting results. We highly recommend this book.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 181 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE HYDROPONIC HOT HOUSE: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14133)

TWO BOOKS BY IVAN ILLICH

Ivan Illich is one of tile most astute commentators on technology and production writing today. Of his work, Illich says, *"...I intend to work on an epilogue to the industrial age. I want to trace the changes in language, myth, ritual and law which took place in the current epoch of packaging and of schooling. I want to describe the fading monopoly of the industrial mode of production and the vanishing of the industrially generated professions this mode of production serves. Above all I want to show that two-thirds of mankind still can avoid passing through the industrial age, by choosing right now a postindustrial balance in their mode of production which the hyperindustrial nations will be forced to adopt as an alternative to chaos."*

Ladies and gentlemen, Loompanics Unlimited is very proud to share with our readers two books by Ivan Illich.

TOOLS FOR CONVIVIALITY
by Ivan Illich

In ***Tools For Conviviality,*** Ivan Illich examines the institutions that dominate modern life, especially the educational, medical, and transportation systems. Do advances in these areas actually "liberate" the human spirit? Does massive compulsory education free us from ignorance? Do doctors and hospitals release us from sickness and pain? Do automobiles give us the independence to come and go at will? As technological innovations become institutionalized and grow beyond a certain scale, argues Illich, they do not liberate but rather enslave, reducing people to enforced consumers of what the institutions produce — to mere "accessories of bureaucracies and machines."

Tools For Conviviality looks at institutions that have acquired a "radical monopoly" over our lives. Illich points to the immense damage that such institutions are doing and suggests ways by which they might be controlled, so that technological innovations, instead of becoming tools of enslavement and dullness, might become tools of creativity, joy, and conviviality.

1973, 5½ x 8½, 116 pp, soft cover.

TOOLS FOR CONVIVIALITY: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14124)

TOWARD A HISTORY OF NEEDS
by Ivan Illich

"Beyond a certain threshold, the multiplication of commodities induces impotence, the incapacity to grow food, to sing or to build."

In five provocative essays, Ivan Illich examines how industrial growth creates not only worsening poverty in the Third World, but the spiritual poverty we experience in the midst of our affluence. As consumption becomes our way of life, professional elites extend their power, substituting created desires for real human needs.

Fresh, courageous, and critical thinking illuminates every topic — transportation, education, energy employment, health, and development. Illich's insights will interest anyone concerned with the eroding quality of life in our society. ***Toward A History Of Needs,*** however, is not just a diagnosis without a remedy. In this collection of some of his most important writings, Illich goes on to suggest specific ways to bend technology to what people need.

1978, 5½ x 8½, 157 pp, soft cover.

TOWARD A HISTORY OF NEEDS: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14123)

MORE POWER TO YOU!
A Proven Path to Electric Energy Independence
by H. Skip Thomsen

H. Skip Thomsen says, "In 1979 we moved to a beautiful 108 acres of forest in north central Oregon. The nearest power line was a little more than half a mile down the road. Even before the utility company quoted us $10,000 to run in power, we had pretty much decided to generate our own electricity. In the year before we moved, we paid a lot of attention to how the folks who would soon be our neighbors were dealing with their lack of 'store-bought' power. They relied on smelly, dangerous kerosene lamps for most of their lighting. They used small, gasoline-powered generators to run what few electrical gadgets they felt were necessary.

"We have lived with our full-featured, automatic, 24-hour-a-day system, running both our household and shop, long enough to work the bugs out. Our equipment includes a fine stereo system, TV & VCR, microwave, small and large appliances and a complete office with two computers, printers and a copier. The shop has an air compressor and both large and small power tools. We have had no black-outs, brown-outs, nor rate hikes in ten years. And operation of the entire system costs us about $25.00 per month."

In easy-to-understand conversational language, ***More Power To You!*** is intentionally as non-technical as possible, addressing the need for clear, concise, and complete instructions to a specific end result: an owner-built, owner-operated power system which will deliver all it promises, without the need for the owner to be an electrical engineer. This system has been proven with years of trouble-free service for far less money than public power would have cost. ***More Power To You!*** is required reading for anyone interested in freeing himself from the power monopolies.

1990, 8½ x 11, 89 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

MORE POWER TO YOU!: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14119)

FUEL FROM WATER
Energy Independence With Hydrogen
by Michael A. Peavey

End our dependency on imported oil and clean up the air with the most plentiful element in the universe! Hydrogen fuel may be the ultimate solution to both air pollution and our precarious dependency upon imported energy. Hydrogen is the most plentiful element in the universe. It can be used as fuel for your car, heating and electrical power for your house. When hydrogen burns, only water vapor is produced.

Fuel From Water shows you how to: • Build a hydrogen generator with simple step-by-step instructions and illustrations, including a parts list of readily available materials • Store hydrogen safely in a hydride, liquid or pressurized gas storage • Convert a gasoline-powered engine to run on hydrogen, or a combination of hydrogen and gasoline.

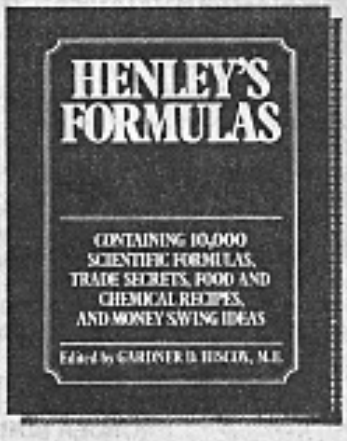
Researchers from universities, private firms, and government agencies have shown hydrogen to be a safe and efficient fuel. In ***Fuel From Water,*** you will read how: • Several prominent universities have shown that engine wear is less with hydrogen, air pollution is almost nonexistent and combustion efficiency is greater, than with gasoline • The US Postal Service converted Jeeps to run on hydrogen in daily use I An entire homestead uses hydrogen fuel for autos, lawn tractors, and a gas range • And much more.

Affordable, clean and safe energy is not some "pie in the sky" fantasy. The technology is available today to clean up the air and eliminate the need for military intervention to protect our energy supplies overseas.

1988, 8½ x 11, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

FUEL FROM WATER: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 14132)

HENLEY'S FORMULAS
For Home and Workshop
Edited by Gardner D. Hiscox, M.E.



Henley's Formulas is the world's greatest treasury of practical information, and has served hundreds of thousands of men and women in every profession for more than a quarter century! Here is a wealth of practical, accurate information and instruction that can save you thousands, or make you a fortune! In this gold mine of a book, you will find the secrets and discoveries accumulated in every corner of the world by respected leaders of science and industry.

Housewives, manufacturers, farmers, handymen, home experimenters, electricians, chemists, and people in every walk of life refer to ***Henley's*** daily. In this Encyclopedia of Practical Achievement, you too will find formulas and recipes for almost everything used in the home, farm, workshop or industry. Learn new, money-saving ways of doing things — discover the trade secrets of thousands of commercial products — use this amazing reference book to invent new products and processes!

1979 edition, 6 x 9, over 800 pp, illustrated, hard cover.

HENLEY'S FORMULAS: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14028)

THE SENIOR CITIZENS' SURVIVAL MANUAL
Get Bold, Not Old!
by Bill Kaysing

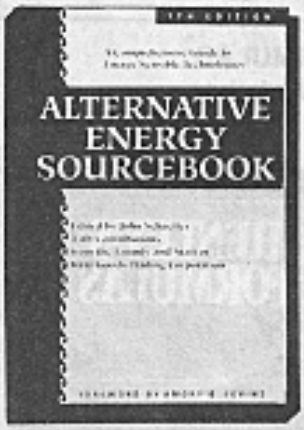
When some people retire, they don t have anything to do, and just sit around waiting to die. But the senior experience does not have to be something you just endure, it can be an experience you truly enjoy. Never before has there been a book so chock-full of unique and vital information that can forever enrich your life This book is about radical transformation. You will discover everything you need to know about how to make your senior years your most powerful, productive and fulfilling years.

Learn how to: ▪ Have great health at any age without drugs! ▪ Turn retirement into a money-making bonanza ▪ Discover where unbelievable bargains and income opportunities are hidden! ▪ Eat well on just $1 a day ▪ Live like royalty on less than $10 a day in either the city or country ▪ How to escape from the nursing home prison ▪ Gain absolute control of your life ▪ How to live on a boat you acquire for less than $100 ▪ How to get acres of land dirt cheap ▪ Cure arthritis and stop all pain forever ▪ Command respect from everyone ▪ Enjoy total peace and privacy ▪ Take fabulous free vacations ▪ Grow your own food in a mini-garden that yields fresh food galore ▪ Lounge in free hot springs you can use indefinitely ▪ Have great sex past 100 ▪ How to defend yourself against punks and muggers for good ▪ And much, much more.

You don't have to be a senior citizen to benefit from the great ideas in this exciting new book — *The Senior Citizens' Survival Manual* is for *anyone* who wants to learn how to live well, be free, and save money!

1987, 8½ x 11, 256 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
SENIOR CITIZENS' SURVIVAL MANUAL: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14098)

ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCEBOOK
7th Edition
Edited by John Schaeffer

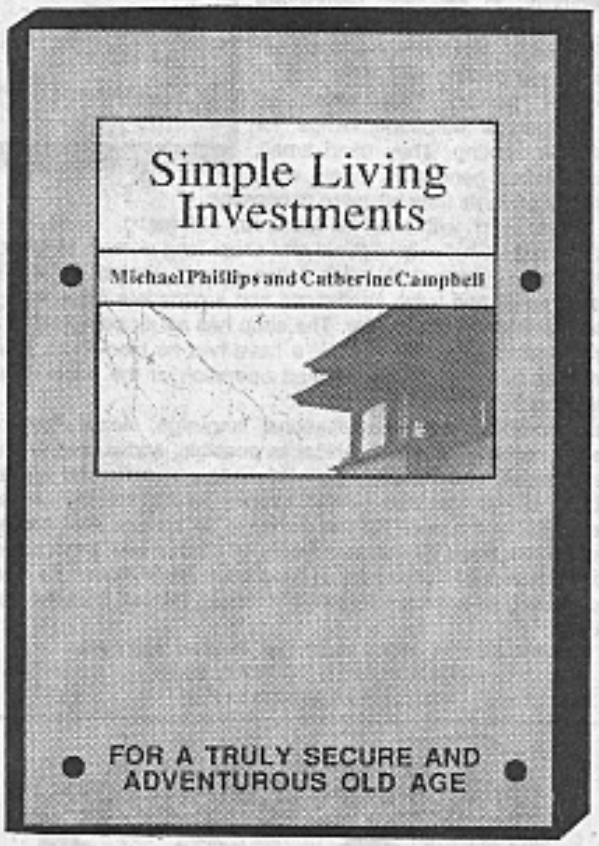


More than 500 pages of the most up-to-date and thorough information on alternative energy and energy-saving appliances ever assembled! This amazing and comprehensive sourcebook contains:

- 38 chapters on *all* aspects of alternative energy
- More than 2,000 products — all freshly updated
- Major sections on Shelter, Power, Off-the-Grid Living, Tools, Electric Vehicles, and more!

The *Alternative Energy Sourcebook* walks you through all the steps toward cutting your powerline, from fantasy to home-grown electricity. It contains tons of useful charts and graphics, and helpful hints from veteran users of solar and other alternative energy sources. This is an indispensable book for getting started with alternative energy. Bypass the energy monopolies!

1992, 8½ x 11, 524 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCEBOOK: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 14140)



SIMPLE LIVING INVESTMENTS
For Old Age
by Michael Phillips

This short book explicitly discusses "simple living," a concept that frightens many people who believe *making a lot of money* is the only way to live and that low income is synonymous with poverty, sadness, filth and depression. *Do not read this* if you are mentally ill, lazy, considered stupid by your friends or could in any way be tempted to quit a good paying, stable job by reading this booklet.

Summary: A realistic analysis of old age leads to an uncommon investment strategy for people with simple living values. The priority of investment choices are health, friends, skills, an austerity test, and for salaried people a rental house to be sold at age 55.

An old person is the same as a young person, but the body is different. Young bores become old bores, neat young people are neat when they grow old, and old lechers were once young lechers. Old age may mean less earning power and less money to live on. The best way to prepare for that situation, Michael Phillips says, is to learn, while young, how to live fully but simply, using the least possible resources to maintain a satisfying life. A person who knows the meaning of elegant frugality is better prepared for aging than one who has spent decades hustling money to stuff into bank accounts and property.

Very thought provoking, and well worth reading. The best investment book we know of, next to *The Alpha Strategy!*

1984, 5½ x 8½, 49 pp, soft cover.
SIMPLE LIVING INVESTMENTS: $6.00
(ORDER NUMBER 82058)

COOKING WITH THE SUN
How to Build and Use Solar Cookers
by Beth Halacy and Dan Halacy

Cooking With the Sun clearly explains how to build solar cookers, how to use them and what to cook in them — offering 100 recipes. Before you start chuckling at what appears to be a '60s fringe group trying to brew tea in a bottle in the back yard, consider this: Lasagna, soft and supple, with no burned edges; Thai chicken curry with aromatic rice; Chocolate chip cookies, crisp on the bottom. "Solar cooking is not a passing fad but is a welcome switch to a superior method," says Dr. Robert Metcalf, Professor of Biological Sciences, Sacramento State University.

Cooking With The Sun is the only book available on how to harness the sun's energy in preparing food. It presents detailed plans, liberally illustrated with 37 line drawings and 26 black and white photos, for building solar ovens that can cook a 12-pound turkey in three hours, and a solar reflector "hot plate" that perks coffee and cooks steak, bacon and eggs, hotcakes and other stove-top meals. And as a bonus, it gives directions on how to build a simple solar box cooker out of *cardboard*.

Cooking With The Sun is a must for campers who want to cook safely in wooded areas without the need for a fire — no smoke, no ashes, just clean, hot heat!

1992, 7 x 10, 128 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
COOKING WITH THE SUN: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14139)

CELEBRATION OF AWARENESS
A Call for Institutional Revolution
by Ivan Illich

Celebration Of Awareness is a collection of a dozen essays by the brilliant Ivan Illich that address seemingly specific issues: foreign aid, social welfare, education, the Catholic church, the Puerto Rican migration to New York, the learning of language, and the attitudes of Latin Americans toward birth control and abortion. Underlying the apparent diversity and specificity of these topics, however, is an exciting, illuminating, and utterly refreshing way of thinking. Illich questions every idea and every institution from the standpoint of whether it helps or hinders our capacity for greater aliveness and joy. By looking critically at our most sacred assumptions and pervasive institutions, he offers us "liberation from idolatrous thinking" and in the process gives us "a widening of awareness, of imagination, and a creative vision of our possibilities and options."

Ivan Illich: "Each chapter in this volume records an effort of mine to question the nature of some certainty. Each therefore deals with deception — the deception embodied in one of our institutions. Institutions create certainties, and taken seriously, certainties deaden the heart and shackle the imagination."

1970, 5½ x 8½, 189 pp, soft cover.
CELEBRATION OF AWARENESS: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94191)

LIVING CHEAPLY WITH STYLE
Live Better & Spend Less
by Ernest Callenbach

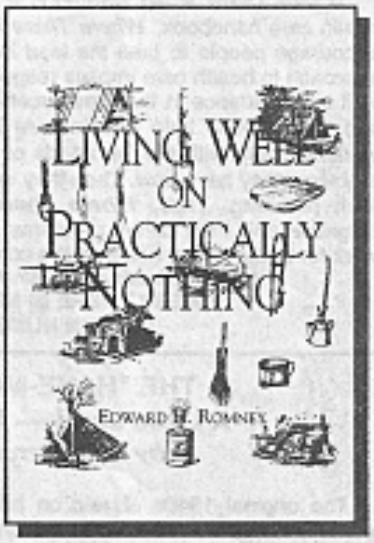
Saving money and spending less are obvious trends, but economizing doesn't mean living without style. ***Living Cheaply With Style*** is filled with practical ideas on improving the quality of one's life, while spending less on it. Its advice is both economically and ecologically sensible and covers a wide range of topics, including food, housing, clothing, furniture, raising children, health, and transportation.

Written in an engaging, upbeat style, the information is given in an easily accessible format with brief, focused how-to sections organized by topic. It takes a realistic look at what is needed in the economic hard times and uncertain employment that has evolved from the over-consumption of the past.

Living Cheaply With Style shows people how to analyze their real needs and wants and beat rising costs, while at the same time expanding their pleasures in life. It is a much-needed volume for students and young people, the unemployed or retired, those starting a family or their own business, and anyone else who wants to live better and spend less.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 319 pp, indexed, soft cover.
LIVING CHEAPLY WITH STYLE: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14143)

LIVING WELL ON PRACTICALLY NOTHING
by Edward H. Romney



This book is for people who need to live on a lot less money. If you have been fired, demoted, retired, divorced, widowed, bankrupted or swindled — or you just want to quit your job and remain financially self-reliant — this book is for you. In it you will find hundreds of tips, secrets and necessary skills for living well on little money.

Edward H. Romney left "the system" in 1969 and has worked for himself ever since. In this timely book, he shows how you, too, can live happily, comfortably, with complete financial security. Chapters include: ☞ A Day of Cheap Living ☞ How to Save Up to $30,000 a year ☞ How to Live on $10,000 a year ☞ Some Ways to Live on No Money At All ☞ Whether, Where and How to Relocate ☞ How to Save Money on Food ☞ How to Save on Clothing ☞ Saving on Utilities and Doing Without ☞ Saving on Transportation ☞ Health and Medical Care ☞ Fixing Things Up and Making Them Last

And there's much more, including advice on investing your savings and protecting your investments in hard times.

From cover to cover, this book is stocked with proven methods for saving money on all the bills that eat up your budget. It also includes many crisp photographs, all of them taken with old cameras costing less than $25.

If you're tired of talking about it and want to really simplify your life, then try ***Living Well on Practically Nothing.***

1992, 8½ x 11, 160 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
LIVING WELL ON PRACTICALLY NOTHING: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14142)

WHERE THERE IS NO DOCTOR
A Village Health Care Book
by David Werner

This is more than a book on first aid. It covers a wide range of things that affect the health of the villager — from diarrhea to tuberculosis, from helpful and harmful home remedies to the cautions of certain modern medicines. Special importance is placed on cleanliness, a healthy diet, and vaccinations. The book also covers in detail both childbirth and family planning. Not only does it help the reader realize what he can do for himself, but it helps him recognize which problems need the attention of an experienced health worker.

THIS BOOK IS FOR: *The Villager* who lives far from medical centers. It explains in simple words and drawings what he can do to prevent, recognize and treat many common sicknesses.

The Village Storekeeper or Pharmacist who sells medicine and health-care supplies. The book explains which medicines are most useful for specific sicknesses and warns against ones that are useless or dangerous. Risks and precautions are carefully explained.

The Village Health Worker, or anyone who is concerned about the health and well-being of those in his community. This English edition has a new introductory section for the village health worker, discussing ways to determine needs, share knowledge, and involve the community in activities that can better people's health.

Mothers and Midwives will find useful the clear, easy-to-understand information for home birth, care of the mother, and child health.

Although written especially for villages in the Third World and developing nations, *Where There Is No Doctor* is extremely useful and relevant for anyone interested in survival and self-sufficiency.

1977, 7 x 10, 440 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

WHERE THERE IS NO DOCTOR: $13.00
(ORDER NUMBER 11087)

WHERE THERE IS NO DENTIST
by Murray Dickson

Where There Is No Dentist is a companion volume to the village health care handbook, *Where There Is No Doctor.* Together, the books encourage people to take the lead in caring for their own health. This approach to health care implies respect for the dignity of all persons, as well as confidence in their resourcefulness. Village health workers can use this book to help people care for their teeth and gums. Health workers begin with the felt needs of the people — treating the dental problems they have now. Then they work to prevent the same problems from recurring. Thus, *Where There Is No Dentist* shows how to diagnose and treat dental problems, and also suggests new ways to work for better dental health in the community.

1983, 6 x 9, 205 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

WHERE THERE IS NO DENTIST: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11088)

THE "HAVE-MORE" PLAN
A Little Land — A Lot of Living
by Ed & Carol Robinson

The original 1940s classic on homesteading and country life and work. This book illuminates to millions of people the allure and attractiveness of life in the country. It was the Robinsons' contention that the high human and material cost of city living could be lowered as people moved to live in smaller communities. The Robinsons advocated home ownership, working with the land and community for the benefit of both democracy and citizenship.

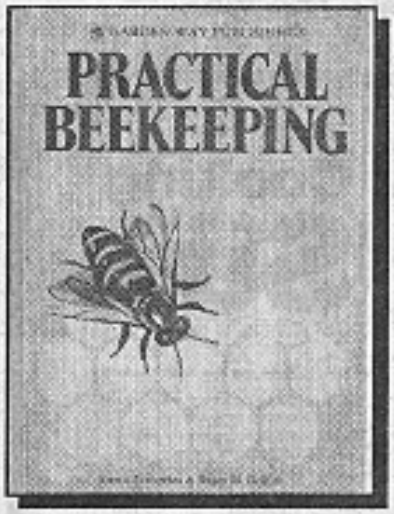
• Buying a place in the country • Laying out a homestead • Part-time farm pays for itself • A good garden with less work • Building a small barn • Earning money in the country • Dwarf fruit trees and berries • Fish pond in your backyard • Starting right with poultry, rabbits, bees, etc., etc.

It's no wonder *The "Have-More" Plan* has been in constant demand since it was first published!

1973 edition, 9 x 12, 70 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE "HAVE-MORE" PLAN: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14111)

PRACTICAL BEEKEEPING
by Enoch Tompkins and Roger M. Griffith



Beekeeping is a fascinating hobby with a delightful product — honey. This book will help beginners, giving them easy-to-understand guidance. It will also provide a wealth of information for the more advanced beekeeper. Words and photographs are combined to lead the beginner through such steps as putting bees in a hive for the first time, opening the hive to inspect it, and preparing it for winter.

Other help for the beginner includes: What equipment to buy; How to avoid getting stung; Where to place the hive to avoid trouble; and much more.

There is a lot, too, for the seasoned beekeeper: • How to increase honey yields • A foolproof way to combine colonies • Avoiding the problems of swarming and disease • And much more.

With interest in beekeeping soaring among gardeners and honey-lovers, *Practical Beekeeping* is sure to fill the need for precise, clear, well-illustrated know-how.

1977, 6 x 9, 224 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

PRACTICAL BEEKEEPING: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14083)

HOW TO GROW MORE VEGETABLES
Than You Ever Thought Possible On Less Land Than You Can Imagine
by John Jeavons

If you have been looking for the way to grow the most food with the least land, water and fertilizer — this is it. *Mother Earth News* calls this book "the best plain-language explanation of Biodynamic/-French Intensive gardening techniques we've yet seen." And another re-viewer says, "perhaps the best kept secret of the 20th century, in working with the land, people are more productive than machinery... we may see food gardens appearing... in window boxes, on rooftops, in vacant lots, in parks, in now blighted urban wastelands... a greening of the cities."

With this method a backyard gardener could grow a year's supply of soft fruits and vegetables in under two hundred square feet of soil per person, with about ten minutes a day required for upkeep. Here in one place is a complete guide to planning your garden, instructions on the unique Biodynamic/French intensive techniques, information on sources for seeds, and compost recipes. By working "in harmony with the sun, air, rain, soil, moon, insects, plants and animals rather than attempting to dominate them" you can enjoy the most bountiful harvest of the year.

1982, 8½ x 11, 175 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO GROW MORE VEGETABLES: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14081)

Your Friend — The Food Co-op

Illustration by Barbara Williams

© 1994 Steve Schumacher

Do you know anything about food co-ops? I love food co-ops! Holdovers from the 60s and 70s, these hippie-born hangouts have grown up a bit over the years but still retain much of their savor. When I visit a new city I always try to check out the local co-ops.

Food co-ops are practical, too. They started from the practical reality that the pure, simple bulk foods the hippies wanted weren't for sale anywhere on the market. So the hippies became grocers, and eventually business people, of sorts. Not because they wanted to be, but because they had to be, or go hungry for basic foods.

I love food co-ops! Holdovers from the 60s and 70s, these hippie-born hangouts have grown up a bit over the years but still retain much of their savor.

But because they were hippies and were idealistic, they didn't set up run-of-the-mill capitalist businesses. They had ideals about cooperation and consensus and egalitarianism and lack of hierarchy and workplace democracy and not being focused on profits. Heads stuffed with ideals, they also valued hands-on work and invited as many people as possible to share the work of running the store.

Did I say work? More like productive play, when it comes down to you as a co-op member taking a break from the work-a-day world to bag raisins or run the register for a few hours a week as your friends and neighbors stream through. Sometimes you want to go where everybody knows your name, and they're always glad you came ...more like checking in at *Cheers* than punching in at the assembly line!

It's also a bit like joining a fraternal society, because co-ops do their best to cooperate with other co-ops around the world. Though separate legally, most food co-ops welcome visiting members from other co-ops and let them shop at reduced member prices. Your home-away-from-home in your community extends to connect you to homebases throughout North America and the world.

THE BIG NEWS

So that's the big news: the 60s aren't dead, for co-ops are still alive and they're even growing. Their doors are open and you can come in and get great food and save money and have fun and maybe even get involved in something radical!

I'm going to go into some more detail about the points I've breezed through above. I've been ardently involved with co-ops heavily for the past decade, and I'm still trying to figure out what it is about them that so attracts me. The word "cooperative" is awfully vague — at their core, what exactly are food co-ops?

IT'S THE FOOD!

First of all, there's what food co-ops sell, which is food. Not just any kind of food, but high-quality, lightly-processed, low-pesticide, nutritious food. "Natural" food. Most of this food isn't exotic — it's just the kind of basic food your grandparents enjoyed. Back in those days, before DDT, preservatives, bovine growth hormones, chlorination, fluoridation, irradiation, etc., etc., nobody made a big deal about natural, whole, unadulterated food, because that's all there was.

Did I say work? More like productive play, when it comes down to you as a co-op member taking a break from the work-a-day world to bag raisins or run the register for a few hours a week as your friends and neighbors stream through.

There was also a lot less chronic disease; for instance, heart attacks and clogged arteries were rare until the turn of the century. Cancer rates remain much lower in countries with less meat and more fiber in their diets. The low-fat, low-salt, low-sugar, low-processing, low-poison food for sale in food co-ops is the model of good nutrition.

CO-OPS ARE SELECTIVE

It's true, you can't find everything in a co-op. Coca Cola pretends to "add life" and be "the real thing," but since these claims are hogwash, co-ops don't carry Coke. Co-ops have product selection guidelines, supplying goods that are whole, organic, fresh, local, low-cost, earth-friendly, politically-correct, and/or hard to find. Glop like Coke doesn't make the grade.

But that doesn't mean co-ops sell only brown rice and tofu! It's amazing the variety of natural foods available nowadays, many of them healthier alternatives for standard American favorites. Natural sodas, turkey dogs, veggie burgers, wheat-meat sausages, soy-cheese pizzas, etc. make upgrading one's diet pretty painless.

You can also get cookies, chips, frozen dinners, bagels, ice cream, corn flakes, and most other popular foods at co-ops. The difference is in the ingredients: whole-wheat flour, low or no salt, or maybe fruit-juice sweetening instead of refined sugar. They're more nutritious than the famous name brands and usually taste at least as good.

Of course, no matter how many times the word "natural" appears on the label, I doubt the nutritional value of most of the sweets and frozen treats co-ops carry. Members (and their kids) want these sweets, and they're better than the standard "unnatural" versions, so co-ops provide them. Sometimes I hear members say things like, "If the co-op carries it, it must be OK," as they stock up on natural junk food!

BE SMART — BULK UP

Quaker Oats sells for about two and a half bucks for 18 ounces of rolled oats. I'm used to paying $.49/pound for organically-grown oats at my co-op, which also sells non-organic oats as good as Quaker's for $.25/pound. It's amazing how much money consumers waste paying for packaging, advertising, shelf-space kickbacks, and corporate profits.

You can save a *lot* of money buying cereal, flour, rice, nuts, beans, chips, oil, mustard, maple syrup, pasta, herbs, salsa, honey, raisins, olives, dog food, soap, etc., etc. out of bulk bins at food co-ops. All that's missing is mountains of landfill-bound packaging, the brand name, and most of the price.

Bulk is the smart way to shop. You can buy as much or as little as you want, so you can sample without committing to a boxful. You're getting whole foods without the frills. And you can save even more money at co-ops by placing bulk orders in advance — just be sure you like wild rice before you order 25 pounds of it!

ONLY AT CO-OPS

There's an entire world of products you can't find in supermarkets, only in food co-ops and other natural foods stores: organically grown produce, exotic cheeses, therapeutic herbs, sea vegetables, macrobiotic foods, special diet supplements, natural body care products, and the list goes on.

Organic produce is grown without synthetic fertilizers or pesticides using sustainable agriculture which builds up rather than depletes the soil. Farm workers aren't being poisoned in the growing, and you won't be poisoned in the eating. Richer soil can also mean more minerals in your produce, as well as better taste.

Cancer rates remain much lower in countries with less meat and more fiber in their diets. The low-fat, low-salt, low-sugar, low-processing, low-poison food for sale in food co-ops is the model of good nutrition.

Many co-ops cultivate relations with local farmers so they can offer produce that's extra fresh. Vegetables like broccoli are sometimes trucked from coast to coast before they appear on supermarket shelves, wasting both fuel and nutrition. It's better to have a strong sustainable agriculture base in one's community.

BE YOUR OWN DOCTOR

A real showpiece of my co-op is our great herb section. We have hundreds of hard-to-find botanicals alphabetically arranged in air-tight bottles. Prices like $17.06/pound may seem forbidding, until you get to the counter and find your pouch of fluffy powder costs only 23 cents!

Many knowledgeable people prefer to treat themselves with time-tested herbs, which are usually gentler and less expensive than the latest patent drugs from the chemical/vivisection/medical fraternity. Few have ever been harmed by misusing herbs, while untold thousands

die each year from the side effects of FDA-approved drugs (even aspirin kills hundreds a year).

Nevertheless, the FDA is continually trying to get the power to classify traditional herbs as drugs or "untested food additives," in order to get them off the market or into the exclusive control of "approved" multinational corporations. Who benefits? Certainly not the consumer. The extensive herb sections in food co-ops are treasure troves of self-care options.

THE SAME OLD STORY

It's hilarious and sobering checking out an old book like Omar Garrison's *The Dictocrats* from 1970 to see how off-base the FDA has been through the years. During the '60s the FDA seized yeast and honey off the shelves of health food stores — the agency preferred sugar and cyclamates.

Quaker Oats sells for about two and a half bucks for 18 ounces of rolled oats. I'm used to paying 49 cents a pound for organically-grown oats at my co-op. It's amazing how much money consumers waste paying for packaging, advertising, shelf-space kick-backs, and corporate profits.

They derided as false advertising and prosecuted discussions of the connection between dietary fat and heart disease, or between Vitamin C and healing. The FDA banned books on alternative medicine (literally burned Wilhelm Reich's) under the pretext of being "an extension of the label" of unidentified food supplements.

With the perspective of years we can see that the FDA was on the wrong side of almost every one of its disputes with the health food industry. What was persecuted as "food faddism" is now reported as fact by *Time* magazine. The lighter, fresher diet advanced by old-time "health nuts" is now the common wisdom, while the heavy, fatty, sugary slop the FDA promoted is only defended anymore by vested interests like the beef industry.

MORE MONOPOLY MEDICINE

Unchastened, the FDA is at it again with another assault. Calcium's role in preventing osteoporosis is the *only* supplement health claim the FDA presently accepts, and it's trying to ban everything else, the first amendment be damned. The FDA is threatening to keep stores from selling therapeutic herbs, amino acids, bee products, and all vitamins and minerals more nutritious than the Recommended Daily Allowances!

The health food industry and its customers are not rolling over and playing dead — instead, Congress received more letters in 1992 demanding health freedom than about any other issue besides the economy. The result was a one-year moratorium on the FDA's oppressive new regulations.

A year later, on Friday, August 13, 1993, my co-op draped itself black as part of a nationwide Blackout Day, a wake-up call to political action. Threatened products were marked with black dots for the duration to warn customers these products may disappear if the FDA isn't stopped. Action booths were set up with full information and pre-addressed postcards to encourage grass-roots support for passing protective Dietary Supplement Health and Education Acts (S. 784 in the Senate and H.R. 1709 in the House).

As of this writing, the outcome is still in doubt. This is a crucial fight, for the FDA's new rules are a prescription for disaster. The health care crisis in this country is *caused* by monopoly medicine and won't be solved by more of it!

THE CO-OP DIFFERENCE

Most everything said above applies equally to privately-owned natural food stores and to co-ops. They carry the same great products and are equally protective of your right to make your own health choices. Some natural food stores look almost indistinguishable from co-ops.

But there are differences, mainly of culture and orientation. Food co-ops came out of the hippie culture, so their staples are back-to-basics natural foods like fresh fruits and vegetables along with bulk grains, beans, nuts, and herbs. Private stores tend to emphasize "nutritious" over "natural," with shelves full of megavitamins, pump-you-up bodybuilding supplements, and alternative health books.

Co-ops have a special kind of internal structure, neither socialist nor capitalist, that was pioneered in 1844 by a 28-member weavers' co-op in Rochdale, England. "Capital is necessary for any enterprise, but while capitalists rent labor and earn profits, cooperatives rent capital and the members earn profits through their participation" (Kaswan, *Whole Earth Review*, Spring 1989). Important co-op decisions are made by members actively involved in and affected by co-op operations, not by investors or speculators.

Each co-op is organized to fulfill a specific need of its voluntary members, so it has a mission in life beyond the standard corporate imperatives to maximize growth, profits, and executive pay. Because a food co-op is a consumer cooperative, its owner/members are food consumers. Providing them with the best deal on the best whole foods is a food co-op's bottom line.

THE INTERNATIONAL CO-OP CONSPIRACY

100,000,000 Americans are members of over 45,000 cooperatives, including credit union, group health care, agriculture, rural electric, housing, insurance, and worker co-ops. When the state capitalist economy leaves some people out in the cold, when consumerism built on invented demand doesn't supply everyone's desires, mutual-aid co-ops can be a satisfying solution.

Co-ops have a special kind of internal structure, neither socialist nor capitalist, that was pioneered in 1844 by a 28-member weavers' co-op in Rochdale, England.

In Central America, India, Indonesia, Eastern Europe, and around the world, co-ops are one of the few means available for people to help themselves out of oppressive circumstances. The outstanding example is the Mondragon system of cooperatives tucked away in the Basque region of northwestern Spain — probably the most successful social experiment in the history of the planet!

THE MONDRAGON MIRACLE

Can you believe it? Founded in 1956 by the passionate Padre Arizmendi after 15 years of solitary spadework, his 5 member stove co-op has grown into a multi-billion-dollar network of 173 cooperatives employing 20,000 people. Mondragon co-ops include Spain's fastest growing bank, hundreds of K-Mart style consumer stores, health care, insurance companies, pension management, entrepreneur development, robotics research, heavy equipment manufacture, and just about everything else under the sun.

And all this was accomplished through a sophisticated, self-adjusting system emphasizing workplace democracy, ownership gained by participation, self-financing from the local co-op bank, continuous cultivation of new co-ops, and a cultural commitment to solidarity: "*all* acts must, *at the same time*, benefit and respect the needs and concerns of everyone affected — individuals, their cooperative, other cooperatives in the system, and the larger community" (Jaques and Ruth Kaswan, "The Mondragon Cooperatives," *Whole Earth Review*, Spring 1989, pp. 8-17).

A central co-op principle is cooperation among co-ops; Mondragon does it in spades! No other co-ops have ever come close to its interlocking, diversified system, but all cooperatives aspire to this ideal and have a conscious commitment to mutual support. Taken together the world's co-ops are a global conspiracy — an open conspiracy with 700 million members at large.

THE GREAT GOOD PLACE

Getting back to home, I've got to admit that such world-girdling considerations are only a very small part of why I love co-ops. Mostly it's the day-to-day joy I experience walking into my own local co-op and immersing myself into its soul-soothing ambiance.

Today my fingers played over the keys of a musical cash register while I enjoyed the vista of chatting member-workers bustling backstock to the retail shelves amidst chatting member-shoppers carelessly selecting groceries. The business at hand seemed to be conversation first, food second. One shopper confided to me, "I have to come here to get some social interaction. I work at home and don't even get to talk to people. I come to the Co-op to catch up."

Ray Oldenburg's book *The Great Good Place* rhapsodizes about "third places [that] exist on neutral ground and serve to level their guests to a condition of social equality [that's] remarkably similar to a good home in the psychological comfort and support that it extends. ...a source of news *along with* the opportunity to question, protest, sound out, supplement, and form opinion locally and collectively...

"The activity that goes on in third places is largely unplanned, unscheduled, unorganized, and unstructured. Here, however, is the charm. It is just these deviations from the middle-class penchant for organization that give the third place much of its character and allure and that allow it to offer a radical departure from the routines of home and work."

Co-ops are great good places. They are Temporary Autonomous Zones. They are community crossroads, counterculture cynosures, neighborhood new services. They are R & R for overworked psyches, refuges from dog-eat-dog reality, and perhaps the seeds of deeper and more sustaining realities.

THE ABOLITION OF WORK

Food co-ops have this feel of the "third place," while trying to integrate it with the business of providing good food and service. At their best, they seem like real-world exercises of the vision that Bob Black broadcasts in his essay, "The Abolition of Work":

"A 'job' that might engage the energies of some people, for a reasonably limited time, for the fun of it, is just a burden on those who have to do it for forty hours a week with no say in how it should be done, for the profit of owners who contribute nothing to the project, and with no opportunity for sharing tasks or spreading the work among those who actually have to do it. ...

"Such is 'work'. Play is just the opposite. Play is always voluntary. What might otherwise be play is work if it's forced. ...The player gets something out of playing;

that's why he plays. But the core reward is the experience of the activity itself ...some things that are unsatisfying if done by yourself or in unpleasant surroundings or at the orders of an overlord are enjoyable, at least for a while, if these circumstances are changed."

Co-ops are great good places. They are Temporary Autonomous Zones. They are community crossroads, counter-culture cynosures, neighborhood news services. They are R & R for overworked psyches, refuges from dog-eat-dog reality, and perhaps the seeds of deeper and more sustaining realities.

Much of the work at many co-ops is done by members part-time in exchange for food discounts or other benefits — not as a requirement of membership but as a welcome option that satisfies Black's standards for play. In a convivial, ego-free environment, professionals and working stiffs and assorted unemployables can break up their lives with some hands-on cheese cutting or clerking or cleaning — as one CPA/discount worker remarked, "I can do anything for 4 hours a week!"

The "boss" aspect is kept to a minimum; "managers" are dubbed "coordinators" at my co-op and are supposed to be facilitating effort on the floor, not ordering it around. Helping to run the store, you get used to having the run of the store, knowing where things are, feeling a full share of ownership in this commons. "We Own It" is a co-op slogan — these are not felt to be empty words.

WHITHER FOOD CO-OPS?

I have been describing the ideal situation; co-ops often find themselves stretched between apparently opposite commitments to cooperative purism and efficient operations. The Consumers Cooperative of Berkeley, at one time America's largest food co-op with 12 stores and 100,000 members and $83.6 million in annual sales, failed in 1988 partly due to this conflict. The board factionalized into progressive versus economic camps, the staff collected inflated paychecks while co-op assets were sold off, and the membership defected in dismay over infighting and the disappearance of politically-taboo products from the shelves.

Berkeley is an extreme case, and remember that for 50 years it was a pioneering and successful co-op. Did cooperativism fail at Berkeley, or is this an example of what can happen when co-ops neglect their underlying principles? Many employees hadn't been educated about co-ops, didn't bother to become members, and felt alienated from their co-op bosses. A weak board literally gave away the store in contract negotiations, putting reflexive sympathy for union causes ahead of the membership's interests (source: *What Happened to the Berkeley Co-op?*, excerpted in *Cooperative Grocer*, January, 1992).

As food co-ops grow and find themselves directly competing with huge corporate supermarket chains, they start discovering every incentive to become more like supermarkets and less like co-ops. Member involvement in store operations gets phased out, replacing the energy of enthusiastic part-timers with the professionalism of stressed-out staff. Whether at McDonald's or Mondragon, full-time service work within a power structure can be a stupefying experience that makes cooperative ideals seem pretty hollow. When a co-op looks like Safeway and works like Safeway, why should its shoppers and workers care that it isn't Safeway?

One answer is that supermarket co-ops remain excellent natural food stores with top-quality products and a benign corporate outlook which plows profits back into the co-op and its community. But those who prefer small-fry co-ops do feel that something intangible gets lost as co-ops grow into increased hierarchy and organization. As a co-op gets less fun to work in, it gets less fun to shop in and less like a great good place to hang out in. Play time is over — it's back to work. Where's the co-op difference?

I hope that food co-ops will someday crack the nut of how to grow without losing what makes them great. I wonder whether co-ops will prove to be just the wave of the past, or whether the Mondragon model will eventually take over the earth. What I do know is that right now many magic co-ops survive and thrive for you to enjoy — there may be one in your home town. Check it out!

For further information about food co-ops, contact:

Cooperative Grocer, Box 597, Athens, OH 45701, (614) 592-1912

Co-op News Network/Alliance, Box 583, Spencer, WV 25276, (304) 927-3173

National Cooperative Business Association, 1401 New York Avenue NW, Suite 1100, Washington, DC 20005, (202) 638-6222

Provender Alliance, Box 10305, Eugene, OR 97440, (503) 345-3843 •

Steve Schumacher was for 2½ years the Chairman and is currently the Secretary on the board of directors for the Food Co-op in Port Townsend, Washington. He is also the representative for Washington State retailers on the board of directors of the Northwest Region of the National Nutritional Foods Association, which is the trade organization for the health food industry.

HEAD FOR THE HILLS

INTRODUCTION

If things get bad enough, you might want to give some thought to "retreating" from organized society and pursuing a lifestyle independent of looming disasters. In this special section, you will find books on retreatable places within the USA, foreign countries, the open sea, and more — including even a book on starting your *own* country.

THE LAST FRONTIERS ON EARTH
Strange Places Where You Can Live Free
by Jon Fisher

If you think there are no more frontiers on Earth — if you think governments have got all the territory sewed up — if you think there is nowhere you can go to be free of taxes, regulations and restrictions — then ***The Last Frontiers On Earth*** is the book for you!

Jon Fisher (author of *Uninhabited Ocean Islands* and editor of *Vanu*) is one of the world's most original thinkers when it comes to unusual ways of living, and he takes you to many strange places where the "frontier" is still as wide open as you want to make it! Contents of this amazing book include:

- Antarctica
- The Arctic Icecap
- Floating Icebergs
- SubAntarctic Islands
- Floating Ocean Platforms
- Living aboard a boat
- Living as a nomad
- Deserted Islands
- Underwater Habitats
- Submarines
- Airships
- Secret Cellars
- Ghost Towns — And much, much more!

Each of these fascinating ideas is discussed in detail as to what it would cost, the availability of food and shelter, climate and other pertinent factors. Freedom of choice always exists for those who seek it — ***The Last Frontiers On Earth*** is a book for freedom seekers.

1985, 5½ x 8½, 144 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE LAST FRONTIERS ON EARTH: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17032)

THE SURVIVAL RETREAT
A Total Plan for Retreat Defense
by Ragnar Benson

Now, a fresh approach to retreat defense — the concealed, low-profile survival retreat *aimed at winning battles by avoiding them.*

Survivalist author Ragnar Benson is noted for his practical perspective; here he tells how to harden the city or country refuge against the perils of nuclear attack or economic collapse by locating it well and disguising it. This is not another grab-a-gun-and-shoot-back book! It is a book describing the ultimate in courage — *planned, prepared resistance.*

"A retreat is a place you go to live, not die," Benson writes. "The best defense (for the family retreat) is obscurity, unobtrusiveness and silence."

Chapters include: Why Retreat?, Retreat Location, Who Is the Enemy?, The Psychology of Defense, Beyond Firepower, What If It Comes to a Fight?, Making It Difficult, The Defensible Retreat Check List, and much more.

1983, 5½ x 8½, 136 pp, photos, soft cover.

THE SURVIVAL RETREAT: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 11078)

WHERE TO RETIRE
by John Howells

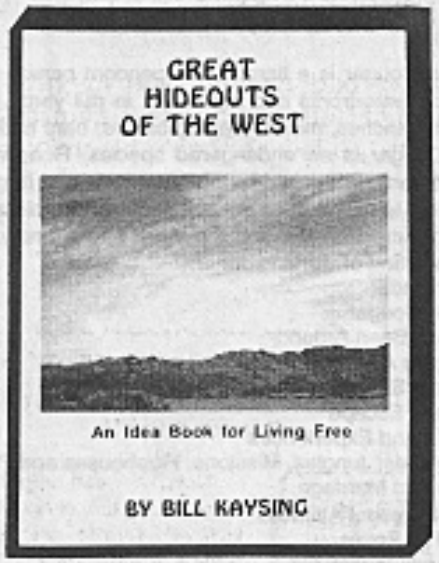
Are you looking for the perfect place to spend your golden years? Let John Howells help. He won't show you "the best" places to retire, because each one of us has different likes and dislikes. Rather, he'll take you on a tour of the United States, examining selected cities and states from the retired person's point of view. Here's what he's looking for: • Personal safety • Low cost of living • Affordable, quality health care • Low taxes • Near friends and family • Culture and recreation opportunities.

Howells focuses on the warm weather states, from Florida to California and up the West Coast. This book is jam-packed with helpful charts, graphs and maps, but what really sets it apart is that Howells has actually been to these places, visited with the people, had coffee in the restaurants.

If you're looking for the perfect place to live graciously on a low income, then let John Howells show you ***Where to Retire.***

1991, 6 X 9, 372 pp, maps, index, bibliography, soft cover.

WHERE TO RETIRE: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17060)



GREAT HIDEOUTS OF THE WEST
An Idea Book for Living Free
by Bill Kaysing

You never know when you might need a good hideout. Things can change in a hurry — industrial or natural catastrophes, war, collapse of social structures, flight from unjust prosecution, to experiment with a counter-culture community, or to just plain get away from it all to some peace and quiet.

This book tells you all you need to know to find and use a hideout in the West (New Mexico, Colorado, Wyoming, Montana, Idaho, Utah, Arizona, California, Nevada, Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia).

Contents include:

- Why you might need a hideout, with some true experiences of the author
- Parameters of a hideout — meeting the basic needs — food, shelter, water, sanitation facilities, lights, cooking, privacy, security, communications equipment, and how to provide for them
- Different types of hideouts, such as caves, abandoned warehouses and other buildings, tree houses, barns, old mines, and more
- Some hideout scenarios — people who are doing it
- Hideout locations — desert, mountains, islands, forests, etc.
- A photo portfolio of hideout facilities — this really shows you what can be done
- Hot springs hideouts — using geothermal energy in your hideout
- And much, much more, including self defense for your hideout, hideout chow, and an annotated bibliography.

As this book tells (and *shows* you, with nearly 200 photos, maps and drawings) there *are* hideouts galore in the Great American West right now, and many people enjoy this free lifestyle. This book presents *ideas* about the hideout concept so that you can use your own creative imagination to develop a hideout that will be all that you desire.

And this book shows that, above all, hideouts are *fun* — an exciting escape from the humdrum existence that the Corporate State programs as an imperative. Hideouts can be inexpensive and healthful — a funky log cabin in the woods amidst fresh air and pure water could restore almost anyone's budget and well-being.

The bottom line is this:

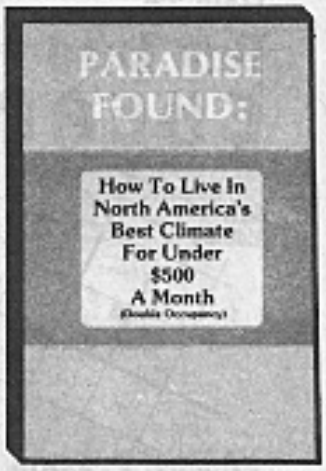
1. With increasing encroachment by government and business on individuals' private lives, having a hideout makes good sense; and
2. Considering how much open land and water there is available, you have an extensive inventory of choices.

Try a great hideout in the West — you will enjoy the experience and broaden your horizons!

1987, 5½ x 8½, 170 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.

GREAT HIDEOUTS OF THE WEST: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17037)

PARADISE FOUND
How to Live in North America's Best Climate for Under $500 a Month
by R. Emil Neuman



Retire in Mexico on $10 a Day!!!
This book reveals how over 25,000 Americans live the good life on a beautiful, 60-mile long lake nestled in the mountains of Mexico, just a few hours by air from anywhere in the US. The climate is near perfect year round. Prices are ridiculously low. You can get a nice hotel room for $7 a night; full course meals for less than $2.

You will breathe fresh, clean, unpolluted air. You will see stunning colors — blue water, green mountains, red and yellow flowers. The local people love Americans and you will be treated with warmth and kindness. You can have a maid, gardener, or cook for about 52¢ an hour. There is an American library, medical care, American style shopping facilities, clubs and many social activities.

Paradise Found explains everything you need to know. How to get there, where to stay, where to eat, what to do. You will discover how to buy a home at ridiculously low prices. How to earn extra money. Most important, you will discover how to turn away from stress and tension and start enjoying life to the fullest. You will be living in one of the world's best climates for a fraction of your present living costs.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 160 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PARADISE FOUND: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17039)

FREEDOM ROAD
by Harold Hough

Get on Freedom Road!!
Harold Hough had a house, two cars, and a high-paying, high-status job. On the surface, he was living the American Dream. Underneath, Harold Hough was in trouble.

Harold Hough was so far in debt that even two incomes couldn't cover the bills. He had no time to spend with his family. He was overweight. His life was falling apart, *fast*, and it looked like there was no way out.

Then Harold Hough found *Freedom Road*. He made a plan, paid off his debts, bought an RV and hit the road. Harold Hough took control of his life away from his employer, his bank, his government, and his community. With this book, you can learn to do the same.

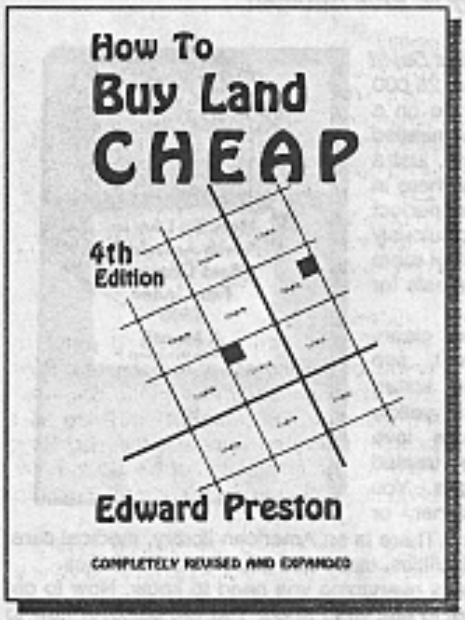
Freedom Road will show you how to get out of the rat race and into an RV. You'll learn how to plan your escape, eliminate your debts and buy an RV. You'll learn how to make money with your hobbies. You'll learn how to live comfortably on a couple of dollars a day.

The payoff is big: An abundance of time to enjoy your family and friends; A healthy lifestyle that costs little to maintain; The freedom to do what you want, when you want, where you want. Why wait for retirement when you can enjoy a low-work, high-travel lifestyle right now? Get on *Freedom Road!*

1991, 5½ x 8½, 178 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

FREEDOM ROAD: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17056)

HOW TO BUY LAND CHEAP
Fourth Edition — Revised and Updated
by Edward Preston



Loompanics Unlimited is proud to offer the new, revised and expanded Fourth Edition of *How To Buy Land Cheap*. Edward Preston's book is considered the bible of bargain-basement land buying. Here are some of the deals readers have found:

- Eight lots in Montana for a total of $25.
- Residential lakefront property in the beautiful Ozark Mountains for $55.
- Commercial property along a highway in Washington State for $10.

The truth is, you can find amazing deals on land anywhere — New York, Florida, California, Canada — if you know where to look. *How To Buy Land Cheap* will show you how to buy property seized from drug dealers, how to get a *free house* in most big cities, how to get in on the biggest bonanza of bargain buying ever — land sold by bankrupt S&Ls at fire sale prices!

Topics covered in this comprehensive book include:

- Deciding what you want and need.
- Starting your search.
- Buying land cheap from county governments, mostly for back taxes.
- Buying land cheap from federal agencies: BLM, GSA, IRS, FHA, HUD, FmHA, BIA, etc.
- Buying land cheap from State and City governments.
- Buying and leasing land in Canada.
- And many other ways of buying land cheap: distressed property, foreclosures, lost land, and more.

How To Buy Land Cheap takes you step-by-step through the process of buying land from each source: how to find out about the land, inspect it, bid on it, close the deal. The book includes hundreds of accurate, up-to-date addresses where you can write for lists of cheap land. You'll also find carefully worded form letters that get results and a glossary to get you through the lingo of land.

There are many more expensive books that contain less information than one chapter in *How To Buy Land Cheap*. This is simply the best manual ever written on the subject. Highly recommended for retreaters, homesteaders, survivalists, speculators, land dreamers and anyone else interested in buying land for ridiculously low prices.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 146 pp, illustrated, glossary, soft cover.
HOW TO BUY LAND CHEAP: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17054)

THE HUMAN COUGAR
by Lloyd L. Morain

The Human Cougar is a fiercely independent person who might be encountered on waterfronts and highways, in rail yards, hobo jungles, orchards, cattle ranches, mines, logging camps, bars and coffee shops. The Human Cougar is an endangered species. Roaming about, free from regimentation, overlooked by bureau-crats, and largely outside of social welfare systems, he often escapes notice. Yet this outsider is very much a part of American life, and the West as we know it was largely created by this brand of working drifter.

Chapters include:

- Sighting the Cougar
- They've Long Been Around
- What Cougars Aren't
- Five Cougars Speak for Themselves
- Early Life and Escape
- Work Habits and Experiences
- Cougar Habitats: Jungles, Missions, Flophouses and Parks
- Family Life and Marriage
- Cougarish Personal Attitudes
- Authority, The Enemy
- Roaming and Goofing Off
- And more.

Our heavily institutionalized modern society is inhospitable to the Human Cougar, but there are millions of individuals among us who have a latent Cougar strain. They are independent, hard working, and law-abiding, though they resist authority for authority's sake. They often find it difficult to put heart and soul into any highly structured work or social program. The Protestant ethic and traditional attitudes toward family life may present obstacles to this kind of existence. Those with a Cougar strain can better understand their own inner stirring by gaining knowledge of the independent hard-living breed now ebbing into extinction.

1976, 5½ x 8½, 175 pp, hard cover.
THE HUMAN COUGAR: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17053)

LIFE AFTER THE CITY
A Harrowsmith Guide to Rural Living
by Charles Long

This is a book about deciding where to live. About choices. It is, in part, about the choice between city and country living. But more than that, it is about the very fact that the choice exists. It is a look ahead. A look at the possibilities just opened to many, and soon to be opened to many more. Possibilities to rearrange some of the elements of life into a more satisfying order.

Author Charles Long made his escape from the city in 1975 and never looked back. From his rural vantage point, he has watched his friends struggle with huge mortgages and the stress of modern urban life. Long is not impressed. "Nice place to visit," he smiles. "Wouldn't want to live there."

The smart money, says Long, is moving to the country. *Life After The City* brings the back-to-the-land movement up to date with some late-20th century fiscal savvy. Long's entertaining approach and sensible strategies offer something to everyone, from retired couples with homes in the city, to young families with a simple dream of owning a house without a crippling debt.

Chapters include:

- Free Will
- City Limits
- Paper Riches — Pauper Lives
- Earning a Living
- Transition Strategies
- Keeping the Links
- Family Life
- Cultural Illusions
- Social Adjustments
- And more.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 207 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
LIFE AFTER THE CITY: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17052)

HOW TO START YOUR OWN COUNTRY

by Erwin S. Strauss
Revised Second Edition!

Who among us has not dreamed of a "new" country, free of all the taxes, bureaucrats, regulations, and idiocy that often make life all but unbearable in today's established nations? Political reform is impossible — so why not start your own country?

This daring approach to freedom has actually been tried many times in recent years, with varying degrees of success. This fascinating book covers the histories of these new country projects, and discusses what went wrong (or right) and why, with suggestions and alternatives available to *you*.

Contents include:

- Case Histories of dozens of "new country" projects, most of them since 1960!
- The five approaches to starting a new country that have the best chances of working today.
- Obtaining sovereignty — the single greatest obstacle to new countries — three alternatives.
- Diplomacy and national defense for new countries.
- Ships under flags of convenience — as good as a "new" country?
- Internal organization of the new country — what is best for you?
- How to recruit settlers — and pitfalls to avoid.
- How to raise funds for a new country project.
- How to deal with the Superpowers, such as Russia and the U.S.A.
- Advantages and Disadvantages of various approaches to establishing a new country.
- The inside story on Sealand, Operation Atlantis, Minerva, and other recent new countries.
- And much, much more, including a lengthy Access chapter with names and addresses of current "new" countries!

Illustrated with dozens of rare photographs, ***How to Start Your Own Country*** is a book sure to create interest and controversy. A book that will be invaluable to anyone considering unusual approaches to personal freedom. Highly recommended!

1984, 5½ x 8½, 174 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
HOW TO START YOUR OWN COUNTRY: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17028)

VONU

The Search for Personal Freedom

by Rayo
Edited by Jon Fisher

Vonu means "invulnerability to coercion." The legendary Rayo was a Vonu pioneer. His writings are well worth reading for every libertarian and freedom seeker. Mostly, his works appeared in obscure underground periodicals, such as *Libertarian Connection*, *Vonulife*, and *Innovator*. Now Jon Fisher has collected together the best of Rayo's articles in one easily accessible volume.

This is hard-core material. Differentiating between "liberty" (rights and loopholes granted by government) and "freedom" (vonu, or invulnerability to coercion), Rayo discusses such things as how to develop liberty at a profit, libertarian strategy, movementism vs self-liberation, the possibility of living as a nomad, and much more. Far from being an armchair theorist, Rayo actually lived his ideas, and many of the articles tell of his life in a van and as a squatter in National Forests — "out of sight and out of mind of those unwilling to let live."

Vonu is an excellent example of the type of thinking necessary to break free and live your own life. It is for those willing to go to lengths to be rid of Big Brother and other oppressors. Highly recommended.

1983, 5½ x 8½, 112 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
VONU: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17025)

THE EDEN SEEKER'S GUIDE

Edited by William L. Seavey

Where can you go to live The Good Life?

William L. Seavey is the owner of Relocation Research, a service which advises people on where to look for "personal Edens" — by unearthing inside information about livable locales, as well as developing data to help people make decisions about how, where, when and if to move. Factors considered include community size and scale, personal safety and security, affordable housing, maximum personal mobility, environmental purity, open space and recreation access, taxation, climate, economic self-sufficiency, and more.

Chapters include: ○ In Search of the Good Life: Ten Important Considerations ○ A Small Town in the American Countryside: Is it for You? ○ How to Identify the "Best" States in the U.S. ○ Counties that Count: A Look at Some of the West's Best ○ Hawaii's Big Island: Last Outpost of the Aloha Spirit ○ Costa Rica: The World's Best-Kept Secret ○ Back to the Land: Ozarks Style ○ You Can't Eat Scenery: Making a Living in the Countryside ○ Buying Rural Land: Pleasures and Pitfalls ○ On the Oregon Trail: A Personal View ○ Islands in the Sun: Not Just for the Wealthy.

If you're unhappy where you are, your options for change have been confusing. What's better? Big city, small town? Stateside, or overseas? Mountains, deserts, plains? ***The Eden Seeker's Guide*** is a compilation of some of the leading edge thought on place choice — it can get you started on the road to your own personal Eden.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 169 pp, soft cover.
EDEN SEEKER'S GUIDE: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17049)

THE LAST OF THE MOUNTAIN MEN
The True Story of an Idaho Solitary
by Harold Peterson

This is the true story of Sylvan Hart, who carved out his own private Idaho on 4 acres at Five Mile Bar on The River of No Return.

As a young man, dismayed by the destruction of the final frontiers, Sylvan Hart recanted civilization and marched off into the Idaho wilderness armed with a few staples, an ax, a rifle, and a master's degree in engineering.

There in the last wilderness, where one winter's snows might fall into another's before a visitor came, he became the last of the Mountain Men. He fashioned his clothes of deerskin. He constructed adobe-covered buildings with hand-hewn timbers. He mined copper, smelted it, refined it, and made utensils. He even made his own flintlock rifles, boring them on an ingenious handmade machine, to "save the bother of store-bought" ammunition. To pay for infrequent trips to the nearest town (pop. 6, in winter 0), where he purchased only powder, books and Darjeeling tea, he panned gold. This is the true story of this amazing and unique individual, his life and his thoughts.

"My reaction to the Depression was to find a place with the natural resources to defeat it. I could have found no better place than Salmon River. I spent some $50 a year then for what little I needed to buy. I always had a garden. It was easy to get fruit and I made moccasins and clothing out of animal skins."

1969, 6 x 9, 160 pp, many photos, soft cover.
LAST OF THE MOUNTAIN MEN: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11094)

UNINHABITED OCEAN ISLANDS
by Jon Fisher

At last! A completely revised and updated edition of Jon Fisher's classic *Uninhabited And Deserted Islands!* For the Robinson Crusoes among us comes an extraordinary book exploring the uninhabited islands in the oceans of the world. In *Uninhabited Ocean Islands,* Jon Fisher takes you on a fascinating journey to some of the most isolated real estate on earth.

This engrossing tour stops at more than 180 exotic islands. The author is your tour guide and provides a history and political status of each stop along the way.

Each island is described in detail, including: • Size • Climate • Vegetation • Animal Life • Water Supplies • Structures • And more.

The exact locations of the uninhabited islands are shown in 84 precise maps.

Whether you need a resting place, a temporary hideout, a permanent home, or just a mental vacation from the stress of urban life, you will find this book to be an excellent companion. Informational and entertaining, *Uninhabited Ocean Islands* is a travel guide you will enjoy again and again.

"For the cruising sailor who's really serious about getting away from it all!" — *Cruising World*

1991, 5½ x 8½, 160 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
UNINHABITED OCEAN ISLANDS: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17059)

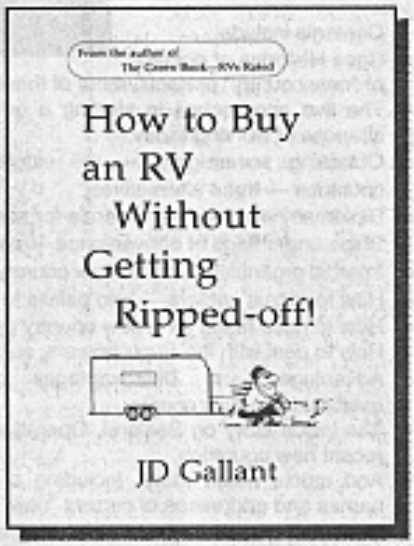
THE WORLD'S TOP RETIREMENT HAVENS
Edited by Marian V. Cooper

Whether you seek sunshine and tranquillity, a low cost of living, or the excitement of a foreign culture, this book reveals the affordable paradises of the world and what you need to know about them.

Complete information on immigration restrictions, crime, cost of living, real estate, household help, travel, and much more. This book covers the 12 best overseas retirement Edens in detail; even behind the Iron Curtain! An American pension still goes a long way in many parts of the world — and this book shows how.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 422 pp, soft cover.
THE WORLD'S TOP RETIREMENT HAVENS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17045)

HOW TO BUY AN RV WITHOUT GETTING RIPPED-OFF!
by JD Gallant



JD Gallant candidly shows you how to save thousands of dollars with 10 simple rules and hundreds of secrets. This book is guaranteed to put *you* in control of the buying process.

Find out:

- How to avoid getting trapped into the wrong RV
- How to work a trade into a deal
- How to figure a fair retail price
- How to work a discount to within 2%
- How to know when you're getting the best deal possible
- And much more.

How To Buy An RV Without Getting Ripped-Off! is must reading for anyone who wants to get on Freedom Road.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 123 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
HOW TO BUY AN RV WITHOUT GETTING RIPPED-OFF!: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17066)

HOME IS WHERE YOU PARK IT
A Guide to Mobile Living as a Life-Style
by Kay Peterson

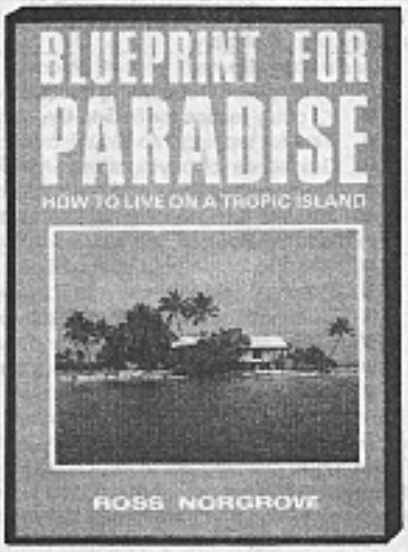
The time to hit the open road is *now!* Why wait? This excellent book covers every practical aspect of traveling and living in a recreational vehicle: How to find temporary jobs; How to manage schooling for the children; How to arrange budgets and mail delivery; How to handle medical emergencies; Choosing equip-ment; And where to park when there are "no vacancies."

The author also covers the psychological aspects of nomadic living, including: Pulling up roots; Parting with treasures; Living in confined quarters; Leaving old friends; Establishing new values; And making new friends.

Trailer living... it's a whole new way of life — a unique and rewarding lifestyle. ***Home Is Where You Park It*** is crammed with helpful tips designed to make trailer living easier, more satisfying, and more fun. More than a dozen years ago, the author and her husband quit their jobs, sold their home, and took their three school-age children with them to live the life of twentieth century nomads in an 8' x 26' travel trailer. If you have ever dreamed of hitting the road, you won't find a better book than this.

1982, 5½ x 8½, 196 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
HOME IS WHERE YOU PARK IT: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17026)

BLUEPRINT FOR PARADISE
How to Live on a Tropic Island
by Ross Norgrove



Ross Norgrove found land, built a house, and lives quite contentedly on a tropic island, and he tells you how you can do it, too. In ***Blueprint for Paradise*** he answers in detail such tough questions as: • How can you, from thousands of miles away, select the island that matches your needs and your hoped-for-lifestyle? • What barriers will the island government place in your path? • What should you look for when you buy property? • What should you consider when you build a house? • What are the up-front costs? • What are the hidden costs? • What about food? Water? Medical Care?

Norgrove guides you through the initial choice of an island, the queries to the island government, the building and equipping of a new home, and the process of settling into a new and very different life. He tells about gardening in the tropics, building a dock, owning a boat, communicating with the outside world, clothing, medical care, education of children, hurricanes, owning your own island, taxes, costs, and custom fees. He provides addresses to write for specific information from all the major tropic island groups.

There are hundreds of thousands of islands in the world's tropic belt, and one of them could be your next home!

1983, 5 x 7½, 65 illustrations, including 12 color photos, indexed, soft cover.
BLUEPRINT FOR PARADISE: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17044)

THE BEST INVESTMENT
Land in a Loving Community
by David W. Felder

- *Comfortable homes for under $20,000*
- *People living comfortably and happily on less than $6,000 a year*
- *It's actually happening!*

David Felder shows how people can rearrange their assets so they end up owning homes with no mortgages. Actual examples are taken from the experiences of people who live in an alternative community. This is more than just another how-to book. It examines the community dynamics and implications of the community route to self-sufficiency. If you are stuck in the city rent-rut and want a glimpse of higher possibilities, ***The Best Investment*** is a good starting place. Chapters include:

- *Your Choice: Make More or Consume Less*
- *Going It Alone or With Others*
- *Living Better on Less*
- *Saving on Home Construction*
- *Producing Your Own Food*
- *Bartering in the Community*
- *Investing for People Who Want to Retire Young*
- *Starting a Community*
- *Community Decision Making*
- *Building a Sense of Community*
- *Buying Your Land*
- *Preparing for Construction*
- *Community Projects*
- *Living Your Dreams*
- *It's More Than an Investment*
- *And much more!*

The Best Investment: *Land in A Loving Community* is one of the best alternative lifestyle books we have seen.

1982, 6 x 9, 170 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE BEST INVESTMENT: $8.50
(ORDER NUMBER 17029)

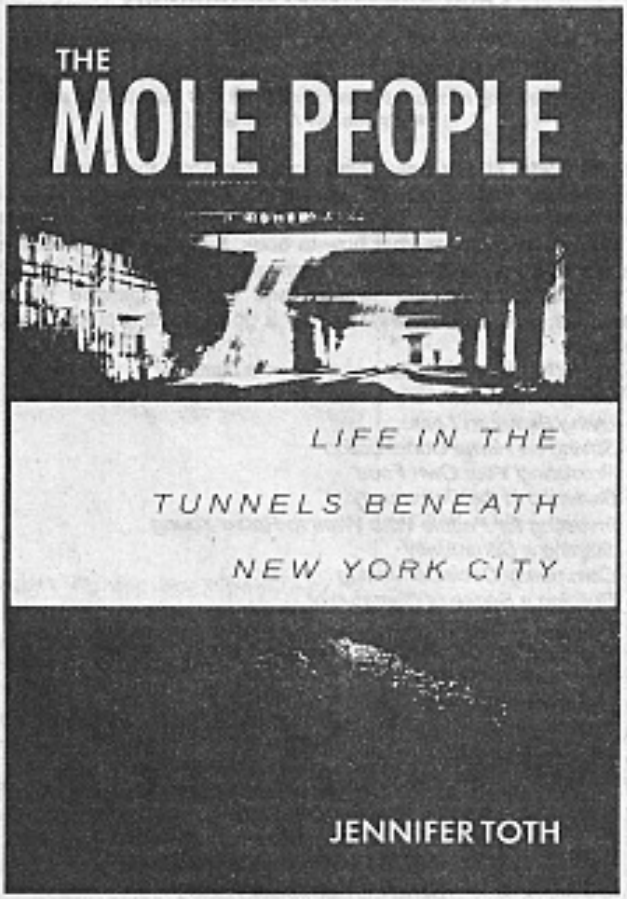
SAILING THE FARM
by Ken Neumeyer

At last, here is a survival homesteader's handbook that gives lots of practical how-to information for living aboard small boats. Your retreat needn't be on land!

Contents include: ♦ Living on the sea ♦ The perfect survival retreat ♦ Independence on thirty feet ♦ Choosing a vessel ♦ Real money ♦ Handling cash ♦ Goods for barter anywhere ♦ Making money with the seastead ♦ On-board profitable crafts ♦ Solar powered food dryers, water stills & ovens ♦ Farming equipment ♦ Galley aids ♦ Security systems ♦ How to grow sprouts, miniature vegetables, and herbs on board ♦ Seed, nut, and dairy milks ♦ Seed and dairy yogurt ♦ Cottage cheese ♦ Hard cheese ♦ Yogurt cheese ♦ Tofu ♦ Rejuvelac ♦ The value, uses and preparation of edible seaweeds ♦ Forager's field guide for identifying fish ♦ Egg storage techniques ♦ How to determine food storage requirements ♦ Best long-term storage foods ♦ Reducing freshwater use ♦ Nutrient values of stored foods ♦ Storage systems ♦ Seafarer's recipes ♦ Access to tools ♦ And more!

Anyone interested in boat living and freedom on the high seas should look into ***Sailing The Farm.***

1980, 6 x 9, 259 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
SAILING THE FARM: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11044)



THE MOLE PEOPLE
Life in the Tunnels Beneath New York City
by Jennifer Toth

Thousands of people live in the subway, railroad, and sewage tunnels that form the bowels of New York City. This book is about them, the so-called "mole people" living alone and in communities, in the frescoed waiting rooms of long-forgotten subway tunnels and in pick-axed compartments below subway platforms. It is about how and why people move underground, who they are, and what they have to say about their lives and the treacherous "topside" world they've left behind. There are even the voices of young children taken down to the tunnels by desperate parents determined to keep their families together.

Investigative reporter Jennifer Toth takes the reader to this subterranean New York with her straight-talking guides, from outreach workers and transit authority police to veteran tunnel dwellers, graffiti artists, and even the "mayor" of a large community several levels down. In addition to the many chilling and poignant firsthand accounts of life in the tunnels are a fascinating description of the labyrinthine physical world beneath the city and a compelling discussion of the literary allusions and historical points of view that prejudice our culture against those who "go underground."

Toth has gained unprecedented access to this strange and frightening world, but *The Mole People* is not just a daredevil journalistic account of a foreign place. It is a thoughtful exploration of our times, when rising levels of urban poverty, drug addiction, and mental illness coincide with shortages in low-income housing, diminishing welfare services, and crime and brutality on the streets. With clarity and compassion this book exposes people too long hidden from view, individuals helping one another and even hoping for a better life as they struggle to survive their cruel portion of America.

1993, 6 x 9, 244 pp, photos, indexed, hard cover.

THE MOLE PEOPLE: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17065)

COUNTRY BOUND!
Trade Your Business Suit Blues for Blue Jean Dreams
by Marilyn and Tom Ross

Marilyn Ross says, "The once protective corporate umbrella is in tatters. Jobs are unstable and mediocre. Downsizing is a curse that cuts across all lines. Each month almost 40,000 jobs are lost to cutbacks, mergers, and acquisitions. Sadly, most of these corporate rejects are capable, intelligent people in the prime of their careers." Tom Ross observes, "Many are turning adversity into opportunity by moving their families where they can live better on less and launch exciting new careers."

For people who want to get out of the rat race, ***Country Bound!*** serves as a lifestyle guide as well as a business resource. No other book addresses as well the specific topic of earning a living in the country or small towns. Its 433 pages are chock-full of advice on how to liberate yourself from the crushing metropolitan madness. The Rosses should know. They made their pilgrimage from southern California to a quiet Rocky Mountain town in 1980. They write of their mistakes and their triumphs, providing readers with a rare insight into what works — and what doesn't.

Country Bound! offers hundreds of tips for earning a living in rural America. This breakthrough book helps you achieve your vision of escaping the big city, earning a good living in the country, and having a better quality of life. Loaded with practical, thought-provoking ideas you can use immediately to prosper in paradise, ***Country Bound!*** is a combination of a friendly chat and a unique reference book. It shows you how to regain control of your life, to launch new adventures easily, quickly, and profitably.

In ***Country Bound!*** you will discover these *business solutions:*

- Strategies for becoming successfully self-employed
- 23 gutsy tactics for finding the *right* rural job
- Tips for tapping into the information age
- Guidelines for buying a *moneymaking* small town business
- Start-up directions and profitable marketing advice
- Ideas to turn avocational interests into regular paychecks

In ***Country Bound!*** you will find this useful *personal guidance:*

- Ways to locate your special Eden quickly and cheaply
- Practical advice on how to "Unplug from the system"
- Counsel about the safest, least-congested places to live
- Checklists, quizzes, charts and maps to guide your selection
- Creative ideas to improve your quality of life
- Help in understanding small town needs and attitudes

As stress of urban living continues to escalate, more and more Americans are opting for the serenity, safety, and quality of life in Small Town, USA. Cashing out to the country is one of the major trends of the Nineties. While not practical a dozen years ago, today's technology cuts the financial ties that traditionally tethered people to big cities.

1992, 6 x 9, 433 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

COUNTRY BOUND!: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17063)

HITCHHIKING IN AMERICA
Using the Golden Thumb
by Dale Carpenter

James Michener did it. H. Ross Perot did it. ***Hitchhiking In America*** looks at hitchhiking in American history, media, advertising, songs, and cartoons. Hitchhiking has been accepted, encouraged, rejected, and discouraged at various times in our country.

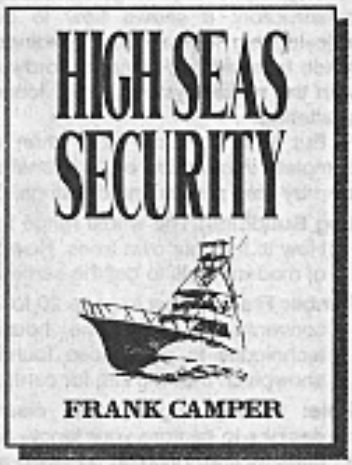
Hitchhiking In America covers the following topics in a practical, straight-forward how-to-do-it manner: ♦ Why Hitchhike ♦ Planning Your Trip ♦ Alone or With a Friend ♦ What to Take Along ♦ Women Hitchhikers ♦ How to Thumb ♦ Choosing the Spot ♦ Tactics for Hitchhiking ♦ You and the Driver ♦ Road Hassles ♦ Sleeping on the Road ♦ Sex on the Road ♦ Keeping a Journal ♦ and The All-Important Attitude.

Also covered are the history of hitchhiking, hitchhiking as portrayed in the media, conclusions and recommendations, a bibliography, and more. Anyone who has hitchhiked, knows someone who has hitchhiked, wants to hitchhike, is curious about hitchhiking, or has seen a representation of a hitchhiker and wondered how truthful it was, will find this book interesting and informative.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 136 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

HITCHHIKING IN AMERICA: $6.00
(ORDER NUMBER 17062)

HIGH SEAS SECURITY
by Frank Camper



"At sea, might makes right. There are no police stations, no places for an attacked craft to run. The hard truth is, the best defense against pirates is common sense caution, knowledgeable deterrent tactics, and the preparation and will to use force if necessary."
— Frank Camper

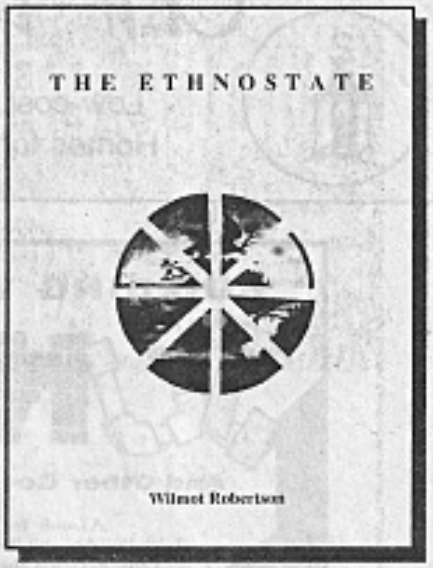
Just as carjackers roam the highways in search of easy victims, so pirates roam the seas, killing passengers and crew before making off with the loot or the boat itself. While most people go to great lengths to protect their homes and cars, for some reason they fail to secure their boats — usually because they don't know how. That's why Frank Camper wrote ***High Seas Security.*** Protecting a boat is nothing like protecting your home. This book tests the tools you will need, such as alarms and weapons. It tells you how to train for seaborne defense. And it includes an extraordinary chapter on the use of flares and other commonly carried items such as weapons of self-defense. ***High Seas Security*** will show you how to protect your passengers, crew and vessel from a variety of very real threats.

Frank Camper is an American legend. His long career in counter-terror operations for the U.S. and other governments included recognition for saving the life of Indian Prime Minister Rajiv Ghandi. He is the author of a dozen books and has appeared on *60 Minutes, The Today Show,* and *Larry King Live.* While researching ***High Seas Security,*** he worked with U.S., Mexican and Saudi Arabian forces in the Gulf of Mexico, the Caribbean and the Red Sea.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 72 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

HIGH SEAS SECURITY: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 17061)

THE ETHNOSTATE
by Wilmot Robertson



From the Foreword:

"***The Ethnostate*** calls for a new form of government that would transform socially destructive into socially constructive forces. Race, now actively tearing countries apart, might be helpful in putting them back together but this time in the form of autonomous, relatively self-sufficient collectivities that the author has chosen to designate as ethnostates. Since nothing else seems to be working, since every new day brings with it new demographic horrors, a little rethinking of the fundamental themes and axioms of modern statecraft might be in order."

From the Introduction:

"The antidote to the present crisis, to the ever echoing, sirenic call of One World, is not counterrevolution. It is something even more extreme. It is devolution, which is not a reversal of revolution. Devolution proceeds from the big to the small, from the roof to the foundation, from erratic electrons to the stable nucleus. World revolution is an explosion. World devolution is an implosion, a contraction, a recoiling from a unitary to a diversified world, from top-heavy, ungainly empires and artificially contrived states to more manageable 'core' states, where society rests on the hard rock of genes and culture instead of the quicksands of proletarian myths, egalitarian fantasies and retouched history. To put it in crass political terms, devolution is the surrender or delegation of powers formerly held by a central government to regional and provincial authorities.

"The Earth abounds with population groups whose distinct characteristics set them apart. Some fit the description of races, others are better described as subraces or ethnic groups. Although it is the intellectual fashion these days to deny or downplay serious and significant human variations in intelligence and character, population groups do possess a matrix of visible and invisible differences — different physical and mental traits, different art styles, as well as different gods.

"The ethnostate is designed to accommodate and profit from group differences by giving Mother Nature her head and enlisting Darwinism in the service of political science. Who can say the evolutionary theory is not as qualified as other non-political theories to intrude into world politics."

From In Sum:

"This racial angle has been completely missed or deliberately ignored by the bioregionalists, devolutionaries and Greens, who focus on saving nature and the non-human environment, but are not at all concerned about the quality and type of people who would inhabit what they have been so ardently trying to save. The ethnostatist thinks first about people, then about the environment, not vice versa. This strange reversal of priorities by the environmentalists has been one reason for this book."

1992, 5½x 8½, 243 pp, soft cover.

THE ETHNOSTATE: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94228)

GIMME SHELTER

Low-cost, energy-efficient houses you can build yourself!
Homes for the homeless — get a roof over your head now!

BUILDING WITH JUNK
And Other Good Stuff
A Guide to Home Building and Remodeling Using Recycled Materials
by Jim Broadstreet

Building With Junk is a book for those of adventurous spirit who want a home that is not only comfortable, but unique. A home that reflects your personality. A home that is fun to build and easy to live in.

Do you want to build an affordable house from scratch? Or do you dream about an addition, a garage, a workshop, a greenhouse? Maybe you just want better closets and kitchen cabinets? *Building With Junk* will give you creative ideas and money-saving tips on using recycled materials to make your home *your own*.

Building With Junk covers everything you need, from the inside out: framing, walls, roofs, floors, plumbing, wiring, utilities, windows — even appliances and furniture. You will also learn how to deal with bankers and building inspectors who aren't familiar with recycled materials.

Jim Broadstreet is a rebel contractor and veteran scrounger. He's been building homes and bucking the system for 40 years. Jim will tell you which industries routinely throw away materials you can use. He'll teach you about the tools you will need, how to store materials and how to work them into your building plans.

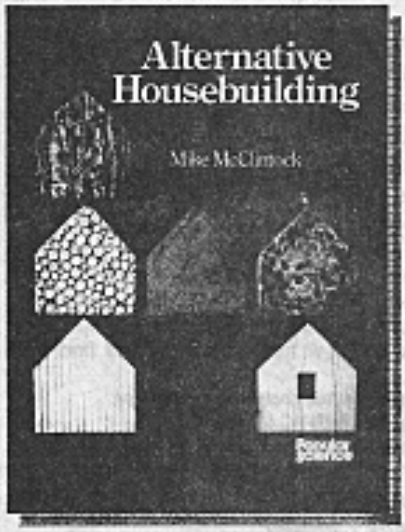
Building With Junk is chock-full of anecdotes and photographs of actual uses of recycled materials: barn beams and printing plates, old water pipes and packing foam, aluminum pie pans, broken mirrors — even the ivory from piano keys.

If you're a born-and-bred scrounger, saver, improviser or do-it-yourselfer, this book is for you. You will love the ideas it gives you, and you will love the home you make as a result.

1990, 8½ x 11, 159 pp, illustrated, hard cover.

BUILDING WITH JUNK: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14116)

ALTERNATIVE HOUSEBUILDING
by Mike McClintock



A giant, oversized, one-volume working encyclopedia! Why are so many craftsmen turning to alternative housing instead of conventional home designs? Mike McClintock thinks it is because you get to "build something personal and something special, and enjoy the trip as much as the destination."

Building your own house is "something special" when you can build for far less than conventional methods, and look forward to lower heating and cooling bills. It's "something personal" when you can build with the soil underfoot, or the trees nearby, or the stones from a fence row.

This book is your guide through the world of alternative house construction. It shows how to build with traditional systems now enjoying big revivals: log buildings, timber frame houses, structures made from adobe, stone or cordwood. And you also see how to build with the newer systems: pole foundations, rammed-earth walls, earth sheltering.

But this is much more than a look-and-dream book. You get complete information on the construction techniques, with hundreds of step-by-step photos and drawings. Contents include:

Log Buildings: The whole range from hunting cabins to large estates. How to fell your own trees. How to assemble mill logs from kits. Use of modern tools to get the same look the pioneers perfected.

Timber Frame: How to save 20 to 25 percent of the wood mass over a conventional stick-frame house. How to perfect your joinery techniques to rival those found in fine furniture. How to build a showpiece that will last for centuries.

Pole: Making large interior clear spans. Imaginative architectural designs to capture your fancy. Amazing versatility from cantilevered construction. Building on steep sites unsuitable for any other type of construction.

Cordwood, Stone, Earth Masonry: Laying firewood-length cordwood into walls with high insulating value. Freehand and slip-form stone wall construction. Building your own blocks with a hand press, binder, or kiln.

Earth Shelter: How to live underground, and save the most of any method on construction costs, maintenance requirements, and energy demands.

If you are looking for alternatives to mass-produced housing, this is the most complete and authoritative guide in print.

1989, 8½ x 11, 379 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

ALTERNATIVE HOUSEBUILDING: $18.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14120)

HOW TO BUILD A LOW-COST HOUSE OF STONE

by Lewis and Sharon Watson

Build a full-size 3-bedroom home for $2000? By yourself? With no experience? In one summer? The authors of this book did, and in it they show you how you can build your own low-cost house of stone.

Natural stone is perhaps the most overlooked home-building material in the country! Strong, durable, plentiful, and *free for the gathering* almost everywhere, stone can be combined in countless ways to create beautiful homes, fireplaces, walls, cottages, walkways, and many other "solid-as-stone" structures.

Until recently, stone masonry skills have been the guarded province of a handful of professional masons. With the simple forming technique explained in this book, however, an amateur builder can now "pour" his own stone house — *in one summer,* with no previous masonry experience, and at a cost that will have mortgage bankers shaking their heads in disbelief.

How To Build A Low-Cost House Of Stone clearly explains:• Where to find free stones • Which stones to use and why • How to site a stone house • How to pour stone wall footings • How to build simple wall forms • Building arrow-straight walls with forms • How to set windows and doors in stone • Working with stone mortar and concrete • Waterproofing stone walls • Insulating stone walls • And much, much more!

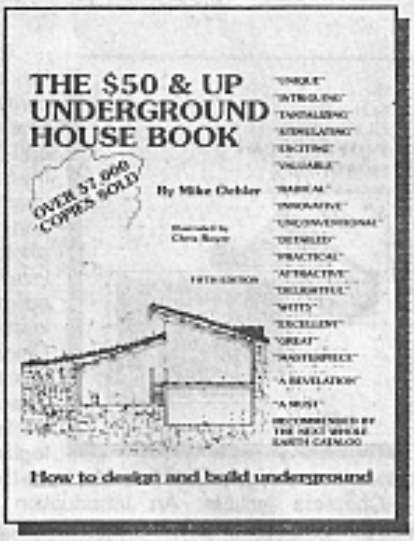
1978, 8½ x 11, 96 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO BUILD A LOW-COST HOUSE OF STONE: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14103)

THE $50 & UP UNDERGROUND HOUSE BOOK

Fifth Edition

by Mike Oehler



It's back! This extremely popular book shows you how to design and build an underground house. Now in its Fifth Edition, this book is the bible of subterranean shelter. Now you can learn how to:

- Design an Underground Home
- Get Plenty of Light, Air and Views
- Cut Material Costs up to 90%
- Build a Greenhouse into Your Home
- Build a Home from $50 to $15,000
- Use Solar Energy
- Build into Hillsides
- Solve Drainage Problems
- Deal With Building Codes
- And Much More.

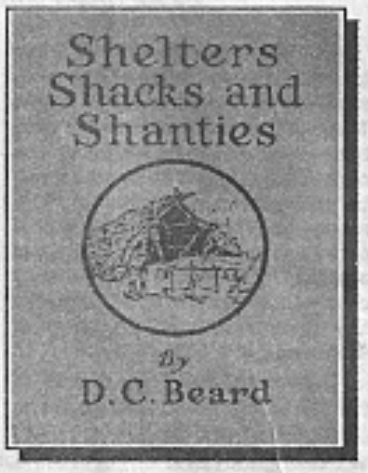
Lavishly illustrated, with dozens of drawings, plans, photographs — even color photos — this book is a clear, concise guide to building a low-cost house underground. Recommended.

1992, 8½ x 11, 115 pp, heavily illustrated, soft cover.

THE $50 & UP UNDERGROUND HOUSE BOOK: $13.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14141)

SHELTERS, SHACKS AND SHANTIES

by D. C. Beard



This fascinating book ("written for boys of all ages") tells in step-by-step illustrated detail how to build any kind of shack, shelter or shanty you might ever need or want, including:

The half-cave; Fallen tree shelters; Indian shacks and shelters; Birch bark or tar paper shacks; Sawed-lumber shanties; Sod houses; Elevated shacks, shanties and shelters; Over-water shelters; Tree houses; Caches; Railroad tie shacks and barrel shacks; The Navajo hogan and Hornaday dugout; Pole houses; The Adirondack open log camp and one-room cabin; The Northland tilt and Indian log tent; The American log cabin; How to make a Wyoming olebo, a Hoko River olebo, a shake cabin, a Canadian mossback, and a two-pen or Southern saddle-bag house; And much more!

How to make any kind of shack, shelter, or shanty you might ever want or need! The emphasis is on do-it-yourself with simple tools like hatchets and axes Everything from one-night camp shelters to log cabins designed to last for years. Every kind of terrain and conditions!

Also included is information on • How to split logs, make shakes, splits or clapboards • How to chop a log in half; how to flatten a log • Cabin doors and door latches, thumb latches and foot latches and how to make them • Secret locks • How to make a fireplace and chimney for a simple log cabin • How to lay tar paper, birch bark, and patent roofing • How to make a concealed log cabin inside of a modern house • How to build appropriate gateways for grounds enclosing log houses, game preserves, ranches, big country estates, and camp grounds • And much, much more!

D.C. Beard's ***Shelters, Shacks And Shanties*** is one of the most useful (and fun!) books ever printed! Every camper, survivalist, hunter, and outdoorsman will want a copy — order yours today!

1914, 5½ x 8½, 259 pp, more than 300 illustrations, soft cover.

SHELTERS, SHACKS AND SHANTIES: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17040)

LOW-COST, ENERGY-EFFICIENT SHELTER

For the Owner and Builder

Edited by Eugene Eccli

Low-Cost, Energy-Efficient Shelter helps you discover housing alternatives and choose the solution that's right for you. Topics covered include:

- Understanding codes and dealing with inspectors
- Working with contractors
- Financing
- How to lower the first costs of a home
- Planning the site to take advantage of natural resources
- Making the most economic use of space through better design and smaller structures
- Renovating older buildings and recycling materials
- Interior and exterior skins
- And more.

How to lower your operating expenses • Insulating for winter and summer comfort • Selection and use of appliances, lights, and other home equipment • Water heating conservation • How to work with nature • Designing the solar tempered house • A greenhouse as a source of food and winter heat • Solar water heaters • Sample site plans • Materials lists • Plans and specifications • And more. ***Low-Cost, Energy-Efficient Shelter*** can be yours!

1978, 7½ x 9, 416 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

LOW-COST, ENERGY-EFFICIENT SHELTER: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14109)

THE INDIAN TIPI
Its History, Construction and Use
by Reginald and Gladys Laubin

As *The Indian Tipi* makes obvious, Plains Indians are both practical people and natural artists. Their inventions are commonly both serviceable and beautiful. The conical tipi of the Plains tribes can be pitched by just one person. It is roomy, well-ventilated at all times, cool in summer, well lighted, proof against high winds and heavy downpours, and with its cheerful fire inside, snug in the severest winter weather.

Contents include: ▲ History of the Tipi ▲ Utility and beauty ▲ The Sioux tipi (poles, materials, cover) ▲ Pitching the tipi ▲ Living in the tipi (linings, furnishings, making buckskin, making moccasins, dedicating the lodge, tipi etiquette, child care and the family, Sioux cradle pattern, fire and fuel, food and cooking, household hints, year-round camping) ▲ The sweat lodge ▲ Other types of tipis (hide tipis, tribal types, the Shoshoni tipi, the Cheyenne tipi, the Crow tipi, the Blackfoot tipi, the Yakima tipi, the Cree tipi, old photographs, children's tipis, chief's tipi, warrior society tipis, the council lodge, burial lodge, memorial tipis, medicine tipis, painting the tipi) ▲ Transportation ▲ Camp circles ▲ And much, much more.

The Indian Tipi is a book for every camper and erstwhile Indian who wishes to pitch a fine tent.

1977, 6 x 9, 361 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE INDIAN TIPI: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14113)

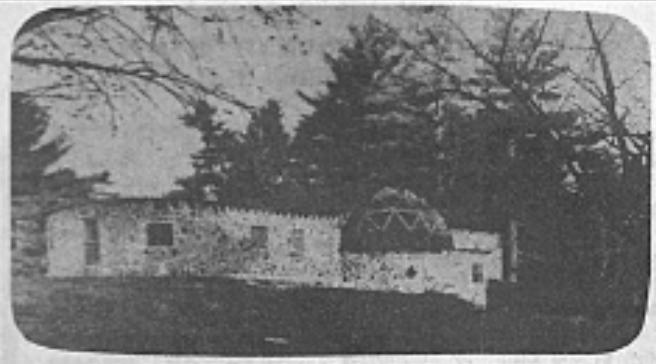
THE OWNER-BUILDER AND THE CODE
The Politics of Building Your Own Home
by Ken Kern, Ted Kogon, and Rob Thallon

This book is about the absurdities of building codes, and how to get around them. Thirteen case histories of owner-builders and their hassles with building codes — and how they got around them — are presented.

The authors say, "Building professionals, teachers, agribusinessmen and doctors have all contributed their part in reducing modern man to a sub-human condition of dependence and ineptitude. Our thesis merely suggests that, insofar as human shelter is concerned, what is needed is a restoration of confidence in the concept of individual liberty and initiative employed in the creation of a fitting dwelling place. The relaxation of building regulations for owner-builders will go far toward reviving this inalienable right to self-determination. To this end, we have attempted to question and to re-think the role of the bureaucratic structure which enforces building restrictions."

1976, 6 x 9, 163 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE OWNER-BUILDER AND THE CODE: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 14104)



BUILDING THE CORDWOOD HOME
by Jack Henstridge

Jack Henstridge is considered by many to be one of the leading authorities regarding an ancient wall building technique commonly referred to as "Cordwood Construction." He built his own cord-wood home, and then wrote this book for readers who are searching for a comfortable, low-cost shelter that could be put together with a minimum of building experience.

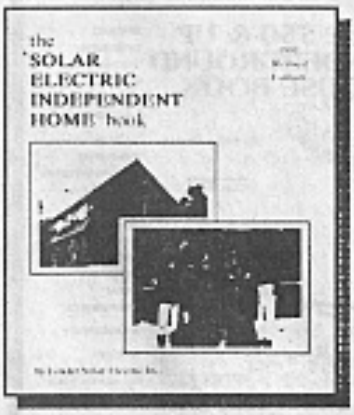
Chapters include: • The Cordwood Wall • The Tall Timber Operation • Preparing the Site • Not Out of the Woods Yet • The Total Cordwood Concept • Floor Plan and Elevations • Constructing the Wall • Windows, Doors and Dividing Walls • Roofing • Pyramid Power • Cutting Glass • Plumbing, Electricity and Heating • Patching and Chinking • If We Had to Do It All Again • Designs • and much more.

The author says, "My objective in putting this book together is to provide anyone who is contemplating using this type of construction with an idea of what is involved. I have tried to put down on paper what we have learned by trial and error, and thus make it the sort of book I wish I'd had before I started... My book is simply the story of how we handled the task of building our castle, and to assure you that if we could do it — then so can you! I sincerely hope that you enjoy my book and that it helps you to discover, as we did, that constructing your own shelter is one of your basic instincts."

1977, 8½ x 11, 121 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.

BUILDING THE CORDWOOD HOME: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 14122)

THE SOLAR ELECTRIC INDEPENDENT HOME BOOK
by Fowler Solar Electric Inc.



This book is a must investment for a PV (photovoltaic) homeowner or potential PV homeowner. The book discusses how to "site" and "size" a PV system for maximum efficiency and to meet a user's needs, weather conditions and geographic location. Current photovoltaic product information is included, and comments are offered regarding comparative prices, warranties, and performance. Emphasis is placed on making efficient use of power. *The Solar Electric Independent Home Book* explains why solar electricity is a logical choice in remote areas and states the ecological and financial benefits of making this choice.

Chapters include: An Introduction to Solar Electricity ○ The Independent Home as a Whole ○ Buying a PV System ○ Siting the PV System ○ Sizing the PV System ○ PV Home Wiring and Lighting ○ System Efficiency and Appliance Efficiency ○ Maintenance of a PV System ○ And much, much more. *The Solar Electric Independent Home Book* is *must* reading for anyone interested in freeing himself from the energy monopolies.

1991, 8½ x 11, 200 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE SOLAR ELECTRIC INDEPENDENT HOME BOOK: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14131)

THE INDEPENDENT HOME
Living Well with Power from the Sun, Wind and Water
by Michael Potts

Across America modern homesteaders are harvesting their own power from the sun, wind and water. Without giving up twentieth-century conveniences, these Americans use a whole new generation of home-scale renewable energy tools to create a fulfilling, self-reliant lifestyle.

Author Michael Potts travelled from Hawaii to Vermont to interview the pioneers of this new, solar lifestyle — families who have learned how to live better by using less energy, many of them completely disconnected from the utility grid. "People visiting an energy-independent home often expect they'll step backwards in time and lose modern conveniences," Potts reports. "Instead they find themselves stepping to the twenty-first century — a world where new technologies and know-how allow us to give up our wastefulness and restore traditional values."

Well illustrated, with photographs of homes and homesteaders as well as drawings of the ideas and technologies, this book takes you with in-depth interviews inside the dwellings and lives of the new homesteaders — architects, designers, teachers, technicians, ranchers, midwives, entrepreneurs, community organizers, doctors, wind surfers, parents and children. Potts says, "Independent homeowners give up nothing while they gain savings and independence. They also enjoy the deeper satisfaction of knowing they are directly and creatively involved in the goal of living lightly on the planet."

The Independent Home is an indispensable compendium of ideas and inspiration for anyone who dreams of living a self-reliant, sustainable lifestyle.

1993, 8 x 10, 320 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE INDEPENDENT HOME: $18.00
(ORDER NUMBER 14150)

SHELTER
by Shelter Publications

Shelter has been out of print since 1979. It originally sold 185,000 copies. We are very happy to welcome this classic back into print and offer it to our customers. With over a thousand photos and drawings, *Shelter* is about simple and beautiful dwellings, natural materials, and human resourcefulness.

In times past, people built their own homes, grew their own food, made their own clothes. Knowledge of the building crafts and other skills of providing life's basic needs were generally passed along from father to son, mother to daughter, master to apprentice.

Then with industrialization and the population shift from country to cities, this knowledge was put aside and much of it has now been lost. We have seen an era of unprecedented prosperity in America based upon huge amounts of foreign and domestic resources and fueled by finite reserves of stored energy. Now we are running out. Materials are scarce, fuel is in short supply, and prices are escalating. Massive amounts of coercion are required to keep fossil fuel prices below what their cost would be in a free market. The choices are not clear cut, for these are complex times. But it is obvious that the more we can do for ourselves, the greater will our individual freedom and independence be.

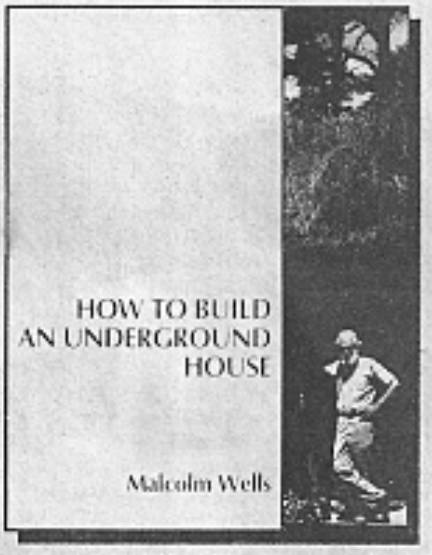
This book is not about going off to live in a cave and growing all one's own food. It is not based on the idea that everyone can find an acre in the country, or upon a sentimental attachment to the past. It is rather about finding a new and necessary balance in our lives.

This huge profusely illustrated book covers all kinds of *Shelter,* from caves, huts, and tents, to tipis, barns, and the best materials. It covers nomad living and domes, energy, water, food and waste. It is about simple homes, natural materials, and human resourcefulness. It is about discovery, hard work, the joys of self-sufficiency, and freedom. It is about *shelter,* which is more than a roof overhead.

1973, 11 x 14, 176 pp, more than 1,000 photos and illustrations, soft cover.

SHELTER: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14127)

HOW TO BUILD AN UNDERGROUND HOUSE
by Malcolm Wells



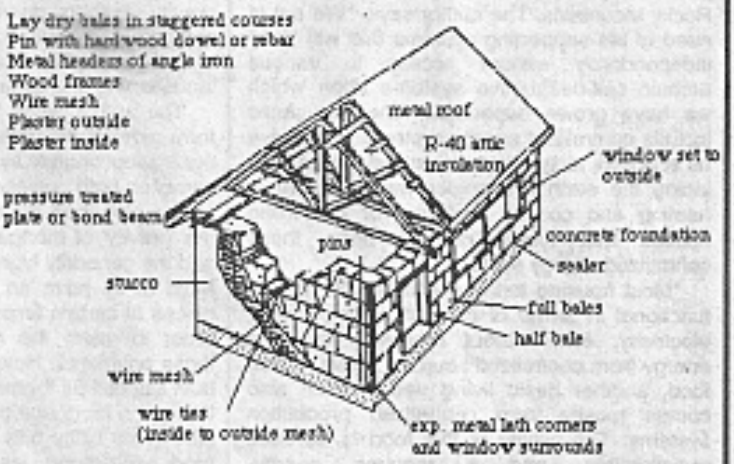
Malcolm Wells is an "underground" architect who has been burrowing and building for 25 years. The author of three other books on underground architecture, he's finally told us exactly how to build an underground house.

How To Build An Underground House takes you step-by-step through the design and construction of a passive solar, 1200 sq. ft. house. It includes suggestions for expanding the house for those who want more room. This house can be built on a flat or sloping site. Whatever the unique characteristics of your site, the author helps you understand how to build to take advantage of your surroundings.

You'll find this book thoughtful, friendly, easy to use. Includes several clever, casual drawings interlaced with technical illustrations and designs. As you plan your underground house, you'll find yourself reading this helpful guide again and again.

1991, 8½ x 11, 96 pp, heavily illustrated, index, soft cover.

HOW TO BUILD AN UNDERGROUND HOUSE: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 14134)

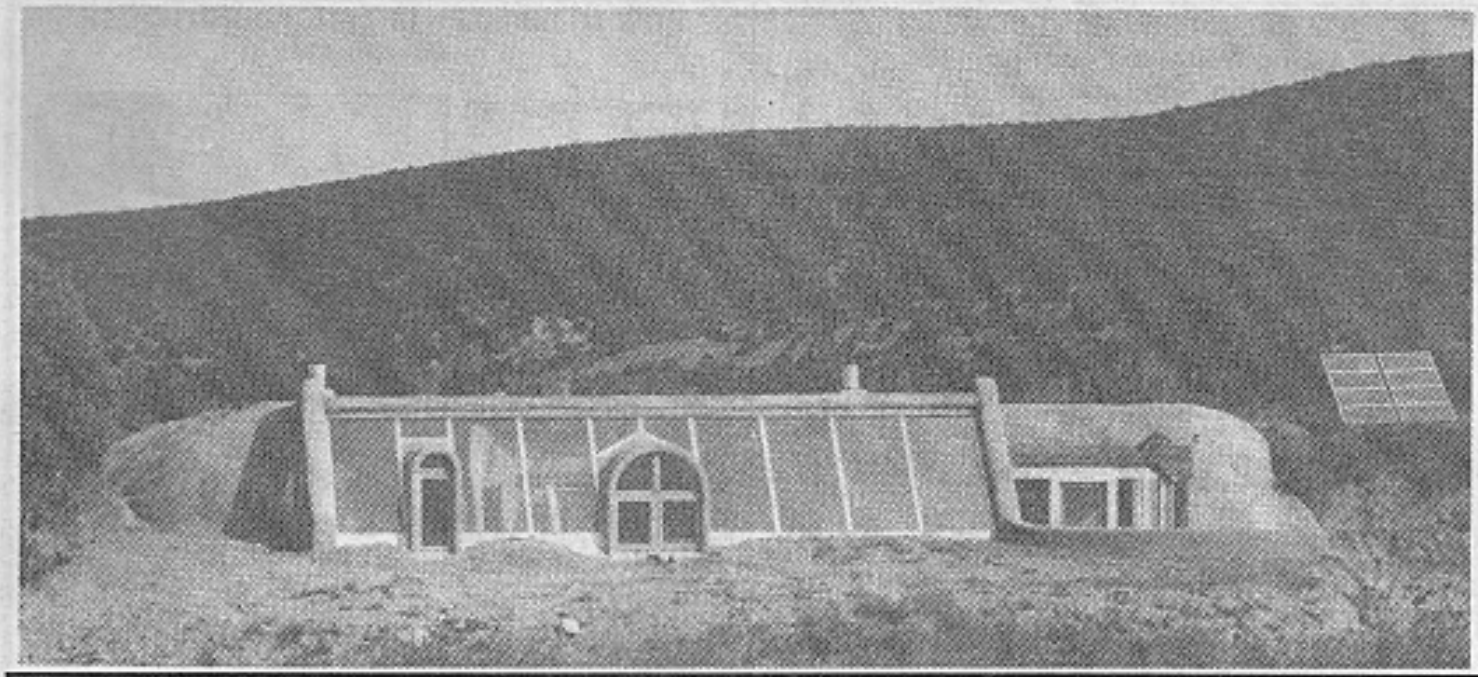


PLASTERED STRAW BALE CONSTRUCTION
Super Energy Efficient and Economical
by David Bainbridge with Athena and Bill Steen

Yes, you can actually build yourself a house out of straw, and even the Big Bad Wolf won't be able to blow it down if you follow the techniques and advice illustrated in this well-researched little book. Chapters include: ◆ Strength and durability ◆ Beauty and comfort ◆ Energy efficiency ◆ Fire safety ◆ Environmental benefits ◆ Sustainability ◆ Straw bale building ◆ More about straw and straw bales ◆ Additional techniques ◆ What about the building codes? ◆ What about pests? ◆ Basics of solar design ◆ Other uses ◆ A research agenda ◆ And more, including an extensive Bibliography. *Plastered Straw Bale Construction* is an excellent addition to our alternative building books.

1992, 8½ x 11, 44 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PLASTERED STRAW BALE CONSTRUCTION: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 14146)



EARTHSHIP: Volume I
How to Build Your Own
by Michael Reynolds

Can you build your own home out of *discarded automobile tires?* Hell, yes! says architect Michael Reynolds, who shows in ***Earthship*** how to produce an economically built, self-heating, self-cooling unit that performs even in the weather extremes of the Rocky Mountains. The author says, "We are in need of life supporting systems that will 'float' independently without access to various archaic self-destructive systems upon which we have grown dependent. These systems include centralized energy systems which give us acid rain, radioactive waste and power lines lacing the earth like spider webs. We have heating and cooling systems for our living spaces that totally depend upon these centralized energy systems.

"Most housing today would be totally non-functional in terms of comfort, water, toilets, electricity, etc., without massive inputs of energy from centralized sources. There is also food, another basic living need, which also comes mostly from centralized production systems. The quality of this food is, at best, questionable, and it requires energy-consuming transportation systems for distribution. All of this is available only through money, which itself is another system between us and our sustenance. Due to the fact that these systems have evolved within a certain narrowness of vision, they have begun to reach points where they do more harm than good.

"We need to evolve self-sufficient living units that *are* their own systems. These units must energize themselves, heat and cool themselves, grow food and deal with their own waste. The current concept of housing, in general, supported by massive centralized systems, is no longer appropriate, safe or reliable."

1990, 11 x 8½, 237 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

EARTHSHIP, Volume I: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14128)

EARTHSHIP: Volume II
System and Components
by Michael Reynolds

In *Earthship, Volume I* Michael Reynolds showed you how to build your own house out of discarded automobile tires. In Volume II, he covers the systems (solar electric, domestic water, waste water, hot water, and lighting) and components (adobe fireplaces, stairways, gravity skylights, doors and cabinets, bathtubs, showers and vanities, can domes and vaults) of the Earthship home. He also discusses landscaping and codes, permits, and financing.

The author says, "If our lifestyle can conform more to the patterns of the planet than to our socioeconomic system, we can reduce the stress on both ourselves and the planet. This is easier said than done due to the 'reality' and the 'gravity' of mortgage payments, utility bills and the generally high cost of eating and living. Most of us have no choice. We have to be places at certain times looking certain ways in order to make the money needed to make those payments. However, many people have built Earthships themselves and ended up with little or no mortgage payments. They also have little or no utility bills and their ability to grow food year-round inside the Earthship has greatly affected what they have to spend on packaged, processed foods.

"*This is approaching the freedom this country was founded on.* I do not think we are a hostile, aggressive virus on this planet. We have simply built a trap and now we are caught in it. Our efforts to survive in this trap make us appear ruthless, hostile and aggressive. The Earthship and the Earthship concepts can begin to free us from this trap. Then we will have the mental space to make choices."

We highly recommend Michael Reynolds' ***Earthship*** series to anyone interested in alternative housing, energy, and lifestyles.

1991, 11 x 8½, 226 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

EARTHSHIP, Volume II: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14138)

EARTHSHIP: Volume III
Evolution Beyond Economics
by Michael Reynolds

Earthship: Volume III continues the visionary and practical designs and ideas Michael Reynolds outlined in the first two volumes. The *Earthship* is an independent home that provides the necessities for human existence: shelter, energy, food, water and air. Volume III covers structural evolutions such as concrete half blocks and rammed earth half blocks, leaning tire retaining walls and wing walls, round and arch windows, and more. Also covered are mechanical evolutions such as the water organizer module, power organizer module, and the indoor contained grey water absorbing tank.

Volume III also goes into new components and concepts such as the thermal mass refrigerator, the solar toilet, the straw bale temporary structure, and more.

Michael Reynolds says, "Politics, economics, and religion all present shallow solutions to a confused, disenchanted global populace. Politicians promise jobs. Economists analyze markets and play games. Meanwhile people are jobless, homeless, starving and dying, or if they are lucky, just unhappy and apathetic.

"Why make jobs? Why should our lives depend so much on a thing called the economy? Even religions which were founded on a spark of inspiration have now become dogmatic institutions that function with money. The all-encompassing economic dinosaur is too large to be changed or significantly influenced by *anybody* or *anything* and doesn't even notice the people it is supposed to serve. It eats everything in its path and then leaves excrement so physically and emotionally vile to both people and planet that life itself is beginning to look questionable. What if we slowly abandoned this dinosaur?"

1993, 11 x 8½, 273 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

EARTHSHIP, Volume III: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14148)

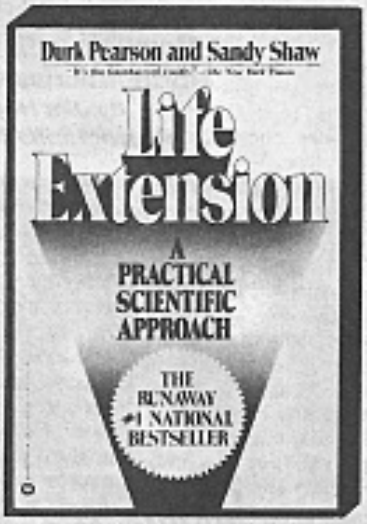
Health and Life Extension

INTRODUCTION

This section contains several excellent books on the newly emerging technology of life extension. Scientists are close to unlocking the secrets of the aging process — and its reversal. It is possible that no one reading this will ever die of "old age." If you love your life, you will want it to be as long and productive as you can possibly make it — and these books can help you make it longer by far!

Death and taxes, hmmm...

LIFE EXTENSION: A PRACTICAL SCIENTIFIC APPROACH
Adding Years to Your Life and Life to Your Years
by Durk Pearson and Sandy Shaw



Here it is — the biggest and best book on life extension yet written! This is an extraordinary book written for lay persons, scientists, and physicians by two research scientists who have been deeply involved in aging studies for over a dozen years. In this volume the authors tell you about the many aspects of aging: why you age — how aging works — how scientists have been able to slow and even partially reverse some aging mechanisms and even double the life spans of experimental animals — how you can slow your own aging while improving your current health, mental abilities, sexual function and pleasure. The authors, moreover, provide scientific evidence to support their ideas about aging, including hundreds of references to the original scientific papers that are the basis of this book.

Among the topics discussed in-depth in this exciting book are:

- *How to control your weight without dieting*
- *Improving your memory and intelligence*
- *How to reduce the risk of cancer, heart disease & stroke*
- *Prolonging and intensifying sexual pleasure*
- *How to remain healthy even if you smoke and drink*
- *Improving your physical appearance*
- *How to increase your strength and stamina*
- *And much, much more!*

This is the biggest, best and most comprehensive book on life extension yet written, and we recommend it very highly. Now, what was that about death and taxes?...

1982, 5½ x 8½, 858 pp, illustrated, indexed, case histories, glossary, soft cover.

LIFE EXTENSION: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 82041)

LIFE EXTENSION COMPANION
by Durk Pearson and Sandy Shaw

The authors of the best selling *Life Extension: A Practical Scientific Approach* show you how to apply their revolutionary concepts to lengthen your own life and improve it — physically, mentally and sexually.

More than a million copies of their previous book are in print. Now Durk Pearson and Sandy Shaw offer a supplementary volume that shows everyone the ease of following the principles set forth in *Life Extension*. Completely updated, ***The Life Extension Companion*** includes chapters on:

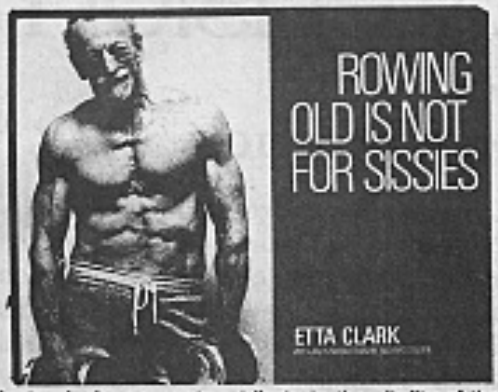
- *how to alter your moods and improve your mental functions with specific nutrients*
- *how to counteract stress without necessarily changing your lifestyle*
- *preventing cancer*
- *the truth about poly-unsaturated fats*
- *improving skin and hair*
- *limiting the effects of pollution*
- *and much more, including an all-new thoroughly comprehensive index to both books and a section on how to gain access to computerized health information in the National Library of Medicine.*

Highly recommended.

1984, 5½ x 8½, 448 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

LIFE EXTENSION COMPANION: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 82050)

GROWING OLD IS NOT FOR SISSIES
Portraits of Senior Athletes
by Etta Clark



Etta Clark's wonderful photographs of senior athletes, ranging in age from 56 to 96, show them excelling in swimming, marathon running, weight lifting, windsurfing, hang gliding, skiing and more. Clark does not condescend to stereotypical sweet old folks' portraits. Instead, she presents a tribute to the vitality of the elderly, documenting the benefits of staying or becoming active in the "golden years."

Gaze at these old men and women with their sparse grey hair, their wrinkles, and dewlaps, and all at once the anatomized signs of advancing years grow less and less apparent until at last what you see in each is the glowing core of the youth of long ago...

It is impossible not to feel admiration for these athletes and not a little envy at the durability of their energy. One after the other, they are shown as dignified men and women in whom the spirit of sport has not died out. There is nothing childish about them. Rather, there is a sense of immense maturity. They have simply rejected the erosion of longevity.

Clark's photographs are accompanied by her own stories relating her meetings with these athletes. The awesome feats of the athletes become unforgettable when the reader learns about the personal, individual challenges they have met in devoting themselves to physical well-being.

Etta Clark, using a blend of instinct and calculation, has shown us a collection of beautiful people who have an almost pagan appetite for the physical. They are like rare antiques, polished and restored for our new enjoyment...

1986, 11 x 9, 125 pp, 96 photos, soft cover.
GROWING OLD IS NOT FOR SISSIES: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 82082)

STOP THE FDA
Save Your Health Freedom
Edited by John Morgenthaler & Steven Wm. Fowkes

It just makes sense that you should be able to choose for yourself what foods, vitamins, and health products to use. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), however, feels differently. They don't think you are competent to make such decisions.

The FDA is working overtime to wipe out the nutritional supplement industry. Soon you may not be able to buy vitamins without a doctor's prescription (paying several times the current price). The scary part is that the FDA is very close to realizing their goal.

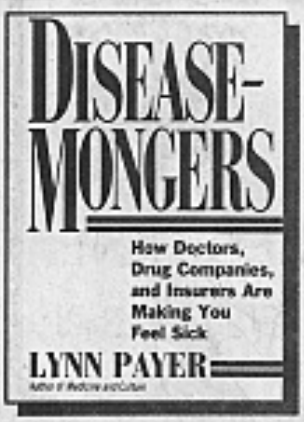
This collection of more than two dozen articles by such natural health luminaries as Linus Pauling, Abram Hoffer, Sherry Rogers, Ward Dean, Senator Orin Hatch, Durk Pearson & Sandy Shaw, among others, will reveal:

- The FDA's hidden political agenda • How to improve your health with supplements • The real reasons the FDA banned tryptophan • How the FDA suppresses medical breakthroughs • The true value of nutritional medicine • What you can do to save your health freedom.

This book is highly recommended to anyone concerned with preserving our access to vitamins, nutrients and natural health care before it is too late.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 188 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
STOP THE FDA: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 82086)

DISEASE-MONGERS
How Doctors, Drug Companies and Insurers are Making You Feel Sick
by Lynn Payer



How does the medical community make money? By making you feel sick! That's the startling conclusion of this investigative look at the people who profit from human misery.

Payer identifies the key players and their rationales, and outlines their tactics in vivid detail. She reveals how the most common symptoms and conditions — from aches and pains, allergies, and fatigue to heart disorders, high blood pressure, and menopause — have been distorted like a funhouse mirror by a variety of special interests.

Some of the most insidious forms of disease-mongering revealed in this book include: • The Cholesterol Scam • Unnecessary Surgery • Excessive Testing • Drug Company Profiteering • Breast Cancer Myths • The Lyme Disease Scare • And Much More

Lynn Payer explains how diseases are "created" and exploited, and examines case histories of the most common and atrocious forms of disease-mongering. This book will arm you with the information you need to avoid falling victim to the disease-mongers and to make informed decisions about your own health.

1992, 6 x 9, 292 pp, index, hard cover.
DISEASE-MONGERS: $22.95
(ORDER NUMBER 82085)

ONE HUNDRED OVER 100
Moments with One Hundred North American Centenarians
by Jim Heynen with Photographs by Paul Boyer

After interviewing the one hundred centenarians who enliven this volume, Jim Heynen observed, "Paul and I didn't meet anyone who was afraid to die, but we didn't meet anyone who was afraid to live either." This book will diminish your fear of aging. These stories will invite your mind to roam in new directions, for much of what these people say and who they are contradicts our negative attitudes toward longevity — and a change in attitude is long overdue. As Heynen points out, "The fact that so many of today's centenarians live full and meaningful lives should make us wonder: If we must be terrified by old age, why not be terrified by its splendor, by the possibilities it allows the mind and spirit and even, sometimes, the body?"

This is a book for all ages. In introducing his subjects, Heynen states that "it will not be hard to find yourself in these pages, to find someone whose past resembles your present and possible future. Everybody seems to be here. The variety of people should convince all of you that no one is exempt from the possibility of longevity. Once and for all, you should be assured there is no one formula, no single secret." Indeed, as you will see, there must be at least one hundred.

1990, 8½ x 11, 218 pp, 100 photographs.
ONE HUNDRED OVER 100: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 82078)

LIGHT: MEDICINE OF THE FUTURE
by Jacob Liberman, O.D., Ph.D.

Light: Medicine Of The Future challenges the modern myth that the sun is dangerous to our well-being and asserts that technological advancements, such as most fluorescent lighting, sunglasses, tanning lotions, and our indoor lifestyles, may be more harmful than helpful. Dr. Jacob Liberman, a pioneer in the therapeutic use of light and color, has treated more than 15,000 individuals, from the learning disabled and physically/emotionally traumatized to business executives and Olympic athletes. The book discusses the use of light in the treatment of various cancers, depression, stress, visual problems, PMS, sexual dysfunction, learning disabilities, and the human immune system.

Light: Medicine Of The Future presents a new healing paradigm that can dramatically change our lives. It ushers in a new era in medicine, characterized by a marriage between the "intuitive" and the "rational" sciences, bonded by light. This revolutionary book presents a conscious scientific foundation that sets the stage for us to reconnect with light — the source of life, health, energy, inspiration, and enlightenment.

The human body can no longer be looked upon as a piece of equipment with replaceable parts, but must now be recognized as a living photocell, stimulated and regulated by light entering the eyes — "the windows of the soul." Having the ability to touch the mind, body, and spirit simultaneously, light plays an instrumental role in transforming old emotional traumas into a new experience of health and emotional freedom.

Dr. Liberman's fascinating, vital, and eye-opening discoveries lead us to the understanding that light is in fact the medicine of the future that will propel humankind into an age of enlightenment.

Dr. Jacob Liberman has been researching light and color therapy for the past seventeen years. He runs the Aspen Center for Energy Medicine in Aspen, Colorado, and lectures extensively through the United States and Europe.

1991, 6 x 9, 212 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

LIGHT: MEDICINE OF THE FUTURE: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 82089)

THE NEUROENDOCRINE THEORY OF AGING AND DEGENERATIVE DISEASE
by Vladimir M. Dilman, M.D., Ph.D., D.M.Sc. and Ward Dean, M.D.

The Neuroendocrine Theory Of Aging And Degenerative Disease proposes a unitary theory of aging which explains not only a primary cause of the aging process itself, but also the etiological basis for the diseases of aging. The theory was originally proposed by Professor Dilman in 1955, and has been progressively developed and expanded since then. Modern scientific advances continue to confirm the validity of the concept. In addition to comprehensively explaining the neuroendocrine theory, the book also describes detailed clinical protocols for both therapeutic intervention in the aging process, and the prevention and treatment of the diseases of aging.

The authors state: "Two significant conclusions from this theory should be stressed: (1) It is impossible to retard the development of the main degenerative diseases without retarding the rate of normal aging; and (2) the main phenomena of the ontogenetic mechanism of aging and degenerative diseases are *reversible* phenomena."

1992, 8½ x 11, 149 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE NEUROENDROCRINE THEORY OF AGING AND DEGENERATIVE DISEASE: $50.00
(ORDER NUMBER 82084)

DEPRENYL
The Anti-Aging Drug
by Alastair Dow
Foreword by Saul Kent

From the Foreword by Saul Kent: "...research indicates that deprenyl is probably even more effective in preventing Parkinson's disease than in treating it, and suggests several mechanisms of action by which deprenyl can rescue dying neurons (brain cells). New studies also confirm that deprenyl is definitely an effective treatment for Alzheimer's disease, and suggest that it may be able to prevent the disease as well.

"In 1990, the primary evidence that deprenyl can slow aging came from Dr. Joseph Knoll's extraordinary finding that deprenyl can extend radically the maximum lifespan of laboratory rats. Since then, there have been several new studies showing that deprenyl can prolong the lifespan of different strains of rats, although the degree of lifespan-extension in these studies has been more modest than in Dr. Knoll's study.

"Furthermore, there is now evidence that deprenyl may be an effective treatment for other neurological conditions including multiple sclerosis, Lou Gehrig's disease, and ischemia (brain injury resulting from reduced blood flow), which has led University of Toronto researcher Dr. Ted Kruck to suggest that deprenyl may be a safe, all-purpose therapy for all types of neurologic damage, just as aspirin is an all-purpose therapy for pain and inflammation."

1993, 5½ x 8½, 300 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

DEPRENYL: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 82087)

FREEDOM OF INFORMED CHOICE:
FDA Versus Nutrient Supplements
by Durk Pearson and Sandy Shaw

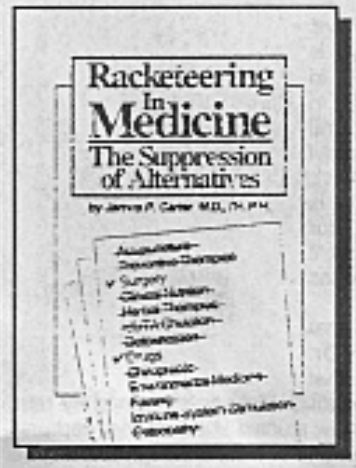
This new book by famous life extension researchers Durk Pearson and Sandy Shaw advocates an FDA that provides — rather than restricts — health information. The current FDA policies, with their emphasis on enforcement, paternalism, and coercion, are not consistent with the American tradition of freedom of individual choice and violate basic American civil rights guaranteed under the Constitution, including freedom of speech and of the press. Durk and Sandy propose corrections to bring the FDA into closer alignment with these important American traditions and civil rights. This book shows you:

- HOW inexpensive nutrient supplements can save over $100 billion in health care costs every year.
- HOW the FDA blocks communication of truthful health information about nutrients and foods that results in over 100,000 premature deaths every year.
- HOW the FDA is violating our Constitutional rights under the First and Fifth Amendments and why they may be vulnerable to a multi-billion dollar class action suit for damages.
- What you can do to help take away the FDA's power to arbitrarily remove nutrient supplements from the market.
- HOW to convert our current FDA system, in which the FDA restricts truthful, non-misleading, even lifesaving information, into a system in which it provides information.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 126 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

FREEDOM OF INFORMED CHOICE: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 82088)

RACKETEERING IN MEDICINE
The Suppression of Alternatives
by James P. Carter, M.D., Dr. P.H.



Can we assume that our health is always the prime concern of organized medicine? Or are Americans being deprived of effective, economical treatments because those treatments are not highly profitable for surgeons and pharmaceutical companies? Dr. James Carter exposes disturbing and thought-provoking evidence that: • Bonafide therapies are being disparaged as quackery • Health-care givers who offer alternative treatments are being persecuted • Government agencies are participating in the harassment of alternative practitioners • Drug companies are unduly influencing medical professionals' action • Kangaroo courts are convicting honorable men of trumped-up charges • The financial bottom line all too often determines what medicine or treatment is researched, tested and approved.

Dr. Carter does not speak in generalities or put forth vague accusations. He presents names, events, and facts, which are of interest to all concerned Americans, and leads the reader to the inescapable realization that we must become more aware of health-care practices and speak up for our right to the best available medical treatment. ***Racketeering In Medicine*** is an extremely important book — one that should be read by anyone concerned with health care in America.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 391 pp, indexed, soft cover.

RACKETEERING IN MEDICINE: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 82090)

THE HEALING BRAIN
Breakthrough Discoveries About How the Brain Keeps Us Healthy
by Robert Ornstein, Ph.D. and David Sobel, M.D.

A celebrated neurobiologist and a physician specializing in preventive medicine take us on an intriguing, fact-filled exploration of the myriad healing powers of the brain. Ornstein and Sobel show us how the brain constantly interacts with the body, changing its responses to experience. They reveal every life-shaping dimension of the brain's marvelous chemistry.

The brain minds the body. This idea seems so simple and central to the understanding of human health, and yet it has escaped the attention of mainstream medical practice and psychological thought. Medicine has largely regarded the body as a mindless machine. Psychology has similarly been restricted by a view that the main purpose of the human brain was to produce rational thought. Never mind that the brain is the largest organ of secretion in the body, and the neuron, far from being like a chip in a computer, is a flesh-and-blood little gland, one that produces hundreds of chemicals. These chemicals do not, for the most part, serve thought or reason. They serve keeping the body out of trouble, from commonplace problems like not falling over or walking into a wall to the myriad of tasks involved in maintaining the stability and health of the organism.

The Healing Brain provides raw materials for a new view of the brain: Who twenty years ago could have imagined the complex internal pain-regulation system which underlies the placebo effect? Who would have thought that the death of a loved one would cause immunity to disease to plummet? Who would have thought that a sudden cardiac arrest after a shocking trauma could be due to signals deep within the brain's frontal lobe? Combining the cutting edge of neurological research with holistic health concerns, ***The Healing Brain*** is smart, and above all, wonderfully healthy reading.

1987, 5½ x 8½, 301 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE HEALING BRAIN: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 82076)

HOW TO BUY ALMOST ANY DRUG LEGALLY WITHOUT A PRESCRIPTION
by James H. Johnson, Ph.D.

From the author's Introduction:

"Before even thinking about importing drugs from other countries you have to understand our medical-pharmaceutical system and be aware of how it came about.

"While I have many quarrels with our current system, I am also well aware that much of it evolved for reasons that are entirely sensible. Taking poorly tested drugs can have terrible consequences for people, so there needs to be a proper amount of testing before any new drug is released for use in the general population.

"I believe that in most cases, people should only buy and use tested, FDA-approved medications. As can be seen in the following pages, tragedy has often resulted when proper testing has not taken place.

"But I also believe that people should keep in mind that other countries have drug-approval processes of their own. They usually have testing agencies that are both skilled and informed. And in most cases these foreign drug-approval agencies take much less time than the FDA.

"The problem in America is that approval, non-approval, or even an outright ban by the FDA is not necessarily synonymous with careful testing."

In ***How To Buy Almost Any Drug Legally Without A Prescription,*** Dr. Johnson covers the following subjects: • Buying pharmaceuticals directly from Mexico and the Caribbean. • What if I am less concerned about costs and more concerned about getting treatment for a rare disorder? • What about the drugs that I cannot order by mail? • Some things you should understand about taking any medication. • Guide to drugs available by mail order import. • New drugs under investigation by the FDA and not yet approved in the United States. • AIDS and AIDS drugs. • Guide to international pharmaceutical suppliers including sample price lists. • Abridged copies of all recent FDA import alerts that are related to the mail order importation of drugs. • And more.

As you might expect, the FDA is strongly against this book, warning in January 1991 that it "could cause havoc."

1990, 4¼ x 7, 340 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO BUY ANY DRUG LEGALLY WITHOUT A PRESCRIPTION: $5.99
(ORDER NUMBER 82083)

THE HEALING POWER OF HUMOR
Techniques for Getting through Loss, Setbacks, Upsets, Disappointments, Difficulties, Trials, Tribulations, and All That Not-So-Funny Stuff
by Allen Klein

Everyone needs a daily dose of Vitamin H! "In laughter, we transcend our predicaments. We are lifted above our feelings of fear, discouragement, and despair. People who can laugh at their setbacks no longer feel sorry for themselves. They feel uplifted, encouraged, and empowered." — Allen Klein, ***The Healing Power Of Humor***

Science has proved, although we knew it all along, that humor is our best medicine. It reduces stress, promotes physical healing, is essential for mental health and can add years to one's life.

But how do we learn to lighten up and take the first step toward finding the humorous side to our troubles when what we really feel like doing is crying? Allen Klein, who has successfully taught thousands to find the humor and consolations in life's tribulations, shows us how.

Brimming with pointed, humorous anecdotes and learn-to-laugh techniques, ***The Healing Power of Humor*** combines the wisdom of the world's greatest spiritual teachers with the insights of famed humorists, comedians, and others to help you turn life's negatives into positives. It is the ideal book for anyone going through troubled times — whether it's the loss of a wallet, the loss of a job, a spat with one's spouse, or a stay in the hospital.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 237 pp, soft cover.

THE HEALING POWER OF HUMOR: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 82080)

Fig. 6-1. Sequence of facial changes that occur with age. Courtesy, Postgraduate Medicine, April 1984.

BIOLOGICAL AGING MEASUREMENT
Clinical Applications
by Ward Dean, M.D.

This book is unique and unparalleled in many ways. It is the first compendium of biological aging measurement systems ever published. It describes systems used by scientists around the world to accurately assess physiological changes in humans with age. Sufficient details are provided enabling clinicians and researchers to use these tests in laboratories and physicians' offices.

People have been writing about aging retardation and rejuvenation since the beginning of recorded history. Recent advances in medical intelligence and technology gradually improve the feasibility of controlling the aging process. All of the popular life extension books advise their readers to consult their physicians before embarking on any experimental life extension program. However, few physicians have any training in clinical gerontology and geronto-therapeutics ('therapeutic management designed to retard aging and increase their healthy life-span'). Therefore, most physicians tend to be reluctant to encourage their patients to pursue such programs. Even the relatively few sympathetic physicians willing to cooperate may not know what advice to give, nor have any idea of an effective means to reliably evaluate an experimental age-retarding program.

The purpose of this book is to: (1) Propose methods of evaluating age-retarding or health improvement programs by measuring biological ages and rates of aging. (2) Refine the aging measurement system and thereby reduce the costs of diagnosis and treatment. The testing program itself costs time and money. Therefore, it is important to determine which are the most accurate and cost-effective systems, as well as the optimum frequency for testing. Obviously, it is foolish to continue investing time and money in an ineffective or harmful program.

Biological Aging Measurement presents a number of aging measurement systems developed by gerontologists around the world, and explains for the first time anywhere how these systems may be used by clinical gerontologists to evaluate age-retarding programs.

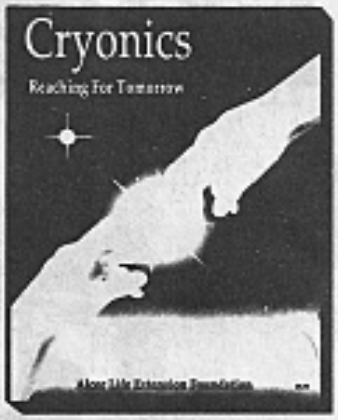
"This is a greatly needed book which will be of particular value to researchers studying human aging, and to individuals wishing to make practical use of available life extension technology."
— Durk Pearson and Sandy Shaw, authors of *Life Extension: A Practical Scientific Approach*

"A comprehensive and unique gathering together of information about measuring biologic or 'functional age' in humans. Highly recommended for anyone involved in anti-aging therapy or experimentation."
— Roy L. Walford, author of *Maximum Lifespan*

"..an absolute must for any physician currently prescribing life-extension programs... the most pertinent life extension book available."
— John A. Mann, author of *Secrets of Life Extension*

1988, 8 x 11, 440 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
BIOLOGICAL AGING MEASUREMENT: $39.95
(ORDER NUMBER 82077)

CRYONICS
Reaching for Tomorrow
by Brian Wowk and Michael Darwin



When you're cold, you're hot, but when you're dead, you're not...

This book is the best introduction to the controversial science of *cryonics* — storing human bodies or brains at super-low temperatures for possible revival in the future when they find a cure for whatever it was that put you under. Brought to you by the Alcor Life Extension Foundation — an organization that actually provides cryonic storage and support — ***Cryonics*** covers scientific, practical and ethical aspects of cryonic suspension.

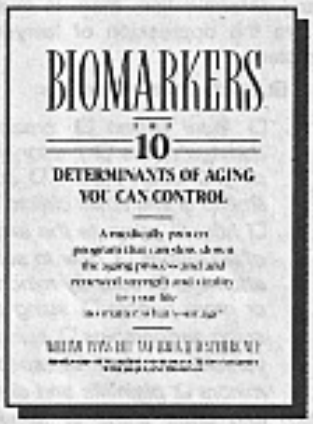
It's all here in this book:

- The fundamental premises of cryonics
- A short history of the cryonics idea
- A possible resuscitation scenario
- A look into the future with nanotechnology
- A description of Alcor's apabilities in cryonics
- A compilation of the most common questions and answers about cryonics
- The costs of cryonics
- A cell/tissue repair scenario
- A cryobiologist's criticism of cryonics
- And much more, including an extensive reference list for further study.

Are these people crazy, or what? Maybe after you read this they won't seem as crazy as you think.

1991, 8½ x 11, 108 pp, illustrated, glossary, soft cover.
CRYONICS: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91060)

BIOMARKERS
The 10 Determinants of Aging You Can Control
by William Evans, Ph.D., and Irwin H. Rosenberg, M.D.



New research proves that aging is not an irreversible process but one that responds dynamically to exercise and diet. The revolutionary program presented in this book enables you to control 10 key "biomarkers" associated with aging, no matter what your age or present physical condition. The biomarkers are:

- lean body (muscle) mass
- strength
- basal metabolic rate
- body fat percentage
- aerobic capacity
- blood pressure
- insulin sensitivity
- cholesterol/HDL ratio
- bone density
- body temperature regulation

Biomarkers begins with self-tests for evaluating your body's physiological age. You are then directed to a plan tailored to your level of fitness. These step-by-step programs incorporate diet, exercise and strength training. As your fitness level peaks, you are given maintenance guides aimed at preserving your good health.

Biomarkers will help you double your energy and feel terrific, not for a day, or a week, but for a lifetime.

1991, 6 x 9, 297 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
BIOMARKERS: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 82081)

Paralegal Skills

INTRODUCTION

Lawyers, in their various incarnations as attorneys, judges and legislators, have got our legal system all screwed up, but in spite of that, there is an amazing amount of legal work that the average citizen can do himself. Not only will he save money, but often he will do a better job than a "professional" lawyer. These areas are covered in this section. Contracts, law suits, bankruptcies, Small Claims Court, and more — how-to-do-it guides for *everyone!* Even if you don't do your own legal work, you can use these books to check up on your lawyer!

EVERYBODY'S GUIDE TO SMALL CLAIMS COURT

by Ralph Warner

A difficult legal problem is a disaster for most people. Lawyers are expensive and untrustworthy. Court procedures and language are difficult to understand and often frightening. The person with the legal problem (the client) is commonly denied the right to participate in his or her own dispute, except to pay and pay and pay.

In the midst of this unhappy picture there are several rays of light. One is Small Claims Court — a place where decisions are made cheaply, quickly and with the participation of the disputing parties. In this book Ralph Warner shows you how to use Small Claims Court to your best advantage. With the information given here and your own creativity and determination, there is much that you can do to liberate yourself from the oppression of lawyers, judges, and our established court system.

Subjects covered include:

❑ legal jargon ❑ breach of contract cases ❑ property damage cases ❑ personal injury cases ❑ stating your claim on your court papers ❑ cutting down a claim that's over the limit to fit into small claims ❑ splitting small claims court cases ❑ how to compute the exact amount of your claim ❑ statute of limitations ❑ how to settle your dispute ❑ participation by attorneys ❑ suits by minors ❑ suing one person ❑ suing two or more people ❑ suing an individually owned business ❑ suing partnerships ❑ suing a corporation ❑ suing on a motor vehicle accident ❑ special procedures for suits against minors ❑ plaintiffs and defendants filing fees ❑ court papers and court dates ❑ serving your papers ❑ witnesses ❑ presenting your case to the judge ❑ getting a judgment by default ❑ motor vehicle repair cases ❑ landlord-tenant cases ❑ dog bite cases ❑ police brutality and false arrest cases ❑ judgment and appeal ❑ collecting your money ❑ and much, much more.

This is the most complete guide to small claims court ever written. Highly recommended.

1987, 6 x 9, 204 pp, sample forms and documents, soft cover.

EVERYBODY'S GUIDE TO SMALL CLAIMS COURT: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 76014)

SAVE YOUR LICENSE!
A Driver's Survival Guide

by Gene Mason

How many times have you been cruising down the highway when a red flashing light appears in your rear-view mirror? You are then slapped with a ticket, a fine, extra 'points,' and eventually higher insurance premiums. And you have no option but to accept humbly what the officer dishes out, right?

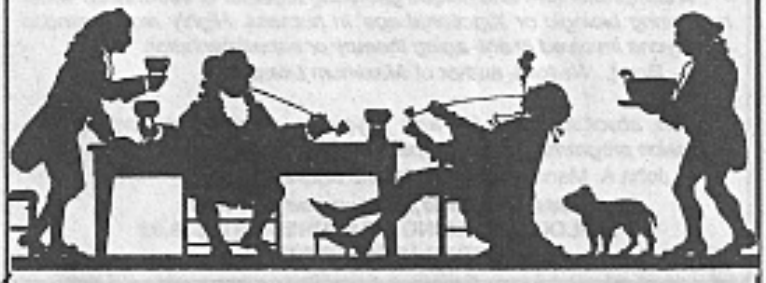
WRONG. After reading Gene Mason's book ***Save Your License!*** you will not only be aware of other options, but you will know how to make them work for you.

From Chapter One — "The Case For Speed" — through Chapter 14 — "Speed Without Fear," Mason dispels the myths defending the 55 mph speed limit, the infallible cop, and your day in court.

Save Your License! is a must for every driver who has lost enjoyment in driving because of the 55 mph speed limit. Order your copy of this unique book right now, before Smokey hammers down again.

1978, 5½ x 8½, 144 pp, hard cover.

SAVE YOUR LICENSE!: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 16025)



BUSTED BY THE FEDS
A Manual for Defendants Facing Federal Prosecution
by Larry Fassler

Have you just been arrested by the feds? Has someone else close to you just been arrested by the feds? Are you facing criminal charges in a federal court? If you answered "yes" to any of these questions, then you need ***Busted By The Feds***, the bible of no-nonsense information to guide you in fighting your case and, most importantly, obtaining the shortest possible sentence if you are convicted.

Whether you have a public defender, or a high-priced private defense attorney, ***Busted By The Feds*** will help you to get the most good out of your lawyer. It will tell you how to understand and protect yourself against many of the tricks that less ethical attorneys sometimes practice on their clients. And it will tell you what to expect from a good lawyer, and show you how to help him so that you get the most benefit possible from your counsel.

Don't have a lawyer yet? ***Busted By The Feds*** provides practical advice on how to choose a good one, and it tells you what to look out for in order to avoid a bad one. How much should a reputable defense attorney charge? ***Busted By The Feds*** tells you, and explains how to tell the difference between getting a bargain and getting ripped off by a lawyer whose fees are too low — and whose services are even lower than his fees.

If you are represented by a public defender, then you have special problems that ***Busted By The Feds*** explains in detail. It is full of examples of the maneuvers that some public defenders use to trick their clients into pleading guilty to bad plea-bargains. ***Busted By The Feds*** explains why *your* best interest might not be the same as your public defender's, and how he may manipulate you in order to make his own job easy as possible.

How about bail? ***Busted By The Feds*** will tell you what your rights to bail are — and most important of all — how to get them! What sentence are you going to get? ***Busted By The Feds*** gives you the specific information and instructions that you need to figure it out for yourself, *before* you talk to a probation officer or enter into a plea-bargain. If you are fighting a drug case, *all* the information you need is provided. If you face other, non-drug related charges, then ***Busted By The Feds*** tells you exactly how your sentence will be computed, and tells you where to get the specific guideline information that you need.

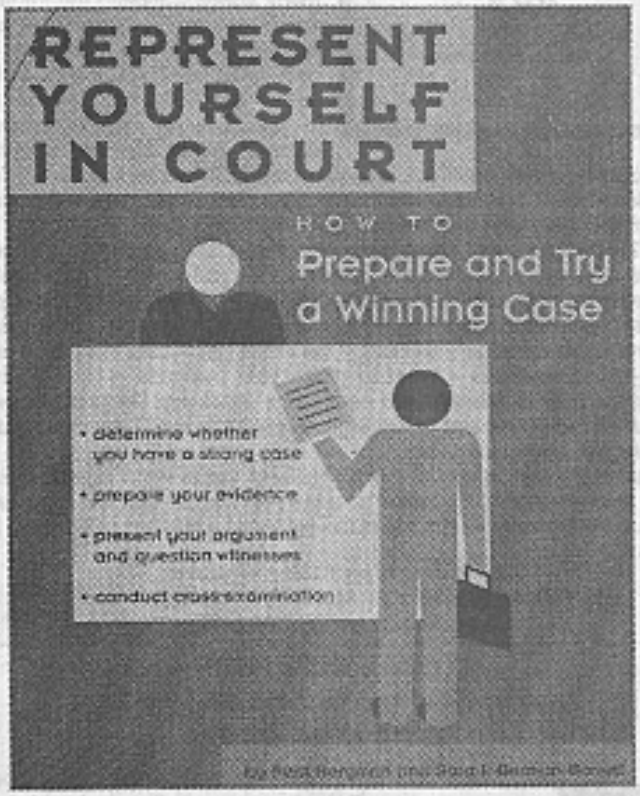
The single most important thing for you to know right now is what sentence you are facing. If you don't know that, then you are at the total mercy of the prosecutor, and maybe your own lawyer, when it comes to plea-bargaining.

Your right to release on bail, the deportation consequences of a guilty verdict, good time credits, fines and assessments, special considerations when women are charged in your case, and the intricacies of intelligently pleading guilty, are just some of the many subjects discussed in ***Busted By The Feds***. These are things that you need to know *right now*, while the information can do you a world of good.

Almost every federal prisoner who sees a copy of ***Busted By The Feds*** has the same reaction: "I wish I had that when I was first arrested!" If they had, many of them would be serving shorter sentences today. ***Busted By The Feds*** is indispensable for the newly arrested federal defendant.

If you or a loved one is facing investigation — arrest — indictment — trial — or a prison sentence — you *must* protect yourself. Don't be led like a lamb to the slaughter. ***Busted By The Feds*** can be the shepherd that brings you safely through the dangers that lie in store for you. Order your copy *today!*

1992, 8½ x 11, 82 pp, soft cover.
BUSTED BY THE FEDS: $32.95
(ORDER NUMBER 76047)



REPRESENT YOURSELF IN COURT
How to Prepare & Try a Winning Case
by Paul Bergman & Sara J. Berman-Barrett

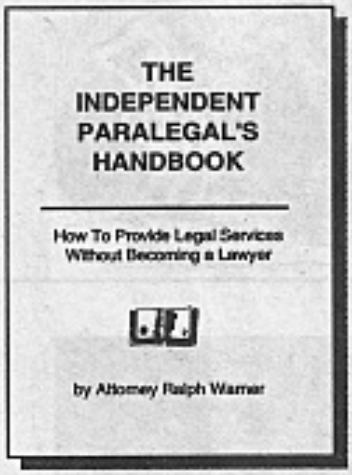
Represent Yourself in Court explains how to handle a contested court case from start to finish without a lawyer. Step-by-step, it shows how to:

- gather and analyze evidence
- determine whether there is a valid case
- choose a jury
- question witnesses
- introduce documentary evidence
- cross-examine the opponent
- and much, much more.

Represent Yourself in Court is the most thorough guide to contested court cases ever published for the non-lawyer. Good in all 50 states.

1993, 8½ x 11, 350 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
REPRESENT YOURSELF IN COURT: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 76048)

THE INDEPENDENT PARALEGAL'S HANDBOOK
How to Provide Legal Services Without Going to Jail
by Ralph Warner



Fueled by the growing dis-satisfaction of millions of Americans with our over-priced, under-responsive legal system, a quiet revolution is taking place: people who need to prepare routine legal paperwork are turning to independent paralegals in-stead of lawyers. They do it to save money (independent paralegals usually charge one quarter of what lawyers do), and to avoid the adversary, shoot-from-the-hip approach of many lawyers. Indeed the trend towards solving many personal legal problems without lawyers is gaining so much momentum that author Ralph Warner believes that in areas such as uncontested divorce, name change, adoption, bankruptcy, small business incorporation, child support collection and landlord-tenant form preparation, independent paralegals will replace the majority of lawyers in the next generation.

The Independent Paralegal's Handbook is a practical guide for all those who are considering a career as an independent paralegal. It contains interviews with six important figures in the independent paralegal movement and discusses: • legal areas open to paralegals • where to get necessary training • the steps necessary to open a legal form-typing business • what to name your business • how much to charge • how to market your services • strategies designed to avoid unauthorized practice of law charges • computers and the independent paralegal • and much more.

Ralph Warner is one of the pioneers of the modern American self-help law movement. Educated as a lawyer, Warner quit the practice, in disgust, in the early 1970s. He is the author of a number of self-help law books.

1986, 6 x 9, 213 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE INDEPENDENT PARALEGAL'S HANDBOOK: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 76038)

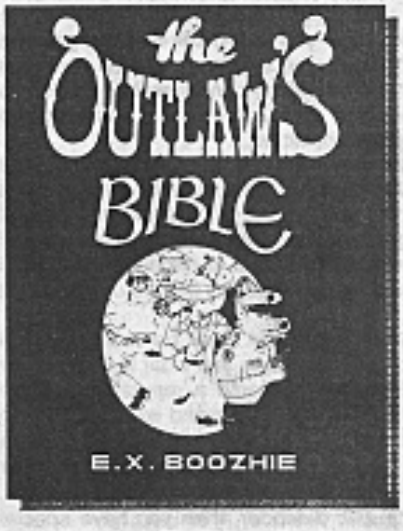
LEGAL RESEARCH
How to Find and Understand the Law
by Stephen Elias

The central premise of this book is that every citizen should have easy access to the legal rules and procedures that are important to our lives. This simple idea is made complicated by the fact that most legal materials are organized in what amounts to a secret code that only lawyers can understand. *Legal Research* shows you exactly how to decipher the code of the law library. It explains how to: • Quickly find the laws that relate to a specific case or legal question • Read and interpret statutes and regulations • Find and research a case • Use law reviews, encyclopedias, and digests • Make Freedom of Information Act requests • And much more.

Recommended for investigators, paralegals, libertarian activists, legal secretaries, tax protestors, students, and everyone who wants to understand and use the law.

1982, 8½ x 11, 224 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
LEGAL RESEARCH: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 76026)

THE OUTLAW'S BIBLE
How To Evade The System Using Constitutional Strategy
by E.X. Boozhie



This extraordinary book brings together the merits of experience for sound legal scholarship, for an approach to the law that nobody else has dared to present — the perspective of the citizen-lawbreaker.

While there is no such thing as complete security for someone who chooses to disbey the government, there is a zone of protection in which one can expect both privacy and a lower burden of punishment if one is caught. The Establish-ment doesn't want us to know precisely where this zone is, or how to take advantage of it, because that would greatly diminish its level of control. That's why this important information never appears in the media, the standard literature, or the teachings of Establishment institutions.

The Outlaw's Bible begins by introducing and explaining the various elements of the criminal justice system — not from the hackneyed, idealized civics-class perspective, but from the practical standpoint of what an ordinary person can expect to encounter in real life. It then goes on to analyze our constitutional rights with regard to police detention, interrogation, search, and seizure. It explores the techniques cops use to extend the reach of their investigations, and how the courts have defined limits to their activities. Lastly, it boils all this information down into ten easy guidelines that a person can routinely apply to his/her daily life in order to reduce the risk of a bust.

Chapter titles include:

- *The Cops*
- *The Courts*
- *The Keepers*
- *The Constitution*
- *The Fourth Amendment*
- *Exceptions to the Warrant Requirements*
- *Search and Seizure of the Person*
- *Places of Privacy*
- *Breaching the Castle Gate*
- *Belongings*
- *The Privacy of Words*
- *Miranda and the Seizure of Words*
- *The Squeeze*
- *Dirty Tricks*
- *The Ten Commandments*
- *And More!*

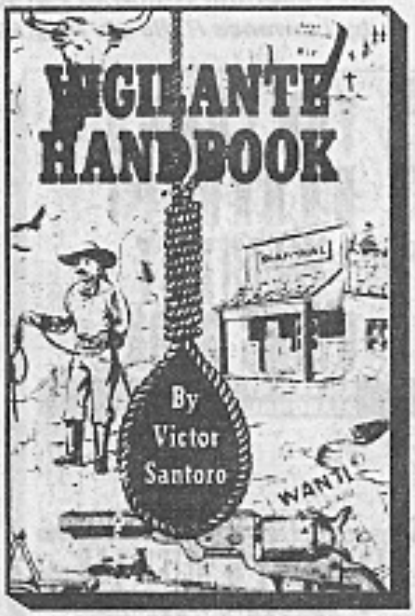
The Outlaw's Bible is not just a book for lawbreakers. It is for all people who undertake to seriously learn about the legal rights supposedly available under the U.S. Constitution. The average person never thinks about rights and legalities. It is strange that there are absolutely no basic studies of law in any public school, yet the Law Library of Congress contains an amazing 7 million books on law alone! *You simply can't get through a day without breaking some law or other.*

As you read this excellent book, remember that someday, somehow, you may need to hide from the police or avoid prosecution. This book contains the only non-violent weapon you can arm yourself with. Use it; take it very seriously.

If you break laws for pleasure, profit, or principle, you need ***The Outlaw's Bible: How To Evade The System Using Constitutional Strategy.***

1985, 5½ x 8½, 336 pp, indexed, soft cover.
THE OUTLAW'S BIBLE: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 76041)

VIGILANTE HANDBOOK
by Victor Santoro



For the first time ever, a how-to book of vigilante operations, written within a framework of rational analogies. All the myths of the popular media (both pro and con) are stripped away in this handbook of modern day vigilante action. The author reveals what vigilantes actually are and are not, why vigilantes (especially the police officer/vigilante) exist and dozens of other subjects.

Contents include:

• *Solving the crime problem — traditional approaches* • *Why cops can't cope* • *Vigilantism today* • *How vigilante groups start* • *Finding the targets* • *Gunfighting for vigilantes* • *Do-it-yourself justice* • *Working with the police* • *Delivering warnings* • *Vigilante "No-Nos"* • *And much more, including even a chapter on Disposal of Bodies!*

The author also describes two vigilante actions in which he personally participated, and tells what he and his group did right — and wrong. What will you do when law and order breaks down? If you are concerned with the increasing amount of violent crime in America, and the inability of the Authorities to deal effectively with it, the *Vigilante Handbook* is worthwhile reading!

1981, 5½ x 8½, 216 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
VIGILANTE HANDBOOK: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 37016)

PRESERVING FAMILY LANDS
Essential Tax Strategies for the Landowner
by Stephen J. Small

You need this book:

- If you think you will be leaving land to your children
- If you think you will be inheriting land from your parents
- If you have land you care about and don't want to lose it
- If you want to avoid crippling estate taxes
- Because it's the only book of its kind available to landowners and their advisors

Stephen J. Small is a tax attorney in Boston who works with landowners to protect family land around the country. He is recognized as the nation's foremost authority on the legal and financial aspects of land conservation options.

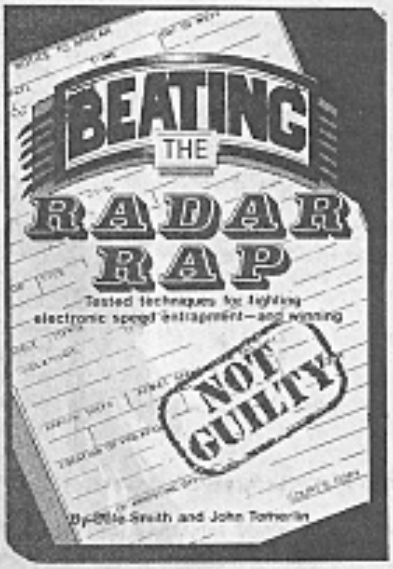
Chapters include:

- The Estate Tax: An Eye-Opener
- Gift of a Conservation Easement
- Gift of a Remainder Interest
- Gift by Will
- Giving to Other Family Members Now
- Cash Sale Compared to Limited Development
- Sources of Help
- The Landowner's Quiz
- Estate Tax Tables
- Tax Planning for Charitable Gifts — A Special Rule
- And more.

Millions of acres of family land all across the country may be lost because most landowners don't know about the tax problems they face. *Do you?*

1992, 5½ x 8½, 111 pp, soft cover.
PRESERVING FAMILY LANDS: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17064)

BEATING THE RADAR RAP
Tested Techniques for Fighting Electronic Speed Entrapment — and Winning
by Dale Smith and John Tomerlin

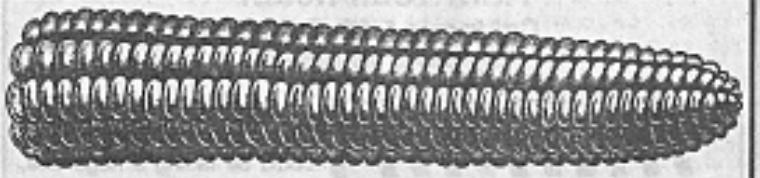


Face it. Sooner or later you will hear the siren whistle, see the flashing lights, and pocket a speeding ticket with your name on it. If you get caught in a radar trap, there is a good chance you don't deserve it. This book helps you prepare to fight that ticket before your day comes. It tells you what to do and what not to do, while describing a clear, easy-to-follow format for preparing and presenting your case.

Here is what you should know about: • The arsenal of radar devices in use today • Sources of radar interference and inaccuracies • Beam width, panning error, shadowing error and batching error • Source of Operator error • Radar case law • The courts, judges, prosecutors and witnesses • Evidence, testimony and cross-examination • Your chances of winning.

Tested tactics for beating a radar speeding ticket are presented in this controversial how-to book. How police radar works, common operator errors, when to fight a radar ticket, what to do at the scene of the arrest, which lines of defense to select and how to win in the courtroom.

1986, 5½ x 8½, 165 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
BEATING THE RADAR RAP: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 10047)



THE UNDERGROUND LAWYER
by Michael Louis Minns

Michael Louis Minns, a trial lawyer, has written foundations in practical law, for non-lawyers. First, he gives us some legal history as background; then he introduces us to the "underground lawyer," a man or woman, sometimes a layman, sometimes a lawyer, who wades through the legal sewers, encountering a few sewer rats along the way. The underground lawyer could be Clarence Darrow battling for the First Amendment or Aunt Gertrude helping you with your traffic ticket.

This book is an encyclopedia of American jurisprudence, revealing trade secrets of the IRS (which he refers to as the American Gestapo), simplifying legal research, depicting divorce (which he labels disorganized crime), offering tips on dealing with collection agents, and allowing us a glimpse into courtrooms, judges' chambers and jail cells.

Some of the chapter titles include: The American Jury; Here Comes the Judge; Licensed Lawyers; Criminal or Civil: What's the Difference?; Lawsuit Blues; The Criminal Law Game; Habeas Corpus; Civil Rights; Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act; Research; The Internal Revenue Service; Real Estate; Corporations; Trademarks, Copyrights, Patents; American Divorce; Personal Injury; Credit and Debt: Is There Life After Debt?; Bankruptcy: Relief is Just a Filing Away; Wills and Probate; and More.

The priceless information in this book will awaken the underground lawyer in all of us.

1990, 6 x 9, 639 pp, illustrated, hard cover.
THE UNDERGROUND LAWYER: $35.00
(ORDER NUMBER 76043)

FIGHT YOUR TICKET
California Fifth Edition
by David W. Brown

Have you been issued a ticket you think is unfair? You could be facing a huge fine, higher insurance rates, possibly even a suspended license. What can you do about it? You can fight back! This book provides all the legal ammunition you need to handle:

- ✓ Speeding
- ✓ Radar
- ✓ Defective Equipment
- ✓ Reckless Driving
- ✓ Drunk Driving
- ✓ License Suspension
- ✓ Appeals
- ✓ And More.

Fight Your Ticket will show you how to assess your case, how to determine what you stand to lose, how to get your case dismissed, how to prepare for court, how to appeal. Learn how to take your case to court — and win!

This is the Fifth Edition of *Fight Your Ticket* for the state of California. However, the procedures discussed here — and many of the laws — apply to other states as well.

1992, 8½ x 11, 350 pages, illustrated, forms, index.

FIGHT YOUR TICKET: $18.95
(ORDER NUMBER 76046)

YOU *CAN* GO BANKRUPT *WITHOUT* GOING BROKE
An Essential Guide to Personal Bankruptcy
by Lawrence R. Reich, Esq. and James P. Duffy

This book offers expert advice on how to effect a personal bankruptcy that you can recover from, both financially and emotionally. Each year, close to one million Americans seek the protection of the Federal Bankruptcy Law. Most do so with feelings of guilt and inadequacy. They simply don't realize how bankruptcy can help them out of a seemingly hopeless situation. Now, *You* Can *Go Bankrupt* Without *Going Broke* presents bankruptcy as an option for those of you who are looking for realistic alternatives to your personal financial problems. Written by a respected bankruptcy attorney, it is a straightforward, step-by-step guide to the ins and outs of personal bankruptcy.

Contents include:

- The Purpose of Bankruptcy Laws
- What Bankruptcy Can and Cannot Do for You
- Your Rights as a Debtor
- Dealing with Debt Collectors
- Dealing with the Internal Revenue Service
- When Bankruptcy Will Not Work
- When and How to Settle Out of Court
- How to Get Your Creditors to Settle for Less
- When Bankruptcy is the Only Way Out
- Dischargeable Debts
- Nondischargeable Debts
- What You Should Know About Chapter 7, Chapter 11, Chapter 12 and Chapter 13 Bankruptcy
- A State-By-State Guide to Exemptions
- A State-By-State Guide to Home and Real Estate Exemptions
- How You Can Protect Your Assets
- How to Convert Nonexempt Property to Pay Off Nondischargeable Debts
- What You Should Not Do
- Your Life After Bankruptcy
- Sample Bankruptcy Forms
- And much, much more!

You Can *Go Bankrupt* Without *Going Broke* is the complete guide to everything you need to know about personal bankruptcy. Remember, bankruptcy is no longer the sorry secret it once was; it can be the solution.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 255 pp, indexed, illustrated, sample forms, soft cover.

YOU *CAN* GO BANKRUPT *WITHOUT* GOING BROKE: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64126)

SEX

INTRODUCTION

Sex. Ah, yes, what can I say about sex? Well, I guess I'll start by saying, *Sex is great. Sex is good. Yea, sex!!!* In these repressive times, bluenoses of all stripes are trying to inhibit open honest discussion of sex with various "obscenity" and "pornography" laws, witch hunts, and trials. The books in this section are carefully chosen to cover just about all aspects of sex and sexuality. *Enjoy...*

SEX WORK
Writings by Women in the Sex Industry
Edited by Frederique Delacoste and Priscilla Alexander

Street prostitutes, exotic dancers, nude models, escorts, porn actresses and workers in massage parlors speak out on sex work, their work.The chorus of their voices rises above the controversies surrounding prostitution, pornography, AIDS and sex in America.

From the introduction:

"I have come to see that prostitution is many things, and cannot be viewed from only one point of view. In that way, it is much like marriage. At one time, both were economic institutions; the only difference between a wife and a prostitute was that the prostitute was paid by many men and the wife by one. However, as "love" has come to dominate at least the decision to marry, and as serial monogamy has become the norm, money has become the main factor that distinguishes prostitution from marriage. In any case, prostitution, by definition, is the exchange of sexual services for money. Some prostitution is forced, and forced prostitution is clearly rape combined with kidnapping and perhaps brainwashing. At the other end of the spectrum, there are women who make a clear decision to work as prostitutes, a few because they enjoy sex and have no qualms about enjoying sex as work. Most women who work as prostitutes, I think, do so out of economic motives — the hourly pay is better than that paid for most of the work women are allowed to do. Some get to like the work as they become skilled at it. Other women hate it from the beginning to the end. And still others like some aspects of the job while hating parts of it."

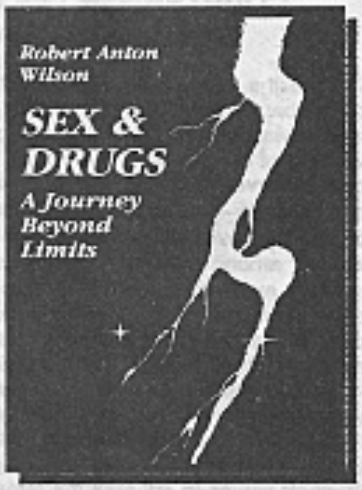
The authors of this book are the experts — they testify to the realities of sex work. The words are out. Who will listen?

1987, 5½ x 8½, 349 pp, soft cover.

SEX WORK: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85073)

SEX AND DRUGS
A Journey Beyond Limits
by Robert Anton Wilson



Originally published in 1973, this legendary book went immediately out of print, and was almost impossible to find for nearly 15 years. It has been reprinted, with a new Preface by the author, and we are very proud to offer it to our readers. From the new Preface:

"This book is basically an informal history of how certain long-hidden practical secrets of Tantric Buddhism crept into the Western world in the middle ages, were crushed and/or driven underground by the Holy Inquisition, have gradually been rediscovered since around 1900, suddenly emerged as a major social-revolutionary force in the 1960's, and were once again crushed and driven underground."

"Perhaps there are resources of courage, creativity and higher intelligence latent in each of us. Perhaps a sociological chain reaction can still be set in action if enough people learn how to transcend fashionable self-pity and make an effort to become happier and more efficient. Perhaps we are not dead yet, but only hypnotized by morbid and moribund philosophies. Perhaps the powers of the human brain have never fully been released in the Paleolithic, Neolithic, feudal, capitalist or socialist games. Perhaps the limits that seem to restrict us are only bad habits and we can transcend all of them."

1987, 5½ x 8½, 208 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SEX AND DRUGS: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85074)

THE IMPORTANCE OF WEARING CLOTHES
by Lawrence Langner

Here is the classic history of clothing that helped inspire a bold, young generation of fashion designers to create the controversial and often outrageous styles of the 1960s and '70s — thus opening the doors for the coming of the mini skirt, the topless bathing suit, and the uni-sex look.

Now Lawrence Langner's influential work is back in print, updated and revised by fashion designer Julian Robinson to preserve the integrity of the original edition and to provide new, thought-provoking insights about the past three tumultuous decades of the Fashion Revolution and its impact on modern society.

Lavishly illustrated with hundreds of rare, exotic and provocative photos, many of them in full color, ***The Importance of Wearing Clothes*** travels the world and the centuries, showing various states of dress and undress. ***The Importance of Wearing Clothes*** is as much a statement about the evolution of the human condition as it is a survey of the origins, functions and meaning of clothing and fashion. It is compelling and essential reading for social scientists, students, historians, librarians, and all those who adorn, cover, and uncover their bodies.

1991, 6 x 9, 368 pp, heavily illustrated, index, hard cover.
THE IMPORTANCE OF WEARING CLOTHES: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85136)

COURTSHIP IN THE ANIMAL KINGDOM
by Mark Jerome Walters

While the true relevance of the behavior of animals will remain a hotly debated topic, this book treats animal sexual behavior as but a narrow window through which we can gain insight into the possible evolution of human behavior, not as a concise explanation of it. While some observers attempt to use animal behavior to justify what humans sometimes do — arguing, for example, that because the males of some species lord over the females, this must set a precedent for similar behavior among humans — such discussions neglect to point out that for every example one might find to support views of convenience, a counter-example could as easily be found. This book, while highlighting some facets of human behavior that seem to parallel those of other animals, doesn't hold animal behavior to be the key to unlocking the mysteries of human activity and enterprise. Far from it, many secrets of human behavior are sure to remain just that: secrets.

"Mark Walters' stories about male spiders serenading females by strumming their webs and male crocodiles creating waterfalls with ultrasonic waves to impress the female are enough to convince us that these creatures might feel love... Walters is an excellent popularizer, writing in clear, engaging prose that stresses the social implications of science."

— Los Angeles Times

"Mr. Walters uses each colorful case history to illuminate universal patterns in the dance of life and to raise serious questions... Why are most birds monogamous, but most mammals polygamous? Why does the moon loom so large in the dance of life? Why does spring...? A wonderful subject."

— New York Times Book Review

1988, 5 x 8, 207 pp, indexed, soft cover.
COURTSHIP IN THE ANIMAL KINGDOM: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85116)

HOW TO CHEAT ON YOUR WIFE AND NOT GET CAUGHT
by Joe McCullough

This book is a guide to meeting, cheating and safely retreating for the man who has everything and not enough places to put it.

Detective Sergeant Joe McCullough takes you through each step of your affair — slowly, carefully — showing you the pitfalls to avoid, teaching you the warning signals given off by wife and mistress. Subjects covered include:

- Lies to Tell, Lies to Avoid
- Financing your Affairs
- Getting Out of the House
- Places to Meet Women
- Getting Involved with a Married Woman • Finding a Love Shack • How to Keep Your Mistress • How to Break Off an Affair • Dodging Your Wife's Suspicions • And Much More!

How to Cheat On Your Wife and Not Get Caught gives you all the ins and outs of clandestine relationships. Even if you already have a little action on the side, you'll appreciate Joe McCullough's advice for getting out of tight spots. There's even a quiz so you can see how well you'll score!

1990, 7 x 9, 126 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
HOW TO CHEAT ON YOUR WIFE: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85139)

52 UNIQUE & EXCITING WAYS TO MEET YOUR LOVER
by Richard and Janet Reed

- Looking for your very first lover?
- Ready to get married and settle down?
- Divorced and eager to enjoy life?
- Feeling lonely and seeking the comfort of a lover or a friend?

No matter how frustrating your life has been up to now, no matter how disappointing your past relationships have been, this book will help you find new hope and new love. Learn how to attract the love of your life. Find out where the really eligible women and men are. By using the easy-to-read and easy-to-follow directions in ***52 Unique & Exciting Ways To Meet Your Lover***, you can enjoy the fantastic opportunities for greater happiness and true love which await you.

You don't have to be handsome or rich. Your age doesn't matter, either. Whether you're young, middle-aged, or long past retirement, there is an interesting, exciting, fulfilling and, yes, an erotic life waiting for you. This is the one book that tells you how, when and where you will meet that lover of your dreams!

1988, 5½ x 8½, 264 pp, soft cover.
52 UNIQUE & EXCITING WAYS TO MEET YOUR LOVER: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85123)

SEX, PLEASURE & POWER
How To Emerge Spiritually Without Going Nuts
by Jan Kennedy

- ★ Is spiritual emergence driving you nuts?
- ★ What do sex, pleasure and power have to do with spirituality or going nuts?
- ★ Do you feel overwhelmed by your sexual urges?
- ★ Are you addicted to someone?
- ★ Is someone addicted to you?
- ★ Do your values match your morals?

A humorous look at the serious side effects that occur when spiritually emerging people awaken their vital energy and then deny feelings of sexuality, pleasure and power.

Some people suffer pain and confusion because they have no language to support a healthy relationship between the nature of their spirituality and the nature of what they feel.

This book reveals numerous methods to facilitate a healthy spiritual emergence. The confusing alternatives from the sexual revolution of the sixties can be reassessed without resorting to a Moral Majority backlash. Very worthwhile!

1988, 5½ x 8½, 272 pp, indexed, soft cover.

SEX, PLEASURE & POWER: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85086)

BODY/SELF APPRECIATION
100 Unique Unretouched Photographs, From All Over The World, Illustrating the Wide Range of Normal Bodies and Organs of all Ages and Both Sexes
by Sensate Media Service

How is our self-image affected by our attitude toward nudity and our bodies? Does it matter what emotions we feel when we contemplate our own nakedness? Sex researchers and therapists have learned that the answers to both of the above questions are positive. Our self-image is vitally affected by our attitude toward our own nakedness. If we feel ashamed of our bodies or feel we do not look good, those emotions will inhibit our sexual expression and reduce our self-esteem.

To understand our own reactions, we must recognize the origins of the attitude toward nudity that is prevalent in our own society. From early childhood, many of us are taught to cover our bodies. We are told that nakedness is "shameful" and even "lewd." Some people accept those ideas without question. But today, many are challenging such conclusions and are searching for a more realistic approach to the bodies which we all must accept before we can love ourselves. *Body/Self Appreciation* serves as a guide in that search. Viewing pictures of the many "normal" human shapes, the reader is led to see that bodies are not shameful things, but natural and beautiful, even as they change over the years.

1987, 5¼ x 8¼, 112 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.

BODY/SELF APPRECIATION: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85131)

SEXUAL SECRETS
The Alchemy of Ecstasy
by Nik Douglas and Penny Slinger

Sexual Secrets is the definitive and all-encompassing guide to sex and mysticism. No book of this magnitude has ever appeared on the subject. The distillation of more than two thousand years of practical techniques for enhancing sexual awareness and achieving the transcendental experience of unity, *Sexual Secrets* explores the path of love and mysticism, making accessible for the first time the sexual mysteries of the East.

In India, Nepal, Tibet, China and Japan, sexuality has long been regarded as both an art and a science worthy of detailed study and practice. Virtually unknown to the Western world, a vast and potent body of ancient sacred writings on sexuality exists. The secrets for consciously inducing and maximizing the experience of ecstasy have remained, until now, sealed in the ancient texts and art of the East. *Sexual Secrets* makes available the essential core of the vast literature on sexual wisdom in a vital and practicable form. It is meant to be experienced as well as read, for it is the sharing of ecstatic love that unlocks the sexual secrets.

More than 600 illustrations have been created to enhance the experience of the text and to help in the transmission of the secrets. Based on images in private collections and museums and on works originally commissioned by kings and emperors, the illustrations in *Sexual Secrets* are the most comprehensive and diverse collection of images expressing the erotic sentiment ever assembled. These illustrations are unique works in themselves and represent a gathering together of many streams, leading to the same source — the celebration of creative sexuality. *Sexual Secrets* reveals the wisdom of the sages whose teachings on sexuality have stood the test of twenty centuries and, even today, show how physical love can become the pathway to liberation.

1989 edition, 8½ x 11, 391 pp, more than 600 illustrations, indexed, soft cover.

SEXUAL SECRETS: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85108)

THE X-RATED BIBLE
An Irreverent Survey of Sex in the Scriptures
by Ben Edward Akerley

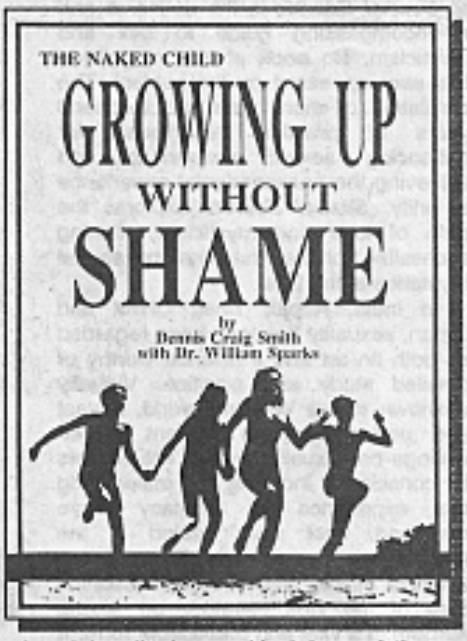
Here it is — all the dirty parts of the Bible, collected into one book, with appropriate commentary.

Bible-thumping "Christians" have been leading the fight against freedom of the press for a long time now, demanding the censorship of everything from books and movies to song lyrics, but you never see them demanding that the Bible be suppressed for "obscenity!" And yet the Bible is at least as filled with lewd and lascivious behavior and, yes, downright obscenity, as any issue of *Playboy* or *Penthouse*. Check it out: Incest, masturbation, fornication, homosexuality, rape, adultery, exhibitionism, nudity and striptease, prostitution, aphrodisiacs, abortion, sex drugs, mate swapping, scatology, bestiality, castration, and much more.

1985, 5½ x 8½, 446 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE X-RATED BIBLE: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85077)

GROWING UP WITHOUT SHAME
The Naked Child
by Dennis Craig Smith with Dr. William Sparks



Does family nakedness automatically encourage:

- Incest
- Promiscuity
- Penis envy
- Obsessive guilt
- Sexual aberrations
- Anxiety
- Parental seduction
- Bisexuality
- Teenage rebellion
- Homosexuality
- Castration fear
- Sex traumas
- Adolescent deviancy
- And other "perversions"?

Some "experts" say it does, but Dennis Craig Smith wasn't willing to accept that opinion. He began a search that led him to nudist camps and beaches where he met adults who had experi-enced social nudity in an ethical, humanistic environment as children and had come to accept their sexuality without shame. His findings contradict Freud's concept that children are harmed by the sight of their parents' nakedness. This book addresses the need for further research on the effect of family nudity where parents also show respect and compassion for other people.

If your children see you nude...

- Will they become obsessed with sex?
- Will they become preoccupied with their bodies and the bodies of others?
- Will they be harmed emotionally?

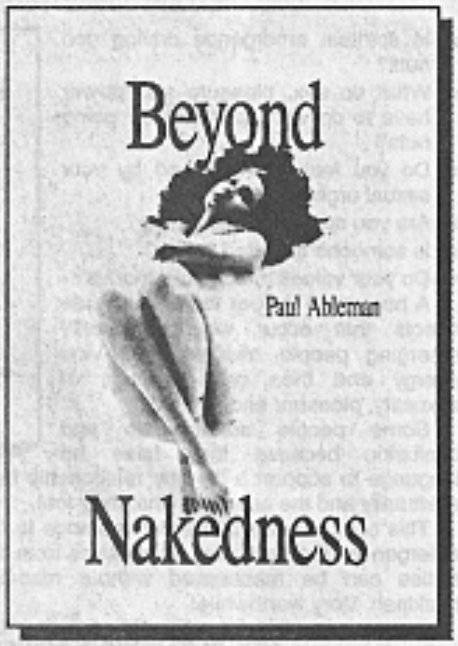
In more than five years of research, Dennis Craig Smith has learned that although ignorant busybody prudes would answer "yes" to all those questions, adults who grew up in nudism have different, more positive reactions to their naked childhood.

Illustrated with dozens of photographs of naked children (and their naked parents), *Growing Up Without Shame* is an intelligent, eye-opening book, badly needed in these days of Big Brother, the media, and "concerned parents" thumping the tub to create "child abuse" hysteria.

1986, 6 x 9, 221 pp, dozens of photographs, indexed, soft cover.

GROWING UP WITHOUT SHAME: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94164)

BEYOND NAKEDNESS
by Paul Ableman



Of all the things we possess, the only one we can really claim as our own is our body. Yet nothing else gives rise to such complex attitudes. We hide it, reveal it, flaunt it, are ashamed of it, even scorn it, in an ever changing array of feelings about it.

Beyond Nakedness is a provoking and entertaining study of why this is so. Paul Ableman traces our attitudes to our dearest possession in societies as diverse as the naked Indians in the freezing regions of Tierra del Fuego and the clothed city cultures of the West, in contrasting license to the baths of the later Roman Empire and the strip-clubs of Soho, behind the closed shutters of Coventry during Lady Godiva's ride and on the nudist beaches of the Mediterranean. He probes the conflicting Christian views of the body as a symbol of corruption and of innocence, shows how Western art distorts the naked body while seeming to glorify it, and casts a critical eye on how people view the bodies of others while concealing, deforming, or displaying their own. The pornography, phallic symbols and ambiguous ideals of the Western world are shown to be the direct result of the banishment of the body from the social scene.

Illustrated with many photographs of people dressed and undressed, *Beyond Nakedness* is a refreshing book that gives us a new understanding of the one person we can never escape.

1982, 6 x 9, 144 pp, many photographs, soft cover.

BEYOND NAKEDNESS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94165)

BODY PACKAGING
A Guide to Human Sexual Display
by Julian Robinson

Body Packaging reveals what our clothing reveals — about us.

We are all aware that the way in which we dress has the power to arouse us, to reassure us, to shock us. What few of us realize is that we ourselves are exercising that power and that every time we put on clothes we are giving signals to others about our sexuality and our own understanding of our place in society.

Body Packaging reveals to us those messages that we are often unconsciously transmitting.

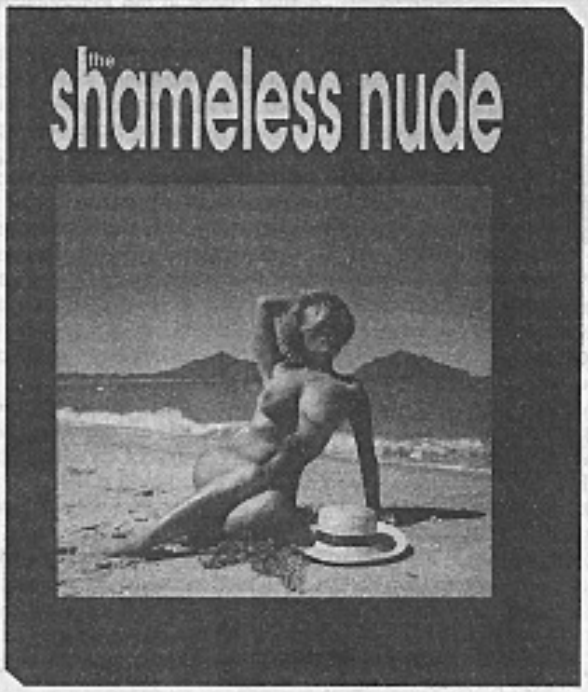
Some readers may well be shocked by what they discover about themselves; others will be delighted; all will be much more aware of themselves and their impact on others.

Body Packaging is a copiously and stunningly illustrated book about body adornment in all its fascinating forms. It covers a lot of ground from codpieces and penile sheaths to high-heeled shoes and French knickers: from uniforms and bondage gear to wedding dresses, tail coats and jeans.

Body Packaging is controversial, visually exciting, and packed with stunning illustrations, many in full color. It demonstrates how and why even the most careful person broadcasts — by the clothing he or she wears — a clear signal about his or her sexuality.

1986, 9 x 12, 208 pp, profusely illustrated, most in full color, indexed, hard cover.

BODY PACKAGING: $26.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94166)



THE SHAMELESS NUDE
A Selection of Articles and Stories from *Nude Living*

The Shameless Nude contains a selection of articles and stories from *Nude Living*, a publication that began its existence in 1961. A few of the articles have been updated to include references to today's society and the status of social nudity in its eyes. Others have been left intact, to illustrate the situation faced by nudists during the period in history when the general public first became aware of the importance of self-and-body-acceptance. ***The Shameless Nude*** is offered to illuminate the conviction that the human body is clean and wholesome. The editors hope that these pages will carry this belief to some of those individuals who now consider nudism as an unknown concept, and in so doing increase their understanding, expand their concepts, and enrich their lives.

Contents include:

- Obscenity, Law and Nudism
- The Joy of Nudism
- Nudism, Freud & Preventive Psychiatry
- Would You Pose Without Clothes?
- American and European Nudism
- Nudism's Fellowship With Nature
- William Blake — Madman or Genius?
- Naked at Home
- Sex Education: The Orphan-Annie of the Schools
- The Kiss that Couldn't be Stopped
- Why are Nudists Defensive?
- When is a Picture Obscene?
- Sex and Women in Advertising
- Nudism in Classical Utopias
- And much more.

The Shameless Nude contains *dozens and dozens* of photographs, many in full color, of naked humans of all sizes, shapes, ages, and gender.

1991, 8 x 11, 136 pp, profusely illustrated, hard cover.

THE SHAMELESS NUDE: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85140)

THE MAGIC OF FEMALE EJACULATION
VHS Video With Booklet
Produced by House O'Chicks

Female ejaculation! What is it? Where does it come from? This is a how-to video for women and their lovers. Popular 20th century studies, including the Kinsey Report and Masters & Johnson deny that women ejaculate, despite the fact that a number of their own subjects did, in fact, ejaculate during orgasm. Doctors Ernest Grafenburg (of G-Spot fame) and Robert L. Dickinson both reported that their female subjects ejaculated.

The medical term for female ejaculation is Prostatic fluid. It does not look or smell like urine in any way. Most studies conclude that the fluid is produced by the paraurethral gland, which is surrounded by the urethral sponge. (An interesting note is that during fetal development, the urethral sponge in women becomes the prostate in men.)

This short video covers references to female ejaculation in literature and history, where exactly the fluid comes from, and what it is. Then, an attractive and comely young lady of the female sex masturbates on camera, climaxing with ejaculation. Fascinating!

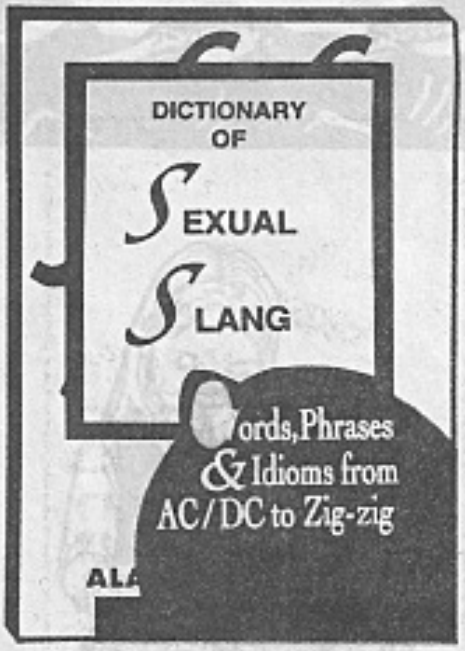
1992, 15 minute color VHS video with booklet.

THE MAGIC OF FEMALE EJACULATION: $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85149)

VIDEOS ARE NON-RETURNABLE.

EUROPEAN CUSTOMERS:

All the video tapes we sell are American VHS format. We regret that this format is not compatible with European video players. Be sure to check your player before ordering video tapes. Videos are non-returnable.



DICTIONARY OF SEXUAL SLANG
Words, Phrases & Idioms from AC/DC to Zig-zig
by Alan Richter, Ph.D.

The rich repertoire of sexual slang in this compendium offers fascinating clues to the sexual humor and taboos, perceptions and cultural biases, mores and sexual roles of English-speaking people in times past and present. It offers abundant evidence that language gives a voice to the major concerns and preoccupations of the people who speak it. Sexuality has always been a vital concern. In fact, of the 615,000 words defined in the most recent Oxford English dictionary, more than one-third have had a sexual meaning or connotation at one time or another in the thousand-year history of the English language.

Extensively researched by renowned British lexicographer Alan Richter, *Dictionary Of Sexual Slang* features:

- ☐ More than 4,000 words, phrases, and quips that have or have had a sexual connotation
- ☐ Hundreds of quotations demonstrating how terms have been used by sources ranging from Chaucer, Shakespeare, and Blake to pop icons such as Lenny Bruce, Bette Midler, and Madonna
- ☐ Terms in current use as well as archaic terms and how and when they were first used
- ☐ 500 years of sexual slang from the United States, Canada, Britain, Australia, and South Africa
- ☐ Full etymologies, explanations, and variations in usage from country to country and era to era

As entertaining as it is informative, *Dictionary Of Sexual Slang* includes terms dating as far back as the early Middle Ages, such as *sard, neddy,* and *jape,* and as recent as *bubble-gum machine, catcher's mitt,* and *exchange DNA.* Historians, writers, students, and word lovers alike will find this collection packed with surprising facts, meanings, and insights.

The author says in his Introduction, *"Language and sexuality are central features of our lives. This book is concerned with their point of intersection. In a broad sense the language of sexuality includes body language, gestures, and all other forms of communication, in addition to words and expressions. But this book focuses exclusively on the words and phrases that have come to have sexual meanings in English over the past 500 years or so. Throughout, I have striven to provide their origins and meanings, and the metaphors expressed through them. This book, then, is a catalogue of the wonderfully varied English language as it has evolved and been applied to sexuality."*

1993, 6 x 9, 272 pp, hard cover.
DICTIONARY OF SEXUAL SLANG: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85169)

THE BLACK BOOK 1993-1994
Compiled by Bill Brent

The Black Book is a source book for people interested in unusual aspects of sexuality. The author states in the Introduction: "It seems that in our culture there is much deceit and little truth available regarding sexuality. I've tried to make this the most truthful resource possible by listing accurate, up-to-date information. Every listing in this directory has been verified by questionnaire or phone within the six months preceding publication.

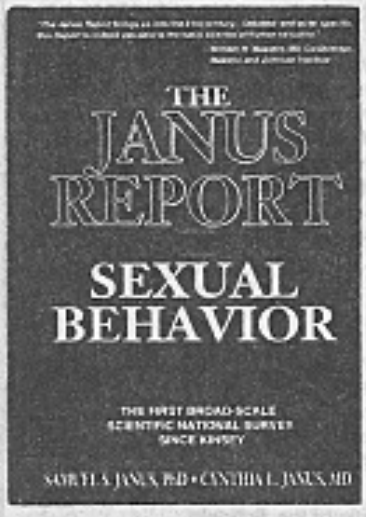
"What is the phrase, 'alternative sexuality?' In its broadest sense, I define it as any sexual or erotic act not committed for the express purpose of procreation; in other words, erotic pleasure for its own sake. I believe that this comprises the vast majority of sexual behavior in most cultures, including ours; yet in ours, it is consistently the least validated portion of it.

"Everyone is sexual. (Even choosing celibacy involves acknowledging one's sexuality.) However, we're living through an era when some very powerful forces are trying to control our behavior by suppressing sex and fostering ignorance. My reaction was to create a resource that fights this dehumanizing trend. I hope it provides you with a tool for pursuing your sexual pleasure in an informed, responsible manner.

"Last, but not least, it's FUN to browse through this book — where else can one find information on tattooing next to transvestism?"

1993, 5½ x 8½, 199 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE BLACK BOOK 1993-1994: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85170)

THE JANUS REPORT ON SEXUAL BEHAVIOR
The First Broad-Scale Scientific National Survey Since Kinsey
by Samuel S. Janus, Ph. D. and Cynthia L. Janus, M.D.

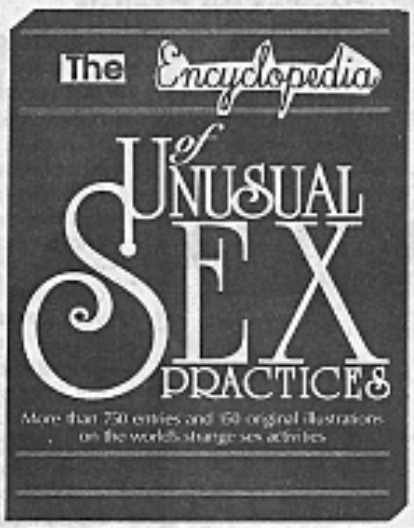


Based on a nationwide survey of adult Americans of every political and religious persuasion, from ages eighteen to eighty and beyond, and from every income bracket and every region of the United States, *The Janus Report* surpasses all previous studies of American sexuality in both its scope and breadth. Frank, penetrating, and at times surprising in its findings, *The Janus Report* cuts through platitudes and media hype to delve deeply into the American sexual psyche.

Presenting its copious statistical findings in more than 270 tables, along with the observations of a panel of consulting experts, and numerous candid accounts by participants re-counting their personal experiences, *The Janus Report* details for the first time the enormous changes in sexual attitudes and practices that have occurred in the 1980s and 1990s.

The Janus Report also sheds new light on a number of today's most important social and political issues including love, marriage, divorce, parenthood, and abortion — offering revelations that are bound to make a lasting impression on the general public and influence the thinking of national policymakers and social scientists for years to come.

1993, 6 x 9, 446 pp, charts, indexed, hard cover.
THE JANUS REPORT ON SEXUAL BEHAVIOR: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85168)



THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNUSUAL SEX PRACTICES

by Brenda Love

It's shocking sometimes to think about what other people do for their own amusement and pleasure — shocking, but somehow fascinating. That's why this new book is so intriguing. Even those who would never in a million years think of piercing their flesh, or having sex in an open, public area, or taking part in an orgy, find themselves interested to learn that other people do.

The Encyclopedia of Unusual Sex Practices is at once authoritative and entertaining. Brenda Love assembled an advisory board of 15 internationally known sexologists (many of them physicians) to review the book's contents and help ensure its accuracy. The book also benefits from a nonjudgmental approach which allows the author to define and describe practices in detail (often with scholarly citations) without pandering or becoming lurid.

Among the more than 700 topics covered here are:

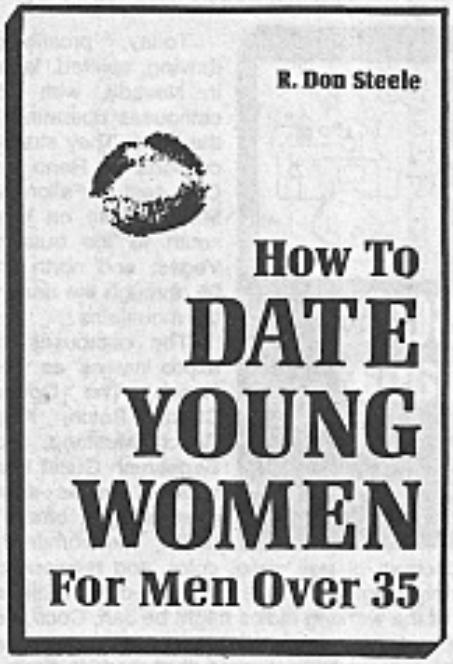
- adultery
- birth control
- computer sex
- love potions
- pubic hair sculpturing
- transvestism
- yoni worship
- and much, much more.

The norms of sexual activity are covered — and so are the extremes, both in our own society and others where defilement, fetishism, flagellation, hot wax, even suturing and bloodletting are accepted practices. Readers will find the words in the copious glossary of sexual terms uniquely intriguing.

More than 150 illustrations by Phoebe Gloeckner, Paul Mavrides and Julie Newdoll big this fascinating text to life. ***The Encyclopedia of Unusual Sex Practices*** is a handsome, hard bound compendium of the world's most strange and bizarre sexual activities. Order your copy today.

1992, 7 x 9, 352 pp, 150 illustrations, hard cover.

THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNUSUAL SEX PRACTICES: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85156)



HOW TO DATE YOUNG WOMEN
For Men Over 35
by R. Don Steele

For the man who refuses to buy or bullshit a young woman.

This book offers realistic methods and sound advice from a 46-year-old man who has dated young women for the past ten years. Steele tells you bluntly who she is, where she is, then how to meet, talk with and date her. The principles are based entirely on understanding a young woman and her *real* motivation to date a man your age. Learn why she wants and needs to be your lover, then *let* it happen, not make it happen.

- Understanding 18-24 year olds
- Why she's afraid of you and how to overcome her fears
- Identifying which ones are interested in older men
- How to act, dress and talk to interest and attract her
- Where and how to meet her so you can talk with her naturally
- What to always say — and what to never say
- Courting when she knows there's no wedding in your future
- Getting that tough first date
- How to behave on dates with her
- Seducing her
- Sustaining your affair with her
- How to pass her tests of your determination or sincerity
- How to spot a cockteaser, then use her to meet her girlfriends, who may be interested in you
- How to anticipate her manipulative moves and counter them
- Don't wear any of the forbidden 54 accessories
- Her 18 inevitable questions — how to answer them without lying, hustling, or bullshitting
- How to understand your competition — and how to compete so she chooses you
- And much, much more.

How To Date Young Women is the single finest "meet women" book we have ever seen. *Playboy* Magazine calls it "Solid, realistic, practical, entertaining." Steele does not bullshit you — in a world full of mealymouths, Steele's honesty, straight talk, and real-world language are refreshing.

1987, 5½ x 8½, 216 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO DATE YOUNG WOMEN: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85126)

BEST CAT HOUSES IN NEVADA
Everything You Want To Know About Legal Prostitution In Nevada
by J.R. Schwartz

Today, prostitution is a thriving, spirited, legal business in Nevada, with 36 licensed cathouses operating throughout the state. They stretch from the outskirts of Reno and Carson City, east to Fallon on Highway 50, to Wells on Interstate 80, south to the outskirts of Las Vegas, and north on Highway 95, through the deserts and into the mountains.

The cathouses have such exotic names as The Chicken Ranch, The Cottontail, The Cherry Patch, Kitty's Guest Ranch, Mustang, and the New Sagebrush Guest Ranch. Some houses are as small as two room shacks, others as big as hotels. The women that work in them run the spectrum of age, race, color, and religious preference. Many are extremely religious; others denounced the Bible a long time ago. The names of the working ladies might be Jan, Coco, Keisha, Kim, Cissy, Angel, Kathy, Ashley, or Jennifer. You don't really know, because cathouses are theaters and the women that work in them actresses. Many girls have stage names, and that's all you will ever know about them. When not performing, they have other lives to lead and appreciate the anonymity. The acts they perform? Anything you want.

This unusual book discusses all the legal houses of prostitution in Nevada today, giving the exact location, description of facilities, prices, and special services offered. Fascinating, clever, and well written — a unique and entertaining, as well as useful book.

1988, 4½ x 7, 182 pp, maps and photos, soft cover.

BEST CAT HOUSES IN NEVADA: $7.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85091)

TANTRIC SEX
by E.J. Gold and Cybele Gold

Tantric Sex provides explicit, skillful instructions for the practice of sexual Tantra based on the secret teachings of ancient wisdom schools. The authors have tested, refined and adapted these methods into a powerful system of Tantric practice specifically designed for modern Western practitioners. Instructions for beginning, intermediate and advanced levels of practice are provided.

Many ancient esoteric techniques of cosmic sex yoga are made public in this breakthrough guide. *Tantric Sex* reveals step-by-step how to:

- *Use sexual union to attain mystical fusion with the Cosmic Self and celebrate the eternal Cosmic Couple*
- *Achieve the Tantric Orgasm and other ecstatic spiritual states*
- *Explore higher dimensions and meet spiritual Guides*
- *Experience the psychic dimension of sex*
- *Enjoy the bliss of unconditional total love*
- *Enhance relationship fulfillment and sexual satisfaction*
- *And more.*

Tantric Sex is very easy to understand and use. While certain esoteric techniques must necessarily be transmitted via personal initiation, *Tantric Sex* systematically and in great detail reveals all you need to know to attain ecstatic fusion with the beloved. *Tantric Sex* is a unique, direct, comprehensive and very practical guide to the essential practices of authentic sex yoga .

"This is absolutely the best book on Tantra that I have ever seen."
— **Robert Anton Wilson**

1988, 5½ x 8½, 184 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

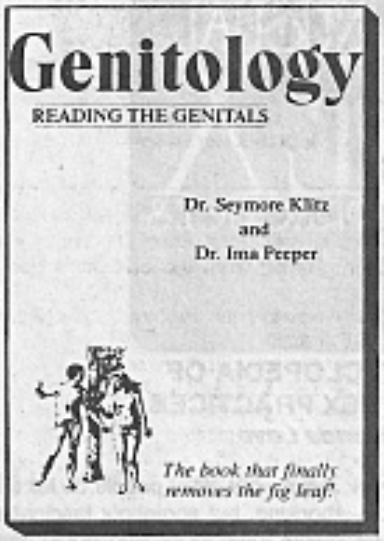
TANTRIC SEX: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85082)

He: Is the world ready for GENITOLOGY?

She: I know I am, and thanks to LOOMPANICS UNLIMITED for bringing it to us!

GENITOLOGY
Reading the Genitals
by Dr. Seymore Klitz and Dr. Ima Peeper

MEN: *Do you have the cock that all women love?*
WOMEN: *Will your pussy please the men in your life?*



Join the elite corps of Genitologists who can answer these questions and more. Find out how you "fit" with the opposite sex. Discover your genital type and the types you are most compatible with. With full illustrations and complete analysis, there is nothing left to the imagination.

In recent years a tremendous resurgence of interest has arisen in the genitals. With this arousal has come a reformation of ancient principles into the modern science of Genitology. It is based on ageless wisdom, nevertheless it has taken the thrust of modern research to truly bring together these ancient principles in a form that can be embraced by modern man.

In fact, research has grown at such a voracious rate that voluminous piles of unevaluated material began to clog the offices at the School of Genitological Anthropology and overflow into the hall. A solution had to be found, and found it was. Drs. Klitz and Peeper have done a marvelous job of condensing and collating the information into one volume understandable to the average person — ***Genitology: Reading the Genitals.***

Do not be fooled. This is the cream of research. What we have in *Genitology* is a compact manual of intensely useful material that will, in a few short hours, start you on the road to successfully reading anyone's genitals. Be prepared to amaze your friends and confound your enemies with the information in this book.

In this amazing volume are revealed the History of Genitology, How to do a correct reading for males, How to do a correct reading for females, and How to interpret the readings. All known varieties of both male and female genitalia are covered... er, uncovered. Find out things you never thought you'd know with *Genitology!* We recommend this book very highly for anyone considering getting into the area of the genitals.

1983, 5½ x 8½, 126 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.

GENITOLOGY: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85103)

NUDIST MAGAZINES OF THE 50s & 60s
Collectors' Edition:
Book One

Remember back when if you wanted to look at pictures of totally naked human beings, your best bet was the nudist magazines? Well, now you can relive those repressed times with *Nudist Magazines Of The 50s & 60s!!!* This book contains the best of the early classic publications such as *Nude Living, Sun Era, Sunshine & Health, Nude Look,* and many others.

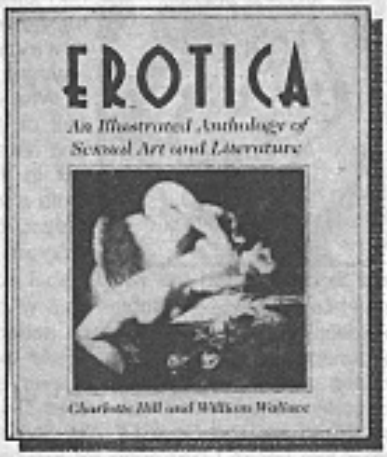
Nudist Magazines Of The 50s & 60s is a masterpiece of both nostalgia and modern technology, liberally illustrated with authentic photos and articles appearing in the very first unretouched nudist magazines. It's a collectors' item! It's taken from negatives of the original magazines dating from the earliest issues in the 1940s to the late 1960s.

See actual unretouched photos of nekkid men, women, and children! *See Nudist Magazines Of The 50s & 60s!*

1993, 8½ x 11, 100 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

NUDIST MAGAZINES OF THE 50s & 60s: $18.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85160)

EROTICA
An Illustrated Anthology of Sexual Art and Literature
by Charlotte Hill and William Wallace



- A beautiful collection of "forbidden" literature and art
- A joyous celebration of human sexuality
- Offers entertainment, information and excitement

This profusely and beauti-fully illustrated anthology is a thoughtfully arranged and care-fully presented collection of the very best examples of sexual art and literature. It spans 2,000 years — from classical Rome and the ancient East to the novels of D.H. Lawrence and Henry Miller. The emphasis is on the life-enhancing qualities of good erotica and the result is a selection that will appeal as much to women as it does to men.

There is a wide variety of cultures, tastes and attitudes here but the themes are always entertaining, exciting and enjoyable. Famous names include Frank Harris, John Cleland, Anais Nin, Boccaccio and Casanova. This anthology is one of the best of its kind: informative, wide-ranging, and above all, fun. *(For sale to adults only.)*

1992, 9 x 11, 160 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

EROTICA: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85161)

CAUGHT LOOKING
Feminism, Pornography & Censorship
Compiled by the Feminist Anti-Censorship Task Force

Caught Looking applauds sexual pleasure and diversity. In this collection, feminist writings on issues of pornography, censorship and sexuality are paralleled by sexually explicit imagery dating from the 1890's to the present. The women who created *Caught Looking* chose these images to surprise, excite and delight. Together, these images and texts respond directly to conservative efforts at censorship. *Caught Looking* invites women to further explore their own sexuality.

Caught Looking combines serious essays by feminists, explicit visuals, and an attitude both probing and playful. It will bewilder some with its provocative nature but will excite far more with its boldness. *Caught Looking* began as a collection of essays, all written between 1978 and 1986, that were compiled by the Feminist Anti-Censorship Task Force to serve activist ends. As the project developed, so did the ambition of the artists. They began to see a larger goal for *Caught Looking*. Why not a book that looked at a range of pornographic material? Why not a pornographic collection that would itself have to run the gauntlet of potential censors? *(For sale to adults only.)*

"Caught Looking moves us toward the day when women, too, will make and see their own erotic images — playful, eager, impassioned, unashamed."

— The Village Voice

1992, 8½ x 11, profusely illustrated, soft cover.

CAUGHT LOOKING: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85162)

LOVEMAPS
Clinical Concepts of Sexual/Erotic Health and Pathology, Paraphilia, and Gender Transposition in Childhood, Adolescence, and Maturity
by John Money

If you have a native language, you also have a native lovemap. John Money, bestselling author of many books on human sexuality, has coined the term "lovemap" to describe the mental template expressed in every individual's sexuerotic fantasies and practice.

According to Dr. Money, lovemap pathology has its genesis early in life, but manifests itself in full after puberty. The author gives us a close examination of paraphilia, a lovemap that in response to the neglect, suppression, or traumatization of its normophilic formation has developed with distortions, and is legally referred to as perversion.

Lovemaps features: New principles regarding the development of human sexuality • Extensive and comprehensive clinical case studies • A dictionary of paraphilias • How and when paraphilias are generated: their ontogenetic and phylogenetic origins.

Lovemaps delineates new principles regarding the development of human sexuality and eroticism in health and in pathology, from fetal life through childhood to adolescence and adulthood. Technical and uncommon terms used in this book are defined in a glossary, making *Lovemaps* an interesting and useful resource to the professional as well as the non-specialist.

1986, 5½ x 8½, 351 pp, indexed, soft cover.

LOVEMAPS: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85176)

SEXUAL ENERGY ECSTASY
A Guide to The Ultimate, Intimate Sexual Experience
by David Ramsdale and Ellen Dorfman

Sexual Energy Ecstasy reveals the complete secret of how to have your ultimate, intimate sexual experience.

After reading *Sexual Energy Ecstasy*, you will understand how to: • Prolong, intensify and deepen orgasm • Achieve or delay orgasm, easily • Experience the ecstasy of Total Relaxation Orgasm (TRO) — the total fusion climax mentioned in *The Joy of Sex* • Make love in the secret soft styles • Locate and stimulate your Love spot and Love gland (thymus) • Trigger the prostate point that enables a man to last and last • Climax without genital orgasm • Develop Non-Ejaculatory Male Orgasm (NEMO) • Multiply mutual pleasure with pompior (vaginal muscle power) • Stimulate aculoving points for more energy and pleasure. Reduce stress with special peaceful positions • Enjoy peace and love together with pair bonding and tuning exercises • Take charge of your love life with powerful sexercises • Use sexual energy for healing and rejuvenation • Recognize the signs of sexual and emotional compatibility • *And much, much more.*

1985, 5½ x 8½, 284 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

SEXUAL ENERGY ECSTASY: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85059)

SEXUAL SOLUTIONS
by Michael Castleman

"If this book were required reading in high schools, this column would be out of business."
— THE PLAYBOY ADVISOR

Sexual Solutions is the most sensible, supportive and practical guide ever written for men about making love. At a time when roughly half of all American men experience some problems in their lovemaking, *Sexual Solutions* provides simple, clear, useful answers for virtually every sexual situation. It shows how slight shifts in attitude, technique, and approach can often eliminate recurrent problems and create successful and exciting sex. Men who make the relatively minor adjustments outlined in this candid book will be well on their way to becoming the confident, accomplished and appreciated lovers they have always wanted to be.

Written in straightforward language, the book is solidly grounded in current research from scientific sources. Comprehensive in scope, the book combines simple do-it-yourself sex therapy suggestions with the latest information on women's lovemaking preferences, birth control, and genital self-health for men. The author explains the major obstacles to satisfying lovemaking, and tells how to overcome them: how to last longer, how to deal with erection problems and non-ejaculation, what turns women on — and off. Unlike books which force a single approach to every situation, *Sexual Solutions* presents options. Unlike the sex theorists who would attribute virtually all erection problems to psychological causes, Castleman reveals that an increasing number of such problems have physical/organic causes, particularly from job exposure to hazardous chemicals and drug side effects.

Here at last is a book that really helps, a book aimed not at clinical therapists or "macho" men out to prove something — but at anybody who wants to increase his skills in natural, pleasurable lovemaking. Highly recommended!

1989, 6 x 9, 301 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

SEXUAL SOLUTIONS: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85100)

SEX BY PRESCRIPTION
The Startling Truth About Today's Sex Therapy
by Thomas Szasz

We are very happy to offer our readers the observations of renegade psychiatrist Thomas Szasz:

"Sex is a body-contact sport. It is safe to watch but more fun to play. Although sex is a risky game, one is supposed to pretend that it is not. Yet it is the dangerousness, rather than the mysteriousness, of the game that provides sex 'experts' their many followers. Promising to teach people how to play the sex game well, sexologists seduce them into believing that they can teach them how to play it safely — which, of course, no one can do. Why? Because the dangerousness of *human sexuality* lies in the fact that sexual acts are so very personal. Behaving sexually toward another person is risky because doing so is profoundly self-revealing and because the needs of the participants are constantly changing and are rarely fully complimentary. There is simply no way to avoid this.

"Next to the need for sleep, water, and food, the sexual urge is our most powerful biological drive. Nevertheless, neither releasing this drive nor inhibiting it constitutes or causes disease. This remarkable fact alone ought to make us skeptical about contemporary medical claims concerning the pathology and therapy of sexual dysfunctions. Yet, the very acceptance of such terms as 'sexual dysfunctions,' 'sexual disorder,' and 'sexual pathology' makes us believe that such conditions exist."

— Thomas Szasz, *Sex by Prescription*

1980, 5½ x 8½, 225 pp, indexed, soft cover.

SEX BY PRESCRIPTION: $13.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85132)

ISHTAR RISING
by Robert Anton Wilson

"This book, frankly, got written originally because an editor at Playboy Press asked me if I could write a whole book on the female breast. 'Sure,' I said at once. I would have said the same if he had asked me if I could write a book on the bull-elephant's toenails. I was broke that month and would have tried to write anything, if somebody would pay me for it. When I got the contract and the first half of the advance money, I sat down and asked myself what the hell I would put in the damned book. I decided to write a treatise on the relationship of the breast to the rise and fall of Goddess religions, and — to keep myself amused, and thereby speed the writing so I could get the second half of the advance quickly — combine this with a basic introduction to Taoist philosophy, so disguised that nobody but the people who write commentaries on *Finnegans Wake* would ever figure out how many hidden meanings there were in every paragraph. It was a lot of fun. I completed the job in three weeks. To my surprise the finished work, published as *The Book Of The Breast*, sold better than either of the other two books I had done for Playboy Press, received good reviews (in the places where it was reviewed at all) and seems to have been enjoyed by a lot of readers, who wrote me some nice fan letters. Nobody at all ever wrote to tell me that they had decoded my more obscure jokes or deciphered the mystical doctrines hidden between the jokes."

— Robert Anton Wilson, *Ishtar Rising*

1989, 5½ x 8½, 208 pp, illustrated, soft color.

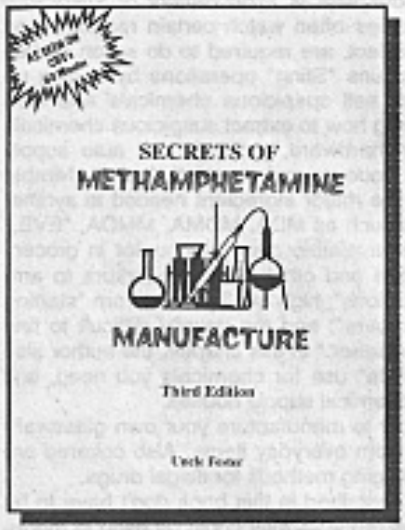
ISHTAR RISING: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85115)

DRUGS

INTRODUCTION

It should be apparent by now that the so-called "War On Drugs" is little more than a flimsy excuse for the Government to violate what remains of our civil liberties. We humans have been getting high on many different substances ever since we first set foot on this planet. There is more absurd, malicious, and downright wrong-headed crap written about drugs than any other subject. The books in this section have been carefully chosen to give you the *real* dope on dope.

SECRETS OF METHAMPHETAMINE MANUFACTURE
Revised and Expanded Third Edition
by Uncle Fester



A brand-new, revised and expanded edition of one of our best-selling "cookbooks," including a recipe for the hot new drug, methcathinone, or "cat." Here's what Uncle Fester has to say about the new Third Edition:

"The world of amphetamine manufacture is an increasingly complicated and profitable place. An unending tide of rules and regulations continue to sweep the land, making materials useful for the home manufacture of drugs ever more difficult to obtain. The infiltration of the populace with ever greater numbers of police informants continues unabated. It is into this environment that I bring forth the Third Edition of *Secrets of Methamphetamine Manufacture*.

"In such an environment, the aspiring manufacturer must be prepared to start cooking using over the counter materials which will never be denied the public due to their value to monied and powerful interests. I, for one, see little likelihood that products such as off-the-shelf diet pills and cold remedies will be successfully routed from the store shelves just to fight another futile round of the Drug War.

"As my contribution to this Drug War, I launch for you the Third Edition of *Secrets of Methamphetamine Manufacture*. Great emphasis has been placed upon the use of over-the-counter (OTC) medicines and hardware store chemicals as starting materials. Simple and tested procedures are presented which effectively convert OTC garbage into high-octane, very pure human rocket fuel.

"My very special treat for you in this edition is the most easily home manufactured drug of all time, the very enjoyable methamphetamine analog, Methcathinone (CAT) — Kitchen Improvised Crank. You will be very pleased, I'm sure." — **Uncle Fester**

Speed, crank, wire, cat, crystal meth, ice, ecstasy... This is the most amazing, step-by-step, how-to-do-it book on the manufacture of methamphetamine ever printed. The result of over a decade of research and experimentation, this book is not meant to encourage anyone to break the law; rather, it points out the ultimate futility of government prohibition of "controlled substances" by showing just how easily these substances can be manufactured.

Every step of methamphetamine manufacture is covered, from procuring the necessary chemicals and lab equipment to keeping out of trouble with the law. The author has gone to pains to determine which chemical purchases are being monitored by the bureaucrats. The unavailability of certain chemicals means manufacturing processes have been revised from previous editions to take advantage of those chemicals still available.

Chapters include

- Chemicals and Equipment
- The Leuckardt-Wallach Reaction: An Overview
- Preparation of Phenylacetone
- Preparation of N-Methylformamide
- Making Methamphetamine
- Industrial-Scale Production
- Phenylacetone from B-Keto Esters
- Phenylacetone via the Tube Furnace
- Other Methods of Making Phenylacetone
- A New Breakthrough: Phenylacetone from Allybenzene
- The Way of the Bomb
- Reductive Alkylation Without the Bomb
- Methylamine
- The Ritter Reaction: Amphetamines Directly from Allybenzene
- Methamphetamine from Ephedrine
- Methcathinone: Kitchen Improvised Crank
- MDA, XTC, and other Psychedelic Amphetamines
- Ice
- Calibrating the Vacuum
- Keeping Out of Trouble
- Legitimate Uses of Some Chemicals

"Controlled substances" laws are being used to violate the civil rights of American citizens. This book demonstrates the absurdity of all such laws by showing just how easily these substances can be manufactured. *Sold for informational purposes only.*

1994, 5½ x 8½, 202 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
SECRETS OF METHAMPHETAMINE MANUFACTURE (Third Edition): $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85177)

N

THE 90's HEMP VIDEO

by Instructional Telecommunications Foundation

Did you know

- The Declaration of Independence and the Constitution were originally written on paper made of hemp
- Betsy Ross made the first American flag out of hemp
- Before 1937, Levi jeans were made of hemp
- One acre of hemp equals four acres of trees — hemp can be used to produce paper, fabric, fuel, and more...

It's all here in *The 90's Hemp Video* — as seen on The 90's cable channel and public TV nationwide. With Johnny Marijuana-seed, US District Court Judge Robert Sweet, Don Fiedler, Executive Director of NORML, and many more.

Learn all about hemp, the most beneficial plant that mankind has ever domesticated, and how the insane War On Drugs is depriving us of the benefits of this marvelous weed.

1990, full color, 60 minutes VHS Video.

THE 90's HEMP VIDEO: $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85133)

Videos are nonreturnable.

BETTER BEER & HOW TO BREW IT

by M.R. Reese

Think of it — beer at 12-20 cents a bottle, and the best beer you've ever tasted, tailored to the exact quirk of your tongue. This is the promise of M.R. Reese in *Better Beer & How To Brew It.* And he delivers on the promise. Follow his instructions, then flip the cap off a bottle of beer of your own brewing and taste — you'll never want to go back to those store-bought varieties.

It's easy too. Three hours at the most for five gallons of beer. The hardest part, Reese writes, is waiting for four to six weeks for the beer to reach perfection.

With the nineteen recipes you can brew top-grade beer and ale: American, Canadian, or European style, from light summer beers to the heavier Irish stout and learn to vary recipes to get exactly the pleasing taste that you want.

M.R. Reese, a member of a brewing family from before Prohibition days, tells the secrets of brewing he's learned in years of making his own favorites. "For anyone who would like to try his hand at making beer, this book represents one of the finest instruction manuals... It contains all the essential information a person needs and is written in such a style that it is a pleasure to read." — *American Wine Society Journal*

1978, 6 x 9, 128 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

BETTER BEER & HOW TO BREW IT: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85066)

PILLS-A-GO-GO
Journal of Pills

by Chet Antonini, Editor and Publisher

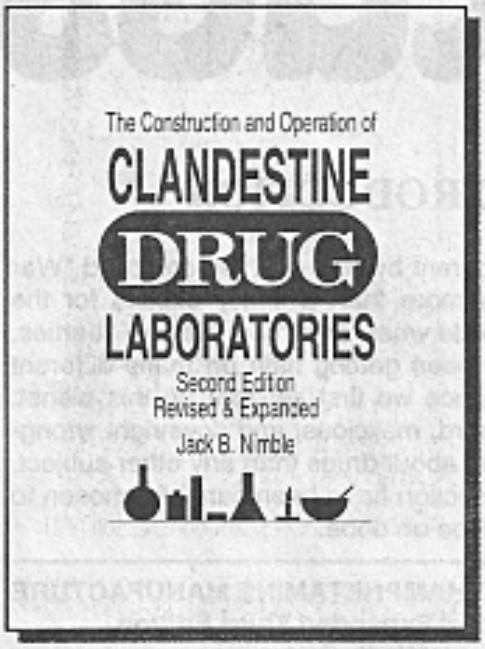
Chet Antonini's *Pills-a-go-go* has long been one of our favorite zines, and we are very pleased to see this collection of the first 15 issues. *All* the news on pills — over-the-counter as well as prescription! It includes reports on new pills being tested, legal news, and much more. Sometimes the editor reports on his own experiments with over-the-counter medications, such as the time he chugged down 8 ounces of DM cough syrup and got in touch with his reptilian brain. Not only is the information presented up-to-the-minute, but the author's lively style and sense of humor make it a delight to read. *Pills-a-go-go!!!*

1993, 8½ x 11, 48 pp, soft cover.

PILLS-A-GO-GO: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85179)

CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF CLANDESTINE DRUG LABORATORIES
Second Edition
Revised & Updated

by Jack B. Nimble



This book describes in step-by-step detail how to set up and run a clandestine drug laboratory — *without getting caught.* Motivated by a heart-felt desire to dispel the abysmal ignorance of the American people regarding "drugs," the author reveals every aspect of running an illegal drug manufacturing lab.

Jack B. Nimble reveals how to select a location for a clandestine drug laboratory, how to cover your tracks, safety precautions, and when and how to shut down your operation to keep out of the slammer.

One of the most important chapters is *Procurement of Suspicious Items,* because chemical companies often watch certain reagents and report orders to the DEA, and in fact, are required to do so on certain chemicals. Also, the DEA often runs "Sting" operations by setting up fake chemical companies which sell suspicious chemicals and then arrest their customers. So, knowing how to extract suspicious chemicals from everyday products sold in hardware, grocery, and auto supply stores is absolutely vital for the underground chemist! Jack B. Nimble tells you how to extract safrole, the major ingredient needed to synthesize many methyenedioxy drugs such as MDA, MDMA, MMDA, "EVE," etc., from sassafras oil, which is available over-the-counter in grocery stores and pharmacies; ephedrine and other good precursors to amphetamines from "asthma medications"; high quality ether from "starting fluid"; chloroform from "spot remover"; and the usually difficult to find tetrahydrofuran from "PVC pipe cleaner." In this chapter, the author also discusses how to find a "legitimate" use for chemicals you need, and how to order them from regular chemical supply houses.

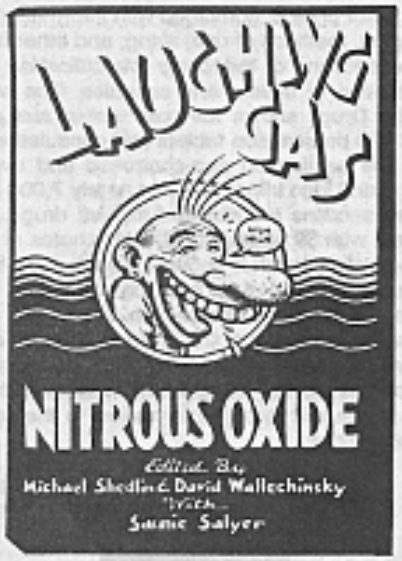
The author also discusses how to manufacture your own glassware and other laboratory equipment from everyday items. Also covered are tablets, capsules, and other packaging methods for illegal drugs.

The clandestine laboratories described in this book don't have to be used to make illegal *psychoactive* drugs — they could be used to manufacture medicines and useful chemicals in a war or survival situation. *This book is sold for informational purposes only.*

1994, 5½ x 8½, 132 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF CLANDESTINE DRUG LABORATORIES (Second Edition): $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85178)

LAUGHING GAS
Nitrous Oxide
Edited by Michael Shedlin, David Wallechinsky and Saunie Salyer



Inhaling laughing gas, or nitrous oxide, has gained a new popularity. Yet recent discoveries about the dangers of inhaling the gas are not widely disseminated. These developments make this underground classic more important and relevant than ever. ***Laughing Gas*** is the only book about the recreational use of nitrous oxide, also called "the air of paradise." It contains writings dating back to the eighteenth century on every aspect of laughing gas from the history and effects to the pharmacology.

Laughing Gas includes: The fascinating 200 year history of laughing gas • Classic writing on laughing gas by William James and others • An introduction on pharmacological developments • Dangers, precautions and recent discoveries • Wonderful drawings, lithographs, and photographs • Existential accounts of personal experiences with laughing gas • Philosophical ruminations on the meaning of laughing gas • And much more.

Also included are directions for making and obtaining nitrous oxide.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 69 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

LAUGHING GAS: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85155)

MARIJUANA LAW
by Richard Glen Boire

Over 400,000 people are arrested for marijuana possession each year! ***Marijuana Law*** will help readers understand how people reduce the probability of arrest and defend themselves from prosecution if arrested.

Readers will learn:

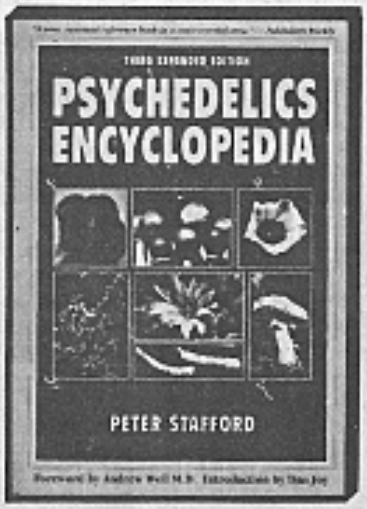
- ★ When a police officer can legally stop you
- ★ When you can be searched
- ★ When you have to be read your rights
- ★ What to do if the cops come to your home with a search warrant
- ★ How to counter many police tactics simply by knowing your rights.

Marijuana Law is the most thorough book we have seen on how to protect your rights! Richard Glen Boire is a defense attorney specializing in marijuana cases. This book is based on his many years of experience and research.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 171 pp, indexed, soft cover.

MARIJUANA LAW: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85167)

PSYCHEDELICS ENCYCLOPEDIA
Third Expanded Edition
by Peter Stafford



With a new foreword on recent developments and an appendix on Ecstasy, ***Psychedelics Encyclopedia*** is a mind expanding archive of the psychedelic age, chronicling the drugs that revolutionized a generation and changed the world.

Psychedelics Encyclopedia draws from scientific research, personal accounts and popular literature to document the properties attributed to psychedelic substances, their preparation and use, and the shifting social attitudes toward them over the past half-century. This is a remarkable sourcebook for anyone interested in the psychological, biological, physiological and cultural aspects of psychedelic drugs. A fascinating historical reference on psychedelia, from the LSD-25 of the sixties, to the memory and cognitive enhancers of today.

Topics that are covered include: botany and cultivation; effects and pharmacology; LSD, cannabis, peyote; mushrooms, cacti, mescaline and yage; Haight-Ashbury and Woodstock; Dylan and The Beatles; George Washington, Don Juan, Lenny Bruce, and Albert Hoffman.

Chapters include: • The LSD Family • Peyote, Mescaline and San Pedro • Marijuana and Hashish • Psilocybin Mushrooms • Nutmeg and MDA • DMT, DET, DPT and Other Short-Acting Tryptamines • Ayahuasca, Yage and Harmaline • Iboga and Ibogaine • Flying Agaric, Panther Caps and "Soma" • Contrasting Profiles • And much more.

Psychedelics Encyclopedia covers history, botany, pharmacology, physical effects, mental effects, forms, sources, and purity tests for each psychedelic substance discussed, and includes a great deal of information on Belladonna, Yohimbe, Kava-Kava, Ketamine, and Nitrous Oxide, as well as the substances listed above.

Peter Stafford's ***Psychedelics Encyclopedia*** is the single finest book ever written on psychedelic substances and their use — just say know!

1992, 6 x 9, 420 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

PSYCHEDELICS ENCYCLOPEDIA: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85154)

PSILOCYBIN
Magic Mushroom Grower's Guide
by O.T. Oss & O.M Oeric

Psilocybin is a highly visionary natural compound (psilocybin mushrooms grow wild in the Port Townsend area, and in many other places around the USA) with a long tradition of shamanic use and close similarity to normal brain chemistry. ***Psilocybin*** is the revised and expanded edition of the unsurpassed classic manual on home cultivation of psilocybin mushrooms.

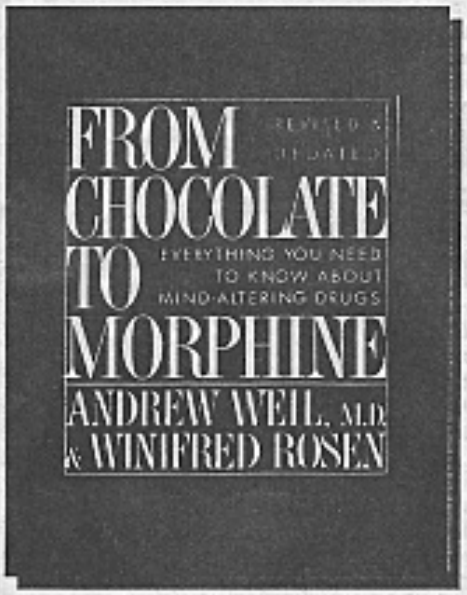
These 81 fact-filled pages are all the information you need to succeed with the cultivation of *Stropharia cubensis* (aka *Psilocybe cubensis*), the undisputed queen of the psilocybin-containing fungi. All the details of locating, isolating, propagating and fruiting "the Golden Teacher" are here in addition to a provocative foreword by Terence McKenna, an expanded chronology of mushrooms in history, a technical glossary, and bibliography.

This is the book mushroom aficionados have been waiting for — the book that created the post-modern era of home cultivation that provides us with the visionary sacrament of Mazatecan shamanism. *Order yours today!*

1986, 5½ x 8½, 81 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PSILOCYBIN: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85144)

FROM CHOCOLATE TO MORPHINE
Everything You Need To Know About Mind-Altering Drugs
by Andrew Weil, M.D. and Winifred Rosen



An essential, authoritative source book on drugs and drug use, now revised and updated! Ten years ago, the original edition of *From Chocolate To Morphine* was recognized immediately as the definitive guide to legal and illegal drugs. Now best-selling author Dr. Andrew Weil and coauthor Winifred Rosen have revised their popular book, providing essential information about the new drugs of the 1990s.

Drugs remain pervasive, and parents and children alike need complete, unbiased information about how drugs affect the mind and the body. Neither condoning nor condemning drug use, the authors cover a wide range of available substances, from coffee to marijuana, from antihistamines to psychedelics, from steroids to the new "smart drugs." Besides describing the likely effects of each drug, the authors discuss precautions and alternatives, thus allowing readers to make informed and intelligent choices.

Extensively illustrated, supplemented by helpful comments from drug users and nonusers, *From Chocolate To Morphine* is a unique resource. This clear-headed, authoritative book is now more valuable than ever.

1993, 7½ x 9, 254 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
FROM CHOCOLATE TO MORPHINE: $13.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85172)

MARIHUANA, THE FORBIDDEN MEDICINE
by Lester Grinspoon, M.D., and James B. Bakalar

For many centuries patients and physicians have found marihuana to be a highly effective medicine. This drug, outlawed for more than fifty years in the United States, provides relief from nausea, pain and muscle spasms, and alleviates symptoms of glaucoma, multiple sclerosis, AIDS, migraine, and other debilitating ailments. Yet the US government grants only twelve patients in the entire country the right to use marihuana medically, and permits even that with great reluctance. In this important book, Dr. Lester Grinspoon and James B. Bakalar draw on twenty years of research to describe the medical benefits of marihuana, explain why it has been forbidden, and argue that full legalization is necessary to make it available to all patients who need it.

Much of the book consists of accounts written by patients (including one from famed scientist Stephen Jay Gould) that dramatically illustrate not only the relief provided by marihuana but also the unnecessary distress caused by the need to obtain it illegally. Grinspoon and Bakalar recount the long history of medical marihuana use, discuss the real (as opposed to fancied) potential health hazards of the drug, and analyze the social causes of the government's insistence on making outlaws of its medical users. They find that marihuana is a remarkably safe substance and that criminalizing its use is costly, ineffective, and unfair. They conclude that legalizing it for medical purposes alone would be unworkable and that it must be given the same status as alcohol — legal, with appropriate limitations, for use by adults for any purpose.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 198 pp, indexed, hard cover.
MARIHUANA, THE FORBIDDEN MEDICINE: $22.50
(ORDER NUMBER 85173)

DRUG IDENTIFICATION BIBLE
Edited by Tim Marnell

This is one of the handiest books on drugs we have seen. The beautiful full color photographs are alone worth the price of the book. *Drug Identification Bible* documents the current drug scene with the use of color photos, combined with information on street prices, purities, packaging, methods of use, slang, and other factual information.

Two sections of the *Drug Identification Bible* are devoted to the identification of tablets and capsules. The section on Controlled Prescription Drugs shows *full color actual size photos* of 602 of the estimated 620 prescription tablets and capsules which are controlled by the DEA. The section on non-controlled and over-the-counter drugs lists marking and logo information on nearly 7,000 items.

Two sections are devoted to illicit drugs. All major illicit drugs are included, with 39 pages of full color photos of illicit drugs. Where possible, the pictorial path is shown for each drug: how it is grown, produced, distributed, packaged for sale on the street, paraphernalia associated with its use, methods of ingestion, etc.

Also included are a 28 page section of drug slang, and a weight conversion chart. The word "drug" often evokes an emotional response from people. In the *Drug Identification Bible*, every effort has been made to present factual information to the reader in an unbiased and truthful manner.

1993, 6 x 9, 310 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
DRUG IDENTIFICATION BIBLE: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85171)

Legally produced cocaine wholesales for about $60.00 per gram in the medical industry. The three forms of pharmaceutical cocaine are from top to bottom: Cocaine powder, soluble tablet, and liquid solution. (Photos from Drug Identification Bible.)

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
Chemical & Legal Guide to Federal Drug Laws
by Alexander T. Shulgin, Ph.D.

This revised and updated edition of the definitive source of information about illegal drugs lists:

- All scheduled drugs
- Chemical structures by family
- All Federal Register Citations used to justify changes in the laws and regulations
- Empirical formula index
- Evolution of our drug laws
- Exact names of all controlled substances
- All known synonyms
- Drug code numbers
- Definitions of terms
- Sentencing guidelines

Alexander Shulgin is a legend in the field of drugs — *Controlled Substances* should be in the library of anyone interested in illegal drugs.

1992, 8½ x 11, 422 pp, soft cover.
CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES: $59.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85165)

FOOD OF THE GODS
The Search for the Original Tree of Knowledge
A Radical History of Plants, Drugs, and Human Evolution
by Terence McKenna

Why, as a species, are humans so fascinated by altered states of consciousness? How have altered states affected our esthetics and our spiritual practices? Can altered states reveal something to us about our origins as human beings and our place in nature?

A journey to some of the Earth's most endangered people in the remote upper Amazon... a look at the rituals of the Bwiti cults of Gabon and Zaire... a field watch on the eating habits of "stoned" apes and chimpanzees... and a learned but startlingly provocative historical study of man's use of mind-altering drugs — these adventures are all a part of ethnobotantist Terence McKenna's extraordinary quest to discover the fruit of the Tree of Knowledge. It is an odyssey of mind, body, and spirit that makes *Food Of The Gods* one of the most fascinating and surprising histories of consciousness ever written.

The myth of our culture opens in the Garden of Eden with the eating of the fruit of the Tree of Knowledge. Our primate ancestors long ago discovered that certain plants suppress appetite, diminish pain, supply bursts of sudden energy, confer immunity against pathogens, and catalyze creativity. From the mysterious Soma cult of the Indo-Europeans to the Dionysian revels and cult of Eleusis of the Greeks, priests and priestesses ritually used magic mushrooms, liquors, and herbs to merge with the living mystery of nature and god.

Yet the loss of this shamanic gnosis about 10,000 years ago led inexorably to the development of highly addictive compounds like distilled alcohol and white sugar — and then on to the first of the "hard drugs," morphine and heroin. McKenna provides a revisionist look at the historical role of drugs in the East and West, from the ancient spice trade, rum, and slavery, to marijuana, cocaine, and other superrefined modern substances that feed the human "Algebra of Need," the virus of total want, including the ultimate placater, the electronic plug-in drug: television.

McKenna's breakthrough work illustrates the basis of our human desire for the "food of the gods" and the powerful potential to replace maladaptive modern abuse of illegal drugs with a shamanic understanding and its insistence on community, reverence for nature, and an increased self-awareness.

1992, 6 x 9, 335 pp, Illustrated, Indexed, hard cover.

FOOD OF THE GODS: $21.50
(ORDER NUMBER 85147)

THE CLOSET CULTIVATOR
by Ed Rosenthal

The latest in marijuana growing techniques, specifically designed for a space as small as a closet! *The Closet Cultivator* covers the most advanced gardening techniques in plain English — not technical jargon. It shows how easy maintenance gardens are built out of simple low cost household items. And it details successful ideas for secrecy and privacy. *The Closet Cultivator* describes both soil and hydroponic gardens. This is the first book to fully explain the Dutch "Sea of Green" method which produces more buds faster in less space.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 126 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.

THE CLOSET CULTIVATOR: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85145)

HOW TO AVOID A DRUNK DRIVING CONVICTION
by Judge X

Unless you've been busted for drunk driving lately, you probably don't realize how much the laws have changed. Here's a few sobering statistics: Under the .08 rule being adopted by many states, *two beers* makes you a drunk driver. For commercial drivers — and that means *anyone* required to drive as part of their employment (truckers, cab drivers, delivery persons, sales reps, etc.) — *one beer* will cost you your license and your job. And a drunk driving conviction routinely means lost driving privileges, jail time, and thousands of dollars in fines, fees and costs.

So *if you ever drink at all*, you better find out what your rights are and how the system works. And nobody knows better than Judge X. A state judge for over 20 years, Judge X has presided over thousands of drunk driving cases. In this book, he answers all your questions about drinking and driving:

- How do you handle a traffic stop if you've been drinking?
- Are you entitled to a lawyer before taking a breath test?
- The one way to effectively mask your breath.
- How to challenge breathalyzer results in court.
- Should you waive the preliminary hearings?
- How to "donate" a few thousand to get out of a jam.
- What to do if you're involved in an accident — even if it's not your fault.
- What to do if Mothers Against Drunk Driving wants to make you their poster boy.
- How do you handle a cop that's out to get you?
- How much is a fair amount for your lawyer to charge?
- How to expunge a drunk driving conviction.
- How to keep your name out of the papers.
- How to get a new judge in your case.
- And much more, including a state-by-state (and Canadian) guide to drunk driving laws.

If you ever enjoy a drink after work, at a friend's house, at the ballpark, at a party, then you have a lot to lose. If you are preparing for a DUI trial, then you *must* get this book. You need to know your rights. You need to know the ropes. You need to know Judge X. Don't you think it's time you got acquainted?

1993, 5½ x 8½, 168 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO AVOID A DRUNK DRIVING CONVICTION: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85158)

THE PEYOTE RELIGION AMONG THE NAVAHO
Second Edition
by David F. Aberle

A comprehensive and complete book on Navaho peyotism, this new edition includes a discussion of the impact on Navaho peyotism of the unfavorable 1990 U.S. Supreme Court decision, the reduced supplies of Texas peyote, and the competition from evangelical Christianity.

Chapters include: • The Struggle Over Peyotism • The Ritual of Navaho Peyotism • Variations in Ritual • Beliefs and Values • Navaho and Peyote Religion Contrasted • And much, much more.

"Today peyotism is a political as well as a religious issue to the Navaho people... A large part of this scholarly and impressive contribution is devoted to this aspect. Aberle has not been content to present ritual divorced from philosophy and his discussion of the underlying thought of peyotists is valuable to the student of religions in general..."
— Science

1982, 6 x 9, 519 pp, Illustrated, Indexed, soft cover.

THE PEYOTE RELIGION AMONG THE NAVAHO: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85137)

INTOXICATION
Life in Pursuit of Artificial Paradise
by Ronald K. Siegel, Ph.D.

It's NATURAL to get high!!! The desire for intoxication is actually a fourth drive, as unstoppable as hunger, thirst, and sex.

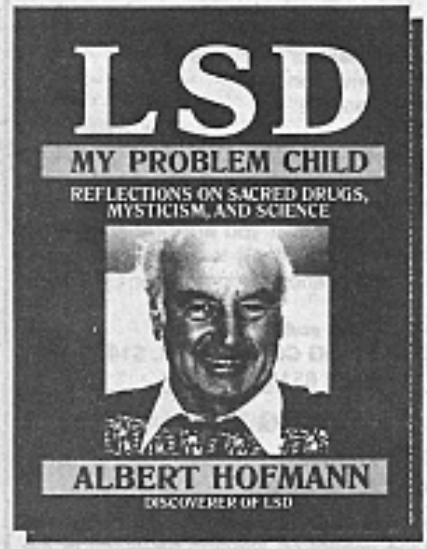
Ronald Siegel's *Intoxication* takes us on an amazing odyssey around the globe, in which the drug-using jungle beasts, savanna game, and household pets reveal the rules and reasons for this ancient habit. And in the lab, animals are trained to "describe" what they see while under the influence: it is the same artificial paradise reported by primitives and modern drug users.

The pursuit of drugs — whether caffeine, nicotine, alcohol, opium, marijuana, or cocaine — is universal and inescapable. It is to be found across time and species, and in the private lives of presidents and citizens alike. The struggle between this natural drive and societal law has become a deadly war that can never be won. But there is an answer: the lessons gleaned from animals show that we can make peace with the fourth drive, understand that drugs are a kind of medication needed to change how we feel, and use the technology and education that is our human distinction to design safe intoxicants.

Intoxication is sure to be one of the most controversial drug books ever printed!!! *Highly recommended.*

1989, 6 x 9, 400 pp, indexed, hard cover.
INTOXICATION: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85109)

LSD: MY PROBLEM CHILD
Reflections on Sacred Drugs, Mysticism, and Science
by Albert Hofmann, Discoverer of LSD



"Now, little by little I could begin to enjoy the unprecedented colors and plays of shapes that persisted behind my closed eyes. Kaleidoscopic, fantastic images surged in on me, alternating, variegated, opening and closing themselves in circles and spirals, exploding in colored fountains, rearranging and hybridizing themselves in constant flux."

With these words Swiss chemist Dr. Albert Hofmann describes the events of April 19, 1943, the date of the first consciously induced LSD trip. Since that time, LSD has become one of the most controversial pharmaceuticals ever developed, a substance that changed the life of its discoverer Dr. Hofmann, as well as the lives of tens of millions of others.

In *LSD: My Problem Child* we follow Dr. Hofmann on his journey of discovery: the painstaking research, the courageous self-experimentation, the meetings with such notables as Aldous Huxley, Timothy Leary, R. Gordon Wasson, and Ernst Junger.

This little-known story of the birth of the psychedelic age will fascinate anyone who has used LSD and wondered about its origins and the mind and circumstances that created it. In its interplay of science, history, and mystical speculation, *LSD: My Problem Child* suggests to the reader both the dilemmas and the prospects of a truly important discovery, the significance of which has yet to be fully understood.

1983, 5½ x 8½, 224 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
LSD: MY PROBLEM CHILD: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85105)

THE PEYOTE CULT
Fifth Edition
by Weston La Barre

For half a century, readers on peyotism have devoured La Barre's fascinating original study, which began when the author, at age twenty four, studied the rites of fifteen American Indian tribes using *Lophophora williamsii*, the small spineless, carrot-shaped peyote cactus growing in the Rio Grande Valley and southward.

Continuing his research from the 1930s through the 1980s, Weston La Barre reviews topics such as the Timothy Leary-Richard Alpert "experiments" with peyote and other psychotropic substances, the Carlos Castaneda phenomenon, the progress of the Native American Church toward acceptance as a religious denomination, the presumptions of the Neo-American Church, the legal ramifications of ritual drug use, and the spread of peyotism from the Southwest to other North American tribes.

This new edition of La Barre's classic study includes 334 new entries in the latest of his highly valued bibliographical essays on works relating to peyote, not just in anthropology but in a variety of fields including archeology, economics, botany, chemistry, and pharmacology. The bibliography lists important contributions in popular media such as newspapers, audiotapes, and films, as well as in scholarly journals. *The Peyote Cult* is generally considered to be the one outstanding work on peyote.

1989, 5½ x 8, 351 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
THE PEYOTE CULT: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85110)

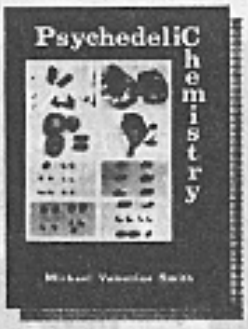
MARIJUANA GROWER'S GUIDE
by Mel Frank and Ed Roshenthal

This deluxe edition of *Marijuana Grower's Guide* is the authoritative information source for all marijuana connoisseurs and cultivators. Whether your garden is on a windowsill, in your closet, in your backyard, or on acres of hillside, this book has information you need to make better. It covers: • *Cannabis History* • *Botanical and Chemical Information* (the latest scientific information for maximizing your crop's potency) • *Seed Selection* • *Gardening Techniques* (more detailed gardening instructions than most straight gardening books) • *Supplies and Equipment* (full information on purchasing or building your own) • *Extensive Soil Information* (testing and analysis, soil pH, soil preparation, nutrients, fertilizers, hydroponics) • *Special Indoor Considerations* (lighting, atmosphere control, continuous growth systems) • *Planting* • *Watering* • *Thinning* • *Transplanting* • *Pruning* • *Grafting* • *Sex Determination* • *Cultivating Sinsemilla* • *Harvesting* • *Curing* • *Pests and Diseases* (their diagnosis and treatment) • *Guerrilla Farming* (choosing an outdoor site) • And more.

The text is profusely illustrated with over 50 dramatic color photographs, 150 black and white photographs, drawings, charts, graphs and maps. Also included is an index, extensive bibliography, and reference list.

1978, 5¼ x 8, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
MARIJUANA GROWER'S GUIDE: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85040)

PSYCHEDELIC CHEMISTRY
by Michael Valentine Smith



The biggest, best and most complete book ever written on how to manufacture psychedelic drugs!!!

Contents include: • Marijuana: THC and Analogs • Magic Mushrooms and Other Indole Trips • Mescaline and Friends • Harmaline and Other Beta-Carbolines • Muscimole and Other Isoxazoles • LSD • Cocaine • Miscellaneous Psychedelics • Literature and Chemical Hints • Miscellany on Underground Laboratories • Role of the DEA Laboratories in Drug Busts • And more!

1981, 5½ x 8½, 200 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
PSYCHEDELIC CHEMISTRY: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85024)

HAOMA AND HARMALINE
The Botanical Identity of the Indo-Iranian Sacred Hallucinogen "Soma" and Its Legacy in Religion, Language, and Middle Eastern Folklore
by David Stophlet Flattery and Martin Schwartz

In legend and history, there are referred to rituals involving the drinking of an extract of an intoxicating plant, often referred to as *soma* and *haoma*. There has been much speculation as to the identity of the plant from which *soma* is derived, with the mushroom *Amanita muscaria* often considered to be the sacred culprit. In this in-depth scientific and scholarly study, the authors overturn popular ideas about the identity of *soma*.

They state in the Introduction: "In this book I intend to demonstrate that harmel or wild rue, *Peganum harmala* L. (Zygophyllaceae), a common weed of the Central Asian Steppes, the Iranian Plateau, and adjacent areas, was the original intoxicant plant represented in the Iranian religious tradition by the term *haoma* and in the religious tradition of India by the etymologically identical term *soma*."

This is a *very heavy* book, and should only be purchased by those with a scientific and scholarly interest in the influence of hallucinogens and intoxicants on culture — it is *not* "light" reading.

1989, 7 x 10, 211 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
HAOMA AND HARMALINE: $49.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85118)

Note: *Haoma and Harmaline is out of print and we have a tiny number of copies remaining.*

E FOR ECSTASY
by Nicholas Saunders

• *How does MDMA work?* • *What are its benefits?* • *Can you enhance benefits?* • *What are its risks?* • *Can you reduce risks?*

ECSTASY. Find out the facts about the dangers, myths and exotic uses of the drug MDMA (Ecstasy). Read how MDMA is used in rituals, for solving problems, improving relationships, facilitating meditation and even overcoming writer's block. Learn about the latest therapeutic use in Switzerland and the techniques used by licensed psychotherapists.

What are the social consequences of half the young people in England taking Ecstasy at raves? Studies indicate that the drug experience can alter personality and may be having a profound effect on people's values — personal accounts are included of people who believe the drug has altered the course of their lives.

Contents include: The Author's Own Experience with Ecstasy • History of Ecstasy • The Law • Ecstasy and the Media • Psychotherapeutic Use in Switzerland • Other Uses of Ecstasy • Suggestions for First Time Users • What Ecstasy is and Where It Comes From • And much more, including a lengthy bibliography containing summaries of hundreds of scientific reports (prepared by Alexander Shulgin).

1993, 5½ x 8½, 318 pp, indexed, soft cover.
E FOR ECSTASY: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85175)

RECREATIONAL DRUGS
The Complete Guide to Recreational Drug Manufacture
by Professor Buzz

This is the single finest book ever written on the manufacture of recreational drugs. Profusely illustrated, it covers the equipment, techniques, and reagents used in the clandestine manufacture of illegal drugs.

Procedures for crystallization, chromotography, distillation, and reductions are given for the following types of recreational drugs: • Amphetamines • Hallucinogens • THC • Analgesics • Hypnotics, Sedatives and Tranquilizers.

Detailed instructions are included for buying and making precursors. The work area is discussed in illustrated detail, and sources of additional information are given.

No one can be said to be informed on the subject of illegal drug manufacture unless they have read Professor Buzz's *Recreational Drugs*. It is the single finest book ever written on the subject.

Professor Buzz says: "Laboratories, like any other investment, require a certain amount of capital to start and operate. Spend the necessary cash to buy the proper equipment to do the procedure required. Faulty equipment (not to mention insufficient knowledge) can cause fires, explosions, asphyxiation, and many other hazards. You can have one hell of a nice laboratory for the price of a funeral these days. Also, hospitals are in excess of $150 a day if you are not in intensive care or requiring special services. $150 a day can operate even the most elaborate of laboratories. Therefore, if you have to beg, borrow, or steal to obtain a functional laboratory, then do so. Is three to five thousand dollars too much to spend on a lab that can easily produce a quarter of a million dollars worth of THC every week? It takes money to make money, but very few, if any, investments can pay off as well as an underground laboratory run by competent chemists."

Ladies and gentlemen, Loompanics Unlimited proudly presents *Recreational Drugs*, by Professor Buzz.

1989, 8½ x 11, 166 pp, illustrated, glossary, soft cover.
RECREATIONAL DRUGS: $21.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85102)

HALLUCINOGENS
Cross-Cultural Perspectives
by Marlene Dobkin de Rios

This book surveys the uses of mind-altering drugs in eleven societies in the Americas, Asia, Africa, Australia and New Guinea. Societies range from hunter-gatherers to complex ancient civilizations such as the Inca. Those interested in primitive ritual, religion, and healing will find a wealth of information in this concise volume.

A cross-cultural examination of sacred plants, *Hallucinogens* is illustrated with drawings of plants that can produce altered states of consciousness. It also includes drawn reproductions of ancient Peruvian art.

The author argues convincingly that plant hallucinogens, which have been used from time immemorial, influenced human evolution. She discusses religious beliefs that may have been influenced by the mind-altering properties of particular plants. And she focuses on the ways hallucinogens have influenced ethical and moral systems.

Anyone interested in anthropology and the worldwide uses of mind-altering plants will enjoy *Hallucinogens*.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 255 pp, illustrated, index, bibliography, soft cover.
HALLUCINOGENS: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85134)

THE DRUG USER
Documents: 1840-1960
Edited by John Strausbaugh and Donald Blaise

No down-and-out apologies of reformed junkies, no hyperbolic heroics of crime-busting drug czars, these neglected records of drug use are thoughtful and provocative excursions into the material and spiritual realms of existence arising from the use of intoxicating substances.

This one-of-a-kind collection brings together a variety of writings on the subject of intoxication: the human desire for and the means to access altered states of consciousness for the purposes of intellectual and scientific, psychic and psychological, exotic and euphoric self-therapy. Enlightened and detailed discussions of the use and effects of opium, hashish, peyote, mescaline, LSD, and marijuana are included as chemical means to discover a hidden self, to access and study dream states, and simply to heighten artistic perception or experience the visionary states of consciousness for their own sake as valid human behavior. Included are writings by figures as diverse as Albert Hofmann and native American medicine man Lame Deer, as well-known as Charles Baudelaire, and as unexpected as Mark Twain — in addition to libertine and iconoclast James Lee, a lifelong drug user who believed that, "The life of a drug addict can be one of unsurpassed happiness, if the user has the knowledge and self-control..."

An excellent antidote to the "drug war" hysteria sweeping the free world!

1991, 5 x 8, 266 pp, soft cover.
THE DRUG USER: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85142)

INDOOR MARIJUANA HORTICULTURE
by Jorge Cervantes

Outdoor growers face many problems: visibility to police and other snoopers; rip-off artists; foraging animals; etc. An amazing amount of high quality marijuana can be grown indoors, if you know what you are doing, and *Indoor Marijuana Horticulture* is the most authori-tative, complete and up-to-date book on doing just that.

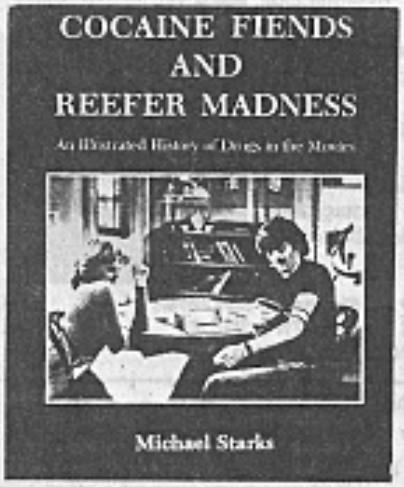
This book gives simple, yet complete, written and pictorial descriptions of basic gardening techniques used to grow the largest quantity of dynamite marijuana indoors, under High Intensity Discharge Lamps, in the shortest time possible. All information contained in this book has been tested and proven successful.

Covered in detail are: • Light and electricity • Soil and containers • Water and fertilizer • Air • Bugs and fungus • Seed and seedlings • Cloning • Transplanting • Flowering • Harvesting • And much more, including Case Studies, a simple informative look at three successful indoor growers.

The reader is shown step-by-step how to set up a growing room, which kinds of lights work best, and what type of containers to grow your plants in. Transplanting the seedlings, the best time to harvest, and how to dry it and prepare it for use. Illustrated with many drawings, photographs, graphs and charts, this excellent book is a must for all serious horticulturists.

1984, 5½ x 8½, 288 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
INDOOR MARIJUANA HORTICULTURE: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85039)

COCAINE FIENDS AND REEFER MADNESS
An Illustrated History of Drugs in the Movies
by Michael Starks



Cocaine Fiends and Reefer Madness is an exhaustive exploration of the history of the depiction of psychoactive drugs in motion pictures from Thomas Edison's *Opium Smoker* (1894) to *Cocaine Cowboys* (1978). Included are over 400 silent and 1,000 sound films as well as nearly 500 drug-abuse films, 85 experimental films, and 135 television programs. More than 150 stills, most never before published and many extremely rare, illustrate the text. To optimize coherence and reference use, this book is arranged chronologically as well as by drug type and often by country. The use of drugs by film people, censorship of drug themes in films, and the influence of drugs on the content and style of films are discussed.

Some of the films have only trifling reference to drugs ("What's he been smoking?" in *Gold Diggers* of 1933), while others are concerned with little else (*Cocaine Fiends, The Trip*). This book shows that, far from being a recent phenomenon, drug films were made in nearly every country and period that produced a significant body of films. In searching them out, we visit Edison's first film studio, reflect on the filmic consequences of Cocteaus's opium addiction and Kenneth Anger's early experience with magic mushrooms, see Charles Laughton smuggling cocaine inside a statue of a Buddha, and watch Douglas Fairbanks, Sr., consuming vast quantities of opium and cocaine in a World War I Sherlock Holmes parody. Heroin makes junkies writhe and scream in *The Panic in Needle Park* (1971) and the *Devil's Needle* (1916), and LSD leads to murder in *Mantis in Lace* (1968) and to spiritual rebirth in *Turn On, Tune In, Drop Out* (1967).

From the very beginning, filmmakers have struggled to free themselves from censorship and manipulation by special-interest groups, and this struggle is clearly evident in the history of drug films. Only recently has it been possible to portray drug users and drug effects candidly, and the increasing accuracy and power of such films in the last two decades is closely examined. The chronological structure of *Cocaine Fiends and Reefer Madness* allows us to follow film from its early innocence to its current maturity.

1982, 8½ x 11, 242 pp, profusely illustrated, indexed, hard cover.
COCAINE FIENDS AND REEFER MADNESS: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85141)

DEA CLASSIFIED INTELLIGENCE REPORTS
Inside Secrets of the Smuggling Trade

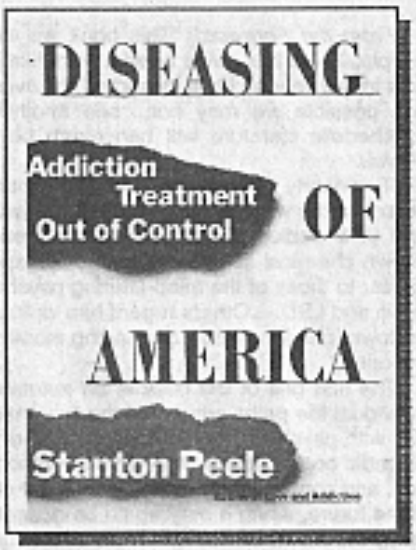
Nowhere else can you find this information, an authentic behind-the-scenes look at the real world of drug smuggling and the government's efforts to stop it. These reports were obtained by covert means from the U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration. An unnamed source was able to secretly photograph these highly classified documents which are made available to the public for the first time.

Scores of photos detail seized contraband and the often ingenious methods that did not escape the vigilance of narcotics agents. Heroin concealed in altered one-dollar bills and trucks outfitted with hydraulically accessed secret compartments are just two examples of drug smuggling methods revealed in this book.

In *DEA Classified Intelligence Reports* you will see how law enforcement officials employ both high-tech and surprisingly simple techniques to pursue the most cunning of criminals — drug smugglers.

1988, 8½ x 11, 120 pp, many photos, soft cover.
DEA CLASSIFIED INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: $18.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85092)

DISEASING OF AMERICA
Addiction Treatment Out of Control
by Stanton Peele



An excellent exposé of the fast-growing addiction industry, Stanton Peele's *Diseasing Of America* is an indictment of the idiotic idea that all deviant behavior is some sort of disease.

- Why, if Americans spend more and more on treatments for drug and alcohol addiction, do we have more and more addicts and drunks?
- Are "addictions" to shopping and sex really medical conditions?
- Why are so many people forced into cult-like addiction treatments by government, employers, and schools?

These are some of the profound and disturbing questions taken up in this timely and provocative book. Peele exposes the irrationality of the current fashion of mislabeling all these problems as medical in origin. Peele insists that we cannot *treat* away our drug, alcohol, and other addictions — by "medicalizing" them, we actually make them harder to solve.

Diseasing Of America documents the scientific fallacies of the addiction industry and the addiction-as-disease movement, and suggests ways of positive personal and social change.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 333 pp, indexed, soft cover.

DISEASING OF AMERICA: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85129)

CONQUERING THE URINE TESTS
A Complete Guide to Conquering the Urine Drug Tests
by Byrd Laboratories

"It's a piss-poor country when a man is judged on the quality of his urine and not on the quality of his work."
— Unidentified American Laborer

It's not only Uncle Sam who wants to inspect your piss — "private" corporations are increasingly snooping into things that are none of their damn business. Urine tests are unreliable. The public is told that they are scientific. But, in operation, they are notoriously unreliable. This booklet shows you how to pass any urine test.

Topics covered include:

THE CONSENT FORM, and how to avoid signing it.
MEDICATION LISTING, including a comprehensive list of medications and substances causing false positive results.
DRUGS THAT ESCAPE URINE TESTS, (Alcohol, nicotine, and hallucinogenics such as LSD do not show on urine tests.)
TECHNIQUES FOR BEATING THE TEST, 8 different proven methods.
THE DIFFERENT TESTS, and how they work.
LEGAL OPTIONS, what to do if you test positive.
YOUR CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS, when dealing with government employers.

"Test your government, not your urine."
1987, 7 x 8½, 24 pp, soft cover.

CONQUERING THE URINE TESTS: $5.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85068)

THE NATURAL MIND
An Investigation of Drugs and the Higher Consciousness
by Andrew Weil

A best seller in its original edition, *The Natural Mind* launched Andrew Weil and his revolutionary thinking before the public in 1971. Now the revised and updated edition of Weil's classic work is available to a new generation of readers, answering for them essential questions about drugs and consciousness.

"At the time of its first publication *The Natural Mind* drew much praise for its original and radical insights. It also drew harsh condemnation from a few prominent critics within the medical establishment who saw it as an apology for drug use. They misread my arguments and attacked me for saying that human beings are born with a need to use drugs. What I wrote was that human beings are born with a drive to experiment with ways of changing consciousness. Drugs are but one of many possible techniques, having their own risks and limitations. The idea that it is normal to seek changes in consciousness has never been discredited.

"*The Natural Mind* argues that high states originate within the human nervous system rather than in any external substances. Research on endorphins and other neurochemicals strongly supports this theory. The book also insists that such states have great positive potential, a suggestion confirmed by demonstrations of the power of the mind, when not in its ordinary mode, to modify functions of the body and counteract disease.

"*The Natural Mind* suggests a new model for solving the drug problem and other problems like it, all of which will continue to worsen until we change old conceptions. The new model I propose postulates that consciousness is central and primary. This reversal of the prevailing scientific view (which sees consciousness as secondary and peripheral to material reality) changes conventional ideas of cause-and-effect relationships.

"That is the essence of *The Natural Mind*. Its message is as timely now as when it first appeared, since the need to rethink basic conceptions about drugs and consciousness is as urgent now as ever."

— from the Preface to the Revised Edition.

1986, 5½ x 8½, 240 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE NATURAL MIND: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85112)

THE GREAT AMERICAN HEMP INDUSTRY
by Jack Frazier

The Great American Hemp Industry is a collection of articles and research papers written during the 1970s, 80s, and 90s. Some parts of the book are new, other parts have been out-of-print for several years. In the case of *The Treatise of Hemp Husbandry*, it has been out of print for 226 years, with the exception of a brief period in the 1970s. Jack Frazier says, "Now, the entire contents of this book are in the public domain. I have not copyrighted any part of it. Have fun, reprint it. Do as Washington and Jefferson advised, sow hemp and ideas everywhere."

1991 printing, 5½ x 8½, 118 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE GREAT AMERICAN HEMP INDUSTRY: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85160)

GREEN PANTHERS! ACTION MANUAL
Techniques for Creative Interference
Official Handbook of the Green Panthers!

Resistance to the phony-baloney "War On Drugs!"

"Look around you. You live in a country that has set up concentration camp style labor camps for drug users in 17 states, permanent roadblocks along major highways in Texas, New Mexico, Florida and California, barbed wire fences around housing projects, police Jump-out Squads in every major city, the use of the military against private citizens (as in Humboldt County, California — 1990), helicopters with night vision devices fly over residential neighborhoods, and the fact that a cop can search your automobile if he merely *thinks* he smells something illegal. This list could go on and on. The founders of this country must surely be spinning in their graves."

"Born in the knowledge that at least 30 million US citizens regularly ingest marijuana (hemp) to medicate themselves, the Green Panthers! was formed to provide leadership, resources and political focus to this sleeping giant army of marijuana users — an army many times larger than all the US military and police combined."

"We spit back the government's declaration of war upon us. We declare that we shall resist by whatever methods necessary to protect ourselves, our families, and our beloved planet Earth and to regain the liberties lost under this fascist agenda disguised as the War On Drugs."

If you are looking for techniques of practical resistance to the War On Drugs, there is no better starting place than the *Green Panthers! Action Manual.*

1991, 5 x 8, 89 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
GREEN PANTHERS! ACTION MANUAL: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85143)

PERSEPHONE'S QUEST
Entheogens and the Origins of Religion
by R. Gordon Wasson, Stella Kramrisch, Jonathan Ott & Carl A.P. Ruck

This fascinating book discusses the role played by psychoactive mushrooms in the religious rituals of ancient Greece, Eurasia, and Mesoamerica. R. Gordon Wasson, an internationally known ethnomycologist who was one of the first to investigate how these mushrooms were venerated and used by different native peoples, here joins with three other scholars to discuss his discoveries about these fungi, which he has called entheogens, or "god generated within."

In this book Wasson describes his quest for the soma plant, which led him to the Middle East and India, to shamanic rites of Siberia, Mesoamerica, and the United States, to the folklore of Europeans, Bedouins, and even the Pennsylvania Dutch. Stella Kramrisch details rituals of the *putka* mushroom, a later substitute for soma. Jonathan Ott comments on the "disembodied eyes" found on carvings in Mexico and on an ancient ring from Crete, eyes that he argues are metaphors for the state produced by ingestion of entheogenic mushrooms. Finally Carl A.P. Ruck relates a variety of fungi to Greek myth and ritual, focusing in particular on ergot, a common growth on barley that he feels may have been imbibed at the Eleusinian Mysteries.

1986, 6 x 9, 257 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
PERSEPHONE'S QUEST: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85152)

PIHKAL
Phenethylamines I Have Known and Loved
A Chemical Love Story
by Alexander Shulgin and Ann Shugin

From the Foreword: "This book will be different things to different people. There has never been a work like it, and since recent legislative acts in this country have closed off the avenues of inquiry that made this one possible we may not... see another of its kind... No library of psychedelic literature will henceforth be complete without a copy of *Pihkal.*

"For nearly thirty years... Dr. Alexander Shulgin... has been the only person in the world to synthesize, then evaluate in himself, his wife Ann, and in a dedicated group of close friends nearly 200 never-before-known chemical structures, materials expected to have effects in man similar to those of the mind-altering psychedelic drugs mescaline, psilocybin and LSD. ...Others regard him variously as courageous, foolhardy, or downright dangerous, depending mostly on the political persuasion of the critic."

The first half of the book is an autobiographical novel, detailing the individual life paths which led the two main characters to their fascination with psychedelics. The second half of the book is "an almost encyclopedic compendium of synthetic methods, dosages, durations of action, and commentaries for 179 different chemical materials... Someday in the future, when it may again be acceptable to use chemical tools to study the mind, this book will be a treasure-house, a sort of sorcerer's book of spells, to delight and enchant the psychiatrist/shaman of tomorrow."

1991, 6 x 9, 1,008 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
PIHKAL: $18.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85148)

DRUG SMUGGLING
The Forbidden Book
by K. Hawkeye Gross

If danger, adventure and the promise of an out-of-this-world paycheck offer you an opportunity you can't refuse in spite of the risks involved in fighting the drug war on the wrong side of the law, this book will give you the skinny on what to expect, what to do and how to do it right.

You won't get this kind of realistic info from a criminal lawyer, flight instructor or investigative reporter. This is a how-to book on drug smuggling by someone who has been on the inside for 16 years and made most of the mistakes there are to make. K. Hawkeye Gross tells it like it is: how to get organized, including nailing down a source; procuring fake I.D. and shopping for equipment; how to deal with the money, including doling it out, storing it, moving it and setting up foreign accounts; plus how to prepare for the worst, including a detailed Appendix outlining current state and federal sentencing guidelines and the range of possible penalties for various weights and types of contraband.

The drug smuggler of the 1990s is fighting an uphill battle against a formidable adversary: The U.S. government devoted more than $11 billion to combat the illegal drug industry in fiscal 1992, and it has public opinion and the arsenal of the U.S. military on its side to boot. This book has nothing to do with weapons and shoot-outs; that kind of hype comes from Hollywood and Washington. It is about avoiding mistakes, knowing the opponent, and capitalizing on the one big advantage the smuggler has: surprise.

Until now, nothing like this has been available in an industry where mistakes can cost not just dollars and market share, but years of your life. This book is sold *for informational purposes only.*

1992, 5½ x 8½, 152 pp, soft cover.
DRUG SMUGGLING: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85153)

GETTING STARTED IN THE ILLICIT DRUG BUSINESS

by Harold S. Long

Here is a nitty-gritty, no-bullshit *insider's* look at the illegal drug business — the most lied about business in the world. Every facet of ***Getting Started In The Illicit Drug Business*** is covered — from locating a source to avoiding arrest. Here is what Harold S. Long reveals in this unique book:

Locating A Source. Good sound advice on finding a wholesale illegal drug dealer from whom you can buy. "Supplier relationships are even more important than user relationships. Losing a user you sell to is not good, because it will put a dent in your financial intake, but to lose your supplier would put you out of business. All of your dealings with your supplier therefore should be straight."

Investment & Profit Structure. How much money you can expect to make. How fast you can make it. "Cocaine, when properly handled, will yield an investment return of one dollar back for every dollar invested. Five hundred dollars invested brings back a thousand."

Growth. The four-phase growth plan. Improving your source. Improving your product. Advancing into quantity sales. Cash movement and investments. "It is better to make what you want to make out of the game in as little time as possible and get out of it altogether. The longer you are in the business, the greater the chances of a legal confrontation. If you are smart, you will plan this out as a hit-and-run endeavor with a visible stopping point. Growth therefore is important, because it will shorten the duration of your involvement, and thereby decrease your chances of getting popped."

Operating the Business. The nuts-and-bolts of operating an illegal drug business. The best place to make a purchase. Avoiding rip-offs. Spotting undercover cops. Rules for selling. Avoiding entrapment.

Cuts, Measures, Cosmetics, and Product Storage. Getting the product ready for sale. Making it look good to the customer. Putting "rocks" in cocaine.

Dangers and Pitfalls. "It is imperative that you have your own attorney, hired by you or your family or a friend. Once I had established a good cash flow, I made a deal with an attorney to represent me and my goon squad if the need ever arose. I paid him a standing retainer of $500 and a quarter ounce of Cocaine per month. He sat with us and told us what to do to set up illegal search defenses and gave us other valuable information. I had him on retainer for almost four years and never used his services except to handle the legal workings of a house I bought, but he was there if I needed him and his services were already paid for. I made a comparable arrangement with a bondsman so we were all completely covered. The sooner you can arrange for legal protection, the better off you are going to be."

Get In & Get Out. "If you stay in this business, you are going to get busted; it's only a matter of time. From the day you sold your first gram of Cocaine, your first Quaalude, or your first bag of pot, the clock started running against you."

One of the most revealing books ever written on drugs, ***Getting Started In The Illicit Drug Business*** is written by an ex-dealer, and his advice was picked up on the street, the hard way. Here is your chance to learn from a pro.

Sold for information purposes only.

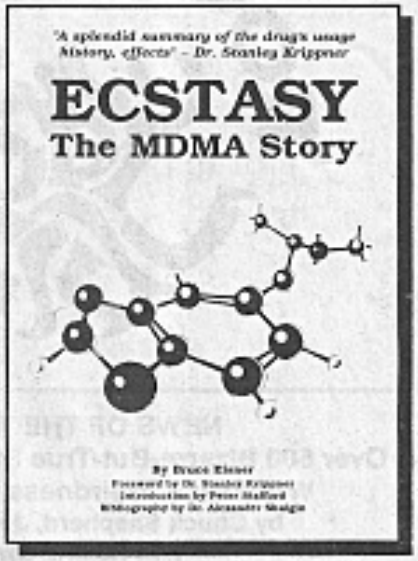
1988, 5½ x 8½, 86 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

GETTING STARTED IN THE ILLICIT DRUG BUSINESS: $12.00

(ORDER NUMBER 85078)

ECSTASY
The MDMA Story

by Bruce Elsner



Ecstasy (MDMA) is the first of a new generation of mind changing substances which can transform personal relationships as well as boost self esteem. MDMA's effect has been described as opening people up to their intuition and feelings, leading to an expanded sense of self-awareness and empathy for others, without unpleasant side effects. After a decade of use by psychotherapists, MDMA surged into public awareness and has been used by millions, prompting *Newsweek* magazine to call it "The drug of choice of... the New Age movement."

This book chronicles the history of MDMA, including the flip-flops in its legal status. The psychological effects, erotic implications, methods of use and possible future of this intriguing substance are presented. The reader will also find here an up-to-date report on potential health risks, the chemistry of MDMA, an annotated bibliography of the MDMA literature, along with 27 photos and illustrations. Highly recommended for everyone's drug library!

"Bruce Eisner has created an excellent study of how hysterical and ignorant bureaucrats create drug problems while trying to solve drug problems. Before we plunge headlong into a totalitarian state, I wish every American citizen would read this book."

— Robert Anton Wilson

1989, 6 x 9, 251 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

ECSTASY: $17.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85104)

HALLUCINOGENS AND CULTURE

by Peter T. Furst

This book is an introduction to some of the hallucinogenic drugs in their cultural and historical context, stressing their important role in religion, ritual, magic, and curing.

Chapters include:

● "Idolatry," Hallucinogens, and Cultural Survival ● Tobacco: "Proper Food of the Gods" ● Cannabis (spp.) and Nutmeg Derivatives ● Ibogaine and the Vine of Souls: From Tropical Forest Ritual to Psychotherapy ● Hallucinogens and "Archetypes" ● LSD and the Sacred Morning Glories of Indian Mexico ● The Sacred Mushrooms: Rediscovery in Mexico ● The Fly-Agaric: "Mushroom of Immortality" ● R. Gordon Wasson and the Identification of the Divine Soma ● The "Diabolic Root" ● "To Find Our Life": Peyote Hunt of the Huichols of Mexico ● Datura: A Hallucinogen that Can Kill ● Hallucinogenic Snuffs and Animal Symbolism ● The Toad as Earth Mother: A Problem in Symbolism and Psychopharmacology ● Hallucinogens and the Sacred Deer ● And more.

Says Andrew T. Weil, author of *The Natural Mind*: "Furst's important work on hallucinogens in different cultures will be of interest to botanists, pharmacologists, physicians, anthropologists, psychologists, and all those concerned with these fascinating drugs and man's relationship to them. It shows us something of the positive side of hallucinogens in a magical and religious context and might help us come to terms with these substances in our own society."

1975, 6 x 9, 208 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

HALLUCINOGENS AND CULTURE: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85122)

INTRODUCTION

We mean "ROCK 'n' ROLL" in the same sense that Ian Shoales means it: Pop Culture: *It's all Rock 'n' Roll to us.* Comix, Americana, scandals, and weird goings on.

NEWS OF THE WEIRD
Over 500 Bizarre-But-True Stories That Reveal Weirdness, Weirdness Everywhere!
by Chuck Shepherd, John J. Kohut and Roland Sweet

In 1987, a 61-year-old retired Army sergeant shot a woman he mistook for his estranged wife outside a church in Rochester, New York. "I'm sorry about the other woman," he told police. "I meant to kill my wife, but I forgot my glasses."

This volume contains the most bizarre, the most shocking, the oddest, craziest, most outlandish, hysterical, unbalanced, and weirdest stuff ever to find its way into our nation's newspapers.

A Pittsburgh man on why he was apparently throwing rocks at his wife, who was struggling not to drown in the Kanawha River: "I was trying to drive her back to shore."

Read about events so peculiar, behavior so ridiculous, conduct so questionable, that it's beyond even the most creative imagination — but it's all true.

A city ambulance crew in St. Louis in 1980 stopped to pick up a pizza while on their way to the hospital with a patient suffering from head injuries. The ambulance circled the pizza parlor parking lot for about five minutes until the crew's pizza was ready.

- Most inappropriate uses for food
- Nude Behavior
- People in the wrong place at the wrong time
- Sex is its own punishment
- Get-poor-quick schemes
- Litigious society
- Weird undertaker stories
- Jealous rages
- Weird clergy
- Unusual weapons
- Weirdos in training
- Weird pieces of legislation
- Spectacular suicide attempts
- Least justifiable homicides
- Least competent criminals
- Reasons not to dial 911
- Most compelling explanations
- And much, much more!

1989, 5 x 8, 170 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

NEWS OF THE WEIRD: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99042)

CONFESSIONS OF A RAT FINK
The Life and Times of Ed "Big Daddy" Roth

He's back! He's back and he's beautiful! Big Daddy Roth is the maestro of hot rod art and underground monster cartooning who pioneered the Kustom Kar Kraze of the early sixties. Long before hippies or punks, Roth's low-rent rodent, Rat Fink, captured the hearts and minds of America's teenage rebels and hipsters with his grungy anti-authority aesthetic. Big Daddy was a weirdo before being one was cool.

Complete with original photographs and illustrations from Big Daddy's personal collection, *Confessions of a Rat Fink* features an introduction by subculture goddess Miriam Linna and comes with an eye-grabbing full-color poster and 10 monster pin-ups. It is a must for underground art aficionados, monster cartoon fans, gear heads, and anyone who is, has ever been, or will ever be an obnoxious teenager.

1992, 7 x 10, 192 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

CONFESSIONS OF A RAT FINK: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99074)

INCREDIBLY STRANGE FILMS
by Re/Search

If you like weird, avant garde, exploitation, or otherwise strange films, this book is the single best guide. *Incredibly Strange Films* is a functional guide to important territory neglected by the film-criticism establishment, spotlighting unhailed directors — Herschell Gordon Lewis, Russ Meyer, Larry Cohen, Frank Henenlotter, Ted V. Mikels, and others — who have been critically consigned to the ghettos of gore and sexploitation films.

In-depth interviews focus on philosophy, while anecdotes entertain as well as illuminate theory. Includes biographies, genre overviews, filmographies, bibliography, an A-to-Z of strange film personalities, articles, quotations, lists of recommended films, and sources.

Genre articles include: Biker films, J.D. films, Beach party films, LSD films, Women in prison films, Santo, Ed Wood, Jr., Sexploitation films, Educational films, and Industrial jeopardy films. Remember those gory and disgusting driver-training films they made you watch before you could get a license — like *Red Asphalt* and *The Last Date?* They're in here, along with hygiene films, dating do's and don'ts, splatter movies, nudist camp movies, and just plain every kind of *Incredibly Strange Films* you could ever want to learn about. The single best book of its kind yet published!

1986, 8½ x 11, 224 pp, more than 170 photos, indexed, soft cover.

INCREDIBLY STRANGE FILMS: $17.99
(ORDER NUMBER 99020)

THE BEST COMICS OF THE DECADE, VOLUME 1 & 2

***Selected by The Editors of* The Comics Journal**

The 1980s were one of the most exciting decades in the history of comics. This stellar two-volume collection spotlights some of the very best artists and writers the '80s had to offer, with a full complement of complete stories from a wide diversity of sources, many of them in glorious color.

Some of our personal favorites include: "Life's a Bitch and Then You Die!" by Peter Bagge, "The Saga of Frank Sinatra, Jr." by Josh Alan & Drew Friedman, "I Think I Was an Alcoholic Waiting to Happen" by John Callahan, "American Splendor Assaults the Media" by Harvey Pekar & R. Crumb, "Chicago '68" by Spain, "Busted" by Joyce Farmer, "By Way of Explanation" by Gilbert Shelton & Paul Mavrides, "Uncle Bob's Mid-Life Crisis" by Robert Crumb, and too many more to list here.

If you're not a regular comix reader, if you think that comic characters are just musclebound cafs having impossible fistfights with costumed supervillains even more ridiculous than themselves, then you should check out this set just to see what you've been missing. And if you are a regular comix fan, then you will want to add these excellent volumes to your collection.

1990, 8½ x 11, 120 pp, some in color, soft cover.

THE BEST COMICS OF THE DECADE, VOLUME ONE: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94162)

1990, 8½ x 11, 124 pp, black & white, soft cover.

THE BEST COMICS OF THE DECADE, VOLUME TWO: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94163)

BLAB! #5

Kitchen Sink Press

Blab! is an outstanding zine devoted to comix and popular culture. *Blab! #5* focuses on crime, with stories by and about performance artist Joe Coleman (who did the *outstanding* cover), Ray Zone's look at crime comics of the '40s and '50s, "Lucky to be Alive," a chilling story about serial killer Ted Bundy, Joe Coleman's visual biography of killer Carl Panzram, stories by Skip Williamson and Dan Clewes, and more.

Blab! is essential reading for anyone interested in American pop culture!

1990, 5½ x 8½, 128 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.

BLAB! #5: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99055)

"Sample cult exploitation magazine cover from *Unseen America*."

UNSEEN AMERICA
The Greatest Cult Exploitation Magazines 1950-1966

by Alan Betrock

The full story of the seamy underbelly of American journalism! The American fifties are usually thought of as tame and conservative times. They were the years of Dwight Eisenhower and golf; Davy Crockett; hula-hoops; television sitcoms; Howdy Doody; and so on — *but* during this same era, a relatively forgotten wave of scandal, crime, sex, drugs, gossip, violence, and vice swept over the country. This was the world of "unseen America" — the other side of the rush to middle-class suburban lifestyles. For over a decade, this torrent of scandal was brought to the American public via mass circulation magazines — magazines that today offer us a unique view of another America, and graphically illustrate a chapter of American pop culture and journalistic happenings previously left unchronicled.

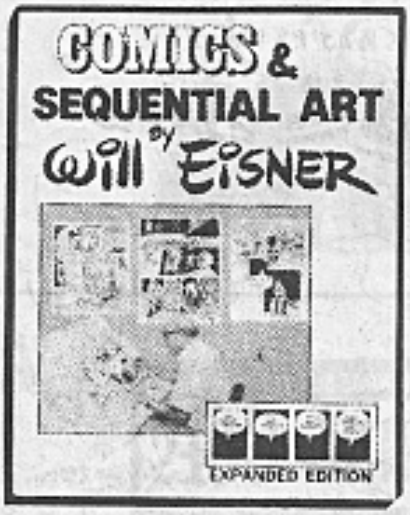
This was not a minor chapter or small underground movement, either, for at their peak these magazines accounted for an astounding 35 million copies a month in newsstand sales, and one publication, *Confidential*, became the largest selling newsstand magazine in the country, with single-copy sales of over four million per issue.

Profusely illustrated with over 300 covers of the exploitation magazines of the fifties, this is a subjective guide to the best of the exploitation magazine field, covering who put them out, who bought them, what it cost to publish an exploitation magazine, their roots in American culture, and much more.

1990, 8½ x 11, 111 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.

UNSEEN AMERICA: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99050)

COMICS & SEQUENTIAL ART
by Will Eisner



At any given time, the comic form (comics, strips, cartoons, etc.) can be found to contain some of the most radical (and funny!) commentary on society. Will Eisner's *Comics & Sequential Art* is one of the finest studies of this art form ever produced. It contains an accumulation of his ideas, theories and advice on the practice of graphic storytelling and the uses to which the comic book art form can be applied. It is designed to be a useful guide to the serious student, practicing professionals and involved teachers.

Eisner has been working in the field for over 50 years, and in chapters with titles like "Imagery," "Timing," "The Frame," "Writing," and "Application of Sequential Art," he covers all the creative bases. Since its initial publication, this book has enjoyed a wide reception here and abroad. It is used in film classes as well as popular culture and English literature courses at many universities. For instructions, tips, and just plain good reading, try Will Eisner's *Comics & Sequential Art.*

1985, 8½ x 11, 157 pp, profusely illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

COMICS & SEQUENTIAL ART: $18.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99052)

AMERICAN EXTREMES
by Buffalo George Toomer

American Extremes is a close-up look at America's kooks, zealots, fanatics, trends, cults, weird ideas gone wild, and much more. Buffalo George Toomer has given us insight into America's strange, funny, and often dark side of daily life. More than 300 photographs illustrate his sensitive, humorous, and biting essays on subjects such as: • The bizarre world of tattooed people • "New Age" rip-offs • Elvis mania and souvenirs • Survivalists, commandos & the manly arts • Big wheel trucks, power tractors, lo-riders & weird cars • Habits, houses & Goofy art • Cheap thrills & daredevil sports • Phone sex, strange sexual habits & "Dressing Funny" • Spectacle d'Art • Punkers, skinheads & hair freaks • Cults o'fun & Dance o'death • Biker lifestyle & artistic culture • Unusual pastimes & how we play • And much, much more, *illustrated with more than 300 photos!!!!*

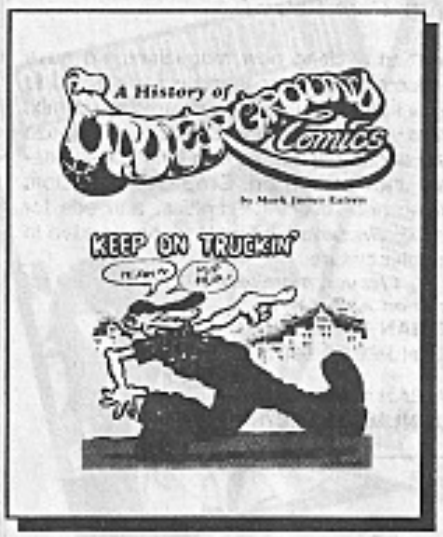
Health nuts, bodybuilders, punks, and tattoo collectors; mystics, witchcrafters, unicorn nuts, crystal healers, religious nuts, survivalists, bikers, builders of monstrosities, and those people who actually think they'll get rich off Stallone puppets. Mexican Lo Riders, tour bikes, people with three-inch fingernails... all those unusual people who push life to the edge in pursuit of their loves, fetishes, and immortality.

American Extremes is not to be missed by lovers of Americana.

1988, 8½ x 8½, 208 pp, more than 300 photographs, soft cover.

AMERICAN EXTREMES: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94128)

A HISTORY OF UNDERGROUND COMICS
by Mark James Estren

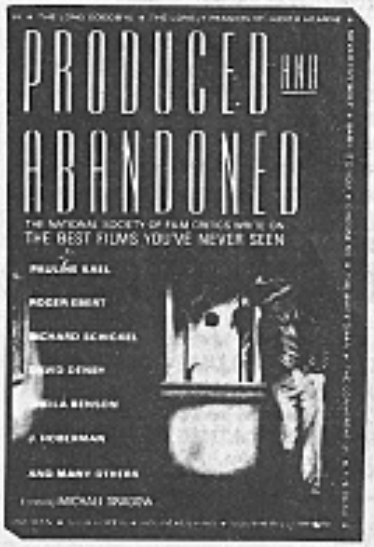


Back in print — at last!!!! *A History Of Underground Comics* is a lavishly illustrated, comprehensive and controversial account of the comix genre from the 1960s that is having a renaissance in the 1990s. Mark James Estren traces the roots of underground comics and details how the cartoonists unabashedly portrayed sex, drugs and rock 'n' roll, flouting the censors who kept conventional comics tame. This fourth edition of the classic work incorporates historical updates, a new index and bibliography. *Enjoy.*

1993, 8½ x 11, 320 pp, more than 1,000 illustrations, indexed, soft cover.

A HISTORY OF UNDERGROUND COMICS: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99081)

PRODUCED AND ABANDONED
The Best Films You've Never Seen
Edited by Michael Spragow



Especially in the last two decades, many of the most exciting English-speaking filmmakers have given birth to movies that were then abandoned by the studios and the mass audience. What made these films hard to market and thus hard for moviegoers to find and adopt is precisely what makes them special: twists in the storylines, unexpected shadings in the characters, iconoclastic attitudes, and a degree of artistry that can't be communicated in broad-stroke advertising campaigns.

Produced And Abandoned contains reviews of 94 such films, written at the time the films were originally released. Thanks to the miracle of your local video store, now you, too, can enjoy these movies. I noticed several of my own favorites included — such as:

• Bound For Glory • Handle With Care • Hearts of the West • Melvin and Howard • Payday • Go Tell the Spartans • Hamburger Hill • Salvador • Over the Edge • Repo Man • River's Edge • The Chant of Jimmy Blacksmith • Southern Comfort • The White Dawn • Streetwise • Mike's Murder • Shoot the Moon • Something Wild • The Brood • Carnival of Souls • Henry: Portrait of a Serial Killer • Near Dark • Lost in America • The Man with Two Brains • This is Spinal Tap • The Ballad of Cable Hogue • Cattle Annie and Little Britches • The Conversation • The Late Show • Night Moves • Straight Time • And many more.

Produced And Abandoned is certain to increase your enjoyment of films.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 390 pp, indexed, soft cover.

PRODUCED AND ABANDONED: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99071)

BRUTARIAN #3-#6
"The Magazine That Dares To Be Lame!"
Edited by Dom Salemi

One of the most interesting and exciting new magazines we have seen come out lately is Dom Salemi's *Brutarian*, and we are proud to offer our readers the first four issues. Crammed with articles, comix, book and movie reviews, *Brutarian* explores the schlock and sleaze and violence that pepper the American popular culture landscape. Featuring writers like Nick Bougas, Jack Stevenson, Greg Goodsell, Dom Salemi, Craig Ledbetter, startling and revolting graphics, and ads for stuff you didn't even know existed, *Brutarian* is highly recommended to students of current America popular culture.

1991 & 1992, 8½ x 11, 4 issues, more than 300 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BRUTARIAN #3-#4: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99077)

BRUTARIAN #5-#6: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99078)

BRUTARIAN Magazine #8 & #9
"The Magazine That Dares To Be Lame"
Edited by Dom Salemi

All right! Two new issues of Dom Salemi's *Brutarian!* Outrageous comix, kickass book reviews, movie reviews, video reviews, music and more. *Brutarian* explores the schlock and sleaze and violence that pepper the American pop culture landscape. Highly recommended to students of current American popular and fringe culture.

1993, 8½ x 11, 2 issues, total of 164 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BRUTARIAN Magazine #8 & #9: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99087)

BLAB! #6
Kitchen Sink Press

We are very proud to offer our readers the latest issue of *Blab!*, the excellent journal of comix and pop culture from Kitchen Sink Press. *Blab! #6* takes a stewed look at alcoholism in this 100-proof issue. Featured are comics from such cutting edge cartoonists as Frank Stack, Dan Clowes, Spain Rodrigues, Mark Landman, Skip Williamson, Doug Allen, Lloyd Dangle, Richard Sala and Josh Alan Friedman.

The two best features are selections from *You Can't Win* (the autobiography of Jack Black) illustrated by the amazing, frightening, and over-the-top Joe Coleman and "Alcoholic Cartoonists" by Dan Clowes, profiles of famous cartoonists and illustrators who fought the bottle and lost.

It's wild! It's weird! It's *Blab! #6!* It'll make your head swim!

1991, 5½ x 8½, 130 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.

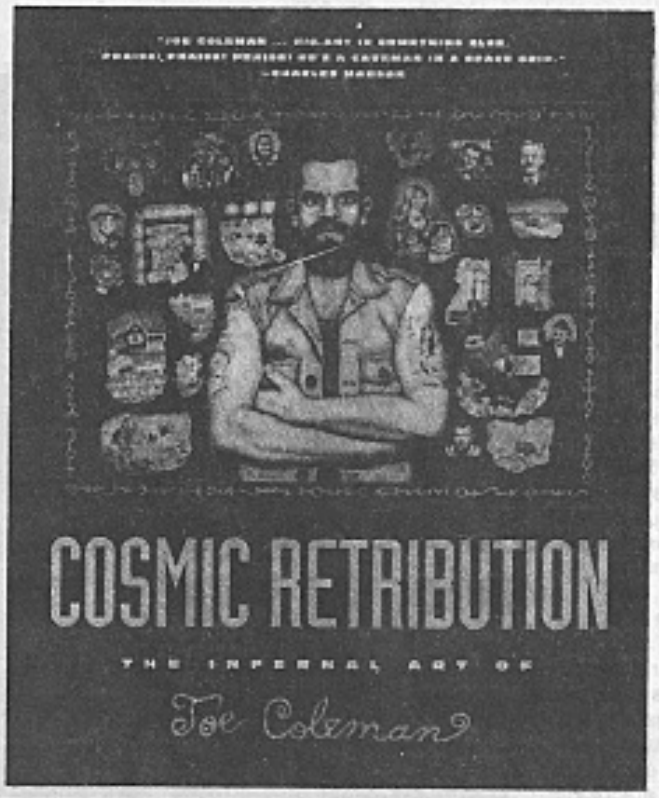
BLAB! #6: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99062)

THE NEW AMERICAN SPLENDOR ANTHOLOGY
Stories by Harvey Pekar

Harvey Pekar's comic *American Splendor* is one of the hippest and funniest comics in America. In each issue, Pekar recounts events from his daily life, with top artists illustrating each story in comic format. This huge collection includes never-before-seen material, and art by such artists as: R. Crumb, Kevin Brown, Paul Mavrides, Spain Rodriguez, Colin Upton, Drew Friedman, Val Mayerik, Alan Moore, Jim Woodring, and Mark Zingarelli. *Enjoy!*

1991, 8½ x 11, 300 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE NEW AMERICAN SPLENDOR ANTHOLOGY: $18.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99069)



COSMIC RETRIBUTION
The Infernal Art of Joe Coleman

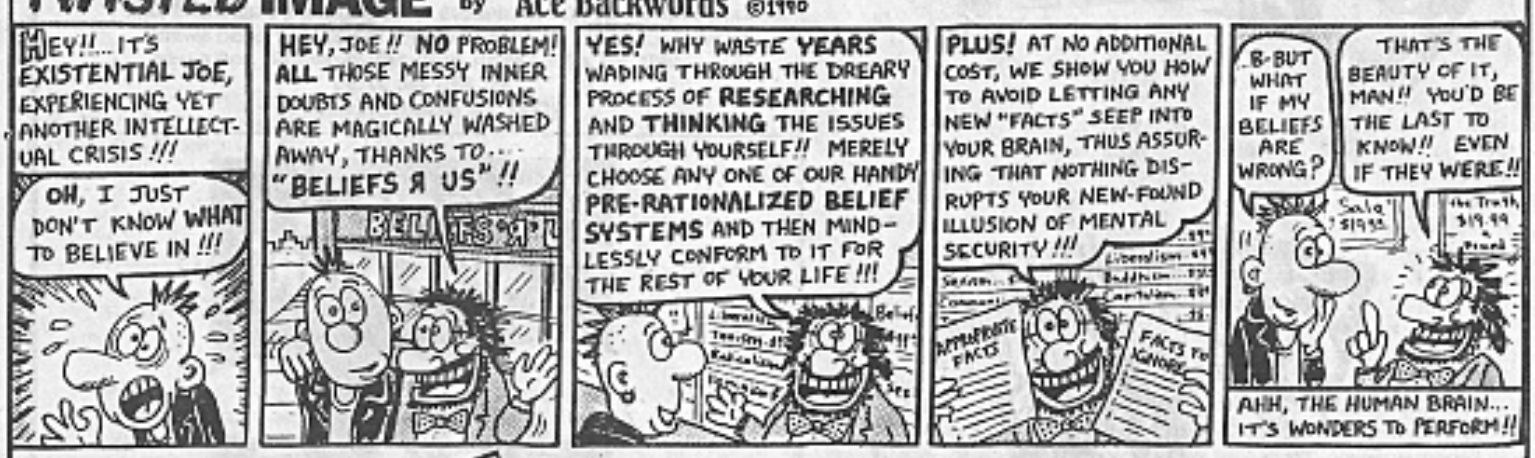
Joe Coleman has long been one of Loompanics' favorite artists — check out his covers for *Apocalypse Culture* and *You Can't Win*. Now we are now very pleased to offer you a huge book of his infernal art — *with 32 pages of full-color plates!*

As well-known for his legendary performance art as for his paintings, Joe Coleman has outraged audiences and authorities for over ten years. This magnificently produced art book may be his greatest outrage ever, and also his most beautiful: a deluxe, 144-page compilation of his graphic work, including illustrations, comic strips, and most of all, the savage and terrifying paintings that have made his reputation. ***Cosmic Retribution*** includes 32 pages of full-color plates, a revealing interview with Coleman, a photo section devoted to Coleman's collection of grotesque human oddities, plus an introduction by R. Crumb.

The publication of ***Cosmic Retribution: The Infernal Art of Joe Coleman***, is a major event, and Loompanics Unlimited is very pleased and proud to offer this astonishing book to our readers.

1992, 8½ x 11, 144 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.

COSMIC RETRIBUTION: $22.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99075)



TWISTED IMAGE
by Ace Backwords

Ace Backwords is one of America's funniest and most brilliant comic artists — it is as simple as that. His work has appeared in more than 100 marginal publications, including *High Times* and the Loompanics Catalog. Now, for the first time, the best of Ace's work has been collected into book form — Ladies and Gentlemen, Loompanics Unlimited proudly presents ***Twisted Image,*** by Ace Backwords.

1990, 8½ x 11, 128 pp, soft cover.

TWISTED IMAGE: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85120)

THE WHOLE POP CATALOG
Compiled by The Berkeley Pop Culture Project

Pop culture is the true American Culture. It — not highbrow culture — embodies the shared experiences, thoughts, and values of modern Americans. "Institutions" like McDonald's, Barbie, and the Beatles are the building blocks with which we're constructing contemporary society. This huge book gives you access to the products, people, clubs, dealers, books — even "pilgrimage" sites — to help you chronicle, understand, and even own pieces of American Pop Culture. Included are Sections on:

■ Advertising ■ Airplanes ■ Americana ■ Amusement Parks & Carnivals ■ Animated Cartoons ■ Barbie ■ Baseball Cards & Collectibles ■ Bathrooms and Outhouses ■ Beaches ■ Beatniks ■ Beer ■ Board Games ■ Bowling ■ Bumper stickers ■ Buttons ■ Candy ■ Cars, Trucks and Buses ■ Demo Derbies & Tractor Pulls ■ Cereal ■ Chewing Gum ■ Christmas ■ Circuses, Freaks, Clowns & P.T. Barnum ■ Clocks & Watches ■ Clothes — "Cool Threads" ■ Cold War ■ Comedy ■ Comics & Comic Books ■ Computers ■ Country Music & Style ■ Detectives ■ Diners ■ Dinosaurs ■ Disney ■ Dolls ■ Drive-ins ■ Elvis ■ Fast Food ■ Flamingos ■ Food ■ Football ■ Frisbees ■ Gags & Novelties ■ Golf ■ Gumby ■ Hair ■ Hippies & Psychedelia ■ Hollywood ■ Jazz ■ Jukeboxes ■ Junk Food ■ Kites ■ Kitchens, Lawn & Garden ■ Lunchboxes ■ Magic ■ Miniatures ■ Monsters ■ Motorcyclists ■ Music ■ New Age ■ Office Phones, Faxes & Xeroxes ■ Outer Space ■ Pets ■ Phonographs & Talking Machines ■ Pinball ■ Player Pianos & Music Machines ■ Politics ■ Puzzles ■ Radios & Radio Shows ■ Records ■ Religion ■ Rhythm & Blues ■ Roadside ■ Rock 'n' Roll ■ Romance Novels ■ Rubber Stamps ■ Science & Nature ■ Ships in Bottles and Without ■ Skateboarding ■ Soda Pop History ■ T-Shirts ■ Teddy Bears ■ Telephones ■ 3-D n Toys — Classic Toys — Basic ■ Trains ■ Video Games ■ War ■ The West ■ Wrestling & Roller Derbies ■ and Much, Much More!

The Whole Pop Catalog is an excellent starting place for anyone interested in contemporary American culture.

1991, 8½ x 11, 600 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.

THE WHOLE POP CATALOG: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99061)

SLACKER
by Richard Linklater

You probably enjoyed the fascinating film *Slacker* (if you haven't seen it, rent it ASAP! — you are in for a trip) and you are sure to be fascinated with *Slacker*, the book, by the film's director, Richard Linklater. *Slacker* includes photos and profiles of the actors and crew, Linklater's original notes for the film, tons of info on how the film was cast and shot, a complete transcript of the film, a lengthy interview with Rick Linklater, some short memoirs of the filming from the cast and crew, stills from the film, and more. Be sure to check out the origin of the concept of the Madonna Pap Smear scene! If you loved *Slacker* (the film), you will love *Slacker* (the book).

1992, 8½ x 11, 162 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SLACKER: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99076)

THE PSYCHOLOGY OF EVERYDAY THINGS
by Donald A. Norman

"By looking very carefully at how we do everyday things, this brilliant book shows how good designers exploit basic principles of common sense thought — and how disregarding those principles can lead to disaster." — Marvin Minsky, MIT

Even the smartest among us can feel inept as we fail to figure out which light switch or oven burner to turn on, or whether to push, pull, or slide a door. The fault, argues this fascinating, ingenious, and *liberating* book, lies not in ourselves, but in product design that ignores the needs of users and the principles of cognitive psychology.

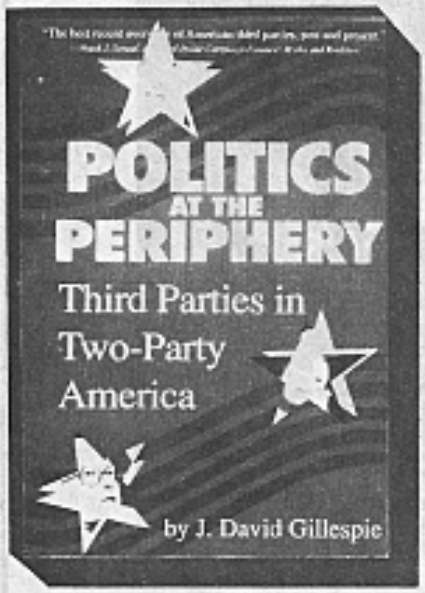
The problems range from ambiguous and hidden controls to arbitrary relationships between controls and functions, coupled with a lack of feedback or other assistance and unreasonable demands on memorization. This book presents examples aplenty, among them the VCR, computer, and office telephone, all models of how not to design for people.

But good, usable design is possible. The rules are simple: make things visible, exploit natural relationships that couple function and control, and make intelligent use of constraints. The goal: user-centered design that guides the user effortlessly to the right action on the right control at the right time. The author is a world-famous psychologist and pioneer in the application of cognitive science.

1988, 6½ x 9½, 270 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

THE PSYCHOLOGY OF EVERYDAY THINGS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88143)

POLITICS AT THE PERIPHERY
Third Parties In Two-Party America
by J. David Gillespie



At a time when voter frustration with "politics as usual" promises to be the hallmark of the 1990s, J. David Gillespie reminds us that American receptiveness to candidates outside the Republican and Democratic parties is not a phenomenon unique to this decade. Rather, alternative parties are an American tradition almost as old as the nation itself. Gillespie's broad, interpretive study tells the story of those Americans who have rejected traditional parties for alternative political organizations and of the issues that have propelled them to do so.

Gillespie examines the value of third parties as well as the cultural and structural constraints that relegate them to the periphery of American political life. From the Antimasons of the 1820's to H. Ross Perot's grassroots network, Gillespie details more than fifty political alternatives. He offers vivid portraits of their party leaders and supporters, including Tom Watson, Robert LaFollette, Strom Thurmond, George Wallace, Belva Lockwood, and Huey Long. Assessing their constituency and impact, Gillespie concludes that third parties draw disproportionately from the ranks of agitators and act as agents for change with many stances adopted — often in modified form — by mainstream parties.

Contents include:

- On the Outside Looking In: Third Parties and the Political Mainstream
- Brightly Blazing Candles: Transient National Third Parties in the Nineteenth Century
- Candles in the Wind: Transient Third Parties in the Twentieth Century
- Not Whistling Dixie: Women, African-Americans, and the Third-Party Course
- Sustained by Faith: Doctrinal Parties
- Non-National Significant Others: Important State and Community Parties
- What Manner of Men and Women? Beliefs and Personalities of Third-Party Leaders
- Looking Back, Looking Ahead: The Third-Party Legacy and the Future
- Returns from November 3, 1992, Presidential Election
- Addresses of Third Parties
- Third-Party and Independent Candidacies Receiving at Least One Percent of Popular Vote for President
- Third-Party Presence (Excluding Independents) in U.S. Congress
- Third-Party and Independent Gubernatorial Popular Elections
- Suggestions for Further Reading
- And more.

Politics At The Periphery is must reading for anyone interested in current American politics.

1993, 6 x 9, 342 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

POLITICS AT THE PERIPHERY: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94231)

DENNIS EICHHORN'S REAL LIFE COMIX
by Dennis Eichhorn

In the rarified realm of so-called "autobiographical" or "confessional" comics, writer Dennis P. Eichhorn has chomped out a sizable niche for himself, as his no-punches-pulled, explicit stories attest. Dennis has produced three series: *Real Life*, which consists of stories from his fascinating life; *Real Smut*, true sexual adventures; and *Real Schmuck*, stories of Denny acting like a schmuck. All three series are illustrated by some of the finest comic artists currently working in America.

To introduce you to the wonderful world of Dennis Eichhorn, we have chosen one volume from each series. These three titles are a terrific introduction to Eichhorn's work: *Real Stuff* #9 contains a story which Fantagraphics (his publisher) felt compelled to censor; *Real Schmuck* #1 contains Eichhorn's unique response to this episode; and *Real Smut* #3 presents sex and doom in a manner never before attempted in comic form. In fact, we feel that *Cold Plutonium Sweat* (from *Real Smut* #3) is one of the most compelling and shattering stories in any medium we have ever read.

If you don't buy any other comic books in your lifetime, buy *Dennis Eichhorn's Real Life Comix!*

1992-1993, 8½ x 10½, 3 volume set, total of more than 72 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.

DENNIS EICHHORN'S REAL LIFE COMIX: $7.70
(ORDER NUMBER 99082)

BABOON DOOLEY, ROCK CRITIC!
Baboon Gets Ahead In Life
by John Crawford

At last! A *Baboon Dooley* book! One of our favorite underground comic characters of the 80's now collected into book form. And a nice job of printing it is, too (even though one printing company refused to print the book). Here are what some people have said about John Crawford's work:

"Crawford is the R. Crumb of the eighties. He's that important. And that good. This is the best on-going underground comic in the last decade, and will be, ultimately, the most influential." — Mike Klopner, *Free Beer Press*

"...an astute clever fellow tuned into our times most keenly." — R. Crumb

"All good and some of the best of 'em are in this here book." — Byron Coley, *Forced Exposure*

"Exquisitely targeted. Crawford has not only originality, but *integrity*." — Bob Black

"Crawford has little competition... His worthiness as agitator is proven by his nobility as wise guy... In print, Crawford comes off as cantankerous, dissatisfied, critical, and goddamed funny. He doesn't come off as 'anarchist,' 'libertarian,' or 'punk,' because his poor human brain transcends those diddly-shit fanclubs. He *obviously* would like to rip the guts out of the current Repub-Demo establishment — and he's already ripping the guts out of those who're unwittingly anxious to replace them with a new, improved, hip way to crush free thought." — Rev. Ivan Stang, Church of the SubGenius

"I've had a completely free hand in my column except for twice. Both times my writing was censored, both for the same reason: mentioning John Crawford. He's a banned person in *Maximum Rock N Roll*." — Mykel Board, *Lowlife*

A book of wonders 10 years in the making... ***Baboon Dooley, Rock Critic!: Baboon Gets Ahead In Life.*** Order your copy today...

1988, 5½ x 8½, 240 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BABOON DOOLEY, ROCK CRITIC!: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99026)

SHOCK VALUE
A Tasteful Book About Bad Taste
by John Waters

Bad boy film director John Waters lets loose with his opinions on American taste — everything from why he loves violence to why Baltimore is the hairdo capital of the world. My favorite chapter is "All My Trials," about Waters' hobby of attending bloody murder trials ("All My Trials" stands with "The Great Judeo-Christian Sin, Outlaw, Guilt, Crime & Punishment T.V. Show" from Tim Leary's *Neuropolitique* as the most insightful and funniest articles ever written on the American criminal justice system). Let's hear from Waters himself:

"All people look better under arrest. The ugliest sex criminal and the motliest junkie take on a special glamour as they are handcuffed and dragged before the crime-hungry American public. A new criminal is the hottest of all media stars, it's the only kind of celebrity that can happen literally overnight. Trials are the most entertaining of all American spectacles, always better than the theater, and except for a few special cases, much more thrilling than movies."

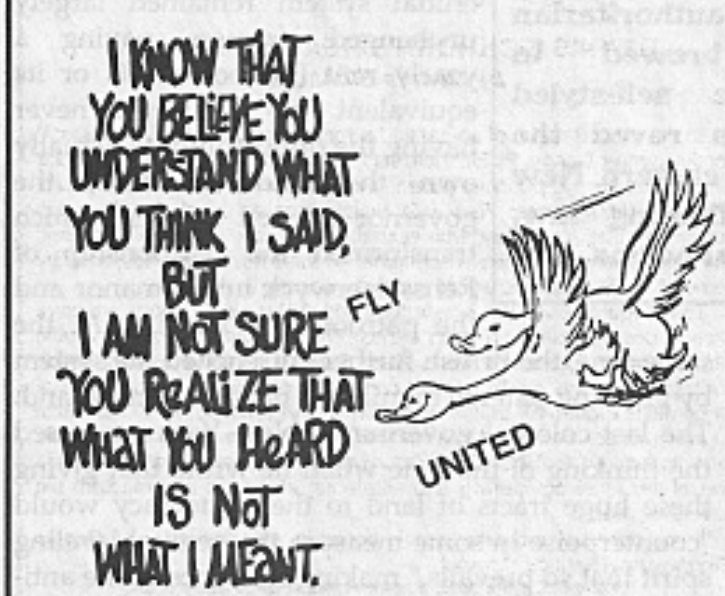
"The best defendant to watch is one who is guilty and unrepentant, but who denies his guilt. The more hideous the crime, the more intriguing it becomes. If you're going to be rotten, do it well, we say, and do it with style. Murder is my favorite charge, with kidnapping, terrorism, and armed robbery following in exactly that order. The facts of the case are relatively unimportant. A true crime buff is interested in only three things:

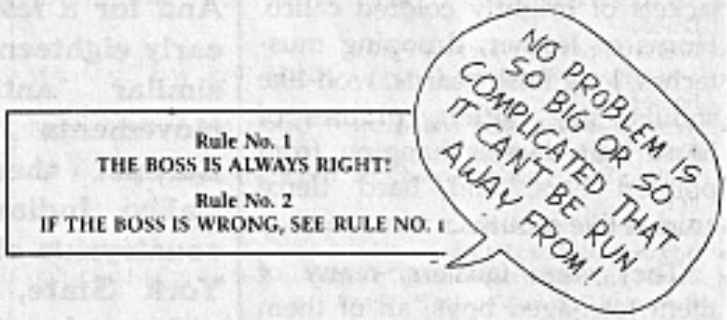
(1) Can the criminal handle the sudden glare of publicity?
(2) Are his family and friends standing behind him?
(3) Is he smart enough to fool a jury and beat the rap?"

We highly recommend ***Shock Value,*** by John Waters.

1981, 7 x 10, 249 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SHOCK VALUE: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 88131)





WHEN YOU'RE UP TO YOUR ASS IN ALLIGATORS
Urban Folklore from the Paperwork Empire
by Alan Dundes and Carl R. Pagter

When you're up to your ass in alligators, it's difficult to remind yourself that your initial objective was to drain the swamp.

Dundes and Pagter have compiled a zany collection of office copier folklore — those tattered sheets of cartoons, mottos, defiant sayings, and crude jokes that circulate in offices everywhere. Presented for your entertainment...

1987, 6 x 9, 271 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

WHEN YOU'RE UP TO YOUR ASS IN ALLIGATORS: $13.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99029)

Illustration by Nick Bougas

© 1992

The remains: a costume and mask stored behind glass like a saint's garments in a reliquary. A scarlet linen vest, a gown of printed broadcloth, and a mask made of sheep skin. Fabric flowers ornament the mask, along with faded blue ribbons, leather fringe, mesh over the eye holes, a goatee, sideburns and eye brows made from fur.

In a photograph, sixteen men pose in similar costumes. Most brandish knives, all wear grotesque masks and gowns or jackets of brightly colored calico. Horns of leather, drooping mustaches, long false beards, wolf-like snouts, stag antlers, plumes of horse hair, tassels hanging from pointed ears, and hard fierce animal-like mouths.

They were farmers, many of them teen-aged boys, all of them little better than serfs. And for a few years in the early eighteen forties, while similar anti-authoritarian movements brewed in Europe, these self-styled Calico Indians roved the countryside of eastern New York State, flouting law, order and social norms.

They were farmers, many of them teen-aged boys, all of them little better than serfs. And for a few years in the early eighteen forties, while similar anti-authoritarian movements brewed in Europe, these self-styled Calico Indians roved the countryside of eastern New York State, flouting law, order and social norms.

* * * * *

After the American War of Independence, a semi-feudal system remained firmly in place along the Hudson River valley, reaching from New York City to Albany, through the Catskills and to the Massachusetts border. Three hundred thousand farmers, working almost two million acres, lived like serfs with little hope of ever escaping their bondage to the land's owners.

The patroon system had its origins in the Dutch colonial efforts of the 1600s, when huge blocks of land were "purchased" from the indigenous inhabitants and tenants were brought in to secure Holland's hold.

In 1664, the Dutch colony was seized by the British, but the feudal system remained largely unchanged, farmers paying a yearly rent (in food stuffs or its equivalent in cash) yet never having the opportunity to actually own the land. In 1695, the governor granted a patent which transformed the patroonship of Rensselaerwyck into a manor and the patroon into its lord. At the same time, the British further entrenched the system by granting patents to millions of acres of new land. The last colonial governor of New York expressed the thinking of the time when he wrote that giving these huge tracts of land to the aristocracy would "counterpoise in some measure the general leveling spirit that so prevails," making reference to the antinomian and proto-anarchist Ranters, Diggers, and Levellers of Great Britain.

After the Revolutionary War, some land was taken from the Tories, but the most valuable tracts were given to Federalists as payment for their war claims, and other sections were sold to speculators. The most powerful landowning families — Van Rennselaer, Livingston, Schuyler, and Hamilton — continued to tighten their hold on the area through intermarriage and further purchases.

In 1839, Stepehn Van Rennselaer, known as the Good Patroon, died. Realizing that the patroon system was fragile and that only so much pressure could be put on it before it collapsed, he often had allowed tenants' rents to lapse during times of bad harvest or other ill fortune. But at his death, it was found that he'd accumulated large debts. And owing him nearly a half million dollars in back rents, his tenants were seen by the Van Rensselaer heirs as a likely way out of their financial predicament.

In the Helderbergs, on the west side of the Hudson, where farming was particularly difficult, resentment against this demand for total payment rose quickly, developing within the year into what is now known as the Anti-rent War.

The first anti-rent meetings were called in Berne, the highest place in the Helderbergs. In a Declaration of Independence dated July 4th, which the newly-formed anti-rent association sent to Stephen Van Rensselaer IV, they compare his oppressive rent measures to the Stamp Act of 1765 and themselves to the self-named Sons of Liberty, who fought against British economic oppression by tarring and feathering the King's functionaries, ransacking their homes and hanging them in effigy.

Quickly, the anti-rent associations had thousands of dues-paying members and their influence was felt throughout all the leasehold lands. The governor of New York sent in armed militia to put down the rebellion and the Anti-rent War began in earnest.

Quickly, the anti-rent associations had thousands of dues-paying members and their influence was felt throughout all the leasehold lands. The governor of New York sent in armed militia to put down the rebellion and the Anti-rent War began in earnest.

Disguising themselves in costumes of brilliant calico, covered with fur, feathers, and tin ornaments, wearing sheepskin masks or with their faces painted red and black, parties of self-proclaimed Indians struck back against the patroons' underlings.

When sheriffs would approach a farmer's land, intending to sell off some of his livestock in order to pay back rents, the Indians would surround the lawmen — usually on horseback — or ambush, disarm and drive them away. And on the few occasions when the auctions did occur, the Indians deployed snipers to kill all the cattle and sheep that had been sold. The Indians' tactics were a mixture of guerrilla warfare and adolescent playfulness. They kidnapped sheriffs and held them prisoner in taverns until they agreed to jump up and down three times and shout "Down with the rent!" They stole and destroyed legal papers, threatened farmers who paid their rents, and harassed sheriffs whenever they appeared.

Adopting pseudo-savage names (Red Jacket, Black Hawk, Yellow Jacket, Blue Beard, Little Thunder, White Chief) the Indians bound themselves by an oath: "I do of my own free will and accord come forward to join this body of men and will reveal no secrets of the society made known to me necessary to be kept."

Farm-wives and daughters were enlisted to make gowns and masks, the more outlandish the better. At their peak, the Indians numbered over ten thousand, yet no two costumes were alike. The chiefs' garments were the most flamboyant, however. Because the anti-rent associations provided money to buy calico (as well as ornaments and pistols), anyone was able to deck himself as outrageously as he pleased.

As in most insurgency movements, the rebels remained hidden and highly mobile, striking only when they had sufficient force to overcome their enemy, then evaporating as quickly as they'd gathered.

When a prominent Rennselaer county Indian died, an escort of his fellows — ninety-six men strong, mounted and in full battle dress — formed the vanguard of his funeral procession. In 1844, when Governor William Bouck held a conference to meet with local residents, over a hundred Indians stood at the edges of the crowd, shouting and jeering. Armed with muskets, pistols, scythes, axes, clubs, hatchets and knives, the Indians were able to mobilize quickly whenever sheriffs approached to serve writs or seize property.

And as a primitive communication network, the Indians convinced, sometimes by force, farmers to use their tin dinner horns only as a warning signal that the law was near. The message could be quickly relayed over many miles, the blaring of the horns (normally used to call workers in for their meals) reaching across the hills and valleys of the Catskills.

The organization of the Indian bands followed the cell structure which one of the most important anti-rent leaders, Thomas Devyr, had used while a Chartist agitator in Scotland. The Indians divided into ten-to-fifteen man units, the identity of individuals known only to the chief of the cell, who was in turn known only by his mock-indian name.

In order to throw off the two hundred year old feudal system, the Catskill and Hudson River Valley farmers needed to transform themselves, physically as well as emotionally.

Devyr, born in Donegal, Ireland, in 1805, published a pamphlet called "Our Natural Rights," in which he states: "I saw that the earth if vigorously tilled would yield plenty of the comforts of life. Willing labor and fertile soil would produce plenty to eat, drink and wear." After publishing the pamphlet, he fled from Ireland, and went to work in London, working for the liberal papers in which he attacked Irish Landlordism. Working class rebels in Newcastle-upon-Tyne asked him to join them. He left London, calling it "that great social wen," and quickly rose to prominence among the Scots fighting for social and political reform. In 1840, he fled Scotland to avoid arrest and landed in New York. Within months, he was at the forefront of the anti-rent struggles in the Hudson Valley.

Another prominent anti-rent leader was Dr. Smith Boughton, who came to be known by his Indian name, Big Thunder. A brilliant public speaker and organizer, he traveled up and down the Catskills, addressing meetings, exhorting farmers to join or support financially the Indians' efforts. But targeted by the lords of Livingston manor, he was eventually arrested for robbery (after a sheriff was relieved of his warrants and writs by a band of Indians) and sentenced to life imprisonment at hard labor.

In 1844, the hostilities had increased to such a high pitch that governor Silas Wright issued a proclamation declaring Delaware County (the epicenter of Indian activities) to be in a state of insurrection and ordered in the military to "preserve order." And in early 1845, he requested that the legislature pass a law making it illegal for any individual to appear with "his face painted, discolored, covered or concealed," or to refuse help to a law enforcement officer in the pursuit of "seizing, arresting, con-fining... every person with his face so painted." Though anti-rent forces were building strength in the legislature, the measure passed easily. The Calico Indians, however, continued their guerrilla war. As in most insurgency movements, the rebels remained hidden and highly mobile, striking only when they had sufficient force to overcome their enemy, then evaporating as quickly as they'd gathered.

The Anti-rent War continued until August of 1845, when Sheriff Green Moore and Osman Steele (his jailor and undersheriff) rode to the farm of Moses Earle near Andes, to sell off some of Earle's livestock in order to satisfy a warrant for two years' back rent. The Indians gathered in force, blaring their horns, and surrounded the two sheriffs. Steele resisted and shots were fired. Three bullets hit him and he died late that day.

The Indians scattered and as soon as the news got out, public opinion turned against the rebels. The cells disbanded, thousands of masks were burned and buried, and the calico gowns were converted overnight into curtains and quilts. Mass arrests followed the death of Steele and eventually eighty-four men were convicted: two sentenced to the gallows and thirteen to prison terms.

But though the Indians' violence was condemned by the general population, their goals were still popular and the anti-rent forces continued to work their way into state government. In 1846, John Young was elected governor of New York on an anti-rent platform and a few weeks after taking office, had pardoned all the Indian prisoners still in jail. In 1848, the legislature abolished the tenure rent system.

In order to throw off the two hundred year old feudal system, the Catskill and Hudson River Valley farmers needed to transform themselves, physically as well as emotionally.

Like the "indians" who took part in the Boston Tea Party, the Catskill rebels disguised themselves for practical purposes, to prevent being identified and punished. But they also transformed themselves into creatures who could do what no law-abiding citizen would dream of doing. By putting on ridiculous costumes, taking false names, and

swearing melodramatic oaths, they escaped centuries of social constraint.

The view of Indians that the farmers exhibited is clearly quite skewed. Boyish enthusiasm, romantic notions of the noble savage, and simple ignorance shaped the Indians' idea of themselves. The costume itself points to a gross misunderstanding of what "indian" meant. Looking more like animals dressed in women's clothing than the original inhabitants of the land they worked, the Calico Indians embraced freedom by embracing otherness. Decked out in gowns, flowers, wigs, ribbons and tassels, they allowed themselves, most likely without knowing it, to play at being women. Wearing masks made from animal parts (sheepskin, horse hair, stag horns, pig ears and feathers) they were more beasts than men. And a few of the most brave even played at being demons: wearing horns, fangs and scarlet talons. Half-drunk, converting their farm implements into weapons, they had strength where before they had only servitude and the prospect of endless toil.

The core of this is, of course, play. Freedom, disappearing privacy, dignity, may be serious business indeed, but if our response is likewise solemn-ugly, then we have failed completely.

For them the word "indian" meant something far larger than native American. It was a label that denoted wildness, lack of restraint, the ability to follow one's desires. Some took names that were overtly Arabic (The Prophet), or Mexican (Santa Anna). And with their secret oaths, midnight forays, bizarre costumes, their violence mixed with grandiose heroics, they clearly believed that to be an Indian was not merely to be non-white, but also something bigger than life. Crossing racial, gender, even species lines, all expectations were overturned. Anecdotes were told of parents talking for hours with their sons, and girls being overwhelmed by the kisses and caresses of their own brothers, without anyone suspecting their true identity. Drunken farm boys could be for a few hours powerful chieftains, warriors rather than serfs. Armed sheriffs could be mocked, humiliated, treated as buffoons. Even family ties meant nothing. Social, as well as political, law was overthrown.

At the killing of undersheriff Osman Steele, the Indians shouted, "Down with the laws, we are here to break them." For a few years, they lived out a childish fantasy. But mixing their playfulness with criminality and righteous defiance, they were able claim back their land and a small but significant measure of dignity.

What would a year 2000 Calico Indian look like? Not an Indian, certainly. The concept has become too tainted by commercials and Hollywood, alcohol and romanticism. But perhaps another savage other might stand in their place.

What's more fearsomely alien than a three year old who must have EVERYTHING RIGHT NOW? Perhaps there'll be Calico babies, adults devolved into childhood berserkers.

It's likely, though, that in an age when all group endeavors are suspect, any mass movement tainted by power and greed and marketing possibilities, that the only act that can echo the Calicos' rebellion would be individual. Not a group attack on the concrete face of order and reason, but individual transformation. Prankishness, the cruelty of childish play. Just as the farm boys of the 1840s dressed in ludicrous gowns and took pretentious names, so in the waning days of the 20th century must we become foolish to be free. Turn yourself inside out like a glove, left to right, penetralia to skin. Only holy idiots — despised, feared, almost invisible — can be free, acting out their little fiefdom of freedom.

The core of this is of course play. Freedom, disappearing privacy, dignity may be serious business indeed, but if our response is likewise solemn-ugly, then we have failed completely. Systems in conflict become like each other. We must become unlike ourselves to be free. Just as children mimic parents to learn language before they have any idea what individual words mean, so we must mimic wildness and freedom to be wild and free. Laugh in the groaning void, make everything (even Law's great grim gaze brooding over our internal landscape) a toy, a joy. Become the canny idiot, signifying nothing — and everything. Dress up, act out, take a new name, transform yourself, rebel. (*NOTE: A shorter version of this piece appeared in* Anarchy: A Journal of Desire Armed, (Summer 1992) *and also appears in the book Gone to Croatan.)*

References

Tin Horns and Calico, Henry Christman (Holt: 1945)

Landlords And Farmers In The Hudson-Mohawk Region 1790-1850, David Ellis (Octagon Books: 1967)

History Of Delaware County, Jay Gould (Keeny and Gould: 1856)

The Hudson, Carl Carmer (Farrar and Rinehart: 1939)

Delaware County N.Y., History Of The Century 1797-1897), David Murray (1897)

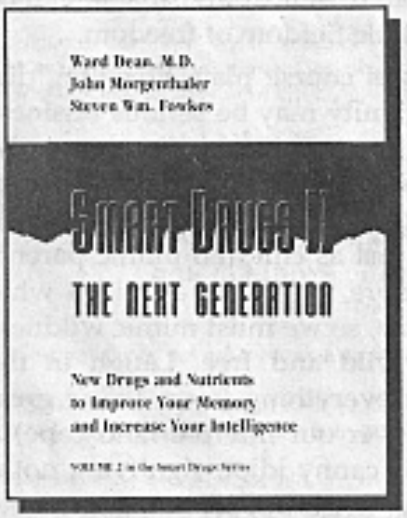
"The Trial of Big Thunder," Isabel T. Kelsay, *N.Y. History*, 33 (7/35)

INTELLIGENCE INCREASE

Introduction

How smart are you? Not smart enough, I bet. Not so smart you couldn't afford to be smarter, huh? From actually increasing your "IQ" to methods and techniques for expanding your consciousness — these books are carefully selected to raise your consciousness and intelligence.

SMART DRUGS II
THE NEXT GENERATION
New Drugs and Nutrients to Improve Your Memory and Increase Your Intelligence
by Ward Dean, M.D., John Morgenthaler and Steven Wm. Fowkes



Smart Drugs II, the follow-up to the best-selling *Smart Drugs & Nutrients*, is a practical guide to improving your mental performance with newly-researched, test-proven pharmaceuticals and nutrients. It contains all new information on the latest smart drugs, fascinating personal accounts from smart drug users all over the world, plus an extensive Question & Answer section.

- Enhance your clarity of mind and sensory awareness
- Increase your sexual enjoyment
- Enhance school and job performance
- Learn the latest treatments for Alzheimer's disease
- Increase your energy and alertness
- Increase your IQ by 10 points or more
- Improve your problem-solving abilities
- Improve your memory by as much as 40%
- Slow down the aging process itself

Smart Drugs II is full of very practical information about what smart drugs and nutrients are, how to get them, and how to use them to make your brain work better. It also has an extensive section of compelling and sometimes heart-warming stories told by smart drug users from all over the world: a woman who is no longer depressed, a computer programmer able to "hold more code in his head," a student with increased sex drive, a commercial airline pilot using piracetam to improve his flying skills, a woman now able to remember the long numbers required of her in her job, an artist who says, "I've got my future back!", and many more.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 286 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
SMART DRUGS II: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88177)

MULTIMIND
A New Way of Looking at Human Behavior
by Robert Ornstein

Robert Ornstein is one of the more original thinkers in the fields of neurology and psychology. He has the ability to explain difficult ideas so that people without scientific training can easily understand them.

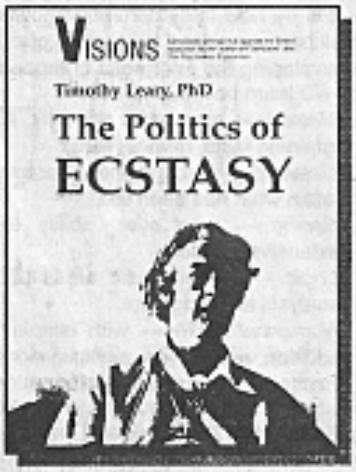
"Instead of a single, intellectual entity that can judge many different kinds of events equably, the mind is diverse and complex. It contains a changeable conglomeration of different kinds of 'small minds' — fixed reactions, talents, flexible thinking — and these different entities are temporarily employed — 'wheeled into consciousness' — and then usually discarded, returned to their place, after use. One system describes these different factions of the mind. I think the best name for it is the mental operating system, MOS in shorthand. It is not an omnipotent controller but a semiorganized central factor in the mind, and it is often overridden by lower forces in the mind. This is quite a different position from the single-mind view, but it may help us understand why we misjudge people so often; why we are so inconsistent; why moods, once they occur, color other thoughts, then pass away; why some people seem 'possessed' for longer or shorter periods; why others can think some thoughts only when drunk, angry, elated, or depressed."

— Robert Ornstein, ***Multimind***

Included in this brilliant book are sections on: Mind on Mind; Mind on Brain; Small-Minded Policies; Knowing Oneself and Others; and The Governance of the Mind. A beautifully written, amusing and provocative book.

1986, 5½ x 8, 214 pp, soft cover.
MULTIMIND: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88128)

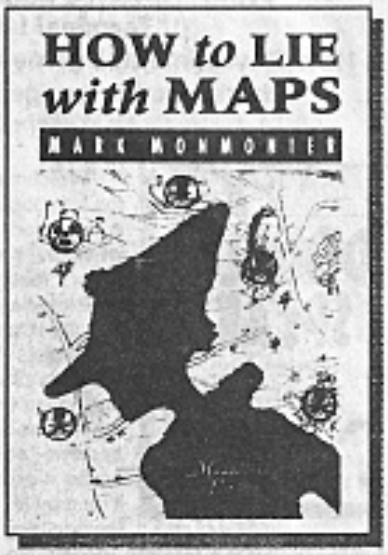
THE POLITICS OF ECSTASY
by Timothy Leary



In the most recent edition of the 1968 classic, *The Politics Of Ecstasy*, Timothy Leary has added a sparkling new essay on *The Youth Revolutions of the 20th Century* written the day after the Berlin Wall came tumbling down. Leary has once again released the spirit of the times in his poignant portrayal of cultural and political drama. Coupled with old favorites like *The Buddha as Drop Out* and *Poet of Interior Journey*, Leary has improved one of the most significant collections of essays from the Psychedelic Era. His observations of where we've been are as crucial as they are entertaining.

1990 Edition, 5½ x 8½, 371 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE POLITICS OF ECSTASY: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94190)

HOW TO LIE WITH MAPS
by Mark Monmonier



This lively, clearly illustrated essay on the use and abuse of maps teaches us how to evaluate maps critically and promotes a healthy skepticism about these easy-to-manipulate models of reality. As Mark Monmonier shows, maps not only point the way and provide information, maps lie. In fact, they have to lie.

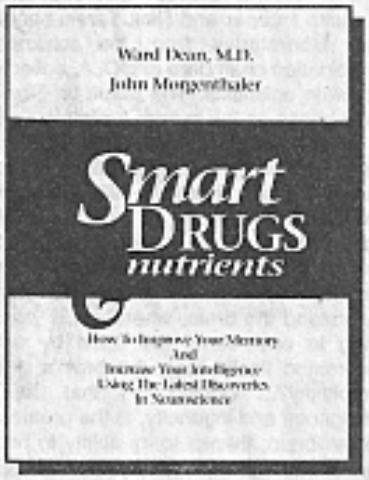
Most maps are necessarily collections of little lies: a coastline, for instance, may be simplified to avoid overlap and visual clutter. While Monmonier helps readers detect such relatively minor detours and deceptions, he also explores the more harmful cartographic trickery found, for example, in Nazi propaganda maps and, to a lesser degree, in real-estate developers' plans and environmental-impact maps.

To show how maps can distort, Monmonier first introduces basic principles of mapmaking. He clearly explains such elements as scale, projections, symbols, and generalization. His chapters on types of distortion cover deliberate over-simplifications, poor reproduction, problems of computer-generated maps, advertising deceptions, the misuse of maps in zoning disputes, the misleading use of color, the use of maps as agents of political propaganda, and maps that "make nonsense of the census." Monmonier points out that ignorance and mistakes, rather than deliberate deception, account for many cartographic lies, and that map users must be wary cartographic consumers.

As its title promises, *How to Lie With Maps* teaches a bit of cartographic trickery. People who make maps in their work — and do not want to mislead readers or clients — will benefit from Monmonier's expertise. But Monmonier's clear-eyed appraisal of how the making of maps affects the world we live in is particularly valuable for potential victims of bad maps: scientists, voters, politicians, planners, business managers, travelers, students, and all the rest of us.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 188 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
HOW TO LIE WITH MAPS: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88148)

SMART DRUGS & NUTRIENTS
How to Improve Your Memory And Increase Your Intelligence Using the Latest Discoveries in Neuroscience
by Ward Dean, M.D. and John Morgenthaler



Smart Drugs & Nutrients is an introductory guide to exciting new developments in neuroscience. By using newly-researched nutrients, new compounds and test-proven pharmaceuticals, you may vastly increase your brain power and improve your memory, concentration, and ability to learn. There are dozens of substances that have been demonstrated to improve animal and human intelligence. This book presents a practical guide as to how the most widely tested and potentially beneficial of these substances are being used.

It describes how others have used these substances for improved exam taking ability, better job performance, and increased productivity. It covers their use in delaying age-related intelligence decrease (including dealing with senility), and helping to deal with memory problems resulting from alcohol, tobacco, and drug abuse.

The book is organized so that you can easily decide which of the drugs and nutrients might be of interest. The index can be used to look up symptoms or complaints as a quick way of finding compounds of interest to you.

Smart Drugs & Nutrients explains how to use cognitive enhancement substances and how to get them. It lists the addresses of overseas mail order pharmacies for products which are not yet available in the United States.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 188 pp, indexed, soft cover.
SMART DRUGS & NUTRIENTS: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88142)

USING YOUR BRAIN FOR A CHANGE
Neuro-Linguistic Programming
by Richard Bandler

This excellent and funny book gives sound advice for taking control of your life. Contents include:

- *Who's Driving the Bus?* (Bandler pokes fun at many of our current ways of attempting to think about and solve human problems, as he begins to provide alternatives.)
- *Running Your Own Brain* (Changing our experiences with "briefest therapy.")
- *Points of View* (Knowing how to use points of view allows you to cure a phobia or a "post-traumatic stress syndrome" in a few minutes, among other things.)
- *Going Wrong* (Planning ahead instead of trying to correct things after they go wrong.)
- *Going For It* (Changing critical internal choices into friendly and useful allies.)
- *Understanding Confusion* (How we organize our experience to understand things.)
- *Beyond Belief* (How to directly access your internal coding to change limiting beliefs about yourself into resourceful and empowering beliefs.)
- *And much more,* including how to break unhealthy habits like smoking, and overcoming "learning disabilities."

Using Your Brain For A Change is a very useful book for taking control of your situation.

1985, 6 x 9, 180 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
USING YOUR BRAIN FOR A CHANGE: $7.50
(ORDER NUMBER 88140)

THE 3-POUND UNIVERSE
Revolutionary Discoveries about the *brain* — From the Chemistry of the Mind to the New Frontiers of the Soul
by Judith Hooper and Dick Teresi

Judith Hooper and Dick Teresi spent four years visiting the nation's brain laboratories, from the schizophrenia wing of NIMH to the hallucination chambers of UCLA, collecting information from the nation's top brain scientists. The result is *The 3-Pound Universe*, one of the finest books on the human brain ever written.

As Isaac Asimov says in his Foreword, "The human brain, then, is the most complicated organization of matter that we know... The human brain is certainly more complicated in organization than is a mighty star, which is why we know so much more about stars than about the brain. Indeed, the brain is so complex, and human attempts to understand how it works have, until now, met with such apparently insurmountable hurdles, that it seems a fair question to ask whether we can *ever* understand the brain, whether it is *possible* to do so. After all, we are trying to understand the brain by using the brain. Can something understand itself? Can the brain's complexity comprehend a brain's complexity?... Considering that the human brain, thanks to its intelligence and ingenuity, is the greatest hope of humanity; and that the human brain, thanks to its ability to hate, envy, and desire, is also the greatest danger to humanity — what can conceivably be more important than to understand the various aspects of the brain and to learn how, possibly, to encourage those that are constructive and to correct those that are destructive. In this book, then, Judith Hooper and Dick Teresi tell of the progress in this research and forecast future potentialities. They tell the story of the ultimate peak of human seeking, the attempt of humanity to understand itself."

1986, 6 x 9, 432 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE 3-POUND UNIVERSE: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88167)

I AM RIGHT — YOU ARE WRONG
From This to the New Renaissance: from Rock Logic to Water Logic
by Edward de Bono

"Sad to think how much harm has been caused by the brutal arrogance of rock logic."
— Dudley Herschbach, Nobel Prize in Chemistry, 1986

Edward de Bono is one of the most brilliant thinkers currently writing. In *I Am Right — You Are Wrong*, Dr. de Bono, who is well known world-wide for his origination of lateral thinking, puts forward a direct challenge to what he calls the rock logic of Western thinking. Rock logic is based on rigid categories, absolutes, argument and adversarial point scoring. Edward de Bono believes that this thinking cannot provide the constructive energies that we are going to need in order to solve problems and create a better future as we move towards the year 2000.

Instead of rock logic, he proposes the water logic of perception. Drawing on our understanding of the brain as a self-organizing information system, Dr. de Bono shows that perception is the key to more constructive thinking and the serious creativity of design.

Edward de Bono expects his ideas to outrage conventional thinkers, yet time has been on his side, and the ideas that he first put forward twenty years ago in his book *The Mechanism Of Mind* are now accepted mainstream thinking. Here, in this brilliantly argued assault on outmoded thought patterns, he calls for nothing less than a New Renaissance. *Highly Recommended.*

1990, 5 x 8, 313 pp, soft cover.

I AM RIGHT — YOU ARE WRONG: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 88170)

MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR MIND
by Tony Buzan

It is by now fairly common knowledge that we normally use a very small part — under 1 percent — of our brain's capacity. Here is a guide to developing the enormous untapped potential of the rest. In this book, you will learn how to improve:

- *Memory* — your basic capacity, as well as your special abilities for retaining facts, names, faces
- *Listening* — through the selection of key phrases that help you to retain what has been said
- *Seeing* — your eyes' ability to see more clearly, analytically, extensively, quickly
- *Logic* — the ten basic areas of logical thinking that will improve analysis and judgment
- *Numerical Ability* — with simple techniques for handling complex addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division within seconds.

Packed with fascinating information, this challenging book details the latest discoveries about the different mental functions of the left and right sides and the upper and lower portions of the brain; speed reading and note-taking techniques; special memory systems; and it provides self-improvement exercises, "self-checks," and diagrams to help you understand the concepts and apply them to everyday use.

1984, 6 x 9, 157 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR MIND: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88121)

DOUBLESPEAK
From "Revenue Enhancement" to "Terminal Living" How Government, Business, Advertisers, and Others Use Language to Deceive You
by William Lutz

Welcome to the world of *Doublespeak*, the language of non-responsibility, carefully constructed to appear to communicate when all it does is mislead. Designed to distort reality and corrupt understanding, doublespeak makes the bad seem good and the intolerable seem less so. Thanks to the twists and turns of phrases and thoughts practiced by government officials, businessmen, advertisers, and myriad other pro-fessionals, doublespeak has become so common that you may not notice it or bother to protest when you do. You may be happy to buy genuine imitation leather, and then again, you may wonder what you're getting for your money. Never fear — here is a book that will alert, amuse and appall you as it explores the insidious proliferation of doublespeak in our daily lives.

By identifying the four kinds of doublespeak — euphemism, jargon, gobbledygook, inflated language — and by giving numerous examples from advertising, medicine, law, government, education, business, and the military, William Lutz entertains and enlightens, all the while making clear that the deliberate misuse of language not only deceives but also destroys communication and trust, the very foundations of our democratic culture. As Lutz writes in his preface: "I have tried to show that doublespeak is not a slip of the tongue, or language used out of ignorance, but is instead a very conscious use of language as a weapon or tool by those in power to achieve their ends at our expense. While some doublespeak is funny, much of it is frightening. We laugh and dismiss doublespeak as empty or meaningless words at our own peril for, as George Orwell saw so clearly, the great weapon of power, exploitation, manipulation, and oppression is language. It is only by being aware of the pervasiveness of doublespeak and its function as a tool of social, economic, and political control that we can begin to fight those who would use language against us."

1989, 6 x 9, 304 pp, indexed, hard cover.

DOUBLESPEAK: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88163)

HOW TO BEAT "HONESTY" TESTS
by Sneaky Pete

In recent years, an insidious employment screening tool has been used with ever-increasing abandon, particularly in the areas of retail, banking, delivery, and warehouse work. There has been hardly any public comment upon this development except for a scant few articles in the specialized press. Often job applicants are told that it is merely an "attitude survey," just another form to be completed before getting the job. Because there is so much paperwork involved, this usually passes by unquestioned. Despite whatever you may be told about it, it is a pencil-and-paper test that claims to measure how honest you are and it *is* more than just another part of the red tape involved in landing a job. This tragedy goes far beyond what one might think, because these tests are taken so seriously by so many employers. Fortunately, like any other psychological tests, "honesty" tests can be beaten by the skillful manipulation of one's responses.

This book examines why these "honesty" tests exist, why they do not do what their publishers claim (that is, why they are inaccurate) and why people take them as seriously as they do. Finally, it explains how these tests are intended to work and how you can beat them at their own game. While someone who is fundamentally dishonest can beat these tests by applying the principles in this book, this book is primarily intended for those people who are generally put off by test taking and are especially afraid of psychological tests because they believe the tests have some almost mystical significance. Before you finish this book, you will have forgotten that enduring myth.

Topics covered include:

- Why the pencil-and-paper "honesty" tests exist
- The unreliability of polygraph tests
- When "honesty" tests were first developed
- How the "honesty" tests are scored
- How to keep your answers consistent
- Why it is best to admit some minor thefts in the past
- Why a *truly* honest person will *fail* the "honesty" tests
- The 16 most commonly used "honesty" tests — with tips on how to beat each one
- And much more.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 56 pp, soft cover.
HOW TO BEAT "HONESTY" TESTS: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88114)

RADICAL HONESTY
How To Transform Your Life by Telling The TRUTH
by Brad Blanton, Ph.D.

This is a profound, revolutionary book that takes a fresh look at how we live, love, and attempt to heal ourselves in modern society. *Radical Honesty* is not a kinder, gentler self-help book. Dr. Blanton blows away the myths, superstitions, and lies by which we live our lives. Shocking, entertaining, and completely unique, *Radical Honesty* is a gust — not a breath — of fresh air. Stress, according to Dr. Blanton, comes not from the environment, but from the self-built jail of the mind. What keeps us in our self-built jails is lying. "We all lie like hell," he says. "It wears us out... it is *the major source* of all human stress. It kills us." Not telling our friends, lovers, spouses, or bosses about what we do, feel, or think keeps us locked in that jail. The way out is to get good at telling the truth. Dr. Blanton provides the tools we can use to escape from the jail of the mind. This book is a cake with a file in it.

Radical Honesty, says Dr. Blanton, is a book for "a world of human beings on the brink of destruction or rebirth. This is the way through — the way to have a life of vitality for individuals as well as the way to a world that works without costing so many of its participants so dearly." *Radical Honesty* powerfully challenges conventional ethics, morals, and standards of behavior. With the brusqueness of an emergency room physician treating trauma, Blanton says, "There is no use wasting time on politeness if the patient is damn near dead." *Radical Honesty* may offend you, but telling the truth can save your life.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 308 pp, soft cover.
RADICAL HONESTY: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 88178)

SYSTEMANTICS
The Underground Text of Systems Lore How Systems Really Work and How They Fail
by John Gall

The point of view espoused in this brilliant book is radical and pessimistic. Stated as succinctly as possible: the fundamental problem does not lie in any particular System but rather in Systems As Such. Salvation, if it is attainable at all, even partially, is to be sought in a deeper understanding of the ways of all Systems, not simply in a criticism of the errors of a particular System.

No one, these days, can avoid contact with Systems. Systems are everywhere: big Systems, little Systems, Systems mechanical and electronic, and those special Systems that consist of organized associations of people. In self-defense, we must learn to live with Systems, to control *them* lest they control *us*.

No one can afford not to understand the basic principles of How Systems Work. Ignorance of those basic laws is bound to lead to unrealistic expectations of the type that have plagued dreamers, schemers, and so-called men of affairs from the earliest times. But, until *Systemantics*, nowhere was there to be found a single basic primer that spells out the essential pragmatic facts of practical systems in the form of simple and easy-to-grasp Axioms.

Systemantics tells all, in frank and intimate language understandable to anyone who is willing to read and reflect. Both profound and funny, *Systemantics* tells how systems really work — and why they fail.

1988, 6 x 9, 340 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
SYSTEMANTICS: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88125)

USE YOUR PERFECT MEMORY
A Complete Program of New Techniques for Remembering — with Special Programs for Players of Poker and Bridge, and for Students Taking Exams
by Tony Buzan

Tony Buzan is one of the world's leading authorities on the brain and learning techniques. In *Use Your Perfect Memory*, he has devised an ingenious system for memory improvement, geared to handle each specific memory problem — from facts and figures to faces and dreams. Buzan, who has achieved world-wide success in improving the memories of thousands of people, reveals in this book his inventive methods for improving your memory to the point of total recall.

Buzan discusses the secret principles underlying a super-power memory as well as re-remembering: remembering what you have forgotten. Included are techniques for everyday memory problems, such as remembering names, faces, phone numbers, dates, vocabulary words, and appointments. Also provided are special programs for card players (particularly players of poker and bridge) to help them remember what has been played and what cards are still in the deck. There is a useful section for students, showing how to study most effectively and how to prepare for exams with optimum results.

Here, in one volume, is the only memory guide you'll ever need.

1984, 5½ x 8½, 251 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
USE YOUR PERFECT MEMORY: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88012)

SUBLIMINAL LEARNING
An Eclectic Approach
by Eldon Taylor, Ph.D.

Subliminal Learning is not just a text on subliminal communication and technology, but also a treatise on self-responsibility. All behavior is behavior of choice, even if it is painful, resistive, and subliminally chosen. With his post-graduate background in science, pastoral psychology, and comparative religion, and with twelve years experience in criminology, Dr. Eldon Taylor is uniquely qualified to lead us into further exploration of subliminal perception and its effect on the subconscious mind. His contributions to this science-technology have been, and continue to be, impressive. He has taken a great step forward in presenting to us a clearer picture of our evolving consciousness. In *Subliminal Learning* he provides models for understanding the subception process together with overwhelming evidence of the efficacy of appropriate subliminal stimuli.

Contents include: The controversy about subliminals • What you perceive that you don't • Definitions and technology • How we learn • The rejection loop • Subliminal technology and the industry in subliminals • In search of consciousness • Some clinical observations and insights into future applications • A unified consciousness paradigm • And much more.

Anyone interested in mind control, hidden manipulation, and realities within realities in our everyday life must read Eldon Taylor's books, starting with *Subliminal Learning*.

1988, 6 x 9, 206 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
SUBLIMINAL LEARNING: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88110)

SUBLIMINAL COMMUNICATION
Emperor's Clothes or Panacea?
by Eldon Taylor, Ph.D.

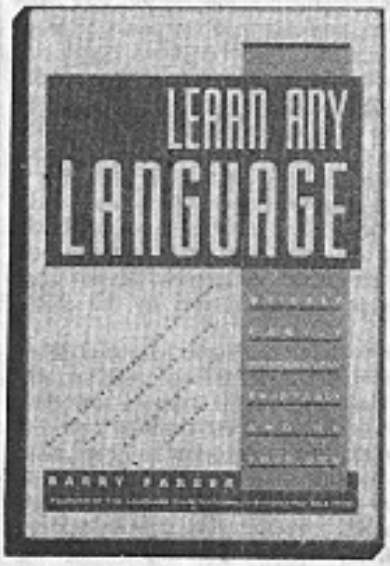
If you thought subliminals were a hoax or against the law, open the pages of *Subliminal Communication* and it will open your eyes! It is the intent of this book to focus specifically on subliminal technology. Does it work? If so, what is the evidence? How does it work? Can it create basic changes in personality structure? These and many other questions, implications, and ramifications are treated within the pages that follow.

Topics covered include:
- History
- Mechanics
- The law and subliminals
- Testimonies
- Scientific findings
- Unanswered questions
- The "homemade" subliminal
- And much more, including a supplier list and bibliography.

Subliminal Communication is real! This book is a straightforward simplified account designed to demonstrate how subliminal processing has been and is accomplished. It even includes how to create your own subliminal program.

1988, 6 x 9, 135 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
SUBLIMINAL COMMUNICATION: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88111)

HOW TO LEARN ANY LANGUAGE
by Barry Farber



Barry Farber has been a true adventurer in languages for 46 years and can speak in 25 tongues. The techniques he presents in this book will have readers speaking, reading, writing and enjoying any foreign language they want to learn — or *have* to learn — in a surprisingly short time.

Without beating their heads against verb conjugations and noun declensions, readers will follow Farber's principles and glide toward language proficiency. His methods consists of four ground-breaking but simple concepts, hailed by language-teaching professionals who agree that previous approaches have failed to teach Americans foreign languages. They are:

- *The Multi-Track Attack.* Accelerate learning and eliminate boredom by using all at once an arsenal of the latest language tools, including cassettes, flash cards, dictionaries, grammar books, and more.
- *Harnessing Hidden Moments.* Turn free time, even fifteen seconds, into personal "mini-lessons." No more standing in line or waiting for elevators with an inactive mind!
- *The Magic Memory System.* Commit dozens of words to memory, at a single sitting and with astounding retention, by using a fun and effective vocabulary-memory technique.
- *Starting at the Top.* Plunge in (just as a child does when learning to speak) and join conversation groups, read publications, and watch movies in the language you're learning.

How To Learn Any Language is as entertaining as it is effective, and shows that aptitude is less important than appetite. This essential book explains all the tools, methods, and motivation necessary to learn any language.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 160 pp, soft cover.
HOW TO LEARN ANY LANGUAGE: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88156)

BACK TO SCHOOL

UNDOING YOURSELF
by Christopher S. Hyatt
With Energized Meditation

"Of course, there is a quite legitimate reason why the word 'work' has such horrible conditioned associations for most people in the modern world. That reason is that most 'work' in this age is stupid, monotonous, brain-rotting, irritating, usually pointless and basically consists of the agonizing process of being slowly bored to death over a period of about 40 to 45 years of drudgery; Marx was quite right in calling it 'wage slavery.' Most people know this, but are afraid to admit it, because to dislike 'work' is regarded as a symptom of Communism or some other dreadful mental illness.

"I recently heard a politician admit on BBC that the reason English workers are so notoriously 'lazy' is that their jobs are so unspeakably sub-human and dull. 'If I had to do that kind of work, I would call in sick as often as possible and goof off at every chance,' he said flatly. Alas, I had tuned in late and never did catch this chap's name, which is a terrible misfortune for me, since I suspect he is the only Honest Politician in the world."

— From the Preface by Robert Anton Wilson

1987, 5½ x 8½, 170 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
UNDOING YOURSELF: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88103)

FINITE AND INFINITE GAMES
A Vision of Life as Play and Possibility
by James P. Carse

"There are at least two kinds of games," states James Carse as he begins this extraordinary book. "One could be called finite; the other infinite."

Finite games are the familiar contests of everyday life; they are played in order to be won, which is when they end. But infinite games are more mysterious. Their object is not winning, but ensuring the continuation of play. The rules may change, the boundaries may change, even the participants may change — as long as the game is never allowed to come to an end.

What are infinite games? How do they affect the ways we play our finite games? What are we doing when we play — finitely or infinitely? And how can infinite games affect the ways in which we live our lives? Carse explores these questions with stunning elegance, teasing out of his distinctions a universe of observation and insight, noting where and why and how we play, finitely and infinitely. He surveys our world — from the finite games of the playing field and playing board to the infinite games found in culture and religion — leaving all we think we know illuminated and transformed. Along the way, Carse finds new ways of understanding everything from how an actress portrays a role, to how we engage in sex, from the nature of evil, to the nature of science. Finite games, he shows, may offer wealth and status, power and glory. But infinite games offer something far more subtle and far grander.

□○□○□○□○□○□○□○□

"When we ask precisely how a society will go about preserving its citizens' property, we can expect the reply that it will do so by the use of force. This reply introduces a dilemma. While it is true that there are ways of forcibly restraining a thief, it is also true that no amount of force can lead the Artful Dodger truly to acknowledge a gentlemen's title to the handkerchief in his pocket. Until the young ruffian is persuaded freely to respect that title, he will remain a thief. By extension, this observation applies to the society as a whole. There is no effective pattern of entitlement in a society short of the free agreement of all opponents that the titles to property are in the hands of the actual winners.

"No force will establish this agreement. Indeed, the opposite is the case. It is agreement that establishes force. Only those who consent to a society's constraints see them as constraints — that is, as guides to action and not as actions to be opposed.

"Those who challenge the existing pattern of entitlements in a society do not consider the designated officers of enforcement powerful; they consider them opponents in a struggle that will determine by its outcome who is powerful. One does not win by power; one wins to be powerful.

"Only by free self-concealment can persons believe they obey the law because the law is powerful; in fact, the law is powerful for persons only because they obey it. We do not proceed through a traffic intersection *because* the signal changes, but *when* the signal changes.

"This means that a peculiar burden falls on property owners. Since the laws protecting their property will be effective only when they are able to persuade others to obey those laws, they must introduce a theatricality into their ownership sufficiently engaging that their opponents will live by its script."

□○□○□○□○□○□○□○□

John P. Carse has written a book rich in insight and aphorism. Already an international literary event, *Finite and Infinite Games* is certain to be argued about and celebrated for years to come. Reading it is the first step in learning to play infinite games. Highly recommended.

1986, 5½ x 8½, 152 pp, indexed, soft cover.

FINITE AND INFINITE GAMES: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88109)

THE NEW INQUISITION
Irrational Rationalism and the Citadel of Science
by Robert Anton Wilson

In this book, Wilson challenges the fundamentalist models of religion and science which, if left unchecked, could accelerate to become the "only reality" we are allowed.

"The priests who serve the citadel — the scientific-technological Elite of our time — are paid workers, on salary, and most of their earnings derive from the military-industrial complex that owns, and governs, most of the world, and wishes to own, and govern, the rest of the world as well.

"The people who believe the stuff that gets into my books seem as amusing to me as the people who are terrified or thrown into fury by them. I am not asking anybody to *believe* anything. I am asking only that you play a neurosemantic game with me, and observe what sort of reports you can consider with humor or dispassion and what sort of reports trigger terror or rage. If this be subversion, then so are the Marx brothers and Monty Python.

"Nietzsche said once that we are all greater artists than we realize, but fundamentalists are too timid to think of themselves as great artists. They take no credit for what they have invented; they assume they have no part in the creation and maintenance of the idols they worship. Like the paranoid — very much like the paranoid, in fact — they devise baroque and ingenious Systems, and define them as "Given." They then carefully edit all impressions to conform to the System. There is no vanity, no vanity at all, in people who are so intensely creative and so unwilling to recognize their own cleverness."

Robert Anton Wilson is one of the most challenging and innovative writers of our times. We highly recommend *The New Inquisition!*

1986, 5½ x 8½, 252 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE NEW INQUISITION: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88097)

HOW TO BE TWICE AS SMART
by Scott Witt

The super-performers of this world got where they are not because they are any "smarter" than the rest of us, but because they know how to multiply their brainpower. Now you can learn their secrets. This book spells out proven techniques that help you:

- Develop a total recall memory
- Recall facts, dates and figures with the Data Linking method
- Do mental calculations at the speed of a calculator
- Become a speed-reader — and absorb more of what you read
- Solve problems that stump others
- Speed-learn any subject
- Set higher goals for yourself and meet them easily
- Outwit your competitors
- Use a new improved system of brainstorming to create unusual solutions to difficult problems
- And much more.

Get smarter and achieve more in life. The keys are spelled out for you, step by step, in this remarkable book.

1983, 6 x 9, 276 pp, indexed, soft cover.

HOW TO BE TWICE AS SMART: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88074)

THE PLEASURE CONNECTION
How Endorphins Affect Our Health and Happiness
by Deva Beck, R.N. and James Beck, R.N.

- ★ Discover how to "get high" on your own biochemistry!
- ★ Learn when and how exercise can improve your life
- ★ Enhance and preserve your memory — at *any* age!
- ★ Fine-tune your weight control program
- ★ Explore the exciting world of *Endorphins* — your own natural biochemicals of pleasure and potent pain-relief
- ★ Experience *How-To Explorations* — ways to influence your own health and happiness — ways to trigger the flow of *your own powerful Endorphins!*

Through the discovery of Endorphins — our own natural bio-chemicals of pain-relief, joy and well-being — we are beginning to understand the way our feelings, thoughts and behavior are molded and how, with this knowledge, we can begin to reshape and refine our experience through the joy and peace that our endorphin potential holds. Using easy, flowing language, ***The Pleasure Connection: How Endorphins Affect Our Health and Happiness*** describes how we can consciously influence this endorphin process to create and maintain a psychological state of ongoing well-being and maximize our potential for physiological health — especially our immune strength against disease.

1987, 5½ x 8½, 247 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE PLEASURE CONNECTION: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85081)

THE ART OF DECEPTION
by Nicholas Capaldi
(Reviewed by Deborah Callahan)

HOW TO: • Win An Argument • Defend A Case • Recognize A Fallacy • Persuade A Skeptic • Turn Defeat Into Victory

Fast-paced, yet very particular, this book should be considered a survival manual for communication.

Not only can you learn to spin a yarn no one else can resist, you'll get hip to the other guy's ballyhoo. Liars will present statistics and theoretical constructs while classifying and defining to suit their own ends. They will try to drive home conclusions using nonverbal devices. BUT YOU CAN BE PROTECTED!

Yes, you can even strike back! While subtly gauging audience reaction, you will refute all of the above ploys with bold strokes of your own. Learn how to attack a conclusion, quote out of context, defend a generalization, use red herrings and calls for perfection. You can appeal to self-interest, as well. And don't forget: Two wrongs make a right.

A delightful book for those who like to argue and win as well as for those who like to shoot down fancy theories with zinging one-liners. *"Do not simply defend your own position but attack the opposition, as well. You attack, not only to show that the argument of the opposition is merely persuasive in a superficial way, but also to give yourself more time to think of a reply in defending your own case. But, at all times give the impression that you are in charge of the argument."*

— From ***The Art Of Deception***

1987, 5½ x 8½, 200 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE ART OF DECEPTION: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88021)

WHAT DOES WoMan WANT?
by Timothy Leary

Television? What Does WoMan Want? is designed to provide a television experience. There are four ongoing soap-opera mini-dramas. These are interwoven with commercials, special parody announcements, and mini-documentaries. The viewer is encouraged to flip from channel to channel (chapter to chapter).

Central Plot? The central plot is the Quixotic saga of an evolutionary agent, Dylan, a confused but sincere minstrel. He has been assigned to a primitive planet in the latter years of the Roaring 20th Century to perform those small but precise jiggles needed to cause chaos in the old, outmoded gene-pools, thus allowing creative individuals to start exploring and settling the next habitats.

What Does Man Want? The history of the last 2000 years has made it very clear what Man wants.

What is Dylan's Mission? To rediscover What WoMan Wants.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 280 pp, soft cover.

WHAT DOES WoMan WANT?: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88112)

LATERAL THINKING
Creativity Step by Step
by Edward de Bono

Thinking is a skill, and like a skill it can be developed and improved if one knows how. In ***Lateral Thinking***, Dr. de Bono shows us how. He sets out to teach creativity in as careful a manner as mathematics or history. Special situations, techniques, and exercises are used to develop the mind's creative skill and to promote stimulating attitudes and habits, which actually encourage creativity.

The underlying argument of this book is that there are two kinds of thinking — vertical and lateral. Most of us are educated to think vertically, to go from one logical step to the next, moving all the time towards the one correct solution of our problem. We are not, usually, educated to be creative, to generate idea after idea.

Edward de Bono argues that the function of vertical, logical thinking is to exclude what is wrong. It is a very useful way of thinking, but it is not the only useful way. To claim it is, is the sort of intellectual arrogance that makes creative thinking unlikely. Dr. de Bono emphasizes that there is no antagonism between the two kinds of thinking. Both are necessary. Vertical thinking is immensely useful, but one needs to enhance its usefulness by adding creativity and tempering its rigidity. Contents include:

- The way the mind works
- Difference between lateral and vertical thinking
- The use of lateral thinking
- Techniques
- Challenging assumptions
- Innovation
- Design
- Dominant ideas and crucial factors
- Fractionation
- The reversal method
- Brainstorming
- Analogies
- Choice of entry point and attention area
- Random stimulation
- and much, much more.

1970, 5½ x 8½, 300 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

LATERAL THINKING: $11.00
(ORDER NUMBER 88083)

SELF THERAPY
Techniques for Personal Growth
by Muriel Schiffman

Muriel Schiffman shows how to confront the past in order to live more effectively in the present. Her simple self-help techniques, designed for everyone, are arranged in a sequence that promotes the growth process. The author says: "...my lectures are designed for the so-called 'normal' person in our culture: that is, those with mildly neurotic tendencies, people like myself who may never need professional help. Shadows of the past sometimes contaminate the present and narrow down the future for all of us. The purpose of my self therapy techniques is to confront the past and put it in its place. Only then are we released to live the present more fully and grow into a richer future, able to use more of our true potential."

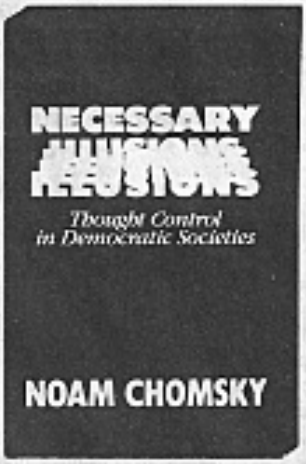
Contents include: Suffering Can Be Therapeutic • Self-defeating Behavior • How to Feel a Hidden Emotion • Thinking Out Loud • Detective Work in Self Therapy • Writing as a Path to the Hidden Feeling • Sneaking Up on the Hidden Feeling • Communication in Marriage • Dangerous Games in Marriage • How to Stop Playing Dangerous Games • Hidden Feelings in Friendship • The Idealized Self-Image • The Child Within the Adult • How to Free Your Natural Creativity • Anxiety and Fear • How to Safely Feel a "Dangerous" Emotion • Shame and Guilt • The Hidden Craving for Dependency • The Meaning of Self-Acceptance • The Hidden Belief in Magic • Marriage: An American Fantasy • Hidden Anger • And more.

Muriel Schiffman's techniques get right to the core of inner conflict, and can be very instrumental in freeing you of self-imposed restrictions.

1967, 5½ x 8½, 176 pp, soft cover.

SELF THERAPY: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88161)

NECESSARY ILLUSIONS
Thought Control in Democratic Societies
by Noam Chomsky



What role do the media play in a capitalist democracy? *Necessary Illusions* argues that, far from performing a watch-dog role, the "free press" serves the needs of those in power. With this book, Chomsky rips away the mask of propaganda that portrays the media as advocates of free speech and democracy.

"...the major media are corporations 'selling' privileged audiences to other businesses... Media concentration is high, and increasing. Furthermore, those who occupy managerial positions in the media... belong to the same privileged elites, and might be expected to share the perceptions, aspirations, and attitudes of their associates, reflecting their own class interests as well. Journalists entering the system are unlikely to make their way unless they conform to these ideological pressures, generally by internalizing the values... Those who fail to conform will be weeded out..."

— Noam Chomsky, *Necessary Illusions*

This book applies the propaganda model Chomsky has developed with Edward Herman to media coverage of the diplomatic process in Central America and the Middle East, human rights issues, terrorism, and other topics, revealing the crucial function of the media and educated elites in limiting democracy in the United States. Rigorously documented, *Necessary Illusions* is an invaluable tool for understanding thought control in the United States.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 430 pp, indexed, soft cover.

NECESSARY ILLUSIONS: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94192)

DON'T LET THEM PSYCH YOU OUT!
by George Zgourides, Psy.D.

George Zgourides' *Don't Let Them Psych You Out!* is one of the finest psychological self-defense manuals we have seen. *Difficult people.* We all know some. The noisy (or nosy) neighbor, the overbearing boss, the relentless relative, the pushy salesperson. *Manipulative people.* People who insist on having everything their way. People who are always trying to *psych you out!*

We all know them, but do we know how to deal with them? *Don't Let Them Psych You Out!* can help. It teaches psychological self-defense for handling arguments, showdowns, ambushes, and other difficult situations — like those:• Your boss is insisting that you do something that you really don't want to. • Relatives are pushing you to attend a family function, and you don't know how to tell them NO! • You're angry about something your partner is doing, but you don't want to get into a fight. • You bought some shoddy merchandise, but you dread having to deal with an obnoxious clerk when you try to return it.

Don't Let Them Psych You Out! won't make these conflicts go away. But it will give you practical skills for handling difficult people without losing your dignity or your cool.

Chapters include:

Part I: The Basics of Psychological Self-Defense, 1. Can I Really Regain Control of My Life?, 2. How Thoughts and Emotions Cause Problems, 3. Rethinking Away Your Problems, 4. Making What You Say and Do Count, 5. Ready Replies, 6. Powerful Assertiveness Techniques, 7. Where's the Monkey?, 8. Unconventional Strategies, 9. Silence is Golden!, 10. Nasty Opponents, 11. Preparing for Battle

Part II: When You Psych Yourself Out, 12. Conquering Worry and Anxiety, 13. Keep Your Cool!, 14. Learning to Handle Friendly Criticism, 15. Learning to Handle Unfriendly Criticism, 16. Refuse to Feel Needlessly Guilty or Depressed

Part III: When Others Psych You Out, 17. At Home, 18. Near Home, 19. At Work and School, 20. At the Store, 21. On the Phone, 22. At the Door

And more, including Finding a Reputable Mental Health Therapist, Finding a Reputable Sex Therapist, and more.

Don't let them psych you out!!!

1993, 5½ x 8½, 197 pp, soft cover.

DON'T LET THEM PSYCH YOU OUT!: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88173)

GESTALT SELF THERAPY
And Further Techniques for Personal Growth
by Muriel Schiffman

If you seem to be spinning your wheels, caught in traps you don't quite understand, and/or unable to "get it together," *Gestalt Self Therapy* can be a big help to you. It tells you how to ferret out and locate the roots of your self-defeating behaviors, and how to change your life so that you are in control.

Contents include: Dr. Jackyll & Mr. Hyde • The Inner Conflict • Techniques for Gestalt Self Therapy • The Search for Identity • Self Discipline • The Judgmental Attitude • Responsibility & Blame • Problems in Communication • The Neurotic Need to Control • The Courage to Fail • The Meaning of Love • Depression • How to Use a Psychotherapist • Loneliness • The Psychological Tasks of Adolescence • Envy & Jealousy • Self Therapy Workshops • Ten Examples of Gestalt Self Therapy • And more. Designed to help you help yourself, *Gestalt Self Therapy* is highly recommended, and of the utmost significance to those seriously interested in personal freedom.

1971, 5½ x 8½, 233 pp, soft cover.

GESTALT SELF THERAPY: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88162)

CONFABULATIONS
Creating False Memories • Destroying Families
by Eleanor Goldstein with Kevin Farmer

Are "decades delayed discoveries" based on repressed memories accurate? Are those memories real enough for accusations of sexual abuse, including incest and Satanism, to be accepted without challenge? Should parents be labeled "perpetrators" without having an opportunity to defend themselves?

Many therapists seem to think so. Many journalists and talk show hosts seem to think so.

Experts on memory and the mind don't always think so. They know that memory is not infallible. The older the memory, the more fragmented it becomes. Memory can become contaminated by later events and by what a person sees, hears or reads. Childhood memories, especially repressed memories, are often confabulations — a mixture of fact and fantasy.

An epidemic is emerging in which adult children are accusing their parents of horrendous crimes based on repressed memories recalled in therapy. *Confabulations* recounts the stories of twenty families, out of more than 550 documented cases, ravaged by this epidemic. "I had to write this book," Eleanor Goldstein says. "When I became aware of this issue and the compelling stories of parents, I knew it was the mental health issue of the decade."

1992, 5½ x 8½, 345 pp, soft cover.
CONFABULATIONS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88179)

TRUE STORIES OF FALSE MEMORIES
by Eleanor Goldstein and Kevin Farmer

True Stories Of False Memories explores the issue of False Memory Syndrome from two new perspectives — from therapy survivors who have recanted their accusations and from siblings of patients still in therapy. The stories will engross you as the all-too-familiar scenarios develop.

Siblings describe the devastating effects of their sisters' accusations of sexual and satanic ritual abuse against their parents, based on memories recalled in therapy. The siblings are true victims, as are the adult children in the therapy.

The authors present stories of "retractors" — survivors of the abusive therapy that encourages the development of false memories. Recovered memory therapy is widely practiced by licensed psychiatrists, psychologists and clinical social workers. Women who have experienced this type of therapy describe how they were led to believe they were sexually abused but now realize the incest never occurred. They tell how they *were* abused — by the very people they went to for help.

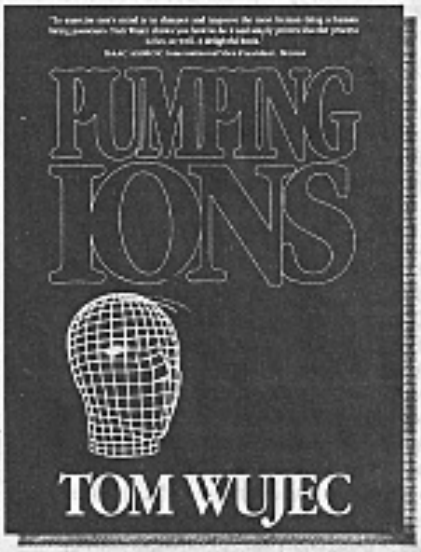
Hope is provided by those who have emerged and survivors of the outrageous therapy which induced false memories. Their stories are shocking and candidly told.

The people in this book spoke about their horrendous experiences with false memories on such tabloid TV shows as: *Oprah, Donahue, Prime Time Live, CNN News, Maury Povich, Tom Snyder, Hard Copy, Front Page, Night Talk with Jane Whitney,* and More.

Now *read* their stories in *True Stories of False Memories!*

1993, 5½ x 8½, 525 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
TRUE STORIES OF FALSE MEMORIES: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88180)

PUMPING IONS
Games and Exercises to Flex Your Mind
by Tom Wujec



Does your mind wander when you think through a problem at home or at work? Do you have trouble remembering vital names, dates, facts? Instead of making creative leaps, are you all too often confronted with mental blocks? It may be that your mind is suffering from lack of exercise. In *Pumping Ions,* author Tom Wujec shows you how to strengthen, flex, tone, and coordinate your "mental muscles," conditioning the brain just as you do the body.

Perfect for the student, business person, or anyone who feels their mind has grown "flabby," this fully-illustrated guide provides dozens of easy exercises designed to:

- Increase attention span
- Improve memory
- Enhance creativity
- Stretch imagination
- Build up powers of deduction and analysis
- Hone decision-making skills.

It also explains many invaluable techniques for relaxation, visualization, verbalization, and learning. Packed with intriguing puzzles, provocative ideas, and suggestions, this fascinating book can help you develop your very own mental fitness program — and gain the ultimate competitive edge in business, school, or recreation.

1988, 6 x 9, 256 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
PUMPING IONS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88120)

THINKING ANIMALS
Animals & the Development of Human Intelligence
by Paul Shepard

In a world increasingly dominated by human beings, the survival of the other species becomes more and more questionable. We have always been dependent on animals in the past, but as we learn to substitute man-made materials for animal products, the economic usefulness of animals decreases, and only moral and ecological arguments remain in favor of preserving them. As conservationists know, these arguments are often lost in the face of the simple choice: "them" or "us."

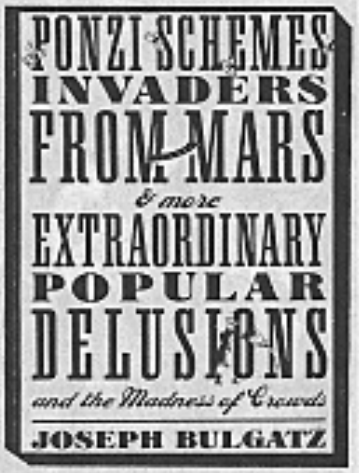
In this brilliant and original book, naturalist Paul Shepard offers a new and different argument — one that all readers, animal lovers or not, will find provocative and difficult to challenge. In tracing the evolution of man as a thinking animal, he shows how the development of our minds has been integrally involved with animals, how the learning process in children today and even our social relations as adults are still dependent on the existence of other species.

Animals figure strongly in our images, our dreams, our works of art, our speech, and our play — in the very core of human imagination. Shepard's contention is that this trait is a deep and lasting one, a reality that compels us to think of animals in order to be human. Without other living species by which to measure ourselves, we would be less mature, care less for and be more careless of all life, including that of our own kind.

1978, 6 x 9, 286 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.
THINKING ANIMALS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88118)

PONZI SCHEMES, INVADERS FROM MARS, & MORE EXTRAORDINARY POPULAR DELUSIONS AND THE MADNESS OF CROWDS

by Joseph Bulgatz



In the page-turning tradition of Charles Mackay's 1841 still-in-print classic, *Extraordinary Popular Delusions and the Madness of Crowds*, Joseph Bulgatz has compiled an all-new compendium of society's never-ending capacity for delusions and bizarre behavior.

From Charles Ponzi's eponymous pyramid scheme to perpetual motion machines, lottery fevers (our present-day infatuation is far from original), and Orson Welles's infamous radio broadcast of *The War of the Worlds*, Joseph Bulgatz describes in fascinating detail a wide spectrum of human greed, gullibility, superstition, and just plain silliness. Bulgatz even describes how Mackay's most famous example — his account of wild financial speculation in tulip bulbs in 17th-Century Holland — occurred again just one hundred years later, this time with hyacinths!

Both an extraordinary read and an insightful look at popular culture, this book is guaranteed to amaze, inform and amuse.

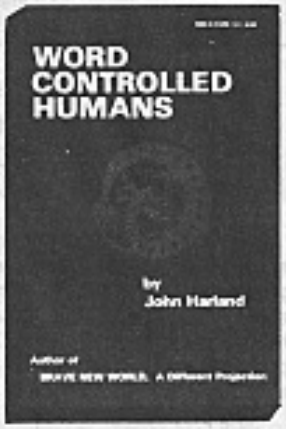
1992, 6 x 9, 437 pp, illustrated, index, soft cover.

PONZI SCHEMES, INVADERS FROM MARS, & MORE EXTRAORDINARY POPULAR DELUSIONS AND THE MADNESS OF CROWDS: $12.00

(ORDER NUMBER 88169)

WORD CONTROLLED HUMANS

by John Harland



The processes that turn individual humans into monstrous group organisms are the significant aspects of history on which this book focuses. "Civil" and "religious" groups, growing into powers by destruction of individual souls and control of individual will, receive the same examination — with no glorified generalities glossing over the horror that sharp focus reveals.

Concerned primarily with the word conditioning that now dominates America and Europe, this work highlights the need to first remove the obstructions from *our own* eyes — before trying to correct the faults of others. The history and current practices in *our own* conditioning are examined from a new perspective. No issues are dodged. A surprising view of Christianity is controversial and cogent.

This is a book for those who want to be individuals. There is none of the usual summing up that "we, as a group" should take some vague corrective action. Instead, a clear possibility for individuals to take effective action is spelled out in precise detail.

Every intelligent person is already highly concerned with the problem presented — and there is no intelligent person who will not have his mind stretched, and be stimulated to a sharper perception, by this book's unusual perspective.

1981, 5½ x 8½, 113 pp, soft cover.

WORD CONTROLLED HUMANS: $5.00

(ORDER NUMBER 88160)

NEUROPOLITIQUE

The Sociobiology of Human Metamorphosis

by Timothy Leary

(With Robert Anton Wilson and George A. Koopman)

Neuropolitique is one of Leary's best books. Leary is popularly considered to be nuts, but we have found his ideas and insights to be well worth considering.

Especially enlightening in *Neuropolitique* are the chapters "The Great Judeo-Christian Sin, Outlaw, Guilt, Crime & Punishment T.V. Show," "How To Wash Brains," "The Sexual Domestication Of The Four-Brained Biped," and "In Defense Of 'Snake Oil Salesmen.' "

Leary's books are all based on the premise that he is a time-traveling Evolutionary Agent, visiting this primitive planet from the Future. His mission is to raise the intelligence of we earthlings to prepare us for the next great leap in the evolutionary process, which Leary summarizes with the acronym "S.M.I.^{2} L.E." — Space Migration, Intelligence Increase, and Life Extension.

Neuropolitique is a hilarious and challenging book. It will make you think. Leary takes little for granted, and neither should you. Highly recommended.

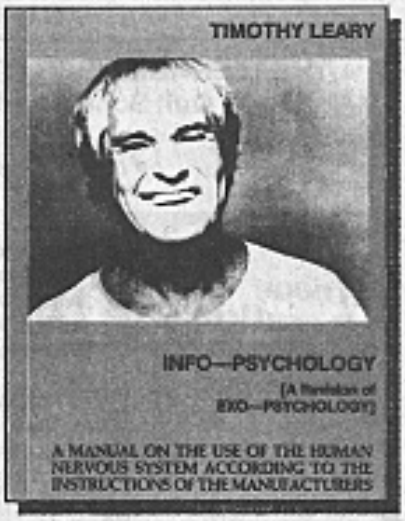
1977, 7 x 10, 160 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

NEUROPOLITIQUE: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 88105)

INFO-PSYCHOLOGY

by Timothy Leary



Here it is — the sequel to *Neuropolitique*! These two are Leary's best books. If you haven't read them yet, you really should. Everybody's head could use a good cleaning out once in a while, and Leary will challenge your most basic premises. After reading *Info-Psychology* (subtitled A Manual On The Use of The Human Nervous System According To The Instructions of The Manufacturers), Leary presents his philosophy of human evolution, summarized by the acronym S.M.I.^{2} L.E. — Space Migration, Intelligence Increase, and Life Extension. If you find these to be worthy goals, *Info-Psychology* is a good place to start after them.

Leary has invented his own jargon, which often sounds like gobbledygook, but nevertheless, this is a challenging and profound book. It is designed to enable you, the reader, to learn how to use your head, to determine your own mutation level, and to direct your own evolution. The human race is now moving towards unlimited space, unlimited time — and an unlimited brain to enjoy them. If you are ready to move, change, and evolve, you are ready for *Info-Psychology*.

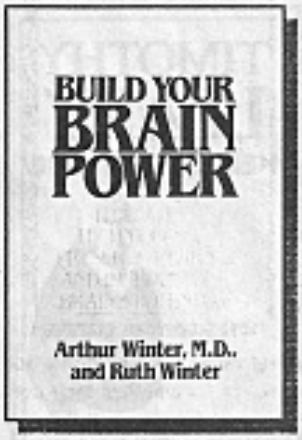
The popular press paints Leary as a "drug-soaked" buffoon. They should. If people start thinking about what Leary says, they will soon see the "Press" as the absurd cowardly toadies they really are. Read *Neuropolitique* and *Info-Psychology* and see for *yourself* what Timothy Leary is like.

1977, 7 x 10, 134 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

INFO-PSYCHOLOGY: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 88104)

BUILD YOUR BRAIN POWER
The Latest Techniques to Preserve, Restore and Improve Your Brain's Potential
by Arthur Winter, M.D. and Ruth Winter



Until recently, it was believed that as the years pass, our brains inevitably decline in function, but as Dr. Arthur Winter and Ruth Winter prove in *Build Your Brain Power*, people who continue to actively use their brain power can actually improve their intelligence throughout their lives. Adapting techniques used in exercising damaged brains, the authors show us how to *improve* a variety of brain functions, from aiding memory and increasing the ability to learn to protecting the brain from stress and attendant depression.

Your brain can grow "flabby" just like a *potbelly! Build Your Brain Power* gives you simple, interesting, and fun exercises that train you to get your brain into tip-top shape. We watch our weight and exercise our body, and now, finally, we have a way of making sure that our brain stays as young as we do — without pain, sweat, or willpower.

Build Your Brain Power includes chapters on: Why some people grow smarter as they get older, and how you can too; The importance of bringing more oxygen to the brain, and what exercises will do this; Selective stimulations to improve your senses; Foods that may actually improve memory; and much more, including protecting your brain from stress.

Build Your Brain Power is highly recommended for anyone who wants to keep on growing and learning throughout life.

1986, 5½ x 8½, 210 pp, illustrated, indexed soft cover.

BUILD YOUR BRAIN POWER: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88090)

THE TEENAGE LIBERATION HANDBOOK
How to Quit School and Get a Real Life and Education
by Grace Llewellyn

Your life, time, and brain should belong to *you*, not an institution. *The Teenage Liberation Handbook* is for everyone who has ever gone to school, but it is especially a book for teenagers and people with teen-agers in their lives.

You will learn:

- some good reasons to think about quitting school
- how to reclaim your natural ability to learn and teach yourself
- how to get your parents' support, keep your friends, and stay out of legal trouble
- how to design a personalized education you can get excited about
- how to go to college without going to high school
- how to find volunteer positions, apprenticeships, and other work opportunities
- what other unschooled teenagers do with their time
- and much more.

Grace Llewellyn became a middle school English teacher because she loved the idea of enabling young people to reach their fullest potential. After two years, she quit teaching and began advocating unschooling for the same reason.

1991, 6 x 9, 413 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE TEENAGE LIBERATION HANDBOOK: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94224)

COINCIDANCE
by Robert Anton Wilson

This is a new collection of 25 essays by one of our favorite writers, Robert Anton Wilson. He says in his Fore-Words:

"Like many other wild and anarchistic wanderers of our shattered times, I spend a lot of time asking myself questions that are officially classed as 'nonsensical' by the Cambridge custodians of linguistic analysis. I ask, for instance, why are there 12 eggs in a grocer's box and 12 citizens in a jury box — or why Nagasaki is mentioned in conjunction with uranium in a book published in 1939 — or why attitudes toward the female breast correlate closely with attitudes toward war and conquest. Naturally, as the Cambridge group warns, such nonsense questions lead to nonsense answers.

"Some of the nonsense answers that have amused and delighted me are collected in this anthology. If there is a thesis hidden in these random explorations, it might be that nonsense has its own meanings and that Lewis Carroll, the fantasist, was just as wise as Charles Dodgson, the logician, who happened to inhabit the same body as Carroll. Or it might be that nonsense and poetry are inescapable parts of human experience as long as we have two hemispheres in our brains, one logical and the other intuitive. Or it might be that dialectical Marxism (Groucho variety) can answer questions that sane sober people can't even ask in the first place.

"I have added a running commentary, here and there, which sets these pieces in their historical context, expands them, adds new thoughts, or just exemplifies the sad fact that, like most writers, I cannot resist an opportunity to explain my explanations."

1988, 5½ x 8½, 264 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

COINCIDANCE: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88168)

THE THINKING BODY
A Study of the Balancing Forces of Dynamic Man
by Mabel E. Todd

The Thinking Body, originally published in 1937, is a classic in the study of human physiology, and the effect of psychological and mental processes on human movement. Todd was far ahead of her time in seeing the relationship between thought and movement. Since its republication in 1968, *The Thinking Body* has been recognized as a profound study of biomechanics, anatomy, kinesiology, and physiology, all brought to bear on a study of movement education.

The purpose of the book is to re-educate us in our movements, to bring the power of mental and psychological processes to bear on all our physical movements. As Todd herself said, "It is as profoundly true that we are as much affected in our thinking by our bodily attitudes as our bodily attitudes are affected in the reflection of our mental and bodily states."

The Thinking Body's mind/body approach to the study of movement has made it a favorite of dancers, students of motor development, and all those concerned with questions of human fitness. Although used primarily by dance students, *The Thinking Body* will be of interest to anyone interested in the relationship between the mind and the body.

1937, 5½ x 8½, 344 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE THINKING BODY: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88123)

ISMS
A Compendium of Concepts, Doctrines, Traits and Beliefs
by Alan and Theresa von Altendorf

You've heard of Atheism, Socialism and Capitalism, but have you ever heard of Hylism, Geophagism or Osterism? If you love Aphorisms, Neologisms, Witticisms or the English language, you'll enjoy *ISMs*, the most complete guide to all the world's "isms," including hundreds of intriguing definitions, engaging quotations and charming illustrations. Here are some samples from this fascinating lexicon:

Babelism: Any confusion or misunderstanding, especially regarding a word or phrase.

Hoydenism: Boisterous, rude traits, especially in a young woman. "One more drink and I'll be under the host." (Dorothy Parker)

Mazdaism: No, it's not a fetish for rotary engines. It's a religion founded by Zoroaster.

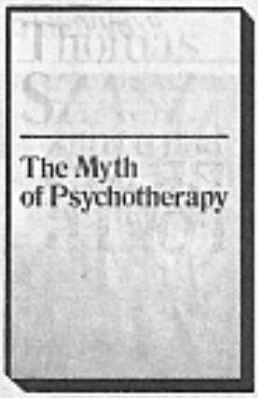
Resurrectionism: The theft of cadavers; grave-robbing.

ISMs is an entertaining reference book and bibliophile's delight.

1991, 6 x 9, 336 pp, heavily illustrated, soft cover.

ISMS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88158)

THE MYTH OF PSYCHOTHERAPY
by Thomas Szasz



Thomas Szasz is one of the most important writers today debunking the medicalization of America:

"For me, one of the most obvious facts about psychiatry has always been that psychotherapy (exemplified by psychoanalysis) consists simply of talking and listening. Since this conversation, regardless of how pretentiously we name it, concerns the question of how people should live, it is axiomatic that psychotherapy is a ministerial rather than a medical enterprise.

"Of course, this is not the way psychotherapy is viewed. It is now official dogma — in science, medicine, law, politics, journalism, everyday life — that mental diseases are bona fide medical diseases and that psychiatric treatments — whether they consist of incarceration, conversation, or giving and taking drugs — are bona fide medical treatments. In my opinion, this psychiatric interpretation of mental illness and mental treatment is similar to the religious interpretation of transubstantiation.

"According to Catholic dogma, the consecrated bread and wine are, literally, the body and blood of Jesus. Asserting that transubstantiation is a myth does not mean that the consecrated bread and wine do not exist. Of course, they exist: to the non-Catholic, they are simply not the body and blood of Jesus, but (only) consecrated bread and wine.

"Similarly, according to psychiatric dogma, psychiatric diseases and treatments are, literally, medical diseases and treatments. Asserting that such diseases and treatments are myths does not mean that the behaviors of persons called mental patients and psychiatrists do not exist. Of course they exist: to the person who rejects the miracles of psychiatry they are simply not medical diseases or treatments, but (only) the claims and conduct of persons identified as psychiatric patients and practitioners."

1978, 5¼ x 8¼, 256 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE MYTH OF PSYCHOTHERAPY: $13.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88153)

QUANTUM PSYCHOLOGY
How Brain Software Programs You and Your World
by Robert Anton Wilson

We are always glad to see a new book by Robert Anton Wilson, and *Quantum Psychology* is a particularly fine effort. Like most of Wilson's work, it is designed to help you get into your own head, root around in there, understand what you find in there, and *take control of it.*

Wilson says, "Some parts of this book will seem 'materialistic' to many readers, and those who dislike science (and 'understand' new things very quickly) might even decide the whole book has a Scientific Materialist or (they might even say) 'scientistic' bias. Curiously, other parts of the book will seem 'mystical' (or worse-than-mystical) to other readers and these people might decide the book has an occult — or even solipsistic — bias."

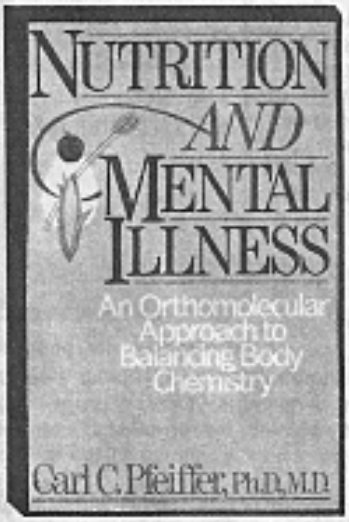
Contents include:

- How do we know what we know, if we know anything?
- The problem of "Deep Reality"
- The flight from reason and the cult of instruments
- Strange loops and the infinite regress
- Speaking about the unspeakable
- Quantum Logic
- The creation of reality-tunnels
- The observer-created universe
- Multiple selves and information systems
- Multiple universes
- And much, much more.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 192 pp, soft cover.

QUANTUM PSYCHOLOGY: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85119)

NUTRITION AND MENTAL ILLNESS
An Orthomolecular Approach to Balancing Body Chemistry
by Carl C. Pfeiffer, Ph.D., M.D.



A pioneer in the field of nutritional research, Dr. Carl Pfeiffer has found nutritional therapies successful in abating and even overcoming many psychological disorders, from anxiety and depression to phobias and schizophrenia. In his extensive research into the connection between nutrition and mental illness, Dr. Pfeiffer has clearly shown that a proper bio-chemical balance within the body is the key to maintaining good mental, as well as physical, health. Believing that anti-psychotic drugs actually pose obstacles to the long-term healing process, Dr. Pfeiffer corrects the chemical imbalances that contribute to psychiatric disturbances by adjusting the diets of his patients and prescribing large doses of essential vitamins, minerals, and trace elements.

Dr. Pfeiffer's unprecedented success in treating a wide range of psychological troubles with nutritional strategies has resulted in a growing demand for his services at the Brain Bio Center in Skillman, New Jersey. The methods of treatment developed by Dr. Pfeiffer and presented in ***Nutrition And Mental Illness*** provide a necessary adjunct to traditional drug therapies, bringing the hope of lasting health to those searching for a way toward wellness of body, mind, and spirit.

1987, 5½ x 8½, 135 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

NUTRITION AND MENTAL ILLNESS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88115)

SUPERLEARNING
by Sheila Ostrander and Lynn Schroeder

Increase your intelligence! *"You can fly, but that cocoon has to go."* Ever want to do more, learn more, be more? Of course you have, or you wouldn't be reading this catalog. ***Superlearning*** reveals innovative techniques gathered from many countries (including behind the Iron Curtain), and presents revolutionary ways of opening up some of the virtually limitless capacities of the human mind. *Your* mind.

This book shows how to combine body, mind, and creativity to develop a supermemory and learn two to ten times faster, to improve physical performance and health, and to mate intuition and logic for better decisions. The series of exercises are very easy for the average person to follow.

Superlearning is based on the concept that both hemispheres of the brain must interact with the body for true learning to occur. This holistic state can be achieved through the use of dozens of mind/body exercises that can turn potential into ultra-performance in many areas of your life. The authors have developed a do-it-yourself program for use at home. The exercises are fun and easily learned. The authors also offer applications for business, sports, and relationships.

Highly recommended for all interested in intelligence increase.

1979, 5½ x 8½, 357 pp, indexed, soft cover.

SUPERLEARNING: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88059)

THE TRUE BELIEVER
by Eric Hoffer

Eric Hoffer's ***The True Believer*** is a classic — the highly provocative, best-selling analysis of the fanatic: a man compelled to join a cause, any cause — and a penetrating study of mass movements from early Christianity to modern nationalism and Communism. Topics covered include: • The Appeal of Mass Movements • The Interchangeability of Mass Movements • The Potential Converts • United Action and Self-Sacrifice • And much more.

"This book deals with some peculiarities common to all mass movements, be they religious movements, social revolutions or nationalist movements. It does not maintain that all movements are identical, but that they share certain essential characteristics, which give them a family likeness. All mass movements generate in their adherents a readiness to die and a proclivity for united action; all of them, irrespective of the doctrine they preach and the program they project, breed fanaticism, enthusiasm, fervent hope, hatred and intolerance; all of them are capable of releasing a powerful flow of activity in certain departments of life; all of them demand blind faith and single-hearted allegiance. All movements, however different in doctrine and aspiration, draw their early adherents from the same types of humanity; they all appeal to the same types of mind."

A classic book that should be on everyone's shelf.

1951, 5½ x 8½, 191 pp, soft cover.

THE TRUE BELIEVER: $9.00
(ORDER NUMBER 88099)

BRAIN BOOSTERS
Foods & Drugs that Make you Smarter
by Beverly Potter
& Sebastian Orfali

"A comprehensive, easy to read compendium of cognitive-enhancing substances... a valuable addition to the libraries of those who want to improve their brain power." — Ward Dean, M.D.

Millions of people take smart drugs and nutrients to improve brain function and to excel in every aspect of their lives. They include professionals, business people, seniors anxious about senility, patients suffering from Alzheimer's or other neurological impairments, as well as parents, students, athletes, and party-goers. ***Brain Boosters*** is a fascinating look at foods and drugs that are reported to make the mind work better.

Brain Boosters covers in depth: The evolution of the "smart" phenomenon from the raves to the mainstream

- How the brain works and the metabolic factors influencing memory and cognition
- Pharmaceuticals, vitamins, nutrients, and herbs that improve mental function
- The growing multi-billion dollar market for brain boosting substances
- The "War Over Vitamins" and the FDA rules on nutritional supplements
- A directory of life-extension doctors where you can get legitimate prescriptions
- Addresses of domestic and foreign sources for ordering smart drugs
- And much, much more.

Anyone interested in improved mental performance will find ***Brain Boosters*** a valuable resource for this emerging field.

1993, 6 x 9, 285 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

BRAIN BOOSTERS: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88181)

SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

INTRODUCTION

From the frontiers of modern physics and beyond, come the books in this section. You really should be aware of these things, since the Science of Now will determine the shape of the Future.

BETRAYERS OF THE TRUTH
Fraud and Deceit in the Halls of Science
by William Broad and Nicholas Wade

Science is art.

- *Isaac Newton, the first modern physicist, fudged data in his most famous treatise.*
- *Elias Alsabti, an Iraqi scientist working in America, plagiarized per-haps as many as 60 articles in order to advance his career.*
- *Cyril Burt, long considered one of the great twentieth-century psychologists, fabricated much of the data supporting his theory of inheritability of human intelligence.*
- *Mark Spector, a promising young Cornell biochemist, excited cancer researchers everywhere when, in 1981, he performed complex experiments suggesting an important new mechanism of cancer causation. Unfortunately, at least some of those experiments were faked.*

In spite of their growing frequency, disclosures of scientific fraud, both past and present, are typically shrugged off by the scientific establishment. The individual perpetrators of fraud are — so the scientific community claims — just "bad apples;" they neither reflect upon normal scientific practice nor cast doubt upon the time-honored notion of science as an objective, self-correcting search for truth. But, in this eye-opening and fascinating book, authors William Broad and Nicholas Wade boldly contradict that claim and assert that "the roots of (scientific) fraud lie in the barrel, not in the bad apples that occasionally roll into public view."

In its descriptions of examples from astronomy, physics, biology and medicine, ***Betrayers of the Truth*** reveals how the supposedly fail-safe mechanisms of scientific inquiry often do fail to correct both the minor and major frauds that have become endemic to modern science. From the tidying up of the experimental data and the fudging of statistics to the invention of whole scientific experiments out of thin air, the book examines the various means by which fraud is committed and how it can remain undetected for months, years or even centuries. And it incisively analyzes how the lures of careerism and big money and the huge research factories common in modern science frequently lead scientists to betray their commitment to the discovery of truth and to abandon the lofty ideals of their profession.

Betrayers of the Truth is about how science really works and why scientists are tempted to cheat. It shows that corruption and deceit are just as common in science as in any other human undertaking. Replacing our romantic notions about what science should be, Broad and Wade provide us with a vivid and unforgettable picture of what science actually is: more human, less idealistic, but as dramatic and exciting as ever.

1982, 6 x 9, 256 pp, indexed, soft cover.
BETRAYERS OF THE TRUTH: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91035)

REGARDING NATURE
Industrialism and Deep Ecology
by Andrew McLaughlin

This book argues that industrialism is a primary reason for our current ecological misfortune, and it seeks new options that would help both humans and the rest of nature flourish. The author argues that we need to fundamentally change our understandings of both nature and humanity.

Chapters include:

- Nature as Privately Owned: Capitalism
- Nature as Owned by Everyone: Socialism
- Nature as Resource: Industrialism
- The Ideology of Control
- Nature as Matter: Science
- Reactive versus Ecological Environmentalism
- The Critique of Anthropocentrism
- Beyond Ethics to Deep Ecology
- For a Radical Ecocentrism
- And more.

From the Preface: "Presently, we make some fundamental mistakes in our conceptions of nature. Consider, for example, the ways economies are usually understood. As I write, the economy in the United States is bad because there is not enough economic growth. More growth, it is said, would lead to a recovery, and times would be better — even good — if growth soared. Economic hard times within industrial societies entail serious human suffering, and this suffering is distributed very unfairly. The only solution to this suffering, so it seems, involves expanding economic production, and politicians across the political spectrum agree that economic growth is desirable."

"Industrial economies seem to require perpetual expansion. If so, then this requires the assumption that we can transform nature in whatever directions desired. Nature, we assume, poses problems, not limits. Perhaps this assumption should be reconsidered. An alternative is to understand humans as living *within* nature, not separate from it. This implies that any wise human economy must resonate harmoniously with the larger cycles of nature which encircle humans and their economies. Such an understanding dissolves the dilemma by incorporating ecological sustainability into the very criteria for assessing the goodness of any economy. This would imply that no ecologically bad course of action would be understood as economically good. Such a new understanding of human economies gives rise to the substantial task of creating new social forms embodying a revisioning of humanity and nature."

1993, 6 x 9, 290 pp, indexed, soft cover.
REGARDING NATURE: $16.94
(ORDER NUMBER 91061)

DARWIN ON TRIAL
by Phillip E. Johnson

Darwin's theory of evolution is accepted by most educated Americans as simple fact. This easy acceptance, however, hides from us the many ways in which evolution — as an idea — shapes our thinking about a great many things. What if this idea is wrong?

That is, what if it turned out that the evidence for Darwin's theory is in tatters and science is hanging on to it only because no other theory is in prospect? What if "evolution" is just a word that covers up scientific ignorance of how the wonders of the living world could have been created?

Berkeley law professor Phillip Johnson looks at the evidence for Darwinistic evolution the way a lawyer would — with a cold dispassionate eye for logic and proof. His discovery is that scientists have put the cart before the horse. They prematurely accepted Darwin's theory as fact and have been scrambling to find evidence for it — mostly unsuccessfully. As the evidentiary difficulties have piled up, they have clung to the theory out of fear of encouraging religious fundamentalism, and in the process have turned belief in Darwinism into their own religion.

Darwinism, Johnson argues, has become another kind of fundamentalism — merely dressed up in a laboratory smock and with a fierce and condescending refusal to listen to critics.

Darwin On Trial is a cogent and stunning *tour de force* that not only rattles the cages of conventional wisdom, but could provide the basis for a fundamental change in the way educated Americans regard themselves, their origins, and their fate.

1991, 6 x 9, 201 pp, indexed, hard cover.

DARWIN ON TRIAL: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91071)

SHATTERING
Food, Politics,and the Loss of Genetic Diversity
by Carl Fowler and Pat Mooney

While many may ponder the consequences of global warming, perhaps the biggest single environmental catastrophe in human history is unfolding in the garden. A devastating time bomb is ticking away in the fields of farmers all over the world. Loss of genetic diversity in agriculture — silent, rapid, inexorable — is leading us to a rendezvous with extinction — to the doorstep of hunger on a scale we refuse to imagine.

To simplify the environment as we have done with agriculture is to destroy the complex interrelationships that hold the natural world together. Reducing the diversity of life, we narrow our options for the future and render our own survival more precarious. That is the subject of this book.

Behind the politics and profits is a history which begins with the hunters and gatherers of twelve thousand years ago and runs to the gene-splicers of today.

But with the discovery of modern genetics a few decades ago, the food system began to experience rapid change. With the arrival of the green revolution, the world's food supply has been faced with a new wave of genetic erosion. And with the coming of plant and gene patenting and the opportunity of monopolization, international corporations have attempted to corner the market for the vanishing genes. The result may be the shattering of agriculture itself. What is at stake is the integrity, future and control of the first link in the food chain.

1990, 6 x 9, 305 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

SHATTERING: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91056)

BIOLOGICAL ANOMALIES: HUMANS I
Compiled by William R. Corliss

A Mai boy with a nine-inch tail. (X4)

The Sourcebook Project of William R. Corliss is dedicated to cataloging scientific anomalies: observations that are not explainable by current scientific theories. *Biological Anomalies: Humans I* is the first of three volumes devoted to human anomalies. All of the anomalies are taken from scientific literature.

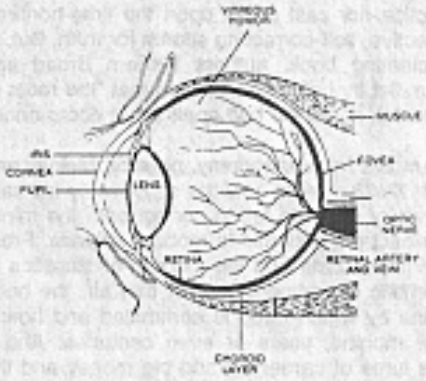
Phenomena in this volume include: Human Asymmetry; The Apparent Physical Degeneration of Humans; Human Physical Degeneration and Genius; Variability of External Appearance; Discordances in the Appearances of Identical Twins; Physical Stature; Weight; Sex; Human Sexual Dimorphism; Pigmentation; Luminosity; The Supposed Human Aura; Kirlian Photography of the Postulated Human Aura; Excessively Hairy Humans; Baldness among Musicians; Voluntary Erection of Body Hair; Eyes; Ears; Noses; Teeth; Racial Dental Differences, Historical Shrinkage of Human Teeth; Human Horns; Webbed Hands and Feet; The Unusual Location of Human Breasts; Human Tails; Anomalous Human Odors; And much, much more.

It will be quickly seen that all the Sourcebook volumes traffic in heresy on one hand and simple curiosities and trivia on the other. Some phenomena recorded here strike at the core hypothesis of biology: *evolution*. Others can be shrugged off as merely minor "unexplaineds." Enjoy!

1992, 7 x 10, 304 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

BIOLOGICAL ANOMALIES: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91069)

BIOLOGICAL ANOMALIES: HUMANS II
A Catalog of Biological Anomalies
Compiled by William R. Corliss



Is the complexity of the human eye anomalous?

William R. Corliss' second volume of human biological anomalies focuses upon the "internal" machinery of the body: (1) Its major organs; (2) Its support structure (the skeleton); (3) Its vital subsystems (the central nervous system and the immune system).

Typical subjects covered include: Enma of the fetal graft • Phantom limbs • Anomalus human combustion • Bone shreders • "Perfection" of the eye • Dearth of memory traces • Health and the weather • Periodicity of epidemics • Extreme longevity • AIDS anomalies • Cancer anomalies • Human limb regeneration • Voluntary suspended animation • Male menstruation • And much, much more.

Biological Anomalies: Humans II is, like all of Corliss' compilations, fascinating and impossible to put down.

1993, 6 x 9, 297 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

BIOLOGICAL ANOMALIES: HUMANS II: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91079)

THE STRUCTURE OF SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTIONS

by Thomas S. Kuhn

We are proud to include the enlarged Second Edition of Kuhn's famous and influential book on science in the Loompanics Catalog. ***The Structure of Scientific Revolutions*** discusses how scientific paradigms are created and how they struggle with and eventually supplant established paradigms.

Contrary to what many Establishment scientists like to tell the public, the science of today is no more "true" than the science of the Middle Ages. ***The Structure of Scientific Revolutions*** is not an easy book to read, but it is well worth the necessary effort. To whatever extent you live differently from an animal, you owe the difference to science and technology. The more you understand about what science actually is, the better able you will be to harness modern and future technology for your own personal benefit. ***The Structure of Scientific Revolutions*** is a challenging and profound book, which we highly recommend to all our readers interested in science.

1970 edition, 6 x 9, 222 pp, soft cover.

THE STRUCTURE OF SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTIONS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91011)

STEALING INTO PRINT
Fraud, Plagiarism, and Misconduct in Scientific Publishing

by Marcel C. LaFollette

- *Research articles published by a psychologist influence some states' policies for treating the mentally retarded. After relentless sleuthing by one suspicious colleague, the author admits in court to having fabricated all his data.*
- *A former director of the National Institute of Mental Health, found to have plagiarized articles that were published long before, resigns in disgrace from his academic positions, only to be quietly reinstated some months later on the basis of his otherwise distinguished record.*

Such stories of scientific misconduct strike at the heart of the scientific enterprise. Respected journals whose publications carry great authority are unwitting accomplices to fraud. A society accustomed to thinking of scientists as selfless seekers of the truths of nature is shaken. Yet despite the importance of the subject, or perhaps because of it, the debate over preventing, investigating, and correcting misconduct has been clouded by unanalyzed opinions, inconsistent actions, and divisive political grandstanding.

Marcel LaFollette provides a lucid and penetrating examination of the world of scientific publishing, which has been undermined by faked data and stolen words. Because the most influential scientific journals have been at the center of the controversies, LaFollette focuses on the fragile "peer review" process — outside experts. She considers the impact of our cultural glorification of science which, combined with a thirst for fame, can seem to make cheating worth the danger, and describes the great risks taken by the accusers — often scholars of less prestige and power than the accused — whom she calls "nemesis figures" for their implacable dedication to uncovering dishonesty.

1992, 6 x 9, 301 pp, indexed, hard cover.

STEALING INTO PRINT: $30.00
(ORDER NUMBER 91073)

MONDO 2000
A User's Guide to the New Edge
Cyberpunk, Virtual Reality, Wetware, Designer Aphrodisiacs, Artificial Life, Techno-Erotic Paganism, And More

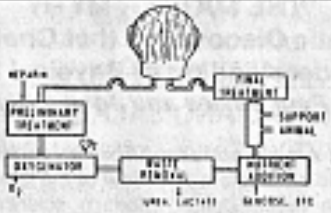
Edited by Rudy Rucker, R.U. Sirius & Queen Mu

One of the best resource books now available, ***Mondo 2000*** will introduce you to your tomorrow — and show you how to buy it today! From the creators of one of America's most exciting new magazines, ***Mondo 2000*** will help you surf the bleeding edge of the coming revolution in art, technology, media, chemistry, science, and music — the New World Disorder. Rope the Internet worm with digital outlaws... Boost your brain and body with amino chemistry... Eat the quantum sandwich of nanotechnology... And immerse yourself in high-tech paganism, teledildonics, homebrew multimedia pranking, cyberpunk jockeying, and pleasure-pulse implants.

With contributions from the experts — such as William Gibson, Brian Eno, William Burroughs, Bruce Sterling, Timothy Leary, Diamanda Galas, and Frank Zappa — and including more than 300 illustrations, ***Mondo 2000*** will explain everything you need to know about the future, and how you can see, hear, and buy much of it today. Fascinating!

1992, 8½ x 11, 317 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

MONDO 2000: $22.50
(ORDER NUMBER 91074)



IF WE CAN KEEP A SEVERED HEAD ALIVE...
Discorporation and U.S. Patent 4,666,425

by Chet Fleming

If We Can Keep A Severed Head Alive... describes, in clear and straightforward English, one of the most important yet shocking developments in the history of medicine. All of the necessary components are now available, and it is technically feasible to keep a severed head alive and conscious on blood-processing equipment. The author's U.S. Patent 4,666,425 is for just such a device.

Today, scientists have the ability to completely sever the head of a lab animal or even a human from the body, and keep that head alive and conscious on blood-processing equipment (an oxygenator, dialyzer, etc.). They've done it before, but not since 1970. Medical technology has made huge strides since then, and no one knows how long a severed head will remain conscious the next time they try it.

Should scientists do this operation? One answer to that question is, no one can stop them. Sooner or later, scientists and surgeons will try it, not just on animals but on people dying of terminal diseases or mortal injury. If America outlaws it, it will be done in secret, or in some other nation.

A truly remarkable statement on the interactions between science and society, this book is a startling and provocative contribution from an original and independent thinker. Like Fleming's patent, it cannot be ignored, and it will not be forgotten by anyone who reads it.

1988, 6 x 9, 495 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

IF WE CAN KEEP A SEVERED HEAD ALIVE...: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91076)

SYNCHRONICITY
Science, Myth, and the Trickster
by Alan Combs and Mark Holland

What do Bell's Theorem, Jung's archetypes, Schrodinger's cat, and Freudian slips have in common? Discover the fascinating world of *Synchronicity!*

Carl Jung coined the term "synchronicity" to describe meaningful coincidences that conventional notions of time and casualty cannot explain. Working with the great quantum physicist Wolfgang Pauli, Jung sought to reveal these coincidences of phenomena that involve mind and matter, science and spirit, thus providing rational explanations for parapsychological events like telepathy, precognition, and intuition.

Synchronicity examines the work of Jung and Pauli, as well as noted scientists Paul Kammerer, Werner Heisenberg, and David Bohm. The authors partake in an engaging discussion of sychronicity as illustrated in ancient and modern mythologies, particularly the Greek legend of Hermes the Trickster. Their unique transdisciplinary approach, infused with a generous sprinkling of anecdotes from everyday life and literature, presents an accessible and intelligent exploration of this intriguing concept, in the process providing a glimpse into the hidden pattern of nature.

1990, 6 x 9, 198 pp, indexed, soft cover.

SYNCHRONICITY: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88147)

THE MATTER MYTH
Dramatic Discoveries that Challenge Our Understanding of Physical Reality
by Paul Davies and John Gribbin

In this sweeping survey, acclaimed science writers Paul Davies and John Gribbin provide a complete overview of the latest developments in physics which have revolutionized modern science. From the weird world of quarks and the theory of relativity to the latest ideas about the birth of the cosmos, the authors find evidence for a massive paradigm shift. New developments in the studies of black holes, cosmic strings, solutions, and chaos theory now challenge commonsense concepts of space, time and matter, and demand a radically altered and more fully unified world view of the universe. *From Chapter One: The Death of Materialism:*

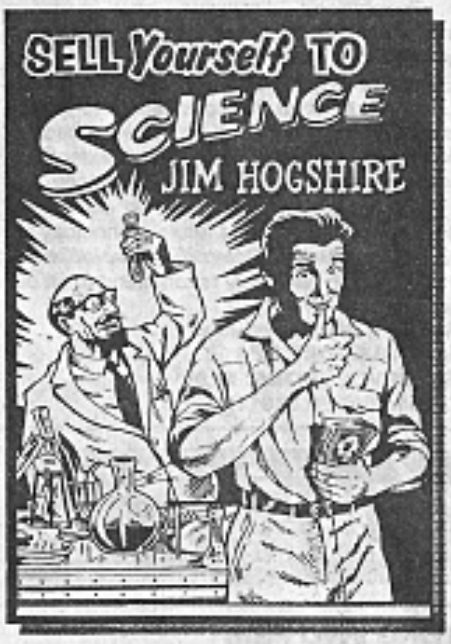
"There is no doubt that the Newtonian world view, with its doctrine of materialism and the clockwork Universe, has contributed immensely to the advance of science by providing a highly intuitive framework within which to study a wide range of phenomena. But there is equally no doubt that it has also contributed in large part to alienating human beings from the Universe they inhabit. Donald Mackay, an expert on how the brain functions as a communications system, writes of 'the disease of machine-mindedness.' He points out that 'in our age, when people look for explanations, the tendency more and more is to conceive of any and every situation that we are trying to understand by analogy with a machine.' When extended into the domain of human affairs, such as politics or economics, machine-mindedness leads to demoralization and depersonalization. People feel a sense of helplessness; they are merely 'cogs' in a machine that will lumber on regardless of their feelings or actions. Many people have rejected scientific values because they regard materialism as a sterile and bleak philosophy, which reduces human beings to automatons and leaves no room for free will or creativity. These people can take heart: materialism is dead."

Here is a truly fascinating advance glimpse at 21st Century science.

1992, 6 x 9, 320 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE MATTER MYTH: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 91077)

SELL YOURSELF TO SCIENCE
The Complete Guide to Selling Your Organs, Body Fluids, Bodily Functions and Being a Human Guinea Pig
by Jim Hogshire



When an organ donor dies, more than a million dollars worth of medical procedures are set in motion. Doctors collect huge fees, hospitals rake in the dough, and lucky organ recipients get a new lease on life. *Everybody* profits from organ donation *except the donor.* But that's about to change.

In ***Sell Yourself To Science,*** Jim Hogshire blows the lid off the body parts business. The author reveals exactly what your body is worth and how to sell it, in whole or in part. A kidney fetches up to $50,000 — and it's legal to sell one in many countries. A drug developed from one man's spleen earned him millions. *Your* body might hold the billion dollar cure to cancer. Are you going to give it away?

Sell Yourself To Science is the first book that shows how to really tap your human potential. You can legally sell your blood, milk, sperm, hair and other renewable resources — this book tells how. You can also make a living as a human guinea pig, renting your body to drug companies. It pays up to $100 a day, and this book lists over 150 test sites throughout the U.S.A.

From the author's Introduction:

"Part One of this book deals with how you can legally profit by renting out your body for experimentation. Being a professional test subject or 'human guinea pig,' is one of the easiest and most rewarding ways to make a living off your body. You can earn up to $100 a day, plus benefits, helping pharmaceutical companies test drugs. Though not always pleasant, the work is safe, requires no skill, and has the side benefit of helping bring comfort to the ill.

"In this section, you'll learn what it's like being a human guinea pig. The reader will learn how drugs become legal, how they are tested, and what sorts of tests are most common. There's also practical information on how to find testing programs, including a list of over 150 active test sites in the U.S.A.

"Part Two deals with actually selling your body parts or products. Some of this is legal in the United States, some of it's not. But all of it is legal somewhere in the world. This section also gives you the current world market prices for most of your bodily goods. Of course, prices are subject to change without notice.

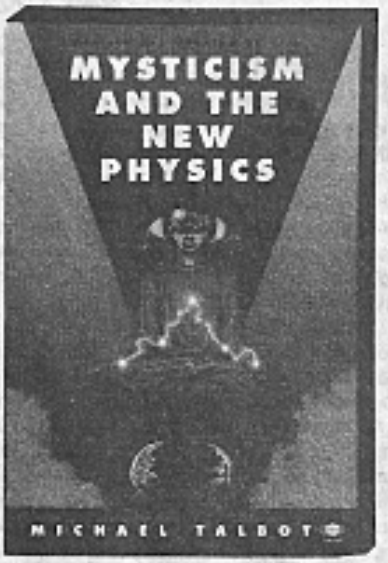
"Lots of body parts and products can be sold while you're alive: bone marrow, blood, sperm, hair, etc. Others, like your heart and brain, are best not sold until you don't need your body anymore.

"This book rests on the idea that your body, including anything it produces, belongs to you and you alone. It was given to you by God to do with what you will, for whatever purpose you choose. There is nothing immoral about renting or selling your body. The fact that you can do a lot of good for yourself and others by renting and selling your body only reaffirms this truth. One good thing you can do with your body is make a living off it, thus providing a nice vehicle for your soul."

1992, 5½ x 8½, 166 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SELL YOURSELF TO SCIENCE: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64129)

MYSTICISM AND THE NEW PHYSICS
Revised and Updated Edition
by Michael Talbot



Nowhere is the "paradigm shift" — the radical change of perspective that is sweeping the Western world — advancing so rapidly as in physics. Mystics and "idealists" have always propounded the idea that the world is an illusion. Now quantum physics is putting forward theories that reinforce this belief.

Until recently, the empirical approach of physicists such as Newton has taught us that the world exists with or without human consciousness to observe it. But we can never be totally objective about reality. The human mind, with all its preconceived notions and prejudices, always intrudes, even in the most scientific of experiments, making true objectivity impossible to achieve.

The new physicists state that reality is a combination of the laws of the physical world, quantifiable and unequivocable, and the subjective viewpoint of the observer. This "omnijective view" of the universe challenges all our most deeply held beliefs and could radically change the way we view reality in the future. As our constructs are amended to this shift in approach, we can anticipate monumental changes in Western thought.

1992, 5 x 8, 195 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
MYSTICISM AND THE NEW PHYSICS: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 91086)

THE COMEDY OF SURVIVAL
In Search of an Environmental Ethic
by Joseph W. Meeker

The Comedy of Survival is a truly original study of how our Western inheritance of the Greek tragic tradition has led us to the brink of ecological disaster. Meeker points out that the traditional Western hero is a conquering hero derived from Greek tragedies, which nearly always wind up with somebody's funeral. Meeker thinks it is high time we celebrated an opposite kind of hero, who goes back to a different branch of Greek drama — the comedy — which nearly always ends with a wedding or similar salute to life. Some quotes:

"Tragic periods try to do good and save the world; comic periods try to do well and to encourage the conditions supportive of life. In tragedy we learn to hate the evils of life; in comedy we seek joy from its goods, scarce though they may be. The time may be more ripe now than it was a decade ago to listen to the messages that comedy offers."

"Comedy is not a philosophy of despair or pessimism, but one which permits people to respond with health and clear vision despite the miseries the world has to offer. Its mode is immediacy of attention, adaptation to rapidly changing circumstances, joy in small things, the avoidance of pain wherever possible, the love of life and kinship with all its parts, the sharpening of intelligence, complexity of thought and action, and strategic responsiveness to novel situations. It permits people to accept themselves and the world as they are, and it helps us to make the best of the messes around us and within us."

From Hamlet to Dante's *Divine Comedy*, Meeker's book is a profound romp through heretofore unexplored wilderness where our stories and our ecology meet and dance and teach.

1980, 6 x 9, 175 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
THE COMEDY OF SURVIVAL: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91052)

"Narcissus shows us the mythological picture of the hacker, fascinated with the system to the point of obsessiveness, to the exclusion of all else. The numbness induced by the technology reinforces this obsession for it blots out all other influences. The myth may seem to be an extreme case, as does that of the hacker, until we try to think of all the technologies we use in daily life and contemplate alternatives to each of them or the idea of not using any of them. Our own addiction to our extensions in technology is more than a pale shadow of that shown by Narcissus, and the reason for it is also given by McLuhan. He describes the 'addiction' in terms of the user of technology becoming a servo-mechanism of the technology, adapting to the technique and becoming thereby closed to the world. Man and technology are symbiotic, in that sense, because each feeds off the other; man invents the technology, develops an extension of himself and then adapts himself to the device of his own making. The servo-mechanism of such a cycle then prevents the user from returning to old ways because the mechanism of the new technique has excluded the thing it replaced. The feedback loop of the technology and its use can only be broken by willed effort. Such a procedure also manifests itself in the notion of the technological imperative: the idea that technology has a life of its own, what can be done must be done. It is the argument of a Narcissus treating his own reflection as an end in itself."

— Michael Shallis, 'The Silicon Idol'
(from *Questioning Technology*)

QUESTIONING TECHNOLOGY
A Critical Anthology
Edited by John Zerzan and Alice Carnes

This book presents only one side — the *other* side. Its purpose is to persuade you to think critically about technology.

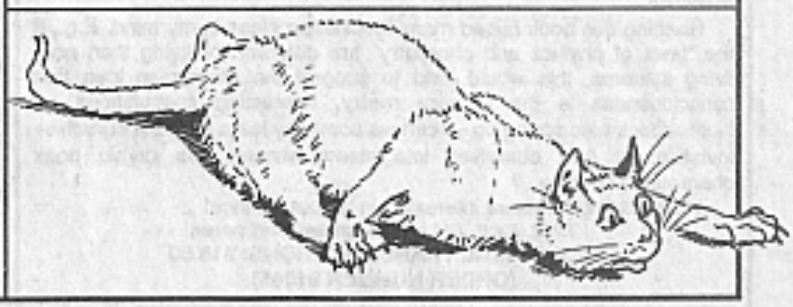
Forty years ago, no one thought much about smoking; Ronald Reagan with his Chesterfields was just one instance of the glamour and sophistication associated with cigarettes. Now none but nonentities appear in cigarette ads, and then only on the back covers of magazines. A lot of thought has gone into smoking since a Stetsoned Reagan told its praises, and cigarettes have been officially branded dangerous. Many people have given them up, or are trying hard to do so; almost no one, apart from tobacco company apologists, promotes cigarette smoking as a good thing.

Computers and automation are now being sold in much the same way that cigarettes were purveyed three or four decades ago. The promise of profit sounds a clarion call to a society reeling from the social and economic dislocations of the past twenty years. Technology is sold as a means of control. Get behind the wheel, run your fingers over the user-friendly keyboard, bark numbers into a headset mike, press a button and watch spreadsheets lay out their graphs. Give in to change, fork over some cash, or better yet, use plastic money — be the emperor of neon green, put yourself in the driver's seat. Be a tamed Charlie Chaplin, at peace with modern times.

Questioning Technology is a purgative, an antidote to the transparent bunkum trafficked by techno wallahs, from the US Army ("technology is taking over the world") to Jazz by Lotus ("You made me love you; I didn't want to do it."). To question technology is to look askance at what our lives are made of, to wonder how our cultural experience has distorted our vision and deformed our human nature. We may be empty of answers and alternatives, but we are full, suddenly, of the need to search them out.

In short, this book is intended to make you mad, wake you up, and get you thinking and talking. Heaving it at the wall is an expected response. Unplugging your computer (or unplugging yourself from one) may be an unexpected outcome, one with happy results for your personal life, health, and future well-being.

1988, 6 x 8½, 222 pp, indexed, soft cover.
QUESTIONING TECHNOLOGY: $13.50
(ORDER NUMBER 91053)



UNBOUNDING THE FUTURE
The Nanotechnology Revolution
by K. Eric Drexler and Chris Peterson
with Gayle Pergamit

Nanotechnology is one of the hottest scientific concepts around. *Fortune* magazine says this is a field where the fortunes of tomorrow will be made. Japanese conglomerates are in a race to develop the abilities to make nanotechnology a reality. When it comes, the consequences of this technology will be staggering.

Nanotechnology involves the ability to construct molecules atom by atom. This breakthrough means the creation of machines so small they will have to be measured in billionths of a meter (nanometers). While this technology promises incredible breakthroughs in science, it also has potential for abuse.

In *Unbounding the Future*, K. Eric Drexler, the world's leading expert on nanotechnology, provides a guided tour of a future where the principles of nanotechnology have been applied. Drexler envisions the ability to cure diseases such as cancer and AIDS with medical treatments using millions of molecular machines programmed to repair diseased cells. Molecular machines could also be used to clean up toxic waste and to manufacture products using a fraction of the labor currently required.

Unbounding the Future is the only book that offers a glimpse of the coming nanotechnology revolution — a glimpse so compelling that it will change not only the way you think about the future, but also the way you view the present.

1991, 6 x 9, 304 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.
UNBOUNDING THE FUTURE: $23.00
(ORDER NUMBER 91064)

BIOLOGICAL TRANSMUTATIONS
by Louis C. Kervran
(Translated by Michel Abehsera)
(Reviewed by Michael Hoy)

So controversial and unusual are the revelations in this book that we must remind you that Louis C. Kervran was nominated for a Nobel Prize for the work described.

To sum it up quickly, Kervran presents evidence that living systems have the power to transmute various elements from one to another as part of their biological processes. Sounds like crackpot science, eh? But remember, this work was nominated for a Nobel Prize, and has been duplicated in Japan (Kervran is French).

The book begins with a summarization of various "aberrant observations" Kervran has noted over the years, such as why certain chickens continue to lay eggs with calcareous shells even though living in an area absolutely devoid of limestone.

These aberrant observations are in my opinion the most important parts of the book. The author goes on to discuss possible mechanisms by which the biological transmutations take place, but these mechanisms will probably be replaced with more sophisticated models. More aberrant metabolisms of living organisms are discussed, and the author describes how to do your own experiments with biological transmutations. The book ends with discussions of the implications of the author's discoveries in the fields of agriculture, nutrition, and medicine.

Reading this book raised many fascinating ideas in my mind. E.g., if the "laws of physics and chemistry" are different for living than non-living systems, this would tend to support the Discordian idea that consciousness is the primary reality. Interesting speculations on biofeedback also spring up — can we someday learn to make ourselves invisible, or turn ourselves into steam shovels like comic book characters? Hmmm...?

Must reading for those interested in far-out science!

1972, 6 x 9, 102 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
BIOLOGICAL TRANSMUTATIONS: $18.50
(ORDER NUMBER 91065)

THE LITTLE BLACK BOOK OF COMPUTER VIRUSES
Volume One: The Basic Technology
by Mark A. Ludwig

This is the single finest book on computer viruses we have yet seen. From the author's introduction:

"This is the first in a series of three books about computer viruses. In these volumes I want to challenge you to think in new ways about viruses, and break down false concepts and wrong ways of thinking, and go on from there to discuss the relevance of computer viruses in today's world. These books are not a call to a witch hunt, or manuals for protecting yourself from viruses. On the contrary, they will teach you how to design viruses, deploy them, and make them better. All three volumes are full of source codes for viruses, including both new and well known varieties.

"It is inevitable that these books will offend some people. In fact, I hope they do. They need to. I am convinced that computer viruses are not evil and that programmers have a right to create them, possess them and experiment with them. That kind of a stand is going to offend a lot of people, no matter how it is presented. Even a purely technical treatment of viruses which simply discussed how to write them and provided some examples would be offensive. The mere thought of a million well armed hackers out there is enough to drive some bureaucrats mad. These books go beyond a technical treatment, thought, to defend the idea that viruses can be useful, interesting, and just plain fun. That is bound to prove even more offensive. Still, the truth is the truth, and it needs to be spoken, even if it is offensive. Morals and ethics cannot be determined by a majority vote, any more than they can be determined by the barrel of a gun or a loud mouth. Might does not make right.

"This first of three volumes is a technical introduction to the basics of writing computer viruses. It discusses what a virus is, and how it does its job, going into the major functional components of the virus, step by step. Several different types of viruses are developed from the ground up, giving the reader practical how-to information for writing viruses. That is also a prerequisite for decoding and understanding any viruses one may run across in his day to day computing. The purpose of this volume is to bring them out of the closet and look at them matter-of-factly, to see them for what they are, technically speaking: computer programs."

1990, 5½ x 8½, 178 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
THE LITTLE BLACK BOOK OF COMPUTER VIRUSES: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91067)

IMPURE SCIENCE
Fraud, Compromise and Political Influence in Scientific Research
by Robert Bell

How the twin forces of money and status compromise and corrupt the pursuit of scientific truth...

In a controversial book that lifts the veil of secrecy from the scientific research conducted in this country, Dr. Robert Bell presents a shattering indictment of the scientific community. Too often, research — from the halls of government to the pristine research centers at major universities and corporations — takes a back seat to the pursuit of funding and fame.

Impure Science documents case after case of influence peddling, doctored research, and outright fraud. *Impure Science* reveals why the temptation to show results is endemic to our system of funding science. *Impure Science* includes new investigative material never before released to the public. *Impure Science* mutilates America's most sacred cow: science.

1992, 6 x 9, 288 pp, hard cover.
IMPURE SCIENCE: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91068)

UNKNOWN EARTH: A HANDBOOK OF GEOLOGICAL ENIGMAS

Compiled by William R. Corliss

The Earth is not totally "unknown," of course. For centuries, geologists have scrutinized our planet's outer crust on the surface, within mines, from drilling platforms, and even from satellites. Despite these efforts, much remains puzzling to scientists. The anomalies range from the Mima Mounds to the vast Arctic graveyards of the mammoth, from musical sands to the many thousand Carolina Bays. This Handbook collects and categorizes such geological anomalies and curiosities, so that scientists and laymen alike can focus on what is not well-explained by current hypotheses. To find these phenomena, the entire files of many scientific journals were searched, including: • *The Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* • *Journal of Geology* • *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists* • *Geographical Journal* • *Geographical Review* • *Nature* • *Science* • And others.

Typical subject areas covered include: • magnetic reversals and climate • discordant radiometric dates • cylinders in strata • polystrate fossils • coal balls • rock rivers and boulder fields • frozen wells and ice caves • unusual over-thrusts • abiogenic origin of oil • gaps in the fossil record • biological explosions • buried forests • submerged beaches • continental drift contradicted • catastrophic floods • persistence of thin strata • old tektites in young sediments • submarine canyons • ocean floor channels • paleomagnet-ism questioned • problems of the glacial drive • and more!

This huge Handbook is a welcome addition to our Science Section!

1988, 6 x 9, 839 pp, illustrated, hard cover.

UNKNOWN EARTH: $21.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94035)

INCREDIBLE LIFE
A Handbook of Biological Mysteries

Compiled by William R. Corliss

More scientific anomalies compiled by William R. Corliss! Monsters, sports, and unrecognized species of life have fascinated humans from time immemorial. But, this is not just another "monster" or "unknown animal" book, although a few pages have been assigned to such subjects. Rather, other biological anomalies and curiosities receive the most attention here, including:

• Human health and astronomy • Sleepers and suspended animation • Yeti and sasquatch • degeneracy of species • Water breathing in mammals • Chemical transfer of intelligence • Inheritance of acquired characteristics • Flying snakes • Far wandering alligators • Sea and lake serpents • Latent life or cryptobiosis • Unexplained senses of ants • Luminous plants • Synchronous flowering of bamboos • Flu epidemics from space • Problem of excess DNA • DNA: the ultimate parasite • Symmetry and asymmetry in life • Recapitulation Theory doubts • superorganisms • Life and thermodynamics • Evolution a tautology? • Thermosynthetic life • Recent survival of mammoths • And much, much more!

This Handbook collects and categorizes hundreds of such anomalies and curiosities so that scientists and laymen alike can focus on what is not well explained by current hypotheses. To find these phenomena, the entire files of many scientific journals were searched, including the *Quarterly Review of Biology, Natural History, Nature Magazine, Sea Frontiers, American Naturalist, Nature, Science, New Scientist,* and many others.

Nearly 800 articles and over 100 illustrations make this an unparalleled collection of reliable information for scientist and layman alike.

1981, 6½ x 9½, 1,024 pp, illustrated, hard cover.

INCREDIBLE LIFE: $24.50
(ORDER NUMBER 94047)

THE MILLENNIAL PROJECT
Colonizing the Galaxy in 8 Easy Steps

by Marshall T. Savage

The year 2000 is coming at us like a freight train. The future looks more and more like a threat, and less and less like a promise. We hear everything about the problems and nothing about the solutions. Everyone has grown heartily sick of bad news, and we all yearn for a glimmer of hope to alleviate the gloom. Now comes *The Millennial Project: Colonizing the Galaxy in 8 Easy Steps*, a book which re-veals how we can transform the future into a shining golden age of mankind. Visionary futurist Marshall T. Savage describes in detail how we can meet the demands of an exploding population by colonizing the Earth's oceans, and then going on to fulfill a mythic destiny among the stars. Savage calls humans the "harbinger of Life," and argues that it is our destiny to enliven an otherwise sterile universe. Step by step he guides us through the timescape of the next millennium, showing how to escape Earth's gravity, how to live in free space, how to dome over and create ecologies in the craters of the Moon, how to terraform Mars, how to hollow out and inhabit asteroids and comets, and ultimately how to carry the green spark of Life out among the stars.

This is no work of fiction or idle fancy. The contents of *The Millennial Project* are nuts and bolts, not blue smoke and pixie dust. Prodigious research has gone into this book to reveal practical and elegant means to surmount most of the obstacles separating us from the stars. These are all things we *can* do — the only question now is *will* we?

1992, 6 x 9, 531 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE MILLENNIAL PROJECT: $18.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91075)

MYSTERIOUS UNIVERSE: A HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMICAL ANOMALIES

Compiled by William R. Corliss

Few astronomers will deny that their branch of science is undergoing a far-reaching revolution. Modern radio telescopes, spacecraft instruments, and computer image-processing techniques have recorded a universe populated with quasars, pulsars, faster-than-light objects, and a host of other celestial species never imagined by astronomers confined to the telescope.

In addition, a large residue of unexplained telescope observations exist: strange lunar lights, spoke-like markings on Venus, intra-Mercurial planets and similar enigmas.

To form the collection presented within these covers, the complete files of several astronomical journals, such as *Observatory, Journal of the British Astronomical Association, Sky and Telescope, Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society,* and *Popular Astronomy* were scrutinized in detail. This lengthy research has yielded over 500 articles and pertinent excerpts describing erratic meteors, zodiacal light anomalies, challenges to the Theory of Relativity, and many other controversial subjects.

A fascinating book — an unparalleled collection of reliable information for scientist, layman, and student.

1979, 6½ x 9½, 710 pp, illustrated, hard cover.

MYSTERIOUS UNIVERSE: A HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMICAL ANOMALIES: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94016)

HERESY/WEIRD IDEAS

INTRODUCTION

heresy • *any opinion (in philosophy, politics, etc.) opposed to official or established views or doctrines.*
*— **Webster's New World Dictionary***

While some might brand our whole catalog as Heresy, this is our "Hot Potato" section, with something to offend practically everybody. Religion, politics, science, and much more — all are kicked around and blasphemed here. Nothing is sacred, not even skepticism and self-reliance!

"Everything you know is wrong."
— The Firesign Theater

RANTS AND INCENDIARY TRACTS
Voices of Desperate Illumination
1558 To Present
Compiled by Bob Black and Adam Parfrey

"Why this book? Why is a rant so important? What makes the keening amplitude of phlegm-spittle exhortation so necessary? And what about these ideas — from the crackpot to the dan-gerous to the spurious to the imbalanced — what makes them valid or even worth listening to?

"Because no one dares speak his mind any more.

"All our reading material these days consists of rewritten press releases, gossip about disem-bodied mannequins to fit around the advertising.

"To hold an opinion and dare to express it is the final prerogative of the free man. Announcing an incendiary truth may be the last remaining vestige of human dignity.

"Truth stings because no one wants to know it. Ranters are scapegoats, banished to the realm of the unheard and the reviled, expiating stupidity, cupidity, routine and capitulation to the evil of banality." — Adam Parfrey

"Rant.

"Jeremiads and japes, left, right and sideways, the profane and the ridiculous, it's all here. Everyone will find at least a few of our ranters absurd or offensive. So do we. Read 'em anyway. It's good for you. Read on and see for yourself, on occasion we even rant against our own ranters. For our take on the ranters is internal. For every one of them we have at least a modicum of respect. They're not, for us, specimens pinned to the board. They care about something. *They care so much they don't even care if nobody else cares.* What is a ranter? Someone who badly wants an audience — but doesn't need one...

"It is well, in reading a ranter, to maintain some distance, for perspective. But it is also meet and fitting to try, albeit provisionally, to enter into his point of view — for perspective. Stereoscope him out. He doesn't hide his light under a bushel, he trains it on the shadows, he *illuminates.* Which is not to say he invariably reveals. Beware the blinding light. Yet there are none so blind as those *who will not* see. See for yourself." — *Bob Black*

This fascinating collection contains 58 *Rants and Incendiary Tracts* — don't miss it!

1989, 5½ x 8½, 220 pp, illustrated, soft cover
RANTS AND INCENDIARY TRACTS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94132)

THE ANTICHRIST
by Friedrich Nietzsche
Translated and with an Introduction by H.L. Mencken

We are very proud to offer our readers a reprinting of this classic. H.L. Mencken, eminent iconoclast of American journalism, translated this edition of Nietzsche's final and most controversial work. Prior to this reprinting, the Mencken translation could no longer be found in even the largest libraries or by the most able booklinders. But now the spirited prose of two of Loompanics' favorite writers can be enjoyed or reenjoyed by all.

"The will to power was his answer to Christianity's affectation of humility and self-sacrifice, eternal recurrence was his mocking criticism of Christian optimism and millennialism, the superman was his candidate for the place of the Christian ideal of the 'good' man, prudently abased before the throne of God. The things he chiefly argued for were anti-Christian things — the abandonment of the purely moral view of life, the rehabilitation of instinct, the dethronement of weakness and timidity as ideals, the renunciation of the whole hocus-pocus of dogmatic religion, the extermination of false aristocracies (of the priest, of the politician, of the plutocrat), the revival of the healthy, lordly 'innocence' that was Greek." — H.L. Menken, from his Introduction to *The Antichrist*

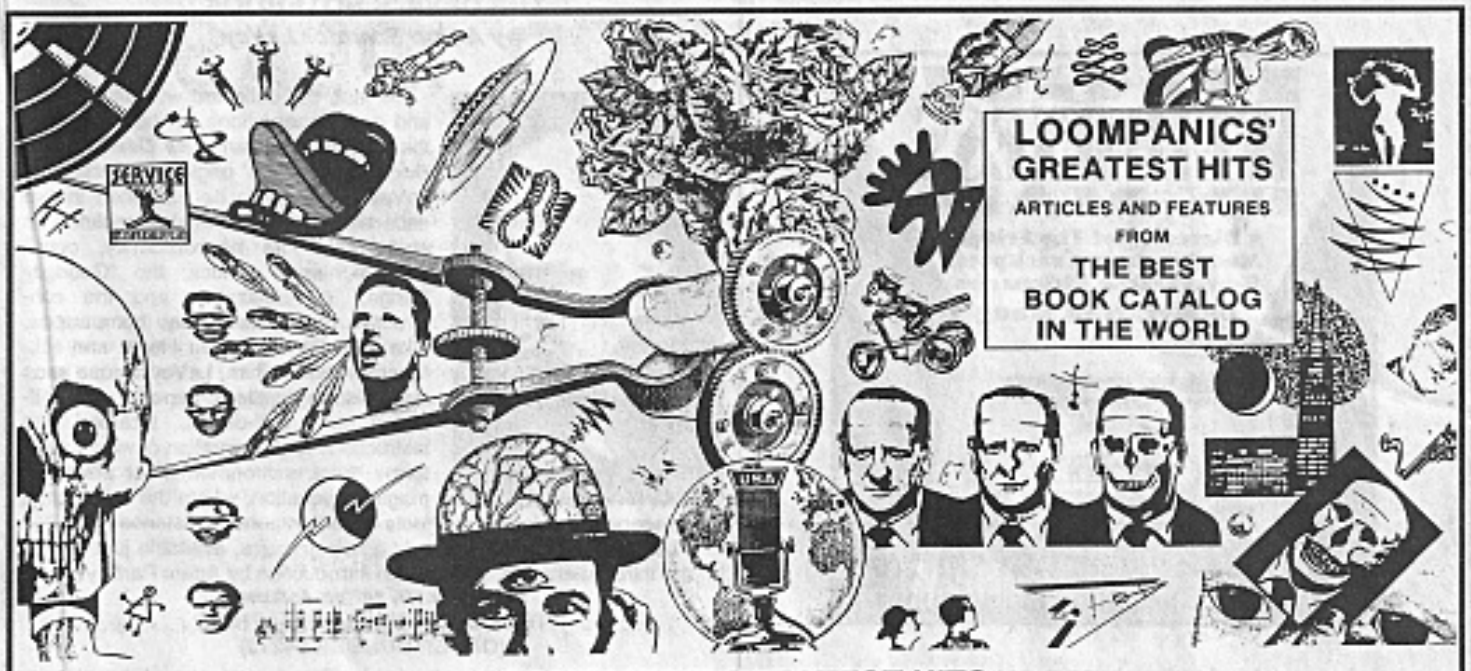
1918, 5 x 7½, 182 pp, hard cover.
THE ANTICHRIST: $9.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94137)

THE FORBIDDEN ZONE
by Michael Lesy

With an unblinking eye for detail, Michael Lesy explores how workers whose professions force them to deal with death on a daily basis are able to cope with their difficult jobs. As Lesy visits an undertaker and a slaughterhouse, an AIDS hospice and Death Row, he not only satisfies our fascination with the business of contemporary death, he also questions our communal refusal to recognize the limits of life.

From the Preface: "There is a forbidden zone marked on the map of twentieth-century American culture, a place every citizen knows but fears to enter. It is the zone of death, the modern American Hades. All of us know we must die, but as much as we fear it, we want to know about it. Most of us want to know only just enough to experience it imaginatively and then live to tell the tale, like Lazarus returned to the light."

1987, 5 x 8, 256 pp, soft cover.
THE FORBIDDEN ZONE: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34060)



LOOMPANICS' GREATEST HITS
Articles and Features from
The Best Book Catalog in the World

In 1975, I got the idea for starting a mail order book business which would stretch the First Amendment to its limits. By 1977, it had become a full-time operation. I always wanted the Loompanics Unlimited Book Catalog to be *The Best Book Catalog In The World,* so beginning with the 1980 Main Catalog, I started including articles and features in the Catalog, and issuing periodic Supplements to add new titles. The Supplements, too, included articles and features. I wanted the articles and features, like the books, to be "Controversial and Unusual," to twist your heads, to incite and provoke and make you think about things in strange new ways.

It has been over ten years now, and it is time to collect the best of the articles and features into a volume of their own: ***Loompanics' Greatest Hits.*** More than 75 articles and features can be found herein, including two articles commissioned especially for this book: *Apocalypse Soon?* and *The Devil You Say!*

Loompanics Unlimited
Publishers.
Sellers of Unusual Books.
I said it.
I meant it.
And now this book is here to represent it.

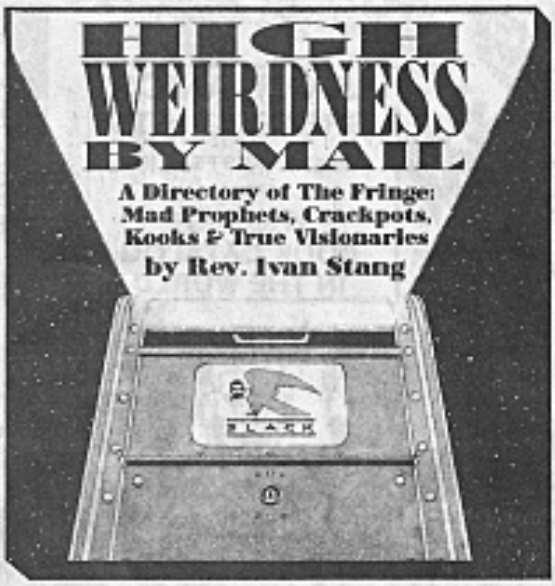
Ladies and gentlemen of America and all the ships at sea, Loompanics Unlimited proudly presents: ***Loompanics' Greatest Hits.***

—Michael Hoy, Pres.

1990, 8½ x 11, 308 pp, more than 75 articles and features, illustrated, soft cover.

LOOMPANICS' GREATEST HITS: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94146)

• The Nuclear Threat Comedy • Darwinist Libertarianism • What If There Was a Millennium... And No One Came? • Anarchists and other Impediments to Anarchy • Politics as High Stakes Poker • Amazing Interviews • How to Use The Loompanics Catalog as a Weapon! • Pirate Radio Broadcasting • An "Outlaw" View of Land "Ownership" • The REAL Child Molesters • Beyond Radicalism • The Necessity of Deviance • Beware the Secret Sex Police • Gun Control as Class Warfare • Waging War for Fun & Profit • Beneath the Underground • Computer Viruses: A New Life Form to Serve You • Burning the Book of Life • The Future Was Now • The Best Uninhabited Islands in the World • Squatting • The Nation State Break Up • Political Trashing • Deadly Sex Thrills • Death & Taxes • Managing Indoor Growing Operations • And much, much, more!



HIGH WEIRDNESS BY MAIL
A Directory of the Fringe: Mad Prophets, Crackpots, Kooks & True Visionaries
by Rev. Ivan Stang

Free stuff for weirdos!! The key to instant success, mystic knowledge, miraculous inventions and contact with the space brothers is within your grasp — for only a 1st class stamp!!! Do you enjoy getting unspeakably weird things in the mail? *Then, have we got a hobby for you!!!* The Reverend Ivan Stang of The Church of the SubGenius takes you on a sarcastic, side-splitting, mind-boggling, awe-inspiring tour of things that go bump in the mails.

High Weirdness By Mail is the *Whole Earth Catalog* of kook mail. Stang wrote away to *hundreds* of mail-order fringe groups — from UFO saucer cults to sleazy tabloids to the Couch Potatoes — and critiqued what came back to his mailbox. Stang shows that by simply writing for information — without sending any money — you can embark on a never-ending tour of fringe literature. With trenchant skepticism and relentless sarcasm, Stang subjects each of his targets to scathing capsule analysis, mercilessly mining each of the veins of irrationality which most vividly reveal them to be as inadvertently hilarious as they are frighteningly serious.

A 29¢ stamp may be the key to instant success, mystic knowledge, miraculous inventions, and contact with the space brothers. To balance this alarmingly large body of bizarre cultists and cranks, Stang also recommends good things out there by people who share the kooks' obscurity. *High Weirdness By Mail* shows that there is more to junk mail than muffler-shop discount coupons. *It could be the hippest hobby of the nineties!*

Send away for memberships, propaganda, magazines, cassettes, catalogs, fanzines, diatribes and many more demented and cool things, including:

★ Weird Science ★ UFO Contactees ★ Jesus Contactees ★ More Weird Religions ★ Health and Self-Improvement Schemes and Scams ★ New Age Saps ★ Cosmic Hippie Stuff ★ Respectable Weird Publications ★ Great Catalogs ★ Religion vs. Religion ★ Weird Politics: Left, Right, and Off the Map ★ Groups you Love to Hate ★ "Funny" Clubs ★ Weird Art ★ Rantzines ★ Comics ★ Great Badfilm and Sleaze ★ The Cassette Revolution and Edge Music ★ And much, much more!!!

High Weirdness by Mail is one of the most entertaining books we have ever sold!

1988, 7½ x 9, 333 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.
HIGH WEIRDNESS BY MAIL: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94126)

THE DEVIL'S NOTEBOOK
by Anton Szandor LaVey

At last, the collected wisdom, humor, and dark observations by the founder of the Church of Satan. *The Devil's Notebook* is the first original collection of LaVey's writings to be published in two decades. The High Priest speculates on such topics as nonconformity, occult faddism, erotic politics, the "Goodguy Badge," demoralization and the construction of artificial human companions. Like P.T. Barnum, Ben Hecht and H.L. Mencken before him, LaVey zeroes in on humankind's limitless capacity for self-deceit and self-denial. Included are instructions for the creation of what LaVey terms "total environments," or places of magical evocation, where the enlightened may escape the deleterious effects of contemporary existence.

The Devil's Notebook is truly a noir grimoire, available just in time for the third millennium. Includes an introduction by Adam Parfrey.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 147 pp, soft cover.
THE DEVIL'S NOTEBOOK: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94213)

COSMIC TRIGGER, Volume Two
by Robert Anton Wilson

More than 90 essays, japes, and rants designed to reverse your mental polarities, by one of Loompanics' favorite authors: Robert Anton Wilson!

Robert Anton Wilson: "There are three basic attitudes toward the universe: atheism, polytheism, and monotheism. Metaphorically, you can apply these views to history also. Atheist history says it all happened by accident, polytheism says it happened as the clash of rival forces, and monotheism says it happened because of one dominant intelligence. I don't believe everything happens by accident, so atheism is out for me. On the other hand, I agree with H.L. Mencken, who said he wasn't a monotheist because the world looked to him like it was designed by a committee. The world would make some kind of sense if there was one group of 'insiders' who really run everything. Since the world obviously doesn't make any sense, there is no such group. There are just rival coalitions trying to become the group that runs the world, which is probably just as hopeless as trying to become God and 'run' the universe. The Apes of God all get defeated in the end by what I call the Snafu Principle.

"In the power game, the more successful you become, the more motive people have for lying to you. They lie to flatter you, to avoid contradicting your prejudices, to keep their jobs, to tell you what you want to hear, etc. Have you ever told the truth, the whole truth, to anybody from the government? It's the same in any authoritarian organization, be it an army, a corporation or a patriarchal family. People say what those in power above them want to hear. In the big power struggles, the most successful conspiracy of the decade becomes the stupidest conspiracy of the next decade, because it never hears what might offend its self-image. *Communication is only possible between equals.* The power game creates total communication jam and everybody near the top drifts slowly but inexorably into a kind of schizoid fantasy. They get replaced by younger, hungrier predators who are not successful enough yet to frighten everybody into lying to them, and hence have at least a partial knowledge of what the hell is really going on."

1991, 5½ x 8½, 254 pp, soft cover.
COSMIC TRIGGER, Volume Two: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94177)

LUCIFER'S LEXICON
by L.A. Rollins

In the spirit of Ambrose Bierce's *The Devil's Dictionary*, ***Lucifer's Lexicon*** collects for the first time in book form the biting definitions which have graced the pages of various libertarian periodicals over the past few years including those which were previously suppressed by *Reason* Magazine, and many never-before-published ones.

Libertarian critic Jeff Riggenbach says in the Introduction: "Like H. L. Mencken, L.A. Rollins is a purely destructive critic. Like Mencken, Rollins harbors his doubts as to whether improvement of the human condition is possible. And like Mencken, Rollins believes that if it is possible, it is possible only if the unalloyed, unvarnished truth about the human condition is acknowledged. Like Mencken, Rollins believes that no attempt to improve the human condition can possibly be built upon a sound foundation if the absurdities of past 'constructive' thinkers are left unexposed. Moreover, he believes, again with Mencken, that even if no improvement is possible, even if the only thing we can believe in is the futility of everything, there is value in seeing things as they are, and in not confusing things as they are with things as they ought to be."

Here are a few samples of definitions from ***Lucifer's Lexicon:***

Agriculture, *n.* The cultivation of legislators to raise subsidies; pillage in the name of tillage.

Anti-Semite, *n.* 1. One who hates Jews. 2. One who is hated by Jews.

Government of Laws, *n.* A government of lawyers.

Individualism, *n.* A doctrine antithetical to individuality, though it is the least unrealistic form of collectivism.

Intellectual Ammunition, *n.* Verbal bullets for Objectivists who want to shoot their mouths off. Blank-out cartridges.

Limited Government, *n.* Limited robbery, limited slavery, and limited murder. Partialitarianism. Aynarchy.

Objective, *adj.* In accord with the subjective feelings, opinions, or prejudices of an Objectivist.

Single-Taxer, *n.* One who advocates one tax too many.

Total Depravity, *n.* In Calvinism, the tendency of human nature to turn away from Calvinism.

War on Drugs, *n.* A war to make the world safe for alcoholism.

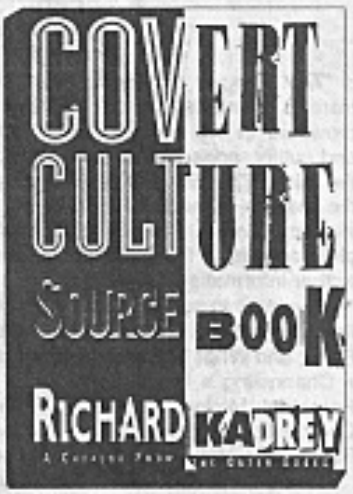
Yahweh, *n.* Not my way.

An excellent satirical work, highly recommended!

1987, 5½ x 8½, 135 pp, soft cover.

LUCIFER'S LEXICON: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94104)

COVERT CULTURE SOURCEBOOK
A Guide to Fringe Culture
by Richard Kadrey



Nothing interesting ever happens at center. Everything interesting is out at the edges. Sparks kick up when opposing edges meet. Sometimes hot edges fuse, creating something wild and new — the birth of a hopeful monster. That's covert culture.

What's the Book? ***Covert Culture Sourcebook*** is a guide to the best and weirdest alternative music, books, videos, zines, fashions, software, technology and "tools for living"; it features commentary, reviews, descriptions and provides contact names and addresses. It's a starter kit, a sort of treasure map where X doesn't mark the spot, but a thousand X's mark a thousand spots.

Who Buys It? Computer hackers; artists; college students; cyberpunk readers; hipsters and wanna-bes; techno-wizards; culture mavens; fans of the curious and bizarre.

What are the Entries Like? Listings include techno-feminist manifestos, Algerian pop albums, trailers for teen exploitation flicks, toxic waste radiation suits, magazines devoted to body piercing, countersurveillance equipment, smart foods, mail order sex toys, "brain tuners," cyberpunk novels and hundreds of other strange, intriguing, and just plain cool artifacts and items.

1993, 6 x 9, 224 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

COVERT CULTURE SOURCEBOOK: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99095)

THE CHURCH OF SATAN
A History of the World's Most Notorious Religion
by Blanche Barton

Do you have to sell your soul to Satan and sign a pact in blood?

"Come on — souls come very cheap these days. This myth is perpetuated by Christian Satanists who are following the lead of medieval witch hunters. Satan demands a much harder task than signing over your soul in blood. He demands that you live your life as fully as you can, prosper by your own wits and avoid misery. You wouldn't believe what a tall order that is for most people!"

— Anton Szandor LaVey

Twenty-five years ago, on April 30, Walpurgisnacht, 1966, Anton Szandor LaVey shaved his head and declared the beginning of the Age of Satan. From that moment on both the famous and the infamous have found their ways through the doors of the church of Satan, with LaVey as its diabolical "Black Pope."

Blanche Barton, Anton LaVey's authorized biographer, gives a straight-from-the-shoulder account of the many strange and sensational events (some heavily documented by a media blitz, others related for the first time anywhere) that surrounded LaVey and his thousands of followers as they ushered in a new era of indulgence and carnality, based on pleasure instead of self-denial. Barton details the evenings spent with LaVey's Magic Circle, peopled with artists, writers and filmmakers whose names will be familiar, and points out de-facto Satanists throughout history, such as Benjamin Franklin, who would, LaVey is sure, have been in favor of a "United Satanic America!"

In addition, Barton outlines the direction this ever-growing organization is taking today, in her chapter "Satan's Master Plan." And she lays it on the line with what every reader will want to know: "How To Perform Satanic Rituals."

1990, 5½ x 8½, 177 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE CHURCH OF SATAN: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94168)

THE FRINGES OF REASON
(A Whole Earth Catalog)
A Field Guide to New Age Frontiers, Unusual Beliefs & Eccentric Sciences
Edited by Ted Schultz

The Fringes of Reason is a consumer guide to strange beliefs. Here is a trustworthy authoritative reference for both shoppers and browsers in the marketplace of oddball theories, unusual inventions, and cutting-edge ideas. From unexplained phenomena to mysteries of the mind, *The Fringes of Reason* presents all sides of the story from the experts in each field, ranging from true believers to hard-nosed skeptics. And in *The Whole Earth Catalog* tradition, you will find complete access to the best books, periodicals, products, and sources of further information!

Divided into sections covering: The New, Improved Age; Inner Frontiers; Everything You Know Is Wrong!; Weird Science; Not Of This Earth; and What Is Reality?, *The Fringes of Reason* tells you all about: • Channeling • Psychic Powers • Crystals • Shamanism • UFOs • Perpetual Motion • Cults • Reincarnation • Spontaneous Human Combustion • Dowsing • Prophecy • Weird Phenomena • Astral Projection • Hollow Earth • Alien Abductions • And Much More.

This book is above all a celebration of the strange beliefs and eccentric theories that these people have created. Their unconventional worldviews constitute a highly entertaining, subterranean art form that has for the most part been ignored by the mainstream media. Whether or not these peculiar notions are literally true, tales of flying saucer abductions, spontaneous human combustion, astral travel, inner-earth civilizations, and pyramids on Mars possess a haunting surreality and an arcane aesthetic that communicate directly to the unconscious mind. So step right up, dear reader, and enter the carnival sideshow of Unorthodoxy, where page after page of peculiarity makes clear that despite our cocksure age of science, rationalism, and homogeneous mass media, mutant ideas continue to spawn, fission, and multiply!

1989, 8½ x 11, 224 pp, profusely illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

FRINGES OF REASON: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94138)

APOCALYPSE CULTURE
Expanded & Revised
Edited by Adam Parfrey

First published in 1987, *Apocalypse Culture* immediately touched a nerve. Alternately excoriated and lauded as "epochal," "the most important book of the decade," *Apocalypse Culture* had begun to articulate what many inwardly sensed — the fear-inspired upsurge of irrationalism and faith, the clash of irreconcilable forces, and the ever-looming specter of *fin de race*. In its present incarnation, *Apocalypse Culture* has significantly increased in size, taking on new perspectives on our current crisis, with pertinent revisions of many articles from the original edition.

It's been 2,000 years since the death of Christ and the world is going mad. Born-again pornographers, totalitarian occultists and nihilist kids are united in their belief of an imminent global catastrophe. *Apocalypse Culture* — with 39 expert dispatches from the front lines of the American *Grand Guignol* — fixes its microscope on the tumors of mass delirium.

This grand expose of the current *fin de siecle* nightmare includes interviews with necrophiliacs and lycanthropes, trans-cendental masochists and disciples of the obscenely obese. The psychotic nether regions of art, science and politics are explored with special attention given to the imbroglios of cultic conspirators.

Thought crimes of a new generation of aesthetic terrorists... the Satanic directives of The Process cult... self-mutilations and cavorting with carcasses by artists of the dark... all the data fit to print on the decomposition of modern society. Institutional schizophrenics talk back to television, and one claims the power to make *Today* show's Bryant Gumble blink.

Apocalypse Culture is extensively and unnervingly illustrated with social analysis guaranteed to go beyond the pleasure principle. An invaluable cause-and-effect primer on the impending end times.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 362 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

APOCALYPSE CULTURE: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94169)

ANSWER ME! #3
by Jim and Debbie Goad

Jim and Debbie Goad have just published the third issue of one of the most incendiary magazines in the world: *Answer Me!*

#3 includes:

- Interview with Al Sharpton
- Interview with the North American Man/Boy Love Association
- 8 pages of art by killers
- "The Homeless Can Eat Shit"
- "I hate being a Jew"
- And much more, including guns, suicides, and much, much more.

Answer Me! #3 continues the excellent *attitude* of #s 1 & 2. *Answer Me!* is the best magazine in America.

1993, 8½ x 11, 116 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

ANSWER ME! #3: $3.50
(ORDER NUMBER 94221)

SEMIOTEXT(E) USA

This is a virtual Sears Roebuck Catalog of the American Underground — a huge compendium of work in *American Psychotopography:* areas not found on the official map to consensus perception. Maps of energies, secret maps of the USA in the form of words and images.

> *We are amazed. We are NOT BORED. We have discarded the outworn charm of post-modern incommunicadismo. Passion and involvement, self-abandoned craziness, funny, sexy, dangerous, unabashedly precious, punk, loud and direct, SF, speculative fiction, weird fantasy — Pornography — Other mutated genres — Sermons, rants, broadsheets crackpot pamphlets, manifestos — Xerox and mimeo zines — Punkzines — Mail art — Kids' poetry — Subverted advertisements — American samizdat — Astounding rhetoric, elegant propaganda — Underground comix — geographical documentation (maps, monuments, guides to weird places, photographs) — Stolen top secret documents — And a special feature: scores of personal and classified ads, each one with a box number or address, to connect YOU with the edges of the USA — Anarchists, unidentified flying leftists, neo-pagans, secessionists, the lunatic fringe of survivalism, cults, foreign agents, mad bombers, ban-the-bombers, nudists, monarchists, children's liberation, tax resistors, zero-workers, mimeo poets, vampires, feuilletonistes, xerox pirates, prisoners, patophysicians, unrepentant faggots, witches, hard-core youth, poetic terrorists...*

This excellent compendium is for the realization of almost- unheard-of-desires. Check it out!

1987, 8½ x 11, 352 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SEMIOTEXT(E) USA: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94185)

WICKED WORDS
A Treasury of Curses, Insults, Put-Downs, and Other Formerly Unprintable Terms from Anglo-Saxon Times to the Present
by Hugh Rawson

A witty, anecdote-filled guide to the many "bad" words with which the English language is blessed, ***Wicked Words*** is a sardonic excursion along the dark side of language which traces the origin, use, and abuse of the words we love to hate. It ranges widely, including personal insults for *beetle brain, buttinskis, weenies*, and *cockamamie, lily-livered, four-eyed, mealy-mouthed pettifoggers* (among many others); ethnic slurs, including some, such as *hebe* or *wop*, which started off as neutral, or even approving, terms; and political attacks on *bleeding hearts, eggheads, goo-goos, mugwumps*, and the now notorious *flaming, knee-jerk*, or *limousine* (pick one) *liberals*. All this in addition to the great four-letter Anglo-Saxon words, which are actually Standard English, not slang, and whose history is covered here in considerable detail.

Wicked Words is full of surprises. It shows how the connotations of words change over time: Nell Gwyn was not embarrassed to refer to herself as a *whore* and it is most unlikely that Shakespeare meant to insult Queen Elizabeth when he described her as a *mighty piece*. Context also counts heavily, of course (*virgin*, perfectly acceptable in church, was banned from Hollywood soundtracks for many years), as well as who is speaking (hill-folk may describe each other as *hicks* and *hillbillies*, but they reach for ax handles when hearing city-folks call them those same names). Throughout, Mr. Rawson shows how the use of loaded words tells as much about society as about the English language, revealing class and cultural differences as well as the continuing conflict between taboo and freedom of expression.

Here are all the classic disparaging terms for nationalities (many of them culinary insults, such as *chili-eater, frog*, and *krauf*); for women (including such equine insults as *hamidan, jade*, and *nag*); and for such diverse individuals as *blockheads, cheapskates, milquetoasts, pogey bait, poor white trash, queers, ribbon clerks, sansculottes, Uncle Toms, wowsers*, and many more.

Wicked Words will appeal to wordsmiths and word buffs, as well as the vast audience who enjoy browsing through collections of odd and interesting facts.

1989, 6 X 9, 447 pp, hard cover.
WICKED WORDS: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94189)

DEFENDING THE UNDEFENDABLE
by Walter Block

For all too long, "oppressed" minorities (racial, ethnic, the handicapped, etc.) have received all the attention from those who defend victims of unfair attacks. There are, however, other groups who have been denigrated unjustly and denied of correcting this imbalance.

Dr. Block's list of "undefendables" reads like a rogue's gallery — from the blackmailer to the drug pusher, the moneylender to the prostitute, the employer of child labor to the strip miner, the pimp, scab, slumlord, libeler — all the objects of universal revulsion. They are accused of perpetuating evils, but are *really* scapegoated by the very people who try to suppress them.

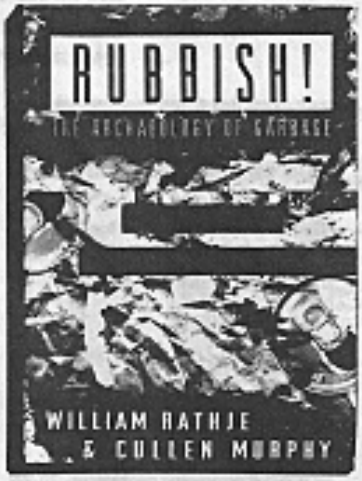
Many of these extreme case studies of the reviled and scorned in our society have considerable shock value. The author fearlessly and with trenchant logic demonstrates their considerable economic and social merit, and forces the reader to think. These so-called scoundrels never engage in reprehensible acts of initiatory aggression.

Although writing in a lively and humorous style, Dr. Block proves the serious political-philosophical point that in a just society *all* deviant but non-aggressive behavior should be permitted.

This is sure to be one of the most controversial books of our time. Most so-called "libertarians" are afraid to deal with *extreme* cases, but not Block. I found it most heart-warming to see him in there defending the pimp, blackmailer, libeler, and other "villains" whom most libertarian theoreticians like to pretend do not exist. He points out that these people fulfill functions in the economic environment, just as surely as scorpions, buzzards and maggots fit into the physical environment — if they didn't, they would not exist. This book is a fast study in economic reality — a manifesto for wicked people's liberation. Highly recommended.

1976, 5½ x 8½, 232 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
DEFENDING THE UNDEFENDABLE: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94196)

RUBBISH!
The Archaeology of Garbage
by William Rathje & Cullen Murphy



Just as archaeologists sift through the remains of ancient civilizations to learn how people lived, so the authors of this book dive into our own garbage to uncover secrets about ourselves. Some of the surprising findings unearthed include: • Fresh produce is the biggest contributor to food waste • Fast-food packaging is not a major waste problem • Most "biodegradable" garbage doesn't degrade • Packing materials help diminish garbage • Disposable diapers don't hog landfill space • Households dispose of as much hazardous waste as businesses • Average household waste has not been accelerating

William Rathje is an archaeologist, professor of anthropology, and director of the University of Arizona's Garbage Project. For the past 20 years, the Garbage Project has been sifting, sorting and classifying what we throw away. It is from this "hands-on" analysis, coupled with survey data and other research, that the authors have drawn insights into politics, economics, demographics, history and human behavior.

Rubbish! is a reality check, telling us how we *really* act, what we *really* consume, and debunking the myths that cause us to misdirect our waste treatment resources. It is a well written book, full of facts and figures and insights that are not only surprising and entertaining, but very important to the multi-billion dollar debate over what to do with what we throw away.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 263 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
RUBBISH: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94208)

MODERN PRIMITIVES
Re/Search Publications

Re/Search Publications, masterminded by V. Vale and Andrea Juno, has brought you *Incredibly Strange Films, Industrial Culture Handbook*, and *Pranks!* Now they bring you *Modern Primitives*, an investigation of contemporary adornment and ritual, an eye-opening and frequently shocking exploration of the underground world of body modifications and practices that enhance identity, sexual sensations and philosophic awareness. Contemporary practitioners of so-called "primitive" activities such as piercing, scarification, and tattooing clarify, in unusually candid detail, their motivations and experiences, while simultaneously critiquing Western Civilization, whose soldiers and priests annihilated the colorful ethnic cultures that once covered the planet.

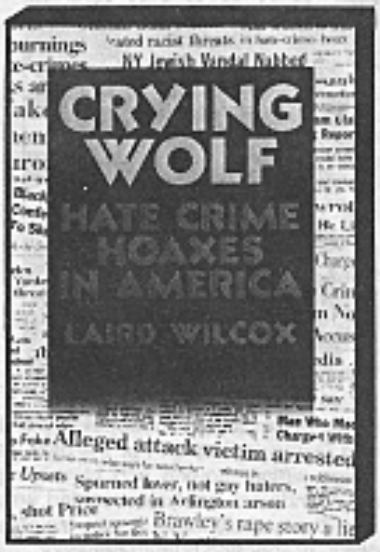
Amazing, explicit photos clearly document the full range of aesthetic pleasure available to open-minded adventurers. Among the subjects interviewed are: Fakir Musafar, 55-year-old Silicon Valley advertising executive who, since age 14, has practiced every body modification known to man; Genesis & Paula P-Orridge describing numerous genital piercing, ritual scarification and personal, symbolic tattoos; Ed Hardy, premier tattoo artist/philosopher, editor of *Tattootime*, and creator of over 10,000 tattoos; Capt. Don Leslie, sword-swallower; Jim Ward, editor of *Piercing Fans International*; Sheree Rose, dominatrix; and others who talk about body practices that develop identity, sensation and philosophic awareness.

Spanning the spectrum from S & M to New Age ecstasy, this rational guidebook offers enlightenment, pleasure and inspiration!

1989, 8½ x 11, 211 pp, profusely illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

MODERN PRIMITIVES: $17.99
(ORDER NUMBER 94139)

CRYING WOLF
Hate Crimes Hoaxes in America
by Laird Wilcox



Racial, sexual and religious strife has become a media obsession. Bona fide incidents of hate crime do occur. But because of payoffs to victims and victims' rights groups in the form of promotion of political agendas and even financial gain, the temptation to fabricate hate crimes has become irresistible.

In *Crying Wolf*, author Laird Wilcox, founder of the Wilcox Collection on Contemporary Political Movements at the University of Kansas, documents more than 120 hate crime hoaxes, from the celebrated Charles Stuart and Tawana Brawley cases, to less publicized but no less worrisome incidents. As Mr. Wilcox demonstrates, many hate crime hoaxes have encouraged violent reprisals as well as copycat crimes. For this reason alone, hoaxes should be exposed and discouraged.

Crying Wolf analyzes hate crime legislation, the problems of bias in collecting statistics and will profile some of the organizations promoting the concept of hate crimes. *Crying Wolf* is a must for journalists, law enforcement officers, and anyone interested in the creation of reality.

1994, 5½ x 8½, 220 pp, soft cover.

CRYING WOLF: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94239)

PRANKS!
Dazzling deceptions and provocative put-ons from some of the most outrageous artists and personalities living today!
by Re/Search

The most hilarious, witty *book* of all time! Spontaneous, improvised craziness from the Underground in New York, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Paris, and points in between. This book opens up a whole new territory of fun and pleasure.

Although not heretofore regarded as poetic or artistic acts, pranks constitute an art form and genre in themselves. Pranksters such as Timothy Leary, Abbie Hoffman, Paul Krassner, Mark Pauline, Karen Finley, Boyd Rice, Jello Biafra, Bruce Connor, John Waters, John Giorno, Jeffrey Vallance, Earth First!, Henry Rollins, and many more tell in their own words anecdotes of prankish subversion. Their stories challenge the sovereign authority of words, images, and behavioral convention.

A prank connotes *fun, laughter, jest, satire, lampooning, making a fool of someone* — all light-hearted activities. Thus do pranks camouflage the sting of deeper, more critical denotations, such as their direct challenge to all verbal and behavioral routines, and their undermining of the sovereign authority of words, language, visual images, and social conventions in general. Regardless of specific manifestation, a prank is always an evasion of *reality*. *Pranks* are the *deadly enemy* of reality. And "reality" — its description and limitation — has always been the supreme control trick used by a society to subdue the lust for freedom latent in its citizens.

From the very onset of social interactions, pranks play their part, instructing and enlightening the child towards the realization that *things are never what they seem*. Calling into question inherently dubious concepts such as "reality," "trust," "belief," "obedience," and "the social contract," pranks occasionally succeed in implanting a profound and lasting distrust of all social conventions and institutions.

Obedience to language and image must continually be challenged, if we are to stay "alive." The best pranks research and probe the boundaries of the occupied territory known as "society" in an attempt to redirect that society toward a vision of life grounded not in dreadful necessity, but rather, *continual poetic renewal*. (A society whose *exchange value* consisted in poetic images and humor rather than dollars can barely be *imagined* at this stage of world evolution.) Pranks function to evoke the parallel *Land of Make Believe*, that realm of perpetual surprise and delight where endless possibilities for fun and pleasure depend upon circumvention of habit and cliché. From their Shadow world, pranks cast their Funhouse Mirror reflection of our workaday world. Ultimately, the territory sign posted by pranks may represent our single supremely tangible freedom.

This iconoclastic compendium will dazzle and delight all lovers of humor, satire and irony... and may perhaps inspire others to tread similar paths of illuminated lunacy and rebellion. Includes essays, interviews, quotations, bibliography, filmography, index, and photos.

1987, 8½ x 11, 240 pp, profusely illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

PRANKS!: $17.99
(ORDER NUMBER 94122)

LOOMPANICS' GOLDEN RECORDS
Articles and Features from The Best Book Catalog in the World
Edited by Michael Hoy

Three years in the making! A brand-new collection of articles and features from the Loompanics Unlimited Book Catalog — *The Best Book Catalog in the World!* Loompanics has always strived to make the articles and features it publishes every bit as exciting, frightening, eye-opening, controversial and unusual as the books it sells. This brand-new collection contains more than 40 of the best and most imaginative pieces Loompanics has ever published. *Wait'll you gets load of these...*

- The Untold Story of U.S. Outlaw GIs in WWII Europe
- Scientific Ecology and Deep Ecology: A Clash of True Believers
- How to Hide Your Broccoli from George Bush
- Did Thomas Jefferson Wear Mirror Shades?
- The Gulf "War" and the Spectacle
- The Wonderful Virtues of the Hemp Plant
- No Future for the Workplace
- The War Against Comic Books
- The Tabloids and the Mainstream Media
- If You Like Social Security, You're Going to Love National Health Care
- My Kids Don't Go To School
- The War Against Affordable Housing
- Why 12-Step "Recovery" Programs are Twelve Steps to Hell
- America's Greatest Female Criminals
- The Anti-Sex League
- Close Call: A True Tale of Lust, Greed and Murder
- Censorship in Cyberspace
- Lucifer's Lexicon
- A Day in the Life of a Tabloid Editor
- Twisted Image
- Holocaust Survivor Denounces Anti-Gun Ownership Movement
- Surviving in Prison
- And much, much more!

Loompanics' Golden Records also features some never-before-published pieces, such as "Early Release," a kick-ass crime story written by a convicted murderer, "Circus of the Scars," an amazing profile of a modern-day freak show, and artwork by some of America's most talented artists, such as Mark Zingarelli, Nick Bougas, Ⓐ, and Ace Backwords. Order your copy today. You will be very pleased, we know...

1993, 8½ x 11, 200 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

LOOMPANICS' GOLDEN RECORDS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94207)

Here is what they have been saying about the articles and features published in The Best Book Catalog in the World:

"A guide to the freedom underground and its many curious tendrils." — ***Factsheet Five***

"...biting, grumbling social critiques...diverse, imaginative and unpredictable." — ***Small Press Book Review***

"Provocative... essays..." — ***Hustler***

"The word that best describes these rants, raps, outcries and artworks is *anti-authoritarian*. ...you've probably got nothing else like it." — ***Booklist***

"...the hairiest, most anarchistic and amoral, most challenging articles...ideal reading for open minds, or minds struggling to open themselves." — ***Trajectories***

"...the best-aimed controversial pieces, many on subjects shunned or forbidden to mainstream media....more power to 'em." — ***Whole Earth Review***

"Throw away your newspapers and magazines and execute a well-placed kick to your TV set." — ***bOING-bOING***

"...more revealing than many a more serious radical text." — ***Anarchy***

"...Loompanics is precisely the kind of publication that British and academic anarchists might think gives anarchism its bad name. However, what lies in these pages are pointers to certain facets of modern culture, such as the informal economy, 'Crime TV', and the individual lawbreaker as hero." — ***Bulletin of Anarchist Research***

THE RESURRECTION OF ARISTOCRACY
by Rudolph Carlyle Evans

Loompanics Unlimited is very proud to offer its readers one of the most stunning and frightening and inspiring books since *The World Power Foundation:* Rudolph Carlyle Evans' ***The Resurrection of Aristocracy.*** From the Introduction by Robert Hertz:

It is not just do-gooders, liberals, and wimps who have utopias. The basis of any utopia is a systematic vision of how life could be better. And "better" is a function of desire, not morality. Utopias are fueled by intellectual lusts and obsessions, and not everyone dreams of a gentler and more generous world.

In Rudolph Evans' utopia, the warrior elite will have more style and substance than a motorcycle gang, but will rule without a single apology or hesitation. The very title page of The Resurrection of Aristocracy contains a dedication "to noble ones of all races," and the book's ideas only get more Nietzschean and Darwinistic from there. This is not a reassuring or uplifting book, and if it were popular in the mass market, Evans would probably be astounded. He is not bringing good news, but hard news to the majority of readers. He stands for "small is beautiful," all right, but not the way the ecologists imagine it. In Evans' view, the main function of the common people is to beat the lily pads at night to keep the frogs quiet. That, and go to war when their well-rested masters demand it. Evans wants to see a two-tiered social morality: for the leaders — pride and booty and a chance to humiliate their enemies; for the mass of followers — at best, security, and a chance to take orders from those they fear and respect.

What Evans wants is a new feudalism. If the world once moved from castles and serfs into bourgeois cities and capitalism, he sees no reason why it cannot be reversed. Evans wants a world where men are men (and sheep are nervous, I presume) but a harsh and martial world for certain, high on loyalty and internal honor, but lacking in regulation and social improvement. As he states: "The present age is one of equality, the new age will be one of aristocracy; the present age is dominated by urban life; the new age will be dominated by a rural lifestyle; the present age is mass production, the new age will be one of homemade goods and craftsmanship; the present age has given us the nuclear family, the new age will return us to the extended family; the present age idolizes science and technology; the new age will be hostile or indifferent to these things."

Evans does not believe in trickle-down, trickle-up, or any other form of economic redistribution. He feels that scarcity is inevitable, either through ecological limitations or general human wastefulness. Therefore, he wants a fiercer scarcity, one which generates a proud nobility that is unashamed about living off others. His solutions for conventional social problems such as divorce, alienation, et. al., are therefore extraordinarily simple — the commoners should go home, stay home, and be glad to be supervised. Instead of learning things, they should forget about intelligence and sophistication. They should get about the business of living by their nature — docile, passive, and brutish. "Life will be hard," he explains, "and the commoners will have very low expectations. They will never question the permanency of their subordinate position... and their joys will be of the most basic kind, such as the birth of a child, the marriage of a son or daughter, and military success of their lord, particularly so when it involves the members of their own community, and of course a good harvest... Communal cooperation will be essential for the common people if they are to survive. No longer will they be able to beg for a living, or live off the charity of some benevolent institution or rely on the government to provide for their needs — put simply those who do not work really will not eat."

Ladies and gentlemen, Loompanics Unlimited proudly presents: Rudolph Carlyle Evans' ***The Resurrection of Aristocracy.***

1988, 5½ x 8½, 328 pp, soft cover.

THE RESURRECTION OF ARISTOCRACY: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94117)

COSMIC TRIGGER
by Robert Anton Wilson

We are happy to see this mindbender back in print. Robert Anton Wilson's ***Cosmic Trigger*** blasts you off on a space-age voyage into a universe of startling possibilities. We are dazzled by star showers of fact, fantasy, satire and prophecy generated by one of the most liberated minds of our day. Fact surpasses fantasy as Wilson explores space migration, psychedelics, immortality, the Gurdjieff work, Crowley magic, meditation, UFO contact, and much more in the most outrageous journey of our time. In a pan-galactic mix of Vonnegut, Joyce and Burroughs, Robert Anton Wilson focuses the myths and fables of our age through the lens of expanded consciousness as the ***Cosmic Trigger*** casts the shadows away with penetrating insight and scathing humor.

1977, 5½ x 8½, 224 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

COSMIC TRIGGER: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94107)

ARISE
The SubGenius Video
From the Church of the SubGenius
(Reviewed by Mike Hoy)

Arise is the single funniest video I have ever watched. Years in the making, it reveals the wonder and glory of "Bob" — a wonder and glory that can be yours, if you help pull the wool over your own eyes.

Have intercourse with a live beautiful girl!!! The world ends tomorrow and you may die!!! "I don't practice what I preach because I'm not the kind of man I'm preaching to!"

— SubGenius preacher

If you thought the brilliant Rev. Ivan Stang had created something amazing with *The Book Of The SubGenius,* if you thought he could never top *High Weirdness By Mail,* then, my friend, you are wrong!!! SEE the SubGenius video!

EXPERIENCE its revelations! **ARISE!**

VIDEOS ARE NONRETURNABLE
1987, 80 minutes, VHS Video
ARISE: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94130)

THE TURNER DIARIES
by Andrew MacDonald

This not-so-good novel is considered to be one of the most inflammatory books ever written It allegedly inspired "The Order," a gang of right wing racists who plotted the violent overthrow of the US Government, pulled armed robberies, assassinated a radio talk show host, and committed various other crimes, all gleefully reported in the mainstream press several years ago.

The FBI has labeled ***The Turner Diaries*** as a "manual of hatred." Liberals in the news media likewise have condemned it and called it "the bible of right-wing extremists." ***The Turner Diaries*** is one of the most controversial books in America. If the government had the power to ban books, ***The Turner Diaries*** would be near the top of the list.

The plot goes like this: Earl Turner and his fellow patriots are forced underground when the US government bans the private possession of firearms and stages the mass Gun Raids to round up suspected gun owners. The hated Equality Police begin hunting them down, but the patriots begin to fight back with a campaign of sabotage and assassination. An all-out race war occurs as the struggle escalates. Turner and his comrades suffer terribly, but their ingenuity and boldness in devising and executing new methods of guerrilla warfare lead to a victory of cataclysmic intensity and worldwide scope. ***The Turner Diaries*** is a book unlike any you've ever read!

1980, 4¼ x 7¼, 215 pp, paper back.

THE TURNER DIARIES: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94108)

PROMETHEUS RISING
by Robert Anton Wilson

This book comes from the far-out mind of Robert Anton Wilson, author of the *Illuminatus!* trilogy, *Cosmic Trigger*, and other mind-boggling works.

In it, he continues to break down the barriers of everyday "consensus" reality, and provides instructions on creating your own reality. Learn what the future holds, and how to be a part of it — and how to help create it!

Topics covered include • Thinking and proving • Hardware and software • Circuits of the human brain • Morality, mind-washing and brain programming • Relativity • Quantum evolution • and much more.

Recommended for all who want to stretch their minds.

1983, 5½ x 8½, 262 pp, illustrated, soft cover

PROMETHEUS RISING: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94076)

"Prometheus Rising is one of that rare category of modern works, which intuits the next stage of human evolution as a reality... Robert Anton Wilson is one of the leading thinkers of the modern age ⅜ providing an answer to the 'vision gap.'"
— Barbara Marx Hubbard

ANGRY WOMEN
by ReSearch Publications

Sixteen cutting-edge performance artists discuss universal dilemmas facing all of us — men and women. Exploring the root causes underlying why we are in our current societal and planetary crises, *Angry Women* discuss what we can do about it: how can we rethink/redefine/recategorize and remake our universe? Issues of sexuality and the body, racism and sexism are explored with humor and irony.

Included are: • Karen Finley — performance artist who achieved national notoriety when her NEA grant was revoked • Annie Sprinkle — outrageous sexual performer attacked by Jesse Helms • Kathy Acker — author, described as "the female William Burroughs" • Susie Bright — editor of the pioneering publication *On Our Backs* whose policy is "entertainment for the adventurous lesbian" • Diamanda Galas — spellbinding, intense avant-garde singer • Holly Hughes — performance artist whose NEA grant was revoked because of lesbian content • Lydia Lunch — scathing spoken word performer with roots in early NYC punk rock scene • Carolee Schneemann — original performance artist of the Sixties associated with "happenings" • Wanda Coleman — poet who describes growing up black in Watts and other extreme experiences • Linda Montano — performance artist famous for being tied by a rope for a year to a male artist • And many others..

Originally inspired by the Censorship Plague of the '90s in which Congressmen Jesse Helms and Dana Rohrbacher attacked female and gay performance artists for political gain, *Angry Women* delves below the surfaces of our society to uncover linguistic and mythological underpinnings of the urge to censor, dominate, control and exploit other peoples' lives.

1991, 8½ x 11, 200 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

ANGRY WOMEN: $18.99
(ORDER NUMBER 94161)

AMOK FOURTH DISPATCH
"A reading list from Hell..."
Edited by Brian King and Stuart Swezey

The *Amok Fourth Dispatch* is both a guide to the steamy undergrowths of the well-manicured fiction garden and a thorough directory of the extremes of information in print. The *Amok Fourth Dispatch* offers over three thousand book titles in this heavily illustrated compilation as well as audio and video cassette selections. The books offer unflinching looks at mayhem, virus and decay; dissections of the current global power structure; sexual impulses spinning out of control; psychiatric tyranny and schizophrenia; tribal rituals and ethnographic documents; psychedelic reality-maps; the tactics of individual subversion and autonomy; and other stark visions of our time.

Inside this unique document, *Amok* fingers the pulse of deviance — raw data in the form of: forensic medical texts and CIA torture manuals, behavior control techniques, biographies of serial killers and porno queens, fire and brimstone fundamentalist fulminations, Satanist manifestos and Santeria spellbooks, Nudist Colony guidebooks and psychotronic film directories, human oddities picturebooks and UFO abduction accounts, riot control technologies and AIDS as biological warfare, the abolition of work and Situationism, keeping a severed head alive and creating a false ID, holocaust revisionists as well as the African roots of Western civilization, necrophilia and gay truckstop sex, and countless other manifestations of the bizarre and provocative.

The *Fourth Dispatch* also examines the human imagination in print — the desperate, the depraved, and decadent: drawing from such previously under-recognized realms of fiction as hard-boiled pulp writers, Cyberpunk science fiction, blaxploitation novels, Surrealists and Symbolists, Sado-Masochistic erotica, as well as comprehensively placing such literary eminences as Poe, H.P. Lovecraft, Rimbaud, Nietzsche, Dostoevsky in a post-industrial context.

"An impressive collection, absolutely definitive in many ways — one can almost say that there's no need to read anything that isn't in this catalogue. The whole thing, in fact, is a wonderful conspectus of that other literature that exists light-years away from mainstream publishing and the respectable academic consensus that underpins all those puffed-up reputations and assorted nonentities." **— J.G. Ballard**

"A reading list from Hell that is a must for any serious oddball bibliophile" **— John Waters**

1990, 8½ x 11, 376 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

AMOK FOURTH DISPATCH: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94157)

ECONOMICS IN ONE LESSON
by Henry Hazlitt

If you can only read one book on economics, it should be this one. It is also the ideal book to give to friends who believe "the government" can "do something" to "help" the economy. In clear, concise language, Hazlitt refutes all arguments for government spending and shows conclusively that governments create nothing. Topics covered include the "broken window" fallacy; how taxes discourage production; the fetish of "full employment;" who's protected by tariffs?; the mirage of inflation; and much more. The best one volume introduction to free market economics we have seen. Highly recommended.

1979 edition, 6 x 9, 218 pp, soft cover.

ECONOMICS IN ONE LESSON: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94051)

INDUSTRIAL CULTURE HANDBOOK
Compiled by Re/Search

From the preface: "*The Industrial Culture Handbook* is simply a reference guide to the philosophy and interests of a flexible alliance of the following deviant international artists: *Throbbing Gristle, Cabaret Voltaire, SPK, Z'ev, Non, Monte Cazazza, Mark Pauline, Sordide Sentimental, Johanna Went,* and *R&N.* Most of these artists have been working creatively a decade or longer, in varying degrees of obscurity.

'By 'industrial' we mean the grim side of post-industrial Revolution society — the repressed mythology, history, science, technology and psychopathology. By 'Culture' we mean the books, films, magazines, records, etc., which have been plucked out of the available information overload as relevant and important.

"There is no strict unifying aesthetic, except that all things gross, atrocious, horrific, demented, and unjust are examined with black-humor eyes. Nothing is (or ever again will be) sacred, except a commitment to the *realization of the individual imagination.* These are not gallery or salon artists struggling to get to where the money is: these are artists *in spite of* art. There is no standard of value left unchallenged.

"The values, standards, and content that remain are of a perversely anarchic nature, grounded in a post-holocaust morality. Swept away are false politeness, etiquette, preoccupation with texture and form — all the niceties associated with several generations of art about other art. Starting on a realigned foundation of "black" history, "black" science and the "black arts," these artists have presented their visions reflecting the world as *they* see it, not the official realities. The problems of morality and critical evaluation are left to the eye of the beholder and to history — what remains of it...

"All art has as its source dreams, the unconscious, and the imagination. And in dreams as in the imagination as in art — nothing is forbidden, everything is permitted..."

— Vale, San Francisco 1983

1983, 8½ x 11, 140 pp, profusely illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

INDUSTRIAL CULTURE HANDBOOK: $13.99
(ORDER NUMBER 94119)

WOUNDED INNOCENTS
The Real Victims of the War Against Child Abuse
by Richard Wexler

The war against child abuse has become a war against children. Every year, hundreds of children die, thousands more are forced to live with strangers, and countless American families are torn apart. This is called a "child-protection system." While the problem of child abuse is serious and real, journalist Richard Wexler charges that our solutions to the problem have actually made it worse — in fact, hurting the very children that they were intended to help.

Wexler reinforces his arguments with horrifying descriptions of children summarily removed from their homes, of families shattered because of false reports, and of children whose parents are guilty of nothing more than poverty being thrust into the maelstrom of the chaotic foster-care program. He writes of severely abused children — those needing the most help — whose cases are ignored because the system diverts scarce resources to trivial or unfounded cases, and who are reinjured sometimes fatally, *after* their plight has been called to the attention of authorities.

Wounded Innocents illustrates how well-meaning efforts to help children have gone terribly wrong and how the current child-protection system desperately needs to be replaced with one that offers real help and real hope to abused and neglected children.

1990, 6 x 9, 369 pp, indexed, hard cover.

WOUNDED INNOCENTS: $23.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58068)

THE SECRET LIFE OF A SATANIST
The Authorized Biography of Anton LaVey
by Blanche Barton

"There is a beast in man that should be exercised, not exorcised."
— Anton Szandor LaVey

Many people consider Anton LaVey the most dangerous man on earth. Others simply dismiss him as an entertaining charlatan. What secrets lurk within the man who shaved his head on Walpurgisnacht, 1966, and declared the formation of the Church of Satan?

Written with the cooperation of her enigmatic subject, Blanche Barton's biography reveals what has previously been hidden from public view:

- LaVey's erotic involvements with Marilyn Monroe and Jayne Mansfield
- The dark origins of Satanic ritual
- LaVey's early career as hoodlum, carny, burlesque house organist, Zionist operative, lion tamer, and ghost hunter for the San Francisco police department
- Rare photographs and documents, including LaVey's "banned essay" on lycanthropic transformation
- And much more.

1992, 5 x 8¼, 286 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE SECRET LIFE OF A SATANIST: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94210)

THE BOO HOO BIBLE
The Neo-American Church Catechism
by Art Kleps

The Neo-American Church is one of the major religious organizations in the United States to use psychedelic substances as sacraments. They do not employ set rituals, make conditions for membership other than agreement with their principles, or regulate the frequency or intensity of the sacramental experience. *The Boo Hoo Bible* is the catechism of this church, written by the Chief Boo Hoo, Art Kleps. Here are some of the strategic concepts of Chief Boo Hoo:

1. Don't bother trying to curry favor with the establishment; it's a losing game. We aren't American Indians who can be patronized and isolated, congratulated on our sobriety, and all that. We have the *right* to practice our religion, even if we are a bunch of filthy, drunken bums. Try not to degrade rights into mere claims, based on evidence of virtue and lack of vice. We do not stand before the government as children before a parent, the government stands before us as the corruptor of our God-given human rights and until the government gets its bloody, reeking paws off our sacred psychedelics and ceases to harass and persecute our members, until, indeed, every poor wretch now suffering in prison, because he preferred the mystical uplift of pot to the slobbering alcoholism of the politicians, is set free, our attitude must be one of uncompromising hostility.

2. Never talk to the police about anything.

3. Take anyone as a member, no matter what you suspect his motives to be. "By their fruits ye shall know them." There is enough empty moralizing in this country already. How many of us can honestly say we had "pure" motives when we first got involved in the psychedelic world?

4. If the choice is between bad publicity and no publicity, take the bad publicity. The active and intelligent people in the US have long ago ceased believing in what they read; in fact, being "put down" by a rag, such as *Time Magazine*, probably disposes more intelligent people in one's favor, than the reverse.

Chief Boo Hoo is alright by me and *The Boo Hoo Bible* is a masterpiece of guerrilla ontology along the lines of *Principia Discordia*. We highly recommend this hard-to-find book.

1971, 6 x 9, 220 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE BOO HOO BIBLE: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94082)

ECCENTRIC LIVES & PECULIAR NOTIONS
by John Michell

John Michell's collection of stylish and witty essays takes us to the wilder shores of conspiracy theory and examines the lives and opinions of the eccentric, the obsessive, and the plain demented.

There are convinced flat-earthers, and others sure in their knowledge that the earth is a hollow sphere we live within. Men who dedicated their lives and considerable ingenuity to proving Bacon's authorship of Shakespeare through hidden ciphers, obsessive bibliomaniacs, ufologists, and fervent advocates for the cause of Atlantis. Even the usually level-headed Gladstone was persuaded to propose to his Cabinet that they send a task force to search for the lost continent.

There is Colonel Sibthorp, arguably the most rabid reactionary ever to sit in the House of Commons, who opposed everything new or modern on principle; and there is Nesta Webster, a paranoid conspiratologist of quite epic proportions. And then there are Amanda Feilding and Joey Mellen, the proprietors of a Chelsea art gallery who drilled holes in their skulls on the path to spiritual enlightenment.

Eccentric Lives & Peculiar Notions is essential reading for anyone who ever wondered at the inventiveness and gullibility of the human imagination, or who thought that they, too, might quietly be going mad...

1984, 5 x 8, 245 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
ECCENTRIC LIVES & PECULIAR NOTIONS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99073)

THE BEST OF MALEDICTA
A scholarly, scatological and witty investigation of outrageous insults, forbidden language, and wicked jokes.
Edited by Reinhold Aman

Every day around the world, tens of thousands of people are humiliated, demoted, fired, fined, jailed, injured, killed, or driven to suicide because of *maledicta;* insults, slurs, curses, threats, blasphemies, vulgarities and other offensive words and expressions. *Maledicta* (from Latin, meaning "bad words") cover a broad spectrum of language, traditionally shunned in public by prudish professors, prim word-popes, and other properlings who, nonetheless, use many such words in private. *Maledicta* are the opposite of prayer, praise and flattery, the black sheep of language that most people use, but few talk or write about.

Nasty or naughty language is heard most often in stressful, angry and other emotionally charged situations. It is spoken as fluently in ivory towers, in penthouses and in elegant corporate offices during hostile takeover attempts, as it is in the gutter.

This anthology, selected from the 2,500 pages of the 8 volumes of *Maledicta: The International Journal of Verbal Aggression*, 1977-85, concentrates on the lighter, funnier, more whimsical aspects of the topics. Yet, the studies of what people call each other, their blasphemies and their slang for body parts and excretions are a serious, often sad, matter. The material in this anthology embraces many fields, from anthropology to zoology, and sheds much light on human nature, on value systems, and on psychological, linguistic and sociological aspects of language.

This book contains language offensive to Blacks, Catholics, Gays, Jews, Men, Women, and WASPs.

1987, 7 x 10, 200 pp, indexed, soft cover.
BEST OF MALEDICTA: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94110)

THE BOOK OF THE SUBGENIUS
by The SubGenius Foundation

Here is an *inherently bogus* religion for people whose IQs are between that of an amoeba and 139½. It is a certified religion of scorn and vengeance: directed at THEM, devised by precise mathematical formulae, wilder than the most arcane UFO/Atlantis cults, invaluable to all superior renegades who *at any time* are justifiably on the edge of insanity. Most important, it shows people how to find "Bob."

Who is J.R. "Bob" Dobbs anyway? Dues-paying SubGeniuses already know about "Bob" and his fast-growing Church of the SubGenius. They read the official newsletter of the Church, *The Stark Fist of Removal.* They may own "Bob" t-shirts and may have heard the media barrage tapes of his preachings on radio stations.

The Book of The SubGenius is the epic self-help Manual of Revelation. It explains the Conspiracy. Readers can learn how "Bob" became the Saint of Sales; how he told L. Ron Hubbard that "they may be pink but their money is green!"

Members of the SubGenius cult can speak to benevolent aliens, and learn frame-straightening, gripe elaboration, and frenzy techniques. The void of their brain-pans will be filled with corrected info and subconsciously implanted ritual experiences. The paranoia of the modern world is not only knowable but *desirable*, according to "Bob."

What is "Bob's" overview? What is his plan? Readers will pay to know what they *really think.*

The Book has been assembled by the high priests of the Church of the SubGenius in Dallas, Texas.

1983, 8 ½ x 11, 176 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE BOOK OF THE SUBGENIUS: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94115)

The Biodiversity Of Races

© 1994 by Robert Masters

People of different ethnic groups behave differently, in familiar and characteristic ways. Arabs and Polynesians eat differently, dress differently, play different games in their spare time. Scandinavians and native Australians speak different kinds of languages, practice different kinds of religions, etc. Ethnic groups vary in cultural and artistic activities, in child-rearing practices, in vocational pursuits, in sex conduct and in many other dimensions of behavior. Statistical measures of inter-ethnic behavior differences include comparisons of mean income, mean educational levels, spending patterns, employment patterns, rates of disease incidence, per-capita consumption of various goods and services, and on and on.

At least some behavior differences among ethnic groups are genetically determined.

There's no shortage of evidence that ethnic groups do have differing, characteristic behavior patterns. But *why* is this so? The standard explanation — the "conventional wisdom" on the subject — is that it's all a matter of environmental influences, such as differences in the ways people are brought up and educated. According to this view, persons of different ethnicities all have pretty much the same *proclivities*, the same innate talents, capacities, predispositions, etc.; genetic factors like these are not a significant source of behavioral variation among ethnic groups. All the variations we do observe can be attributed to "nurture" rather than "nature."

This essay is going to propose an alternative hypothesis, namely, that at least some behavior differences among ethnic groups are genetically determined.

What the hypothesis says, basically, is that the phenomenon of race (ethnicity) among humans is like the phenomenon of *breeds* among animals — e.g., dogs. Dogs of different breeds differ structurally (in characteristic size, shape, etc.) — and behaviorally as well. A dachshund is slower than a greyhound — but better at digging and rooting out burrowing creatures. A draft horse is slower than a race horse, but stronger in pulling loads.

Breeds of dogs, horses and other animal species vary behaviorally in all sorts of respects: in speed, temperament, special talents, adeptness at particular tasks, etc. Each breed has a typical behavioral "style" just as it has a recognizable "look" in its physical features.

Might the same be true in the human species? People of different ethnic groups behave differently; could the reason for this, or part of the reason, be the same sort of factors that make cocker spaniels and German Shepherds behave differently?

The relationship of DNA to behavior is actually so close that it is somewhat artificial to speak of the genes "affecting" behavior at all. Without the genes, there could be no behavior.

Note that this is not a matter of some ethnic groups being "better" than others. The old notion of "superior" and "inferior" races is a serious obstacle to understanding here.

Which is the "best" breed of dog? Thus stated, the question makes no sense. Some breeds are better than others *in particular respects*, and at particular tasks. Each breed has its characteristic strengths and weaknesses. But there's no such thing as overall "superiority" in some absolute sense.

All our hypothesis states is that ethnic groups have *differing* innate talents and capacities — just as individuals do. If Ms. A is born with better eyesight than Ms. B, that doesn't make her a better *person;* it just makes her *vision* better.

Is visual acuity a dimension of behavior? Well, not exactly — but it obviously has major *effects* on behavior. If you're born with 20/200 vision, you're probably not going to become a truck driver or airline pilot. For similar reasons, if one ethnic group had better eyesight than another, on the average, that could affect career choices and other aspects of behavior.

Whether ethnic groups *do* differ in their genetic endowment of visual ability is unknown. But our hypothesis suggests that that's a possibility worth looking at. That factor might explain some of the behavioral variations we observe.

The connection between the genes, eyesight, and behavior illustrates a fundamental point. The relationship of DNA to behavior is actually so close that it's somewhat artificial to speak of the genes "affecting" behavior at all. Without the genes, there could *be* no behavior; behavior can take place only through the structures and processes encoded in DNA.

To ask *how much* effect DNA has on behavior is like asking how much effect a computer's design has on its operation. Design and operation are really two different aspects of the same phenomenon. That phenomenon, stated more fully, can be seen as having *four* aspects: design, structure, process and operation (or behavior).

In a computer, the design is embodied in circuit diagrams; in a human, it's embodied in DNA. In a computer, the structures are the hardware, the physical equipment; in a human, they are the physical body, including the nervous system. In a computer, the processes are everything the hardware *does*; in a human, they are everything the body does, on the neurophysiological level and all other levels. In a computer, an operation (such as adding two numbers) consists of a whole group of interrelated processes (electron flows, switches opening and closing, etc.). Likewise, in a human, a behavior consists of a grouping or constellation of body processes, aimed at producing a result. Talking is a behavior; breathing, vocal cord vibration, lip and tongue movement, and cerebration are some of the processes that *make up* this behavior.

Design, structure, process and behavior are thus inseparably connected. And "design," in organisms, means DNA. In this sense, DNA controls behavior *entirely* and in every detail.

Obviously the environment too plays a crucial role in determining behavior — since behavior consists of *interacting* with the environment. But it's nonsense to say, as some theorists do, that environmental factors are "more" important than genetic ones or that the genes have relatively "little" effect on behavior. That's like saying a computer's design doesn't have much effect on its operation.

It is nonsense to say, as some theorists do, that environmental factors are "more" important than genetic ones.

Anyone who doubts the role of the genes in determining behavior should consider the results when particular genes are *missing*, or defective. What happens to behavior when, due to a DNA error, one is born blind? What happens when one is born without arms, or without the capacity to do arithmetic, or without a cerebral cortex? There are thousands of recognized pathological conditions caused by defects in DNA. These conditions, while often tragic, furnish valuable "controlled experiments": each reveals a specific behavioral *capacity* that normal people have, but which gets deleted from the organism if particular DNA segments are in error.

What we call "normal behavior" requires using many such capacities at once. Even the simplest behaviors are

controlled in multiple ways by DNA, as can be seen by considering all the *different* ways behavior can go wrong when genetic design goes wrong.

This conception of behavior as an essentially *genetic phenomenon* lends weight to the hypothesis being proposed here. Since behavior depends on the DNA code so completely and in such detail, there are a lot of ways the details might vary among ethnic groups. For example, some groups might be more susceptible than others to particular genetic disorders.

Since behavior depends on the DNA code so completely and in such detail, there are a lot of ways the details might vary among ethnic groups. For example, some groups might be more susceptible than others to particular genetic disorders.

The latter is no mere theoretical possibility. Certain genetic disorders *do* appear more frequently in some races than in others. And this can have profound effects on behavior, as the following example shows.

It is now accepted doctrine in the alcoholism-treatment field that (a) susceptibility to alcoholism is partly a genetic matter and (b) certain ethnic groups are *particularly* susceptible, for genetic reasons. Dr. James Milam explains this theory in his widely used book, *Under the Influence*[1]:

> Extreme differences in alcoholism rates have been found among various ethnic groups. For example, Jews and Italians have low alcoholism rates, about 1 percent, while at the other extreme, Native Americans have extraordinarily high rates, somewhere around 80-90 percent. Once again, physical factors — not psychological, social, or cultural factors — explain these different ethnic susceptibilities to alcohol.
>
> Dr. Bert Vallee and his colleagues at Harvard Medical School have been studying biochemical and genetic aspects of alcoholism. They have isolated fifteen different forms of the alcohol dehydrogenase (ADH) liver enzyme and discovered that the number and variety of these enzymes vary widely from person to person. The complex patterns appear to be genetically controlled, and *different racial groups have a typical variation of the number and type of these "isoenzymes."* [Emphasis added.] Vallee suspects that each combination of isoenzymes reacts with alcohol differently and determines the person's specific physiological response....
>
> Vallee's findings help to explain the abundance of research showing different physiological reactions to alcohol among various ethnic groups. Fenna, for example, discovered that a group of Native Americans were unable to oxidize and eliminate alcohol as quickly as Caucasians....
>
> These differences in susceptibility are exactly what we should expect given the fact that alcoholism is a hereditary disease.

Now, consider what is being said here. It it's true that Native Americans have, and always have had, a fatal weakness for alcohol — an actual *metabolic* weakness — then obviously this fact must explain a lot of their history. The tragedy of their subjugation is a story that has to be told largely in terms of *genetic* differences among human races, and the effects of those differences on characteristic behavior.

Note, also, that alcoholism is *only one* behavior disorder that's now considered at least partly hereditary. There are many others. Alcoholism was the first to be discovered, but the list now includes everything from compulsive overeating to schizophrenia. So the question naturally arises:

Diversity and variety among individuals furnish much of "the spice of life." A good case can be made that the same is true of ethnic groups.

Do any of *these* disorders have higher incidence rates in some ethnic groups than in others? If so, are the behavioral consequences anywhere near as dramatic as in the case of alcoholism?

A good source of information on genetically caused behavior disorders is Lawrence Taylor's book, *Born to Crime*[2]. Taylor discusses various genetic malfunctions that seem to predispose people toward violent and criminal behavior — e.g., the so-called "double Y" or "super male" syndrome, in which a man is born with twice as

many Y chromosomes as he's supposed to have. Men with this condition tend to be stupid, brutal, and violently aggressive — a fact reflected in their disproportionate numbers in prison populations.

Disorders like the double-Y syndrome are of obvious relevance to our hypothesis. Does this condition occur more frequently in some ethnic groups than in others? If so, that could explain some of the behavioral variations we observe.

The study of hereditary behavior disorders is now a "growth industry" — as is the whole vast field of modern genetics. New discoveries about the workings of DNA are being made every hour, or every minute. We are living in the midst of what future historians will probably refer to as "the Genetic Revolution," much as we refer to the Industrial Revolution or the quantum revolution in physics.

If personality traits like extroversion and neuroticism are partly controlled by genetic factors, then the average levels of these traits may vary among ethnic groups, for genetic reasons.

With so much being learned about DNA, it's not surprising that many of the discoveries are about the effects of DNA on behavior. And as these discoveries accumulate, the "conventional wisdom" on the behavior of races is going to look less and less tenable. It's going to become more and more difficult to deny that nature as well as nurture does play a role in this phenomenon. The tide of history seems to be running against those who attribute all inter-ethnic behavior differences to environmental factors.

A shorthand way to refer to the hypothesis being proposed here is to call it the hypothesis of "biodiversity" of races. In this term, the "bio" part refers to the fact that race is a *biological* phenomenon, not just a social or cultural one. The "diversity" part stresses the idea that, while races *differ* in their innate propensities, it's not a question of some being "better" than others; it's just a question of different *styles*, like the different styles of individuals, or of dog breeds.

If all individuals had exactly the same talents, temperaments and inclinations, the world would be a much duller and poorer place. Diversity and variety among individuals furnish much of "the spice of life." A good case can be made that the same is true of ethnic groups.

How might the biodiversity hypothesis be confirmed or disconfirmed empirically? What sorts of research does it suggest? There are many possible approaches; a quick way to survey some of them is to mention three books.

First and foremost is John R. Baker's monumental treatise, *Race*[3]. Baker's whole argument in this book, unfortunately, has a deep theoretical flaw: he insists on using the old, meaningless concepts of racial "superiority" and "inferiority." Nevertheless, he offers a wealth of information on the phenomenon of races — breeds — both in *Homo Sapiens* and throughout the rest of the animal kingdom. A typical Baker gem is this passage[4]:

> One wants to know whether it is conceivable that members of two taxa [i.e., taxonomic groupings, like races or species] may differ in large numbers of groups of genes affecting many parts of the body, but not at all in those that affect the nervous and sensory systems and therefore play a part in determining mental qualities. In addressing oneself to this problem it is helpful to consider any two taxa of mammals, other than man, that differ from one another in morphological characters about as much as a Sanid does from a Europid, or an Eskimid from a Negritid, or a Bambutid from an Australid, and then note whether two such taxa of animals are ever identical in their habits, and therefore in their mental qualities. The conclusion will almost necessarily be reached that identity in habits is unusual even in pairs of taxa that are morphologically much more similar to one another than are members of the pairs of human taxa that have just been mentioned. The subspecies of gorilla, for instance, are not nearly so different from one another morphologically as Sanids are from Europids, but they differ markedly in their modes of life....

Race, and its 46-page bibliography, constitute an essential starting-place for anyone interested in the empirical study of ethnic biodiversity.

Almost as essential, but of a very different nature, is *Genes, Culture and Personality*, by H.J. Eysenck and associates.[5] Eysenck et al. don't deal specifically with ethnic questions in this book — but they explain and demonstrate a lot of research techniques that could be useful in the study of ethnicity. They set themselves the task of statistically *measuring* the relative roles of genetic and environmental factors in the formation of individual personality. They use the method of "twin studies," in which groups of identical twins are compared with control groups of fraternal, non-identical twins. Their conclusion is that the genes have measurable effects on many personality dimensions, including "extroversion," "neuroticism," and "psychoticism." They even find, sur-

prisingly, that genetic factors account for a fair amount of the variation in people's *political* attitudes — i.e., how "conservative" or "radical" one is.

If personality traits like extraversion and neuroticism are partly controlled by genetic factors, then the *average* levels of these traits may vary among ethnic groups, for genetic reasons. The magnitude of such effects should be measurable using techniques and concepts like those documented in *Genes, Culture and Personality*.

The final book in this list was a bestseller in Japan in the late seventies. Its title is *Nihon-jin no no* (*The Japanese Brain*).[6]

The thesis of this book is that Japanese people have brains that are in some ways *neurologically* unique. For example, when a Japanese person hears certain kinds of sounds, the associated neural activity seems to take place mainly in the left hemisphere of his or her brain; but when Westerners and others hear the same sounds, the processing seems to take place mainly in the *right* hemisphere.

The book's author, Dr. Tadanobu Tsunoda (a specialist in hearing disorders at the Tokyo Medical and Dental University), attributed this neurological difference to unique characteristics of Japanese culture and language — *not* to genetic factors. He performed controlled experiments to test the latter hypothesis, and the results were negative. Still, the effects he observed are thought-provoking.

Could genetics have *anything* to do with these apparently profound neurological differences? Is it safe to rule out that explanation entirely? Further research on these questions might yield interesting results. At the very least, Tsunoda's experimental techniques might prove to be of value in the study of biodiversity.

The hypothesis of biodiversity of races states that human ethnic groups vary in their strengths and weaknesses, just as human individuals do, and just as breeds of other animals do. Some human breeds are bigger than others. Some are faster than others (if you doubt that, look at the roster of gold medals in Olympic track events). And some *may* be better than others at surviving cold, or resisting particular diseases, or making tools, or running social organizations, or doing mathematics. These are all possibilities to be explored. Each of the capacities named has an obvious effect on behavior.

Modern egalitarians seem to feel it would be an "injustice" if ethnic groups were endowed with differing talents, differing strengths and weaknesses. But there's no more injustice in this than in the fact that some individuals are born with better eyesight than others, or more musical talent, or more sports talent, or better looks. Agonizing over such facts is best described as neurotic. Each individual just has to do the best she can with what she's got.

Suppose the hypothesis of biodiversity turned out to be correct. Would the consequences of that be disastrous? Would it mean the end of the world or the ruination of society? Would it make civilized relations among ethnic groups impossible?

It *might* improve such relations, by making them more realistic. There's no surer route to misery than viewing unalterable facts as "injustices." The conventional wisdom no longer has much to offer. Maybe it's time for a new approach.

NOTES

1. James R. Milam and Katherine Ketcham, *Under the Influence: A Guide to the Myths and Realities of Alcoholism* (Bantam Books, 1981), pp. 43-44.

2. Lawrence Taylor, *Born to Crime: The Genetic Causes of Criminal Behavior*, Greenwood Press, 1984.

3. John R. Baker, *Race*, Oxford University Press, 1974.

4. *Race*, p. 426.

5. L.J. Eaves, H.J. Eysenck, and N.G. Martin, *Genes, Culture and Personality: An Empirical Approach*, Academic Press, 1989.

6. Tadanobu Tsunoda, *The Japanese Brain: Uniqueness and Universality*, Tokyo: Taishukan Publishing Co., 1985. This English edition is hard to find, but summaries of Tsunoda's research have appeared in various books and articles in English, e.g.: A. Sibatani, "Inscrutable epigenetics of the Japanese brain: A book review," *Journal of Social and Biological Structures*, 1980, 3, 255-266; A. Sibatani, "It may turn out that the language we learn alters the physical operation of our brains," *Science*, 80, 24-27; S. Merrill, "The Japanese brain," *Science Digest*, Nov. 1981, pp. 74-75; P.E. Vernon, *The Abilities and Achievements of Orientals in North America* (Academic Press, 1982), pp. 135-137; R. Restak, *The Brain* (Bantam Books, 1984), pp. 266-267. Technical papers published by Tsunoda in English include: "Contralateral shift of cerebral dominance for nonvocal sounds during speech perception," *Journal of Auditory Research*, 1969, 9, 221-229; "The difference of the cerebral dominance of vowel sounds among different languages," *Journal of Auditory Research*, 1971, 11, 305-314; "Functional differences between right- and left-cerebral hemispheres detected by the key-tapping method," *Brain and Language*, 1975, 2, 152-170.

OUTLAW HISTORY

INTRODUCTION

History... is, indeed, little more than the register of the crimes, follies, and misfortunes of mankind. — Gibbon

History that should be a left hand to us, as of a violinist, we bind up with prejudice, warping it to suit our fears as Chinese women do their feet. — William Carlos Williams

What is history but a fable agreed upon? — Napoleon

We must consider how very little history there is; I mean real, authentic history. That certain kings reigned, and certain battles were fought, we can depend on as true; but all the coloring, all the philosophy of history is conjecture. — Johnson

What are most of the histories of the world but lies? Lies immortalized, and consigned over as a perpetual abuse and a flaw upon posterity. — South

RATS, LICE AND HISTORY
The Biography of a Bacillus
A Bacteriologist's Classic Study of a World Scourge
by Hans Zinsser

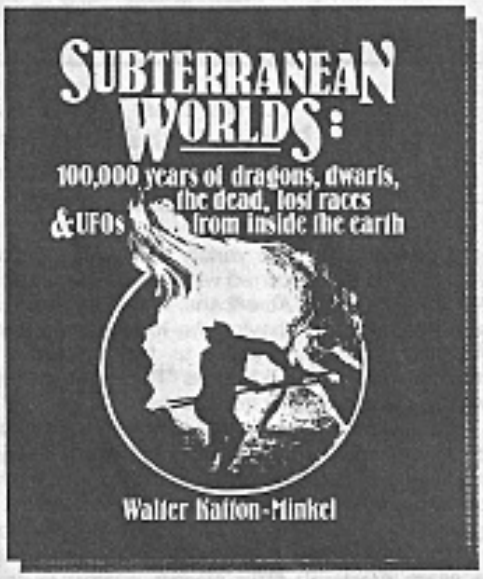
This is a book that probably should be read by everybody.

"That form of parasitism which we call infection is as old as animal and vegetable life. In a later chapter we may have occasion to consider its origin; to this we have some clue from the new diseases which appear to be constantly developing as we begin to conquer the old ones. But our chief purpose in writing the biography of one of these diseases is to impress the fact that we are dealing with a phase of man's history on earth which has received too little attention from poets, artists, and historians. Swords and lances, arrows, machine guns, and even high explosives have had far less power over the fates of the nations than the typhus louse, the plague flea, and the yellow-fever mosquito. Civilizations have retreated from the plasmodium of malaria, and armies have crumbled into rabbles under the onslaught of cholera spirilla, or of dysentery and typhoid bacilli. Huge areas have been devastated by the trypanosome that revels on the wings of the tsetse fly, and generations have been harassed by the syphilis of a courtier. War and conquest and that herd existence which is an accompaniment of what we call civilization have merely set the stage for these more powerful agents of human tragedy."

1934, 5 x 8, 313 pp, soft cover.

RATS, LICE AND HISTORY: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91084)

SUBTERRANEAN WORLDS
100,000 Years of Dragons, Dwarfs, the Dead, Lost Races & UFOs From Inside the Earth
by Walter Minkel



From the author's Introduction: Why I wrote about a "crazy idea:"

"For a certain group of individuals, whose I story I shall tell here, the hollow-earth theory has been literally and emotionally true for over two centuries, and that makes it one of the longest-lasting myths of the scientific era. For those unsympathetic to the idea of an inner world, this belief and its proponents seem easy to laugh at. But like all myths it is grounded in archetypal images of birth, life, struggle, accomplishment, and death which all human beings share. It gives its believers important secrets to confide. I have traced the history of the hollow-earth belief back to its beginnings in folklore and embryonic science, and here I would like to set this history down. It is the history of one not-very-important, but extraordinarily strange, belief.

"The subterranean worlds we are about to explore are sometimes revealing, sometimes entertaining, and sometimes completely ludicrous, but if you are like me — a person who likes to be lifted from his chair by his imagination — they can show us how our desires to shape the universe and our own natures into a compact, comprehensible form can lead us to believe strange things, and hint at everything humanity still does not know about nature and about itself. The hollow-earth theory in all its glory describes great powers and conspiracies moving behind a false picture of a round, solid, neutral planet."

Chapters include:

- Why I Wrote About A "Crazy Idea"
- The Earth Our Mother
- The Inaccessible Center
- Symmes's Hole
- Inward the Course of Empire Takes its Way
- The Man Who Lived Inside the Earth
- The Hidden Masters' Hiding Places
- The Shaver Mystery
- The Secret War with the Snake People
- Agharti
- The Strange World of Dr. Bernard
- The Nazis and the Inner World
- The Inner World in Fiction
- Why an Inner World?

Ladies and gentlemen, Loompanics Unlimited proudly presents one of the strangest books we have ever published: Walter Minkel's *Subterranean Worlds.*

1989, 7 x 9, 312 pp, illustrated with many rare photographs and drawings, soft cover.

SUBTERRANEAN WORLDS: $18.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99037)

THE EUROPEAN AND THE INDIAN
Essays In the Ethnohistory of Colonial North America
by James Axtell

Drawing on a wide variety of sources, Axtell explores the cultural adjustments that occurred when white Europeans met and attempted to "civilize" the native Americans. He explodes a number of popular myths and illustrates how having the Indians as adversaries helped mold an American identity, leading to the American revolution. The most interesting piece in the book is "The White Indians of Colonial America," which is quoted briefly from below:

"... I learned what a few anthropologists had already known but colonial historians had virtually ignored, namely that the Indians were not only proficient in educating their own children without resorting to physical compulsion or emotional undercutting, but also in converting enemies — Indian and white, young and old — to their way of life.

"The English, like their French rivals, began their colonizing ventures in North America with a sincere interest in converting the Indians to Christianity and civilization. Nearly all the colonial charters granted by the English monarchs in the seventeenth century assigned the wish to extend the Christian Church and to redeem savage souls as a principal, if not *the* principal, motive for colonization. This desire was grounded in a set of complementary beliefs about 'savagism' and 'civilization.' First, the English held that the Indians, however benighted, were capable of conversion. 'It is not the nature of men,' they believed, 'but the education of men, which make them barbarous and uncivil.' Moreover, the English were confident that the Indians would want to be converted once they were exposed to the superior quality of English life."

..."The second article of the English faith followed from their fundamental belief in the superiority of civilization, namely, that no civilized person in possession of his faculties or free from undue restraint would choose to become an Indian. 'For, easy and unconstrained as the savage life is,' wrote the Reverend William Smith of Philadelphia, 'certainly it could never be put in competition with the blessings of improved life and the light of religion, by any persons who have had the happiness of enjoying, and the capacity of discerning, them.' "

... "And yet, by the close of the colonial period, very few if any Indians had been transformed into civilized Englishmen. Most of the Indians who were educated by the English — some contemporaries thought *all* of them — returned to Indian society at the first opportunity to resume their Indian identities. On the other hand, large numbers of Englishmen had chosen to become Indians."

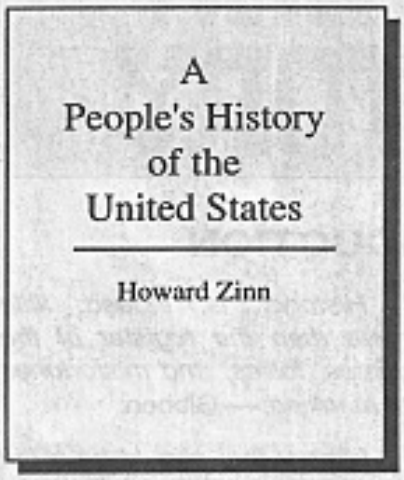
"... Benjamin Franklin wondered how it was that 'when an Indian Child has been brought up among us, taught our language and habituated to our Customs, yet if he goes to see his relations and make one Indian Ramble with them, there is no perswading him ever to return. (But) when white persons of either sex have been taken prisoners young by the Indians, and lived a while among them, tho' ransomed by their Friends, and treated with all imaginable tenderness to prevail with them to stay among the English, yet in a Short time they become disgusted with our manner of life, and the care and pains that are necessary to support it, and take the first good Opportunity of escaping again into the Woods, from whence there is no reclaiming them.' "

"In short, 'thousands of Europeans are Indians,' as Hector de Crevecoeur put it, 'and we have no examples of even one of those Aborigines having from choice become Europeans!' "

1981, 5½ x 8, 416 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE EUROPEAN AND THE INDIAN: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94199)

A PEOPLE'S HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES
by Howard Zinn



This is a decent attempt at a history of the USA from a radical, rather than a ruling class, perspective. Many little known incidents and atrocities are revealed in an entertaining style.

Manifest Destiny, get out of the way! From the opening pages, an account of "the European invasion of the Indian settlements in the Americas," there is a reversal of perspective, a reshuffling of heroes and villains. The book bears the same relation to traditional histories as a photographic negative does to a print: the areas of darkness and light have been reversed.

Zinn writes with an enthusiasm rarely encountered in the leaden prose of academic history, and there are vivid descriptions of events that are usually ignored, such as the great railroad strike of 1877 and the brutal suppression of the Philippine independence movement at the turn of this century.

Open-minded readers will profit from *A People's History of the United States,* and historians may well view it as a step toward a coherent new version of American History.

1980, 5½ x 8½, 614 pp, soft cover.

A PEOPLE'S HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94081)

BIBLE MYTHS AND THEIR PARALLELS IN OTHER RELIGIONS
by T. W. Doane

Doane's *Bible Myths* is a classic in comparative religion. First published in 1882, it traces the development of the myths in the Christian Bible, from the flood to the crucifixion, from the creation to the resurrection and shows how these myths had their origins in religions which predate Christianity.

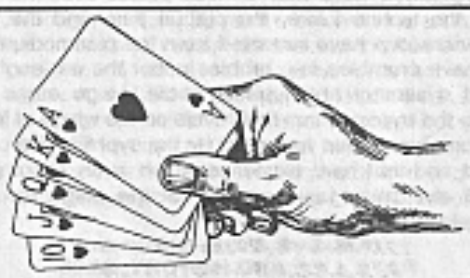
Specific myths covered include: the creation and fall of man; the trial of Abraham's faith; Jonah and the whale; the birth-day of Jesus; the trinity; the virgin mother; and much more.

This *huge* scholarly work is justifiably regarded as a classic in its field. In addition to the coverage given to specific Bible myths, Doane goes on to discuss paganism in Christianity, why Christianity prospered, and much more.

Bible Myths and Their Parallels In Other Religions is actually too big to sit down and read through all at once, unless you have an overriding interest in the subject, but the excellent 20 page index makes it easy to look up any specific myth or topic you are interested in. A 13 page bibliography of books written before 1882 in the fields of religious mythology and comparative religion is also included. Doane's *Bible Myths* should be in the library of every free-thinking person.

6 x 9, 612 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

BIBLE MYTHS: $17.50
(ORDER NUMBER 94088)



THE POLITICS OF HEROIN
CIA Complicity In The Global Drug Trade
by Alfred W. McCoy

"To an average American who witnesses the dismal spectacle of the narcotics traffic at the street level, it must seem inconceivable that the government could be implicated in the international drug trade. Unfortunately, Ameri-can diplomats and CIA agents have been involved in the narcotics traffic at three levels: (1) coincidental complicity by allying with groups actively engaged in the drug traffic; (2) support of the traffic by covering up for known heroin traffickers and condoning their involve-ment; and (3) active engagement in the trans-port of opium and heroin. It is ironic, to say the least, that America's heroin plague is of its own making."

— from *The Politics Of Heroin*

Twenty years of research have lead to this revised and up-dated edition of Alfred W. McCoy's classic, *The Politics Of Heroin In Southeast Asia*. In it, he concludes that, with global production and consumption of narcotics at record levels and heroin use in America on the rise, it is time to confront the failure of the U.S. government's drug policy and to put an end to the CIA's complicity in the narcotics trade, which since World War II has been an integral part of the agency's efforts to maintain U.S. power abroad. A remarkable expose of official U.S. hypocrisy in its approaches to one of the world's greatest social problems, *The Politics Of Heroin* offers an analysis that is destined to influence the public debate on drugs for years to come.

Just say "no!" to the "War on Drugs."

1991, 6 x 9, 654 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE POLITICS OF HEROIN: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85146)

IT'S A CONSPIRACY!
The Shocking Truth About America's Favorite Conspiracy Theories!
by The National Insecurity Council

Okay conspiracy buffs, time to test your knowledge of the leading subterfuges of the century: Did the U.S. encourage Saddam Hussein to attack Kuwait? Did General Motors sabotage mass transit in America? Was William Randolph Hearst a paid agent of Adolph Hitler? Were Malcolm X and Karen Silkwood murdered by the U.S. Government?

Did Richard Nixon undermine Vietnam peace talks in 1968? Was George Bush a CIA agent in the 1960s? Why did the U.S. Government take Nazi war criminals under its wing? Was marijuana outlawed to protect private business interests?

That's just a taste of the more than 60 juicy conspiracies uncovered in this book. The authors present the history of each conspiracy theory along with concise summaries of the facts, figures and competing claims. There are also brief biographies of the key players in each case and recommended readings for more detailed information. Finally, there are dozens of quizzes to test your ability to uncover the truth.

This book is a real treasure-trove of information about all kinds of conspiracy theories. It's indispensable for writers and researchers, and just plain fun for anyone.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 252 pp, soft cover.

IT'S A CONSPIRACY!: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94206)

THEY WERE WHITE AND THEY WERE SLAVES
The Untold History of the Enslavement of Whites in Early America
by Michael A. Hoffman II

The history of slavery in America as portrayed in the tunnel vision of the corporate media has focused exclusively on the enslavement of blacks. The impression is given that only whites bear responsibility for enslaving blacks and only blacks were slaves. In fact, blacks in Africa as well as American Indian tribes such as the Choctaw and Cherokee engaged in extensive enslavement of blacks. White slaves were actually owned by blacks and Indians in the South in the 1600's. Except for a few extremely brief asides under the euphemism "indentured servitude," no school textbooks or mass media presentations have studied in depth the history of the massive enslavement of white people in North America.

This well-researched little book reveals little known facts of American history, including:

- A Holocaust Against the White Poor • Poor Whites and the Southern Confederacy • Whites Were the First Slaves in America • Irish Slaves • Protestant Slaves • Legal Basis and Definitions • Political Prisoners Sold into Slavery • Slave-Hunting in Britain • Press Gangs • Stolen White Children • Indentures: An Organized Racket • White Slaves in the American Revolution • White Slave Rebellions • Torture and Murder of White Slaves • Redlegs, Rednecks and Hillbillies • And more.

Hoffman documents well the fact that conditions were no better for white "servants" (and often worse) than the conditions for black "slaves." Black and white alike (and Indians, too) were oppressed by the powerful and wealthy governments and businesses of the time. The capacity to enslave is not a function of race, it is a function of power. You can really learn a lot from *They Were White And They Were Slaves.*

1991, 6 x 9, 137 pp, bibliography, soft cover.

THEY WERE WHITE AND THEY WERE SLAVES: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94170)

THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF A CRIMINAL
by Henry Tufts

The Autobiography of a Criminal is the narrative of Henry Tufts: horse thief, bigamist, burglar, adulterer, con man, scoundrel, counterfeiter, deserter and com-mon criminal. He roamed the American colonies in the late 1700s, visiting several jails and escaping from most of them, before writing his autobiography.

From the Foreword by Neal Keating: "One doesn't generally think of the late eighteenth century in New England as an epoch that spawned a lot of criminal transgression. The pious colonists, like their Puritan forbears, are mostly just and eminently reasonable. Or so the hegemonic theme goes. Nothing could be further from reality.

"Henry Tufts was a land pirate. There were many such land pirates throughout the thirteen colonies. Many were like Henry, more or less operating on their own. Others formed gangs. Yet both operated within a loose network of illicit exchange that stretched from Maine to Florida.

"The land pirate network was a small scale operation. Its historical importance is that it demystifies the origin of the U.S.A. The structure of the U.S.A. was forged in a milieu of theft, counterfeit, coercion and piracy. This book is an index of that milieu."

1993, 5½ x 8½, 312 pp, soft cover.

THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF A CRIMINAL: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94202)

SLAVES WITHOUT MASTERS
The Free Negro in the Antebellum South
by Ira Berlin

First published to great acclaim in 1974, *Slaves Without Masters* established Ira Berlin as one of the outstanding historians of African American life in slavery and freedom, and went on to win a National Historical Society Award. Despite the book's continued influence, it has been out of print in recent years. We at Loompanics are very pleased to welcome this classic back into print and offer it to our readers.

Slaves Without Masters is a vivid and moving history of the quarter of a million free blacks who lived in the South *before* the War Between The States. It traces the lives of free black men and women, portraying their struggle for community, liberty, economic indepen-dence, and education within an oppressive society. With great insight, Berlin depicts the interaction between blacks and whites, the free and the enslaved, and offers a deep understanding of the complex race relations that existed in the antebellum South in a book that has gone on to become a classic in its field.

1974, 5½ x 8½, 445 pp, indexed, soft cover.
SLAVES WITHOUT MASTERS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94209)

HEMP FOR VICTORY
VHS Videotape

This short film is quickly becoming an underground classic. It belongs on the shelf right next to your copy of *Reefer Madness*. *Hemp for Victory* also belongs in the VCR of any elected official charged with prosecuting the war on drugs, that most hysterical of over-reactions to the need of all of us to loosen up a little.

Hemp for Victory was made by the U.S. Department of Agriculture in 1942 to encourage U.S farmers to cultivate marijuana for the cause. The Department of Agriculture tried to cover up this film.They denied ever making it. But the Institute for Hemp persisted until they uncovered this print at the National Archives.

This film is hilarious and shocking. How could the U.S. on the one hand encourage farmers to grow pot, then spend billions to wipe it out? Get your copy of this underground classic before some bureaucrat tries to supress it again. **(Videotapes are nonreturnable.)**

1942, VHS videotape, 15 minutes.
HEMP FOR VICTORY: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85157)

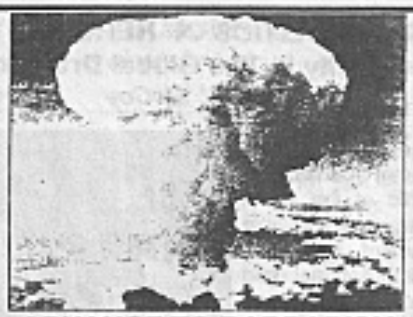
FORGOTTEN FOUNDERS
How the American Indian Helped Shape Democracy
by Bruce E. Johansen

If you are like most modern-day Americans, you probably think the United States was founded by men such as Thomas Jefferson, Ben Franklin and James Madison. And that's true. But these men took as their model, not the monarchies of Europe, but the democracies of the American Indians — in particular, the Iroquois Nation.

The central idea of this book — that American Indians were instrumental in the development of our present form of government — is like a slap in the face to all of us who were educated to believe that Indians were savages with whom there was little communication except through war. In fact, Americans spent more time at peace with the Indians than at war with them. And many of the features of our constitutional government were borrowed from the Indians, including: • The need for a federal union • Mass participation in government • The theory of natural rights • Leaders as servants, not masters • Impeachment for wrongdoings • Freedom of expression and religion • Freedom from unlawful searches.

This book brings to life a lost history of the United States by uncovering the many connections between European Americans and American Indians. It demonstrates the many contributions of Native Americans to our government, helping to define what is uniquely "American" about the United States. A fascinating and well-written book.

1982, 5½ x 8, 167 pp, bibliography, indexed, soft cover.
FORGOTTEN FOUNDERS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94204)



ADVANCE TO BARBARISM
The Development of Total Warfare
by F.J.P. Veale

In this eloquent and provocative work, an English attorney with a profound understanding of military history traces the evolution of warfare from primitive savagery to the rise of a "civilized" code that was first threatened in our own Civil War, again in the First World War, and finally shattered during the Second World War — the most destructive conflict in human history. As the author compellingly argues, the ensuing "War Crimes Trials" at Nuremberg and Tokyo, and their numerous and barbaric imitations in Communist-controlled eastern Europe, established the perilous principle that "the most serious war crime is to be on the losing side."

Out of print for many years, this classic work of revisionist history — a moving denunciation of hate-propaganda and barbarism — is once again available in a well-referenced new edition with a detailed index.

"The best general book on the Nuremberg Trials. It not only reveals the illegality, fundamental immorality and hypocrisy of these trials, but also shows how they are bound to make any future world war (or any important wars) far more brutal and destructive to life and property. A very readable and impressive volume and a major contribution to any rational peace movement." — Harry Elmer Barnes

1948, 5½ x 8½, 363 pp, indexed, soft cover.
ADVANCE TO BARBARISM: $11.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94234)

SECRET AND SUPPRESSED
Banned Ideas & Hidden History
Edited by Jim Keith

There are two ways of looking at the world.

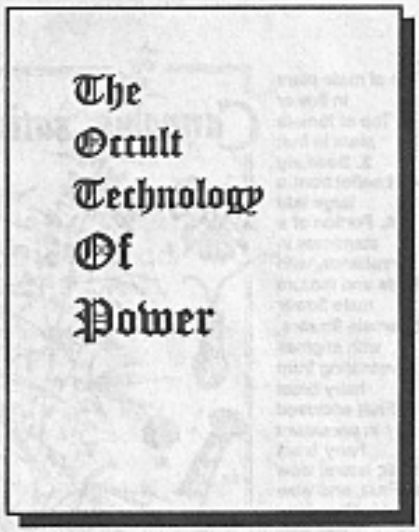
You can take the morning paper at face value and believe the world oscillates between the dumb-show of "left-wing" and "right-wing." Or you can begin to question this national hypnosis.

A guidebook to alterative views of contemporary events and world history, *Secret and Suppressed* confronts the reader with disquieting revelations on mind control, secret societies, media disinformation, cults, and elite cabals. The hard evidence supplied by many of these articles is startling. Other entries veer into the twilight realm of paranoia, speculation, and horror.

If you believe that ignorance is bliss, *Secret and Suppressed* is sure to make you very unhappy. The editor of *Secret and Suppressed* believes that historical truth is a commodity written to reinforce the convictions of those in power. As such, opposing points of view are often driven underground to the disreputable arena of "conspiracy theory." Though he does not agree with the premises or conclusions of some material in his anthology, Jim Keith believes that its inclusion serves as a pedagogical tool, to induce the curious to think for themselves and not merely parrot received opinion as fact.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 315 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
SECRET AND SUPPRESSED: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94233)

THE OCCULT TECHNOLOGY OF POWER
By Alpine Enterprises



This little masterpiece is the best exposition of conspiracy theory we have seen. It is THE PRINCE for 20th Century America. Written in the form of the *Initiation of the Son of a Finance Capitalist into the Arcane Secrets of Economic and Political Power*, it gives detailed instructions for achieving and maintaining power over a whole society.

Included are lectures on: The role of fraud in nature; Occult knowledge as the key to power; The economics of central banking; The function of the central bank in the mature finance capitalist system; Social and business legislation and policy; The role of public education; Prestigious associations and secret societies; Covert operations and intelligence; Plus an excellent bibliography, and more.

We should point out here that the word "Occult" as used in the title means hidden or secret, and does not pertain to magic or the supernatural.

You will never look at the news and current events in quite the same way, once you have read *The Occult Technology Of Power*. An excellent work — highly recommended.

1974, 6 x 9, 62 pp, soft cover.
OCCULT TECHNOLOGY OF POWER: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94027)

ANCIENT MAN: A HANDBOOK OF PUZZLING ARTIFACTS
Compiled by William R. Corliss

You have probably seen the many popular books on ancient astronauts and mysterious ancient civilizations. Well, the professional archeological literature is far more exciting and thought-provoking. To select the best and most fascinating accounts of enigmatic artifacts, the complete files of several archeological journals have been scrutinized in detail, including *American Anthropologist, American Antiquarian, American Antiquity, Antiquity, Current Anthropology*, and *Man*. This lengthy research has yielded almost 400 articles and excerpts describing worldwide megalithic structures, examples of precocious ancient technology, inscriptions in unexpected places, and such controversial data as human footprints in ancient rocks.

CONTENTS INCLUDE: • Ancient Florida canals • Olmec compass • Maltese "cart tracks" • California rock basins • Stone circles everywhere • Stone alignments • Ancient coins in America • Fossil human footprints • Egyptian "model airplane" • Greek computer • Ancient astronomical observatories • Galilee glass slab • Cogged stones • Inscription and tablets in unexpected places • Indian pictures of the mammoth • Mysterious old walls • Mayan causeways • Ancient battery • Crystal lenses • Pigmies and giants • Great Wall of Peru • Costa Rica stone spheres • Pacific megalithic remains • Ruins at Tiahuanaco • Zimbabwe and Dhio-dhio • And much more.

1978, 6½ x 9½, 786 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.
ANCIENT MAN: A HANDBOOK OF PUZZLING ARTIFACTS: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94017)

NAZI PRISONERS OF WAR IN AMERICA
by Arnold Krammer

By the end of WWII, the United States was holding 372,000 German POWs in 511 hastily established camps located in small towns and rural areas across the nation. Virtually every state had at least one camp; Oklahoma, Texas, Arkansas, Nebraska, Louisiana, and Georgia had more than a dozen each. This was the United States' first experience in holding so many foreign prisoners, and plenty of problems arose. Among the worst was Nazism in the camps, where kangaroo courts run by hardcore Nazis executed many prisoners they considered disloyal to the Reich. Enlisted POWs were formed into work gangs that took the place of absent American labor, building roads, lumbering, and harvesting crops. Some citizens feared that these gangs would terrorize the local populace. Instead, prisoners worked reasonably hard for their 80 cents a day and stayed out of trouble (although one roofing crew was discovered laying roof tiles in swastika shapes).

Illustrated with more than 70 rarely seen photos, this is the definitive history of a fascinating and little-known aspect of the United States' participation in WWII.

1991, 7½ x 9½, 354 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
NAZI PRISONERS OF WAR IN AMERICA: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58071)

THE WORLD'S SIXTEEN CRUCIFIED SAVIORS
or, Christianity Before Christ
by Kersey Graves

Originally published in 1875, this freethought classic will be enjoyed by anyone interested in the origin of belief systems. It is a study of preChristian gods, whose similarity to the life of Jesus is remarkable. The following characteristics belonged to many of these gods: born of a virgin; born on December 25th; performance of miracles; crucifixion for the sins of the world; rising from the dead after three days; and much more. The similarities to the Jesus myth are obvious, and Graves goes into vast detail to demonstrate the pagan origins of Christianity. Kersey Graves' *The World's Sixteen Crucified Saviors* is a classic work, highly recommended!

1875, 6 x 9, 436 pp, soft cover.
THE WORLD'S SIXTEEN CRUCIFIED SAVIORS: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94010)

HUMAN HISTORY
Viewed as Sovereign Individuals versus Manipulated Masses
from The Valorian Society

This strange little book describes how word-manipulated humans are the biggest danger now facing the Earth.

"The two forms of brainwashing — emptying people's minds, or filling them so full that there is no room for their innate perception to surface — appear equally effective as methods for mass manipulation. Both systems result in preventing the individual from relating objective perception to the aboriginal creative consciousness within — as a basis for viewing total reality in clear perspective. Direct relationship between the individual and total reality must be destroyed before the individual can accept relationship with the group-entity as having top priority. Which system can give worldwide control by most effectively 'accomplishing' this is the only concern of the manipulators who now pit against each other the Oriental and Western systems of brainwashing."

Give this one a try — you might be surprised.

1986, 87 pp, soft cover.
HUMAN HISTORY: $4.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94111)

THE MOST IMPORTANT BOOK WE HAVE EVER SOLD!!!

THE EMPEROR WEARS NO CLOTHES
Hemp & The Marijuana Conspiracy: The Authoritative Historical Record of the Cannabis Plant, Hemp, Prohibition, and How Marijuana Can Still Save the World

by Jack Herer

If humans stopped using all fossil fuels and their derivatives (coal, oil, natural gas, synthetic fibers, and petro-chemicals) as well as halted the deforestation of trees for paper and agriculture, there is one renewable natural resource able to provide all of the goods and essentials such as paper and textiles, meet all the world's trans-portation, home and industrial energy needs, and clean up the at-mosphere: that old standby that did it all before — your friend and mine — *Cannabis Hemp: Marijuana!*

Jack Herer's *The Emperor Wears No Clothes* blows the lid off the Marijuana Prohibition conspiracy and reveals why the single most beneficial plant known to mankind is illegal to grow and use.

- Ways to use hemp for medicine, food, fuel, fiber, paper and to replace plastic.
- The real truth about Marijuana and its effect on people
- How and why Cannabis Prohibition began and what it has cost the world and its people
- Who profits from keeping Marijuana Prohibition in place
- What you can do to help end Marijuana Prohibition and profit from the coming changes.

1. Top of male plant in flower
2. Top of female plant in fruit
3. Seedling
4. Leaflet from a large leaf
5. Portion of a staminate in florescence, with buds and mature male flower
6. Female flowers, with stigmas protruding from hairy bract
7. Fruit enclosed in persistent hairy bract
8. Fruit, lateral view
9. Fruit, end view
10. Glandular hair with multicellular stalk
11. Glandular hair with short, one-celled invisible stalk
12. Non glandular hair containing a cystolith.

Drawing by E.W. Smith

THE WAR ON DRUGS IS INSANE AND MARIJUANA PROHIBITION IS THE CRAZIEST AND SICKEST ASPECT OF IT! LEGALIZE HEMP AND RESTORE SANITY AND ECOLOGICAL BALANCE TO THE PLANET!

Chapters include:

- The history of Cannabis Hemp
- A Summary of the uses of Hemp (Ships & sailors, textiles & fabrics, paper, rope, twine & cordage, art canvas, paints & varnish, lighting oil, biomass energy, medicine, food protein, building materials & housing, economic stability, profitability & free trade, smoking, leisure & creativity, and more)
- The new billion dollar crop
- The last days of legal Cannabis
- Marijuana Prohibition
- The medical literature on Marijuana
- Therapeutic uses
- Cannabis Hemp seed as the basic world food
- Economics: Energy, environment & commerce
- Myth, magic and medicine: The sociology of Cannabis
- The first Dark Age of Hemp
- War of 1812 & Napoleon invades Russia
- Cannabis drug use in Nineteenth Century America
- Prejudice: marijuana and the Jim Crow laws
- A half century of suppression and repression
- Debunking "Gutter Science" (Wasting time & lives, Double-speak, Brain damage reports, Lingering effects, Nahas' studies, Lung damage reports & so on, Corruption, Carleton Turner, Bush strikes again, alcohol and more)
- And much more, including numerous appendices, and an extensive bibliography for further research!

Marijuana Prohibition is insane. The entire planet is deprived of the benefits of the world's single most valuable plant by a foul conspiracy of government and industry — *legalize Marijuana and save the world!*

Ladies and gentlemen, Loompanics is very proud to offer our readers the most important book we have ever sold: Jack Herer's *The Emperor Wears No Clothes.*

1990, 8½ x 11, 192 pp, profusely illustrated, and extensively documented, soft cover.

THE EMPEROR WEARS NO CLOTHES: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85117)

THE MOST IMPORTANT BOOK WE HAVE EVER SOLD!!!

CONFESSIONS OF A HOLOCAUST REVISIONIST, PART I

by Bradley R. Smith

In 1979, playwright, author, publisher, and bookseller Bradley R. Smith stumbled across an incredibly bizarre idea: *What if the stories of Hitler exterminating six million Jews in gas chambers were not true?*

"Alleged" extermination? The implications of the qualifier "alleged" appear to be beyond belief for the majority of people. It is at this point precisely that Smith begins his story about how he discovered that something is profoundly wrong with the gas chamber stories, with many of the atrocity accusations against Germans, and finally with the Holocaust story itself.

The primary interest of the author, however, is not in what happened in Europe 45 years ago. Smith is interested in how the distortion of history, and historic lies, affect the lives of individuals living today. ***Confessions Of A Holocaust Revisionist, Part I*** is the record of a man attempting to integrate into his consciousness and his daily life what for him was a momentous discovery, one that inwardly brought about an almost geologic shifting of perspective and belief.

Smith reports on his discovery of Revisionist writings about the Holocaust, as well as their suppression by what he terms the Holocaust Lobby. He reveals the dimensions of the taboo surrounding the orthodox history of the Holocaust, using stories of his encounters with others: a Jewish student returning home from Harvard on summer vacation; the new husband of his ex; an elderly survivor on a radio talk show; Irv Rubin, national director of the Jewish Defense League — even his own mother. Smith carefully dissects the Dachau gas-chamber hoax, the testimony of one of the eyewitness survivors in the 9½-hour documentary film *Shoah: An Oral History of the Holocaust*, and reprints a seminal article on the Auschwitz gas chamber story by French historian Robert Faurisson.

Smith reports again and again on how the fear of being labeled anti-Jewish is the greatest hurdle he has had to overcome in his efforts to determine what is true and what is false in the Revisionist critique of Holocaust orthodoxy. He writes of his growing awareness of how the Holocaust Lobby manipulates charges of anti-Jewishness for the specific purpose of discouraging open inquiry into the Holocaust story, and for compromising the reputations of those who persist in it.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 122 pp, soft cover.

CONFESSIONS OF A HOLOCAUST REVISIONIST, PART I: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94149)

CONSPIRACIES, COVER-UPS AND CRIMES
The Secret Files of Political Manipulation and Mind Control in America

by Jonathan Vankin

An investigative reporter delves into the seamy world of conspiracies and conspirators and asks the question; "Is there something rotten in America?" Ever since the political assassinations of the 1960s, Vietnam, Watergate, and more recently the Iran-Contra Affair and the Persian Gulf War, there has been a growing feeling among many Americans that something is terribly wrong. But what is it?

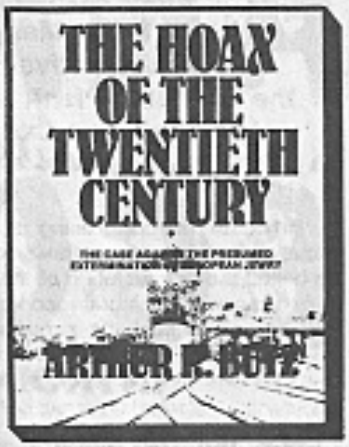
For this comprehensive, objective look at theories about American conspiracies, Jonathan Vankin talked with the very people who have devoted their lives to answering such haunting questions as: Who really killed JFK? Were we told the truth about the "mass suicide" at Jonestown? Did the CIA have a hand in bombing Pan Am Flight 103? Did the Nazis ever really surrender? Is the government manufacturing human robots to carry out assassinations? Is there a secret, evil force manipulating our everyday lives? Crazy questions, maybe, but Vankin's answers may surprise you. He will let you decide for yourself where fact becomes fiction and fiction all too true.

1991, 6 x 9, 336 pp, hard cover.

CONSPIRACIES, COVER-UPS AND CRIMES: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88154)

THE HOAX OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
The Case Against the Presumed Extermination of The European Jewry

by Arthur R. Butz



There is a conspiracy of silence surrounding this book — you will not see it reviewed in Establishment newspapers, magazines, or any other media, nor are you likely to see the author on any TV talk shows. Arthur Butz has been the subject of harassment and even physical attacks. His life has been threatened and his classes boycotted. Such of his fellow professors who have taken notice of his book have responded either with silence or else vicious personal attacks and name calling.

In ***The Hoax of the Twentieth Century,*** Professor Butz conclusively demolishes the greatest propaganda legend of our times — the legend that the Germans attempted to "exterminate" the Jews during WWII. Combining the historian's mastery of documents with the technical knowledge of a scientist, Butz's book is the product of a truly massive research effort lasting three years. ***The Hoax of The Twentieth Century*** is one of the most astonishing and controversial books of our time. A must for anyone interested in history, mass psychology and the creation of realities. Highly recommended!

1976, 6 x 9, 369 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE HOAX OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94013)

THE ILLUMINOIDS
Secret Societies & Political Paranoia

by Neal Wilgus

Must reading for conspiracy buffs, ***The Illuminoids*** has been called "...the best single reference on the illuminati, in fact and legendry" by Robert Anton Wilson, who penned the introduction to this volume.

FROM THE INTRODUCTION:

"Neal Wilgus really does think for himself; he accepts neither the inflamed hallucinations of the rabid antiilluminati crusaders nor the aloof dismissal of the illuminati by the historians... Wilgus is a true political scientist... He has no axe to grind. He is looking for the truth and he is neither gullible nor too cynical to follow up on wild possibilities.

"...a damned fine piece of original and fearless historical research... Wilgus is to be commended for his wit and skepticism in a field too often dominated by humorless fear-mongering."

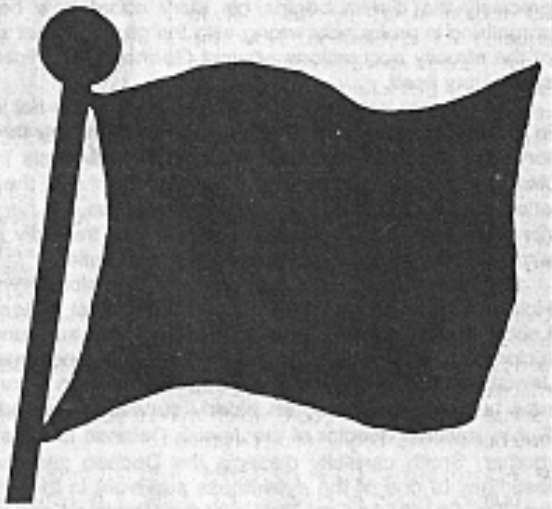
Although ***The Illuminoids*** begins with an account of Adam Weishaupt's revolutionary Order of the Illuminati, founded May 1, 1776, the real purpose of this book is to trace the influence of secret societies throughout history — from their legendary roots in earliest times down to modern-day conspiracies behind the sensational headlines.

Recommended for all students of history, conspiracies, and belief systems.

1978, 5½ x 8½, 264 pp, soft cover.

THE ILLUMINOIDS: $22.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94020)

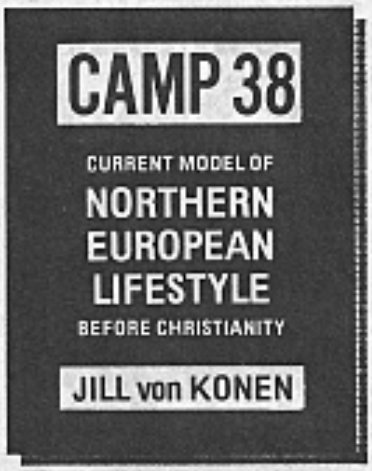
ANARCHISM & EGOISM



INTRODUCTION

From the far reaches of the human mind, come these tales of unrestrained anti-authoritarianism. No government, no leaders, no authority, no rules, and *complete* freedom of *action!* Egoism, solipsism, anarchism, and other heresies — now revealed to corrupt *your* mind!!!

CAMP 38
Current Model of Northern European Lifestyle Before Christianity
by Jill von Konen



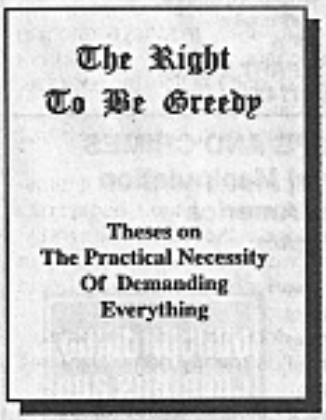
This strange little book is well worth reading — it presents a blueprint for a "Northern European Lifestyle" society in the form of a novel.

The events of Camp 38 are set in the present world at the present time, but radically different values require the people to have no social relationship with those "outside."

It is interesting to read the author's presentation of why the "Northern European Lifestyle Before Christianity" is better than our own, and in what ways. If you have enjoyed *Human History Viewed As Sovereign Individuals versus Manipulated Masses,* you will probably enjoy *Camp 38* as well.

1984, 5½ x 8½, 189 pp, soft cover.
CAMP 38: $6.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94156)

THE RIGHT TO BE GREEDY
Theses On The Practical Necessity Of Demanding Everything
by For Ourselves



One of the most challenging books you will ever read ...

"The present forms of greed lose out, in the end, because they are *not greedy enough.*"

"Intelligence ends where morality begins. Morality ends where intelligence begins. Every moral is a psychic totem, a mental fetish-object, before which the moral fetishist subordinates himself, bows down, and offers sacrifice — indeed, offers *himself* in sacrifice. Every ideal is separated subjectivity; a part of the self separated off, ejected, frozen and held *over* the rest of the self."

"In the end, egoism is our only friend; in the last analysis greed is the only thing we can trust. Any revolutionary who is to be counted on can only be in it for *himself* — *un*selfish people can always switch loyalty from one projection to another."

Contents include:

- Wealth
- Individualism and Collectivism
- The Dialectic of Egoism
- The Resonance of Egoisms
- Communist Society
- Radical Subjectivity
- Pleasure
- Authority
- Morality
- and Revolution.

1974, 5½ x 8½, 94 pp, soft cover.
THE RIGHT TO BE GREEDY: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94062)

ECODEFENSE
A Field Guide to Monkeywrenching
New Third Edition — Revised & Enlarged
Edited by Dave Foreman and Bill Haywood

25,000 copies of *Ecodefense* have been sold in previous editions. *Ecodefense* has been banned in Australia, and was the target of a $3 million effort by the FBI to squelch its distribution. Now the most controversial conservation book ever published is back in an expanded, extensively updated Third Edition.

"Monkeywrenching" is taking direct semi-violent action to stop the industrial development of wilderness areas. *Ecodefense* is a how-to-do-it guide for those so motivated. It is an illustrated, step-by-step manual for tearing down billboards, stopping logging operations, trashing bulldozers and other machinery, and much more. A radical and hard-ass book, which makes you think far beyond the nuts and bolts of the illegal acts it describes.

- *Monkeywrenching is nonviolent.* It is not directed towards harming human beings or other forms of life. It is aimed at inanimate machines and tools.
- *Monkeywrenching is not organized.* There can be no central direction or organization to monkeywrenching. Any type of network would invite infiltration, agents provocateurs and repression.
- *Monkeywrenching is individual.* Monkeywrenching is done by individuals or very small groups of people who have known each other for years.
- *Monkeywrenching is targeted.* Ecodefenders pick their targets. Mindless, erratic vandalism is counterproductive.
- *Monkeywrenching is timely.* There is a proper time and place for monkeywrenching. There are also times when monkeywrenching may be counterproductive. Monkeywrenchers, generally, should not act when there is a nonviolent civil disobedience action (a blockade, etc.) taking place against the opposed project.
- *Monkeywrenching is dispersed.* Monkeywrenching is a wide-spread movement across the United States.
- *Monkeywrenching is diverse.* All kinds of people, in all kinds of situations can be monkeywrenchers. Some operate in their backyards, others lie low at home and plan their ecotage a thousand miles away.
- *Monkeywrenching is fun.* There is a rush of excitement, a sense of accomplishment, and unparalleled camaraderie from creeping about at night resisting those alien forces.
- *Monkeywrenching is not revolutionary.* It does not aim to overthrow any social, political or economic system. It is merely non-violent self defense of the wild.
- *Monkeywrenching is simple.* The simplest possible tool is used. The safest tactic is employed.
- *Monkeywrenching is deliberate and ethical.* Monkeywrenching is not something to do cavalierly. Monkeywrenchers are very conscious of the gravity of what they do. They are deliberate about taking such a serious step.

Pretty heavy stuff! This book covers tree spiking, road spiking, flattening tires, closing roads, disabling vehicles and heavy equipment, animal defense, revenge and harassment, propaganda, security, and much, much more. If loggers know that a timber sale is spiked, they won't bid on the timber. If a forest supervisor knows that a road will be continually destroyed, he won't try to build. If seismographers know that they will constantly be harassed in an area, they'll go elsewhere. If RVers know that they'll get flat tires, miles from nowhere, they won't drive in such areas.

"Sold for Entertainment purposes only!"

1993, 5½ x 8½, 350 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.

ECODEFENSE: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 32054)

AGAINST METHOD
Outline of an Anarchistic Theory of Knowledge
Third Edition
by Paul Feyerabend

Modern philosophy of science has paid great attention to an understanding of scientific practice, in contrast to the earlier concentration on "scientific method." The work of Karl Popper, Thomas Kuhn and Imre Lakatos has provided varying accounts of what this practice is. Paul Feyerabend goes beyond this position: he argues that the most successful scientific inquiries have never proceeded according to a rational method at all. He examines in detail the arguments which Galileo used to defend the Copernican revolution in physics, and shows that his success depended not on rational arguments but on a mixture of subterfuge, rhetoric and propaganda.

Claiming that anarchism must now replace rationalism in the theory of knowledge, Feyerabend argues that intellectual progress can only be achieved by stressing the creativity and wishes of the scientist rather than the method and authority of science. In the latter half of the book he examines Popper's "critical rationalism," and the attempt by Lakatos to construct a methodology which allows the scientist his freedom without threatening scientific "law and order." Rejecting both attempts to shore up rationalism he looks forward to the "withering away of reason" and maintains that "the only principle which does not inhibit progress is *anything goes.*"

> *".....science is much closer to myth than a scientific philosophy is prepared to admit. It is one of the many forms of thought that have been developed by man, and not necessarily the best. It is conspicuous, noisy, and impudent, but it is inherently superior only for those who have already decided in favour of a certain ideology, or who have accepted it without having ever examined its advantages and its limits. And as the accepting and rejecting of ideologies should be left to the individual it follows that the separation of state and church must be supplemented by the separation of state and science, the most recent, most aggressive, and most dogmatic religious institution. Such a separation may be our only chance to achieve a humanity we are capable of, but have never fully realized."*
>
> — Paul Feyerabend, ***Against Method***

I am sure we have all met "anarchists" who claim to reject the authority of the state, but who offer up blind unswerving devotion to the ideology of rationalism. Paul Feyerabend has the right idea: *anything goes!* ***Against Method*** is an important book for liberating your mind. This revised edition includes material originally published in *Science In A Free Society* and additional chapters on the trial of Galileo and the problem of the comparative reality of gods and atoms.

1993 edition, 5½ x 8½, 293 pp, indexed, soft cover.

AGAINST METHOD: $18.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94237)

PHILOSOPHY IN THE BEDROOM
With Justine, Eugenie de Fravnel, and other writings
by the Marquis de Sade
Reviewed by Mike Hoy

Described by some as "the most absolute writer who ever lived," the Marquis de Sade is perhaps the most maligned figure in all history. Reading his works, one can see why. The extreme egoism and resistance to authority he advocated (and practiced!) are enough to stir up controversy and opposition even today, nearly 200 years after his death.

Sade's best work by far is *Philosophy in the Bedroom*. In it, a shapely teenybopper is instructed in the sexual arts by several horny amoral adults of various sexes. It is hardcore porno, capable of appealing to your prurient interests even today. In between the sex scenes, the characters rest up by discussing morality and philosophy (the other half of the dolly's education). These passages alone are worth the price of the book. Sade not only predates, but goes even beyond Nietzsche and Stirner in his advocacy of the absolute supremacy of the individual's will.

No wonder they kept him locked up. No wonder they made his very name a dirty word. His writings are stark and absolute, utterly free of hypocrisy. You will find yourself both gasping with astonishment and roaring with laughter.

This edition of *Philosophy in the Bedroom* is bound with some other of Sade's writings (most of which are boring — they don't have quite the *flair* of *Philosophy in the Bedroom*). Also included are several well-done essays on Sade and his writings, biographical material, and a chronology of the bad dude's life. So, if you want to read a mixture of hardcore porno and hardcore egoism, as well as take a little glimpse into the mind of the most outrageous figure in human history, give *Philosophy in the Bedroom* a try. We bet you will be glad you did!

1795, 1965 translation, 6 x 9, 775 pp, soft cover.
PHILOSOPHY IN THE BEDROOM: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94173)

LAWS OF THE JUNGLE
by Allen Thornton

This well-written little book is a welcome addition to the literature of radical anarchism.

"Since no one wants to picture himself as a victim of violence, governments lie. States always prevaricate and coin new words to conceal their use of force. Taxes, laws, conscription, tariffs, regulations: A thousand words have been invented to distract your attention from the guns and prisons that uphold the government. If the state were honest and open about its use of violence, the victims might revolt or the victimizers repent."

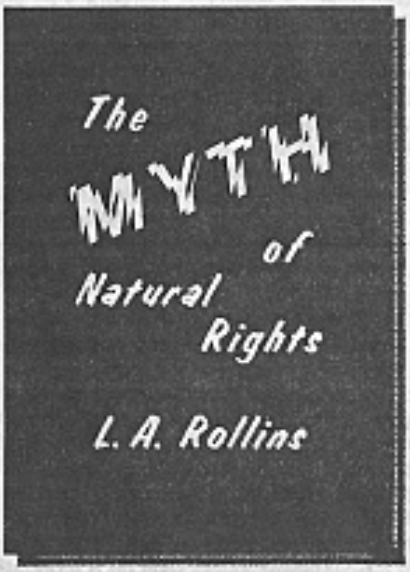
"Throughout the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries, the work week steadily decreased until it hit 40 hours and it stuck there. In the same period of time more and more people have been employed. Add to these two facts the undeniable truth that the worker has increased his productivity fabulously, and a natural questions arises: Why isn't every working person rich?"

"The answer to this riddle involves the redistribution of wealth. Contrary to the propaganda of the state, wealth is not redistributed from the rich to the poor: It is redistributed from the worker to the nonworker. Let's pull back the curtain of governmental confusion. If you make $20,000 a year, you receive $12,000 worth of value from it and the state gives the other $8,000 worth to someone else."

1987, 4 X 7, 142 pp, soft cover.

LAWS OF THE JUNGLE: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94144)

THE MYTH OF NATURAL RIGHTS
by L.A. Rollins



No, it won't stop bullets. It won't keep people from ripping-off your property. It won't even stop the government from putting you in a concentration camp, or executing you. About the only thing a "natural right" will stop is enlightened thinking on the ethics of liberty. Once you've read *The Myth of Natural Rights*, you'll be able to put those imaginary protectors of freedom back in the museums where they came from.

Libertarian scholars have had a difficult time being taken seriously in intellectual circles. There's a good reason for this. While they have gained recognition and acclaim for their staunch defense of the free market, compelling advocacy of civil liberties and devastating condemnation of interventionism, their stubborn reliance on the ancient myth of natural rights leaves them in philosophical disrepute. The doctrine of natural rights has persisted among libertarians, because there has never been a systematic and thorough critique of all it implies. Until now.

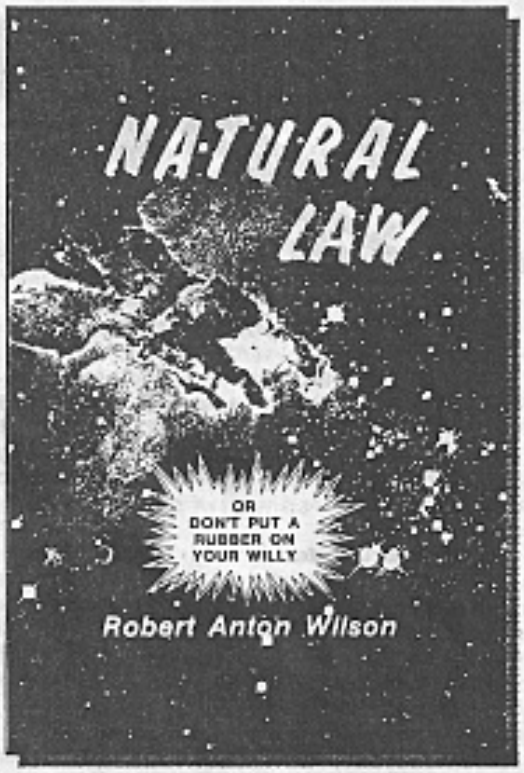
In one compact work, L.A. Rollins shatters the myth of natural rights, while exposing the "bleeding-heart libertarians" that promote it. With careful research and ample documentation, he shows that thinkers like Ayn Rand, Murray Rothbard, Tibor Machan and Samuel Konkin not only violate reason and logic in their defense of natural rights, but also violate the standards *they set for themselves.*

The Myth of Natural Rights is an important book for libertarians who take their ideas seriously. Well-written and humorous, this carefully researched book is *long* overdue. Every libertarian owes it to him-or-herself to read this work, before swallowing the idealistic propaganda of the "Natural rights mythologizers."

1983, 5½ x 8½, 50 pp, bibliography, soft cover.

THE MYTH OF NATURAL RIGHTS: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94067)

NATURAL LAW
Or Don't Put A Rubber On Your Willy
by Robert Anton Wilson



WARNING: The Attorney General has determined that this book may be hazardous to your dogma.

More on "Natural Rights"! Robert Anton Wilson — novelist, poet, playwright, lecturer, stand-up comic, Futurist and psychologist — lets fly at Murray Rothbard, George Smith, Samuel Edward Konkin III, and other purveyors of the "claim that some sort of metaphysical entity called a 'right' resides in a human being like a 'ghost' residing in a haunted house."

Chapters include: • Political Myth and Self-Hypnosis • "Law" in Science and Theology • Faith and Deep Belief • Metaphysics Without "God" • Natural Law as Ventriloquism • What is "Against Nature"? • Why Not "Violate" Nature? • The Individual vs the Abstract • Sleepwalking and Hypnotism • And much more.

"...Science, incidentally, not only ignores the question of indwelling 'essences' by looking instead at measurable relationships, but science also does not agree that knowledge is obtained through Rothbard's medieval 'investigation by a reason,' i.e., by inventing definitions and then deducing what your definitions implicitly assumed."

Funny, scientific, well thought-out, entertaining and informative, Robert Anton Wilson's ***Natural Law*** is a book that should be read by anyone who has ever been attracted to any ideology. Highly recommended as the best writing yet on the subject.

1987, 5½ x 8½, 72 pp, soft cover.

NATURAL LAW: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94101)

GANGS AND GOVERNMENTS
The Human Predicament
From the Valorian Society

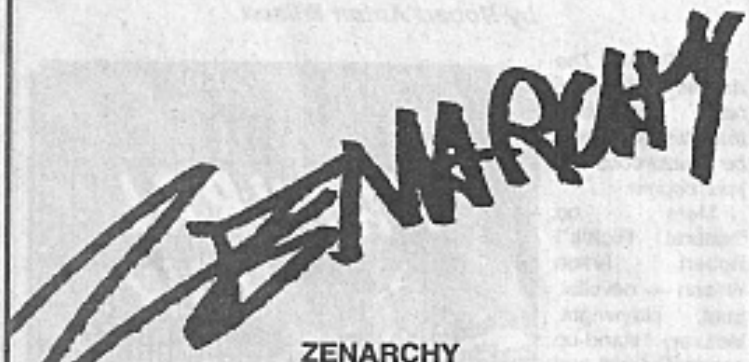
A group of highly perceptive writers are here representing a concise, penetrating analysis of the current human predicament — and speculating on the possibilities of correcting it.

"This paper will represent observations on which we base our opinion that: "1. Man is not by nature a political animal. "2. The state is not a creation of nature. "3. The condition that we humans began to create for ourselves some thirty thousand years ago goes counter to the direction of organic sexual life that has continued for six hundred million years of natural evolution, and counter to whatever creative intelligence may be presumed to be operating in the universe. "4. If the direction that we humans began before recorded history is not stopped, *and reversed,* the 'intelligent' human species, as we perceive it, will become extinct."

Gangs And Governments presents some suggested possibilities for stopping and reversing the existing human condition.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 82 pp, soft cover.

GANGS AND GOVERNMENTS: $5.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94188)



ZENARCHY
by Kerry W. Thornley

Zenarchy is a book by Kerry W. Thornley, co-founder (as "Omar Khayyam Ravenhurst") of the humorous pseudo-religion *Discordianism*. Filled with the wit and wisdom of "Ho Chi Zen," a familiar character to readers of *Cosmic Trigger* and the *Illuminatus!* trilogy, Thornley delivers a collection of entertaining tales from the past designed to teach, amuse and delight.

Zen is meditation.

Archy is social order.

Zenarchy is the social order which springs from meditation.

Zenarchy is a way of Zen applied to social life. A non-combative, non-participatory, no-politics approach to anarchy intended to get the serious student thinking. As a doctrine, Zenarchy holds Universal Enlightenment a prerequisite to abolition of the State, after which the State will inevitably vanish. Or — that failing — nobody will give a damn.

Loompanics Unlimited is delighted to offer our readers Kerry W. Thornley's *Zenarchy*.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 125 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

ZENARCHY: $9.98

(ORDER NUMBER 94174)

T.A.Z.
The Temporary Autonomous Zone, Ontological Anarchy, Poetic Terrorism
by Hakim Bey

We can't think of a better way to "describe" this one than to print a couple of excerpts, so here goes:

Poetic Terrorism: *"Pick someone at random & convince them they're the heir to an enormous, useless & amazing fortune — say 5000 square miles of Antarctica, or an aging circus elephant, or an orphanage in Bombay, or a collection of alchemical mss. Later, they will come to realize that for a few moments they believed in something extraordinary, & will perhaps be driven as a result to seek out some more intense mode of existence."*

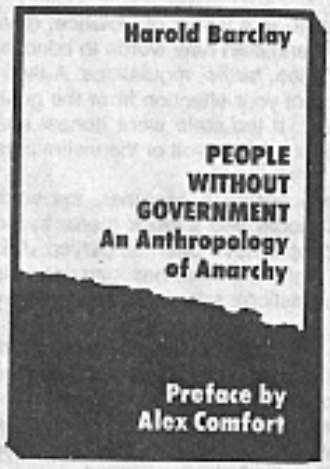
Art Sabotage: *"Public book burnings — why should rednecks & Customs officials monopolize this weapon? Novels about children possessed by demons; the NY Times bestseller list; feminist tracts against pornography; schoolbooks (especially Social Studies, Civics, Health); piles of* NY Post, Village Voice *and other supermarket papers; choice gleanings of Xtian publishers; a few Harlequin Romances — a festive atmosphere, wine-bottles & joints passed around on a clear autumn afternoon."*

1991, 4½ x 7, 149 pp, soft cover

T.A.Z.: $6.00

(ORDER NUMBER 94183)

PEOPLE WITHOUT GOVERNMENT
An Anthropology of Anarchism
by Harold Barclay



Anarchy, as the absence of government, is neither chaos nor some impossible Utopian dream. *People Without Government* describes briefly the anarchic political structures of a number of these societies. True, they are mainly small-scale hunting, gathering and horticultural groups. However, the social organization of certain large populations with complex relations is also sometimes anarchic. Thus, anarchy applies to a broad spectrum of different kinds of societies.

This book seeks to show what anarchy has been like in practice. Special attention is paid to the techniques of leadership, maintaining order and decision-making. The dynamic interplay between freedom and authority is considered, particularly the apparent tendency of anarchic policies to degenerate into states with government and for organizations to become oligarchies, and it is concluded that liberty and individuality are at best very tenuous and fleeting entities. There can be no relenting in the struggle for freedom.

Chapters include: • On the Nature of Anarchy • Some Observations on Procedure • Anarchy among Hunter-Gatherers • Anarchist Gardeners • Anarchist Herders • Anarchy in Agricultural Societies • Anarchy in the Modern World • And more, including an extensive bibliography. First published in England, *People Without Government* has been largely out-of-print and very difficult to obtain in the US. Loompanics Unlimited is very pleased to see a completely revised and updated reprint of this anarchist classic. Ladies and gentlemen, Harold Barclay's *People Without Government*.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 162 pp, indexed, soft cover.

PEOPLE WITHOUT GOVERNMENT: $14.50

(ORDER NUMBER 94172)

LIBERALISMS
Essays in Political Philosophy
by John Gray

Liberalisms provides a coherent and comprehensive analytical guide to liberal thinking over the past century and considers the dominance of liberal thought in Anglo-American political philosophy over the past twenty years. John Gray assesses the work of all the major liberal political philosophers, including John Stuart Mill, Herbert Spencer, Karl Popper, F.A. Hayek, John Rawls and Robert Nozick, explores their mutual connections and differences, and offers startling refutations.

"Aristotelian theory fails as a foundation for a liberal ideology. It neglects the variety, uncombinability, and incommensurability of human goods, and the fact that only some of them can flourish in a liberal society. (It is for this reason that a genuine pluralist about values cannot be a doctrinal liberal.) Because it suppresses the mystical and religious context of Aristotelian, Thomist, and Lockean thought, contemporary liberal rights theory in this tradition cannot produce a coherent conception of natural law and, further, cannot resolve the conflict between prudence and justice or supply a motive for moderation in the tyrant. In its most plausible modern statements, in the political philosophies of Spinoza and Hume, natural law theory dictates conservatism (as Spinoza and Hume explicitly affirm) or, at the very least, it underdetermines liberalism. There are many reasons for supposing that an ethic of flourishing or natural law founders in problems of incommensurability and indeterminacy. Even if we suspend our disbelief about the claims of such theories, we have no reason to suppose that they mandate a regime of liberty, for in their best developed forms, in Aristotle and Aquinas, they did almost the opposite."

1989, 5½ x 8½, 283 pp, indexed, soft cover.

LIBERALISMS: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94219)

NATIVE AMERICAN ANARCHISM
by Eunice Minette Schuster

Anarchism has exploded back into the forefront of today's political movements. While modern radicals have shied away from broad social systems to narrow, issue-oriented groups, the doctrine of anarchism has surfaced in all of them. One increasingly hears about "anarcho-feminists," non-government alternative communities, and direct-action environmentalists. Now comes a book to help them find their roots, in the strong tradition of American anarchism.

It is not surprising that anarchism is being reborn in today's progressive movements; many of those movements were started by anarchists over a century ago. Anarcho-pacifists protested the War of 1812 and the Civil War, while demanding freedom for slaves. Women's rights, birth control, sexual and moral freedom were championed by Francis Wright, Voltairine de Clyre, Emma Goldman and other anarchists. Alternative communities such as New Harmony, Utopia and Modern Times were formed around anarchist principles. Environmental activists and labor organizers can still learn much from the anarchists who preferred "direct action" to idle words.

Native American Anarchism is not only an important historical book for contemporary radicals — it's also enjoyable and exciting reading. You'll thrill as you read about Thoreau's defense of John Brown's raid on Harper's Ferry, the efforts of abolitionists to free the slaves, the new age communities that struggled for survival, the early battles for women's rights and sexual freedom, the assassination of President McKinley, and the deportation of America's leading anarchists.

Native American Anarchism is by far the best book ever published on the history of anarchism in the United States. Don't miss this timely classic, finally back in print, explaining the roots of American radicalism!

1992, 5½ x 8½, 202 pp, indexed, bibliography, soft cover.

NATIVE AMERICAN ANARCHISM: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94068)

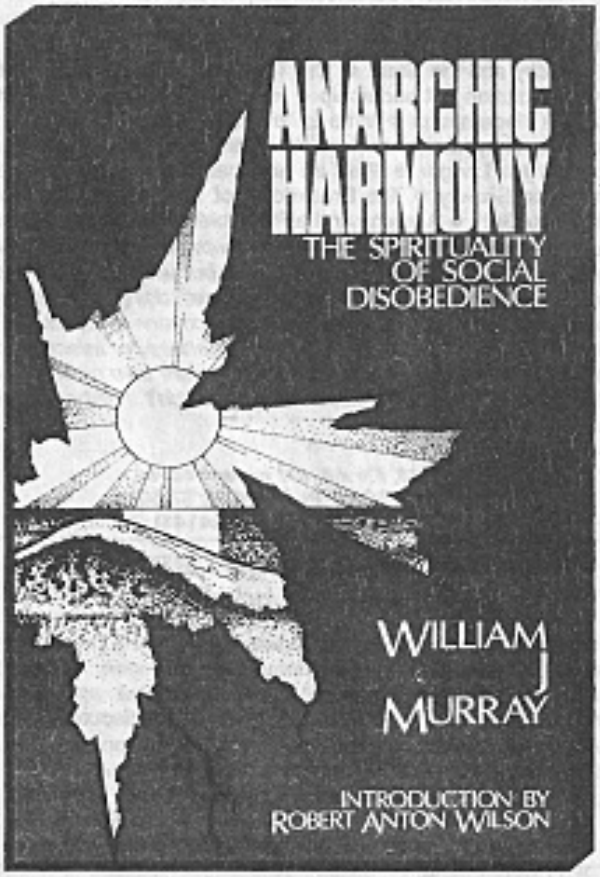
MIGHT IS RIGHT
by Ragnar Redbeard

Written almost a century ago, *Might Is Right* is a tireless, juicy rant presenting a merciless case for Social Darwinism. Redbeard blasts away at both political and moral rights, using an endless stream of descriptive language to lambaste his foes. Colorful insults leap off the page at the reader, and the underlying logic, while questionable in places, is based on a clear vision of the true workings of society. The fundamental premise of the book is that the world is governed by *force*, not by genteel political or religious creeds, and that the rule of Power is just, natural, and will never be changed by ideologues. The beauty of *Might Is Right* lies in its opposition to *all* authority: political, religious, philosophical and moral.

Might Is Right begins in a tone reminiscent of Stirner and Nietzsche. "I deny all things! I question all things!" proclaims Redbeard, and who could ask for a better beginning? All in all, *Might Is Right* is the work of an astute intellect, keen to the true operation of the universe, and leery of all ideologies. It contains startling and refreshing ideas guaranteed to stimulate your thinking, if not rearrange your whole world-view. All but impossible to find until Loompanics reprinted it, this new edition of *Might Is Right* contains an Introduction by S.E. Parker.

5½ x 8½, 154 pp, soft cover.

MIGHT IS RIGHT: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94075)



ANARCHIC HARMONY
The Spirituality of Social Disobedience
by William J Murray

In the tradition of *Principia Discordia*, *The Right To Be Greedy*, and *The World Power Foundation*, Loompanics Unlimited proudly presents one of the most interesting and challenging books you will ever read: William J Murray's *Anarchic Harmony*.

From the Introduction by Robert Anton Wilson:

"This wonderful little book by William J Murray offers a brilliantly vitriolic analysis of the confusions, superstitions and anxieties that make us all slaves *part* of the time and make most of us slaves *all* of the time."

"If you fear Blasphemy and Heresy — if you think certain ideas and images can be dangerous to us, that they can literally bring down 'curses from heaven' — this book can be extremely hazardous to your health. If you are in the censorship business, perhaps the safest course is not to read this book at all, and just issue a general condemnation based on your ideas about what might be found in here."

From the Text by William J Murray:

"What I found by turning my back on our society-generated mythology was so profound that I had to share it — presumptuous or not — because it *indicts the social structure of mankind* and *demands social disobedience*, or living according to our inner, *heroic* nature and *not* according to the intimidation and demands of society's ineffective ideology."

"Rediscovering your designed purpose by stripping away the false programming of society, abandoning the aberrant belief systems, and embarking upon a path of honest observation and self discovery is what is meant by *social disobedience*."

A welcome addition to the literature of radical anarchism!

1992, 5½ x 8½, 129 pp, soft cover.

ANARCHIC HARMONY: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94187)

ANARCHY IN ACTION
by Colin Ward

This classic of anarchist theory should be read by everyone interested in radical politics. Chapters include:

♦ Anarchy and the State ♦ The Theory of Spontaneous Order ♦ The Dissolution of Leadership ♦ Harmony Through Complexity ♦ Topless Federations ♦ Who Is to Plan? ♦ We House, You are Housed, They are Homeless ♦ Open and Closed Families ♦ Schools No Longer ♦ Play as an Anarchist Parable ♦ A Self-Employed Society ♦ The Breakdown of Welfare ♦ How Deviant Dare You Get? ♦ Anarchy and a Plausible Future ♦ And more.

Suppose our future in fact lies, not with a handful of technocrats pushing buttons to support the rest of us, but with a multitude of small activities, whether by individuals or groups, doing their own thing? Suppose the only plausible economic recovery consists in people picking themselves up off the industrial scrapheap, or rejecting their slot in the micro-technology system, and making their own niche in the world of ordinary needs and their satisfaction. Wouldn't that be something to do with anarchism?

— Colin Ward

1973, 5½ x 8, 151 pp, soft cover.
ANARCHY IN ACTION: $7.50
(ORDER NUMBER 94141)

THE MARKET FOR LIBERTY
by Morris and Linda Tannehill

This is the classic and original presentation of the case for anarcho-capitalism. It describes in vast detail how a society of our present technological development could function without any government whatsoever. Schools, mail delivery, arbitration of disputes, streets and roads, protection of life and property, and even "national" defense — all could be operated more efficiently by private enterprise.

1970, 5½ x 8½, 176 pp, soft cover.
THE MARKET FOR LIBERTY: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94074)

SOCIETY AGAINST THE STATE
by Pierre Clastres

We are glad to welcome this anarchist classic back into print.

Pierre Clastres asks and boldly answers a question which has haunted Western culture from its inception: Is a society possible in which people are not divided into oppressors and oppressed? Can a society flourish without the coercive institution of the state and privileged hierarchies?

He tells us that societies of this kind existed: we need not take refuge in imaginary utopias. Basing himself on the rich annals of the 16th and 17th century explorers and missionaries in South America, Clastres reconstructs for us the life of the archaic Indian societies that populated areas of Brazil, Venezuela and Paraguay. He also draws on the abundant history of North American Indians to complete his panoramic view.

In these societies, there are no permanent chiefs or leaders surrounded by the trappings of office and wealth, nor were such offices vested in particular families or groups. No individual attempted to force his political and social will on other men. The members of these "archaic societies" lived in free association.

Clastres denies strongly the widespread error that these were impoverished societies in which men fought divisively for scarce subsistence and goods. Hobbes' notion of "Primitive Man's" state as a "war of all against all" is proven false. These societies were as "affluent" as our own, and of a far greater density of population than previously thought, yet they were more humane.

1974, 6 x 9, 218 pp, soft cover.
SOCIETY AGAINST THE STATE: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94155)

THE WORLD POWER FOUNDATION
Its Goals And Platform
Edited by Harold Thomas

The World Power Foundation was founded in Chicago in the early 1970's. Its goal has been constant — to prepare an intelligent warlike religion for the future; a power philosophy that lets bold men take advantage of the opportunities that history may present them. The Foundation is aimed, pretty frankly, at the rich and would-be powerful; it translates their desire for slaves and control into a workable, systematic social policy.

However, the Foundation has nothing to do with the traditional "white power" and "male chauvinist" movements, which are so common at their end of the political spectrum. They choose to recognize both masters and slaves in all social groups, and to stand behind the masters, regardless of their heritage or birth.

Here are the basic principles and assumptions underlying *The World Power Foundation:*

- Excitement is more important than equality
- Freedom of action is more valuable than freedom of speech
- Might and right are not exactly the same, but after a few years no one will know the difference
- That sacrifice and death are inevitable and ongoing, and you may as well organize them to your own glory
- That most people are actually looking to give up their own freedom, provided they can find the right idol; and you should be looking for ways they can serve you...
- That there is no morality or justice or heaven other than what is organized by persons like yourselves; the future is open to your will and karma results from your ability to impose it
- And that ultimately everything is food, so that the greatest sin is to waste it and the greatest folly is not to recognize it

The World Power Foundation is simultaneously a religious, political, and ethical organization: it is working now in the realm of ideas, hoping to control the action of the future. It owns no property, collects no dues, and has no grants to distribute. You cannot find it in a telephone book or a directory of associations, but it goes on despite its low profile.

The first five chapters of this chilling book contain the basic philosophy of the Foundation. This is followed by a compilation of documents it has published so far, and the extensive *Power Bibliography*. The honesty and seriousness of The World Power Foundation is there for those who can appreciate it; they think they have some better uses for what remains of Western wealth and power.

Contents include: The Joy of Predation; Running a Slave Society, and much more. *The World Power Foundation* goes beyond Nietzsche, beyond Machiavelli, beyond even the Marquis de Sade. You may not "enjoy" this material, but few will fail to be moved by it.

1980, 5½ x 8½, 90 pp, soft cover.
THE WORLD POWER FOUNDATION: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94041)

POWER & MARKET
Government and The Economy
by Murray N. Rothbard

Loompanics Unlimited is proud to present one of the most important books of our time! A follow-up to Dr. Rothbard's brilliant economic treatise *Man, Economy and State*, *Power and Market* is a searing attack on the opponents of the free market, an explanation of how the marketplace can provide the essential services now controlled by government, and an analysis of the ways government policies and practices destroy healthy economies.

Never before has there been such an irrefutable work supporting a free economy. While *Man, Economy and State* showed how the market place *works*, *Power & Market* shows how government intervention fails. Rothbard deals a sound thrashing to any intellectual attempts to justify the State, whether from right-wing conservatives or left-wing liberals.

Contents include:

Defense Services on the Free Market (How the market can provide for personal and national defense); Triangular Intervention (Government price controls, product controls, and grants of monopolistic privilege): Binary Intervention (Taxation and spending); AntiMarket Ethics (A refutation of free market opponents); Economics and Public Policy (The relationship between the two).

Power & Market is both witty and clear. Never again will you wonder how the market does it, nor will you lack the intellectual ammunition to blast mouthy bureaucrats out of the water in any discussion over "public policy!"

1970, 6 x 9, 304 pp, indexed, soft cover.
POWER & MARKET: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94073)

THE MACHINERY OF FREEDOM
Guide to a Radical Capitalism
by David Friedman

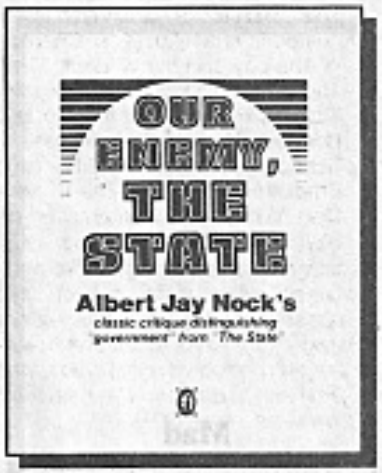
The Machinery Of Freedom argues the case for a society organized by private property, individual rights, and voluntary cooperation, with little or no government. The author's viewpoint, known as "anarcho-capitalism," has attracted a growing following as a desirable social ideal, since the first edition of this book appeared in 1971. This new edition is thoroughly revised and has eight additional chapters exploring new applications of Dr. Friedman's libertarian principles.

Despite his pioneering achievements as a leading economic theorist, Dr. Friedman's exposition is beautifully clear, readable, unpretentious, and disarmingly fair-minded. He proceeds by picking the strongest arguments that could be levelled against his proposals, then remorselessly pursuing these arguments until they collapse. In the process, he painlessly gives his readers some elementary lessons in economic theory and its application to the real world.

Among the topics covered are: how the US would benefit from unrestricted immigration; why prohibition of drugs is inconsistent with a free society; why the welfare state mainly takes from the poor to give to the rich; how police protection, law courts, and new laws could all be provided privately; what life was like under the anarchist legal system of medieval Iceland; why non-intervention is the best foreign policy; why no simple moral principle will generate acceptable social policies — and why these must be derived in part from the new discipline of economic analysis of law.

1989, 6 x 9, 287 pp, indexed, soft cover.
THE MACHINERY OF FREEDOM: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94145)

OUR ENEMY, THE STATE
by Albert Jay Nock



"The Police, Army, Navy and Highway Patrol... most regulations help one class of people, while leading to higher costs for everyone else."

We are proud to offer our readers this classic anti-authoritarian book. The prevailing ideology of the twentieth century, especially strong among the intellectuals, but infecting all other ranks as well, is faith in political panaceas for economic and social woes. Ideologues quarrel among themselves. Sectarian differences divide communists from nazis, socialists from fascists, new dealers from welfare staters, and so on. Statists vary in plumage and program, but on one thing they all agree; one and all they demand a centralized State with virtually unlimited authority to oversee every aspect of life. They do not examine the State itself to determine whether it is within the State's competence to achieve the tasks they would thrust upon it — which is why their allegedly good intentions invariably lead to contrary, and sometimes disastrous, results. Nock understands the nature of the State, and so will the reader who follows his analysis.

One of the finest anti-authoritarian works ever written.

1935, 5½ x 8½, 109 pp, soft cover.
OUR ENEMY, THE STATE: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94083)

THE PHILOSOPHY OF FRIEDRICH NIETZSCHE
by H.L. Mencken

Loompanics Unlimited is very proud to offer its readers this all-but-impossible-to-find work on Nietzsche's philosophy by the great American iconoclast, H.L. Mencken. Out of print for years, and reprinted at last, this is as fine a book on Nietzsche as has ever been written. Mencken says, "He is, indeed, the king of all axiom smashers and the arch dissenter of the age. To him such words as good and godly have no meaning whatever. He regards them as mere scarecrows and bugaboos, invented and employed by sophists and doctrinaires to ward off that free inquiry which would put their fallacies to rout."

Mencken describes some of the elements of Nietzsche's philosophy as follows:

"That the ever-dominant and only inherent impulse in all living beings, including man, is the will to remain alive — the will, that is, to attain power over those forces which make life difficult or impossible. That all schemes of morality are nothing more than efforts to put into permanent codes the expedients found useful by some given race in the course of its successful endeavors to remain alive. That all gods and religions, because they have for their main object the protection of moral codes against change, are inimicable to the life and well-being of healthy and efficient men."

Well written, thought-provoking, and compelling.

1908, 5½ x 8½, 335 pp, soft cover.
THE PHILOSOPHY OF FRIEDRICH NIETZSCHE: $11.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94147)

MAD
by Jonathan Bowden

John Bowden is one of the most radical minds writing today, touching with an astonishing fusion of madness and cold rationality on the most central aspects of life. *Listen*—

"A civilization rests on force and comes into existence when every scream is part of the design. Inhumanity is always sacrosanct: we're not dealing with morality here: that is a matter for the individual. Collectives deal not in morals but expediency; not in conscience but judicious expenditures of force. A ruler really has power in his hands when he can decide what's wrong and what's right. From moment to moment, enforcing this, proscribing that, the one an offense, the other a beneficence, whilst the blood cries out to high heaven for a reckoning it won't receive. Here, each scream has its place, every anthromorphic prodding of the system resolves itself in a patchwork quilt of condemnation and reward. Rulers enforce criminal jurisdiction when they decide what's crime and who's committed it. Law was created from its opposite. Law was created to forestall its opposite. Law is legalized crime: sanctimonious mendacity for those who mulct the system."

Jonathan Bowden is a great, horrifying, but also vastly illuminating writer. Loompanics Unlimited is very proud to offer its readers Jonathan Bowden's *Mad*.

1989, 4½ x 7, 108 pp, soft cover.
MAD: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94150)

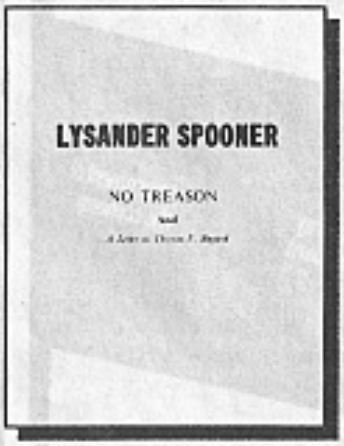
THE BEST OF ABBIE HOFFMAN
Selections From *Revolution for the Hell of It, Woodstock Nation, Steal This Book, and New Writings*
by Abbie Hoffman

We are no longer able to offer our customers Abbie Hoffman's *Steal This Book*, but we are happy to announce the publication of *The Best Of Abbie Hoffman*, which contains selections from Abbie's three most famous revolutionary books, and new writings.

The Best Of Abbie Hoffman spans Hoffman's entire career from his earliest to his latest writings. Today, they still enlighten us with their purity and crassness, their clowning bravado and utter seriousness. They express the pointed disrespect for the status quo, as well as the high aspirations for freedom and justice, of nearly an entire generation.

1989, 6 x 9, 435 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE BEST OF ABBIE HOFFMAN: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94153)

NO TREASON
The Constitution of No Authority
by Lysander Spooner
(Reviewed by Deborah Callahan)



In terms of political theory, *No Treason* is the single most radical and devastating paper ever written. Have you ever wasted time trying to figure out your "rights" under the Constitution? Can you separate your "right" to freedom of religion from your "right" to equal opportunity under the law? Well, don't bother!

The great individualist anarchist Lysander Spooner is a Loompanics hero. He was a lawyer who lived from 1808 to 1887. Among his deeds was running his own private postal service from Boston to New York, operating so efficiently and charging such low rates that Congress passed a special law against him — and then lowered their own rates to meet Spooner's (by the way, he charged 5¢).

In 1867, after he had attempted to argue against slavery on Constitutional grounds, he became convinced that this could not really be done, and that in fact, the Southern states did have the right to secede. It was at this time that Spooner penned his greatest work: *No Treason: The Constitution of No Authority*.

Spooner applies the principles of Anglo-American common law to the supposed "contract" between the "people" and the "government" and concludes that no common law court would accept the "contract" as valid. His arguments are detailed and thorough (as well as eloquent) and leave no room for counter-claims. Remember, your "right" to keep and bear arms is promised in the same document which gives the government the "right" to tax your income!

Loompanics Unlimited is very proud to offer its customers Lysander Spooner's *No Treason*, and give it our highest possible recommendation.

1870, 5½ x 8½, 76 pp, notations by James J. Martin, soft cover.
NO TREASON: $4.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94030)

NONE OF THE ABOVE
The Lesser of Two Evils... Is Evil
by Sy Leon, with Diane Hunter

None Of The Above is a classic book presenting the case against voting in elections. Well worth reading! Here are some selected quotes:

"Non-voting is now viewed as a political force which has the potential to alter the entire political system." Chapter 1

"...you can hardly expect a politician to give up power, any more than you can expect a baboon to give up bananas." Chapter 14

"Perhaps the non-voters... don't want any of the alternatives offered to them at the polls, and that this, rather than apathy... is the reason they don't vote." Chapter 13

"Where the difference between candidates is less than the difference between Tweedledum and Tweedledee, your supposed choice is as significant as the choice between arsenic and rat poison..." Chapter 2

"Politics is an intellectual anesthetic. It can dull the mind, put it to sleep, or even kill it permanently." Chapter 23

"The politician is either deluded or lying when he claims to know better than you what is good for you." Chapter 14

1976, 5½ x 8½, 236 pp, soft cover.
NONE OF THE ABOVE: $4.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94094)

POLITICAL TRASHING
by Victor Santoro

Let's face it — politics sucks. No matter who you vote for, the government gets elected. Now Victor Santoro, "The Godfather of Harassment," has devised dozens and dozens of ways that *you* can strike back against the political establishment — by "trashing" elections!

Political Trashing outlines the themes and techniques of political trashing. With a little forethought, planning, and discretion, it is possible to destroy any political campaign without getting charged with any felonies — Santoro not only tells you what to do, but more importantly, how to get away with it! With correct planning, you can trash any politician's election campaign with minimal effort and resources (Santoro even tells how to get the politician himself to pay for his own "trashing").

Contents include: • Why politicians deserve to be trashed • How to assess the candidates' vulnerability so you know *exactly* where and how to strike • Conventional dirty tricks which can be applied to elections • How to organize the trashing effort • How to get the information you need • Techniques for discrediting the candidate • How to completely disrupt a politician's campaign headquarters • How to use sex to discredit a candidate • And much, much more.

With the material in this book, you should be able to plan and carry out a program to disrupt a politician's campaign. If you're alone, so be it. Good luck, and make the most of your opportunities. One person can do a lot. If you have an organization to back you up, it's almost a certain victory. If you have a large budget, you should be able to hang any politician out to dry.

1987, 5½ x 8½, 168 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
POLITICAL TRASHING: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94106)

CALCULATED CHAOS
Institutional Threats to Peace and Human Survival
by Butler D. Shaffer

Institutions corrupt the social needs that cause us to form social organizations, replacing our need for cooperation with systems of control. Institutions become ends in themselves, their own purposes for being, and in the process divide mankind into competing, conflicting factions. Explaining the foundation of the *Calculated Chaos* that governs human society, Shaffer demonstrates how wars, economic discord, racial and religious unrest, totalitarianism, nationalism, terrorism and other forms of conflict are largely the products of our assumptions about how societies are to be organized.

"One of the prevailing myths within our culture is that a distinction exists between *government* and the so-called *free enterprise* system. Though such a distinction can be made *conceptually*, the emergence of the modern corporate State has all but obliterated any meaningful differences between the two systems. Big business and big government in America are so hopelessly intertwined that it is nearly impossible to identify economic behavior that is not dominated — or at least strongly influenced — by political decision-making. To regard the private business system as one in which the wants of buyers and sellers are played out in an environment of free choice and free competition is about as meaningful as treating the practice of medieval theocratic States as expressions of mankind's quest for cosmic and spiritual understanding." (pp. 145-146)

The legal system needs crime and disputes, the State wants enemies and other threats with which to organize its subjects, schools necessitate ignorance and churches require sin. Far too much of human history has been little more than a chronicling of various divisive factions struggling to dominate and control other factions. An important and thought-provoking book — highly recommended!

1985, 5½ x 8½, 348 pp, soft cover.
CALCULATED CHAOS: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94100)

Selections From FREE AMERICA And Other Works
by Bolton Hall

"One of the most curious of delusions is the belief that widespread and deep-rooted evils can be cured by trifling remedies. Thus, for the ills arising from political corruption and misgovernment by organizations formed for the purpose of securing political offices, we find it gravely suggested as a remedy that we should 'elect good men to office.' Apart from the absurdity of dividing men into the good and the bad, this plan for abolishing effects without touching causes is ridiculous. Political corruption is not, as some moralists seem to believe, the result of men's sinful nature, nor is it due to unscrupulous 'machines.' It has its origin in the conditions which keep large numbers of people in involuntary idleness; which every year force ten thousand business men into bankruptcy, which make a struggle for a bare subsistence the lot of the great majority of the voters of the country; and which create large classes ready to ally themselves for gain with adventurers who trade as professional politicians. Having its roots thus deep in the rotten soil of ignorance and violation of economic laws, it is easy to see that the efforts of 'Good Government Clubs,' 'Municipal Reform Leagues,' and similar organizations of well-meaning citizens must fail to accomplish the ends for which they are working. So long as law-created conditions prevent the masses from acquiring intelligence or using their intelligence for useful purposes, so long will it be impossible to have clean politics."

Bolton Hall wrote those words in 1904. This book collects more than 20 of his essays from 4 of his books: *Free America, A Little Land And A Living, Who Pays Your Taxes?*, and *Things As They Are*. A pioneer of alternative economics, Bolton Hall rubbed elbows with the radicals of his day, from Benjamin Tucker to Emma Goldman.

Unfortunately, today Bolton Hall is little-known. We are proud to offer you this collection of his writing, with an introduction by Mark Sullivan, "Bolton Hall & The 'Third Tradition.'"

5½ x 8½, 199 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
FREE AMERICA: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94105)

MEN AGAINST THE STATE
The Expositors of Individualist Anarchism In America 1827-1908
by James J. Martin

This classic history of anarchism in the United States is the starting point for anyone concerned with the antecedents of libertarianism in the United States. This book brought back into view a tradition which almost disappeared between the beginning of the First World War and the end of the Second — the philosophy and deeds of antistatist libertarian voluntarism in the United States during the three generations which flourished between 1825 and 1910, in a style which a London commentator described as a "model of readable scholarship."

Among the individualist anarchists covered are Josiah Warren, Ezra Heywood, William B. Greene, J.K. Ingalls, Stephen Pearl Andrews, Lysander Spooner, and Benjamin Tucker.

Must reading for all interested in individualism and anarchism.

1970, 5½ x 8½, 331 pp, soft cover.
MEN AGAINST THE STATE: $4.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94080)

BENJAMIN R. TUCKER & THE CHAMPIONS OF LIBERTY
A Centenary Anthology
Edited by Michael E. Coughlin, Charles H. Hamilton, and Mark A. Sullivan

Benjamin R. Tucker began publishing *Liberty*, the first avowedly anarchist newspaper in America, in 1881. For over 50 years, Tucker was the most important individualist anarchist in America and *Liberty* the most important anarchist periodical.

Benjamin R. Tucker & The Champions Of Liberty collects sixteen essays on Tucker and his contemporaries by such libertarian writers as Paul Avrich, Charles H. Hamilton, Mildred Loomis, Mark Sullivan, Wendy McElroy, S.E. Parker, Sharon Presley, Carl Watner, and many others. Well researched and well written, these essays reveal the influence of Benjamin R. Tucker on contemporary libertarian and anarchist thought. ***Benjamin R. Tucker & The Champions Of Liberty*** is a book that belongs in the library of every anarchist and libertarian.

1981, 5 x 8, 236 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BENJAMIN R. TUCKER & THE CHAMPIONS OF LIBERTY: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94223)

THE EGO AND ITS OWN
The Case of the Individual Against Authority
by Max Stirner

The Ego and Its Own throws down a challenge to thousands of years of religious, philosophical and political depreciation of the individual: *Away with every concern that is not altogether my concern! You think that at least the 'good cause' must be my concern? What's good, what's bad? Why, I myself am my concern, and I am neither good nor bad. Neither has meaning for me. The divine is God's concern; the human, man's. My concern is neither the divine nor the human, not the true, good, just, free, etc., but is — unique, as I am. Nothing is more to me than myself.*

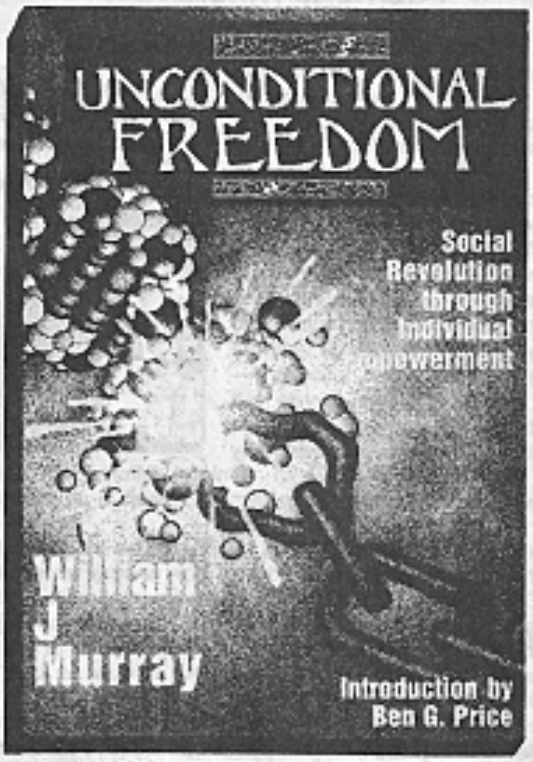
Stirner mercilessly criticizes all doctrines and beliefs that demand the interests of the individual be subordinated to those of State, Humanity, Society, or some other fiction. He exposes the bondage of the individual to fixed ideas. He declares his hostility to every creed that would crush or deny individuality. Stirner's affirmation of an amoralistic egoism, his celebration of the unique individual, has provoked cries of horror from moralists of Right and Left, religious and secular. They have denounced him as a nihilist par excellence, and have held him up as an awful example to those who would live beyond good and evil.

Our contemporary political saviors are not restrained for one moment by the moralities they profess from eliminating those individuals who step out of line and threaten the success of their schemes for redeeming the world. Indeed, those who claim to love humanity are usually sentimental butchers.

This book, described as the most revolutionary ever written, is at once a historical document and a timeless classic. Highly recommended.

1845, 5½ x 8½, 386 pp, soft cover.

THE EGO AND ITS OWN: $18.50
(ORDER NUMBER 94227)



UNCONDITIONAL FREEDOM
Social Revolution through Individual Empowerment
by William J Murray

In *Anarchic Harmony*, William J Murray shattered the myths of the New Age and the old, showing us how to find our Inner Dynamic and use it as our only barometer of right and wrong.

Now, in *Unconditional Freedom*, Murray teaches us how to manipulate reality to gain unlimited freedom. This mind-bending behemoth of a book shows how to "bring the Angels down," how to harness "The IDiot Within," how to move toward "Zenine Society." Murray devastates the crumbling institutions of government, law, school, medicine, science, religion, work — even time, space and matter! "We're going to knock down the walls and rip up the floorboards that keep us imprisoned in the hellish box of 'normal life' and consensus reality," says the author. That's something worth reading, don't you think?

From the Introduction, "I'll See It When I Believe It," by Ben G. Price: "You are in for a wild ride as you read this book! It isn't really a book; it's a package of symbols designed to trick your mind into releasing 'hormones' into your blood stream that will force you to grow up. Take it, page by page, and feel a change come over you, a second pubescence. But this time you won't be driven by an involuntary urge to mate with a receptive sexual counterpart. Instead, you'll be driven by a conscious desire to couple with existence, to take a new identity that shucks the husk society wraps you up in, to lend your ears to a different rhythm and to dance to the music of the spheres. To *face* the music and like the tune."

1993, 5½ x 8½, 260 pp, soft cover.

UNCONDITIONAL FREEDOM: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94222)

HERE IS WHAT THEY HAVE BEEN SAYING ABOUT WILLIAM J MURRAY'S PREVIOUS BOOK: *ANARCHIC HARMONY*:

"William J Murray joins Max Stirner, Friedrich Nietzsche and Aleister Crowley as one of the true Revolutionaries."
— Robert Anton Wilson

"Murray is blasphemous, shrewd, and definitely not a candidate for the New York Times best seller mishmash... which is all to the good."
— The Book Reader

MASS MEDIA

INTRODUCTION

Ah, yes, the world according to blow-dried news actors paid by huge international corporations to paraphrase government press releases and corporate self-promotion puff pieces... Film at eleven...

UNRELIABLE SOURCES
A Guide to Detecting Bias in News Media
by Martin A. Lee & Norman Solomon

Unreliable Sources reveals how — and why — news media are distorting current events, whether close to home or across the globe. It provides a devastating critique of America's most honored sources of news — from the major TV networks and *The New York Times* to pubic television and National Public Radio. After reading *Unreliable Sources,* our perceptions of what comes over the airwaves and off the presses will never be the same.

As media corporations grow in size and diminish in number, they are becoming less accountable to the public. *Unreliable Sources* sheds light on the hidden dynamics and ominous implications of this trend. A vital handbook for decoding media bias, it dissects news coverage of a wide range of domestic and international issues — taxes, social security, abortion, drugs and violence, environmental pollution, U.S.-Soviet relations, terrorism, the Third World, etc. — and highlights key stories that have been censored or covered up by major media.

Working as independent journalists, Martin A. Lee and Norman Solomon have painstakingly investigated the biggest sacred cow of the American press — itself. Pinpointing patterns of bias that infuse news reporting every day, this book deflates the pumped-up pretenses of American journalism, while exposing the endless stream of propaganda, disinformation, spin control, selective reporting and hidden agendas that masquerade as news. *Unreliable Sources* is so penetrating and fundamental that it could revolutionize how we look at the mass media. *Unreliable Sources* reveals the news *behind* the news.'

1990, 6 x 9, 433 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
UNRELIABLE SOURCES: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88134)

THE LOOKING GLASS WORLD OF NONFICTION TV
By Elayne Rapping

The Looking Glass World Of Nonfiction TV examines the evolution of television programming and the development of nonfiction TV — the often analyzed national news and documentaries, as well as the usually ignored (and deplored) game shows, talk shows, local news, news magazines, docudramas, commercials, etc. The author uncovers the common messages carried by these apparently different kinds of programming, and demonstrates their importance as the major source of information and socialization in today's world. Chapters include: • A look at the basics: Social context, technology and institutions • Local news: Reality as soap opera • TV Documentaries and special reports: What it really means • Magazines, talk shows and soft news: Reality as small talk • Commercials: Television's ultimate art form ! And more.

The author states: "One of the reasons there has been so little organized resistance to the hegemonic dominance of television is that it is unusual to think about television as a social institution. One of my motivations for writing this book was to try to counter that very tendency, to bring into the open the material bases and human dynamics which are in fact television."

1987, 5½ x 8½, 209 pp, indexed, soft cover.
THE LOOKING GLASS WORLD OF NONFICTION TV: $9.00
(ORDER NUMBER 88133)

IN OUR OWN IMAGE
The Coming Revolution in Photography
How Computers Are Changing The Way We View The World
by Fred Ritchin

In Our Own Image is the first book to explore comprehensively the impact of computer-imaging techniques on photography and on the way the world is viewed. Without it being widely understood, computer "enhancement" of imagery is becoming a staple of the picture press. Ritchin acknowledges that this tampering with the assumed objectivity of the photograph is inevitable. We must, however, come up with accepted strategies to control and profit from the new technology, so that we are not controlled by it. Otherwise, the media conglomerates, which can presently manipulate the verisimilitude of what is presented in the press with relative impunity, may be taking us back to the future of 1984.

"This is an important and frightening book. The new ability of computers to 'create' and 'alter' photographs of real people and scenes that are, in fact, totally false, make the horrors of Orwell's 1984 *seem primitive. Every voter and every consumer of the mass media should read this book the way they should read the warnings on bottles of poison."*
— Ben H. Bagdikian

1990, 6½ x 9, 170 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
IN OUR OWN IMAGE: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88152)

SUPERSTITION AND THE PRESS
by Curtis D. MacDougall

What would a person know if during the past quarter-century he relied solely on American newspapers for his information about ESP, astrology, doomsday predictions, spiritualism, ghosts, poltergeists, exorcism, Bigfoot, sea serpents, psychic healing, clairvoyance, UFOs, and similar "paranormal" phenomena? Would this person have the facts? What would be his or her perception of the world?

Well, you wouldn't know much, according to Curtis MacDougall. This book is an interesting addition to our "reality" books, like *The Psychic Grid, The Reality Illusion,* or *The Unreality Industry* (elsewhere in this Catalog). You can't rely on the mainstream media for *anything,* and especially (according to this exhaustive book) for sensible information about claims of supernatural phenomena. This book documents virtually every story about paranormal events to appear in American newspapers for more than a generation. The author's conclusion is that newspapers, with rare exceptions, treat claims of supernatural experiences and paranormal phenomena without questioning their validity.

The press perpetuates ignorance and superstition.

1983, 6 x 9, 627 pp, indexed, soft cover.
SUPERSTITION AND THE PRESS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91056)

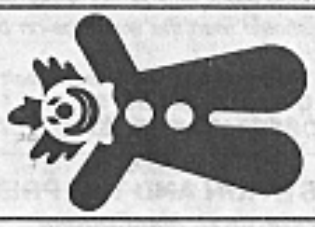
INTIMATE STRANGERS
The Culture of Celebrity
by Richard Schickel

In this provocative and witty book, Richard Schickel examines the American obsession with fame and how it has shaped, and is shaping the public consciousness. From watching television to choosing presidents, Americans are influenced by a "cult of personality" that functions as a substitute for a sense of national unity. Our belief that we *know* celebrities such as John Lennon and Jodie Foster is an illusion — an imaginary intimacy deliberately created by the media. This illusion, taken up by a Mark David Chapman or a John Hinckley, can become extremely dangerous — the delusion of a psychotic mind.

"...all ...printed matter amounts to is a kind of surrogate television, material that attempts to offer what might at best be thought of as a dietary supplement to our main meal, which is served to us electronically and is as conveniently available to us as Chicken McNuggets. But even if one resists the notion of television as a moveable junk food feast, it is, without question, a moveable neighborhood, since our TV friends are ever with us, no matter how remote our motel room, no matter how deep in the woods we have built our Thoreauvian cabin. At the flick of switch we can summon up our crowd, share a warm, warming moment or two with them."

The reflections of *Intimate Strangers* on American culture — film, theatre, television, literature, the arts, the press, pop music and politics — and various celebrity careers are a chilling warning and a fascinating look at America's celebrity mania, and how it is distorting reality.

1985, 5½ x 8½, 418 pp, soft cover.
INTIMATE STRANGERS: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88126)



IN PURSUIT OF SATAN
The Police and The Occult
by Robert D. Hicks

Mutilated animals. Defaced tombstones. Sexual abuse in daycare centers. Is America threatened by a criminal conspiracy of Satanists and Devil-worshippers? *In Pursuit of Satan* is the result of Robert Hicks' exhaustive study of the obsessive preoccupation of law-enforcement with Satanism and the occult as a new model of criminality. Without dismissing the seriousness of vandalism, child abuse, serial murders, and other crimes, Hicks avows that there is no evidence of a nationwide satanic-crime continuum.

Hicks points out that the satanic-criminal model is expedient largely because of its economy, reducing to simple formulas such complex problems as drug abuse, teen suicide, and sexual molestation. His meticulous research utilizes a unique blend of law-enforcement methodology, anthropology, folklore, history, sociology, and psychology.

Often poorly trained therapists and impatient "cult cops" have exploited the lecture circuit as well as the more lurid television talk shows to hold audiences spellbound with stories of satanic crime, when no substantial evidence of a cult connection exists. Hicks attributes the cult-conspiracy theory to beliefs fueled by conservative Christian fundamentalists and to the ungovernable mechanisms of rumor-panics, subversive mythology, and urban legend.

In Pursuit Of Satan documents examples of police fomenting fear in their communities by attributing crimes to satanists, indulging in sheer speculation, and promulgating misinformation through the news media. He examines the construction of the satanic ideology among law-enforcement officials and the phenomenon of credulity among police departments and allied professionals in social work, psychiatry, and psychology.

1991, 6 x 9, 420 pp, indexed, hard cover.
IN PURSUIT OF SATAN: $25.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94175)

THE CROWD
A Study of the Popular Mind
by Gustave Le Bon

The Crowd is a book that continues to be discovered by those who wish to better understand how mass psychology effects investment and money management strategies. When individuals are gathered together in a crowd for purposes of action, observation proves that, from the mere fact of being assembled, there result certain new psychological characteristics. Among these characteristics are impulsiveness, the incapacity to reason, and the absence of judgment. *The Crowd* is recognized as a classic in the study of mass psychology and has proven to be of special interest to investors.

Chapters include: ◆ General Characteristics of Crowds — Psychological Law of Their Mental Unity ◆ The Sentiments and Morality of Crowds ◆ The Ideas, Reasoning Power, and Imagination of Crowds ◆ A Religious Shape Assumed by all the Convictions of Crowds ◆ Remote Factors of the Opinions and Beliefs of Crowds ◆ The Immediate Factors of the Opinions of Crowds ◆ The Leaders of Crowds and Their Means of Persuasion ◆ Limitations of the Variability of the Beliefs and Opinions of Crowds ◆ The Classification of Crowds ◆ Crowds Termed Criminal Crowds ◆ Criminal Juries ◆ Electoral Crowds ◆ and Parliamentary Assemblies.

1897, 5½ x 8½, 240 pp, soft cover.
THE CROWD: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88183)

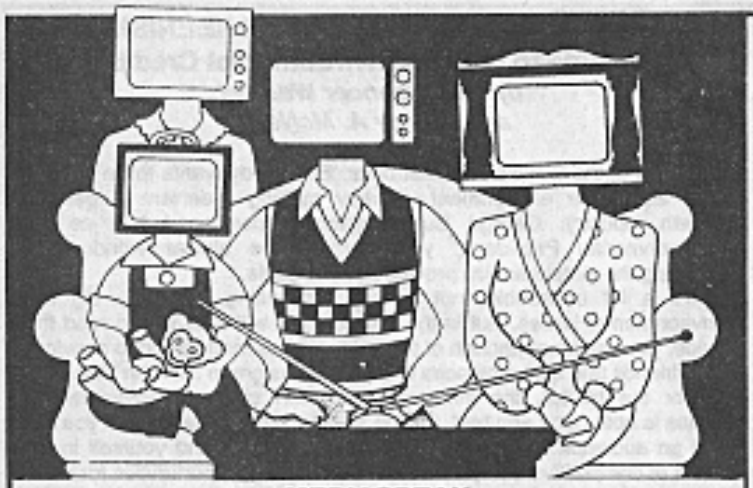
SATANIC PANIC
The Creation of a Contemporary Legend
by Jeffrey S. Victor

Again and again we are told — by journalists, police, fundamentalists, and TV talk shows — that there exists a secret network of criminal fanatics, worshippers of Satan, who are responsible for kidnapping, human sacrifice, sexual abuse and torture of children, drug-dealing, mutilation of animals, desecration of churches and cemeteries, pornography, heavy metal lyrics, and cannibalism.

This popular tale is almost entirely without foundation, but the legend continues to gather momentum, in the teeth of evidence and good sense. Networks of "child advocates," credulous or self-serving social workers, instant-expert police officers, and unscrupulous ministers of religion help to spread the panic, along with fabricated survivors' memoirs passed off as true accounts, and irresponsible broadcast "investigations." A classic witch-hunt, comparable to those of medieval Europe, is under way. Innocent victims are smeared and railroaded.

Satanic Panic uncovers the truth behind the satanic cult hysteria, and exposes the roots of this malignant mythology, showing in detail how unsubstantiated rumor becomes transformed into publicly-accepted "fact."

1993, 6 x 9, 422 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
SATANIC PANIC: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88182)



MEDIASPEAK
How Television Makes Up Your Mind
by Donna Woolfolk Cross

As insidious as Big Brother's Newspeak is TV's Mediaspeak — every time you turn on your set, the language of television manipulates you without your knowing it. The ads you see, the news you witness, the entertainment you enjoy, the political candidates you watch, the game shows, soap operas, comedies, even the sports programs — all are taking control of how you view the world and the very way you think about what to buy, what to value, how to live, how to love.

ITEM: The average American watches over *6 hours of TV a day.*

ITEM: The Defense Department censors any documentary to which it furnishes assistance.

ITEM: Public service anti-pollution ads are designed to conceal the major polluters.

Put items like these together and you will begin to get the powerful, frightening total picture that emerges with eye-opening clarity in ***MediaSpeak: How Television Makes Up Your Mind.*** The awesome ways in which TV tinkers with your thought waves and influences your psyche is the subject of this lively, provocative account of exactly how Big Business television controls the making of opinion in America.

1983, 4½ x 7, 252 pp, soft cover.

MEDIASPEAK: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88150)

MAKING LOCAL NEWS
by Phyllis Kaniss

Why do crimes and accidents earn more television news coverage than major government initiatives affecting thousands of people? Why don't most journalists dig beneath the surface when covering urban development and policy issues? ***Making Local News*** is a comprehensive look at the print and broadcast media that touch us most directly. The author explores how the economic interests of media owners, the professional motives of journalists, and the strategies of media-wise politicians combine to shape the news you see, hear, and read — and influence the outcomes of urban policy.

Kaniss convincingly shows that the agenda of local news is set, in part, by the need to capture more affluent audiences and boost circulation or ratings. Important issues are inevitably distorted. Kaniss investigates how the shared values of journalists influence coverage: "fear of numbers" leads reporters to credulously accept official figures; the "sexiness quotient" biases coverage toward newer proposals; and the "Pulitzer Prize mode" encourages investigative reporters to root out private scandals rather than evaluate the wisdom of policies.

1991, 6 x 9, 248 pp, illustrated, hard cover.

MAKING LOCAL NEWS: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88157)

INVENTING REALITY
The Politics of the Mass Media
by Michael Parenti

For most people an issue does not exist until it appears in the news media. How we view issues, indeed, what we even define as an issue or event, what we see and hear, and what we do not see and hear are greatly determined by those who control the communications world. Be it labor unions, peace protestors, the Soviet Union, uprisings in Latin America, elections, crime, poverty, or defense spending, few of us know of things except as they are depicted in the news.

However, growing numbers of people are becoming increasingly aware that the media are neither objective nor consistently accurate in their portrayal of things. There is a growing understanding that we need to defend ourselves by monitoring and challenging the misinformation we are fed. In ***Inventing Reality*** Michael Parenti demonstrates *how* the news media distorts important aspects of social and political life and *why.*

Topics covered include: • Capitalism and Culture • Image Politics • Monopoly Politics • Beyond Orwell's *1984* • Conditional Autonomy and Self-Censorship • The Myth of Objectivity • The Consumer Ideology • Selling the System • Creating Moods Left and Right • The Nonexistence of Imperialism • Methods of Misrepresentation • Government Manipulation and Coercion • and much more.

Parenti says, "Some readers will complain of this book's 'onesidedness.' But if it is true that 'we need to hear all sides and not just one,' then all the more reason why the criticism and information usually suppressed or downplayed by the American press deserve the attention accorded them in the pages to follow. Far from seeking a diversity of views, they defend themselves from the first exposure to such diversity, preferring to leave their conventional political opinions unchallenged."

Inventing Reality is an important challenge to mass media and consensus reality.

1986, 5½ x 8½, 267 pp, indexed, soft cover.

INVENTING REALITY: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88149)

MAKE-BELIEVE MEDIA
The Politics of Entertainment
by Michael Parenti

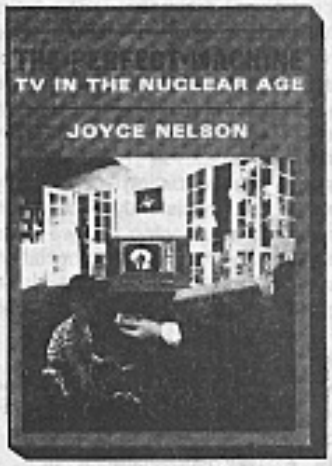
Through thoughtful analysis of specific entertainment programs from family sit-coms to medical dramas, cartoons, and blockbuster movies, Michael Parenti, author of *Inventing Reality,* explains why entertainment can alter our view of history, politics, race, sex, and class differences. Although programs may seem apolitical in content, Parenti argues that they have a powerful influence not only on how we dress, talk, and spend our money, but also on how we define social problems and which ideological images we embrace. Viewers who think what they are watching is "only entertainment" are less likely to challenge prejudices implicit in the program — including militarism, xenophobia, and ethnic bigotry — and more inclined to accept a prefabricated understanding of the world as it is portrayed on the screen.

Even viewers who claim to be immune to the obvious messages of film and television will find Parenti's arguments provocative as he urges us to become more critical and discriminating about what we choose to watch.

1991, 6 x 9, 253 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

MAKE-BELIEVE MEDIA: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88155)

THE PERFECT MACHINE
TV In The Nuclear Age
by Joyce Nelson



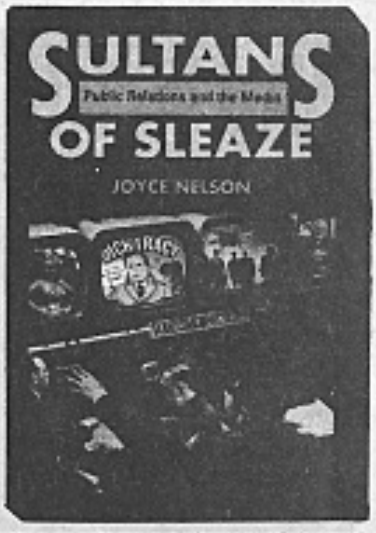
Television and the Bomb. These two mass media dominate our age. Both came into the world around the same time, both have been developed by the same corporate and government pow-ers. Both are intertwined in an ideological embrace. Indeed, the whole history and logic of the television medium coincide with the development of a nuclear industry that seems bent on planetary destruction.

In *The Perfect Machine* Joyce Nelson explores this sinister relationship and the hidden and bizarre roots of a medium that has assumed extraordinary, institutionalized power over our daily lives. Connecting content with technology, she examines the mind-set that created the new medium and the mind-set that TV itself helps to create — from TV coverage of bomb tests in 1946 through *I Love Lucy* to *The PTL Club* and the Challenger space shuttle explosion.

With subject matter ranging from the role of TV genres, news and ratings to radiation hazards, TV colonialism, psychic health, and the ruling classes, Joyce Nelson provides an eclectic and controversial guide through the tangled world of TV culture, politics and technology. *The Perfect Machine* makes a fascinating addition to the literature on the social and psychological aspects of television. It should appeal to TV addicts and TV haters alike.

1987, 6 x 9, 187 pp, soft cover.
THE PERFECT MACHINE: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88137)

SULTANS OF SLEAZE
Public Relations and the Media
by Joyce Nelson



Throughout this mass-media century the public relations industry has been busily developing and refining its techniques, helping to unfold the desired agenda for its corporate and government clients: creating favorable images and repressing the shadow side of their activities.

Joyce Nelson investigates recent tactics added to the PR arsenal for the "manufacture of consent:" psychographic polling, advocacy ads, public affairs lobbying, and news management strategies that protect the status quo. She looks at specific PR campaigns — including the new greening of corporate America and earlier efforts to clean up the nasty image of Argentina during the reign of the Generals — which have rightfully earned mainstream PR practitioners the epitaph "sultans of sleaze."

Although the public relations industry is a powerful force in contemporary society, its practices have been only rarely examined. *Sultans of Sleaze* helps to redress this imbalance, providing a fast and furious journey through a political and corporate "circus of deception."

1989, 6 x 9, 164 pp, soft cover.
SULTANS OF SLEAZE: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88138)

ECO-BLUFF YOUR WAY TO GREENISM
The Guide to Instant Environmental Credibility
by Paul Spencer Wachtel and Jeffrey A. McNeely

Green is the world's trendiest color. Everybody wants to be seen to care about the environment, thereby making greenism a genuine growth industry. George Bush's spinners positioned him as the "Environmental President;" you can achieve similar wonders by following the simple advice provided in this guide.

It's a lot of trouble, not to say depressing, to really dig into environmental issues. But in the hour or so it will take you to read this guide, you can learn enough of the facts, figures, and jargon to convince your friends and acquaintances that you are as green as John Muir.

For the bluffer, the increasing attention given to environmental issues is both good and bad. On the positive side, it means that you can find an audience anywhere. In fact, you may well find yourself in the midst of competitive eco-bluffers, providing great opportunities for cross fertilization. On the down side, most people already know something about the topic, so the chances of your getting caught in an eco-bluff are greater than if you concentrated on bluffing your way through, say, electrical engineering. Even so, the possible rewards far outweigh the risks, and this guide will suggest ways to escape even the wiliest traps laid by more sophisticated eco-bluffers.

This book laughs at issues that are too important to be taken too seriously.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 120 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
ECO-BLUFF YOUR WAY TO GREENISM: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91062)

CROWDS, GROUPS AND CULTS
The Role of the Cluster Instinct in Human Behavior
by Barbara Ann Martell

This book enters the dark realm of human instincts by identifying the Cluster Instinct in people — a strong instinctive drive to belong to a group of people. This instinct is accompanied by behavioral directives which force people into predetermined feelings, emotions, and responses.

These responses cause a wide variety of behavioral phenomena and social problems. Many people think they are having a religious experience when they fall under the control of the Cluster Instinct. Teenagers have a high suicide rate because of the power of this instinct over their behavior. Evangelical preachers arouse the Cluster Instinct in their followers and then "milk" them for money. Even the habit of "Keeping Up With the Joneses" is a result of the Cluster Instinct. • Learn what instinctive forces control members of religious cults • Why people rush down the aisles in tears of joy at religious revivals and how aroused people are able to "speak in tongues" • Why Arabs sing songs of joy while murdering hostages • An explanation for the occurrence of war between human beings • A new approach for therapists in diagnosing and treating traumatized patients who are controlled by this instinct.

Because this book focuses upon instinctive directives in people, it is unusual in the field of human behavior. This book is a welcome step in the effort to discover instinctive directives in people and then to explain a wide variety of behavioral and social problems with them. *Crowds, Groups and Cults* leads to the conclusion that people do not have 100% free will in their behavioral decision making. Much of what people do is a result of the pre-programmed behavioral directives of the Cluster Instinct rather that deliberate choice on their part.

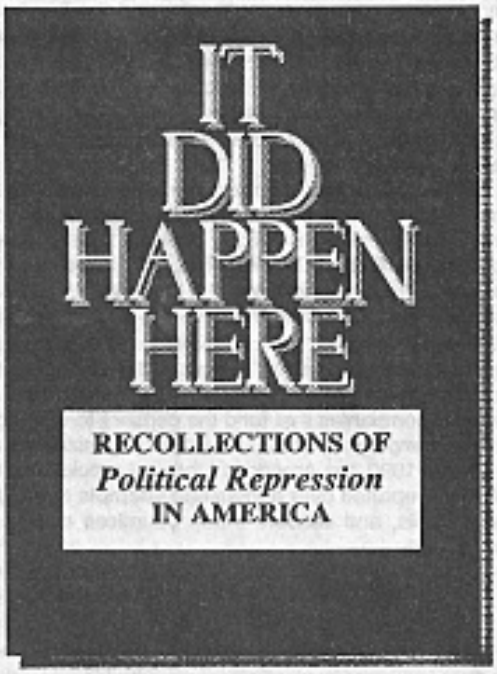
1991, 5½ x 8½, 103 pp, soft cover.
CROWDS, GROUPS, AND CULTS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85145)

CENSORSHIP

INTRODUCTION

Censorship, schmensorship. It seems like every time you turn around, there is yet another blue-nosed prude or other uptight asshole or organization trying to keep other people from reading what they, the censors, are afraid of. This section features books on censorship, past and present — don't let *anybody* tell *you* what to read or watch.

IT DID HAPPEN HERE
Recollections of Political Repression In America
by Bud Schultz and Ruth Schultz



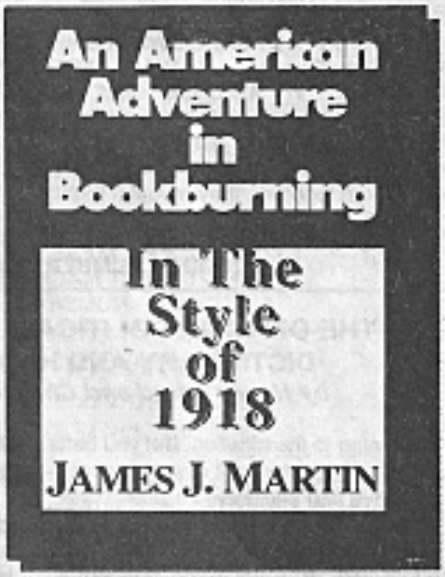
In this fascinating book, two skilled historians collect the words of Americans — famous and not so well known — who have been victims of political repression in their own country. The incisive, often poignant recollections demonstrate that government assaults on rights and liberties, although intense and spectacular in times of great national hysteria, have been, in fact, pervasive during other periods as well.

It Did Happen Here uncovers a side of America that is often ignored or concealed on television and in newspapers. Vivid, first-hand accounts depict the use of heresy trials, congressional investigating committees, loyalty programs, deportation proceedings, surveillance by secret political police, and internment without due process — all to stem dissent. There are stories here of central figures in celebrated civil liberties cases, as well as accounts of those who suffered gross injustice in relative obscurity. Some believed in socialism, advocated unions or the right of blacks to vote. Some opposed child labor, others the internment of Japanese Americans during World War II, still others America's involvement in the Vietnam War. Many were harassed, physically assaulted, or unjustly imprisoned for their beliefs. Their jobs and careers were lost, fortunes spent, and families broken. But for all their tragedy, these stories are neither bitter nor disheartening, for running through them is a deep faith in American ideals and a tenacious insistence that they be upheld.

It Did Happen Here is a provocative, disturbing, and important book that changes our view of America. It is must reading for everyone who cares about protecting the rights and liberties upon which this country has been built.

1989, 6 x 9, 447 pp, photographs, hard cover.
IT DID HAPPEN HERE: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 58066)

AN AMERICAN ADVENTURE IN BOOKBURNING
by James J. Martin



Bookburning is "in" these days — the "in" thing to deplore, that is. Unfortunately, there are enough instances of censorship in the contemporary world to justify real concern as well as fake. You would be well advised, however, not to rely on the American "conscience media," with its ritual Banned Books Weeks and sporadic gush of speeches/readings/articles supposedly deploring all censorship, for the true tale of past and continuing suppression of books in America. From them, you might get the impression that all bookburners are "right-wingers" and/or religious fanatics, itching to get that copy of *Lady Chatterley's Lover* off the library shelf.

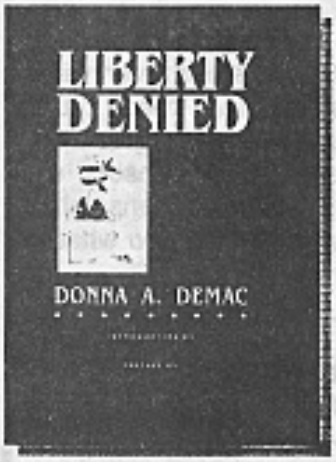
But have there been, are there — could there possibly be? — *liberal* bookburners in America? Was there indeed a time when the paragons of "the open mind" themselves started telling people just how far, and no farther, they could properly open their minds? And does censorship in America, to be effective, require outright bans, or just... *the liberal nod?*

In this book, one of America's greatest social historians welcomes you to a disturbing and ludicrous chapter in American intellectual and political history. It is the first treatment ever of the American government's — and, as it developed, the mainstream American media's — attempt during World War I to prevent the citizenry from reading certain books about the origins of the war and related issues. From the starting point of the Secretary of War's little-known directive of August 31, 1918, which banned many titles as "German propaganda" from Army camp libraries, Martin takes us on a grand tour of the American book publishing inquisition of those days *and since.*

A special treat is the inclusion, as an appendix, of Dr. Martin's celebrated 1954 essay, *A Beginner's Manual for Apprentice Bookburners,* republished here in its complete, original form. Read it, and you'll learn about some *real* "underground books" and some of the *real* socio-political controversies of our time.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 137 pp, indexed, soft cover.
AN AMERICAN ADVENTURE IN BOOKBURNING: $8.50
(ORDER NUMBER 58063)

LIBERTY DENIED
The Current Rise of Censorship In America
by Donna A. Demac



Liberty Denied provides enough historical information on censorship to put current events into a larger context, but concentrates on the last decade, surveying the Reagan and Bush administrations' assault on freedom of information and expression.

Chapters include: • BANNED IN THE U.S.A. (Censorship in America's Schools and Libraries) • PRECARIOUS PROSE (The Threat of Libel Suits) • THE GUARDIANS OF DECENCY (The Pornography Debate in the Print, Broadcast and Music Industries) • BIG BROTHER AND THE HOLDING COMPANY (Censorship Inside the Corporation and the Media) • STRANGERS IN THE NIGHT (Government Surveillance and Harassment) • THE TRUTH STOPS HERE (Government Secrecy and Direct Censorship) • CENSORS IN THE SHADOWS (Bureaucratic Controls in the Press, Media and Travel) • A WALL AROUND THE IVORY TOWER (Restrictions on Academic and Scientific Research) • THE PERSISTENCE OF CENSORSHIP IN THE POST-REAGAN ERA (The White House and Congress Carry It On) • And more.

Each of these areas of censorship is of concern when considered alone; taken together, they reveal a frightening pattern.

1990, 6 x 9, 214 pp, indexed, soft cover.

LIBERTY DENIED: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58069)

THE OFFICIAL POLITICALLY CORRECT DICTIONARY AND HANDBOOK
by Henry Beard and Christopher Cerf

Welcome to the nineties. But you better watch what you say. If you're not politically correct, not even your pet — oops, your *animal companion* — will love you anymore.

Consider this list. If you use any of the words in the left-hand column, you're in danger of being written off as hopelessly ableist. Ageist. Ethnocentric or Eurocentric. Hegemonic. Heterosexist, logo-centric, lookist, patriarchal, or phallocentric. Racist, sexist, sizeist, or speciesist. Or — worse still! — all of the above.

Incorrect		*Correct*
dead	=	terminally inconvenienced
disabled	=	handi-capable
drunk	=	sobriety-deprived
fail	=	achieve a deficiency
fat	=	possessing an alternative body image
girl	=	prewomen
girl watching	=	street harassment
North America	=	Turtle Island
old	=	chronologically gifted
pregnant	=	parasitically oppressed
prisoner	=	client of the correctional system
stupid	=	cerebrally challenged
white	=	melanin impoverished
wife	=	domestic incarceration survivor

But it may not be too late! Here, in this comprehensive, exhaustively researched reference work, you can find out exactly what you can say, what you can't say, who says so, and why. Yes, whether you're an oppressor or a victim (or maybe both!), *The Official Politically Correct Dictionary and Handbook* is the book — sorry, the processed tree carcass — for you! BONUS: Special Bureaucratically Suitable (BS) section for use in the workplace!

1992, 5¼ x 8, 190 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE OFFICIAL POLITICALLY CORRECT DICTIONARY AND HANDBOOK: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94211)

50 WAYS TO FIGHT CENSORSHIP
& Important Facts to Know About the Censors
by Dave Marsh

Do you want someone to tell you what books you can read? What songs you can listen to on the radio? What television shows you can watch, or what movies you can see? What magazines you can buy at the local 7-11?

50 Ways To Fight Censorship is actually a rather lightweight book, but is badly needed all the same. It is meant to be a handbook for people fed up with the growing excesses of censorship — people who see real dangers in limiting free expression, and want to do something about it, but don't know where to begin. In this little book, Dave Marsh outlines some simple things that everyone can do to help preserve First Amendment freedoms.

After revealing annoying examples of censorship in music, literature, and the visual arts, Marsh goes on to identify religious fanatics, right-wing zealots, government officials, and the big businesses who back them, and explains how these alliances promote censorship. (The listings of pro-censorship groups are some of the most valuable parts of the book.) With clarity, conviction and humor, Marsh outlines some things — broad, specific, and creative — that concerned citizens can do to fight back, and provides an extensive list of local and national resources for action.

50 Ways To Fight Censorship is the first how-to manual for people who want to respond to the growing list of challenges to First Amendment freedoms. This positive, straightforward action guide includes: • Reports on the recent censorship battle over music, literature, film, television, and the fine arts, as well as news coverage of the Gulf War • Comprehensive — and, at times, shocking — information about pro-censorship forces, including individuals, organizations, and elected officials • Things you can do, on your own or with others, to fight back against censorship, from boycotting products made by companies that fund the censors to starting an anti-censorship petition campaign • Extensive lists of organizations and resources.

During 1990, the American Library Association's Office of Intellectual Freedom reported over a thousand attempts to ban books from libraries and schools, and censors made countless attacks on popular culture and the arts.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 144 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

50 WAYS TO FIGHT CENSORSHIP: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94179)

BOOKBANNING IN AMERICA
Who Bans Books? — And Why
by William Noble

There are more than one thousand bookbanning incidents in America each year and those are only the ones recorded by libraries and educators.

Censorship has bedeviled free expression in the U.S. from the time of the Pilgrims. This book reveals how and why it happens, in spite of the First Amendment. Through dramatization, anecdotes, interviews, and actual trial transcripts, *BookBanning In America* shows how censorship affects politics, religion, social status, education, and publishing. Significant cases of bookbanning are discussed, from the John Peter Zenger seditious-libel case of 1734 to the infamous attempts on Salman Rushdie.

The urge to ban books surfaces at every level of our society: editors and publishers, the religious right, militants of every stripe, and the legislative and executive branches of government have all been a threat to any who take free expression for granted.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 363 pp, indexed, soft cover.

BOOKBANNING IN AMERICA: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94200)

FREE SPEECH FOR ME — BUT NOT FOR THEE
How the American Left and Right Relentlessly Censor Each Other
by Nat Hentoff

This book is needed more than ever today, at a time of appalling assaults on expression not only by traditional opponents on the political right — those offended by what they consider obscene or radical or otherwise taboo — but also from the left — radical feminists calling for the suppression of pornography, members of minorities banning language they consider psychologically damaging, and various other proponents of so-called political correctness. These more recently minted censors are now to be found within such former bastions of free speech as the universities and even the American Civil Liberties Union.

This urgently important book is not a mere collection of legal cases; neither is it a history of free expression or a polemic from either left or right. It is rather a wide-ranging report on — and analysis of — the many kinds of conflicts throughout our country between the illusion that this is a land of unfettered free speech and the reality when that illusion is acted upon. It is a book of many stories — of the continuing efforts to deprive students of Mark Twain's masterpiece, *Huckleberry Finn*, and of attempts to deprive other students of the right *not* to read books that offend them; of the well-intentioned rulings that result in speech codes and loyalty oaths; of the widespread lack of understanding, over the years, of such basic concepts as the marketplace of ideas and of the overriding value of untrammeled speech.

Free Speech For Me — But Not For Thee is a book about fear, duplicity, some courage, a lot of hypocrisy, and a good deal of irony. It is a book of dramatic confrontations, of people acting, for better or for worse, on one of the most important domestic battlefields. And above all, it presents hopeful, practical suggestions for ways toward saving perhaps the most fragile of our cherished freedoms.

1992, 6 x 9, 413 pp, indexed, hard cover.

FREE SPEECH FOR ME — BUT NOT FOR THEE: $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94212)

A CHILLING EFFECT
The Mounting Threat of Libel and Invasion of Privacy Actions to the First Amendment
by Lois G. Forer

On one side, a person or organization is bringing a libel suit; on the other side, a party is being prosecuted for libel. To *both* these parties, libel laws in this country have become an unworkable system, providing little protection. In countless cases, verdicts involving millions of dollars have been returned, with lawyers and judges lining up behind confusing and conflicting statements of the Supreme Court. As the sheer number of cases has increased, the cost of insurance and defense (against often frivolous actions) has skyrocketed, threatening the freedom of comment that is essential to an open society.

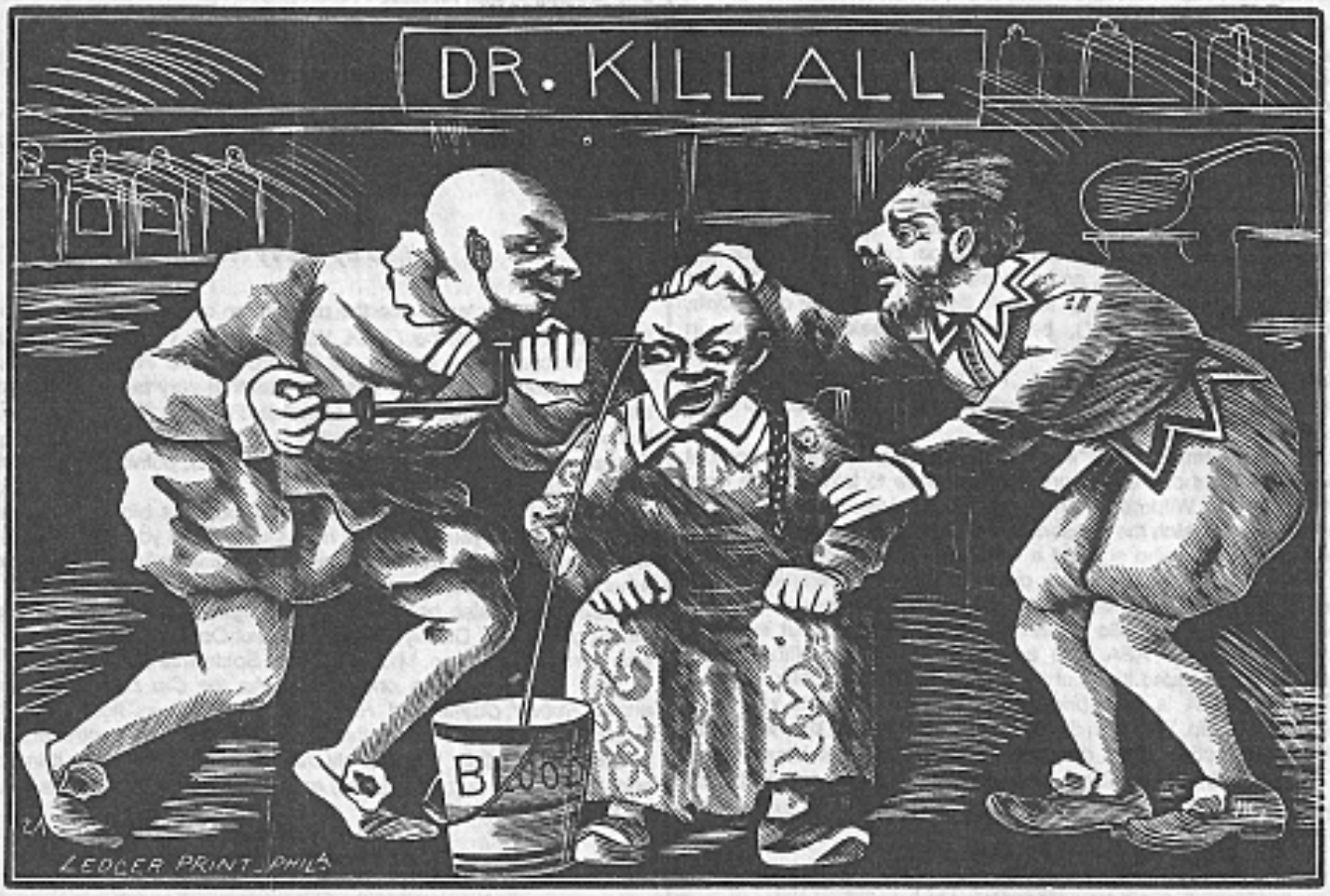
From the author's Introduction:

> "Litigation concerning First Amendment rights is qualitatively different from other lawsuits. Although defamation cases are treated like any other civil claims brought by a plaintiff against a defendant, they involve the interests of all of us. But the public is not represented. Even in actions brought by the government against authors and publishers for injunctions and criminal prosecutions, the government attorney does not represent the public but rather the position of the administration then in power. In such cases, the government seeks to ban publication or punish the defendants. The public interest is in having free and untrammeled access to information and entertainment. No one speaks for the people.

This is a book on a vital subject: the chilling effect on free speech of civil lawsuits. While technically speaking, lawsuits are not "censorship," they pose just as great a threat to our precious First Amendment.

1987, 6 x 9, 407 pp, indexed, soft cover.

A CHILLING EFFECT: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94195)



GAUNTLET #2
Exploring the Limits of Free Expression
Edited by Barry Hoffman

This is the second issue of *Gauntlet*. The first issue was banned in Canada (like many books carried by Loompanics), stopped from reaching inmates in prisons, told by a major book chain it was too "daring" and to go more "mainstream" to be considered again, and ignored by a great majority of "mainstream" anti-censorship organizations. Clearly, *Gauntlet* ruffled some feathers by reprinting censored material. Not so odd, as by its very nature censored material has offended somebody — whether fundamentalists or knee-jerk liberals who are not as secure in their beliefs as they would have us think.

Rather than shy away from presenting controversial censored material, this issue of *Gauntlet* tenders even more: England's Hot Box rape comic strip, self-censorship of *Raw* and the works of Robert Mapplethorpe and David Wojnarowicz. As an annual, *Gauntlet's* challenge is to present a unique perspective on issues that have been analyzed to death.

Also included in this issue of *Gauntlet* is a debate on "Son of Sam" laws (laws that forbid a criminal to profit from writing about his crimes), articles on the MPAA and the new NC-17 movie rating, articles and interviews on 2 Live Crew and the music scene, censorship in comics, censorship and the visual arts, an interview with Ray Bradbury ("All our magazines today are beginning to look like *USA Today* or *People;* moronic at the lowest level."), banned book week, censorship in Chicago and Canada, and much, much more.

Gauntlet contains more than 70 articles, features, stories, interviews, and commentaries — *Gauntlet* belongs on the bookshelf of anyone who loves freedom of expression.

Editor Barry Hoffman says, "If anti-censorship forces are to combat the money and clout of the censors they will have to take a page from groups like Donald Wildmon's American Family Association and form coalitions that can match the censors body for body and dollar for dollar. (Which is what those who support a woman's right to abortion learned the hard way.) They must put their own agendas and petty jealousies aside and work together. The real censors are not the Jesse Helms' of the world who make a public splash and then go away, but insidious groups like Wildmon's AFA who burrow from within. With money, fanatical followers around the country and sophisticated public relations campaigns, the AFA is pressuring corporate America into passively accepting censorship. Wildmon doesn't get the headlines, but he's a hell of a lot more effective... and dangerous. *Gauntlet's* first issue was a primer — a sometimes simplified overview — on free speech. With this issue we've more skillfully opened up the Pandora's box to expose the breadth and scope of censorship."

1991, 6 x 9, 399 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
GAUNTLET #2: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94176)

GAUNTLET #3
Exploring the Limits of Free Expression
Politically (In) Correct Issue
Edited by Barry Hoffman

This is the third issue of Barry Hoffman's *Gauntlet*, a welcome periodical in these repressive times. This issue includes: "Political and Corporate Censorship in the Land of the Free," by John Shirley; "Desert Storm Confidential," by Ed Cafasso; "Top Ten PC Media Mouths," by Teri Wingender; "Disturbing Images: Cartoonist John Callahan," by Mike Baker; "Your PC Quotient," by Richard Dominick; "Top Ten Censorship Stories of 1991," by John Rosenman; and dozens more articles, stories, comix and features. *Gauntlet #3*, like *#1* & *#2*, is well worth reading.

1992, 6 x 9, 338 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
GAUNTLET #3: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94193)

GAUNTLET #4
Media Manipulation
Edited by Barry Hoffman

This issue of *Gauntlet* focuses on *Media Manipulation* and includes:

- Floyd Brown's dirty tricks and his connection to the Bush campaign
- The media's pandering to Black revolutionaries
- Gays and AIDS as portrayed in the mainstream press
- The Proliferation of tabloid journalism

Also included are:

- An interview with Bobbie London, fired for his Popeye abortion comic strip (with panels from the strip)
- All about the Eclipse Serial Killer trading cards
- Censorship and the community press
- How not to begin a career in radio
- Candidates with no balls
- And much, much more.

1992, 6 x 9, 160 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
GAUNTLET #4: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94198)

GAUNTLET #5
Porn in the U.S.A.
Edited by Barry Hoffman

We are very glad to see the publication of *Gauntlet #5* — the focus this time is *Porn in the U.S.A.* What is porn, you ask? Pornography, unlike obscenity, has no legal definition, and Bill Paige of *Playboy* and Roberta Gregory (*Naughty Bits*) discuss that very question. The debate intensifies with Nina Hartley, Candida Royalle, Annie Sprinkle, Dian Hanson and Bill Margold defending porn and Phyllis Schafly, Jim Brammet (Crusaders for Christ), among others, pointing out its evils. It's a heated debate you won't want to miss.

Gauntlet #5 is not all about porn, though. It blows the whistle on *Spike Lee;* What you see is not necessarily what you get with the director of *Malcolm X*. David Aaron Clark, managing editor of *Screw* exposes *Madonna* as an S&M fraud in a piece sure to stir passions.

Gauntlet #5 also has a major investigative report on corporate extortion of the arts: Disney, DC and Marvel Comics intimidation of artists who parody Superman, Mickey Mouse, Spiderman, and others.

Also featured are an original *Omaha the Cat Dancer*, features on artists *Robert Crumb* and *H.R. Giger*, as well as fiction by Thomas Tessiser. Heavily illustrated, this is perhaps the most controversial issue of *Gauntlet* to date. It is unlikely that distributors will carry it in England and Canada for fear of seizure, and some bookstore chains may also become squeamish.

1993, 6 x 9, more than 200 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
GAUNTLET #5: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94214)

GAUNTLET #1
Exploring the Limits of Free Expression
Edited by Barry Hoffman

This is the premiere issue of *Gauntlet*, the controversial zine exploring the limits of free expression in present-day America. *From the introduction by Editor Barry Hoffman:*

"Today, in this country of ours, where freedom is valued above all else, there's no mass-appeal general-interest magazine on censorship and the limits of free expression. No magazine that publishes censored material. No magazine that allows both sides to be heard — that actively encourages those who would limit freedom of expression to hit you with their best shot. No magazine that encourages dialogue as opposed to preaching to the converted. No magazine that includes original fiction from mainstream to horror dealing with threats to First Amendment rights...

"Be forewarned, though. You may find *Gauntlet* outrageous, irritating... even blasphemous. If you're uncomfortable with some of the material in this magazine — if we touch a nerve — it's by design. *Gauntlet* is not for the squeamish. There's probably something, in fact, to offend everyone. After reading through this issue, even First Amendment purists may ponder if there should, indeed, be limits to free expression...

"Because these matters are sensitive, they *should* be talked about... loud and clear. The worst form of censorship, after all, is self-censorship. Too often magazine publishers, writers, artists, television networks, and advertisers are overly cautious about offending the political in-crowd. Rather than express our true feelings... we adapt a self-imposed gag rule. We avoid controversy by sanitizing or avoiding certain topics altogether, whether consciously or not.

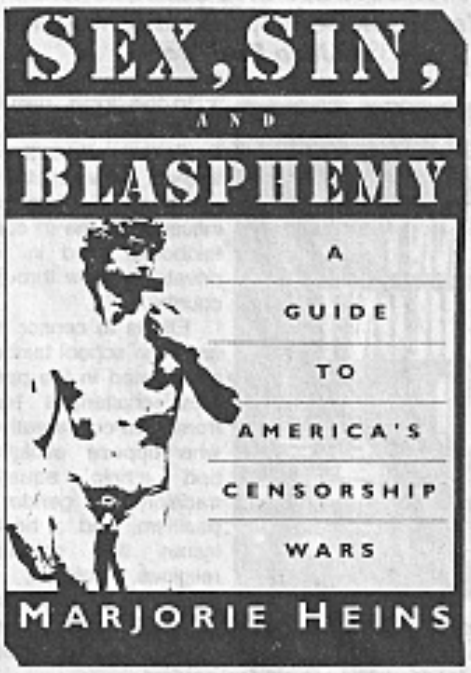
"Self-censorship is the most dangerous form of censorship because it snatches from others the opportunity to judge our work and give us needed feedback. We thus become set in our ways, complacent, and bland. Want evidence? Just look at a typical prime-time television show."

1990, 8½ x 11, 114 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
GAUNTLET #1: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94186)

GAUNTLET #6
Edited by Barry Hoffman

The theme of *Gauntlet #6* is "Black Racism," but much else is covered. Included are articles on the Rodney King Trial, "The Many Shades of Blackness," "The Necessary Racist," reverse racism, and black racism. Also included are articles on the Religious Right, pornography, "Breaking the Chains of Self-Censorship," and erotic art. Three articles on comic censorship, "Our Eroding Privacy," "The Most Personal Public Secret of All," as well as book and comic reviews, and much, much more.

1993, 6 x 9, 176 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
GAUNTLET #6: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94240)



SEX, SIN, AND BLASPHEMY
A Guide to America's Censorship Wars
by Marjorie Heins

From the author's Introduction:

"In 1989 strange things began to happen in these United States. Musicians and music store owners were charged with crimes for singing songs and selling tapes and records. The U.S. Congress passed a resolution condemning a major museum for permitting a display that 'encourages disrespect for the flag.' The federal arts funding agency was accused of blasphemy for assisting artists whose work dealt with religious themes. A U.S. senator tore to shreds a reproduction of one of the same artist's works on the Senate floor.

"Sex, sin, and blasphemy became major political issues — in the real world but also, increasingly, in the world of art and imagination. Symbols, words, ideas, and images were being blamed for social ills. If only America could rid itself of all those pesky artists, all that crude and irreverent and sometimes violent popular entertainment, surely our social problems would fade away.

"And so 'censorship' became a key word in political debate. Was it censorship when the National Endowment for the Arts caved in to political pressure and declined to fund artists whose work was controversial? Or was it simply a refusal to sponsor the work — a sensible political choice? Was it censorship to remove books from school libraries because of dirty words, mention of sexual matters, unpatriotic sentiments, or descriptions of the supernatural? Or was it simply an appropriate exercise of discretion by school boards? Was it censorship to charge musicians, filmmakers, museum directors — or nude dancers — with obscenity or other crimes? After all, 'obscene' works aren't protected by the First Amendment."

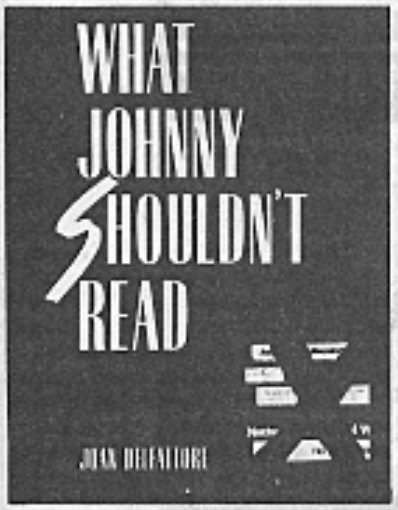
Chapters include:

- "Obscenity": The First Amendment's Second-class Citizen
- Movies: Censoring the Dream Factory
- Censorship by Suggestion: The Problem of Government Threats
- "The Devil's Music": The Oddity of Warning Labels on Art
- Getting Naked: Censorship of Nudity in Art, Theater, and Dance
- "The Taxpayers' Money": The Question of Government Funding
- The Dreaded "P" Word: Pornography
- Blasphemy, Subversiveness, and Other Sins
- And more.

Marjorie Heins' *Sex, Sin, And Blasphemy* is must reading for anyone interested in censorship and freedom of expression.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 224 pp, indexed, soft cover.
SEX, SIN, AND BLASPHEMY: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85174)

WHAT JOHNNY SHOULDN'T READ
Textbook Censorship in America
by Joan DelFattore



In this lucid, disturbing, and provocative book, Joan DelFattore offers a behind-the-scenes view of the ways in which special-interest groups influence the content of textbooks used in public and private schools through-out the country.

Efforts to censor elementary and high school textbooks have proliferated in the past decade. Most challenges have come from ultra-conservative activists who oppose evolution, racial and ethnic equality, non-traditional gender roles, pacifism, and a host of other issues that contradict their religious, political, or social views. Other protests originate with ultraliberal activists whose goal is to eliminate all negative or traditional descriptions of racial, ethnic, religious, or gender groups, without regard for accuracy or historical context.

DelFattore focuses on recent federal lawsuits involving attempts to censor or ban textbooks in biology, geology, history, home economics, literature, psychology, reading, and social studies. She vividly recreates the story behind each lawsuit, describing how politically sophisticated national organizations turn local controversies into nationally publicized court cases. She also discusses how both ultraliberal and ultraconservative groups in Texas and California pressure their state Boards of Education to demand that sections of textbooks be eliminated or rewritten as a condition of selling the books in those states. Because California and Texas are such important markets, says DelFattore, publishers almost always make the required changes in the books, which are then sold nationwide. As a result, the content of American textbooks is heavily influenced by political and economic forces.

DelFattore's investigation has profound implications not only for education but also for freedom of thought in the larger society. Her book is must reading for parents, teachers, students, school administrators, lawyers, librarians, and other concerned citizens.

1992, 6 x 9, 224 pp, indexed, hard cover.

WHAT JOHNNY SHOULDN'T READ: $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94197)

THE HACKER CRACKDOWN
Law and Disorder on the Electronic Frontier
by Bruce Sterling

Bruce Sterling has written and edited many popular books of "cyberpunk" fiction, including *The Difference Engine*, which he co-wrote with William Gibson. *The Hacker Crackdown*, his first work of non-fiction, explores the very real world of hackers and high-tech G-men battling for territory on the electronic frontier.

What do you get when you attach a computer to a phone line? According to Sterling, you get something called "cyberspace": an electronic netherworld accessed through computers where people swap information. This space is used mostly by commercial interests, whether it's phone companies transmitting calls or banks wiring money. It's also used by a new breed of adventurers,"hackers," who travel cyberspace in search of challenges. Mostly, that challenge is simply to pick the electronic locks used by the commercial interests.

The Law came to cyberspace on May 9, 1990. On that day, the U.S. Secret Service launched "Operation Sundevil," a crackdown on "illegal" computer activities. And "Operation Sundevil" launched Bruce Sterling's investigation into what Law & Order means in cyberspace. Sterling found himself drawn into the subject, and we're very grateful he did. His combination of journalistic persistence and hard-edged eloquence provides us with a book that's timely, intelligent and impossible to put down.

There is a fine line between protecting someone's property and trampling someone else's rights. In *The Hacker Crackdown* Sterling chronicles the way law enforcement has prosecuted computer crime with a wide net, confiscating the equipment of anyone suspected of hacking. There is reason to believe the police crackdown is being pushed by phone companies and other business and military interests that are too cheap or stupid to secure their own computers.

Thanks to the hacker crackdown and other high-tech troubles, a mediating force has come to the rescue of electronic rights. The Electronic Frontier Foundation, founded by Mitch Kapor and other civil libertarians, has tried to bring some measure of intelligence to the debate over computer law while mobilizing those who want to see cyberspace kept open. Loompanics readers will appreciate Sterling's look at the EFF.

The Hacker Crackdown is an important and enjoyable guide to the battle between electronic cops and robbers — and the millions of computer users caught in the crossfire.

1992, 6 x 9, 328 pp, indexed, hard cover.

THE HACKER CRACKDOWN: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58083)

FREEDOM UNDER FIRE
U.S. Civil Liberties in Times of War
by Michael Linfield

Press censorship... loyalty oaths... people's tribunals... jailing of opposition leaders... concentration camps... denials of passports... government spying... states of emergency... We associate these violations of basic democratic principles with totalitarian governments. Yet the United States itself has resorted to just such illegal and unconstitutional actions during every one of our wars.

Most people in the United States view unconstitutional restrictions on civil liberties during wartime as the exception. They are not; such restrictions are the rule. During each war, and for periods often lasting as long as ten to fifteen years before and after each war, the civil liberties of U.S. citizens have been trampled underfoot as if the Constitution did not exist. Rather than being an exception, war-era violations of civil liberties in the United States are the accepted norm of our government.

"*Freedom Under Fire* is a lively and valuable piece of history, carefully researched, and full of fascinating, troubling information about the state of civil liberties in our country."

— Howard Zinn, author of *A People's History Of The United States*

1990, 5½ x 8½, 302 pp, indexed, soft cover.

FREEDOM UNDER FIRE: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 58067)

THE RIGHT TO PROTEST
The Basic ACLU Guide to Free Expression
by Joel M. Gora, David Goldgerger, Gary M. Stern, and Morton H. Halperin

To exercise our rights, we first must know what they are. This informative new volume provides the average citizen with an easily accessible description of the Constitution's provisions, legal doctrines, and laws which govern protest activities in the United States. Using a question-and-answer format, the authors explore the First Amendment rights of individuals, particularly activities to effect public policy and political change. By discussing the Freedom of Information laws which guarantee the public's right to information concerning governmental activities, they carefully examine how governmental interference can be circumvented. Most importantly, they focus on our Constitutional rights to free speech and how these rights limit the ability of government to suppress protest and dissent. To illustrate their points, they draw upon numerous current events such as flag burning and censorship of the arts.

Because it is not only government that interferes with our right to voice dissent, many of the questions deal with our right to protest corporate actions as well as those of private organizations.

1991, 4¼x 7, 244 pp, soft cover.

THE RIGHT TO PROTEST: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94194)

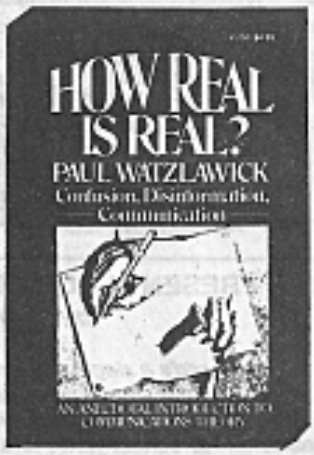
REALITY CREATION

INTRODUCTION

"Objective" reality may be outside you, but *your experience of it* is in your mind. Your mind creates the world you live in. Your perceptions, your attitudes, your willingness to experiment and take chances — of such is "reality" made. *And it is all under your control.* If you take the time to understand and apply what you will learn from these amazing books, you will be much more in control of your personal reality.

"Libertarianism" starts with *you!* Liberate yourself first!

HOW REAL IS REAL?
by Paul Watzlawick



If you like the "head" stuff in the Loompanics Catalog (Leary's & Wilson's books, *Principia Discordia*, etc.), then you will like this. Even if your are turned off by this sort of thing, you still ought to read this challenging and thought-provoking book, because the ideas presented here are of the utmost significance to those interested in individual liberty.

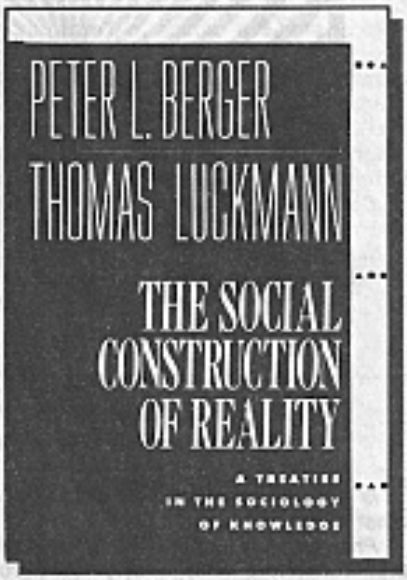
How Real Is Real? is about the way in which communication creates what we call "reality." At first glance, this may seem a most peculiar statement, for surely "reality" is what is, and communication is merely a way of expressing or explaining it. *Not at all!* As the book shows, our everyday traditional ideas of reality are delusions which we spend substantial parts of our daily lives shoring up, even at the considerable risk of trying to force facts to fit our definition of reality instead of vice versa. And the most dangerous illusion of all is that there is only one reality. What there are, in fact, are many different versions of reality, some of which are contradictory, but all of which are the results of communication, and not reflections of eternal objective truths.

The book is divided into three parts. Part I deals with *confusion;* that is, those breakdowns of communication and attendant distortions that arise involuntarily. Part II examines the somewhat exotic concept of *disinformation,* by which is meant such knots, impasses and delusions as may come about in the voluntary process of actively seeking or deliberately withholding information. Part III is devoted to the fascinating problems involved in establishing *communication* in areas where none is as yet in existence — that is, of creating a reality that can usefully be shared by human and other beings, especially animals and extraterrestrials.

A fascinating, challenging, and thought-provoking book — read it and see!

1976, 280 pages, soft cover.
HOW REAL IS REAL?: $9.00
(ORDER NUMBER 88027)

THE SOCIAL CONSTRUCTION OF REALITY
by Peter L. Berger and Thomas Luckmann



If you're a stranger and afraid in a world you never made, then you should read *The Social Construction Of Reality.* No one lives in a world he never made — we all create our own realities. We all live in worlds we made ourselves, and can change and modify them to suit our purposes. This book is a good follow-up to *How Real Is Real?,* and in fact was recommended highly in that book.

A profound, complex and challenging book, *The Social Construction of Reality* covers the following topics: • The problem of the sociology of knowledge • The foundations of knowledge in everyday life • The reality of everyday life • Social interaction in everyday life • Language and knowledge in everyday life • Society as objective reality • Institutionalization • Sedimentation and tradition • Roles • Scope and modes of institutionalization • Legitimation • Origins of symbolic universes • Conceptual machineries of universe-maintenance • Social organization for universe-maintenance • Society as subjective reality • Internalization of reality • Primary socialization • Secondary socialization • Maintenance and transformation of subjective reality • Internalization and social structure • Theories about identity • Organism and identity • And more.

The Social Construction of Reality is more complex and difficult to read than *How Real is Real?,* as it should be, since the scope and depth of the Berger and Luckmann book is broader and deeper than *How Real is Real?* Highly recommended for those interested in our "inner space" books.

1966, 229 pp, indexed, soft cover.
THE SOCIAL CONSTRUCTION OF REALITY: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88028)

INVITATION TO SOCIOLOGY
A Humanistic Perspective
by Peter L. Berger

This lucid and lively book, punctuated with witty, incisive examples, is addressed both to the layman who wants to know what sociology is all about and to students and sociologists who are concerned about the larger implications and dimensions of their discipline. Berger, co-author of *The Social Construction Of Reality*, places sociology in the humanist tradition and recognizes it as a "peculiarly modern, peculiarly timely form of critical thought."

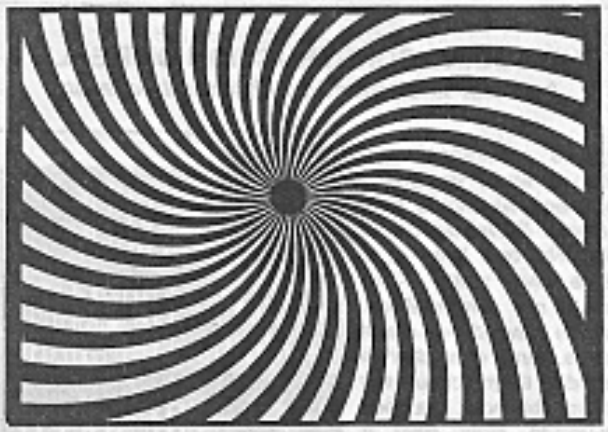
Without underestimating the importance of scientific procedures in sociology, he points out its essential affinity with history and philosophy, and he shows how sociology in this sense can contribute to a fuller awareness of the human world.

"Unlike puppets," Berger notes, "we have the possibility of stopping in our movements, looking up and perceiving the machinery by which we have been moved. In this act lies the first step towards freedom."

Professor Berger discusses this consciousness in detail, in relation to one's own biography, to the operations of social institutions, and to the makeup of an individual as a product of these institutions. An excellent addition to our Reality Creation line.

1963, 5¼ x 8, 202 pp, soft cover.

INVITATION TO SOCIOLOGY: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88151)



PRINCIPIA DISCORDIA
by Malaclypse the Younger and Omar Khayyam Ravenhurst

Is it a joke disguised as a religion or a religion disguised as a joke? What is Discordianism???

Principia Discordia is the official bible of the most relevant religion ever conceived. A legendary underground classic, it truly contains "Absolutely Everything Worth Knowing About Absolutely Anything." Herein is revealed The Law of Fives, The Gospel According to Fred, The Epistle to the Paranoids, The Five Apostles of Eris & Who They Be, The Sacred Chao, The Book of Uterus, and more... All the secret knowledge of Discordianism is revealed at last for your enlightenment, confusion and entertainment.

"We look at the world through windows on which have been drawn grids (concepts). Different philosophies use different grids. A culture is a group of people with rather similar grids. Through a window we view chaos, and relate it to the points on our grids, and thereby understand it. The ORDER is in the GRID. That is the Aneristic Principle."

— The Sacred Chao

Godelian, non-Aristotelian, holistic and hilarious, Discordianism is *the* religion for these screwed-up times. Loompanics Unlimited proudly presents one of the great books of our time: *Principia Discordia.*

1980 edition, 5½ x 8½, 100 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PRINCIPIA DISCORDIA: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88025)

THE UNREALITY INDUSTRY
The Deliberate Manufacturing of Falsehood and What it is Doing to Our Lives
by Ian I. Mitroff and Warren Bennis

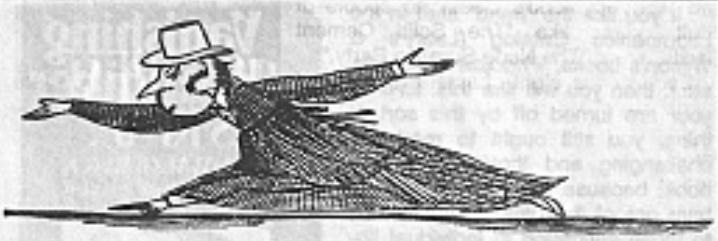
Has the USA become one big game show? In the years since WWII, two major forces have shaped our destiny as a nation. The first is the overwhelming complexity of a world that is now totally interconnected by mass media. The second is the proliferation of endless amounts of mindless entertainment into every sector of society. *The Unreality Industry* argues persuasively that we as a society have rejected the challenge to make sense of a world grown more difficult to understand, and have taken flight from reality, preferring the trivialization of our lives. We rely on the mass media to invent fantasies that soothe our fractured egos, because reality has become too complex for us to bear.

Politics, for example. We'd rather design, manufacture and sell political candidates the way we do soap, then face the real issues pressing down on us as a nation. Under the guise of entertainment and information, TV is in the business of caricaturizing, trivializing and thereby demeaning our lives. Geraldo, Donahue, Oprah Winfrey and Morton Downey, Jr. are not aberations. They accurately represent the new standard for dealing with our problems.

The Unreality Industry is for everyone who is concerned that America has become a parody of its former self, and realizes that it is our task to make sense out of a nation that has grown more chaotic and confused as a result of mass communication. The book goes beyond traditional criticisms of the media by showing that it is part of a much larger phenomenon, the invention and selling of unreality on a gigantic scale. *The Unreality Industry* is an important book — highly recommended.

1989, 6 x 9, 234 pp, charts & tables, indexed, hard cover.

THE UNREALITY INDUSTRY: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88124)



THE PRESENTATION OF SELF IN EVERYDAY LIFE
by Erving Goffman

"All the world's a stage, and everybody plays a part..."

Erving Goffman is widely regarded as the most original new force in modern sociology. *The Presentation of Self in Everyday Life*, considered his central work, is a valuable companion to *How Real Is Real?*, *The Social Construction of Reality*, and some of our other "reality" books.

Using the metaphor of the stage as a frame of reference, Dr. Goffman deals with the important theme of human interaction in social situations. Role-playing is now recognized as not merely the province of the stage performer and the maladjusted neurotic, but an integral and necessary function of daily living for all of us.

Stating his case clearly, Hoffman explores the concept of self in the relation of actor to audience. Social techniques of self-presentation are illuminated by examples taken from detailed research and observation of social customs in many regions and a variety of occupational levels. One of the most interesting aspects of this book is its revelation of the many roles that must be assumed by everyone engaged in even the simplest life situations. In the course of any day one may easily play a half-dozen parts: with the boss, fellow workers, with friends, with one's spouse, and so on.

Goffman's perceptive analogy details exactly how "acting" techniques are used in the most common everyday circumstances; it bares the mainsprings of manipulation that keep society moving. Fascinating!

1959, 4½ x 7, 260 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE PRESENTATION OF SELF IN EVERYDAY LIFE: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88119)

THE CHOKING DOBERMAN & OTHER "NEW" URBAN LEGENDS
by Jan Harold Brunvand

In this book, Jan Harold Brunvand examines further the phenomenon of urban legends — oral accounts of improbable events that never happened quite "that way" to all those people, but are told as true (often attributed to "FOAF" — friends of a friend) and embellished with local detail.

Among the forty or more new legends (most current and still widely told) included are "The Baby on the Roof," "The Elephant that Sat on a VW," and "The Stuck Couple," their themes ranging from cars to contamination, from sex to faulty appliances.

1984, 5½ x 8½, 254 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
THE CHOKING DOBERMAN: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99091)

THE VANISHING HITCHHIKER
American Urban Legends & Their Meanings
by Jan Harold Brunvand

The noted folklorist Jan Harold Brunvand has written the first book about one of the most common forms of contemporary folklore — the urban legend. All of the major legends are fully discussed, from teenage horror stories like "The Hook" and "The Boyfriend's Death" to spoofs of adult foibles like "The Solid Cement Cadillac" and "The Nude Surprise Party."

Each of the eight chapters is followed by an extensive bibliography. To aid the beginning folklore student, the author also provides a glossary of terms in urban legend study and an appendix of detailed suggestions on how to collect and analyze legend texts.

1981, 5½ x 8½, 224 pp, indexed, soft cover.
THE VANISHING HITCHHIKER: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99092)

HOW TO LIE WITH STATISTICS
by Darrell Huff

Darrell Huff runs the gamut of every popularly used type of statistic, probes such things as the sample study, the tabulation method, the interview technique, or the way the results are derived from the figures, and points up the countless number of dodges which are used to fool rather than to inform.

From the Introduction: "The secret language of statistics, so appealing in a fact-minded culture, is employed to sensationalize, inflate, confuse, and oversimplify. Statistical methods and statistical terms are necessary in reporting the mass data of social and economic trends, business conditions, 'opinion' polls, the census. But without writers who use the words with honesty and understanding and readers who know what they mean, the results can only be semantic nonsense."

"This book is a sort of primer in ways to use statistics to deceive. It may seem altogether too much like a manual for swindlers. Perhaps I can justify it in the manner of the retired burglar whose published reminiscences amounted to a graduate course in how to pick a lock and muffle a footfall: The crooks already know these tricks; honest men must learn in self-defense."

Chapters include: ▪ The Sample with the Built-in Bias ▪ The Well-Chosen Average ▪ The Little Figures That Are Not There ▪ Much Ado About Practically Nothing ▪ The Gee-Whiz Graph ▪ and much, much more.

1954, 5½ x 8½, 142 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
HOW TO LIE WITH STATISTICS: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88184)

THE MEXICAN PET
More "New" Urban Legends and Some Old Favorites
by Jan Harold Brunvand

The Mexican Pet is Jan Harold Brunvand's third collection of urban legends, and includes "The Shoplifter and the Frozen Chicken," "The Helpful Mafia Neighbor," "The Cabbage Patch Tragedy," "The Turkey Neck," and many more.

The author says in his Preface, "Many texts in this book, unlike my previous two, are quoted from news media and other sources in 'popular' culture rather than purely 'folk' circulation. I have come to appreciate much more since I began studying urban legends how central the print and broadcast media have become in the dissemination of traditional stories. Along with the claim that these odd things supposedly happened to the proverbial friend of a friend (the FOAF), the other common validating formula used when they are told is, 'I think this was in the paper... or on the news.' And since most urban legends are at least *plausible*, if a bit unlikely, most people tend to believe them at first — at least they believe *some* of the stories *some* of the time."

1986, 5½ x 8½, 221 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
THE MEXICAN PET: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99093)

CURSES! BROILED AGAIN!
The *Hottest* Urban Legends Going
by Jan Harold Brunvand

From the master folklorist and sly wit, Jan Brunvand, comes a collection of all-new urban legends. Did your cousin's wife's dentist's daughter tell you about her best friend who went to the tanning parlor once too often and had her insides cooked (the title story)? Has your husband's brother's nephew told you the story about the lady who tried to make a dead rabbit look alive ("The Hare Drier")? If so, you've heard — or you yourself may have told two of the seventy-plus legends in this collection.

Urban legends are "those bizarre but believable stories about batter-fried rats, spiders in hairdos, Cabbage Patch dolls that get funerals, and the like that pass by word of mouth as being the gospel truth." But of course, though often told by a FOAF (friend of a friend), they aren't true. Included in this collection are legends about sex, horror, cars, business, and academia. Among them are "The Bible Student's Exam," "The Pregnant Shoplifter," "The Ice Cream Cone Caper," "Don't Mess With Texas," and "Mrs. Field's Cookie Recipe."

1989, 5½ x 8½, 335 pp, indexed, soft cover.
CURSES! BROILED AGAIN!: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99094)

PURITY AND DANGER
An Analysis of the Concepts of Pollution and Taboo
by Mary Douglas

"These danger-beliefs are as much threats which one man uses to coerce another as dangers which he himself fears to incur by his own lapses from righteousness."
— Mary Douglas, *Purity and Danger*

Purity and Danger is a classic and thought-provoking work on anthropology. Contents include:

- Ritual Uncleanness
- Secular Defilement
- The Abominations of Leviticus
- Magic and Miracle
- Powers and Dangers
- External Boundaries
- Internal Lines
- The System at War with Itself
- The System Shattered and Renewed
- And more.

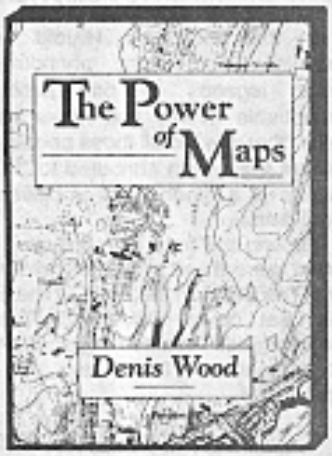
From the Introduction:

"Pollution ideas work in the life of society at two levels, one largely instrumental, one expressive. At the first level, the more obvious one, we find people trying to influence one another's behavior. Beliefs reinforce social pressures; all the powers of the universe are called in to guarantee an old man's dying wish, a mother's dignity, the rights of the weak and innocent. Political power is usually held precariously and primative rulers are no exception. So we find their legitimate pretensions backed by beliefs in extraordinary powers emanating from their persons, from the insignia of their office or from words they can utter. Similarly the ideal order of society is guarded by dangers which threaten transgressors. These danger-beliefs are as much threats which one man uses to coerce another as dangers which he himself fears to incur by his own lapses from righteousness. They are a strong language of mutual exhortation. At this level the laws of nature are dragged in to sanction the moral code: this kind of disease is caused by adultery, that by incest; this meteorological disaster is the effect of impiety. The whole universe is harnessed to men's attempts to force one another into good citizenship. Thus we find that certain moral values are upheld and certain social rules defined by beliefs in dangerous contagion, as when the glance or touch of an adulterer is held to bring illness to his neighbors or his children.

"It is not difficult to see how pollution beliefs can be used in a dialogue of claims and counter-claims to status. But as we examine pollution beliefs we find that the kind of contacts which are thought dangerous also carry a symbolic load. This is a more interesting level at which pollution ideas relate to social life. I believe that some pollutions are used as analogies for expressing a general view of the social disorder. For example, there are beliefs that each sex is a danger to the other through contact with sexual fluids. According to other beliefs only one sex is endangered by contact with others, usually males by females, but sometimes the reverse. Such patterns of sexual danger can be seen to express symmetry or hierarchy. It is implausible to interpret them as expressing something about the actual relation to the sexes. I suggest that many ideas about sexual dangers are better interpreted as symbols of the relation between parts of society, as mirroring designs of hierarchy or symmetry which apply in the larger social system. What goes for sex pollution also goes for bodily pollution. The two sexes can serve as a model for the collaboration and distinctiveness of social units. So also can the processes of ingestion portray political absorption. Sometimes bodily orifices seem to represent points of entry or exit of social units, or bodily perfection can symbolize an ideal theocracy."

1966, 5½ x 8½, 196 pp, Indexed, soft cover.
PURITY AND DANGER: $13.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91082)

THE POWER OF MAPS
by Denis Wood



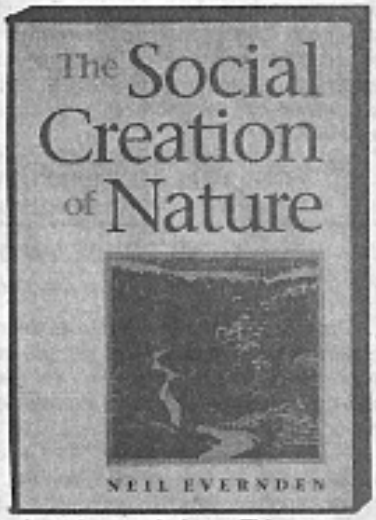
This fascinating book ventures into terrain where even the most sophisticated map fails to lead — through the mapmaker's bias. Denis Wood shows how maps are not impartial reference objects, but rather instruments of communication, persuasion, and power. Like paintings, they express a point of view. By connecting us to a reality that could not exist in the absence of maps — a world of property lines and voting rights, taxation districts and enterprise zones — they embody and project the interests of their creators. Chapters include:

• Maps Work by Saving Interests • Maps are Embedded in a History They Help Construct • Every Map Shows This... But Not That • The Interest the Map Serves is Masked • The Interest is Embodied in the Map in Signs and Myths • Each Sign has a History • The Interest the Map Serves Can Be Yours

Denis Wood's *The Power Of Maps* is of vital interest to anyone concerned with reality creation and mind manipulation.

1992, 6 x 9, 256 pp, Illustrated, Indexed, soft cover.
THE POWER OF MAPS: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88171)

THE SOCIAL CREATION OF NATURE
by Neil Evernden



One reason for our failure to "save the earth," argues Neil Evernden, is our disagreement about what "nature" really is — how it works, what constitutes a risk to it, and even whether we ourselves are part of it. Nature is as much a social entity as a physical one. In addition to the physical resources to be harnessed and transformed, it consists of a domain of norms that may be called upon in defense of certain social ideals.

Evernden traces the evolution of the concept of "nature" over the past five centuries. He finds an especially significant development beginning in the Renaissance, when the powers once ascribed to nature shifted increasingly to human beings. This process culminated in the nineteenth century, when humans played the role of sovereigns who assigned meaning to nature to fulfill social and economic objectives. In exploring the consequences of conventional understandings of nature, *The Social Creation Of Nature* also seeks a way around the limitations of a socially created nature in order to defend what is actually imperiled — "wildness," in which, Thoreau wrote, lies our hope for "the preservation of the world."

Chapters include: • The Ambiguity of Nature • The Social Use of Nature • Nature and Norm • The Creation of Nature • The Purification of Nature • From *nature* to *Nature* • The Literal Landscape • The Fragile Division • The Liberation of Nature • Nature and the Ultra-human • And more.

1992, 6 x 9, 193 pp, Indexed, soft cover.
THE SOCIAL CREATION OF NATURE: $13.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91087)

Self-Publishing

INTRODUCTION

The press is free — *for he who owns one!*

In this section, *Loompanics Unlimited* is proud to offer its readers the world's finest books on doing your own publishing — from flyers and pamphlets to magazines, newspapers, books, records, tapes, CDs, radio stations, desktop publishing, computer BBS's, microfiche, etc.

If you have controversial or unusual or "crackpot" ideas, don't be discouraged by rejections from the Establishment Press. What you need to know to start your own is right here.

The tryant's foe, the peoples' friend...

PRINTING IT
by Clifford Burke

Here is everything you need to know to print anything — from a poster or handbill to a complete book — with style and beauty, and without expensive equipment. *Printing It* is already the standard guide for the novice, and judging from the growing numbers of printers and publishers who keep it on their reference shelves, it is destined to become a classic.

Clifford Burke is a poet, a master printer, and a book designer with many awards to his credit. Since 1966, he has been conducting a one-man campaign to take the mystery out of printing and restore common sense and taste to the craft. *Recommended.*

1972, 5½ x 8½, 127 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
PRINTING IT: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 70016)

PUBLISHING SHORT-RUN BOOKS
by Dan Poynter

This book by the author of *The Self-Publishing Manual* is a welcome addition to our Section on self-publishing. It is a revolutionary concept in short-run book manufacture. This book will introduce you to the new techniques and machinery which will enable you to produce books quickly and inexpensively at your local quick print shop or copy center, thus bypassing the costly graphic arts shops and commercial printers.

This book tells you how to: *Set type inexpensively, Paste up camera ready copy, Bind books, pamphlets, and reports quickly.*

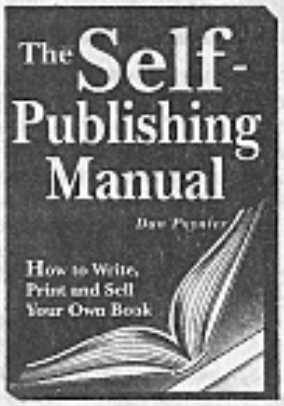
The system revealed in this book is ideal for:

- *Educators needing just a few copies for a class*
- *Authors who are trying to get the attention of a publisher (it is easier to sell a book than a manuscript)*
- *Poets who desire a small private printing*
- *Publishers who wish to test the market before investing in a large print run*
- *Corporate sales presentations*
- *Printers who want to make a dummy book to check the design and make a final proofreading*
- *Anyone who is in a hurry to break into print*

This book itself is an example of this modern economical technology. Whether you want 5 or 150 copies, you can produce books exactly like this one far less expensively while production time may be measured in days instead of months. Highly recommended.

1980, 5½ x 8½, 101 pp, profusely illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
PUBLISHING SHORT-RUN BOOKS: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 70019)

THE SELF-PUBLISHING MANUAL
How to Write, Print & Sell Your Book
by Dan Poynter



The book that has launched a thousand books is back! Expanded to 415 pages, *The Self-Publishing Manual* has been *packed* with new figures, *crammed* with new publishing ideas and *stuffed* with new sales leads. *Bigger and better than ever!* It's simply the best book on self-publishing!

This well-written manual is a welcome addition to our Self-Publishing Section. The author is the self-publisher of 12 books in the last 9 years, and has experienced every phase of the writer/publisher operation by running a one-person publishing company.

Contents include:You, An Author/Publisher, Writing Your Book, Starting Your Own Publishing Company, Printing Your Book, Announcing Your New Book, Promoting Your New Book, Who Will Buy Your Book?, Selling Your Book, Distribution, including a bibliography of books on self-publishing, resources, and more.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 415 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE SELF-PUBLISHING MANUAL: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 70011)

HOW TO DO LEAFLETS, NEWSLETTERS & NEWSPAPERS
by Nancy Brigham

Everything you need to know to put together great leaflets, newsletters and newspapers, from writing to the appropriate audience to using desktop publishing to planning and scheduling!

This comprehensive, heavily illustrated book is perfect for anyone responsible for putting together anything from a simple flyer to a newspaper or other publication — no matter what level of experience. The comprehensive table of contents makes it easy for both novices and seasoned editors to locate exactly the information they need quickly. And for beginners, there are specific chapters highlighted that will give them a good overall feel for what's involved in producing a publication. Lively illustrations supplement the highly readable text, making this the definitive guide to creating all sorts of printed materials.

1991, 8½ x 11, 176 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
HOW TO DO LEAFLETS, NEWSLETTERS & NEWSPAPERS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 70034)

PIRATE RADIO STATIONS
Tuning In To Underground Broadcasts
by Andrew R. Yoder

While it is illegal to operate a pirate radio station, there aren't any laws against listening to one. This book is the only comprehensive source of practical information on how to tune in, identify, and contact the most unpredictable stations on the radio spectrum.

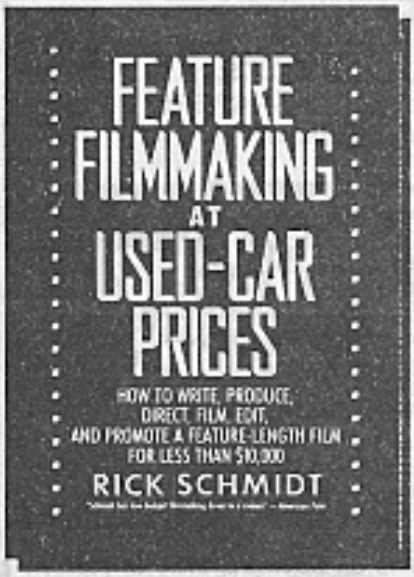
Andrew Yoder provides you with: A complete history of pirate radio since its emergence in the 1920s • A listing of land-based and offshore stations with specific descriptions of programming activity • Station biographies and interviews with notable pirates and FCC officials • Technical coverage of equipment and radio utilities you need to zero in on pirate stations • Instructions for contacting stations to confirm reception and collect coveted QSL cards • Ways to get in touch with other pirate listeners and DXers • Numerous diagrams illustrating the operation of pirate radio systems • And more!

Pirate radio stations have been around as long as radio itself. Ever since the 1920s, unlicensed broadcasters have been surrounded by an aura of mystery, but they have continued to function as an exciting and vital source of alternative music, fringe political discourse, and uninhibited entertainment for radio hobbyists and shortwave listeners worldwide.

1990, 7½ x 9½, 192 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

PIRATE RADIO STATIONS: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94158)

FEATURE FILMMAKING AT USED-CAR PRICES
How to Write, Produce, Direct, Film, Edit, and Promote a Feature-Length Film for Less than $10,000
by Rick Schmidt



For the price of a used American car — about $6,000 — you can make a feature film if you have the right know-how. In *Feature Filmmaking At Used-Car Prices,* Rick Schmidt provides that know-how. He shows you:

- How to select and write a story that can be produced on a tight budget
- How to rally a filmmaking team through creative contracts
- How to procure (and overcome your fears of) technical equipment
- How to turn filming and editing mistakes into stylistic pluses
- Where to find markets for your finished film

With step-by-step instructions and summary checklists, and without the complicated technical details that only add to the cost, *Feature Filmmaking At Used-Car Prices* will support you spiritually, psychologically, factually, and technically as you make your film.

1988, 6 x 9, 248 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

FEATURE FILMMAKING AT USED-CAR PRICES: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 70033)

HOW TO MAKE AND SELL YOUR OWN RECORD
The Complete Guide to Independent Recording
by Diane Sward Rapaport

Here is the bible and basic text that has helped revolutionize the recording industry. This book will help you finance, produce, sell and promote records, cassettes, and compact discs through independent networks.

You will find information on every aspect of recording: budgeting, financing, legalities, recording, manufacturing, sales and promotion. Special features include worksheets that enable you to project all the expenses involved in making and selling your own record, cassette, or compact disc. Contents include:

Promotion: Identifying your audience • Researching the media • Promotional materials • Performing reviews • Airplay • Professional services • Advertising
Sales: Format and pricing • Selling at performances • Selling in stores • Record distributors • Mail order sales • Sample sales plan
Printing: The printing process • Choosing a printer
Graphics: The graphic designer • The production process • Choosing a graphic designer
Manufacturing: The manufacturing process • Choosing a manufacturer
Recording Procedures: Recording equipment • The recording process
Recording Options: Arrangements • Recording methods • Recording environments
Song Rights: Song protection • Song Exploitation • Using other peoples' songs
Appendices: Compact discs • Cassettes • New technologies • Negotiating record contracts • Foreign markets

And much more! This book is truly the complete guide to *How To Make and Sell Your Own Record.*

1988, 11 x 11, 190 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

HOW TO MAKE AND SELL YOUR OWN RECORD: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 70030)

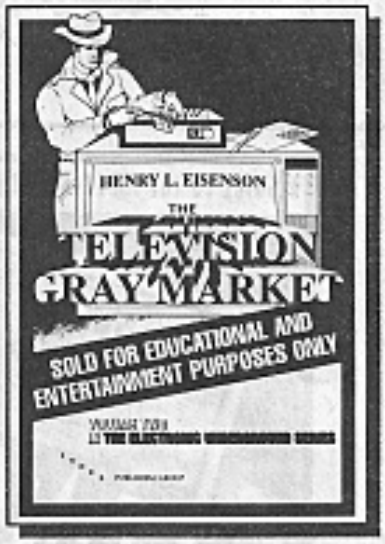
CASSETTE MYTHOS
Edited by Robin James

Cassette Mythos contains dozens and dozens of essays, reports, art, stories, comics, and manifestoes from the citizens of the *real* music underground, where the cassette tape and the home studio have provoked a mass exodus into basements, bedrooms or garages around the world. These networkers, in conjunction with the Zine Culture and the International Postal System, manically produce, trade, and distribute their own music, in their own style and for their own purposes, free from the censoring, perception-clogging nets of cash and commerce, forging what has fondly became known as the Cassette Culture.

1992, 8½ x 11, 205 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

CASSETTE MYTHOS: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 70039)

THE TELEVISION GRAY MARKET
The Theft of Satellite, Cable, and Videotape Programming....
by Henry L. Eisenson



The Television Gray Market describes the theft of satellite, cable, and videotape programming, and includes information never before available to the consumer. Would you believe that:

- More than one out of ten cable subscribers get more for their money than you do?
- At least half of all satellite dish owners have been criminals?
- Copy protected videotapes can be duplicated by using an inexpensive device sold in almost every city, and by mail?
- Many cable box distributors can sell their products anywhere, except within their own state?

Contents include: • Satellite TV basics • How satellite TV works • The emergence of consumer TVRO • Satellite scrambling and descramblers • Consumer reaction to scrambling • Industry countermeasures and consumer risks • Cable TV basics • Down converters and descramblers • Cable equipment modification • Combining cable and satellite • The "Video Stabilizer" • Gray market wheelers and dealers • Conversations with dealers • Who enforces the law? • Who buys these products and services? • Conversations with a gray market consumer • Consumers and the dark gray process • Specialized pamphlets, manuals, etc. • And more.

Sold for educational and entertainment purposes only!

1993, 5½ x 8½, 160 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE TELEVISION GRAY MARKET: $23.75
(ORDER NUMBER 91078)

THE ANARCHIST'S GUIDE TO THE BBS
by Keith Wade

The Anarchist's Guide to the BBS takes you inside the fascinating world of electronic Bulletin Board Systems. BBS's are electronic meeting places where people transact busi-ness and trade fantasies. BBS's are useful, fun, and sometimes dangerous or strange.

A coven of witches, electronic sex screens, credit card criminals, bizarre dating services, saboteurs, hackers... all these and more can be found lurking in the computer underground. You can watch their antics — or join them, if you dare!

There are few rules covering computer networks. Those who use them can be anonymous and impossible to trace. Is it surprising that BBS's have become the medium of choice for those who seek unlimited freedom of expression?

Chapters include: • What's a BBS, Anyway? • What's In It For Me? • How Do I Get Started? • The Systems • Using the Systems • Potential Problems • Afterward • Sources Recommended Reading • And more!

Author Keith Wade has spent six years in the electronic underground. An expert on computer security and an avid fan of the BBS, he takes you on a lively journey through an invisible electronic universe. What you find there will surprise you.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 94 pp, soft cover.

THE ANARCHIST'S GUIDE TO THE BBS: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91058)

HOW TO PRODUCE A SMALL NEWSPAPER
A Guide for Independent Journalists
by the Editors of The Harvard Post

Traditionally, publishing a small newspaper has been an expensive proposition. But those days are over. The technology of printing and typesetting has come so far in recent decades that it is now possible to start a small publication with almost no initial investment. A small newspaper of the highest quality can be produced economically, these days, in a small office or in a corner of your own home. You need one major piece of equipment, a typesetting machine — which is nevertheless compact, can be rented rather than purchased, and requires only good typing skills to operate. A printing press is no longer necessary, or even desirable, as part of the equipment you should own.

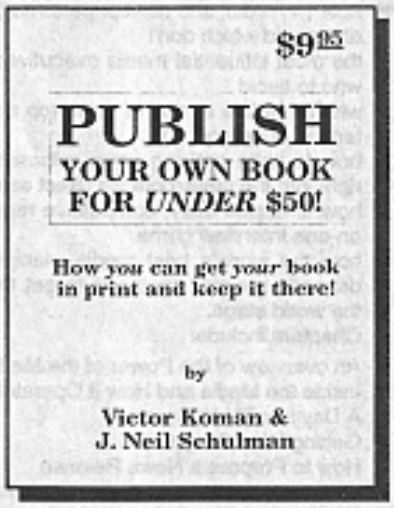
How to Produce a Small Newspaper covers in depth: The Newspaper Staff • Content • Editing • Printing • Typography • Design and Layout • Paste-up • Advertising • Circulation and Distribution • Financial Matters • Deadlines • Annotated Bibliography • And More.

How to Produce a Small Newspaper belongs in the library of anyone interested in doing their own publishing.

1983, 7 x 10, 189 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

HOW TO PRODUCE A SMALL NEWSPAPER: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 70031)

PUBLISH YOUR OWN BOOK FOR UNDER $50.00!
How You Can Get Your Book Into Print and Keep It There!
by Victor Koman



This book tells you how to get a book into print quickly and cheaply — by publishing on microfiche! It can cost thousands of dollars to have a book printed in the traditional way, but by publishing your book on microfiche, you can become a pubished author for less than $50. Contents include: • Why Self-Publish? • Self-Publishing the Old Way • Small is Absolutely Gorgeous! • Publishing Strategies • The Only Tool You'll Ever Need • Microfiche Companies • Micropublishers • Immortality.

There are a lot of advantages to microfiche technology, and the author covers them all well. Included with the book is a microfiche of the book itself — one small piece of 4" x 6" film that contains the complete book! Highly recommended for anyone interested in small press publishing.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 48 pp, microfiche included, soft cover.

PUBLISH YOUR OWN BOOK FOR UNDER $50!: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 70026)

HOW *YOU* CAN MANIPULATE THE MEDIA
Guerrilla Methods to Get Your Story Covered by TV, Radio, and Newspapers
by David Alexander

The Mass Media — television, radio, and newspapers — wield enormous power over public opinion and sentiment, so if you have a favorite cause or vitally important message, you *must* know how to use the media to get your story covered with the right "spin" that will all but guarantee a sympathetic worldwide audience.

Now, experienced media insider David Alexander reveals clever, cagey, and creative guerrilla methods that will not only virtually force reporters to beat a path to your door, but get them to cover the story the way *you* want it to be. Read and learn:

- how TV, radio, and newspapers *really* choose which stories get coverage and which don't
- the most influential media executives to contact with your story, and who to avoid
- why an article in one of three top newspapers always gains the attention of network TV
- how to write enticing news releases, and why dumping your story right into the newsroom via direct satellite feed is a good idea
- how to exploit busy, competitive reporters, plus how to win the one-on-one interview game
- how the world's best media manipulators have successfully used dramatic guerrilla methods to get their messages plastered across the world stage.

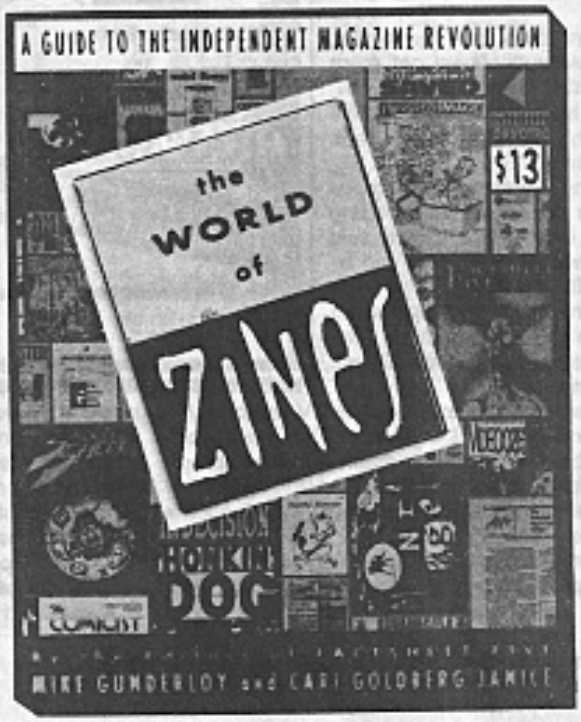
Chapters include:

- An overview of the Power of the Media
- Inside the Media and How It Operates
- A Day in a TV Newsroom
- Getting Your Story Out
- How to Prepare a News Release
- Using a Satellite Feed to Get Your Story Out
- The P's and Q's of Media Interviews
- Other Practical Examples of Media Manipulation

Think of the media as your free "gateway" to the public, and use the tactics in this book to wage your own crafty campaign that will put a favorable spin on your pet issue and further your cause.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 112 pp, soft cover.

HOW *YOU* CAN MANIPULATE THE MEDIA: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 70040)



THE WORLD OF ZINES
A Guide to the Independent Magazine Revolution
by Mike Gunderloy and Carl Goldberg Janice

Many Loompanics readers will be familiar with the work of Mike Gunderloy and Carl Goldberg Janice. They are the editors of the infamous and sadly defunct *Factsheet Five*, the zine that reviewed other zines. Now that *Factsheet Five* is gone, we get many requests for old copies from people who've heard about how wonderful it was. Well, search no more. Mike and Carl have taken their knowledge of the publishing underworld and put it together in this much-anticipated book: *The World of Zines.*

In a world where most people get their cultural input in pre-digested and homogenized mass-media hand-outs, a new form of communication networking has unleashed itself on the world. A revolution made possible by desktop publishing allows people with diverse passions to share their views through small magazines — or "zines." Independently published for love, information and fun rather than money, there are zines devoted to almost every conceivable topic, with great titles like *Keltic Fringe, Temporary Culture, Virus 23, The Compleat Mother, Burning Toddlers, Babyfish Lost Its Momma, Headpump*, and many more.

There are at least 10,000 zines being published in the United States today. In this heavily-illustrated compendium, Mike and Carl describe more than 400 of the most colorful zines available today. They also provide a valuable history of the zine and complete information on how to publish your own zine.

For those who missed out on *Factsheet Five*, and for the rest of us who couldn't get enough of it, don't let *The World of Zines* pass you by.

1992, 8½ x 11, 224 pp, heavily illustrated, soft cover.

THE WORLD OF ZINES: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 70038)

MISCELLANEOUS

INTRODUCTION

Science Fiction, Ayn Rand, tattoos, Americana, and a bunch of stuff that didn't seem to fit into any of our other subject categories...

WISCONSIN DEATH TRIP
by Michael Lesy

Now back in print, Michael Lesy's cult classic about life in a small, turn-of-the-century Wisconsin town, ***Wisconsin Death Trip***, reveals the dark underside of the American dream and in the process documents new territory rarely explored by conventional historians. For this work, Lesy has culled over 150 period photographs taken from local archives. These pictures tell the story of the everyday lives of the residents of a small Wisconsin town from 1885 to 1890.

But the images are not what one expects. Taken during a period when full-blown epidemics raged and funerals were more common than birthday parties, these photos graphically portray the townspeople's suffering. Lesy has interspersed the pictures with snippets of text from the local newspaper, which emphasize in words the bizarre events the photos illustrate.

This striking collage allows readers to experience life at the turn of the century in a unique way. Enormously experimental when it was first published in 1973, ***Wisconsin Death Trip*** has gone on to become a classic cult book for the modern age.

1973, 11 x 8½, 264 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.
WISCONSIN DEATH TRIP: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99056)

SKIN SHOWS II
The Art of Tattoo
by Chris Wroblewski

As ancient as Time, as modern as tomorrow...

For centuries, civilizations as different as the Maoris and the Aztecs have developed tattooing not only for adornment, but also in fertility and superstitious rites. Today, its once checkered and controversial reputation has been replaced by high aesthetic standards which command the attention of museums and art galleries.

In this superbly illustrated book, Chris Wroblewski, the world's leading Body Art photographer, provides an international exhibition of the art, with ancient Eastern designs and surreal Western masterpieces. Inhibitions are cast aside, boundaries are pushed even further, in this celebration of a genre that continues to astound and fascinate.

1991, 8½ x 11, 130 pp, more than 100 photographs, most in full color, soft cover.
SKIN SHOWS II: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99060)

IT'S A GAS
A Study of Flatulence
by Eric S. Rabkin, Ph.D. and Eugene M. Silverman, M.D.

From the Preface:

"We all do it, but we can't talk about it. And why not? In some cultures people pass a happy afternoon in contesting who can pass the most gas, but in our culture, we don't even have a simple, acceptable word for it. How can you find a place in ordinary conversation for words like flatulation, eructation, emanation or crepitation? Yet on the other hand what polite person would insult decent ears with phrases like let one fly, cut the cheese, break wind or blow off? What's wrong with fart? Why the secrecy? They put peppermints by restaurant exits, but they don't tell you why. We have been the victims of censorship too long! Did *you* know that a nineteenth century Frenchman made his living by farting music in night clubs? That a woman from Madison, Wisconsin exploded when an electric current ignited her flatus? That the word fart comes from the same root as the word partridge, the very bird that's been messing up your pear tree? Do you know *why* beans make you fart? Did you know that nearly 10 percent of the population have chronic excessive flatulence for bona fide medical reasons and that these people can be helped by simply changing their diet? Every one of these facts are true. Holding back like this stinks to high heaven. There's Freedom of the Press to be considered — and the public's 'Right to Know.' So in this book we blow the lid off. From the latest medical information to the suppressed works of literary masters, from true case histories to fanciful drawings, this book lets it all out of the bag. Once and for all, it's time to clear the air!"

1991, 5½ x 8½, 176 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
IT'S A GAS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99072)

INCREDIBLY STRANGE MUSIC
RE/Search #14

Incredibly Strange Music surveys the territory of neglected "garage sale" records (mostly from the '50s — '70s), spotlighting genres, artists, and one-of-a-kind gems that will delight and surprise. ***Incredibly Strange Music*** takes the listener on a tour of topsy-turvy, genre-bending sound/experience; it will expand the musical palette — filling in missing shades and colors of the emotional spectrum of listening experience, besides encouraging the preservation of "the perfect square foot" — the 12" LP: an art form so obvious most people are blind to its beauty. In the future, many record covers themselves will be framed as valuable "works of art," yet a good many of these records can still be found for trifling sums at flea markets.

"Genres" examined include "easy listening," "exotica" and "celebrity" (massive categories in themselves) as well as more arcane recordings by (singing) cops and (polka-playing) priests, undertakers, religious ventriloquists, astronauts, opera-singing parrots, beatnik and hippie records, and gospel by blind teenage girls with bouffant hairdos. Virtually every musical/lyrical boundary in the history of recorded sound has been breached.

1993, 8½ x 11, 204 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
INCREDIBLY STRANGE MUSIC: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99069)

HUMAN ODDITIES
A Book of Nature's Anomalies
by Martin Monestier
Translated from the French by Robert Campbell

The armless and legless, the huge and the tiny, the hideous and the amazing!

This is the single best picture book of freaks we have ever seen!!! Martin Monestier presents (assembled from all over the world) another and unknown world which we prefer to ignore, that of human freaks. What is it like to be born with no arms or legs... or with three arms and legs... to weigh half a ton or only fifty pounds, to be unsure of your own sex or to share a body with your brother or sister?

In this fascinating look at human anomalies the author provides the sometimes disturbing answers to these disturbing questions, leaving the reader with new understanding, respect and even admiration for those who seem to have been "forgotten by God." This exhaustive and well-documented study spans all societies, both past and present, and is richly illustrated by rare and sometimes shocking photographs. Readers will be riveted by this trip into a strange world and come away with the most precious gift we can offer its inhabitants: acceptance.

1978, 8½ x 11, 189 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.

HUMAN ODDITIES: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99049)

FREAK SHOW
Presenting Human Oddities for Amusement and Profit
by Robert Bogdan

From 1840 until 1940, freak shows by the hundreds criss-crossed the United States, from the smallest towns to the largest cities, exhibiting their casts of dwarfs, giants, Siamese twins, bearded ladies, savages, snake charmers, fire eaters, and other oddities. By today's namby-pamby standards, such displays would be considered cruel and exploitative — the pornography of disability. Yet for one hundred years the freak show was widely accepted as one of America's most popular forms of entertainment.

Robert Bogdan's fascinating social history brings to life the world of the freak show and explores the culture that nurtured and, later, abandoned it. In uncovering this neglected chapter of show business, he describes in detail the flimflam artistry behind the shows, the promoters and the audiences, and the gradual evolution of public opinion from awe to embarrassment. Freaks often were not so much born as manufactured by the amusement industry, usually with the active participation of the freaks themselves. Many of the "human curiosities" found fame and fortune, becoming the celebrities of their time, until the ascent of modern medicine transformed them from marvels into pathological specimens.

1988, 6 x 9, 336 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

FREAK SHOW: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99047)

DEAR MR. RIPLEY
A Compendium of Curioddities from the Believe It or Not! Archives
Compiled by Mark Sloan, Roger Manley, and Michelle Van Parys

Between the covers of this book a crowd of men, women, animals and fish perform feats that stretch the limits of the mind, body and imagination. • World champion chicken picker Buck Fulford could catch, kill, cook and eat a chicken in less than two minutes! • Alice Penfold could lift her sister Mary on a stool by her teeth only! • Four-year-old Bill Crawford floated over Cleveland for four hours wearing a harness attached to a balloon! • Here in Port Townsend, Washington, trout were trained to jump through a hoop! • And much, much more, including dislocationists, contortionists, elastic people, hammers, nails, pins, face facts, mental marvels, wizards, prodigies, nature's whims, suspended animation, and much, much more — and *each marvel is illustrated with a real photograph!!!*

The book begins with a brief biography of Robert Ripley, the quintessential American adventurer/artist, then enters a gallery of oddities from the Ripley's archives. Chapters such as "Nature's Whims" and "Tattoo Talent" offer sights that defy explanation — a man with three legs and a woman blowtorching her tongue, for example. *Believe It or Not!*

1993, 8½ x 11, 211 pp, more than 200 photographs, soft cover.

DEAR MR. RIPLEY: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99086)

FREAKS
We Who Are Not As Others
by Daniel P. Mannix

Originally printed in a small edition and withdrawn by the publisher after one month, this book (out of print for nearly 20 years), is brought back to eye-popping life with many new photos. Daniel P. Mannix, one of my favorite authors, is the author of many *noir* classics, and is now enjoying something of a cult revival. A former sword-swallower, fire-eater, fakir, and world traveler, Mr. Mannix still lives on the family farm with his falcon, miniature horses and reptile collection.

Read (and see) all about • the notorious love affairs of midgets • the strange sex lives of Siamese twins • the dwarf clown's wife whose feet grew directly from her body • the mule-faced woman whose son became her manager • the unusual amours of Jolly Daisy, the fat woman • the famous pinhead who inspired Verdi's Rigoletto • the tragedy of Betty Lou Williams and her parasitic twin • the midget, only 34 inches tall, who was happily married to a 264-pound wife • the human torso who could sew, crochet, and type • and bizarre accounts of normal humans turned into freaks — either voluntarily or by evil design! • And much, much more!

1990, 8½ x 11, 120 pp, with rare and amazing photos from the author's personal scrapbook, soft cover.

FREAKS: $13.99
(ORDER NUMBER 99044)

THE TATTOO BUYER'S GUIDE
A Complete and Candid Guide to Getting a Great Tattoo
by Paul Schwartz

No longer the exclusive domain of bikers and sailors, people from all walks of life are getting tattooed. This art on skin is bringing meaningful, affordable and legitimate personal artistic expression back into everyday life. Now, *The Tattoo Buyer's Guide* gives you all the inside tips and information you need to safely get a great tattoo which you'll be proud to show off.

This one-of-a-kind book is brimming with invaluable advice such as: How to find and recognize a professional and reputable tattoo artist ◆ How to protect yourself from diseases such as AIDS and the unqualified tattooers who could put your life at risk ◆ Choosing a suitable design and size with which you will be pleased and which will translate well to the tattoo medium ◆ The truth about your options (such as removal) in dealing with a bad tattoo ◆ Tips for minimizing and coping with pain in the tattooing process ◆ What to expect in the years to come ◆ How much you should expect to pay for a professional tattoo ◆ What to do when your kids want a tattoo — ensuring their safety without preaching.

In addition, world-renowned tattoo artists from all over the country have participated in *The Tattoo Buyer's Guide* as Featured Artists. Profiles of these professionals and photos of their work show you first-hand just what you can expect in shopping for your tattoo. There has never been a better time to get a great and safe tattoo. The level of technical mastery, artistic ability, creativity, and concern with health standards among professional tattooers has never been higher — all the more reasons to get the facts *now!*

1993, 5½ x 8½, 60 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE TATTOO BUYER'S GUIDE: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99088)

THE JIM ROSE CIRCUS SIDESHOW VHS VIDEO

The Seattle-based Jim Rose Circus Sideshow was the hit attraction of the 1992 Lollapalooza tour, and has played to standing-room only crowds across Europe and the United States. At a triumphant homecoming for the troupe, this video was filmed at the Moore Theatre in Seattle, February 5, 1993.

MC escape artist Jim Rose has assembled an amazing troupe of human marvels who perform astonishing feats before gasping and cheering crowds. *See* Jim Rose pound nails up his nose! *See* The Amazing Mr. Lifto hoist heavy weights with his eleven pierced body parts (including his... well, you have to *see* it)! "Do not try this at home!"

See The Torture King eat fire and do his human pin cushion routine, with more than 40 pins festooning his torso! *See* him ram a meat skewer clear through his face! *See* The Enigma, tattooed from head to toe like a jigsaw puzzle, eat worms, maggots, and crickets! ("He borders the difference between man and monster!")

See Matt "The Tube" Crowley suck a condom up his nose and out of his mouth, then reverse the process! *See* him pump a quart of beer into his stomach, then pump it back out and feed it to audience members! *See much, much more! See* The Jim Rose Circus Sideshow!!! And remember: "You don't get your money's worth if you don't look!"

1993, 35 minute, full color VHS Video.
THE JIM ROSE CIRCUS SIDESHOW: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99096)

ASSHOLES FOREVER
How to spot 'em
How to stop 'em
by X. Crement, M.D.

Dr. Xavier Crement has presented breakthrough evidence that assholism is not just rude behavior — it is a contagious disease that can be cured through proper medical treatment. Thousands of people have been helped by Dr. Crement's techniques.

Now Dr. Crement adds to his brilliant work in assholism. If the disease is allowed to advance too far, he states, it may get to the point where it becomes resistant to all efforts to treat it. Certain people, in other words, are just total assholes. The effort to cure them may actually make them worse. They will be assholes forever.

In *Assholes Forever*, Dr. Crement discusses the following incurable assholes: The Bully Asshole ○ The Know-It-All-Asshole ○ The Mule Asshole ○ The Whining Asshole ○ The Sucking Asshole ○ The Petty Asshole ○ The Slimy Asshole ○ The Festering Asshole ○ The Victim Asshole ○ The Politically Correct Asshole ○ The Green Asshole ○ Rotten Assholes ○ Assholes Who Hate Too Much ○ The Free Lunch Asshole ○ And more.

Instead of trying to reform these people, we must learn to deal with them as they are: flaming, incorrigible assholes. Dr. Crement devotes this brilliant new book to teaching us how to spot them and how to stop them from sucking us in. He describes their favorite tricks — from whining and festering to bullying and sliming — and what it means to "put a plug in it."

1992, 5½ x 8½, 191 pp, soft cover.
ASSHOLES FOREVER: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99060)

COUNTDOWN TO THE MILLENNIUM
Curious But True News Dispatches Heralding the Last Days of the Planet
Compiled by John J. Kohut and Roland Sweet

Just when you thought it was safe to grit your teeth and batten down your hatches for the end of the world comes this hilarious, all-new collection of 500 of the most bizarre and outlandish news stories ever compiled. As we approach the year 2000, people are acting way too strange. Odd occurrences and ridiculous behavior are becoming the norm. Witness these ominous portents: billboard visions... homicidal kangaroo tails... 666 jelly doughnuts... serial buttocks fondlers... Ted Kennedy on Mars... Barney Rubble postage stamp... odor-maps and many more — some scary, all of them funny, but true! So forget the gloom and doom of Judgment Day with this zany volume of stranger-than-fiction facts that prove Doomsday doesn't have to be so serious.

"The radio pirate known as the 'Filipino Monkey,' who gained fame for interfering with warship communications during the Iran-Iraq war, returned during the Persian Gulf War to interrupt communications of allied warships entering military areas. His trademark is the screaming message, 'Thees ees the Filipeeno Monkee! Miaow! Miaow!' often followed by bursts of rock 'n' roll."

"Under a $2.9 million federal grant to combat drug trafficking, members of the Texas National Guard began dressing up as cactus plants at night along the Mexican border to gather data."

1992, 5 x 8, 224 pp, soft cover.
COUNTDOWN TO THE MILLENNIUM: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99083)

The TATTOOTIME Series, Volumes 1-5

Edited by Don Ed Hardy

We are proud to offer our readers the first five volumes of the beautiful ***Tattootime*** series, edited by longtime tattoo artist Don Ed Hardy. Tattoos often seem bizarre, even frightening, to untattooed folks (like me). The ***Tattootime*** series documents tattooing from a cultural viewpoint. Each volume includes dozens (even hundreds!) of clear photographs, many in lush full colors, and contains several articles by tattoo artists and students of this unique art form. The Tattootime books of Don Ed Hardy are some of the most beautiful and unusual books you will ever own.

TATTOOTIME
Volume 1: New Tribalism

The emphasis in this beautiful volume is on "Neo-Tribal" or "Pre-Tech" designs. Articles include: Thouoghts on Pre-Technological Tattooing; Tattooed in Borneo; Tattooed Mummy; Sailor Jerry; Let's Face It; Tattoo Visibility; The Mark of the Professional; and more. Dozens and dozens of photographs and illustrations, many in full color.

1988, 8½ x 11, 64 pp,
profusely illustrated, soft cover.
TATTOOTIME, Volume 1: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99030)

TATTOOTIME
Volume 2: Tattoo Magic

This profusely illustrated volume concentrates on tatatoos of a relifious, magaical, or mystical nature. Articles include: Christian Tattoos; Inventive Cover Work (covering old tattoos); Sacred Caligraphy; Tattooed Charms; Tattoo Magic; and more. Dozens and dozens of photographs, many in full color.

1988, 8½ x 11, 64 pp,
profusely illustrated, soft cover.
TATTOOTIME, Volume 2: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99031)

TATTOOTIME
Volume 3: Music & Sea Tattoos

This lush volume concentrates on tattoo designs favored by sailors and rock musicians. Articles include: Sailors 'n Tattoos; Mermaids; Pirates; Liquid Skin; Pacific Origins; Japan's Tattoo Revolution; Punks; Tattoos and Music; Punk Rock Tattooing; and more. More than 100 photographs in full color.

1988, 8½ x 11, 96 pp,
profusely illustrated, soft cover.
TATTOOTIME, Volume 3: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99032)

TATTOOTIME
Volume 4: Life & Death Tattoos

This volume concentrates on tattoos with life and death themes. Articles include: The Eternal Spiral; Life & Love; Conflict and Survival; Psychos and Outlaws; A Pathologist's Perspective; Remains to be seen (the tanned human skin tattoo museum in Tokyo); The End of the Game; And more. More than 100 photographs.

1988, 8½ x 11, 96 pp,
profusely illustrated, soft cover.
TATTOOTIME, Volume 4: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99033)

TATTOOTIME
Volume 5: Art From The Heart

This amazing new volume concentrates on the work of several famous tattooists, including Bob Shaw, Thomas Woodruff, Thom deVita, Cynthia Witkin, Michael Malone, Weirdo Art and American Classics, European Explorers and Marquesan Tattooing, and more. Hundreds of photos and illustrations, many in full color.

1991, 8½ x 11, 128 pp,
profusely illustrated, soft cover.
TATTOOTIME, Volume 5: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99059)

UNMENTIONABLE CUISINE
by Calvin W. Schwabe

Because of prejudice or ignorance, Americans now reject many readily available foods that are cheap, nutritious, and good to eat. Though we unhesitantly criticize Indians because they refuse to eat beef, the more appalling fact that a majority of us refuse to eat equally valuable foods rarely receives even passing notice. *Unmentionable Cuisine* is a book about foods seldom eaten by Americans though standard fare for others.

This "unmentionable cuisine" intentionally focuses upon foods of *animal* origin that are already available in the United States, or could be.

This is a handsome, well-crafted cookbook, unusual in its conception, scope, and erudition. The author is a gourmet, world traveler, veterinarian, and epidemiologist.

Contents include: horsemeat, dog and cat meat, rodent meat, reptiles, insects and other land invertebrates, sperm, brains, and much, much more. Recommended to the gastronomically adventurous!

1979, 6 x 9, 489 pp, indexed, soft cover.

UNMENTIONABLE CUISINE: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99028)

THE CRIMINAL PROSECUTION AND CAPITAL PUNISHMENT OF ANIMALS
by E. P. Evans

In the church of Falaise in Normandy there was, until the beginning of the last century, a wall-painting of a sow being hung up on a gallows in the market square. The sow had been formally accused of murder, tried, and convicted by the local court in 1386. The painting was whitewashed over in 1820, and with it the memory of this, and similar cases of animals being put on trial, has almost wholly disappeared.

E.P. Evans' book, published originally in 1906, describes with a brilliant mixture of wit and scholarship, the long and sorry history of these extraordinary trials, as they occurred right across Europe from the Middle Ages up to the nineteenth century: caterpillars tried for theft; sparrows prosecuted for chattering in church; a cock burnt at the stake for laying an egg.

The trials may have vanished, but many of the issues argued out in those mediaeval courts — of people's relation to animals, and of the animals' spiritual and legal rights — remain as pertinent as ever.

1906, 5 x 8, 368 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE CRIMINAL PROSECUTION AND CAPITAL PUNISHMENT OF ANIMALS: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99038)

A HANDFUL OF ZEN
by Camden Benares

"Periodically in the West, an upsurge of interest in Zen occurs. Zen is mentioned in articles, fiction, comedy routines and conversation. The Zen stories told and the Zen questions asked can convince the listener or reader that there is something to Zen; but that something can seem maddeningly elusive and obscurely mystical. There is no system of mysticism inherent in Zen. Zen can be understood and demystified.

"Zen is a combination of Buddhist and Taoist views and developed practices. Zen is a way of liberation, liberation from limiting belief systems and low consciousness thinking. As a journey of self-discovery, it guides the traveler into an expanded reality.

"The direct flavor of Zen is neatly captured in the following traditional Zen story:

"The Zen Monk's Burden

"Two Zen monks came to a muddy street on their way to the monastery. A pretty young woman was standing on the corner, afraid she would dirty her best clothes if she crossed. The first monk said, 'I'll carry you' to the woman. She got on the monk's back and he carried her across the street. The second monk didn't speak until they were in sight of the monastery. Then he said, 'Monks shouldn't touch pretty young women. Why did you?' The first monk replied, 'I put her down as soon as I got through the mud. You are still carrying her.'

"That story reveals that the first monk has the spirit of Zen and the second monk is burdened by his mistaking guides for gods. The first monk acted in the personal reality he was experiencing. The second monk is a victim of his belief system, locked into unpleasant and low consciousness thoughts about a situation that has been resolved everywhere except in his own mind."

1989, 5½ x 8½, 146 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

A HANDFUL OF ZEN: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88159)

LEARNED PIGS & FIREPROOF WOMEN
Unique, Eccentric and Amazing Entertainers: Stone Eaters, Mind Readers, Poison Resisters, Daredevils, Singing Mice, Etc.
by Ricky Jay

This well-researched book, by one of the world's great sleight-of-hand artists, is a history of the world's most amazing entertainment acts: Everything from learned pigs to fireproof women, and all stops in between. The individuals who pass in review within these pages were a remarkable group of men and women who excited special interest, whether they spouted water on the streets of London in the seventeenth century or wrote ten different numbers simultaneously by means of chalk extended from each finger only a generation ago.

The author states: "When I started to work on this project ten years ago, I wanted only to share what I found attractive, exciting, and amusing with a reading public I believed I could interest in my passions. What occurs to me now as I finish this book is that people are fooled today in the same way and by the same things that fooled them four or five hundred years ago. We are as skeptical, and as credulous, as approving and as fickle now as we were then. Our capacity to marvel at the strange, wonderful, and peculiar accomplishments of our fellow human beings is undiminished, and an inspiration to new generations of beguiling performers.

1986, 7½ x 11, 357 pp, profusely illustrated indexed, soft cover.

LEARNED PIGS & FIREPROOF WOMEN: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99048)

MOTHER NATURE'S GREATEST HITS
The Top 40 Wonders of the Animal World
by Bartleby Nash

The animal kingdom provides an endless source of amusement and fascination for the casual observer — a flotilla of fuzzy goslings following its parents through a pond, a house cat stalking its prey as gracefully as a lioness, the elegant design of a spider's web or a zebra's markings. But an even more profound sensation rewards those who investigate further — the mystery and wonder of being brought face to face with the unknown and the unknowable: the mysteries of migration, the miracles of evolution and adaptation, the intractable force of instinct.

In *Mother Nature's Greatest Hits,* you'll learn the secrets of the shark's digestive tract, the meaning of the bowerbird's legendary courtship dance, the truth behind elephant intelligence and the talents of the giant squid. You will even discover the natural phenomena responsible for animals raining down from the heavens.

But the answers this book provides are really less significant than the questions it raises. The more we study the astounding range and diversity of animal life and behavior on this planet, the more wondrous and unfathomable Mother Nature's creation appears. Whether these *Top 40 Wonders of the Animal World* make you laugh, shudder or shake your head in disbelief, the author hopes they give you pause to consider how closely our human fate is intertwined with the fate of the animals who share our planet.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 140 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

MOTHER NATURE'S GREATEST HITS: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91070)

A SCENIC HARVEST FROM THE KINGDOM OF PAIN and VIRTUES OF NEGATIVE FASCINATION

Two VHS Videos of Machine Performances

by Survival Research Laboratories
Produced and Directed by Jonathan Reiss

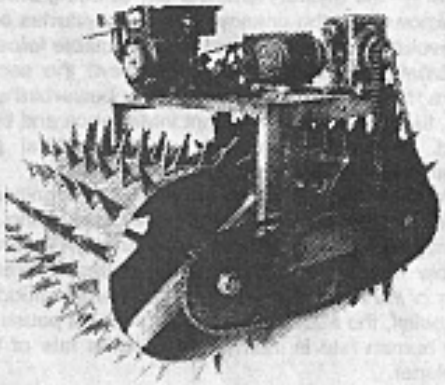
Survival Research Laboratories was founded in 1979 by Mark Pauline and has operated as an organization of artists and technicians dedicated to exploring the potential for redirecting the techniques, tools, and tenets of industry and science away from their typical manifestations in practicality or product. Since 1979, SRL has staged more than 30 mechanical presentations throughout the United States.

Each performance consists of a unique set of ritualized interactions between machines, robots, and special effects devices with humans present only as operators or audience. SRL performances are best seen, since they are difficult to describe in writing. Usually a number of diabolical machines stalk each other and assault a variety of gruesome images, and continue until only one machine is still working. Both of these tapes include interviews with Mark Pauline and other SRL artists.

We guarantee that you have never seen anything like Survival Research Laboratories!

(Videos are nonreturnable — damaged tapes will be replaced.)

A SCENIC HARVEST FROM THE KINGDOM OF PAIN
(53 minute color VHS video): $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99045)
VIRTUES OF NEGATIVE FASCINATION
(80 minute color VHS video): $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99046)



JUDGEMENT DAY
My Life With Ayn Rand
by Nathaniel Branden

His ex-wife Barbara scooped him with her *The Passion of Ayn Rand*, but it was *Nathaniel*, not Barbara who was in bed with Ayn Rand, and now Mr. Kiss-and-Tell spills the beans with his version of his sex affair with Ayn Rand.

When he was 14, Nathaniel Branden read Ayn Rand's masterpiece *The Fountainhead*. So began a journey that led him to an alliance with the founder of Objectivism which spanned nearly 18 years and ended with an explosive, passionate split.

Branden and his first wife, Barbara, became privileged admirers allowed into the sphere of "the rational." In time, they joined Rand and her husband, Frank, to form the center of what was ironically dubbed The Collective, a circle of intellectuals, economists, individualists, and hangers-on gathered around the writing and philosophy of Ayn Rand. During this period Branden and Rand embarked on a passionate and turbulent affair, despite that she was 25 years older than him and the fact that they were both married. All this took place against the backdrop of the completion of Rand's most famous novel, *Atlas Shrugged*, and the creation of the Nathaniel Branden Institute.

Judgement Day explores a world of intellectual obsession where the brilliant troubled mind of Ayn Rand reigned supreme. Even juicier and more dramatic than the novels Ayn Rand wrote, this is the story of the novel she lived.

1989, 6 x 9, 416 pp, photos, hard cover.
JUDGEMENT DAY: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99035)

THE WASTE STREAMS OF IGNORANCE
by Harry Jonesburg

Today's patterns of work and education are embroiled in violence and waste. Humans need a unified and holistic view of how the society educates the child on production and consumption of artifacts. In ***The Waste Streams Of Ignorance***, Harry Jonesburg sketches such a view:

"The brute physical force is present in every relationship governed by power. All relationships in today's world of artifacts are relations of power. The brute force interactions continually attempt to reach a conclusion on the ranking of superiorities. Every day humans adjust their actions according to the brute force they face.

"Government's brute force is visible in its police and armed forces. Without them, Government does not exist. The boss's brute force manifests itself in business laws, backed by Government's power. It allows the boss to pass on the sentence of 'economic death' to any human who dares to violate the rituals of certainty at work. 'Economic death' cuts off the human from food and shelter, until and if the human individual can find another 'boss.' With the new boss, the human individual can survive economic death only by performing the rituals of certainty, again, at the new workplace.

"Why do humans create positions of privilege and put them in control of vast amounts of brute force? Can humans see that any concentration of brute force is accompanied by concentrated wealth? Why do humans create the centers of immense wealth and power that rule over the human masses? Knowing that the world of artifacts is a world of human-made artifacts and anything in such a world emerges from the human choice, shouldn't humans know why and how the wealth and power centers are allowed into the design and workings of the world of artifacts?

"Buried deep in ignorance and ruled by the master artifacts, it comes as little surprise that today's privileged positions are solely occupied by conditioned humans who do not know their own inadequacies, who are incapable of correcting their own deficiencies, and who even fail to notice when their errors are pointed out to them by others."

1992, 6 x 9, 209 pp, indexed, soft cover.
THE WASTE STREAMS OF IGNORANCE: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94218)

WHO SAYS PARANOIA ISN'T "IN" ANY MORE?

Cartoons by Alexis Gilliland

Here's a treat for you — a great collection of witty, sophisticated cartoons from the prize-winning cartoonist Alexis Gilliland. Gilliland has won 3 Fannish Achievement awards for best fan artist, humorous, in 1977, 1978 and 1979. He has been nominated for the Hugo Award for best fan artist every year since 1978, and won the award in 1980, 1983 and 1984.

Don't ever lose the ability to laugh at yourself and *at life!*

Loompanics Unlimited is very proud to announce the second collection of cartoons from Alexis Gilliland — *enjoy!*

1984, 5½ x 8½, over 200 cartoons, soft cover.

WHO SAYS PARANOIA ISN'T "IN" ANY MORE?: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99015)

BEYOND NEWS OF THE WEIRD

Compiled by Chuck Shepherd, John J. Kohut & Roland Sweet

Just when you thought you'd already heard it all, here comes another hilarious volume of botched crimes, bizarre sexual escapades, governmental goof-ups, and general indecent behavior collected from actual stories in the nation's newspapers. Infomaniacs and curiosity seekers alike will revel in the outlandish antics revealed in these newsworthy tidbits. The incidents are so bizarre, the experiences so outrageous, they go *beyond* news of the weird!

Here is just one example:

> *"A Milton, Florida, woman was allowed by a federal tax court to deduct travel expenses to and from her job, a deduction not normally allowed. She proved her job was as a blood donor, and that the travel was the only way to get her profit-making product to market. (However, the court disallowed her claim for a 'mineral depletion allowance' for the minerals in her blood, finding that Congress intended that deduction only for mining activities."*

Categories include: People Very Close to the Edge • There's A Machine In My Head • Sex Is Its Own Punishment • Accidents Will Happen • Put Some Clothes On • Mensa Rejects • And Much, much more.

1991, 5¼ x 8, 240 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BEYOND NEWS OF THE WEIRD: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99063)

MORE NEWS OF THE WEIRD

Over 500 All-New, All-Weird, All-Real News Stories That Prove the World Is Completely Out to Lunch

Compiled by Chick Shepard, John J. Kohut & Roland Sweet

News junkies of the world, rejoice! Here's an all new follow-up to the best-selling *News of the Weird* that once again shows what you've always known to be true — fact is indeed stranger than fiction. Gathered here in one hilarious volume are more than 500 of the weirdest, craziest, most outlandish stories ever to find their way into the nation's newspapers. There are coincidences so bizarre, crimes so unbalanced, and behavior so inappropriate, you won't believe your eyes. But it's all true!

> *After robbing a branch of the Mercantile Bank in Kansas City, two men hopped into a stolen car. As they started their getaway, they tossed out several boards studded with nails that pointed upward to flatten the tires of any pursuing vehicles. They then drove over one of the boards and had to abandon the car before they went two blocks.*
>
> *Pittsburgh councilman William R. Robinson proposed a leash law for cats, calling felines vicious animals known to "suck the breath out of a child" when they smell milk on the child's lips. Local veterinarians disputed the basis for the statement, despite Robinson's insistence that critics "look at all the incidents" in which a cat has sucked the breath out of a child.*

1990, 5¼ x 8, 220 pp, soft cover.

MORE NEWS OF THE WEIRD: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99068)

THE NEW ROADSIDE AMERICA

The Modern Traveler's Guide to the Wild and Wonderful World of America's Tourist Attractions

by Mike Wilkins, Ken Smith, and Doug Kirby

There are wacky, one-of-a-kind treasures lurking among the Gaps and Burger Kings alongside America's highways and byways, *The New Roadside America* highlights them all — covering every interest and organized for easy reference.

- See rare fainting goats at Dot & Lin's Exotic Animal Ranch in Plentywood, Montana
- Have Scotty beam you to Riverside, Iowa, the Future Birthplace of Captain James T. Kirk
- Learn the truth about food storage at the Tupperware Awareness Center in Kissimmee, Florida
- Hunt dinosaurs with miniature M-16 rifles at the Prehistoric Forest in Marblehead, Ohio
- Digest the secrets of everyone's favorite mystery meat at the Spam Museum in Austin, Minnesota.

With fearless evaluations (the relative merits of Elvis-a-Rama versus the Elvis Presley Recreation Center), tips for all-inclusive tours (the Halls of Fame of every sport), *hundreds* of photos and illustrations, and much more, ***The New Roadside America*** is for every American who wants to pack up an old kitsch bag and smile, smile, smile.

1992, 6 x 9, 288 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

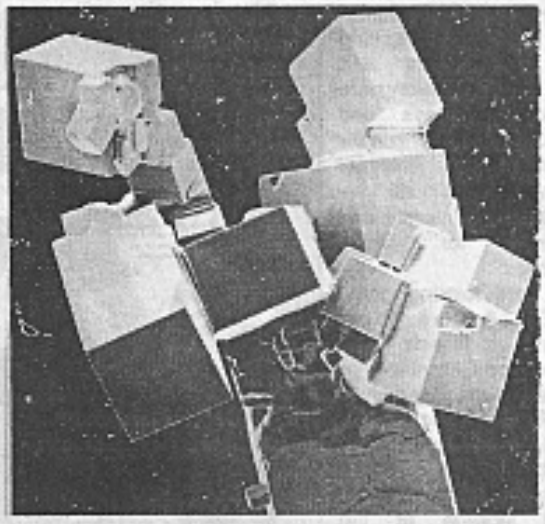
THE NEW ROADSIDE AMERICA: $13.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99065)

THE PASSION OF AYN RAND
A Biography
by Barbara Branden

A landmark publishing event! The first major biography of extraordinary Ayn Rand, unquestionably one of the most controversial, influential, and enigmatic literary figures of the twentieth century. Rand's personal life has always remained shrouded in mystery, but now author Barbara Branden — who spent nineteen years as Rand's intimate friend and professional colleague — at last lifts the veil with a rich and fascinating portrait of this most private and complex woman. Here each dramatic twist and turn of her unique life is traced: from Rand's early years in Russia, to her arrival in America and subsequent leap into Hollywood as a screenwriter, through her marriage, the publication of her bestselling novels — all still in print today — and the evolution of her provocative and controversial philosophy. Based on fifty hours of taped interviews with Rand, extensive discussions with those who had close contact with her — including her sister — and above all the author's own relationship with her subject, this exceptional biography is unforgettable. It unquestionably comes closest to the autobiography Ayn Rand never wrote.

1986, 6 x 9, 458 pp, photographs, soft cover.

THE PASSION OF AYN RAND: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99018)



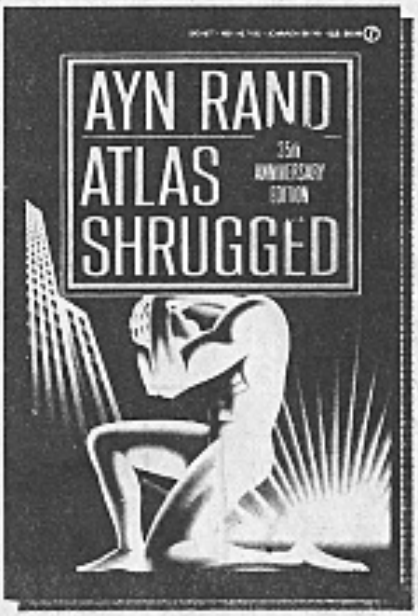
THE SECRET HOUSE
24 Hours in the Strange and Unexpected World in Which We Spend Our Nights and Days
by David Bodanis

This fascinating book is full of photographs of ordinary household objects, animals, and people taken from startling perspectives: scanning electron micrographs, thermographs, macrophotographs, infrared photographs, etc. Your house will never seem the same again!

1986, 7½ x 9½, 224 pp, profusely illustrated, soft cover.

THE SECRET HOUSE: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99053)

ATLAS SHRUGGED
by Ayn Rand



The astounding novel of a man who said that he would stop the motor of the world — and did. Tremendous in scope, breathtaking in its suspense, ***Atlas Shrugged*** is unlike any other novel you have ever read. It is a mystery story, not about the murder of a man's body, but about the murder — and rebirth — of man's spirit.

Ayn Rand considered ***Atlas Shrugged*** her crowning achievement — and you can see why, if you read it. In this challenging and compelling novel, Rand details her philosophy of Objectivism, what she thinks is wrong with the modern world, and what should be done about it.

"Who is John Galt?" Is he a destroyer or a liberator? Why does he have to fight his battle not against his enemies but against those who need him most? Why does he fight his hardest battle against the woman he loves? You will know the answer to these questions when you discover the reason behind the baffling events that play havoc with the lives of the amazing men and women in this remarkable novel. You will discover why a productive genius became a worthless playboy, why a philosopher became a pirate, why a composer gave up his career on the night of his triumph, and why a beautiful woman who ran a transcontinental railroad fell in love with a man she had sworn to kill.

Ayn Rand's ***Atlas Shrugged*** is one of the most fascinating and challenging novels you will ever read.

1957, 1,084 pp, paperback.

ATLAS SHRUGGED: $6.99
(ORDER NUMBER 11012)

ZEN WITHOUT ZEN MASTERS
by Camden Benares

"If you don't laugh at all, you've missed the point. If you only laugh, you've missed your chance for illumination." ***—Robert Anton Wilson***

An excellent companion to *Principia Discordia*, this is the first collection of truly contemporary Zen parables. It is the best introduction to the new and sometimes baffling world of meditation, Eastern thought and the galaxy of philosophies that make up today's expanding horizon of human awareness. Try this one out for size.

VOTING: Smitty described the following voting system to Omar: Each candidate would have a yes and a no box after his or her name, allowing each voter a choice between voting for a candidate or voting against another one. Each negative vote would cancel a positive vote. This, Smitty explained, would prevent a politician who was elected from assuming he had a mandate just because a few voters found him a better gamble. When he asked Omar what he thought of the system, Omar replied, "I never vote. It only encourages them."

Back in print at last, this hard-to-find little gem is highly recommended to all fans of *Principia Discordia*.

1977, 5½ x 8½, 127 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

ZEN WITHOUT ZEN MASTERS: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94067)

Lucifer's Lexicon

© 1994 by L.A. Rollins

Afrocentrism, *n.* History in blackface.

AIDS, *n.* The Gay Reaper.

Anarchist, *n.* One who knows that cops are criminals but hasn't figured out that criminals are cops.

Anarchy, *n.* The ideal state of affairs in which there is no State to stop anarchist sectarians from taking direct action and killing each other off.

Anglo, *n.* A polite synonym for "Gringo."

Animal Liberationist, *n.* One who defends the equality of dogs with the dogma of equality. One who opposes the oppression of opossums. One who champions the rights of chimpanzees. One who battles on behalf of cattle. A villian who victimizes vegetables.

Appeaser, *n.* One who wants to keep the peace: a pejorative term used by warmongers.

Atheist, *n.* One who does not believe in God but is still holier than thou.

Avant Garde, *n.* The lemmings in the lead.

Based on a True Story, Not a true story.

Chosen People, the, *n.* The Jews, considered as God's Pets: an idea produced by Jewishful thinking.

Christian, *n.* One who expects to be saved by the Calvary.

Christian Men's Movement, the, *n.* A movement involving Christian men who gather together out in the woods to bang on Bibles and get in touch with their Inner Wildmon. For more information, see Donald Wildmon's book, *Iron John, the Baptist.*

Christian Science, *n.* The science of the lambs.

Cloning, *n.* The Xeroxing of living things.

Coffee, *n.* A beverage containing caffeine, a psychoactive and addictive substance. When a coffee drinker kicks the habit all at once, it is known as "going cold perky."

Conceptual Artist, *n.* One who conceives of himself as an artist. Also known as a "con artist."

Controversy, *n.* A battle in which bullshit substitutes for bullets.

Coon, *n.* Formerly, a derogatory term for Blacks. Now, a derogatory term for White racists. Sometimes spelled "Koon."

Cover-up, *n.* An attempt to hide something, such as evidence of a criminal conspiracy or the weak points of one's conspiracy theory.

Cynicism, *n.* The vice of disbelieving in the virtues of hypocrites.

Disaster, *n.* Good news for journalists.

Discovery, *n.* The finding of something one was not looking for.

Egoist, *n.* One who is made of Stirner stuff.

Exploration, *n.* A prelude to exploitation.

Farm Worker, *n.* A Manuel laborer.

Freethought Today, *n.* The same thing as freethought a century ago.

Gay Liberationist, *n.* One who has forgotten that forbidden fruit is the sweetest.

Ghetto, *n.* Ashanti town.

Liberalism, *n.* Always having to say you're sorry.

Liberation Theology, *n.* The gospel according to St. Marx.

Libertarian, *n.* One who defends liberty but does not define it. One who believes in liberty, just like a Christian believes in Christ. One who believes the right of free speech is much more important than the ability to speak freely.

Lunatic Fringe, *n. pl.* Those who deviate too far from the Maniacal Mainstream and the Crackpot Consensus.

Mall, the, *n.* The Mecca of Americans, to which they faithfully make frequent pilgrimages to perform the bizarre religious ritual known as "shopping."

Melanin, *n.* A skin pigment which, according to the theories of Dr. Jeffrey Leopard, predisposes people to enjoy eating watermelon.

Minimal Art, *n.* A step in the right direction, art based on the premise that less is more, more or less. Minimal artists should go one step further, however, and realize that nothing is everything.

Munich, *n.* A synonym for ignominious appeasement of aggressors: a term used by those who claim that World War Two could have been averted by starting it a year earlier.

Murder, *n.* An ex post facto abortion. The right to commit murder is supported by all who truly favor freedom of choice.

Nazi-hunter, *n.* One who hunts the witches of Auschwitz.

Nonconformist, *n.* One who conforms to the norms of nonconformism.

Objectivity, *n.* Agreement with the subjective bias of the prevailing consensus.

Philosopher, *n.* One who loves wisdom but whose love is usually unrequited.

Phobophobia, *n.* The irrational fear and hatred of irrational fear and hatred.

Planets, *n. pl.* Asteroids on steroids.

Politics of Meaning, the, *n.* An attempt to disguise the meaning of politics.

Reason, *n.* The faculty whose use leads to the innumerable irreconcilable contradictions between the opinions of different rationalists.

Scholarship, *n.* A ship of educated fools.

Soft Rock, *n.* A contradiction in terms.

Terrorism, *n.* The nemesis of tourism.

Underground Press, *n.* All the news that misfits print.

Work Ethic, *n.* Slave morality.

Zenophobia, *n.* The fear and hatred of paradoxes.

Zionism, *n.* The problem of which it purports to be the solution.

Loompanics Unlimited
PO Box 1197
Port Townsend, WA 98368
U.S.A.

We trust you will enjoy your order. If you receive a damaged book, please return it for a replacement. We must receive books returned for other reasons in resalable condition within 30 days for a credit against future orders. Video tapes are nonreturnable. Damaged tapes will be replaced.

Shipping and handling charges include the cost of packaging, handling, shipping and (in countries where insurance is available) insuring your order. *Prices subject to change without notice.*

Please keep a copy of your order.

UNITED STATES ORDERS

1. Enclose check, money order, or credit card information with order form. No CODs.
2. Shipments made to prisoners, addresses not in the continental United States, and APO & FPO, will be shipped via Post Office.

FOREIGN ORDERS

1. Please pay with an INTERNATIONAL or POSTAL money order. We also accept bank checks drawn on US banks in US funds, or VISA or Mastercard.

CREDIT CARD INFORMATION

We now offer payment by either VISA or MasterCard. Minumum credit card order is $50. Please check the appropriate box for the form of payment.

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card Number _____

Signature _____

Expiration Date _____

Phone Number _____

(In case information needs to be verified)

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Country (if other than U.S.A.) _____

M94

☐ Please do not distribute my address to other advertisers.

☐ UPS **☐ UPS Blue

☐ PO **☐ First Class

Quantity	Order #	TITLE	Price Each	Total

Shipping Instructions

UPS:
UPS Ground: $4.00 for 1 to 3 books, $6.00 for 4 or more.
UPS Second Day Air: $7.50 *Plus* regular shipping charges.
UPS Next Day Air: $18.00 *Plus* regular shipping charges.

United States Post Office:
USPS Bookrate: $4.00 for 1 to 3 books, $6.00 for 4 or more.
USPS First Class: $5.00 *Plus* regular shipping charges.

Foreign Orders: Shipping charges are 12% of the total plus the regular shipping charges. Shipments are sent parcel post book rate surface mail. Please allow 8 to 10 weeks delivery. For Airmail shipping, include an additional $5.00 per book. We will issue a credit for any overpayment of Airmail charges.

TOTAL COST OF BOOKS	
Additional Foreign Postage (12% of Order)	
Regular Shipping and Handling (All Orders) (1-3 books/$4.00; 4 or more/$6.00)	
****UPS Blue/First Class/Air Mail**	
WA State Residents only add 7.9% Sales Tax	
Credit Slip* (Must Accompany Order)	
TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED	

SATISFIED CUSTOMERS SAY:

"...you offer the world's best selection of books due to your simply OUTSTANDING variety!"
—R.J., Kansas

"Thank God for freedom of the press, and your wide selection of unusual books...DON'T STOP!"
—J.W., California

"Bravo for your order handling! You're not like other companies who make you wait 4-6 weeks..."
—R.W., Ohio

Loompanics Unlimited
PO Box 1197
Port Townsend, WA 98368
U.S.A.

We trust you will enjoy your order. If you receive a damaged book, please return it for a replacement. We must receive books returned for other reasons in resalable condition within 30 days for a credit against future orders. Video tapes are nonreturnable. Damaged tapes will be replaced.

Shipping and handling charges include the cost of packaging, handling, shipping and (in countries where insurance is available) insuring your order. *Prices subject to change without notice.*

Please keep a copy of your order.

UNITED STATES ORDERS

1. Enclose check, money order, or credit card information with order form. No CODs.
2. Shipments made to prisoners, addresses not in the continental United States, and APO & FPO, will be shipped via Post Office.

FOREIGN ORDERS

1. Please pay with an INTERNATIONAL or POSTAL money order. We also accept bank checks drawn on US banks in US funds, or VISA or Mastercard.

CREDIT CARD INFORMATION

We now offer payment by either VISA or MasterCard. Minumum credit card order is $50. Please check the appropriate box for the form of payment.

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card Number _____

Signature _____

Expiration Date _____

Phone Number _____

(In case information needs to be verified)

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Country (if other than U.S.A.) _____

M94

☐ Please do not distribute my address to other advertisers.

☐ **UPS** **☐ **UPS Blue**

☐ **PO** **☐ **First Class**

Quantity	Order #	TITLE	Price Each	Total

Shipping Instructions

UPS:
UPS Ground: $4.00 for 1 to 3 books, $6.00 for 4 or more.
UPS Second Day Air: $7.50 *Plus* regular shipping charges.
UPS Next Day Air: $18.00 *Plus* regular shipping charges.

United States Post Office:
USPS Bookrate: $4.00 for 1 to 3 books, $6.00 for 4 or more.
USPS First Class: $5.00 *Plus* regular shipping charges.

Foreign Orders: Shipping charges are 12% of the total plus the regular shipping charges. Shipments are sent parcel post book rate surface mail. Please allow 8 to 10 weeks delivery. For Airmail shipping, include an additional $5.00 per book. We will issue a credit for any overpayment of Airmail charges.

TOTAL COST OF BOOKS	
Additional Foreign Postage (12% of Order)	
Regular Shipping and Handling (All Orders) (1-3 books/$4.00; 4 or more/$6.00)	
****UPS Blue/First Class/Air Mail**	
WA State Residents only add 7.9% Sales Tax	
Credit Slip* (Must Accompany Order)	
TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED	

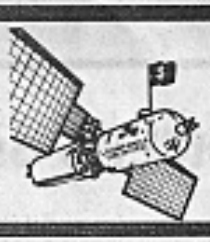
SATISFIED CUSTOMERS SAY:

"My praise to you. I mailed my order one week and got the books the next week. Bravo!"
—H.A., California

"You people are incredible! This is my third order and I do not intend for it to be my last. I am thoroughly pleased with your books and your service."
—C.R., New York

"I am most impressed with your efforts to satisfy your customers."
—G.M., Mississippi

Loompanics Unlimited
PO Box 1197
Port Townsend, WA 98368
U.S.A.



We trust you will enjoy your order. If you receive a damaged book, please return it for a replacement. We must receive books returned for other reasons in resalable condition within 30 days for a credit against future orders. Video tapes are nonreturnable. Damaged tapes will be replaced.

Shipping and handling charges include the cost of packaging, handling, shipping and (in countries where insurance is available) insuring your order. *Prices subject to change without notice.*

Please keep a copy of your order.

UNITED STATES ORDERS

1. Enclose check, money order, or credit card information with order form. No CODs.
2. Shipments made to prisoners, addresses not in the continental United States, and APO & FPO, will be shipped via Post Office.

FOREIGN ORDERS

1. Please pay with an INTERNATIONAL or POSTAL money order. We also accept bank checks drawn on US banks in US funds, or VISA or Mastercard.

CREDIT CARD INFORMATION

We now offer payment by either VISA or MasterCard. Minumum credit card order is $50. Please check the appropriate box for the form of payment.

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card Number _____

Signature _____

Expiration Date _____

Phone Number _____

(In case information needs to be verified)

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Country (if other than U.S.A.) _____

M94

☐ Please do not distribute my address to other advertisers.

☐ UPS **☐ UPS Blue

☐ PO **☐ First Class

Quantity	Order #	TITLE	Price Each	Total

Shipping Instructions

UPS:
UPS Ground: $4.00 for 1 to 3 books, $6.00 for 4 or more.
UPS Second Day Air: $7.50 *Plus* regular shipping charges.
UPS Next Day Air: $18.00 *Plus* regular shipping charges.

United States Post Office:
USPS Bookrate: $4.00 for 1 to 3 books, $6.00 for 4 or more.
USPS First Class: $5.00 *Plus* regular shipping charges.

Foreign Orders: Shipping charges are 12% of the total plus the regular shipping charges. Shipments are sent parcel post book rate surface mail. Please allow 8 to 10 weeks delivery. For Airmail shipping, include an additional $5.00 per book. We will issue a credit for any overpayment of Airmail charges.

TOTAL COST OF BOOKS	
Additional Foreign Postage (12% of Order)	
Regular Shipping and Handling (All Orders) (1-3 books/$4.00; 4 or more/$6.00)	
****UPS Blue/First Class/Air Mail**	
WA State Residents only add 7.9% Sales Tax	
Credit Slip* (Must Accompany Order)	
TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED	

SATISFIED CUSTOMERS SAY:

"I would like to thank you for your prompt and courteous service. I will recommend Loompanics to everyone!"

—M.B., Maryland

"Your service is superior to ANY!"

—J.H., Washington

"I am very pleased with your fast service and the quality of your books."

—J.R., California

From:
LOOMPANICS UNLIMITED
PO BOX 1197
PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368
U.S.A.

BULK RATE
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
PORTLAND, OR
PERMIT NO. 1006

OUR MEN WANT BOOKS

3